

START

ARC-29

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor
copy



PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES DU CANADA

This microfilm is a true copy of original documentation in the Public Archives of Canada. It is provided for research purposes only. Permission to reproduce it must be obtained from the Public Archives of Canada. Responsibility regarding questions of copyright that may arise in the use of this microfilm is assumed by the recipient.

Ce microfilm est une copie exacte de documents conservés aux Archives publiques du Canada. Elle a été préparée pour fins de recherche seulement et ne peut être reproduite sans la permission des Archives publiques du Canada. Le récipiendaire sera tenu responsable de toute infraction au droit de propriété de ce document.

CANADA

Pool
copy



MICROFILMED
BY
CENTRAL MICROFILM UNIT
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
OF
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

MICROFILMÉ
PAR LE
SERVICE CENTRAL DU MICROFILM
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
DU
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

CANADA

DATE *15 Jan 75* REDUCTION *26.5*

OPERATOR *E. J. J. J.* EXPOSURE
OPÉRATEUR *E. J. J. J.* EXPOSITION *75*

PO
COP.

Roll- 25

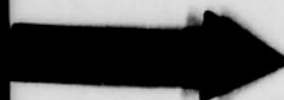
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6051)



File 259-1, part 1	Inverness - Whycocomagh School - General Administration. 1899 - 1921
File 259-3, part 1	Inverness - Whycocomagh School - Teachers Salaries - 1912 - 1934, 1944 - 1946
File 259-5, part 1	Inverness - Whycocomagh School - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1910 - 1912
File 259-5, part 2	Inverness - Whycocomagh School - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1929 - 1935
File 259-5, part 3	Inverness - Whycocomagh School - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1936 - 1941
File 259-5, part 4	Inverness - Whycocomagh School - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1941, 1946 - 1948
File 259-8, part 1	Inverness - Whycocomagh School - Teachers' Residence - Establishment - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1911 - 1914
File 259-8, part 2	Inverness - Whycocomagh School-Teachers' Residence - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1940, 1945

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

OTTAWA, 7th February, 1903

Rev. Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 31st ultimo transmitting Mr Murphy's returns from the Whyccocomagh school for the September and a portion of December quarters last; and in reply I beg to inform you that in view of your explanations, payment can only be made to Mr Murphy up to the 14th November, the day on which you state he should have given up the school.

The Department would like you to forward the Cheques, which will be sent you, to Mr Murphy's address.

Your obedient servant

J. D. MOLEAN

Secretary

Rev. D. MacPherson,

Indian Agent,

Glendale, C.B.

N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

OTTAWA, 7th February, 1903

Rev. Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 31st ultimo transmitting Mr Murphy's returns from the Whyccocomagh school for the September and a portion of December quarters last; and in reply I beg to inform you that in view of your explanations, payment can only be made to Mr Murphy up to the 14th November, the day on which you state he should have given up the school.

The Department would like you to forward the Cheques, which will be sent you, to Mr Murphy's address.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary

Rev. D. MacPherson,

Indian Agent,

Glendale, C.B.

N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

EXTRACT from Inspector's Report on the Whycocomagh school.

.....The teacher Angus J. McLennan, aged 23, holds a Second Class License (C) and is well qualified for the position. His salary is \$250.00, a sum much too low for a teacher of his class and which should be increased.

.....

John McKinnon.

Whycocomagh Decr. 7, 1903.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



JAN 10 1904

OTTAWA, 9th January, 1904

The Deputy Superintendent General:-

Mr Public School Inspector McKinnon, in his last report on the Whycocomagh school, recommends that the salary of Mr McLennan, the teacher, be increased. This is a large school and the Department has lately put up a first-class building and Mr McLennan, who has had charge of it for the last year, is doing well. His present salary is only \$250.00, which is a very small sum and should, I think, be increased to at least \$300.00. The teachers of Indian schools in Nova Scotia have lately lost the local Government aid. Of the ten schools in Nova Scotia, seven of the teachers already receive \$300.00 from the Department, which is, I think, the lowest salary we should offer to any of your schools.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, which appears to read "Arthur Benson".

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPOOR
COPY

Governess C. J. [unclear]

By [unclear] 8th. 01



The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs 256828
Ottawa

Dear Sir,

Enclose Mr Mac Lennan's returns for
Indian School, Wlycosomagh Reserve, for
quarter ending March 31st / 00 & 01. Please
forward Mr Mac Lennan's cheque to
Wlycosomagh C.B. The Teacher reports
an epidemic of measles in the vicinity and
both Inspector MacKinnon who resides
at Wlycosomagh and Dr H.M. MacKinnon
suggest the closing of the school. Mr Mac
Lennan says that the parents don't feel
like sending their children to school and he
asks my advice in the matter. As the
measles may possibly be the little
edition of small-pox that we have in this
County I am advising Mr Mac Lennan to
close the school. I do this as I am notified
from another quarter that small-pox is
supposed to be in Mr Mac Lennan's boarding
house. I presume above your authority.

Yours truly

John Rudolph Sewar,

R. Mac Lennan, P.P.
Indian Agent



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, 190

Acst - Please let me
know a view on
application to increase
Whannans salary



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy



MEMORANDUM:

Deputy Supt. General .

We have provided in the Estimates for next year for all the Nova Scotia salaries including Mr. McLennan's at \$300.00. There are sufficient funds to pay at that rate for the current quarter if you ^{think} ~~thought~~ it advisable to do so.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to be "J. S. [unclear]".

Accountant.

Ottawa, 2nd May, 1904.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Mr. Suhrland
To note.

noted
J. J.

OTTAWA, 6th May, 1904:-

Rev. Sir,

I have to inform you that on the recommendation of the Public School Inspector, the Department has decided to increase the salary of Mr McLennan, teacher of the Whytecomagh Indian School, to \$300.00 per annum from the beginning of the current quarter. Kindly notify Mr McLennan accordingly.

R. J.

Your obedient servant,

FRANK PEDLEY

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Rev. D. MacPherson,

Indian Agent,

Glendale C.B.

M.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167-1 265756

CERTIFICATE OF ATTENDANCE



The bearer

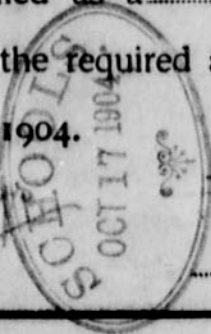
W. J. M. Leman

has been enrolled as a

Regular

member of,

and has made the required attendance at, the Teachers' Institute held at Hawkesbury, N. S.,
in September, 1904.



A. Macdonald

Chairman.

J. W. Phelan

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R



The Great North Western Telegraph Company of Canada.

CABLE SERVICE TO ALL THE WORLD.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.
This is an unrepeatable message, and is delivered by request of the sender under these conditions.

H. P. DWIGHT,
President

HEAD OFFICE: TORONTO.

I. McMICHAEL,
Vice-President and General Manager.

148.N.JO.HK.7.14.p.m.. 12 Paid Via No Sydney

Inverness, N.S. Aug. 16-05.

Frank Pedley,

Supt, Gen. Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Teacher indian school whycccomagh resigned please appoint

Donald J Gillis South-west-margaree important.

A McLennan.

T. W. No. 1.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OTTAWA, 17th August, 1905

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your telegram of the 16th instant reporting the resignation of the teacher of the Indian school at Whyteccomagh, and recommending the appointment of Donald J. Gillis, South-West Margaree, for the position. In reply I beg to say that provided Mr Gillis possesses the necessary qualifications, he may be given charge of this school at a salary of \$300.00 per annum, and our Agent will be so advised.

Tom L
MO

Your obedient servant,

A. M. CLENNAN

Acting Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

A. M. CLENNAN, Esq. M. P.

Margaree,

N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

OTTAWA, 17th August, 1905

Rev. Sir,

I have to inform you that the Department has been advised of the resignation of Mr A.J. McLennan, teacher of the Whyteoomagh Indian school, and Mr Donald J. Gillis has been recommended for the position. If he holds the necessary qualifications he may be appointed at the same salary, namely \$300.00 per annum. Mr Gillis' address is South-West Margaree.

Your obedient servant

Testament

J.D. MCLEAN

Acting Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Rev. D. Macpherson,

Indian Agent,

Glendale, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

THE GREAT NORTH WEST

ALL MESSAGES TAKEN BY THIS
COMPANY ARE SUBJECT TO THE
FOLLOWING TERMS:

TELEGRAPH COMPANY

OF CANADA.

It is agreed on the sender of the following message and this Company that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from the transmission or delivery of an unrepeatable telegram, whether happening from the negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the working of its lines, for errors in cipher or of other kind, or for errors from illegible writing beyond the amount received for sending the same.

To guard against this, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case it shall not be liable for damages beyond fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating.

Correctness in the transmission of messages can be insured by contract at an agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charges for messages, viz.: one per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching the destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. The Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

H. P. DWIGHT, President and General Manager.

Direct Connection with ATLANTIC CABLES and WESTERN UNION Telegraph Co.

SENT NO.	SENT BY.	REC'D BY.	TIME SENT.	TIME FILED.	CHECK.
 PLEASE WRITE PLAINLY.					

Send the following Message, subject to the above Terms, which are hereby agreed to.

OTTAWA, 17th August, 1905

To A. McLennan, GIVE SUFFICIENT ADDRESS

Inverness,

Nova Scotia.

via North Sydney.

Gillis will be appointed teacher Whycocomagh

school if qualified. Letter following.

J.D. McLean

(Chg. Indian Dept.)

READ THE NOTICE AND AGREEMENT AT THE TOP.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R

py

103167-1 280018

Inverness N. S. Aug 16th 1905



Ysank Reddy Bay.

Sch

Sup. Gen. Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir. -

2 Sep 05

resigning position of teacher in the
Indian School at Whycocomagh having
made up my mind to go out West.
Thanking Sincerely for your many acts
of kindly consideration.

Yours respectfully

A. J. McLean



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167

OTTAWA, 26th August, 1905

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 16th instant; and in reply I beg to say that your resignation of the position of teacher of the Whyacoomagh Indian school is hereby accepted.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary

A. J. McLennan, Esq.

Inverness,

N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167

17 Aug 1905

280281

Dawson's Co. Indian Agency.

Glendale, L.B.

Aug 24th 1905

The Secretary

Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Dear Sir,

Your letter has suddenly filled me with a fullness of myself. Really I must be next to Mahomet, so great have I suddenly become. You say that if the member's appointee, "holds the necessary qualifications he may be appointed," to teach the Indians, nothing, to draw his salary, "namely \$300. per annum." Are any other qualifications needed besides holding the good will of the responsible member for the district? If so please let me know what they are since you impose upon me the onus of finding out whether the man "holds the necessary qualifications". Herein I find my greatness. On the other hand I find that there is an Indian Agent above me in this County else I should be advising you of Mr Mac Lennan's resignation and not you me. Of course there is no good blood between me and our representative since I put him in the hole a few years ago. Anyway he is Master of the administration in this County at least so he has his fling. May he prosper. He told a man that would not tell me a lie that when he asked for anything in Ottawa he had to go to it, He would make them give it. Another man told me that a member of Parliament told him that our man took off his coat to the Minister of Militia over the appointment of militia officers. ^{you are under orders like the rest of us and must do this bidding as one of those in authority} success to his arm. In the present case you do more for me than in a former one of a similar kind. you give me the new teacher's address. Surely the doctor's

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPOOR
COPY

nephew is not going to quit ~~for~~ before finishing up the summer grant as the long holidays would therefore go unpaid for. So that possibility of his finishing this term gives us plenty time to find out what you consider necessary qualifications. You have my mind already. All that is needed is the favour from M.F. I am glad that Mr MacLennan is through. One must be a conscientious worker to keep up interest in such a school. For my part I ~~can~~ take little or no interest in the work for I find myself dealt with so severely that I have no heart in trying to improve things. I get no cooperation from those who should stand by me. When I was going to college I happened to be picked upon as a prefect in the studies more than one year. I found that I could not control the boys as I thought they should be controlled. I applied as other prefects had to do, to the Vice-rector to whose care discipline belonged. With his support I found everything moving smoothly but if he took but little real interest in the matter I shed out a miserable existence and discipline was below par. When we got no support as with a change of vice-rector we sometimes did we tried to hobble through somehow. If our work suited them we could do nothing better than suit them. If my work suits you all well and good. I believe I can do more for the Indians, even handicapped as I am, than almost any other person within easy distance of them. Otherwise I should throw the agency sky high to those who are strong enough to get it.

Yours obedient servant
 D. MacLennan
 Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR
 COPY



The Great North Western Telegraph Company of Canada.

CABLE SERVICE TO ALL THE WORLD.

T. W. No. 1.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.
This is an unrepeatable message, and is delivered by request of the sender under these conditions.

H. P. DWIGHT,
President.

HEAD OFFICE: TORONTO.

I. McMICHAEL,
Vice-President and General Manager.

97. Mo. Bn.B. 11 Pd. Via. Z.

Inverness, N. S. Sept. 11th

Hon. Frank Pedley,

Supt. Gen. Affairs, Ottawa

Please press Donald Gillis appointment teacher Indian school
whicococag regularly licensed.

A. McLennan.

3.10.P

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153167

OTTAWA, 15th September, 1905

Sir,

In reply to your telegram of the 11th inst. I beg to inform you that Rev. D. Macpherson, Indian Agent, Glendale, has been instructed to notify Mr Gillis of his appointment as teacher of the Indian school at Whycocomagh at a salary of \$300.00 per annum.

Your obedient servant,

A. McLENNAN

Secretary

A. McLennan, Esq. M.P.

Margaree,

N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

153167

Mac

OTTAWA, 15th September, 1905.

Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 24th ulto. and in reply I beg to say that as Mr Donald Gillis has satisfied the Department as to his qualifications for the position of teacher, of the Whyccomagh Indians school, you will be good enough to instruct him to take charge immediately, Mr Gillis' address, as you were informed by official letter of the 17th ulto. is South-West Margaree.

Your obedient servant,

W. D. MOLEAN

Secretary

Rev. D. Macpherson,

Indian Agent,

Glendale, C.B.

N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167-1

River Bourgeois, N.S., June 21, 1909

Sir, — 347545

Complaints having reached me about the Indian School at Whyecoomagh, Inuvik Co., and being within reasonable distance of it on the 10th inst., I decided to visit it and endeavour to ascertain the cause, if any, for grievance.

A year ago, almost to a day, I inspected the school for the first time, and while the teacher, Mr. Daniel J. Gillis, an entire stranger to me, did not impress me favourably at all, the few pupils in attendance — I think there were six — gave evidence that some one had taught them to read indifferently, and write fairly well, besides the bare rudiments of arithmetic and geography. But I was not in a position to make comparisons with regard to the standing of the school then and at any previous period. When I inspected it again on the 10th inst. seven pupils were present, and a few tests of their attainments revealed the fact that no progress whatsoever had been made during the year. The teacher could not deny that such was the case, and said that irregular attendance, due to carelessness on the part of parents, was the cause. His statement, was correct in a measure; but I am disposed to agree with the Indians of Whyecoomagh who assert that it is almost, if not quite, useless to send their children to the school while it is conducted by the present incumbent. They assert further that it has retrograded under his management.

I am convinced that Mr. Gillis does not possess the qualities necessary for a successful teacher



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

in any school, much less, an Indian school. His expression is that of a person not well balanced in mind; and he is evidently of a nervous, excitable, temperament.

I am altogether of opinion that the salary paid him by the Department is money not spent to good advantage; and in the interests of education among the Indians of Whycosmagh, who are naturally rather intelligent, I feel that there should be a change of teacher. My personal concern in the matter is only that of official duty; and I should like the Department to ascertain what the agents' views are on this subject.

Your obedient servant
A. J. Boyd
Indian Supt.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, 2nd July, 1909.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your report on the Indian School at Whycocomagh, Inverness Co., N.S., and in reply beg to state that in view of the unfavorable condition of affairs you found when there, the Department has decided that the services of Mr. Gillis, the Teacher, should be dispensed with, and you are hereby authorized to notify him that his engagement will not be renewed after the close of the current quarter.

You will also be good enough to take necessary steps to secure a duly qualified teacher for this school, so that it may be re-opened after the summer holidays. Any applications you may receive should be submitted to the Department for its approval, with certificates of qualification and character.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,

Indian Superintendent,

River Bourgeois, C.B.,

N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Rec'd.



Ottawa, July 2, 1909.

Memo.

Mr. Pedley,-

Mr. Inspector Boyd has sent in a special report on the Whycoomagh school, which is in charge of Mr. Daniel J. Gillis, who was appointed in 1905 at the instance of Mr. McLennan, then M.P. for Inverness.

Mr. Boyd does not hesitate to say that he considers that a change of teacher is necessary, as no progress has been made and Mr. Gillis is not possessed of the qualities necessary for a successful teacher of any school, much less an Indian school.

See letter under.

OK ped
may 1909

W. A. Benson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167-1

River Beauvais, N.S. July 10, 1909

348500

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 2nd inst., No. 103,167/1 A; and to say that I shall notify, as requested, Mr. Villio, teacher of the Indian School at Rhysocougan, New Brunswick, N.S., as soon as I ascertain his present address. This being vacation time, the school is closed.

The matter of his successor will have my best attention, and I shall take the responsibility of securing the services of a thoroughly qualified and suitable teacher, providing the Dominion representation for New Brunswick will not interfere and insist on a person of his choice getting the situation.

Your obedient servant
A. J. Boyd
Indian Supt.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167

P.M.

Ottawa, July 16, 1909.

sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 13th insts regarding the appointment of a teacher for the Whyocoomagh Indian school I beg to say that, if you can secure a properly qualified teacher, the appointment will be made on your recommendation. This matter should be attended to at once so that no delay may occur in reopening the school after the summer holidays.

Handwritten signature

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

To the Hon. Minister
of the
Interior, Ottawa, Can.,

RECEIVED
JUL 12 1899
REGISTRATION BRANCH

1896055

Dear Sir:

This is the time when
Teachers are applying for schools — i.e.
the Teachers in N. Scotia. 348574

I have never noticed the names of any
of the Whycocomagh Indians as successful
Candidates at Prov. Examinations. Can
this be due to defective training?

I am a Grade B Teacher with a First
Rank, N. Sch. Diploma. I thought as the
Gov. is expending lavishly on the Indian
that a Normal School Graduate would
be the proper person.

Might I ask how much do you pay
Teachers per annum? Please take
my name down as a probable applicant
and if I be chosen, I think I can teach
the young Indians up to Grades 12. X
which is no doubt the wish of the
Government.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167-1
DO NOT WRITE ABOUT MORE THAN ONE SUBJECT IN THE SAME LETTER—WRITE LEGIBLY YOUR FULL NAME AND ADDRESS.

ADDRESS
SECRETARY
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA.

P.R.



Department of the Interior.
Canada.

IN YOUR REPLY
PLEASE QUOTE THIS
FILE NO. 1896055.

Ottawa

14th July, 1909.

[Handwritten signature]

348574

Sir,

Enc.

Herewith I send you a letter received from Mr. J.D. Gillis, a teacher at Scottsville, Inverness Co., N.S., in which he makes application for employment as a teacher in one of the Indian schools in his Province. I am advising Mr. Gillis of the transfer of his letter to your Department for whatever action may be considered necessary.

Your obedient servant,



[Handwritten signature]

Secretary.

J.D. MacLean, Esq.,
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167/1

1896055

Ottawa, July 20, 1909.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 14th inst., inclosing a communication from Mr. Jas. D. Gills, in which he applies for appointment as teacher of an Indian school.

Your obedient servant,

secretary.

P. G. Keyes, Esq.,

Secretary,

Department of the Interior,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167

2 letters
Schute

Ottawa, July 30, 1909.

Sir,-

Your letter of the 6th inst., addressed to the Minister of the Interior, in which you apply for the position of teacher of the Indian school at Whyocoomagh, C.B., has been transferred to this Department.

In reply I beg to say that your application will receive consideration. The salaries paid by the Department in Nova Scotia range from \$300 to \$350 per annum.

For
A.G.M.
MB

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. MILLER

Secretary.

Jas. D. Gillis, Esq.,

Teacher,

Scottsville, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

River Bourgeois, C.B., JUL 23 1909 190
349227

To Whom it may concern: -

This is to certify that the bearer,
Miss Margaret A. Murphy, a teacher of
Class 'C' of the Province of Nova Scotia, with
a Normal College training, has been known
to me from her childhood, and I can bear
testimony to her being a young lady of
irreproachable moral character.

Miss Murphy has taught schools in
the division under my supervision for
several years past, and always gave good
satisfaction to her employers as well as
to myself as inspector.

I therefore take pleasure in recom-
mending her to any Board of Trustees
requiring the services of a teacher of her
class.

M. J. T. Macneil
Inspector of Schools.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

St Peters, N. S.

July 22, 1909

349227

A. J. Boyd Esq.
Indian Supt.
Rivier Bourgeois, N. S.

Sir, —

Having been informed that a teacher will be required at the beginning of the ensuing term for the Indian School, Whycogomagh Reserve, Inverness Co., N. S., I hereby beg leave to make application for the situation.

The document enclosed herewith will indicate my qualifications and experience as a teacher in the schools of Nova Scotia.

Yours Respectfully,
Margaret A. Murphy.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167-1

River Bowyer, N.S., July 23, 1909

349227

Sir,—

With reference to your letter of the 16th,
inst., No. 103167, I beg to enclose herewith an
application from Miss Maynard, A. Murphy
for appointment, as teacher of the Wyeocough
Indian School to take effect at the beginning
of the ensuing quarter, together with a certificate
from School Inspector McNeil of Division
No. 4, N. S., which, I believe, speaks more too
flatteringly of her character and qualifications.

Miss Murphy is the teacher I had in
mind when I wrote you on the 12th inst., and
I heartily recommend her appointment as Mr.
W. J. Tillis' successor.



Your obedient servant
A. J. Boyd,
Indian Supt.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167/1

*This letter not
sent. A.T.M.*

Exd.

Ottawa, July 27, 1909.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 23rd inst., inclosing an application from Miss Margaret A. Murphy for the position of teacher of the Whycoomagh Indian school and a testimonial from the School Inspector.

In reply I beg to say that this application is accepted and Miss Murphy may take charge of the school on the reopening after the summer holidays.

Her initial salary will be \$800.00 per annum and any increase will depend upon the success with which she meets in the work.

L.S.M.
Oct 3

Your obedient Servant,

Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



103167-1

The Great North Western Telegraph Company of Canada.

CABLE SERVICE TO ALL THE WORLD.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message. This is an unrepeatable message, and is delivered by request of the sender under these conditions.

H. P. DWIGHT,
President.

HEAD OFFICE: TORONTO.

I. McMICHAEL,
Vice-President and General Manager.

52. Mo. Ko. 1. 29 Collected 2 Exa. 66 & 33. Via Z. 349064

Margaree-Harbor Mas. 28 July 99

J. D. McLean,

Indian Dep't. Ottawa-

Indian teacher Whyecocomagh dismissed. why is this? will not stand for this treatment to a constituent of mine, who asked for his dismissal, and why? answer.

A. W. Chisholm. M. P.

1140AM-

Emt

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R

[No. 2 A.]



READ THIS
NOTICE AND
AGREEMENT.

CUSTOMERS'
TYPE-WRITER
BLANK.

THE GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAPH COMPANY OF CANADA.

**ALL MESSAGES TAKEN BY THIS
COMPANY ARE SUBJECT TO THE
FOLLOWING TERMS:**

It is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of an unrepeatable telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the workings of its lines, for errors in cypher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same. To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case it shall not be liable for damages beyond fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating.

Correctness in the transmission of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charges for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1000 miles, and two per cent. for each additional distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the delivery of a message to any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. The Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices: If a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent: If by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to accept to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

H. P. DWIGHT, President and General Manager.

Direct Connection with **ATLANTIC CABLES** and **WESTERN UNION** Telegraph Co.

SENT NO.	SENT BY.	REC'D BY.	TIME SENT.	TIME FILED.	CHARGE.
----------	----------	-----------	------------	-------------	---------

Send the following Message subject to the above Terms, which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa, July 28, 1909.

A.W. Chisholm, M.P.,
Margate Harbor,
N.S.

Ex'd.

Department regrets found it necessary to supersede
teacher at Whysoomagh. Strong adverse report from
Inspector. Have engaged Miss Margaret Murphy for
position.

J.D. McLean.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

20 R
PY



THE GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAPH COMPANY OF CANADA.

ALL MESSAGES TAKEN BY THIS
COMPANY ARE SUBJECT TO THE
FOLLOWING TERMS:

It is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of an unrepeatable telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the workings of its lines, for errors in cypher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same. To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case it shall not be liable for damages beyond the amount received for sending and repeating.

Correctness in the transmission of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon. In addition to the usual charges for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. The Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

H. P. DWIGHT, President and General Manager.

Direct Connection with ATLANTIC CABLES and WESTERN UNION Telegraph Co.

SENT NO.	SENT BY.	REC'D BY.	TIME SENT.	TIME FILED.	CHECK.
----------	----------	-----------	------------	-------------	--------

the following Message subject to the above Terms, which are hereby agreed to.

Ex'd.

Ottawa, July 29, 1909.

A.W. Chisholm, M.P.,
Margaree Harbor, N.S.

Department will postpone action awaiting full
information from you.

J.D. McLean.

Handwritten signature and initials.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

103167-1



549342

Maryann Clarke
Aug 10 1907

In your last telegram you say
you are going to await information from me
before making further progress in the matter of
dismissing the Indian teacher at Weycomagh, in
this County.

Would you please let me know what are the complaints
against Gills - the present teacher & who is the complainant?
If the charges against Gills are such as will necessitate
his removal I certainly protest against engaging Miss
Murphy. I think, as the representative of the County, and
as a school teacher myself I should be as well
able to recommend a fit person as the parties who
are evidently attempting to represent this County. I
must also observe that I received very scant courtesy
indeed in this matter. However, I do not intend to
be brushed aside that easily by pigmy politicians such
as I am suspicious had to do with getting this
Miss Gills Murphy engaged as teacher at Weycomagh.
Would you kindly give me Hon. Mr. Olm's present
address.

Sincerely yours
A. W. Chisholm

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Dear Sir

349815

Marjorie Mather Aug 4, 09

Your last telegram states that the "Department would postpone action" in dismissal of Gillis, Indian teacher at Whyeacoomagh & appointing a successor until full information would be received from me. I may say that in my opinion I received very scanty & unsatisfactory information in the matter of appointing a successor to Gillis & I certainly must insist that my recommendation to fill the vacancy must be respected. I have a very clear idea now why Gillis was dismissed. A determining effort was made to make a place for Miss Murphy. The quickness with which it was all done & that without my knowledge is a pretty strong evidence that something shady was being done.

I know Mr Gillis very well & am of opinion that he is an intelligent school teacher, well suited to the Indian school at Whyeacoomagh. However, I am willing that he be removed if there is cause. I therefore ask you to let me know without delay who applied for his dismissal & on what ground. I may have something to say about the future heads who are undertaking to look after Inco's affairs. I claim to have at least as clear an idea of what is necessary for that school as the man who evidently is in search of a job for Miss Murphy & it will not remain quiet & see a man like Mr Gillis removed, until I am convinced that he has deserved such treatment. When this happens I will name a successor.

W. Chisholm

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

T.T.T.

Ottawa, August 9, 1909.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letters of the 1st and 4th inst., asking for information regarding the dismissal of Mr. Daniel J. Gillis, teacher of the Whyecocomagh Indian school and the proposed appointment of Miss Margaret A. Murphy as his successor.

In reply I beg to say that Mr. Gillis' services were dispensed with on the strength of a report received from Mr. A.J. Boyd, Indian Superintendent for Nova Scotia, who stated that his inspection of this school revealed the fact that no progress whatever had been made during the year which intervened between his previous inspection and that he was disposed to agree with the Indians, who assert that it is almost, if not quite, useless to send their children to the school while it is conducted by the present incumbent. They say that it has retrograded under his management. Mr. Boyd further stated that he is convinced that Mr. Gillis does not possess the qualities necessary for a successful teacher of any school, much less an Indian school. He concludes by saying that he is altogether of opinion that the salary paid Mr. Gillis by the Department is money not spent to good advantage and in the interest of education

A. W. Chisholm, Esq., M.P.,
Margaree Harbour,
N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPoor
copy

2.

education among the Indians of Whyocoomagh, who are naturally rather intelligent, and he feels that there should be a change of teacher.

In view of this report nothing remained for the Department to do but secure the services of another teacher and Mr. Boyd was instructed to obtain a properly qualified teacher at once, so that no delay might occur in reopening the school after the summer holidays. Mr. Boyd forwarded an application from Miss Margaret A. Murphy, of St. Peter's, N.B., accompanied by a certificate from Mr. J.T. MacNeill, Inspector of Schools, who stated that she was the holder of a certificate, Class C of the Province, with Normal training, who was known to him from childhood as a young lady of irreproachable moral character. The Inspector further stated that Miss Murphy had taught school under his supervision for several years past and always gave good satisfaction to her employers as well as to himself as Inspector and that he had great pleasure in recommending her to any Board of Trustees requiring the services of a teacher of her class.

In reply to your enquiry as to the present address of Mr. Oliver I beg to say that, as he is expected to return from England shortly, a letter addressed to him at Ottawa will reach him most expeditiously.

Your obedient Servant,

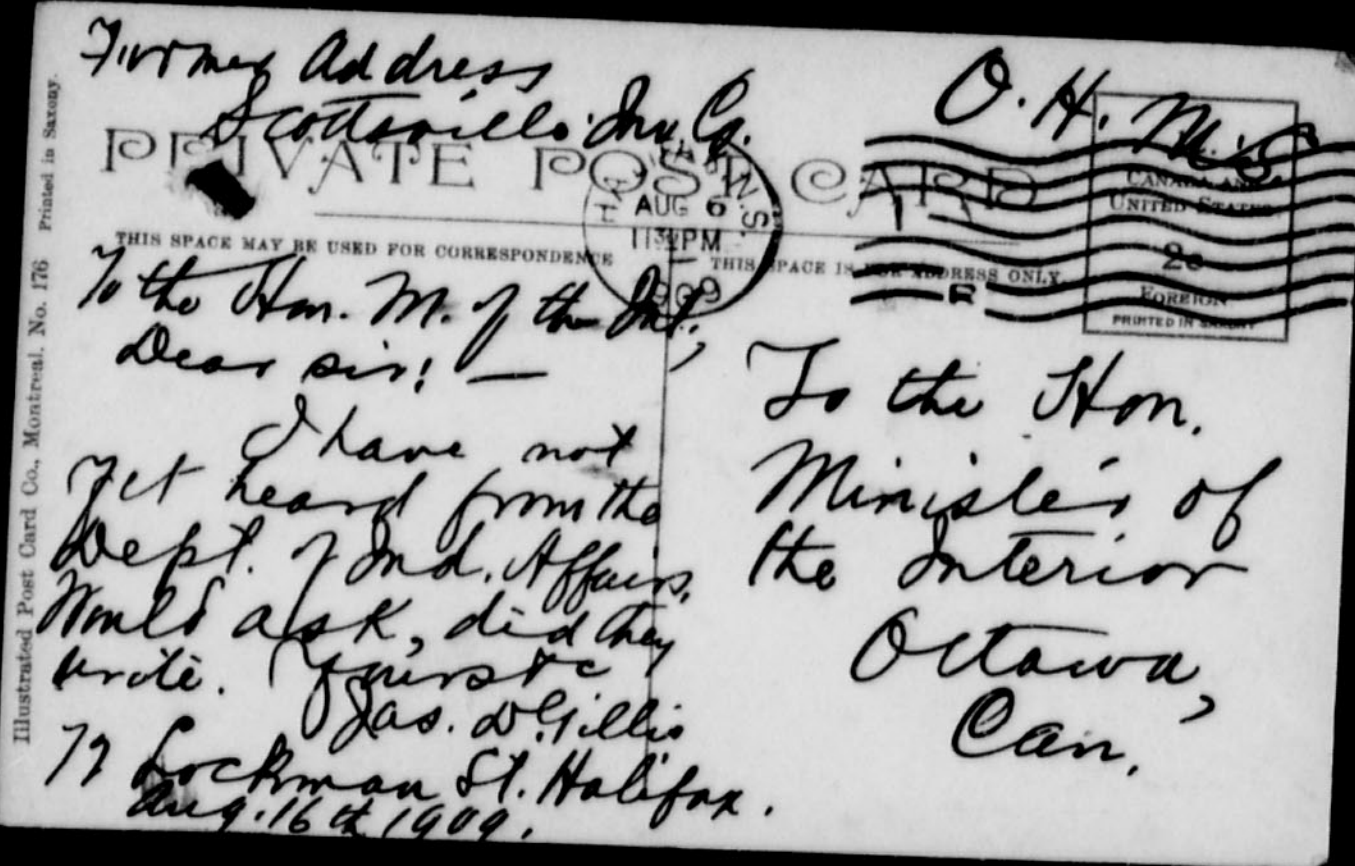


n Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

109167 - 1A

Ottawa, August 16th., 1909.

Ex'd.

Sir,-

In reply to your card of the 16th instant I beg to inform you that on the 30th ultimo the Department replied to your letter of the 6th July, to Scottsville, the address that you had furnished, to the effect that your application would receive consideration, and that the salaries paid by the Department in Nova Scotia range from \$300.00 to \$350.00 per annum.

Handwritten:
Lent
Oct 1
/

Your obedient servant,

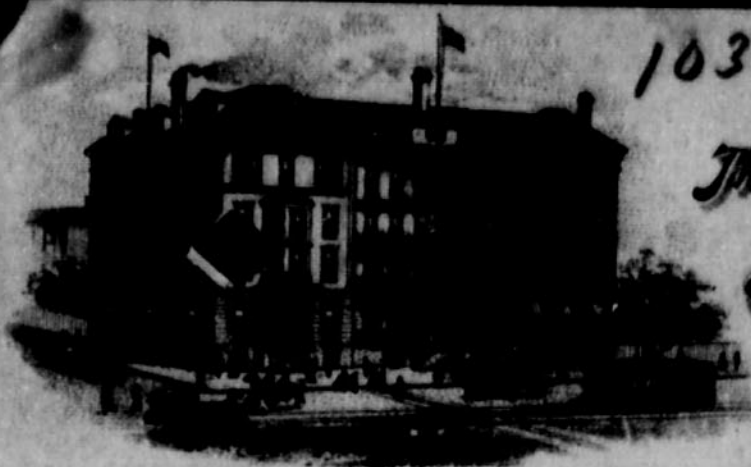
J. D. McLEAN
Secretary.

Jas. D. Gillis, Esq.,
72 Lockman St.,
Halifax, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



103167-1

The **King Edward Hotel**
W. WILSON, Prop.

HALIFAX, N.S.

Halifax
208 Lockman St.
Aug. 1909.

350064

Dept. Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Gentlemen,

Sube
Might I ask if
I am granted the position
of Teacher in the Whyco-
Kamagh Indian School
of Inverness Co.? I wrote
the Min. of the Interior before
in this matter. An early
reply will oblige, yours &c
James D. Gillis
Teacher.

P.S. I wrote before from
Scottsville, Inverness Co.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Ottawa, August 23, 1909.

Memorandum.

Mr. Oliver.

Re Whyoccomagh Indian School.

I beg to submit herewith a statement regarding the dismissal of Mr. Daniel J. Gillis, teacher of the Whyoccomagh Indian school and the proposed appointment of Miss Margaret A. Murphy as his successor.

Mr. A.J. Boyd, Indian Superintendent for Nova Scotia, reported on the 31st June, last, that, owing to complaints which had reached him about this school, he made a special visit, in order to ascertain the cause, if any, for grievance. He had inspected the school a year previous, and he states that, while the teacher, an entire stranger to him, did not impress him favourably, he was not then in a position to make a comparison with regard to the standing of the school, but on his second visit a

few

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

few tests of the pupils' attainments revealed the fact that no progress whatever had been made during the year, a condition which the teacher did not deny but claimed that irregular attendance due to carelessness of parents was the cause. Mr. Boyd admits that the teacher's statement was correct in a measure but that he was disposed to agree with the Indians of Whyoccomagh, who assert that it is almost, if not quite, useless to send their children to the school while it is conducted by the present incumbent. The Indians further assert that it has retrograded under Mr. Gillis' management.

Mr. Boyd says that he is convinced that Mr. Gillis does not possess the qualities necessary for a successful teacher in any school, much less an Indian school. His expression is that of a person not well-balanced in mind and he is evidently of a nervous, excitable temperament.

Mr. Boyd concludes his report by stating that he is altogether of opinion that the salary paid by the Department to Mr. Gillis is money not spent to good advantage and in the interests of education among the Indians of Whyoccomagh, who are naturally rather intelligent, and

feels

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

feels that there should be a change of teacher.

In view of this report the only course open to the Department was to dispense with Mr. Gillis' services and secure another teacher, and Mr. Boyd was instructed to take the necessary steps to secure a qualified teacher for this school, so that it might be reopened after the summer holidays, applications received by him to be submitted to the Department for its approval, with certificates of qualification and character. (Instructions dated July 2).

On the 23rd of that month Mr. Boyd forwarded an application from Miss Margaret A. Murphy, of St. Peters, N.S., accompanied by a certificate from Mr. J. P. MacNeil, Inspector of schools for the district, who stated that she was the holder of a certificate, Class C of the Province, with Normal training, and known to him since childhood as a young lady of irreproachable moral character. He further said that Miss Murphy had taught school under his supervision for several years past and always gave good satisfaction to her employers as well as to himself as Inspector and that he had great pleasure in recommending her

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

her to any Board of Trustees requiring the services of a teacher of her class.

The Department had decided to appoint Miss Murphy but, owing to Mr. Chisholm's protest, action was deferred.

With regard to Mr. Chisholm's claim to have the right to recommend a successor I may state for your information that it is not the practice of the Department to refer the appointment of teachers of Indian school to Members of Parliament. The usual course was followed in this instance, and, had it not been for Mr. Chisholm's intervention, Miss Murphy would have received the appointment at the usual salary of \$300.00 per annum, and the school would have been reopened on the 16th inst.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167/1

Ottawa, August 27, 1909.

Sir,-

Replying to your letter, undated, I beg to say that the Department has not as yet come to any decision with reference to the appointment of a teacher for the Whyocoomagh Indian school.

I may add that both your previous communications, addressed from Scottsville and Halifax, were replied to.

Your obedient Servant,

Secretary.

James D. Gillis, Esq.,
208 Lockman St.,
Halifax, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167-1

River Beauvais, N.S., Aug. 27, 1909

Schools

3504a2

350432

Sir,—

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your telegram of the 25th inst. concerning the Whyacomaugh Indian school; and to say that, if possible, Miss Murphy will avoid entering into any binding agreement to take charge of another school until after the Indian Superintendent of Education has made his report on the situation at Whyacomaugh.

I expect to meet Mr. Scott at Point, Tupper on Monday as requested by him in a telegram just to hand.



your obedient servant,
A. J. Boyd,
Indian Supt.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

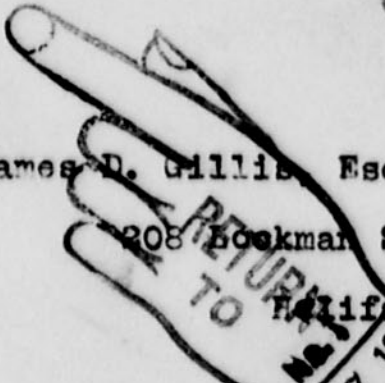
poor
copy

John

O. H. M. I.

James D. Gillis Esq.,
208 Hookman St.,
Halifax, N.S.

Left Address



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

YOUR REPLY REFER TO
103167/1
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.



Ottawa, August 27, 1909.

*Letter returned
not at address given*

Sir,

Replying to your letter, undated, I beg to say that the Department has not as yet come to any decision with reference to the appointment of a teacher for the Whyoccomagh Indian school.

I may add that both your previous communications, addressed from Scottsville and Halifax, were replied to.

Your obedient Servant,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "L. M. Leach".

Secretary.

James D. Gillis, Esq.,
208 Lockman St.,
Halifax, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

163167-1

551207

Scottsville
Inverness Co.,
N. Scotia.

Sept 8th 1909.

Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Can.,
Gentlemen,

I would be
pleased to hear
from you in the near
future.

To be clear, I wrote
some time ago, apply-
ing for the Whycocomagh
Gov. Ind. School. You
stated that the matter

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

would be considered.
Since then I have
recd. no communica-
tion from you.

I regret that at this
moment I haven't got
the no. you gave, but
I suppose that will
make no practical
difference.

Yours,
James D. Gillis,
Teacher.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167/1A

Put under school

EXL

Ottawa, September 16, 1909.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 8th inst. I beg to say that no decision has been arrived at as yet by the Department as to the appointment of a new teacher.

I may add that both your previous communications addressed from Halifax were replied to, but the last, dated August 27, was returned, uncalled for.

ADH
oct

Your obedient Servant,

RECEIVED

Asst. Secretary.

[Signature]
James D. Gillis, Esq.,
Scottsville,
N.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

Immediate
Sept
103167-1
351568
Scottsville,
Inverness Co.,
N. Scotia
Sept. 18th 1909.
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Can.,
Gentlemen,
Not without
reason I wrote in re
School for Indians at
Cacomagh.
I have waited and
waited for a decis-
ive reply. Please
reply soon and in
your decision be



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

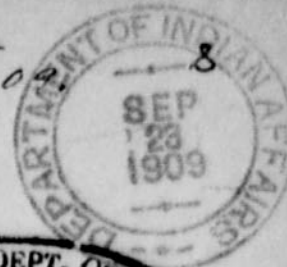
judged by the concen-
us of capable opin-
ion not by the op-
pinion of our Co.
Representative.

A Normal Sch.
Graduate as I am
I believe, is worthy
of that position.
At any rate please
write soon and
state whether I can
have it or not.

Yours &c
James W. Gillis
Teacher.

Grade B
+ Grade A Military.

103167-1
Margaret St., Sept 8th 09.



Mr. Greenway
Hon. Frank Oliver,
Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa, Canada.

John

351842

Sir, - I have been advised by Mr. Christie M.P. that there is about to be a vacancy in the Indian School at Whycocomagh, and I hereby make application for the position. My age is thirty five, and I hold a certificate of Grade D from Province of Nova Scotia. As to qualifications would respectfully refer you to James M. Minion Esq., Inspector of Public Schools Whycocomagh C.B., or to the Trustees of Meadow-Lord's School Section #41 Margaret Harbour C.B., where I am at present engaged for the second year.

I pledge myself if engaged to do my utmost in the interest of the pupils, and carry out all instructions which I may receive from time to time from your department.

I have the honor to be

Yours obt. Servt
John Gibbs

Margaret St.
C.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167/1

OTT
Ottawa, September 23, 1909.

Rev. Sir,-

*Look
at
it
1*

I beg to advise you that Mr. John Gillis,
of Maragzee Harbour, has been appointed teacher
of the Whytecomagh Indian school at a salary of \$350.00
per annum, his duties to commence on the 1st prox.

Yours obedient servant,

SECRET
Secretary.

Rev. D. MacPherson,
Indian Agent,
Glendale,
C.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167/1

note
9 *from* *Mr. J. Gillis* *must*
have his *income* *+*
commuted *on* *30* *Oct*
23.9.09

Ottawa, September 23, 1909.

noted
sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 8th inst., applying for the position of teacher of the Whyocemagh Indian school, which only reached this Department this morning, having been addressed to the Interior Department.

In reply I beg to say that the Department will accept your services, your duties to commence on the 1st prox. and will pay you quarterly upon receipt of the usual returns at the rate of \$350.00 per annum.

for
J.M.P.
AS
Oct
Rev. D.M. MacPherson, Indian Agent, Glendale, C.B., will be able to give you any further information desired.

Be good enough to advise the Department when you take charge of the school.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. MOLE

John Gillis, Esq.,
Margaree Harbour,
N.S.

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167/1

EX-1

Ottawa, September 24, 1909.

sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 18th inst. I
beg to say that a teacher has been appointed to take
charge of the Whyocemagh Indian school.

*Let
A.M.
M.S.*

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAR
Secretary.

James D. Gillis, Esq.,
Scottsville,
Inverness Co.,
N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

105367/1

Ottawa, October 1, 1909.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 27th inst. I beg to say that, as you were informed on the 24th inst., a new teacher has been appointed for the Whyocoomagh Indian school.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

Secretary.

Jas. D. Gillis, Esq.,
21 Morris St.,
Halifax, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

No. 103967.
June 29/67.

103167¹

251855

21 Morris St.

Halifax, N.S.

Sept. 27th 1909.

J. D. McLea Esq.,
Sacy.

Dept. Ind. Affairs,

Dear Sir:-

Kindly write
and state whether my
Appl. of the Wych^h Ind. Sch.
is declined, accepted
or postponed. I'm attend-
ing Dalhousie Univ^y &
would like to know soon.
Yours Jas. D. Gillis
Teacher.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy

1954780

File No. 1896055.



21 Morris St.,
Halifax, N.S.
Sept. 27, 1909

To the Hon. Min. of the
Interior,
Ottawa, Can.

Dear Sir:
I have never
been told whether my
Appl. for the Wm. C. Ind.
Sch. was accepted
or not. I would like
to know, please.
Yours truly, D. Willis,

332299

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

POOR
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

103167-1

DO NOT WRITE ABOUT MORE THAN ONE SUBJECT IN THE SAME LETTER—WRITE LEGIBLY YOUR FULL NAME AND ADDRESS.

Address your reply
to the Secretary
Department of the Interior
Ottawa.



E.G. Department of the Interior.
Canada.

IN YOUR REPLY
PLEASE QUOTE THIS
FILE NO. 1895055

Ottawa 2nd October, 1909.

352299

Sir,-

I beg to send you herewith a letter from Mr. Jas. D. Gillis of 21 Morris St., Halifax, N.S., in which he states that he has not yet received a reply to his previous communication of the 6th July last making application for employment as a teacher in one of the Indian schools. I am advising Mr. Gillis that his letter of the 27th ultimo has been transferred to you for reply. When he last wrote to this Department his address was Scottsville, Inverness Co., N.S. Perhaps you will be kind enough to see that a reply is sent to him as soon as possible.

Enc.

Your obedient servant,

A. Hayes

J.D. McLean, Esq.,

Secretary.

Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

105167/1

1896955

Ottawa, October 5, 1909.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 2nd inst., inclosing a second communication addressed to The Honourable the Minister of the Interior by Mr. Jas. D. Gillis in reference to his application for the position of teacher of the Whyococmagh Indian School.

In reply I beg to say that this Department has sent six letters to Mr. Gillis, the last being on the 1st inst. The trouble appears to be that he does not stay long enough at one address to receive his mail. Only one of the above communications has been returned as "Uncalled For".

The Department trusts that he will receive the last letter above mentioned and will have no further necessity to write to your Department.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

Secretary.

P. G. Keyes, Esq.,
Secretary,
Department of the Interior,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167-1

352511

Whycornagh O.R. Oct 4th 09.

Secretary Dept Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Sir:- In reply to yours of the
23rd ult # 103167/1 would say that
I am ready to take charge of
the school at the Micmac reservat-
ion as soon as the painters finish
their work inside. I think it will
be ready this week.

In the meantime I can go around
among them and get acquainted.

Please send a new register and
blanks for the quarterly reports.

Your Obedt Servant,

John Gilhies



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167/1

Ottawa, October 7, 1909.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 4th inst., advising the Department that you will be ready to take charge of the Whycoomagh Indian school as soon as the painting is finished.

In reply I beg to say that this is satisfactory to the Department. As you are probably aware the attendance at this school for some time past has been very poor, and the Department trusts that you will be able to effect a great improvement in this respect. In this connection your proposal to become acquainted with the Indians is commendable, as one of the primary conditions of success is the obtaining of the good-will of the parents. In other ways also personal visitations in their homes will prove of benefit, as it will show to them that you are interested in their welfare, as well as that of their children.

As to ways and means of interesting the children in their school work nothing need be said, as you are an experienced teacher. The Department trusts that you will meet with a large measure of success in your new field and will be glad to hear from you at a later date.

Your obedient servant,

John Gillis, Esq.,
Teacher,
Whycoomagh, C.B.

Asst. Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

160370.162.
16 Feb. 1910

~~160370.162~~
Inverness County Indian Agency,
Glendale, Nova Scotia,
361642 March 31, 1910.

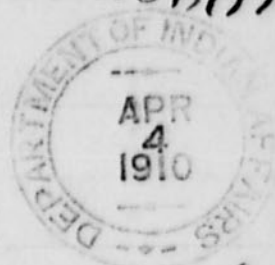
The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

With regard to Education among the Indians of this Agency I have only this to say. Nothing your Department has done for the Indians under my care, in this line seemed to have any other end than to please the representative for the County and hence School keeping has generally been a farce, that has nevertheless provided a sitting down job at a lazy man's salary for some party, storm beaten heeler. This accursed political expediency is sapping the vitality of our young Empire and in your policy with regard to the Indian schools you worship the totem on bended knee, at least in this County.

If the Department has any confidence in me as its agent it ought to defer to my opinion in preference to any other until it became convinced by proper investigation that I was not capable to represent it. Then I should be replaced. The Department knows well that it has no more conscientious employees than the Catholic Clergyman. We work to please God. I have taken such interest in the Schools of this County that the Local Government appointed me to a special Commission to investigate their condition, report thereon and suggest reforms or improvements. Only last night a School Inspector of the Mainland wrote me for my opinion on a matter affecting schools. In spite of everything I am to have no hand in training those poor Micmac children who are as dear to me as my heart's blood. Since I took this Agency I can't say that much improvement was made



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

by its children at School, Under the
circumstances I can't take much
interest in Indian School matters.

Your obedient servant,
Donald MacPherson P.P.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

108167 - I A.



Ottawa, April 18th., 1910.

Reverend Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your communication of March 31st which, although in reply to a request for special report for publication in the Annual Report, is a criticism of the official course with reference to Indian education within your Agency. You have entirely failed to recognize the improvements which have been made during the past year. Following a report made by you on the 16th. of July 1907, the Department erected a commodious school building on the Malagawatch Reserve and has appointed a competent teacher at that point who appears to be taking a great interest in his pupils. Is it possible that you have not visited the Reserve and seen these improvements which were based on your own recommendation? The former teacher at Whyocoomagh has also been replaced and a competent teacher has been engaged who has since the summer holidays largely increased the attendance and stimulated the interest of the Indians in educational matters.

You ask the question whether you are to have no hand in training these poor Mic-Mac children. If you stand aloof from the means employed to train them, the answer must be in the affirmative but if you take an active interest in these matters and assist the Teachers with your advice and encouragement, there is no doubt that their efficiency will be materially increased.

Too great stress can be laid upon the evils of the system of political patronage. This system becomes vicious only when men

Rev. D. MacPherson,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, C.B.
N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

unfitted for the duties that they have to perform receive appointments. It is equally objectionable where political partisanship prevents the due recognition of good and valuable services performed for the Government.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Ottawa, 26th November, 1910.

Sir:-

I have to advise you that the Department has decided to grant you an increase in salary as teacher of the Whycocomagh school from \$350. to \$400. per year. This increase of \$50. will date from the 1st of October last, and Rev. D. MacPherson, Indian Agent, has been so informed.

Your obedient servant,

J. B. MOLEAN

Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

John Gillis, Esq.,
Teacher Whycocomagh School,
Whycocomagh, C.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

EX' Ottawa, 26th November, 1910.

Rev. Sir:-

I beg to advise you that the Department has increased the salary of Mr. John Gillis, teacher of the Whycoconagh school, from \$350. to \$400. per annum. This increase will date from the 1st of October last, and Mr. Gillis has been so informed.

Long
JP
80
m

Your obedient servant,

MOLEAN

over

Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rev. D. MacPherson,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, C.B.- N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

374842

Whycocomagh C.B. Dec 5th 1910.

A. J. Boyd Esq.

Indian Superintendent,

Sir, - At the earnest solicitation of a large number of the adults on the reserve here I have consented should the Department concur to open a night school here after my return from my Christmas vacation,

They would like to attend school so as to learn to read and write; besides a great deal of good will accrue from teaching them habits of cleanliness and the laws of health generally. Besides it will give me an opportunity to impress on their minds the necessity of earning a living without being dependant on the Government or the generosity of the public.

Yours Obedt Servant
John J. Killis

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167-1

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT,

RIVER BOURGEOIS, N.S. Dec. 17 1910.



374842

Sir:-

I beg to submit to the Department the enclosed application by Mr. John A. Gillis, Indian Teacher, Whycocomagh, N. S., to open a night-school for the benefit of the adult Indians of that place.

As you may be aware, Mr. Gillis has taken a very active interest in everything tending to promote the welfare of the Whycocomagh Indians since his incumbency as teacher of their day-school. His efforts in their behalf have met with a large measure of success, and he can justly claim for his exertions the rare merit of being uninfluenced by selfishness.

I have faith in Mr. Gillis's proposition, and believe he must see that a night-school conducted for the Indians of Whycocomagh would be productive of good results. I am acquainted with no Indian Settlement in Nova Scotia where conditions are so favourable as at Whycocomagh for successfully conducting a school of that kind; and, all things considered, I have much pleasure in recommending his application to the favourable consideration of the Department.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd

Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,

Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167/1

Ottawa, December 19, 1910.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 14th instant in reference to the establishment of a night school for the Indians of the Whycocomagh Reserve.

In reply I beg to say that in view of the satisfactory work that has been performed by Mr. Gillis the Department is prepared to give night classes a trial and Mr. Gillis will be written to direct and the necessary instructions given him.

Your obedient servant,

W. J. LEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,

Indian Superintendent,

River Bourgeois, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167/1

EX-1

Ottawa, December 19, 1910.

Sir,

Mr. Superintendent Boyd has forwarded to the Department your communication of the 5th instant in reference to the establishment of night classes on the Whycoconagh Reserve.

In reply I beg to say that the Department has decided to try the experiment of conducting a night school on the Whycoconagh reserve from January 3rd to March 31st, next. Instruction should be given by you for 2½ hours for ~~three~~ evenings a week and you will be paid at the rate of 50 cents per hour. These classes are instituted for benefit of those who are not in a position to attend in the day time and for a time at least the Department would like to have from you weekly reports in which you should deal with the attendance, work performed, success attained, etc. The necessary stationery will be supplied you upon ^{ask} requisition and you should also ~~request~~ for any other requisite articles to properly carry on your work. At the end of the quarter, if the classes are continued that long, a complete return on the usual form should be submitted to the Department when payment of the salary due you will be made.

Your obedient servant,

John Gillis, Esq.,
Teacher,
Whycoconagh, C.B.

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167-1



Maryam M. Jan 2nd 1911
J. D. M. Lean Esqr.
Secretary Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada.

EXD 576653

Sir:- I hope you will pardon my tardiness in replying to yours of the 19th Dec 103167/1. I injured my foot with a stick shortly after getting home on my vacation. I beg to say that I will open a night school on the reserve in conformity with your instructions as soon as I get back to Lohscroome which will be on Monday Jan 8th.
Would you kindly forward me the necessary report blanks etc.
With reference to yours of the 20th re the pictures of their Majesty King George V and Queen Mary, I beg to say that I had them framed and hung in a conspicuous place in the school room as soon as I received them. I also received the Manual of Calisthenics and have exercises every day the weather permits. Through an oversight in my part and the press of other matters I forgot to make the necessary returns but will attend to it immediately on my return.
I also opened a bureau through the kindness of Messrs John Tobin & Co. ^{Halifax N.S.} for the distribution of handkerchiefs, butter tubs, etc manufactured by the Indians and I have received some orders already which I am going to have filled on my return. In this way I hope to enable the poor people self-sustaining.

I am your Obedt Servant
John A. Gillis

EXTRACT
254214-53
on.....



and 6 day with
Quarrels return from
to John A. Gillis
W. H. C. M. P.
Cape Maiton
J. M. sent
20/1/11

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Teacher's report of Night School Whycocomagh Mica Mica Reserve for week ending Friday January 27th 1911.

Respectfully submitted by John A. Gillis
Teacher,

577391

103167-1



Name Age D. R. No of days present Standard

North Ponlette	42	M	3	" 1	
Joseph Gould	26	M	3	" 2	Was unable to open night school until Monday
Francis Cadeau	20	S	3	" 5	January 23 rd 1911 on account of getting lights etc.
Stephen Sylliboy	40	M	3	" 2	Subjects taught Reading, writing Arithmetic
Simon Banguet	47	M	3	" 4	the latter as far as it applies to the everyday
Francis Gorgoo	38	M	3	" 1	business transactions of life. The keeping of acc-
Levi Ponlette	26	M	3	" 3	counts. Moral and patriotic duties, domestic science
Frank P. Gorgoo	17	S	3	" 2	cleanliness in person and about the home, Care
Charles Ponlette	17	S	3	" 1	and prevention of tuberculosis. Ventilation the
Gabriel Sylliboy	36	M	3	" 2	food we should eat and the exercise we should
Paul Lewis	28	S	3	" 1	take. The relations of the sexes in the making
Ben Sylliboy	33	M	3	" 3	of the home etc.
Patriot Gorgoo	36	M	3	" 3	They are very enthusiastic over their studies
North Bernard	28	S	3	" 4	and I believe it will be productive of much
Andrew Gorgoo	26	S	3	" 4	benefit to them. Hours taught 6.30 P.M. to 9 P.M.
Francis Nevin	23	M	3	" 3	
North Moore	14	S	3	" 1	
Sam Gorgoo	14	S	3	" 1	
Ben Bernard	24	M	2	" 3	
John P. Gorgoo	12	S	2	" 1	
North Gould	33	M	2	" 1	
Joseph Stephen	24	M	1	" 2	

John A. Gillis
Teacher.

Latter M denote married
" S " Single.

None of my day scholars attending night school.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

John A. Gillis
103167/1

EXD.

Ottawa, February 3, 1911.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your very interesting report upon the night school on the Whycocomagh reserve for the week ending January 27th.

In reply I beg to say that the programme followed by you meets with approval and the enrolment also is very satisfactory. It is also noted that none of the young women on the reserve attend this school and the Department considers that it would be to their advantage to do so. You will, therefore, endeavour to have as many as possible of them enrolled. Further reports from you will be gladly received.

John A. Gillis
ASM
John A. Gillis

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

John A. Gillis, Esq.,
Teacher,
Whycocomagh, C.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167-1
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Glendale, Nova Scotia



Feb. 1911

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. _____
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

377628

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of Dec. 15, 1910

No. _____

I wish to say that the effect of the school at Malogawatch is so far inappreciable. This is not strange. Only seven names are on the roll and the attendance mode is poor. While the attendance at Whyeocomagh last year was encouraging, this year it is not near so good. If something could be done to make children attend better some results might ensue. I think if Simon Baquer, Captain of the Band at Whyeocomagh were appointed with a salary of about \$40 a year ~~thirteen~~ as trust officer and constable for the band it would do more good than anything else into which the Department would put as much money for the benefit of the schools of this agency. Although there has been school at Whyeocomagh since away back the influence on the people was nearly nil. If I gave you my opinion as to the wherefore you would say I was knocking again.

Your obedient servant.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

EX'D.

103167/1

Ottawa, February 13, 1911.

Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter in reference to the attendance at the Whycocomagh Indian school.

In reply I beg to say that the returns for the past year show a decided improvement in the enrolment and average attendance at this school and it is hoped that Mr. Gillis will be able to maintain the same. I may say that the Provincial School Inspector, in his last report on this school, spoke in very complimentary terms ^{of} ~~am~~ the improved conditions on this reserve since Mr. Gillis took charge. If future returns show a falling off in the attendance your recommendation will receive consideration.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. D. MacPherson,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167-1



Whycocomagh C.B. March 20th 1911

Report of night school Whycocomagh Indian Reserve Whycocomagh C.B.

No enrolled 29

Average attendance 24

370017

Subjects taught, Reading, Writing, practical Arithmetic, Hygiene, I made every effort in my power to develop a sense of pride in them and try to all in their power to be self supporting, There are only two young unmarried women on the reserve who could attend night school and I thought it best not to encourage them to come as it might lead to a good deal of adverse criticism.

Your Obedt. Servant,
John A. Gillis
Teacher.

J. M. Lean Esq.
Asst. Deputy Secretary Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Canada,



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167-1



Whycocomagh C.B., March 20th 1911
 Report of night school, Whycocomagh Indian Reserve Whycocomagh
 C.B.

No enrolled

29

370017

Average attendance

24

Subjects taught, Reading, Writing, practical Arithmetic, Hygiene, I made every effort in my power to develop a sense of pride in them and try to do all in their power to be self supporting, There are only two young unmarried women on the reserve who could attend night school and I thought it best not to encourage them to come as it might lead to a good deal of adverse criticism.

Your Obedt. Servant,
 John A. Gillis
 Teacher

J. M. Lean Esq.

Asst. Deputy & Secretary Dept. of Indian Affairs,
 Ottawa,
 Canada,



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR
 COPY

103167

380228



Whycecomagh.

Mr Gillis reports that two of his pupils have tubercular glands which should be operated on. He also recommends that two of the brightest boys be sent to an institution where they could get some training, educational as well as practical. Two of his pupils are short sighted and require glasses but are too poor to get them.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



The Great North Western Telegraph Company of Canada.

CABLE SERVICE TO ALL THE WORLD.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.
This is an un-repeated message, and is delivered by request of the sender under these conditions.

E. P. DWIGHT,
President.

HEAD OFFICE: TORONTO.

I. McMICHAEL,
Vice-President and General Manager.

205. Mo' N. 22 collect 2 extra

River Bourgeois, N.S., April 3-1911

J. D. McLean Esq.,

Secy Dept., of Indian Affaires, Ottawa.

Whycocomagh indians anxious to continue night school till May
first good progress being made. Recommend continuing kindly
wire answer.

A. E. Boyd, Indian Superintendent.

747 p.m.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

[No. 20.]



**READ THIS
NOTICE AND
AGREEMENT.**

**CUSTOMERS'
TYPE-WRITER
BLANK.**

THE GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAPH COMPANY

ALL MESSAGES TAKEN BY THIS
COMPANY ARE SUBJECT TO THE
FOLLOWING TERMS:

It is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of an un-repeated telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the workings of its lines, for errors in cypher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same. To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case it shall not be liable for damages beyond fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating.

Correctness in the transmission of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charges for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reach its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. The Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at its transmitting offices: If a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent: If by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same are claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

H. P. DWIGHT, President and General Manager.

Direct Connection with **ATLANTIC CABLES** and **WESTERN UNION** Telegraph Co.

SENT NO.	SENT BY.	REC'D BY.	TIME SENT.	TIME FILED.	CHECK.
----------	----------	-----------	------------	-------------	--------

Send the following Message subject to the above Terms, which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa, April 4, 1911.

A. J. Boyd,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

May continue Whycocomagh night school during the
month of April.

J. D. McLean.

Charge to Dept. of I.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

103167/1

Ottawa, April 5, 1911.

Sir,

In recognition of your successful work as teacher of the Whyccocomagh Indian School and also of the interest that you have taken in the practical education of the adult Indians upon the reserve in the way of instruction in gardening, etc., it has been decided to increase your salary to \$500.00 per annum from the first of the current quarter, upon condition that you will continue your special efforts in the way of teaching farming along with your regular class-room work.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

John A. Gillis, Esq.,
Teacher,
Whyccocomagh, C.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167/1

Ottawa, April 5, 1911.

Rev. Sir,

I beg to advise you that the Department has decided to increase the salary of Mr. John A. Gillis, teacher of the Whycocomagh school, to \$500.00 per annum from the first of the current quarter. Future vouchers should be made out accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. D. MacPherson,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167-1

381000

Extract from teacher's remarks on return of
Whycocomagh School for quarter ended September 30th, 1911.
Original on file 103167/2.

"From August 28th to September 11th last on
account of moving over to reserve (as where I lived was
2½ miles from school) - 10 days. From September 25th to
October 2nd last on account of sickness - 5 days."

John A Gills,

Teacher,

Whycocomagh, C.B.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167 ¹/₂ file
for file



Extract from the Inspectors Report on the Whyccocomagh
Indian School, January 2 / 12. Original on File 103167-6

397027

GENERAL REMARKS.

X X X

I think that some regulation should be in force which would compel the children to attend school more regularly and punctually. The readers now in use, are, in my opinion, too hard for pupils of their mental calibre. I think that the "Nova Scotia Series" prescribed for the Nova Scotia public schools would be more suitable. I would also suggest that the teacher be instructed to give a lot of time to the "Conversational" method of teaching English in order to develop a facility of expression. A good text, as an aid, is the "Berlitz Method of Teaching English."

Sgd. James Mackinnon,

Inspector of Schools.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

3167/1

Ex'd

Ottawa, January 29, 1912.

Sir,

The Public School Inspector has submitted his report on the Whycocomagh School, which, taking the conditions into consideration, is satisfactory.

He suggests that the Nova Scotia Series of Readers should be used in your school and it is thought well to carry out this suggestion. You may, therefore, make requisition for the number that will be required.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

John A. Gillis, Esq.,
Teacher,
Whycocomagh, C.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

~~Medicine Co~~
~~Sept 23~~

North Annapolis
An. Co., N.S.
Sept. 23d 1912

Min. of the Int.

Dear Sir:

I beg leave
to say that a certain Gen-
eral McKinnon

Iron Mines

Inverness Co. N.S. sued
me in July for \$10⁰⁰. This was
right wrong because he pos-
itively had no claim ag-
ainst me. The Justice was
J. S. Hart Whycomagh
Inverness Co., N.S. I wrote

D. J. Daniels

Att. General

Halifax N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

about this matter and
he made J. S. Hart dis-
miss the case. Lately when
on Militia duty I was served
with summons re the same matter.
I have no doubt but the J. P.
i.e. Jno Gillis

Gov. Ind. Sch. Teacher
Whycocomagh chose that
very time as a compliment
to the Micmacs. Really I believe
that Mr. Duchemin ought to
see if Jno Gillis is supposed
to be acting a J. P. besides
his Gov. duties. The trial
is to take place in 5 days on
the 28th inst. Please wire
Jno Gillis to dismiss that
case. No man but he & J. S.
Hart would give any heed to
Jennas, McKinnon's imaginary
acquaintances & leages. Yours
Jas. D. Gillis
Teacher.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company, that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for the transmission or delivery of an untrue or delayed telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the line, or for errors in cipher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same. If the sender of a message should demand a receipt for the same, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case it shall not be liable for damages beyond the amount received for sending and repeating.

Damages in the transmission of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual rates in the transmission of messages: viz.: one per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance.

The Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other telegraph company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. The Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, the messenger shall be responsible for the message until it is received at the office of the sender, being authorized to accept these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

The terms and conditions of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

GEO. D. PERRY

GEO. D. PERRY
General Manager

**CUSTOMERS'
TYPE-WRITER
BLANK.**

SENT NO.	SENT BY.	REC'D BY.	TIME SENT.	TIME FILED.	CHECK
----------	----------	-----------	------------	-------------	-------

Send the following message, subject to the above terms, which are hereby agreed to.

Jas. D. Gillis,
North Ainslie,
Inverness Co., N.S.

FILE

Department cannot intervene.

J. D. McLean.

chg. I.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

00R
py

108167-1
Whycocomagh Indian Reserve Nov 18th 1912.

414653



Sir: We the undersigned members of Whycocomagh Indian Reserve
most respectfully request that a night school be opened at this
reserve from January 1st 1913 to May 1st in order to enable those
who are unable to attend the day school to get some instruction
in reading, writing, and general knowledge.

Mr Gabriel Siliboy Captain
Mr Levi Rollet
Andrew Gould x
Stephen Monio x
Stephen Siliboy x
Joe Gould
Francis Bernard
Andrew Bernard
Benjamin Siliboy
James Grogan
Chas. Loney x
Stephen J. Siliboy
Peter H. Grogan
Stephen Christmas x
Francis Grogan x
Noel Bernard x
Frank P. Grogan
Frank Austin



Wm. H. Carr
Asst. Deputy & Secretary, Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167/1

EXD.

Ottawa, November 22, 1912.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of ~~your~~ letter of the 18th instant signed by yourself and seventeen other Indians of the band asking for the establishment of a night school.

In reply I beg to say that the Department is of opinion that the establishment of such a school would not be of any great benefit to the Indians of the reserve.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLENNAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Mr. Gabriel Silipoy,
Whycocomagh Indian Reserve,
Whycocomagh, C.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy



OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL.
OTTAWA. December 11, 1912.

The Schools Branch,-

Application is made to have a night school established at the Whycocomagh Indian reserve, this to be in charge of Mr. Gillis, the present teacher. Will you kindly let me have a memo. with reference to this.


D. S. G. I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103/67-
Daffin



Ottawa, December 12, 1912.

Mr. ~~Podley~~, -

In reply to your memorandum of yesterday's date in reference to the establishment of a night school at Whycocomagh I beg to say that a night school was conducted for 36 nights during the winter months of 1911. The attendance was fairly satisfactory, but a number of the Indians were advanced in years. While the average attendance was very fair, being 22 out of 28, this is accounted for by the fact that a number of the Indians were very regular, at the same time there were several who did not show by their attendance any great interest in the school.

No request was made for the establishment of the school last winter and when a number of the Indians made application last month, asking that a night school be established from January 1st to May 1st, 1913, the Department advised them that it did not consider that it would be of any great benefit to them. One of the reasons for taking this attitude is the fact that none but male members of the band are allowed to attend the school. If
the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

the women might be allowed to attend and obtain advantage from the instruction that might be given in hygiene or if practical lessons could be given them in some of the branches of domestic science, I think that the night school might be of benefit.

The Indians on this reserve have not in the past evidenced a proper interest in the work of the day school, although there is a good teacher in charge, and a number of the men who attended the night school were married men. I may say also that the teacher did not furnish reports regularly, as asked for, and the Department for that reason is not fully aware of the work that was accomplished during the season that the school was in operation. However, if it is the wish of the Department to conduct a night school the experiment might be tried again for three months on three evenings each week, the remuneration to be at the rate previously paid, viz.- 50 cents an hour.

Q.M.

Give to a wife

Arthur Benson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167/1

Ottawa, December 14, 1912.

Sir,-

Referring to official letter of the 22nd ultimo
I beg to say that upon further consideration the Department
has decided to try the experiment of conducting a night
school on the Whyccocomagh Reserve during the months of
January, February and March for three evenings each week.

It is expected that the Indians will take full advantage
of this opportunity and that the attendance will be good.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Mr. Gabriel Silipoy,
Whyccocomagh Indian Reserve,
Whyccocomagh, C.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167/1

Ottawa, December 14, 1912.

Sir,-

At the request of the Indians the Department has decided to have a night school conducted on the Whycomagh Reserve during the months of January, February and March only for three evenings each week, the session to be two hours from 7 to 9. For this you will be remunerated at the rate of 50 cents per hour. You will note that the session has been reduced from two and a half to two hours. When the night school was conducted two years ago the Department asked for weekly reports, but these were not sent regularly. This year you will be required to send reports at least every two weeks.

Unless there is some valid objection the Department is of opinion that the young women on the reserve should share in the benefits of this night school.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

John A. Gillis, Esq.,
Teacher,
Whycomagh Indian School,
Whycomagh, O.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167/1

Ottawa, December 14, 1912.

Rev. Sir,-

I beg to advise you that the Department has on the request of the Indians decided to have the night school conducted on the Whycoocomagh Reserve during the months of January, February and March, three evenings each week for a session of two hours. For this the teacher is to be remunerated at the rate of 50 cents per hour.

Your obedient servant.

J. D. MOLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. D. McPherson,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167

of Night School Whycocomag
Indian Reserve for work ending
January 10th 1913

By John J. [Signature] 1913

School opened Monday Jan 7th. On acc
of a heavy snowstorm there was only 8 in
attendance. Friday the 10th attendance 12.
I suspect a full attendance next winter, they
are very much interested and earnest in
their work. Branches taught, reading, writing,
arithmetic, weights and measures in common
use, Laws of health domestic economy etc.

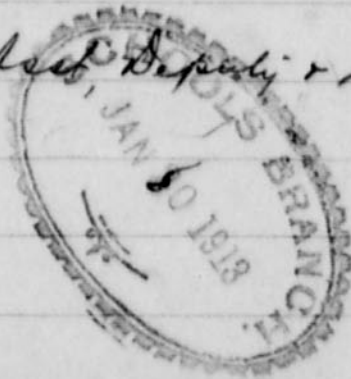
Respectfully Submitted

J. D. McLean
EXD

J. D. McLean Esq.

Asst. Deputy Secretary Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa,

Canada



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167-1

Report of Night School (Moi-Isaac) on Indian Reserve Whycocomagh, C.B.
for week ending January 24th 13.



419270

No of pupils on Register *[Signature]*
 " " Men 16
 " " Women 0
 No of ^{night} days school was in session 8
 No of hours " " " each night 2
 Grand Total Days attendance 88
 Average attendance $\frac{88}{8} = 11$

No of pupils in 1st Grade - 3
 " " 2nd " 0
 " " 3rd " 11
 " " 3rd ¹⁵/₄ " 2

Branches taught, reading, writing, business arithmetic, business forms and laws, Hygiene, temperance, etc.

Respectfully submitted

John A. Lillis
Teacher,

Whycocomagh C.B., January 24th 13



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167-1



Report of Night school an Indian Reserve Whycocomagh N.S. for
week ending Friday Feb 21st 1913.

No enrolled	420776	22
No in Grade V		2
" " " I		9
" " " II		3
" " " III		8
Average Attendance		14.6,



They are taking a lot of interest in the work, moreover it gives
one a chance to enlist their sympathies in behalf of the day school.
Week before last lost three days on account of the stormy weather
then prevailing

Your obedient servant
John A. Hilli
Teacher.

J. D. McLean Esq.
Asst Deputy & Secretary Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Canada,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167/1

Ottawa, March 1, 1913.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your report on the night school at Whyccocomagh for the week ending February 21st, last.

In reply I beg to say that the Department is pleased to note the good enrolment and average attendance and also that the Indians are showing an interest in this work.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLEMAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

John A. Gillis, Esq.,
Teacher,
Whyccocomagh Indian School,
Whyccocomagh, C.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167



INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE, 423172

Escondido B.

Apr. 2 1913

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,—

Herewith are enclosed returns from Whycocomagh and Malagawatch Indian Schools. As a matter of form I have signed them. I don't understand the systems of holidays, and off and on days so I simply sent you the Vouchers to be fixed up. Please have cheques sent direct to the teachers as formerly.

Your obedient servant,
Dorcas Purson C.P.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

03167/1

see you 1912

Ottawa, April 8, 1913.

Rev. Sir,-

Referring to your letter of April 2nd, last, I
am enclosing herewith so that you may have information re-
specting the holidays in Indian schools a copy of the day
school regulations.

[Handwritten signature]
[Handwritten initials]

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. D. MacPherson,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, O.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

✓ For correspondence re the
of James R. Anderson
See No. 67

EX-1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

103167 -

440143

Feb
Whycocomagh January 7th 1914



Sir, - On behalf of the adult members of the band I would respectfully request that you instruct our teacher to open a night school here from January 1st to April 1st as he has promised. We are all anxious to attend as we were greatly benefited by what we learned the last two years.

Your Obedt Servant
Gabriel Silipoy Captain
Whycocomagh No. 12 Mic Mac Band 1914

Secretary Dept. Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167/1

Ottawa, January 15, 1914.

Rev. Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of a communication from Gabriel Silipoy in which he asks on behalf of the adult members of the band that the teacher of the Whyccoomagh School be instructed to open a night school from January 1st to April 1st.

The Department has decided to grant the request of the Indians and you may instruct the teacher to conduct a night school for three evenings each week for two hours a night from the date of the receipt of this letter till the end of March next. For this Mr. Gillis will be paid at the rate of 50 cents per hour. You should instruct him to send in weekly reports on the work through your office.

*Lat
MS*

Your obedient servant,
J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. D. McPherson,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167/1

*2 letters
Mr. Fetherland
noted
J.D.*

Ottawa, January 15, 1914.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 7th instant, and in reply I beg to say that Mr. Agent McPherson has been authorized to instruct the teacher of the Whyccocomagh Indian School to conduct a night school for three evenings week till the end of March, next.

[Handwritten signature]

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN *[Handwritten signature]*

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Mr. Gabriel Silipoy,
Whyccocomagh Indian Reserve,
Whyccocomagh, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Whycocomagh

105107

Jan 19. 1914

S. Stewart

Asst. Dir. of Ind. Affs.
Ottawa

441081

Dear Sir

I beg to state in
you that we appointed
Mr. Francis Bernard on Trustee
in the School Reserve here.
There was no Trustee here for
a long time ago. and children
was not come in school right.
The Trustee may be look after
him. hope to consider this
matter. Yours Truly

Mr. Gabriel Siliboy
Captain

Whycocomagh.
Inverness Co
C.B.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167/1

Ottawa, January 26, 1914.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 19th instant, in which you state that Mr. Francis Bernard has been appointed trustee for the Whyccocomagh Indian School.

In reply I beg to say that Mr. Agent McPherson will be written to in reference to this.

*Recd
Jan 27
MD*

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Mr. Gabriel Siliboy,
Whyccocomagh Indian Reserve,
Whyccocomagh, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167/1

Letter

Ottawa, January 26, 1914.

Rev. Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of a communication from Mr. Gabriel Siliboy in which he states that Mr. Francis Bernard has been appointed trustee for the Whyoccomagh Indian School.

The Department would like to have a report from you in reference to this.

Handwritten initials

Handwritten initials

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Handwritten signature

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. D. McPherson,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167-1

-----Extract-----

Original on 103167-6



See
Report of Inspector James MacKinnon on Whycohemagh School.

School inspected on November 25th. 1913

441309

The chief drawback to the progress at the school is the irregularity of attendance. Next comes the lack of interest in the work on the part of both parents and children. Indeed the former condition is due in no small part to the latter. As already - already indicated there is scarcely any parental control over the children-that is to say it is scarcely ever exercised either in school or any other matters. Consequently, notwithstanding the earnest efforts of the teacher, I cannot report satisfactory progress. The sanitary conditions in the homes altho considerably better than in former years afford room for great improvement. At school the teacher insists on the observance of the ordinary rules of sanitation but once beyond the jurisdiction of the teacher the children seem to forget. I am of the opinion that if the children are to make any material progress in education they must be separated from their parents and put into an institution where the teacher can have full control over them during the whole term. At any rate the present system is a failure as evidenced by the fact that to my knowledge none of the Indians' schools under my observation has produced within fifteen years a single scholar capable of writing an ordinary letter correctly or able to converse on ordinary topics in passably good English.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167/1

Ottawa, February 3, 1914.

Rev. Sir,-

Mr. Inspector McKinnon in his report on the Whytecomagh School lays particular stress on the lack of interest in the school by both parents and children and states that so long as the parents are indifferent to the education of their children no satisfactory progress can be made despite the earnest efforts of the teacher.

The Department would like you to impress upon the Indians the necessity of sending their children regularly to school. There is a truant officer appointed for this school and you should see that he performs his duties faithfully.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. D. McPherson,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Wapikongmagh, C.P. Feb 9. 1891

Rev. A

444680

I beg to acknowledge to
respect of your letter
and in request the
information the Trustee Business
I don't see anything right from
the school section. The last
month Jan. is only 5 days was school
good many day. the children
come back from school in the
cold days ^{no school} and this month Feb.
the teacher was not right time to come
in school. and good many days
the missing. and also lot a things
was breaking up. The Trustee must
be told in this Reserve. That
what cause for the appointed Trustee
this Reserve hope to reconsider this
matter your truly

Gabriel Silliboy
captain

over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

and I ask James Bernier
about the payment for
Rhodes Curry Co. he told
me I will settle in
further notice

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,



Glenora, C.B.

Mar 27, 1914

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No.

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir, -

444680

With regard to the Trusteeship of the
Whycocomagh Indian School I may say that
I sent your letter to the Reserve and the Captain
has answered it as per enclosure.

Yours obedient servant,

Donald MacPherson, P.

Indian Agent -

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Whycocomagh. Indian Reservation.
Feb. 2nd 1911

R. MacPherson
Agency, Glendale.

444619

Dear Agent.

I beg to state in reply
that the General Sillibay
captain and others, was
appointed me for trustee
for the Whycocomagh
Indian School, and
this letter due for caption.

Very Truly yours
Mr. Francis Bernard.
Indian
Whycocomagh
C.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

*See also
extract - March 26th
hereunder
444619*

*Glendale, Ont.
Mar. 28, 1914*

With regard to the Trusteeship of the
Whycocomagh Indian School the
enclosed letter explains. I sent the Captain
of the Band your letter and he sent me
back another to himself from the Dept.
in mistake so I can't refer to it & do.

Your obedient servant -
D. Macpherson J.P.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Ottawa, April 1, 1914.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 27th ultimo enclosing a communication from Capt. Gaberil Silliboy of the Whyoccomagh Band in which he states that the school has been closed on several occasions for long periods during the past quarter.

It is noted that you have made no comment on this statement of Silliboy's and the Department would like you to report as to its correctness. If the school was closed you should state the reasons.

[Handwritten signature]
[Handwritten initials]

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. D. McPherson,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, O.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

103167-1

Glendale, Nev. Co. N.

Apr. 14



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No.

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir, -

745808

Since your letter of Apr 1, 1914, no 103167/1
left Ottawa Mr Teacher Gillis report of
~~Wahkagocough~~ Indian School for
quarter ending Mar 31, 1914 has reached
here. In it you will see what the teacher
reports on attendance, days taught, and
supposed reasons for no school. I
did not figure out how much was
coming to Mr Gillis as I could not do
so. There seems to be a disruption
between the teacher and the people, perhaps
Mr Supt Boyd could investigate.

Your obedient servant.

D. M. Pherson P.

Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167/2

[Handwritten signature]

Ottawa, April 8, 1914.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of the March quarter return of the Whyccomagh Day School, also a return showing the attendance at the night school for the same period.

With reference to your salary as teacher of the day school the Department is withholding payment for the seventeen days which this school was closed on account of your illness. If, however, you forward to the Department a doctor's certificate stating that you were unable to teach during these seventeen days the amount of salary withheld for that period will be sent you. You will be good enough to attend to this matter at once.

Your returns shows that you closed school four days during the above quarter on account of the school-house not being scrubbed. The Department considers this a trivial excuse and will expect you in future to keep this school open regularly.

With reference to the return of attendance that you have forwarded for the night school the Department is unable to arrive at the amount due you for this service from the return sent. You will be good enough to state the number of nights which you conducted this night school and

John A. Gillis, Esq.,
Teacher,
Whyccomagh Indian School,
Whyccomagh, C.B.

[Handwritten notes: "L. J. Gillis" and "J. A. Gillis"]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

2.

and the total hours taught. The return shows that you taught thirty-seven nights, while the voucher forwarded for payment for this service states that the total hours taught by you were only twenty-four. The Department must have full information before it can pay you for your services as teacher of the night school.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

This is to certify that I attended
John A. Gillis, Mic Mac Beaches, pro-
-fessionally for Pneumonia, last
February and that he was unable
to attend to his usual avocation
for sometime long. 445659

W. H. Macdonald
M.D.
at Greening
Apr 11/14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167-1

Whycocomagh Ch. 4/11/14



445659

Sir: I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 8th inst #103167/r and in reply I wish to say that the meaning that I wished my return for the night school at Whycocomagh Indian Reserve to convey was that I taught 12 ^{nights} ~~days~~ and two hours each night making twenty-four hours in all. By 37 nights I meant there was 37 teaching nights in the quarter. According to instructions received from Rev. D. McPherson Indian Agent I was to keep the school open two hours each night for which I was to receive fifty cents per hour.

With regard to the four days school was closed waiting for it to be scrubbed, I may say that it is a custom among the Indians here and elsewhere among the *Kric-macs* for everyone to take their meals together Christmas day and the day after and also at Easter so that the condition of the school room after one of these "Tabagies" had better be imagined than described, for with grease remnants of bread and Tobacco the filth on the floor is usually an inch thick. The Rev. Agent and myself made it the burden of our lay to point out to them the danger of spitting on the floors of the school and houses but we might as well "talk to the moon".

Enclosed please find Dr's Certificate
 Secy Dept, Indian Affairs Your obedt Servant,
 Ottawa John A. Gillis
 Canada Teacher.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

poor
 copy

103167/1



Ottawa, April 21, 1914.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th instant enclosing a doctor's certificate covering the period which you were unable to teach the Whycoomagh Day School on account of ill health during the March quarter, last, as well as your explanation as to the number of hours which you conducted a night school during the said quarter.

In reply I beg to inform you that a cheque for \$42.50, being the amount withheld from your salary as teacher of the day school for the above quarter, is being sent you. You are also being paid for twenty-four hours services as teacher of the night school. A cheque for \$12.00 in payment of this service is also being sent you.

The Department has to request that you will in future make every effort to keep the day school open each teaching day, in order to avoid complaints from the parents or others interested.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

John A. Gillis, Esq.,
Teacher,
Whycoomagh Indian School,
Whycoomagh, C.B. —

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Whycocomagh. O.B. May 4 1914

103167-1

446913



John

I beg to ask you get any
information to our Agent
about the trustee business
the caption appoints me
for trustee. Last winter
in this reserve hear
hoping that you will
reconsider of this matter



Yours Truly

Francis Bernard

Whycocomagh
Munro Co
Cape Breton

J. D. McLean
Asst Deputy Secretary
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167/1

*Notice
4/6*

Ottawa, May 7, 1914.

Rev. Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of a communication from Francis Bernard in which he states that he was appointed trustee for the Whycocomagh Indian School. The Department would like to know from you whether this is correct and, if so, when he was appointed and by whom.

[Handwritten signature]

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. D. McPherson,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, O.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*poor
copy*

103167-1



INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Glendale, C.A.

June 9, 1914

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No.

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Str.-

449104

Replying to your reminding letter of June 4, 1914, I wish to say that I wrote your Department a few months ago concerning the Francis Bernard Trusteeship of the Whycocomog School. I never knew of the office of such Trusteeship till this came up and so far I know nothing about the matter. I can't say anything except what the Indians said in a letter I sent on to your Department. It appears that some of the Whycocomog Indians are dissatisfied with how School keeps and they appointed Bernard with apparently plenipotentiary powers to fix things right.

Your obedient servant
 Dr. McPherson P.P.
 Indian Agent

The Secretary,
 Department of Indian Affairs
 Ottawa.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR
 COPY

103157-1

Ottawa, December 14, 1914.

Rev. Sir,-

In a recent report on the Whyccocomagh Day School, Inspector James McKinnon states as follows:- The method of teaching and management of the school employed by the teacher are among the most approved but in circumstances so depressing as those with which he has to contend, little progress may be expected. The parents are not enthusiastic about the education of their children and in some cases are opposed to it. This necessarily means irregular attendance of the children."

The Department would like you to point out to the Indians the value of the educational facilities provided for their children. You should also encourage them to send their children to school regularly. You will be good enough to appoint a competent person as truant officer and instruct him to see that all children of school age on the reserve attend school regularly.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

Rev. D. McPherson,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, C. B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167-1
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 1916

EXTRACT

ORIGINAL ON FILE....103167-6.

478660

[Handwritten signature]

REPORT OF INSPECTOR JAS. MCKINNON ON THE WHYCOCHASH DAY SCHOOL.

Date of Inspection, - Jan. 31st, 1916.

Number present, - 4..(3 boys and 1girl.)

Number on the reserve and that should attend school.....30.

Atb this time of year food is scarce and the scant clothing provided by parents for children is not enough to protect them from the cold and as a result, many remain at home in winter.

A noon-day luncheon for the children and an issue of boots and clothing for the neddy ones would improve the attendance.

Date of Inspection, - January 31st, 1916.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
FEB 17 1916

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Ottawa, February, 17, 1916.

Sir,-

Mr. Inspector McKinnon in a recent report on the Whyecocomagh Day School states as follows,-

"At this time of year food is scarce and the scant clothing provided by parents for children is not enough to protect them from the cold and as a result many remain at home in winter.

A noon day luncheon for the children and an issue of boots and clothing for the needy ones would improve the attendance."

The Department would like to have a report from you in regard to Mr. McKinnon's suggestions.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167

479606



Extract from Teacher's Annual Report on the Whycosomagh
Indian School for the year ended December 31, 1916.
Original on 160370-22F. Nova Scotia.

=====

[Handwritten signature]
The children are not sufficiently clothed to protect
them from the cold. This winter many of them are in
a semi-starving condition. An issue of warm clothing
and a mid-day meal would increase the attendance espec-
ially during the winter months.

Teacher's report received on Mar 13/16



Sgd. John A. Gillis,
Teacher.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167/1
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

River Bourgeois, N. S.

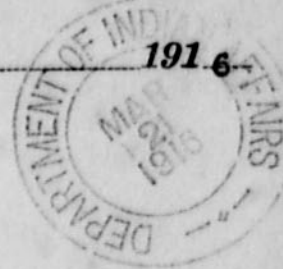
IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 103167/1

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

479734 March 17th.,

1916



Sir,—

Referring to your letter of the 17th. ultimo, I regret having to corroborate Mr. Inspector McKinnon's report, which, if he had known the facts, might have been qualified by the statement that Indian parents at Whycocomagh, as I am convinced, should be able to accomplish more than they are doing in providing their children with food and clothing.

It appears to me, as it must to you, that instead of becoming self sustaining, Whycocomagh Indians are getting to be more dependent on the Department for support; and I begin to believe that they would rather live by scheming than by honest labour. At any rate, there can be no doubt that the majority of them might be better off than they are, and as a proof of this statement, I may say that, when I visited Whycocomagh reserve a few days ago, I found Charles Tony, a young man 33 years of age with a wife and two children - all enjoying good health, in very destitute circumstances; while his neighbor, Noel Gould, with a wife and five children had full and plenty for his family. They have exactly the same opportunities, so far as I could discover, with an advantage in Tony's favour, because he has only four in family, whereas, Gould has seven.

There is no good reason why Tony should not

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

be

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

be as well circumstanced, at least, as his neighbour, and I have an idea that he might be, if he were given to understand that he must either work or go hungry. There is plenty of employment in Cape Breton this year, perhaps not always at one's door, but certainly within reasonable distance, as Noel Gould's case shows.

However, there is no doubt also that several children on almost every reserve in Nova Scotia are unable to attend school in winter for want of shoes, stockings, and other articles of clothing - a condition of things for which they are in no wise responsible, and I am disposed to recommend in every case an expenditure for their benefit.

With regard to Whycocomagh reserve, I recommend an expenditure of \$40.00 to provide shoes, etc. for children of school age in need. I would also recommend the usual midday lunch of biscuit and cheese for pupils of Whycocomagh school as an experiment.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd.
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, 24th March, 1916.

Sir:-

I am in receipt of your letter of the 17th instant, making report relative to the children attending school on the Whyocemagh Reserve; and in reply I beg to say, with regard to their requirements in the way of clothing, that the Department is of opinion that it would be to the interest of the Indians generally if they were obliged to provide clothing for their children, under all ordinary circumstances, instead of relying upon the Department to come to their aid. I may say that in view of your recommendation that \$40.00 be expended in the purchase of clothing for the most needy of the children the Department will allow expenditure to that amount for the purpose stated. This matter is left in your hands, but it is expected that ~~you will~~, from this time on, *you will* endeavour, along practical lines, to make the Indians generally rely upon their own exertions to provide clothing and other necessities for their families. As above intimated the Department agrees with you that such a course will result in benefit to the Indians.

With regard to the case of Chas. Toney there would seem to be no doubt that this man is under the impression that the Department will come to his rescue in granting relief whenever he is in need and that he is thereby relieved from the necessity of work. You should disabuse his mind ~~from~~ this idea. It is hoped that you have not been too lenient in the past in dealing with ~~these~~ cases of this nature.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Burgeois, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

I may add that the Department does not consider it advisable at the present time to inaugurate a noon day meal at the Whycocomagh school.



Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167

July 22, 1916.

Dear Sir,-

Notwithstanding instructions previously given you, it has been brought to my attention that you are continuing to give orders for relief and authorizing expenditures without the sanction of the Department.

It is not compatible with business administration that employees should be allowed to authorize expenditures without control by the Department, and, if any more cases are brought to my notice, where you make purchases without authority either from headquarters or Superintendent Boyd, I regret that it will be necessary to dispense with your services.

Yours truly,

John A. Gillis, Esq.,
Teacher,
Whysoosemagh Indian School,
Whysoosemagh, C.B.

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103,157-1A.

OTR
Ottawa, July 28th., 1916.

Sir,-

I beg to enclose herewith for your information copy of
a letter of the 22nd instant, which has been written to Mr.

John. A. Gillis. *relative to purchasing
supplies without authority.*

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd
J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd Esq.,

Indian Superintendent,

River Bourgeois, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Whycocomagh N.S. Sept 30th 1916

103167-1



Laurent
Laurent C. Scott, Esquire,
Supt. General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada,

486395

Sir: - I beg to tender my resignation as teacher of the Whycocomagh Indian School, the same to take effect on the thirty first day of October next.

I must take this opportunity of thanking the officials of the department, for their unfailing kindness and courtesy, and more especially their willingness on every occasion to adopt the humble suggestions that I made from time to time during the last seven years, for what I conceived would be a benefit to the Indians.

My sincere thanks, are also due to Mr Supt. Boyd, and Revs. Agents MacPherson and MacLennan, for many valuable hints that proved of great service to me in my duties. In conclusion I may say that I hope and trust that the poor Indians may so develop along the lines of intellectual progress, that they may one day measure up to our standards of good citizenship.

Yours Obedt. Servant
John A. Gillis



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

03167/1

Ottawa, October 3, 1916.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 30th ultimo tendering your resignation as teacher of the Whyccocomagh Indian School to take effect on the 31st day of October, next.

In reply I beg to say that your resignation is accepted.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

John A. Gillis, Esq.,
Teacher,
Whyccocomagh Indian School,
Whyccocomagh, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Ottawa, October 3, 1916.

Sir,-

I beg to advise you that the Department is in receipt of a communication from Mr. John A. Gillis in which he tenders his resignation as teacher of the Whyccoomagh Indian Day School, the same to take effect on the 31st of this month.

I have to ask you to be good enough to make inquiries with a view to securing the services of a suitable teacher to take charge of this school on the 1st of November, next. Any applications you receive should be forwarded to the Department for consideration and the applicants should give full information in regard to their age, religion, qualifications, experience, etc.

n.e.d.



Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

letters

Ottawa, October 3, 1916.

Sir,-

I beg to advise you that the Department is in receipt of a communication from Mr. John A. Gillis in which he tenders his resignation as teacher of the Why-ccoomagh Indian Day School, the same to take effect on the 31st of this month.

I have to ask you to be good enough to make inquiries with a view to securing the services of a suitable teacher to take charge of this school on the 1st of November, next. Any applications you receive should be forwarded to the Department for consideration and the applicants should give full information in regard to their age, religion, qualifications, experience, etc.

N.E.A.

[Handwritten signature]

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN *[Handwritten signature]*

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. John McLennan,
Acting Indian Agent,
Glendale, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*poor
copy*

103 167-1



W. G. B.

Halifax N.S., Oct 14/16

J. D. McLean Esq.,

487208

Asst. Supt. and Secretary

Dept. of Indian Affairs Ottawa, Canada

Sir:—

I beg to make application for the position of teacher of the Indian School at Whycocomagh N.S.

I am at present in charge of the Indian School at Tapt Cove near Dartmouth for which position I have held for the past four years. As this is not a Government Reserve the attendance is very irregular caused through the parents going to other Reserves. For this reason I would like to have another school.

My qualifications are known to the Indian Superintendent (Mr A. J. Boyd) who I think would be pleased to recommend me for the position at Whycocomagh.

Respectfully Yours,
Geo. F. Richardson
204 Lockman St.,



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167-1

Ottawa, October 19, 1916.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 14th instant, applying for the position of teacher of the Whyecocomagh Indian Day School.

In reply I beg to say that you should forward your application for the position, together with certificates of qualification to Mr. A. J. Boyd, Indian Superintendent, River Bourgeois, Nova Scotia.

Your obedient servant

Assistant Secretary

Geo. F. Richardson, Esq.,
204 Lockman Street,
Halifax, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

2 letters

Ottawa, October 19, 1916.

Sir,-

I beg to inform you that Geo. F. Richardson 204 Lockman Street, Halifax, has made application for the position as teacher of the Indian Day school at Why-cocemagh.

He is being instructed to forward his application for this position together with certificates of qualification to you. If, upon receipt of these you consider that Mr. Richardson would make a suitable teacher, you will be good enough to make any recommendation or otherwise to the Department regarding his appointment as teacher of this school to replace the present teacher, Mr. John A. Gillis, who has resigned from the 31st of this month.

Your obedient servant

Assistant Secretary

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois
N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADApoor
copy

103167-1
Office of Indian Superintendent,



River Bourgeois, N.S.,

October 19th., 1916.

487351

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 3rd. inst., and to respectfully refer you to mine of yesterday's date addressed to Mr. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General, on the subject of a teacher for the Whycocomagh Indian school to succeed the present incumbent, Mr. John A. Gillis.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd

Indian Superintendent.



J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

*Mr. Benson
Please arrange for
Mr. Richardson's transfer
to Whyte's
A. J. M.*

Ottawa, October 28, 1916.

In reply to your letter of the 19th inst., I beg to say that on the return of the Deputy Minister to Ottawa you will be further advised as to the filling of vacancy in the Whyte's Indian school caused by the resignation of Mr. John A. Gillis, the present teacher.

Your obedient servant,

S. STEWART

Assistant Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

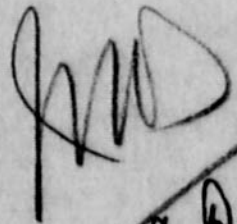
Ottawa, November 2, 1916.

Sir,-

In further reference to your letter of the 14th ultimo applying for the position of teacher of the Whycomagh Indian School I beg to say that the Department approves of your taking charge of this school. You may commence your duties there as soon as Mr. Gillis leaves and you will be paid at the same rate as you received at the Tuft's Cove School, viz.- \$400.00. Mr. Superintendent Boyd and Mr. Acting Agent McLennan will be advised of your appointment.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Secretary.


Geo. F. Richardson, Esq.,
204 Lockman St.,
Halifax, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

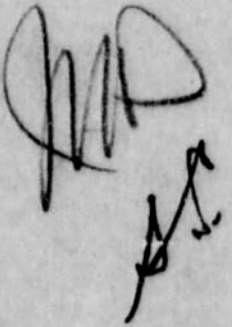
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

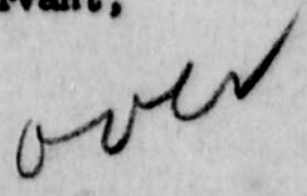
POOR
COPY

Ottawa, November 2, 1916.

Sir,-

In reference to previous correspondence in regard to the appointment of a teacher for the Whycomomagh Indian School I beg to say that Mr. George F. Richardson, who has been teaching the Turt's Cove School, has been informed that the Department approves of his taking charge at Whycomomagh. He has been advised that he may commence his duties as soon as Mr. Gillis leaves and he will be paid at the same rate as at Turt's Cove, viz- \$400.00 per annum.


Your obedient servant,


Assistant Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

*3 letters
Mr. [unclear]
noted
J.P.H.*

Ottawa, November 2, 1916.

Rev. Sir,-

I beg to advise you that the Department has approved of the appointment of Mr. George F. Richardson, who has been teaching the Tuft's Cove Indian School, as teacher of the Whyccocomagh School. He has been informed that he may commence his duties there as soon as Mr. Gillis leaves and he will be paid at the same rate as at Tuft's Cove, viz- \$400.00 per annum.

Mr. Gillis should forward a return in the usual way for the number of days he taught during this quarter and when this is received a cheque for the amount due him will be forwarded.

Your obedient servant,

[Signature]
Assistant Secretary.

[Signature]
Rev. John McLennan,
Acting Indian Agent,
Glendale, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167-1

Office of Indian Superintendent,



103167-1

River Bourgeois, N.S.,

October 31st., 1916.

487335

See letter to Mr. [unclear]

Sir,

Delay in acknowledging receipt of your letter of the 19th. inst. is due to my absence from headquarters recently on official business.

On an earlier occasion, while I was in Halifax, Mr. Richardson spoke to me about the Whycocomagh school, and I advised him to make application for it direct to the Department, so as to avoid delay, believing that he would be recognized at once as the highly efficient teacher of Tuft's Cove Indian school, which evidently cannot be kept open much longer, and I was most anxious to retain the services of Mr. Richardson, who, I have no hesitation in saying, is the most competent and successful among the Indian teachers of Nova Scotia, if not of the Maritime Provinces.



His qualifications cannot be questioned, and ~~xxx~~ they have already been recognized by the Department, as intimated above, it having employed him for several years past as Indian Teacher at Tuft's Cove; and I do hope it will not hesitate to retain his services by transferring him to the much more important position of teacher at Whycocomagh reserve.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd.

Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167 'Whycocomagh, C.B.

Nov 20th 1916

The Secretary Dept of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa, Canada
488592



I would like to get the chance to teach
the Indian children here. The one teacher left here
few weeks ago. So I thought I could get
this place for one year any way
I would try my best to teach the children
in English. I can read and write both Indian
and English. I was in the St Joseph's College
for one year. My grade is VII
Will you please reply my letter soon so I'll know
what to do?



Your Obedient Servant,

Frank Cabot,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167/1

Ottawa, November 23, 1916.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 20th instant applying for the position of teacher of the Whyccocomagh Indian School.

In reply I beg to say that the vacancy at this school has been filled.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Mr. Frank Cabot,
Whyccocomagh, C.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,



Glendale N.B.

Dec 13th 1916

B

J. D. McLean Esq.
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. _____
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,-

I beg to enclose here
with a report of Malagawatch
Indian day school, which
I trust you will find correct.

I may add that the Indian
school on the Esomagh Reserve
which is far more important
than that of Malagawatch in
point of number of children to
attend is closed since Mr. Bill,
the teacher that was there left.
He closed that school about the
first of November. I understood
that a Mr. Richardson was appointed
but he failed to appear to date.
I am -

Yours Respectfully
J. D. McLean
A. Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167-1.

Ottawa, December 18th, 1916.

Reverend Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 13th, instant, in which you inform the Department that the Whyccomagh day school has been closed since November 1st.

As you were advised in official letter of the 2nd, ultimo, the Department expected Mr. Richardson to take charge of this school, as soon as Mr. Gillis left, but, apparently he has not done so.

The Department is to-day writing to both Mr. Richardson and Supt. A.J. Boyd and it is hoped that there will be a teacher at Whyccomagh to reopen the school on January 3rd, 1917.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

Rev. John McLennan,
Acting Indian Agent,
Glendale, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Ottawa, December 18th, 1916.

Sir,-

The Department is advised by Mr. Acting Agent McLennan that you have not yet taken charge of the Whyccomagh day school.

The former teacher, Mr. Gillis, left that school about November 1st and if you refer to official letter of the 2nd, ultimo, you will note that the Department expected you to take charge of this school as soon as Mr. Gillis left.

As it is important that there should be a teacher at Whyccomagh on January 3rd, 1917, to reopen the school after the Xmas holidays, the Department is anxious to hear from you, at once, if you intend to take charge of this school.

An early reply is expected.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLean
J. D. McLEAN
Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Geo. F. Richardson, Esq.
204 Lockman St.
Halifax, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167-1.

3 letters

Ottawa, December 18th, 1916.

Sir,-

In a letter dated December 13th, Mr. Acting Agent McLennan informs the Department that Mr. G. F. Richardson has not yet taken charge of the Whytecomagh school, and as a result the school has been closed since November 1st.

As this school should be opened on January 3rd, 1917, you will be good enough to get in touch with Mr. Richardson and find out if he intends to take charge of this school on that date.

If he does not intend to take charge, you should make inquiries towards securing a teacher and forward any applications, accompanied by certificates and recommendation, if any, for the Department's consideration.

As the Department is very anxious to have a teacher take charge of this school on the date above mentioned, you will be expected to give this matter your immediate attention.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd
A. J. D. McLEAN
Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167

Halifax, N.S., Dec 21-16



489961

J. W. McLean Esq.
Asst. Deputy Secretary
Dear Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of Dec. 18th in reference to Whycocomagh day school.

I have been considering the question of me going there and I find it would be impossible for me to live on the salary the Department offered. I have written Mr A. J. Boyd (Superintendent) telling him I would not accept the school.

I did not know Mr. Gillis had left, as I thought he would finish the December Quarter and as I had not received any word from Agent. I thought he was still there.

I trust the Department will appoint a young and active teacher for this school, one who is not afraid of work. Every year a number of children come from this school to me and after attending school from three to five years it should not be necessary for me to teach the child its letters.

Respectfully Yours
Geo. F. Richardson

204 Lockman St.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

McKENZIE & MACMILLAN
BARRISTERS, SOLICITORS, ETC.
D.D. McKENZIE, K.C.
N.A. MACMILLAN, K.C. NORTH SYDNEY, N.S.



Dec. 21, 1916.

Duncan Scott, Esq.,

General Supt. Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

489975

Dear Sir:

Mr. John Gillis, one time Indian Teacher at Whyccocomagh in the County of Inverness sent me a letter which he received from the Assistant Secretary, Mr. Stewart and dated November 7th, 1916; No. 103167-3. Mr. Gillis complains that you were not treating him fairly in connection with his final payment. If you were paying him from time to time along the rate of wages mentioned in the Assistant Secretary's letter, I do not quite understand why he would not be paid in full for the last year or half year that he taught according to that rate of salary which you allowed him. A school year is a school year including the holidays and when one is paid by the year for teaching school in Nova Scotia, that includes of course that he is paid for the holidays as well as the rest of the time. I have no doubt but Mr. Gillis sent his statement of facts to the Department and I trust you will look into it carefully and see that he is paid all that is coming to him.

With kind regards, I remain,

Yours truly,

MCK/H

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

file

103167¹

December 28th, 1916.

Dear Mr. McKensie -

I have your letter of the 21st instant, in reference to the salary of Mr. John Gillis, formerly teacher of the Whyteemagh Indian School.

I have looked up the records and I find that Mr. Gillis had been paid for his services in full to the end of the school year, June 30th, last, and taught to the end of October. He will be paid that proportion of the annual salary which the number of days he taught bears to the total number of teaching days in the year, namely 200. We do not take the holidays into account in payment of our teachers.

If a teacher puts in the full year he gets the full year's salary; if he is engaged only a portion of the year he is paid for the actual time that he worked on a basis of 200 days to the year.

When a change of teacher takes place

during the year and the annual salary has to be

D. D. McKensie, Esqr.,
Messrs. McKensie & MacMillan,
North Sydney, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

divided, I think you will see that this is an
equable method of doing it. This is the course
that is being taken in the case of Mr. Gillis.

Yours very truly,

James A. [Signature]
Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167/1

Office of Indian Superintendent,



103167-1.

River Bourgeois, N.S..

December 23rd., 1916.

480080

3 letters.

Sir,-

Anticipating your letter of the 18th. inst., just to hand, I wrote Mr. Richardson on the 21st., asking him to let me know without delay whether he intends taking charge of the Indian school at Whycocomagh or not. I should have his answer not later than the 26th., and shall communicate it to you as soon as received.

Meantime, kindly advise me if the Department will insist on engaging only a duly qualified teacher for this school - that is, one holding a Certificate of Scholarship and Normal School Diploma.

I am not aware of any teacher available at present that I would care to recommend for the school outside of Mr. Richardson. Should he finally decline to accept the position, I think it will be on account of the salary attached to it, which he finds is not adequately remunerative. He is a superior man, as teacher, and I am disappointed that he did not take charge of the school promptly.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, January 3, 1917.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 23rd ultimo in regard to securing a teacher for the Whytecomagh Indian School.

In reply I beg to say that the Department is writing Mr. Richardson, who was appointed teacher of this school and who has refused to accept the position on account of the salary allowed,, stating that it will be prepared to pay him at the rate of \$500.00 per annum for his services, if he will accept the position.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, January 3, 1917.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 21st instant stating that you will not accept the position of teacher of the Whyoccomagh Indian Day School, as you find it impossible to live on the salary the Department offered.

In reply I beg to say that, after further consideration, the Department has decided that it will pay you at the rate of \$500.00 per annum for your services as teacher of this school. If you are willing to accept this offer you may commence your duties at once. Kindly advise the Department as soon as possible of your decision in this matter.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Geo. F. Richardson, Esq.,
204 Lockman St.,
Halifax, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167/1

2 letters

Ottawa, January 3, 1917.

Rev. Sir,-

In further reference to the appointment of Mr. Richardson as teacher of the Whyecocomagh Indian School I beg to say that the Department is in receipt of a communication from Mr. Richardson, in which he states that he will not accept the position, as he finds it impossible to live on the salary offered.

Mr. Richardson is being informed that the Department will pay him at the rate of \$500.00 per annum for his services as teacher of this school and that, if he accepts this offer, he may take up his duties at once. Kindly advise the Department as to whether Mr. Richardson takes charge of this school and, if so, the date on which he assumes his duties.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. John McLennan,
Acting Indian Agent,
Glendale, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Halifax. N.S., Dec. 27-16

Dear Mr. Boyd,
I beg to acknowledge receipt of
your letter 21^{inst} and in reference to why
Cocomagh School. I regret very much, I
will not be able to accept it, on account of
the small salary.

I would like very much to go there. In-
I know I could better conditions of Reserve,
from an educational point. So I have the
given the matter considerable consideration
and I find it would be impossible for
me to live on the salary the Department
offer.

I trust you will be able to secure a good teacher
for this school, so that the children will benefit
by the days they spend at school.

Yours respectfully,
Geo. F. Richardson

254 Lockman St.

P.S. I am enclosing receipt from Mr. Kevin for work he performed
at School-house for which I paid him.

103167/1
Office of Indian Superintendent,

490191

River Bourgeois, N.S.,

December 29th., 1916.



103167-A.

Sir,-

With further reference to yours of the 18th. inst., I enclose herewith a letter just to hand from Mr. Geo. F. Richardson of Halifax, which explains itself.

I regret not having been able so far to get in touch with any teacher, whom I could recommend, to take charge of the school at Whysoomagh.

Perhaps I should inform the Department that certain politicians in this island of Cape Breton contend that this position should be filled by a person belonging to Inverness County, and I happen not to be acquainted with any of the successful teachers belonging to that division.

The schools in Nova Scotia will not open before Monday the 8th. prox., as Christmas vacation here covers a period of two weeks from the 23rd. inst., inclusive.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Bayd.

Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167/1

Ottawa, January 9, 1917.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 29th ultimo enclosing a communication from Mr. George Richardson, in which he states that he cannot accept the position of teacher of the Whycoocomagh Indian School on account of the small salary.

In reply I beg to say that, as you were informed on the 3rd instant, the Department has advised Mr. Richardson that he will be paid at the rate of \$500.00 per annum as teacher of this school. If he does not accept this offer, you will be good enough to place Mrs. McNeill, who has been teaching the Malagawatch School, in charge at Whycoocomagh at a salary at the rate of \$400.00 per annum. Kindly advise the Department as to the action you take in this matter.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Night Message	NH
Night Letter	N L

If neither of these two symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAM

FORM 1 U.T.

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Night Message	NH
Night Letter	N L

If neither of these two symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

Z.A. LASH, PRESIDENT

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

GEO. D. PERRY, GENERAL MANAGER

354 N E 45 VIA NORTH 25 E DNY

490433

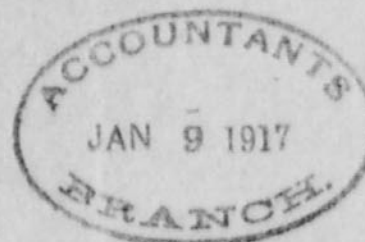
RIVER, BOURGOIS NS 9

J D MCLEAN

DEPT INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA ONT

LETTER FIFTH INSTANT ONE HUNDRED AND THREE THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED AND SIXTY SEVEN STROKE ONE RECD COULD YOU NOT ADD TO INCREASED SALARY OFFERED MR RICHARDSON ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS PAID FORMER WHYCOCOMAGH (TEACHER AS FARM INSTRUCTOR MAKING THE TOTAL SIX HUNDRED DOLLARS IT WOULD PAY

A J BOYD.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

103167/1

Ottawa, January 11, 1917.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your telegram of the 9th instant, which reads as follows,- "Letter fifth instant one hundrend and three thousand one hundred and sixty seven stroke one recd. could you not add to increased salary offered Mr. Richardson one hundred dolloars paid former Whyccoomagh teacher as farm instructor making the total six hundred dollars it would pay".

In reply I beg to say that Mr. Gillis, the former teacher of the Whyccoomagh Indian School, was paid at the rate of \$500.00 per annum for his services and this is all the Department is prepared to allow Mr. Richardson. If he does not accept the Department's offer you will be good enough to place Mrs. McNeil in charge of this school, as you were instructed in official letter of the 9th instant.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167 - 1



J. W. McLean Esq.
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Immediate

490642

Dear Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter January 3rd in reference to Whycocomagh Indian Day School. I have decided to accept the position as teacher providing the Department will appoint a substitute (teacher) at Tufts Cove School for the remainder of March Quarter. So in the event of Whycocomagh not agreeing with me I would be able to resume teaching at Tufts Cove School the beginning of June Quarter.

Respectfully Yours,
Geo. Richardson

204 Lockman St.
Halifax, N.S.
Jan. 15 - 17.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Ottawa, January 20, 1917.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th instant stating that you have decided to accept the position of teacher of the Whyccocomagh Indian School, providing the Department will appoint a substitute teacher at the Tuft's Cove School for the remainder of the March quarter, so that, in the event of Whyccocomagh not agreeing with you, you would be able to resume teaching at Tuft's Cove the beginning of the June quarter.

In reply I beg to say that Mr. Superintendent Boyd is being written to in regard to this matter.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Geo. F. Richardson, Esq.,
204 Lockman St.,
Halifax, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

2 letters

Ottawa, January 20, 1917.

Sir, -

In further reference to the appointment of a teacher for the Whyccocomagh Indian School I beg to say the Department is in receipt of a communication from Mr. Richardson in which states that he has decided to accept the position of teacher of this school, providing the Department will appoint a substitute teacher at the Tuft's Cove School for the remainder of the March quarter, so that, in the event of Whyccocomagh not agreeing with him, he would be able to resume teaching at Tuft's Cove the beginning of the June quarter.

The Department is not prepared to place Mr. Richardson in charge of the Whyccocomagh on the condition which he suggests and if he does not at once accept the Department's offer of \$500.00 per annum for his services you should appoint Mrs. McNeil as teacher of this school. Kindly advise the Department as soon as possible as to what action you take in this matter. The school should be re-opened at once.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPoor
copy

Dear Mr. Boyd:

The Department has offered me an increase of one hundred dollars if I will accept Whycocomagh School. I have decided to accept it providing a substitute (teacher) will be appointed at Tufts Cove School for the remainder of March quarter. So, in the event of Whycocomagh not agreeing with me I would be able to resume teaching at the Cove. If the Department will do this, I shall be there on January 30th. Will you be able to be there on that date?

Truly Yours
Geo Richardson

Halifax N.S.,
Jan. 15-19.

GOVERNMENT TELEGRAPH SERVICE,
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS,
DOMINION OF CANADA.

Form No. 2.

The following message was received by the Government for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on the blank form No. 1, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender.

D. H. KEELEY, General Superintendent.

Sent by _____ Received by *R* Time _____ Check *5 Paid*.

No. *I* Dated *Halifax N.S. Jan 18* 19 *17*

Received at *River Bourgeois,*
To *A. J. Boyd,*
River Bourgeois, N.S.

Would recommend Miss
Ahearn substitute.

G. S. Richardson.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

20R
py

103167 - 1

Office of Indian Superintendent,

No. 103167/1.

River Bourgeois, N.B.

January 18th., 1917.

490779

Sir.-

Since writing you yesterday both of the documents enclosed herewith came to hand. I submit them to you for advice as to whether the Department is disposed to meet Mr. Richardson's wishes, as therein expressed, or not.

Your obedient servant,

H. J. Bayd,

Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167-1

Office of Indian Superintendent.



103167/1.

River Bourgeois, N.S.,

January 17th., 1917.

490857

Sir,-

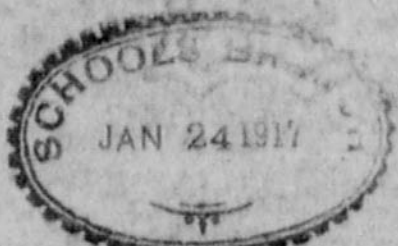
I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 11th. inst., and to say that I have not yet heard from Mr. Richardson whether he will take charge or not of the Whycocomagh school at the increased salary of \$500.00 offered him by the Department, as stated in its letter of the 5th. inst.

I have wired him asking him to let me know promptly whether he will take the school or not. Should his answer be in the negative, I shall forthwith install Mrs. McNeil as its teacher according to your instructions.

Your obedient servant.

A. J. Boyd.

Indian Superintendent.



J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

*To letter copy
Richardson*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167-
Office of Indian Superintendent,

River Bourgeois, N.S..

Jan. 29th., 1917.



491327

Mr. Superintendent
noted
H.B.
Sir.-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 20th. inst., and to advise you that Mr. Richardson notified me by wire on Saturday that he had decided to accept the position of teacher of the Indian school at Whycoocomagh at the increased salary of \$500.00 offered him by the Department, but otherwise unconditionally.

I propose to meet him at Orangedale tomorrow, and to place him in charge of the school on the following day.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd.
Indian Superintendent.



J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

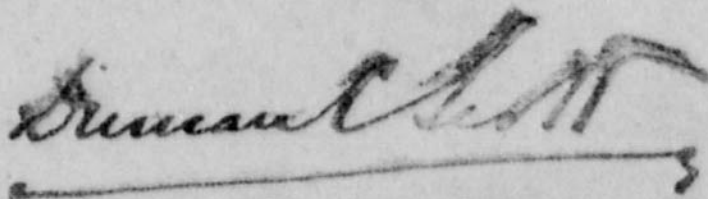
103,167-1.

February 20th, 1917.

Dear Mr. Boyd -

Referring to your letter of January 29th, last, I have to ask you to be good enough to advise me whether Mr. Richardson was installed by you as teacher of the Whyoccomagh School on January 30th, and whether he has been in charge there from that date until the present time.

Yours very truly,



Deputy Superintendent General.

A. J. Boyd, Esqr.,

Indian Superintendent,

River Bourgeois, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Extract from the educational report on the Inverness
County Agency for the present year. Rev. J. N. McLennan,
Acting Indian Agent. Report dated February 2, 1917.
Original on 160370/23E.

The school at Whycocomagh is a fine building,
in good repair, well equipped and comfortable. This
school was in charge of Mr. John A. Gillis, who resigned
as Indian teacher on the first of November, 1916. It
remained closed until the first of February, when it was
opened by Mr. G. F. Richardson, who was Indian teacher at
Tufts Cove, Halifax County, for a number of years. He,
however, left in two weeks time, and the school is now
in charge of Mrs. Annie McNeill, who taught in the Malaga-
watch School.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1. ~~Mr. Hyster~~
~~120~~

Wheganagh AS
19th Feb 1917

Banca B Sen Esq.
Dept General



45203

Dear Sir.

2.

Sent 6
26/2/17
B.H.



Please send me
as soon as possible forms
of return, for quantity
returns, Indian School—
please send out —

Respectfully Yrs
Anne F. McNeil

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

20R
PY

Ottawa, February 27, 1917.

Madam,-

In reply to your letter of the 19th instant I beg to say that, as requested, six quarterly return forms have been sent you.

Kindly advise the Department as to the date on which you took charge of the Whyccocomagh School.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Mrs. Annie J. McNeil,
Teacher,
Whyccocomagh Indian Day School,
Whyccocomagh, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167/1
Office of the Indian Superintendent

No. 103167/1.

River Bourgeois, N.S..

Feb. 23rd., 1917



Noted
Sir,-

492145

With further reference to your letter of the 20th. ultimo, I beg to advise you that Mr. Richardson opened school at Whycocomagh on the 1st. inst. as intimated in my letter to the Department dated Jan. 29th. He taught up to, and including the 16th. inst., when he resigned as teacher, and I at once appointed Mrs. MacNeill to succeed him, according to your instructions. She began teaching last Monday, 19th. inst.

Your obedient servant,



A. J. Boyd
Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

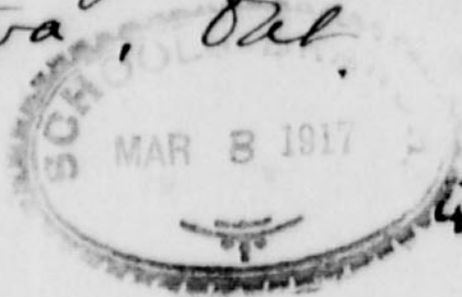
re. 103167 1/2
S. J. H. H.

Whycocomag MS

March 2nd



J. D. Maclean Esq.
Secy Dept. of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa, Ont.



Dear Sir,

492349

Replying to your inquiry of Feb 27th ult, as to when I took charge here as successor to Mr Geo F Richardson, as teacher Indian day school, I beg to say, that in accordance with instructions from Mr A. J. Boyd, I came here from Malagawatch School on the 16th Feb, and took charge on February 19th. (Nineteenth) at Whycocomag.

Yours Obedt Servt.

Mrs Annie J. Mac Gill.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Whycocomagh
Inverness Co., C.B.

Dear Mr. Boyd:

This is certainly some place -
a fine spot to live. If I remain here
much longer I will be a fit subject
for an Indiana House.

I would like to return to Salmon
next Friday. Do you think it pos-
sible to secure a teacher for the
school by then?

If the school at Swift Cove
is vacant I would like to resume
teaching there. But, if this cannot be
arranged, it will be perfectly O.K.

I would like very much to be
able to remain here but, really Mr.
Boyd, I could never content my-
self in a place like this.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

2

I have registered twenty pupils,
and considering all things they are
doing very well.

If Mrs. McNeil be appointed as
teacher here, I think I would be
a good idea if she would come
before I take my departure. This
would save another interruption in
the school work.

I am very sorry to have to give
this school up. But I think you
understand yourself that Why-
cocomagh is not the place for a
person like me.

Will you let me know if Mrs.
McNeil shall come before I leave?

Truly Yours

Rev. Richardson

Feb 8-17.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167/1
Office of the Indian Superintendent,

103,167-1.

River Bourgeois, N.S.,

Feb. 24th., 1917.

See Scott
Dear Mr. Scott,-

492102



Referring to the subject of your letter of the 20th. inst., just to hand, I beg to inform you that I wrote the Department yesterday as follows:-

"With further reference to your letter of the 20th. ultimo, I beg to advise you that Mr. Richardson opened school at Whycocomagh on the 1st. inst., as intimated in my letter to the Department dated Jan. 29th. He taught up to, and including the 16th. inst., when he resigned as teacher, and I at once appointed Mrs. MacNeil to succeed him, according to your instructions. She began teaching last Monday, 19th. inst."

I send you herewith Mr. Richardson's letter, explaining why he could not remain at Whycocomagh; and I am very sorry that he felt obliged to vacate the position of Indian teacher, because he is without doubt the ideal Indian teacher.

Yours very truly,

A. J. Boyd

Indian Superintendent.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167/1

Ottawa, March 8, 1917.

Madam,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 2nd instant in which you state that you took charge of the Whyccocomagh Indian School on the 19th ultimo.

In reply I beg to say that when you are forwarding your return for the current quarter you should include in the return the number of days Mr. Richardson was in charge of this school.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Mrs. Annie J. MacNeil,
Teacher,
Whyccocomagh Indian School,
Whyccocomagh, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167/1

2 letters

Ottawa, March 8, 1917.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 24th ultimo enclosing a communication from Mr. Richardson, in which he explains why he could not remain at Whyoccomagh.

In reply I beg to say that you should forward a voucher, in duplicate, for the amount due Mr. Richardson for the time he taught this school.

7. 2 21
[Signature]
Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

103167-1

500366

Glendale C.B. N.S.



IN REPLY REFER TO
No. _____
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



2nd Oct. 1917.

I beg to enclose herewith the "Return" for the quarter ended, of the Glendale Day School of Whyacomaugh reserve.

I make requisition for school material mentioned on the form enclosed. The teacher has applied for these articles in her "Return". She is very much inconvenienced for want of a school register in particular.

It is my duty to bring to your Dept's attention the fact that the present teacher of the Whyacomaugh School Mrs Annie McNeil is being paid at the rate of \$450.⁰⁰ per annum, while her predecessor was paid \$500.⁰⁰. He claimed he could not make a living at this salary, and had to give up the school. This was Mr Jno A. Willis. Every-thing in the line of necessities of life is now nearly doubled in price. Mrs McNeil has repeatedly asked me to bring this to your attention, and I submit that it should be only just to pay her the same salary as her predecessor namely \$500.⁰⁰ per annum.

I am -

Yours Respectfully
J. H. McNeil
Acting Agent.

Rec'd

Get 400 no file

paid 400 per year ask 500

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167-1

Ottawa, October 12, 1917.

Respected Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 2nd instant, enclosing the September quarter return of the Whyccemagh Indian Day School, together with a requisition for school material and applying for an increase of salary for Mrs. Annie MacNeil, the teacher.

With reference to the request that Mrs. MacNeil receive an increase in salary, I beg to say that the Department is unable to grant this request at the present time, as, owing to the war, the funds at its disposal are limited. Her salary at the present time is at the rate of \$400.00 per annum.

You will be further advised regarding the school material required for this school.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLENNAN

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

Rev. J. N. McLennan
Acting Indian Agent,
Glendale, C. B.
N. B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

THOS. GALLANT

BARRISTER,
SOLICITOR, ETC.

P. O. Box 1081

Inverness, N. S., March 15th. 1918.



506822

I-1.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Supt. General Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

Re Whyecocomagh Indian School.

Mrs. McNeill, teacher at above school, receives a salary of only \$400. This is very small considering the high cost of living nowadays. Besides, I understand that the teacher at Nyanza gets \$500. I do not mean to say that he gets too much-- far from it-- but the work at Whyecocomagh is considerably heavier than at Nyanza and it would seem only fair that the teacher should receive at least as much salary as is paid at Nyanza. I would respectfully suggest that this matter be inquired into and adjusted.

Trusting that this may meet with your favourable consideration,

Yours sincerely,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, *Mich 21* 191*8*

Mr. *Benson*

Please report on attached letter
and return it to the office of the
Deputy Superintendent General.

Do not file.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*poor
copy*



506820

Ottawa, March 22, 1918.

MEMORANDUM.

Mr. Scott,-

With reference to the application made by Mr. Gallant, Barrister, of Inverness, N.S., for an increase in the salary of Mrs. McNeil, teacher of the Indian school on the Whycocomagh Reserve, I beg to say that Mrs. McNeil has only been in charge of this school since February 19, 1917, at a salary of \$400.00. Previous to that time, for two years, she had been teaching the school at Malagawatch, which was only open for the winter months, at a salary of \$30.00 a month.

There are twelve Indian schools in the province of Nova Scotia and the teachers of nine of these schools are paid at the rate of \$400.00 per annum, one is paid \$450.00 and the other two are in receipt of \$500.00, Middle River (Nyanza) being one of these. These salaries compare favourably with those paid at the provincial rural schools and I do not see how we could increase Mrs. McNeil's salary without an all round increase to the other schools there.

In October, last, Mrs. McNeil made a similar application

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

2.

application through the Acting Indian Agent, who was informed that the Department was unable to grant the request then, as, owing to the war, the funds at its disposal are limited.

Martin Buever

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Mr Benson

How do teachers qualifications
and attendance and inspection
reports compare at
Wapocomaish & Middlebury
A. H. M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy



506818

Ottawa, March 23, 1918.

MEMORANDUM.

Mr. Scott, -

In further reference to my memorandum of the 22nd instant regarding the application for an increase in the salary of Mrs. McNeil, teacher of the Indian school on the Whycocomagh Reserve, I beg to say that the enrolment and attendance at Whycocomagh and Middle River are about the same. Last quarter there were 23 enrolled at Whycocomagh with an average of 11 and 22 at Middle River with a similar average.

If anything Mrs. McNeils' qualifications are better than those of the teacher at Middle River, as she is the holder of a Grade "C" Certificate, and Mr. MacRae, the teacher at Middle River, is a B. A. and holds a Grade "D" Certificate.

I may add that Mr. Gillis, who previously taught the Whycocomagh School was paid at the rate of \$500.00 per annum.

There have been no inspector's reports on this school since Mrs. McNeil took charge and, when the Inspector's attention

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

2.

Attention was called to his omission, he stated that he would visit both this and the Middle River School as soon as the weather conditions and the roads would permit.

Walter Benson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167-1
March 25th, 1918.
*Mr. [unclear]
Would he well
be given [unclear]?*

Dear Mr. Gallant -

I have your letter of the 15th inst., in which you ask for an increase in salary to Mrs. McNeil, teacher of the Whycoosemash Indian School. I am informed that we have had no report on this school since Mrs. McNeil took charge. The Public School Inspector has promised to inspect and report at an early date. When this report is received, I shall give consideration to the question of giving Mrs. McNeil an increase.

Yours very truly,

[Signature]
Deputy Superintendent General.

Thomas Gallant, Esq.,

Barrister, Solicitor, etc.,

Inverness, N.S.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167/1

EXD.

Ottawa, March 28, 1918.

Sir,-

Letter of 11th
cc 816774/6

In reference to your letter of the 11th instant, in which you stated that you would visit the Whycoconagh and Middle River Indian Day Schools as soon as weather conditions and roads permit, I beg to say that the Department would like you to inspect these two schools as soon as convenient. Kindly forward your reports immediately after you make the inspections.

M.S.

Your obedient servant,

[Signature]

J. D. McLEAM

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

James MacKinnon, Esq.,
Inspector of Schools,
Baddeck, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167 -
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 27 1918
RECORDED

Glendale C.B. N.S.

23rd Dec 1918.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. _____
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

517677

SCHOOLS BRANCH
DEC 28 1918

Sir,—

I beg to enclose herewith
the teacher's return for the Indian
Day School on Whycoomagh Reserve
for the quarter ending the 31st inst;
and I trust you will do the same in order.

The said teacher, Mrs Annie McNeil,
is asking the Department through me,
to have a telephone box placed in
the teacher's residence on the Whycoomagh
Reserve. She gives the following reasons therefor:
1st That the Government recently gave
the Indian Doctor, H. D. Mc Duffell a
house, and this would connect them directly
to the Doctor.

2nd That the Indian teacher at Nyony a
Victoria Co. has the proposed convenience.

3rd That the road from the Reserve to
the village is blocked up with snow
during the hardest part of winter;
as the travelling public go by the
ice.

I am —

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLean Esq

Secy Dept of Indian Affairs

Ottawa Ont.

J. N. McCrean

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167/1

Ottawa, January 2, 1919.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 23rd ultimo enclosing the return for the December quarter, last, from the Wyecotomagh School and stating that the teacher, Mrs. Annie McNeil, has asked to have a telephone box placed in the teacher's residence.

In reply I beg to say that the Department does not furnish telephones for teacher's residences and you will be good enough to inform Mrs. McNeil accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. J. N. McLeannan,
Acting Indian Agent,
Olenok, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167-
Gabriel Sylvestre
Extract from Inspector's Report on the Whyococomagh Indian
Day School, dated October 30, 1919. Original on 103167-6



GENERAL REMARKS.

I regret to have to say that the progress and general conditions in this school are far from satisfactory. The attendance is poor, the discipline weak and the hygienic conditions not up to the standard required. The unsatisfactory attendance and discipline are due chiefly to a lack of interest in education on the part of the parents and the failure of the truant officer to do his duty. There can be no progress without fairly good attendance and proper discipline. Although there has been school here continuously for many years, I am not aware that there is a single Indian on the reserve capable of writing a letter in fairly correct English or who is able to carry on a conversation on ordinary topics in passably good English. There surely must be something wrong with the administration of the Indian schools when conditions such as those described above persist. It appears to me that the matter of the education of the Indians has not yet been taken very seriously by anybody.

I would recommend that the truant officer and all others concerned with the educational administration be spurred on a little.

Sgd. James MacKinnon,
Inspector

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167-1

Ottawa, November 15, 1919.

Reverend Sir, -

The Department is in receipt of Inspector MacKinnon's report on the Whyseemagh Indian Day School and regrets to say that the progress and general conditions at this school are far from satisfactory. The attendance is poor, discipline weak and the hygienic conditions not up to the standard required.

The Department understands that Gabriel Syllieboy is truant officer for this reserve. You should immediately instruct him to take steps to increase the attendance at this school and also to see that the attendance is regular in future. The Department will be pleased to have a report from you in regard to general conditions at this school and you might state whether you consider it would be advisable to have a change in the teacher.

Your obedient servant

PL
Font
A. D. McLEARY
Assistant Deputy and Secretary

Rev. John McLennan,
Acting Indian Agent,
Glendale,
N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-1
W. H. McCormagh H.S.
Nov 16/20

Secretary, Dept. of Indian Affairs
547885

Dear Sirs

I under take to make
complaints of our school mistress
Mrs A MacNeil for not getting our
children ahead in school and
allowing them to carry on during
school hours and she rap there
windom and laugh for any Indian
where pass on highway and also she
not attending good that house where
she stay. So that all the other
Indians are anxious to leave
the school mistress charged
I hope that Dept will see this matter
in a further notice

Yours Obedt Servant
Gabriel Siliboy grand
Lep. Pollet servant Obbican chief

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

53-291

Ottawa, November 22, 1920.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 16th instant with reference to the conduct and work being performed by Mrs. A. McNeill, teacher of the Whycoocemagh Indian Day School.

In reply I beg to say that inquiry is being made regarding the matter, and upon receipt of a report from the Public School Inspector, who is being requested to inspect this school, you will be further advised.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

[Handwritten signature]
Mr. Gabriel Siliboy.
Whycoocemagh,
N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

53-2-1

2 letters

Ottawa, November 22, 1920.

Rev. Sir,-

A complaint has been received from Chief Gabriel Siliboy regarding Mrs. A. McNeil, the teacher of the Whyocoomagh Indian Day School. He states that the children are making no progress and that she does not exercise any discipline or control over them.

In this connection I beg to refer you to official letter of November 15, 1919, regarding the report of the school inspector. At that time you were asked to report as to the general conditions at this school and also whether you considered it would be advisable to make a change in the teacher. I may say that Mr. Inspector MacKinnon is being requested to visit this school at his early convenience and make a thorough inspection of the work being performed by the teacher.

I shall be pleased if you will furnish a report at once regarding school matters at Whyocoomagh and whether you consider that Mrs. McNeil is performing her duties satisfactorily or whether you would recommend that her services be dispensed with and that another teacher be secured. Kindly give this matter your prompt attention.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. John McLennan,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



GREAT NORTHERN WESTERN TELEGRAM

Z.A. LASH, President

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

CHAS. D. SPERRY, General Manager

A339 NO 28 NL 1 EXTRA

1920 NOV 19 PM 10 48

547939

WYGOOCOMAGH NS 19

DUNCAN G SCOTT

SURT INDIAN EDUCATION OTTAWA ONT

PLEASE SEND ME AS SOON AS POSSIBLE COPY OF THE REPORT OF
THE SURT OF INDIAN EDUCATION FOR THE LAST TWO YEARS
NINETEEN NINETEEN AND NINETEEN TWENTY

ANNIE J MCNEIL

TEACHER.



Copied as

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

~~Records~~
Phan fyle

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

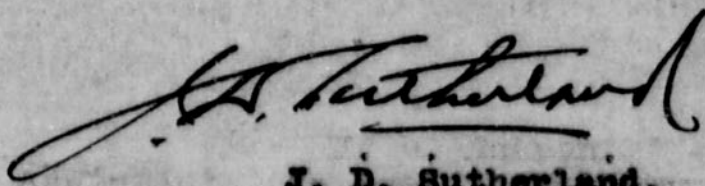
103167-~~8~~

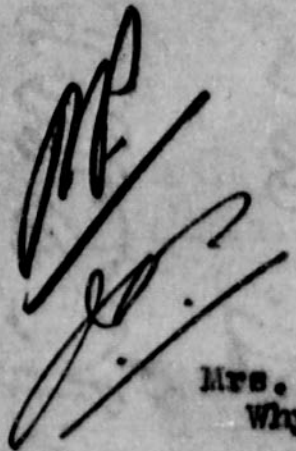
Ottawa, November 23, 1920.

Madam,-

In reply to your telegram of the 19th instant, I beg to say that the Department is forwarding you a copy of the annual report for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1919. The report for the year ending March 31, 1920 is at present in the hands of the printer and when issued a copy will be sent you.

Your obedient servant


J. D. Sutherland.
for Clerk in Charge of Schools
Branch.


Mrs. Annie J. McNeil,
Whycocomagh,
Cape Breton Co.,
N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Received
Whycoman N.S. 53-2-1
Nov 26th 1920,

Dr. L. B. Best. Esq.
(Dept Genl, Indian Dept.
Ottawa. Can,

548630

Dear Sir,

Thank you for the report
received tonight, but it is not the
one I wanted, but the "Report
of the Superintendent of Indian
Education" for the years 1919 -
1920 - I will explain my reason for
reading hurriedly for the same -
I find since the last quarter here
my school not as progressive as it
ought be and by seeing the reports
of other schools, matters might be
remedied. As you know, I have been
in the Service since 1908, at Myself
- Malegwatsh & here - I have a
young son of 13 years, that I am
trying to send to school. May I
ask that he speaks the Indian language

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Fluently - would you please see if
you can do something for me, find
me ~~something~~ to do in the Service elsewhere
- or in some other Dept.

I have not sent in my resignation
to the Agent, or Mr Boyd yet but
am going to, and would like
that you will consider the matter,
and see that I may find something
to do - since the new Chief, Spillory
has been appointed ^{to CB} matters are not
as progressive as under the old Chief -
- he appears reticent & slow, yet his
inexperience may be the cause of this.
- will be glad to have a reply to this
letter, also the report of the Dept of
Indian Education for the years 1919-1920,
as stated. I beg to remain,

Respectfully yours.

Mrs Annie M. Neil

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-1

Ottawa, December 2, 1920.

Madam,-

I am directed to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 26th ultimo, and in reply I beg to say that the Superintendent of Indian Education has not published any report during the past few years. Owing to the expenditure involved, it was found necessary to curtail the Department's annual reports. The only report now published is the one sent you and, if you will refer to page 32 of Part I and to pages 80 to 95 of Part II, you will find all the information published regarding Indian schools.

As all appointments to the civil service are now made by the Civil Service Commission, it will not be possible for this Department to assist you in obtaining employment in one of the departments. If you desire a position in the service you should apply to The Secretary, Civil Service Commission, Ottawa, for information regarding appointments.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Mrs. Annie J. McNeil,
Whycocomagh,
Cape Breton Co., N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Wahyocmagah H.S.
Nov 29-20

Rev J. H. MacLennan.

P.O. Gleadale, N.S.

Owing to the small attendance for the past
quarter, I hereby tender my resignation
as Teacher, Wahyocmagah Indian Day
School, to take effect the end of this
quarter, Dec 31st 1920, Amindoo MacNeil

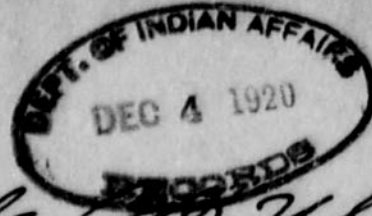
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

53-2-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



Glendale, N.B.

1st Dec 1920

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 53-2-1
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—



548554

In reply to yours of the 22nd ulto., I have to say that the teacher of the Indian Day School at Weyecumagh C.D. has resigned, which resignation I enclose. The same to be effective at the end of the present quarter.

A female teacher is not suitable for Weyecumagh Reserve, because of lack of discipline. A married man would suit better there than any.

I may say that there are now about twelve children of school age at Malagimatch, where there is a fine school-house. This school should be opened and the term to close about the 15th of May when the parents generally leave to work elsewhere. In case it should be opened, this Mrs. McKel Teacher - gave satisfaction there before, as the children are small and in elementary work.

I am—

Yours Obedient Servant
J. M. McKel
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

EXTRACT
53-2-1

53-2-1

*Mr. H. B. ...
Dec. 9, 1920*

Ottawa, December 7, 1920.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 1st instant enclosing the resignation of Mrs. Annie J. MacNeil, teacher of the Whyoccomagh Indian Day School, to take effect at the end of the present quarter.

In reply I beg to say that the resignation of Mrs. MacNeil is accepted.

You should endeavour to secure the services of a qualified teacher to succeed her, to begin duties when the schools re-open after the Christmas holidays. It might be well to consult the Public School Inspector for the district, who may be able to recommend a suitable teacher for the position, and you should also institute inquiries with a view to obtaining the services of a teacher. For a properly qualified teacher the Department would be disposed to allow a higher salary than was paid Mrs. MacNeil. Any applications received by you for the position should be forwarded for the consideration of the Department and full particulars should be given regarding the qualifications and experience which the applicant possesses. You should give this matter your prompt attention, in order that, if possible, the services of a teacher can be secured in time to re-open the school after the Christmas holidays.

With reference to your request that the school at Malagawatch be re-opened during the winter months I beg to say that this matter is receiving consideration and you will be further advised.

Rev. E. H. McLennan,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N.S.

Your obedient servant,

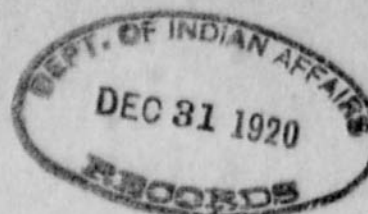
J. D. McLean
J. D. McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

53-2-1



Extract from Inspector's Report on the Whycocomagh Indian

Day School, December 16, 1920. Original on 53-2-549509

=====

I regret to have to say that the progress made and the general conditions found in this school were far from satisfactory. The attendance is poor, the discipline weak and the hygienic conditions not up to the standard required. The unsatisfactory attendance and the discipline are due chiefly to the failure of the truant officer to do his duty and a lack of interest in education on the part of the parents. There can be no progress without proper discipline and fairly good attendance. Although there has been school here continuously for many years, I am not aware that there is a single Indian on the reserve capable of writing a letter in fairly correct English or who is able to carry on a conversation of any kind in passably good English. I think there must be something radically wrong with the administration of the Indian schools when conditions such as those described above persist? It would appear that the matter of the education of the Indians has not yet been taken very seriously by anybody. I would recommend that the truant officer and all others concerned with the educational administration be "spurred on" a little.

Jas. McKinnon,

Inspector of Schools.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

25

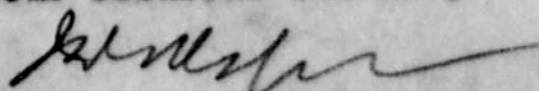
Ottawa, January 3, 1921.

Rev. Sir,-

Mr. Public School Inspector MacKinnon, in a report on his recent inspection of the Whyoccomagh Indian Day School, states that the progress made and the general conditions found in this school were far from satisfactory; the attendance was poor and the discipline weak and the hygienic conditions not up to the standard required. The unsatisfactory attendance and the discipline are due chiefly to the failure of the truant officer to do his duty and a lack of interest in education on the part of the parents. The Inspector states that, although there has been a school here continuously for many years, he is not aware that there is a single Indian on the reserve capable of writing a letter in fairly correct English, or who is able to carry on a conversation of any kind in passably good English.

In this connection I beg to say that it is hoped that, when a new teacher is secured for this school, there will be a decided improvement as regards the discipline, attendance and progress in the class-room. You should inform the truant officer that, when the school re-opens, it is expected that he will perform his duties faithfully and see that all the Indian children attend regularly. If he neglects to attend to his duties you should endeavour to secure the services of a competent person to do this work and the services of the present truant officer should be dispensed with. It is hoped that you will soon be able to nominate a teacher for this school to succeed Mrs. Annie J. MacNeil, and it is hoped that, with a new teacher and the truant officer performing his duties, there will be a decided improvement in the educational work on this reserve.

Your obedient servant,



J. D. McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.


Rev. J. N. McLennan,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Whycromagh NS -

Died 27th 1920.

53-2-1

Durham Co. Scott, Esq.,

Genl Supt, Indian Dept,

Ottawa Ont,

549585

Dear Sir, I beg the liberty of writing
you personally, ere I take my
leave of here, and explain to you
- myself, re my resignation etc -
- About the first of November, an
Indian, the Supt. Officer here -
Levi Ponlett, came to the Teachers
house, where my little boy & myself
have been living, since coming
here, or rather since Mrs Gillis
wife of my predecessor left, who
having occupied the house, when I
came to teach in February, & of course
having small children did not
leave until May, - anyway, Ponlett
had been acting in his duties as
Supt. Officer, since some weeks previous
- anyway. I noticed a drop in the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

attendance - but, I never at first realized
until this day, why. I replied to Pulett
why do you want me to leave, well he
said the Chief asks you to resign, who
else, he said Mr Boyd. I said well. Mr
Boyd & Father-in-law were both here lately,
why did they not tell me, if I have done
anything wrong, or any way why do you ask
me to resign - any way - both myself &
little boy took this to heart, after getting
ready for the winter, raising put hay for a
cow & horse in barn. I called up Rev
J. N. McK and Am. & told him & he said
keep on with your work - this I did, when
again, I recd a letter saying that Complaints
had gone in to Dept & that I had better
resign, well, of course, I set down &
wrote my resignation & at the same
time said I think it unfair to
ask my resignation without knowing the
charges or the charges name. A reply
came saying the charges are, no discipline
- no progress & attendance poor - I
replied. I deny all the charges except
the attendance. Which ran good up to
the first of Oct - I do not think I
am responsible for the same -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

8
The Inspector of Schools, visited my school
on the day the 16th Dec, I had 13
Children present, only five children not
enrolled, the program he said as for
as other Indian Schools. McKee at Nyanga
he said, had only 5 children present the
day he visited but, had an average of 12.
- I used to have an average of 16, 17-18
- this quarter I had but 9.7. but it
was through no fault of mine -

Now, will you please see that I have
the name of the Changer, I put about
4 tons of hay in the barn here for my
own use, I will have to sell, my cow
& horse & more everything at this time
of year, I say. I would have been
grateful to either the Capt or Supt, if they
had notified me of any complaints to them
regarding my school. Previously -

Now, I shall give you a few facts
regarding Chycomagh medicine etc.
They are a lazy crowd, the Capt of the
band was digging his potatoes on the
14th Nov in a snow storm, the Chief is even
worse - They let their hay rot on the
meadow - What the cattle from town

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

do not destroy ^{it} - of course one or two try to
make ^{all} their hay - the majority do not -
They then call on the Dept & say their
Cattle are starving - and unfortunately
the Dept. will furnish the hay - instead
of making them look after their hay at
the proper time & keep Cattle from grazing
on their hay land, now here is an
example - I got a field to care for from
an Indian named Peter Isaac & experienced
more difficulty in housing the same than
you can understand - Why? Well -
Just this, some of them were jealous that
I was keeping up the fence for the poor
Indian, who was obliged to leave
his home & the place, on acct of
his neighbors - When I got up one
Sunday - the hay was drying after
cutting; I found the fence down - the
Cattle in on the hay eating away -
I called to some Indians who were
playing - gambling on the school
grounds, to please put out the Cattle.
I called the Capt. & said to put up the
fence, he remarked - tomorrow, then

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

is Sunday - I said, the hay will be
all gone by tomorrow, one poor fellow
went over to fix it, only to be rebuked
for doing so & said I must save the
hay. Now, is it any wonder that the
white man, is getting tired of such -
I merely want to say that if a person
tries to do right here he is no good
- gambling on the main road & on the
school lot was carried on all
last summer,

It would be a good
thing to investigate conditions
- I am living here, and know better
than either Agent or Supt., they only
see the thing in its better form, while
I see it in every form, now Malagauch
& Middle River, were a different
class altogether. These Indians were
ruined by J. A. Gillis, who it appears
was allowed to help them. I fail to
see how, if his authority was as little
as mine, I could casually write a
letter for one of them, without being rebuked
by another for so doing -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

is Sunday, I said the hay will be all
destroyed by them, one poor fellow went
to try fix the fence, only to be ^{right} abouted
by the rest. There is a house near
the school, which the Agt closed
year ago, owing to the immoral conduct
of the inmates, this year it is re-opened
again, but the husband is not there
- has not come back, the general
conduct here is low, debauchery
etc. Now I do not make any false
statements. There is about seven tons
of Coal, in the Coal house, they opened
the school for their Christmas prayer
meeting. altho they have a church.
The school will be in a deplorable
condition, as they are to have a party
social & when they do, they remove
the stores in order to dance, & this is
how our school store was broken.
The Chief demanded the school building
of me for his daughters wedding. Had no
authority to give it to him, as he has not
been friendly with me since.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

53-2-1

Ottawa, January 4, 1921.

Madam,-

I am directed to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 27th ultimo with reference to your resignation as teacher of the Whyoccomagh Indian Day School.

In connection with this matter I beg to say that the Public School Inspector, in reports on his inspections, stated that the progress made and the general conditions found in the school were far from satisfactory.

The Department, in view of the expense you were under in providing feed for your horse and cow, will consent to your remaining as teacher until such time as the services of a qualified teacher can be secured. Mr. Agent McLennan is being informed accordingly and instructed that, should you decide to remain on the above conditions, you may do so.

The Department does not hold you responsible for the unsatisfactory attendance, which is due chiefly to the failure of the truant officer to do his duty and a lack of interest in education on the part of the parents.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Mrs. Annie J. McNeil,
Whyoccomagh,
N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-1

2 letters

Ottawa, January 4, 1923.

Rev. Sir,-

A communication has been received from Mrs. Annie J. McNeil, late teacher of the Whyoccomagh Indian Day School, requesting to be informed as to any complaints that were made regarding her work.

She is being informed that the Public School Inspector, in his recent reports, stated that the progress made and the general conditions found in the school were far from satisfactory.

She has, however, undergone certain expenses in providing feed for the horse and cow which she owns and will be under a certain amount of inconvenience in moving at this season of the year. She has, therefore, been informed that, should she decide to remain until you have been able to secure a suitable teacher to succeed her, she may do so. If she agrees to this arrangement she may remain as teacher until a successor is appointed. In the meantime, however, you should not lose sight of the engaging of a suitable teacher for the position, as instructed by official letter of December 7th, last. I shall be pleased to hear from you as to what is being done in the matter and whether Mrs. McNeil agrees to remain until another teacher is secured.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. J. N. McLennan,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-1
Whycosmagh H.B.

Jan 12th 1920,

Duncan B Scott Esq.

Genl Dupt, Indian Dept

Ottawa, Can,



550149

I beg to acknowledge
through your Recip J D McLean
instructions to continue work, here
until the services of a qualified
Teacher be found, and also
stating that the School Inspector
made some uncomplimentary
remarks, re my school. This
I am surprised at in view of the
fact, that Inspector McKinnon was
my Inspector while in Nyanga &
always seemed satisfied with my
work, that I have had a great
many years experience since
-and, knowing as you do, that
experience is a great deal in

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

2/
this work. He visited my school
on the 29th - Oct. There was only 3
children. That day for this reason I explained
to him, that I had planned to go to
Mabon for Hallmerrin. Sunday - All Saints
coming in succession - I wanted to
get to Mabon besides. I have a small
house in Mabon & the doors wanted to
be looked after fearing it. Hallmerrin they
might be destroyed. He said it was
all right, I asked him if I could get
the children for the P.M. & would I remain.
He said you need not this P.M. I am
returning later and will then examine
the school, may I add, that Mr McKee
at Nyanga took that Friday, for he came
to Whyecomagh the day previous. I
wrote the Inspector after I returned the
decline in attendance, gave him various
reasons. I think, it suffices that Nyanga
School room is painted, the Teacher's house
then painted, & everything done for them
by Mr Campbell. While here, my school
room is dirty, owing to want of a little
paint. The Indians notice it & it makes
them careless themselves. The school room
is uninviting, we want a Teacher's desk,
too. I stated before that the clove

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

was broken before last year when they
had a fire stove. Now they have
removed the stove, and an old kitchen
stove in the school house that they
used for cooking for the crowd, I notified
the janitor to clean up at once & replace stove
- he has not yet done so, and I am ready
to begin work, owing to the cold weather
so hard to be unemployed, when I have
two children, boys of 13 & 15 years, to
support you can understand how that
I am anxious to continue, even under
such adverse circumstances, and am
grateful to you for consideration,
may I add that I would be glad
that I could be kept in the service
until my boys could work, or
could teach. Roddie of 13 is a
fluent Indian speaker, and I was
contemplating he should soon assist me,
but it appears the best laid plans
of mine & men fail after all.
I am enclosing the Inspector's letter &
the reply to mine, you would
not think a man in his position could
say one thing to me & another to the Dept.
- ~~now~~ I think have the advantage over
a woman, when it comes to matters of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

business, no wonder women's place is
as much as in the home, I am endeavoring
to keep my children together. War time
was hard for me, as you know, other teachers
- men, are perhaps paid better, that have
no more difficult work, nor as much.
This reserve is a noted hard one
The Indians are indeed a Crafty Gang
here,

Thanking you for Consideration

Your Obedt Servt.

Mrs Lennie MacNeil

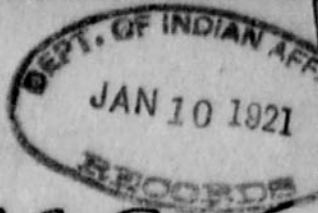
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

53-2-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



Glenora, N.S.

7th Jan 1921

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. _____
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—



549738

I beg to recommend Mr Archibald A Chisholm to succeed Mrs Annie J McNeil, resigned, as teacher for the Indian Day School on the Whycocomagh reserve. He is a Second Class teacher - Grade X - and has about twenty-five years experience as a teacher. I consider it a mistake to appoint a female teacher for this school. He farms, and should therefore be capable to direct the Indians of Whycocomagh in this work.

He is asking at the rate of \$800.00 per annum. I may say that teachers' salaries have been nearly trebled in this Province within the past four years. Qualified teachers are difficult to secure at this season of the year, as they are engaged in the months of July and August for the full term of nine months.

I am —

Yours obedient servant

Mr. McNeil
Glenora
July 4th

J. D. McLennan Esq.
Asst Deputy Secy
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

J. H. McLennan
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

5322-1

Ottawa, January 19, 1921.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 7th instant recommending the appointment of Archibald A. Chisholm as teacher of the Whytecomagh Indian Day School, to succeed Mrs. Annie J. McNeil, and stating the qualifications he possesses and the amount of salary he requires.

In reply I beg to say with reference to the salary, that, while the Department is prepared to pay an increase over that allowed previous teachers, it cannot pay the teacher of this school a salary at the rate of \$800.00 per annum, as asked for by Mr. Chisholm. I would point out that there is a teacher's residence in connection with this school, and the outside amount that could be allowed for salary for a qualified teacher would be \$600.00 per annum. You should inform Mr. Chisholm accordingly and, if he is willing to accept this offer, consideration will be given to his appointment. In the meantime Mrs. McNeil may continue as teacher.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

J. D. McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. J. McLean
Long 10
Rev. J. E. McLennan,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Ottawa, February 26, 1921.

Sir,-

I have to request that you will visit the Whycoomagh Reserve at as early a date as your other duties will permit and inquire fully into educational matters there and report to the Department.

The Public School Inspector, in a report on his visit of inspection in December, last, states as follows,- "I regret to have to say that the progress made and the general conditions found in this school were far from satisfactory. The attendance is poor, the discipline weak and the hygienic conditions not up to the standard required. The unsatisfactory attendance and the discipline are due chiefly to the failure of the truant officer to do his duty and a lack of interest in education on the part of the parents. There can be no progress without proper discipline and fairly good attendance. Although there has been school here continuously for many years, I am not aware that there is a single Indian on the reserve capable of writing a letter in fairly correct English, or who is able to carry on a conversation of any kind in passably good English. I think there must be something radically wrong with the administration of the Indian schools when conditions such as those described above persist. It would appear that the matter of the education of the Indians has not yet been taken very seriously by anybody. I would recommend that the truant officer and all others concerned with the educational administration be 'spurred on' a little."

In November, last, Mr. Agent McLenahan, forwarded the resignation of Mrs. McNeil, the teacher, which she later withdrew in a personal letter to the Department, and she has been allowed to remain temporarily in charge until a suitable teacher to succeed her can be secured, and the Agent was informed accordingly.

The Department is advised that Mrs. McNeil receives no support in her work and that the truant officer neglects his duties and that the Indian parents are indifferent regarding education. It would appear that she is competent to teach the school and that the lack of success is due to causes outside her control. The janitor's duties are also not properly attended to, and the Department understands that there has been no proper heating facilities in the school, as the Indians removed the stove for the purpose of holding a dance and returned another stove in place of the one which they removed. The teacher has recently complained of the condition of the stove and in this regard you were written to on the 22nd instant.

The conditions on this reserve as regards educational matters, as reported by the Public School Inspector, are most unsatisfactory, and, at the time of your visit, you should inquire fully into all the conditions and complaints. You should also closely inquire into the duties performed by the truant officer and the janitor and, if they are not satisfactory, both should be discharged and competent persons engaged to replace them. You should instruct the Indian parents that it is expected that they will see that their children attend regularly, and

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

2.

that the school building is not to be used for other than school purposes and for religious instruction, if required.

A full report from you regarding the conditions at this school and the work being performed by the teacher, truant officer and janitor, as well as any recommendations you desire to make in order to improve conditions, will be waited after your visit, which you should arrange to make to this Reserve as soon as possible.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

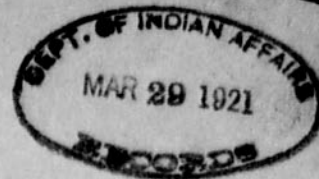
J. D. McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

58-2-1



Very truly
Yours,
C. Scott, Esq.
Indian Education
Ottawa, Can.
March 24th 21

553116



As you were already acquainted with this
was a long delay, in getting school house stove up
& repaired after the Xmas vacation when you
notified me to go back to work. I found it difficult
to get started, owing to the conditions already stated.
Yet, however, I began work. When Mr. Boyd requested
Mr. J. H. McDonald to order a new fireplace for stove. Mr.
McDonald sent a message for no of stove & name of
manufacturer name, & asked me to return the same to
him by same message. This I did, after a few days
this same fireplace, arrived. Mr. McDonald sent a
handy man over to put it up - the man failed to do
so, owing to the upper part showing expanded, as the
enclosed letter will show. I might have received the
letter for no of fireplace Etc from Mr. McDonald. But did not
think I would need it. Now I could do nothing but
wait stove & repairs & yet the Agent who was here on 7th
last blamed me for stove, Etc. I am willing to give

(see enclosed sheet)

(RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

appealed before a J.P. to this effect. I did not have
the Co-operation of Apt & Supt. as I might, ^{and see}
now, owing to same, ^{with drawing from their school} those
you could see Justice done me, in regard to my wages. as I
need my money to pay bills here.

The Inspector of Schools, wrote me under date of March 2^d
after I had written Gurnie Murray of Nova Scotia that he
the Inspector reported falsely, as my school I said nearly
give you the quotation from this letter in regard to same.
"Not as to my report on your school, I need do nothing
better than advise you to get a copy of it and see for yourself
what I say - after you have read the full report I shall be
willing to discuss it with you - I may say, however, that I
honestly believe that my report had very little to do with your
dismissal, it may have served the purpose of an excuse
for relieving you of your duties by some one who wanted to
get you out of the way - in other words, they made me 'the fool'."

I may say that my last report was very little different
from the reports I have been sending in for a number of
years - even before you ever came there - and almost identical
with reports that I made on other Indian schools where
apparently there is no thought of disturbing the teachers - If
reported against anybody, it was against officials "higher up" and
even knocked the Department "dead" for not adopting a system
that would give the teachers a chance.

This explains all - I am retiring, after about 13 years
experience, without any honor would not. The Chief, ordered
some of the children, those who were attending to stay at home.
and the others are afraid of him, for he has been severe in a good
many regards. The ^{Chief} ^{has} ^{been} ^{severe} ⁱⁿ ^a ^{good} ^{many} ^{regards}.
Hoping you can read between the lines what
the trouble is. I enclose one letter or story from the McDonald
you respectfully. Mrs Anne McDonald.

Public Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy

WYBOSCHAGH

Feb. 21/21

Mrs A. J. Macmill.

Dear Madam:

Owing to Mr Roy's absence in Western N.S. I could not get authority to order stove repairs. I asked Father McFadden for permission, but he did not wish to interfere as Mr Roy had given the first order. Mr Roy, phoned me yesterday to order a new Stove. This should arrive within a week.

The letter for D.D. McKenna is free. I am returning the 3rd by mail. Yours truly
J.R. Macdonald

Public Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

53-2-1
Office of the Indian Superintendent,

MAR 80 1921

No. 53-2-1.

River Bourgeois, N. S.,
March 24th., 1921.

553071

Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 26th. ultimo, I beg to report that I visited the Indian Day School at Whycocomagh Reserve on the 17th. instant and found the teacher, Mrs. Annie McNeil, present, but no pupils in attendance - not one.

The school room was in excellent condition, being comfortably warm, with good ventilation, and clean as the proverbial new pin. It was quite evident that the janitor, Stephen Christmas, must be doing his duties effectively, as the teacher admitted.

I asked Mrs. McNeil if there was any special reason for the non-attendance of pupils on that favourable occasion - the weather being very fine -, and she informed me that there was none which did not apply every day for some time past, namely, the refusal of the Indians to send their children to school for the purpose of discrediting the value of her services, with a view to her dismissal. She did not think that their attitude was at all justified, as she had always endeavoured to conscientiously discharge her duties as teacher.

I then interviewed some of the principal men of the Whycocomagh band about the situation, and they stated by way of complaint that they had several good reasons for keeping their children out of school, namely:-

1. The teacher had developed an untidiness in her personal appearance, due to negligence of attire, which they considered objectionable, as giving children a poor example of cleanliness and neatness in dress - qualities that are expected to be cultivated and improved in school under the teacher's care and direction.

2. The teacher had been in the habit of insulting their children in school by actions of a grossly indecent character.

3. The teacher had otherwise acted improperly in the presence of her pupils, which was a cause of scandal to them.

With regard to the first statement, I regret to say that my personal observations rather tend to corroborate it; as to the others, I submit that the only way to determine whether there is any truth in them or not is by making formal inquiry under oath into the situation. But, at any rate, there is no doubt in my mind that Mrs. McNeil has outlived her usefulness as teacher of the Whycocomagh Indian Day School.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd.
Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-1

Ottawa, April 1, 1921.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 24th ultimo furnishing a report, as requested, regarding educational matters on the Whyocoomagh Reserve.

In reply I beg to say that, as the Indian parents refuse to send their children to school under the charge of the present teacher and also in view of the other reasons stated by you, The Department agrees with you that Mrs. McNeil has outlived her usefulness as teacher of the Whyocoomagh Indian Day School.

In a recent letter received from her she states that, owing to not having received the support which she thought she was entitled to from the Agent and yourself, she was withdrawing from this school, and it may be that she vacated the position at the end of the March quarter. If not, you may inform her that her services are no longer required, and, if it is impossible to obtain another teacher, the school will have to remain closed for the present. Mrs. McNeil should prepare and forward a return showing the attendance, days taught, etc., covering the period up to the time when she leaves the work, in order that payment of the salary due her can be made.

You might take this matter up with Mr. Agent McLennan with a view to obtaining the services of another teacher, and the Department will be pleased to be informed as to the date on which Mrs. McNeil gives up her duties.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

33-2-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 4 1921
RECORDS

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Glendale A.B.

30th March 1921

553272

*Adm
J.P.*

Sir,

I beg to enclose herewith the School Return of the Wapogo community day school for the quarter ending the 31st inst.

*See letter under file
hope to get to*

The Indian Parents have consented to send their children to Mrs McNeil the teacher, who, I understand, is about to leave. A successor to this teacher has not as yet been secured. It is not easy at this season of the year to secure the services of a suitable for this reserve.

I am

Your Obedient Servant

J. D. McLean Esq.

Asst. T. Deputy Secy
Ottawa Ont.

J. N. McLean Esq.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
APR 6 1921

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-1

Ottawa, April 6, 1921.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 30th ultimo enclosing the March quarter return of the Whysoomagh Indian Day School.

In reply I beg to say that Mrs. McNeil, the teacher, is being paid salary and bonus for the full quarter.

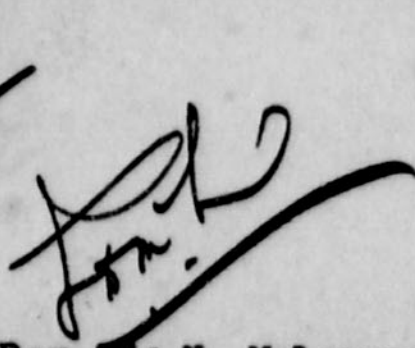
Mr. Inspector Boyd has recently furnished a report regarding the educational conditions on this reserve and he was informed that, if Mrs. McNeil had not given up the duties of teacher voluntarily, she should be advised that her services would be no longer required, as the Indians refuse to send their children while Mrs. McNeil remains as teacher. The Inspector was requested to take this matter up with you with a view to obtaining the services of another teacher.

As you were informed by official letter of January 19th, last, the outside amount that can be allowed for salary for a qualified teacher will be \$600.00 per annum. It is hoped that you will be able to nominate a teacher for this school at an early date, and the name, qualifications and experience of the teacher secured by you should be forwarded for the approval of the Department. However, if it is impossible to obtain another teacher at the present time, the school will have to remain closed. You might consult Mr. Inspector Boyd in the matter.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.


Rev. J. N. McLennan,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Office of the Indian Superintendent,

APR 13 1921

55-2-1.

River Bourgeois, N. S.,

April 8th., 1921.

553616

Sir,-

With reference to the third paragraph of your letter of the 1st. instant, I beg to state that I have always accorded Mrs. Annie McNeil, since her incumbency as teacher of the Indian Day School at Whyecomagh, N. S., the same support that other Indian teachers, subject to my supervision, have invariably received from me. I have treated her on all occasions as courteously as I could, and given her wishes in any particular case the consideration they required, according to my judgment.

I am serving notice on Mrs. McNeil that her services are no longer required, and regret the circumstances which call for such action.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd.

Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

This is ~~259-1~~
~~closed~~
~~see~~

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

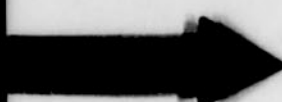
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6051)



File 259-1, part 1	Inverness - Whycocomagh School - General Administration. 1899 - 1921
File 259-3, part 1	Inverness - Whycocomagh School - Teachers Salaries - 1912 - 1934, 1944 - 1946
File 259-5, part 1	Inverness - Whycocomagh School - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1910 - 1912
File 259-5, part 2	Inverness - Whycocomagh School - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1929 - 1935
File 259-5, part 3	Inverness - Whycocomagh School - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1936 - 1941
File 259-5, part 4	Inverness - Whycocomagh School - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1941, 1946 - 1948
File 259-8, part 1	Inverness - Whycocomagh School - Teachers' Residence - Establishment - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1911 - 1914
File 259-8, part 2	Inverness - Whycocomagh School-Teachers' Residence - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1940, 1945

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

NO.

53-2-3A

Department of Indian Affairs

19

Wapocanash Bay School
Salary Payments

Province of *Nova Scotia*

Vote
Agency
District

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED

Dec. 31st 1912

NAME OF TEACHER

NAME OF SCHOOL

Annual Grant
or Salary.

Amount
Due.

Address to which
Cheque is to be sent.

J. A. Gillis

Whycocomagh

\$ 500 -

125 00

*Teacher
C/o A. J. Boyd
Ind. Supt.
River Bourgeois
N.S.*

No. of School days in quarter.....
No. days School was open.....
No. holidays.....
Grant asked for

Remarks :—

CERTIFIED CORRECT

*3. 1. 13
J. S. D.*

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated ; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Province of

Nova Scotia

412939

Vote

Agency *Inv. Co.*

District

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED *March 31* 19*23*

NAME OF TEACHER.	NAME OF SCHOOL.	Annual Grant Salary.	Amount Due.	Address to which Cheque is to be sent.
<i>J. Hillis</i>	<i>Whycomanagh Doye school.</i>	<i>\$ 500-</i>	<i>\$ 125.00</i>	
No. of School days in quarter.....				
No. days School was open.....				
No. holidays				
Grant asked for				

*Teacher
G. A. Boyd
Indian Subpt
Rivers Bourgeois
N.S.*

Remarks :-

CERTIFIED CORRECT

7. 4. 13

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

D MacKinnon
Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Vote

Agency *Inc. Co.*

District

Province of

Nova Scotia

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED Mar 31st 19 13.

NAME OF TEACHER.	NAME OF SCHOOL.	Annual Grant or Salary.	Amount Due.	Address to which Cheque is to be sent.
Asillio	Wlyeocomog Night School	Two night 50 cts per hour	\$ 36 00	night school for 72 hours @ 50 cts per hour
No. of School days in quarter.....				Teacher G. A. J. Boyd Indian Super. Rivier Bourgeois N.S.
No. days School was open.....				
No. holidays				
Grant asked for				

Teacher
G. A. Boyd
Indian Surf.
Rivers Bourgeois
Mo.

Remarks :

Remarks: - Mr. Gilch conducted a night sch. 3 nights per week, 2 hours per night, during the March quarter for which the Dept agreed to pay him 50 cts per hour. He taught 36 nights, and is entitled to receive 36⁰⁰ for his services.

CERTIFIED CORREL.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct

Donald Rherson
Sant. de Agen

~~Supt.~~ Agent

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Province of

Nova Scotia

Vote

Agency

District

S.W. Co.

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED

June 30 1913

NAME OF TEACHER.

NAME OF SCHOOL.

Annual Grant
or Salary.Amount
Due.Address to which
Cheque is to be sent.

J. A. Gillis

Whycocomagh

\$

\$

5.00 - 125 -

Teacher
Whycocomagh
C. B.

No. of School days in quarter.....

65-

No. days School was open.....

60

No. holidays

Grant asked for

Remarks :-

CERTIFIED CORRECT

7-7-13
M. J. B.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

D. Mac Pherson
Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPOOR
COPY

Province of *N. S.*

Vote

Agency *Unrecorded*

District

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED

Sept 20th 1913

NAME OF TEACHER.	NAME OF SCHOOL.	Annual Grant or Salary.	Amount. Due.	Address to which Cheque is to be sent.
J. Gillis	Wyeocoma	\$ 500-	\$ 125-	
No. of School days in quarter		66		
No. days School was open.		17		
No. holidays.....				
Grant asked for				

Remarks :—

See teachers return for remarks.

Certified correct -
14-10-13.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is Correct.

Donne Morrison PT
~~Sept 11~~ Agent.

~~Secret~~ Agent

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Glendale P.C.B.

Sept 10 1913

435021

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No.

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,

Enclosed are returns of Mr. Gillis, teacher on Whyacoomagh Reserve this agency. As I don't know what salary the man is entitled to I sign the Voucher and leave it to be filled in where it can well be done. This Contractor who apparently prevented school, keeping by occupying the building, approached me for permission to use the Schoolhouse. I referred him to Mr. Gillis and Mr. Boyd as I had no authority. These two men can do about what they wish and apparently they permitted use of the building, consequence no school. Reimburse. Your obedient servant,

D. MacGibbon P.P.

Indian Agent

Inds.

The Secretary.

Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Autograph from
Contractor from
M.C.P.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

poor copy

Vote _____
Agency Inverness Co. N.S.
District _____

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED *Mar 31* 1914

NAME OF TEACHER.	NAME OF SCHOOL.	Annual Grant or Salary.	Amount Due.	Address to which Cheque is to be sent.
John McIllic	Whycotomagh Bay	500 -	8250	
No. of School days in quarter.....		64		
No. days School was open.....		39		
No. holidays				
Grant asked for				

Remarks :—

Have no means of figuring out just how much is coming to Mr. Gillis. A letter from the Indians, sent to your Dept. a few days ago tells that in January only a few days were taught. Mr. Gillis puts down some reasons for no school. It seems late to speak of School House being dirt. He should have notified me. This is the first I learned of it.

Deducted 42.50 for 17 days sick was closed pending receipt of a socio certificate

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Dear Garrison P.S.

~~Supt. or~~ Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

Vote _____
Agency Inverness
District _____

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED *March 31 -* 19*54*

NAME OF TEACHER.	NAME OF SCHOOL.	Annual Grant or Salary.	Amount Due.	Address to which Cheque is to be sent.
John A. Gillis	Whegecomagh High ⁴ School (<u>Night-School</u>)	50 per hr	A 12 00	pd for 24 hours
No. of School days in quarter.....				
No. days School was open.....				
No. of hours <i>apparently taught</i>		24		
No. holidays				
Grant asked for		\$12		

Teacher
Whegecomagh
C.B.

Remarks :—

Your letter of Jan 15, 1914 no 103 167/1 authorizes Mr
Billis to open School two nights a week. I received accompanying
reports as letter called for. I think this night School is a
farce. See the attendance.
Mr. Billis taught night school 12 nights, 2 hours
per night for which he is paid 50 cts per hour.

CERTIFIED CORRE

20. 4. 04

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Drue Pearson

~~Supt.~~ Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Glendale, B.C.

April 1, 1914

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. *18*
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

Enclosed are returns from the Whyecocomagh
School. Kindly have Mr. Ellis's cheques sent direct to
Whyecocomagh, B.C.

Your obedient servant.

D. Macpherson S.S.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

See letter to Brooks
on no. 2 of the file

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Nova Scotia

Department of Indian Affairs

FOR QUARTER ENDED

Mar 31st 1914.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
John A. Scillis	Whycoomagh	\$ 500 -	\$ 42 50	<u>Baldus</u>
				Teacher Whycoomagh <u>C. B.</u>
No. of School days in quarter No. days School was open No. holidays Grant asked for				

Remarks :

Remarks. The teacher has forwarded a Doctors certificate covering the 17 days the school was closed during the above quarant on ac. of his sickness and the bal. of salary withheld is now paid him.

CERTIFIED CORRE

20. 4. 14

1.4

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.--The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Novabestium

Vote

Agency... *Investment Co.*

District

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED

June 30th 1904

NAME OF TEACHER.	NAME OF SCHOOL.	Annual Grant or Salary.	Amount Due.	Address to which Cheque is to be sent.
H. A. Gillis	Whycocomagh	\$ 5.00	125 -	Teacher Whycocomagh N. S.
No. of School days in quarter.....	66			
No. days School was open				
No. holidays				
Grant asked for				

Remarks:—

Remarks: - I do not know nothing officially of arrangements with Mr. Gillis as days lost I leave blank several spaces and sign this Voucher before leaving track sheets

7-17

21-7-17
[Signature]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Mme Pherson P.O.
~~Sent~~ Agent.

~~Sent~~ or Agent

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (PG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR
COPY

Vote.....
Agency *Livermore Co*
District

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED

Sept 30th 1914.

Teacher
Whycocomagh
D. S.

CERTIFIED CORRECT
13-10-14
J.O.

D. MacPherson PT
Supt. or Agent.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Glenade, Ind., Co. N.S.

Oct 6 1914

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 108
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,-

Enclosed are returns of Mr.
John F. Gillis's Teacher, Whytecomog
Indian School. Please send Mr.
Gillis's cheque to Whytecomog. I
simply copied off the figures, of Mr.
Gillis's returns on to the pay list.

Yours obedient servant.

D. MacPherson P.P.

The Secretary.

Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Province of

Nova Scotia

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED

Dec. 31 1914

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
<i>John A. Gillis</i>	<i>Whycocomagh</i>	<i>\$ 6.50</i>	<i>\$ 12.63</i>	
	<i>Less Contribution Patriotic Fund</i>		<i>1.37</i>	
			<i>\$ 12.363</i>	
	<i>Teacher Whycocomagh B. S.</i>			
No. of School days in quarter.....				
No. days School was open.....				
No. holidays.....				
Grant asked for.....				

Remarks:—

CERTIFIED CORRECT

*8-1-10-**J.D.H.*

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Province of *N. S.*

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED June 30 1960

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Mr. A. Ellis	Wycocomagh	\$ 6.00	\$ 12.00	
		Teacher Wycocomagh N. S.		
No. of School days in quarter. No. days School was open. No. holidays. Grant asked for.				

Remarks :—

CERTIFIED CORRECT

13 - 2 - 15 -

202

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated ; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

Province of

S. S.

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED

Sept: 30 1910

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
<i>John A. Ellis</i>	<i>Whycocomagh</i>	<i>\$ 500 -</i>	<i>\$ 125 -</i>	
<i>Teacher Whycocomagh S. S.</i>				
No. of School days in quarter.....				
No. days School was open				
No. holidays.....				
Grant asked for.....				

Remarks :

CERTIFIED CORRECT

13-10-10

[Signature]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated ; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Province of

S. S.

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED

Dec. 31 19*15-*

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
<i>John A. Gillies</i>	<i>Whycocomagh</i>	<i>\$ 5-00 00</i>	<i>\$ 125-00</i>	
<i>Teacher Whycocomagh R. S.</i>				
No. of School days in quarter.....				
No. days School was open.....				
No. holidays.....				
Grant asked for.....				

Remarks :

CERTIFIED CORRECT

15--1-16

[Signature]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated ; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*POOR
COPY*

Province of Nova Scotia

Vote 308
Agency J. J. J. J. J.
District Whyccoomagh, N.S.

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED March 31 1916

NAME OF TEACHER.	NAME OF SCHOOL.	Annual Grant or Salary.	Amount Due.	Address to which Cheque is to be sent.
John Agillie	Mic-Mac Whyccoomagh	\$500 00	\$125 00	Whyccoomagh, N.S.
No. of School days in quarter.....		65		
No. days School was open.....		54		
No. holidays.....		1		
Grant asked for				

Remarks:-

CERTIFIED CORRECT

12-4-16
J. J. J.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

J. W. McLean
Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Province of

Nova Scotia

Vote

308

Agency

Lawrence C. Nes

District

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED

June 30, 1916

NAME OF TEACHER.	NAME OF SCHOOL.	Annual Grant or Salary.	Amount Due.	Address to which Cheque is to be sent.
John A. Gillis	Mr. Mac Whycocomagh	\$500 00	\$125 00	Whycocomagh, N.S.
No. of School days in quarter.....	65			
No. days School was open.....	54			
No. holidays.....	6			no 5 days lost as farming instructor by order of Mr. Boyd
Grant asked for				

Remarks:-

I take it that Mr Boyd gave permission
for the days lost, as above stated.

CERTIFIED CORRECT

17.7.16

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

J. N. McLeunan
Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPOOR
COPY

Province of

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED

No. of School days in quarter.....
No. days School was open.....
No. holidays.....
Grant asked for.....

Mr. Gillis is resigning from Oct 31/16

12 / 10 / 16.

123456789101112131415161718192021222324252627282930313233343536373839404142434445464748495051525354555657585960616263646566676869707172737475767778798081828384858687888990919293949596979899100

J. H. McLean
Supt. or Agent

Form 14.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

103167

3

Chyocoomagh N.S. Oct. 16/16,
487189

John A. Gills

Sir, - I am in receipt of Official Cheque # 1826 tot
29⁹⁴, dated the 13th inst for \$52.⁵⁰ in payment of
my salary as teacher in the Mic Mac school for
the September quarter. There must be some mistake
about this, as my yearly salary is \$500.⁰⁰ which
would make the quarterly salary \$125.⁰⁰.

Kindly let me hear from you with reference to
this matter and oblige.

Yours Obedt. Servant,
John A. Gills
Indian Teacher,

J. D. McLean Esq.,
Asst. Deputy Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, October 21, 1916.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 16th instant, with reference to the amount of salary paid you for the period you taught the Whycocomagh Indian Day School, during the quarter ended September 30th, last.

In reply I beg to say that, as you have resigned from the position of teacher at this school, such resignation to take effect from the 31st instant, the Department can only pay you a salary for the number of days you teach during the present school year, which began after the summer holidays. There are 200 teaching days in each school year. You were paid for 21 days in the September quarter, or, $21/200$ of your yearly salary of \$500.00.

Upon the receipt of a return, you will be paid for the number of days you teach during the present month. The salary of a teacher in the day schools is only paid by quarterly instalments in the case where the teacher remains during the full school year, namely, from September to the end of the following June.

Your obedient servant

S. STEWART

Assistant Secretary

John A. Gillis,
Teacher,
Whycocomagh Indian School
Whycocomagh, C. B.
N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

187145

103167-3
Whycocomagh N.S. Oct 30th 16

Sir - I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 21st inst. # 103167-3 with reference to the amount of salary paid me for the quarter ending September 30th last.

In reply I beg to say that I am still of the opinion that I am entitled to the balance unpaid for the following reasons - I reported for duty at the school here on Monday Oct 4th 1909, Mr. Supt. Boyd was here at the time; and as the school building was in the hands of the painter, and carpenters for repairs school did not open for teaching until the 1st of October, I was paid my first quarterly instalment in January 1910 receiving \$42.50 being at the rate of \$250.00 for the school year, I received three increases in salary, the last at the rate of \$500.00 for the school year which was for the June quarter in 1911. By the above you can readily see, that I completed seven years continuous service at the end of the September quarter of this year.

The amount of salary received by me for the school year was as follows - December quarter 1910, \$125.00, March quarter 1916, \$125.00 June quarter 1916 \$125.00, September quarter 1916 \$52.50 total \$427.50 leaving a balance unpaid of \$72.50, which I think you will find correct in view of the length of service from the beginning.

I do not wish to receive a penny that I do not think that I am justly entitled to, and I feel from the explanation I have given that you will understand the position I am in. I am leaving the school here hundreds of dollars worse off than when I came, and a good deal of it for private means that I had to call on from time to time, to help out with of it spent for the benefit of the Indians as all the reputable people storekeepers etc, here can and will testify if called upon for the information.

Your Obedient Servant
John McGillis

Secretary Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, November 7, 1916.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 3rd ultimo, in further reference to the amount of salary paid for the period you taught the Whycomagh Day School, during the quarter ended September 30th, last.

In reply I beg to say that, as already informed, you have been paid the full amount due for your services to that date.

Each school year begins at the ending of the summer holidays - usually during the first week in September- and terminates on June 30th, in the following year and comprises 200 teaching days.

You began duties at this school October 4, 1909, at a salary of \$350.00 per annum. You were paid three quarterly instalments of \$87.50 each, to June 30, 1910, the end of the first year you taught in this school. Since that time, to June 30, 1916, a period of six years, you received six full years salary. You began the present school year after the summer holidays and taught 21 days in the September quarter, for which you received 21/200 of your yearly salary of \$500.00. You resigned as teacher of this school, to take effect the 31st of October, and upon receipt of a return, showing the number of days taught during the past month, you will be

John Gillis, Esq.,
Teacher,
Whycocomagh Indian School
Whycocomagh, C. B.
N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

paid the amount due.

Your successor has been appointed to begin duties as soon as you leave, and, if he teaches the remainder of the school year till June 30, 1917, the balance of the amount provided by parliamentary appropriation for the salary of the teacher at this school will be required to pay for such services.

Your obedient servant

Assistant Secretary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

434 George St. Sydney N.S.
Re salary as teacher Miss-Mrs. Seaton
Whycocomagh N.S. - Oct 4th 1909. Oct 31st 1910.
Dec 27th 1910.

Sir, - I beg to bring before you, what I consider to be unfair treatment by the Department. I was appointed teacher of the Miss-Mrs Seaton at Whycocomagh N.S., in September 1909, my duties to begin Oct. 1st of that year at a salary of \$250.⁰⁰ per annum. I reported for duty on Monday Oct. 4th, found the school building in the hands of the carpenters and painters, for repairs and school did not open until Oct. 11th. The 18th day of January 1910 I received a cheque from the department for my first quarterly salary, for the sum of \$62.⁵⁰, my letter of appointment did not specify as to the number of teaching days in the school year, nor the number of hours to be taught each day. I enquired of Mr. Supt. Boyd, and Rev. Agent McPherson and they both informed me that in the absence of regulations, it was to follow the usage in the public schools, which I did. I received two increases in salary, and in 1911 I was granted the maximum amount namely \$500.⁰⁰ beginning with 1st April quarter of that year. In July 1911 I was paid \$125.⁰⁰. The school closed for the summer holidays July 12th and opened September 1st. On the close of the July quarter, namely Sept 30th I sent in my report and in Oct. I received my quarterly cheque \$125.⁰⁰. This continued up to September of the present year, I made my report as usual and also sent my resignation to the department the same to take effect Oct 31st. About the 18th of Oct. I received a cheque for \$52.⁵⁰, I did not think anything about it as I felt it was a mistake so I wrote

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Re Salary etc.

wrote making inquiries. I received a reply from Mr. Stuart saying that inasmuch as I had resigned, I was only entitled to payment for the twenty one days taught in September and not for the July quarter as heretofore, that the school year closed with the beginning of the July quarter, that the school year was two hundred days which would make my salary at the rate of \$2.50 per day. I wrote a reply stating that I had always understood that my salary was for the school year not a daily wage, and that inasmuch as my services began in Oct 1911 that I had completed seven years continuous service in Oct 1916, and that therefore I was entitled to seven years salary. I never had any intimation heretofore that I was to be paid by the day I had always received the full amount of salary at the end of each quarter, and could not understand why an exception should be made. I received another reply from Mr. Stewart and from what I could glean from it his contention was that I was paid six years salary up to the July quarter of this year and that if I was paid in full there would not be any money left to pay my successor. Despairing of getting a satisfactory explanation or a settlement I turned the matter over to D. D. Mackenzie Esq. and he advised me to lay the matter before you personally and that he was writing you in the meantime. I am yet convinced that the sum of \$72.50 is due me for the July quarter of 1916, as I had always received the full amount heretofore. I acted on the square with the department

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Re Salary -

department I gave due notice of my intention to resign
I could have waited until I received my salary and could
then walk out with let or hindrance, this I would not do
so now I am taking the liberty of placing my case in your
hands and I am creditably informed that your sense of fairness
will see the justice of my contention.

I have the honor to be Sir Your Obedt. Servant

John Phillips

434 George St.

Sydney, N.S.

Duncan C. Scott Esquire,
Deputy Supt. General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, Dec 30 1914

Mr. Schools.

Please report on attached letter
and return it to the office of the
Deputy Superintendent General.

Do not file.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy



Ottawa, January 2, 1917.

Mr. Bensen
MEMORANDUM.

Mr. Scott,-

With reference to the letter from Mr. J. A. Gillis, late teacher of the Whycocomagh Indian School, in regard to a balance of salary claimed by him for the September quarter, last, I beg to say that, as Mr. Gillis has already been informed, he was paid for the actual time he taught during that quarter. The Indian day school regulations provide as follows,-

"In computing salaries for broken periods, teachers will be paid in the proportion that the number of days they taught bears to the total number of teaching days in the year.

Salaries of teachers will be payable quarterly upon receipt of returns; but where a teacher is engaged to take charge of a school, duties to commence after the summer holidays, payment for the September quarter will be made as provided for in the case of broken periods in the previous paragraphs; and at the end of the year, or when services expire if before the end of a year, the necessary adjustment

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

2.

adjustment will be made and all arrears, if any paid.

All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign."

When sending in his return for the September quarter, 1916. Mr. Gillis notified the Department of his intended resignation on the 31st proximo and upon receipt of a return showing the number of days he taught during ~~that~~ the month of October a cheque will be sent for the amount due him.

There were 21 teaching days in that month and if he taught that number he is entitled to receive \$52.50. This added to the amount he has already received would make \$105.00, which would leave out of the \$500.00 provided for the salary of the teacher of this school, \$395.00. There would still be 158 teaching days in the year and it would take exactly this balance to pay his successor's salary for the balance of the year. If Mr. Gillis is paid anything more than he is entitled to it would make a shortage in the appropriation for this school.

Mr. Gillis is, however, correct in his statement that had he not given notice when sending in his September

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

3.

September quarter return ^{he} ~~his~~ would have received his full quarter's salary, as he was an old teacher.

As no one has yet succeeded him, it is a question for the Department to decide whether they will allow Mr. Gillis anything further. He has had charge of this school for seven years and from reports received gave satisfaction.

Mark Benson

Mr Benson.

Mr Scott is of opinion that we might as a retiring gratuity allow Mr Gillis the full salary for the ^{Sept.} quarter. It should be pointed out that this is a matter of grace.

W. J. M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Nova Scotia

TEACHERS' SALARIES

Sept. 30th 1916

Teacher
434 George st-
sydney
n.s.

Remarks:—
Mr. Gibbs was only paid \$52.⁵⁰ for the sup^lg and
the above amt is allowed to complete his full
quarterly salary

3.1.17

Supt. or Agent.

Form 14.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, January 4, 1917.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 27th ultimo addressed to the Deputy Superintendent General in further reference to the amount of salary received by you as teacher of the Whycocomagh Day School for the September quarter, last.

In connection with this matter I beg to say that, after further consideration, it has been decided to allow you a further payment to September 30th, last, of \$72.50. The payment of this amount is made as a retiring gratuity, in view of your seven years' service as teacher of this school, and is made as a matter of grace and not as any balance of salary due for the period which you taught during the September quarter, last. You were already paid in full for your services for that quarter.

If you have taught this school during the month of October, last, you should forward a return as soon as possible showing the days taught, when any balance of salary due will be paid.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

John A. Gillis, Esq.,
434 George St.,
Sydney, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Province of Nova Scotia

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended

Mar 31st 1917

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which (cheque is to be sent)
Geo F. Richardson	Whycocomagh	\$ 500.	\$ 32 50	Pd for 13 days Teacher. 204 Lockman St Halifax ns.
Mrs Annie Macneil	Do	\$ 400 -	\$ 60 00	Pd for 30 days Teacher Whycocomagh Cape Breton ns.
No. of School days in quarter.....				
No. days School was open.....	43			
No. holidays.....				
Grant asked for.....				

Remarks:—

Closed Decr qtr/16. Geo F. Richardson was transferred from Inlet's Cove school Feby 1st and taught till Feby 16th - 13 days (2 Saturdays) @ \$500 per year. He then returned to Inlet's Cove. Mrs Macneil transferred from Malagawatch and began duties at Whycocomagh Feby 19/17. at salary of \$400 per year. She is paid for 30 days

CERTIFIED CORRECT

7. 4. 17
[Signature]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

No. 336.

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

To Geo. F. Richardson,

204 Lockman St.,

Halifax, N.S.

DATE.	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1917. Feb.	17 Services as teacher of the Indian school at Whycomagh for twelve teaching days - Feb. 1st. to 16th. inclusive - @ \$500.00 per Term of two hundred and five teaching days,	\$ 29 27
		<i>perkins</i>
TOTAL.		\$ 29 27

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct. that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. J. Boyd
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (PG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167/3
Office of the Indian Superintendent,


River Bourgeois, N.S.,

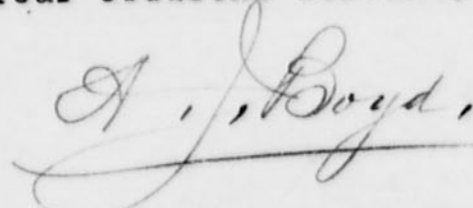
April 5th., 1917.

483697

Sir,-

Enclosed herewith please find last quarter's return for the Indian school at Tufts Cove conducted by Mr. Geo. F. Richardson of Halifax; also a Voucher for the amount due him for the time he taught the Indian school in February at Whycocomagh, as instructed by Departmental Letter No. 103167/1 dated March 8th.

Your obedient servant,



Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

Office of the Indian Superintendent.



River Bourgeois, P.S.,

May 26th., 1917.



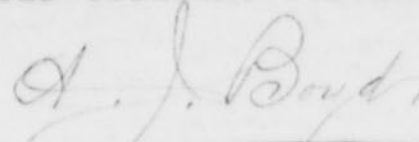
495484

Sir,-

In a letter which I received with the enclosed teacher's Return from Mr. John A. Gillis, who taught the Indian school at Whycoomagh for several years up to the end of last November, he says, "evidently my school Return sent through Father McLennan, did not reach the Department, so I am sending this one through you, hoping it will be more fortunate."

If you have not already dealt with the Return forwarded through Mr. Agent McLennan, please give the one herewith your kind attention, and oblige,

Your obedient servant,



Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Province of Nova Scotia

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended

Dec 31st 1916

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
John A. Sicilio	Wingwongah	\$500 -	\$52 50	Pd for 21 d
				Teacher 14 Borden St Sydney NSW
No. of School days in quarter.....				
No. days School was open.....				
No. holidays.....				
Grant asked for.....				

Teacher
14 Borden St
Sydney
NS.

Remarks:—

Mr. Giehl signed October 31/16.

CERTIFIED CORRECT
17

31. 5. 17

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

Ottawa, May 31, 1917.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 26th instant enclosing a return from John A. Gillis, late teacher of the Wiyecocomagh Day School, for the period which he taught during the December quarter, last.

In connection with this matter I beg to say that the return forwarded by you states that it is for the period the school was open during the month of November, last. As Mr. Gillis resigned, his resignation to take effect on the 31st of October, it is considered that this return is for the month of October instead of for the month of November. If Mr. Gillis taught to November 30th, last, there would still be a payment due him for the period which he taught during the month of October, as no return has been received for that month.

A cheque for \$52.50 is being sent Mr. Gillis to the address given by him, 14 Borden St., Sydney, N.S., for the twenty-one days the school was in operation as shown by the return received.

Kindly inform the Department of the date on which Mr. Gillis gave up his duties at this school.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Province of Novascotia

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended

June 30th 1917.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Ms Annie Macneil	Whycocomagh	# 400 -	# 114 00	pd for 27
				Teacher Whycocomagh C.B.
No. of School days in quarter.....				
No. days School was open.....				
No. holidays.....				
Grant asked for.....				

Remarks:—

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (PG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR
COPY

103167-3
Office of the Indian Superintendent,

497647

103167/3.

River Bourgeois, N.S.,

July 21st., 1917.



AM
Sir,-

Referring to your letter of May 31st., I beg to inform you that the school return in question was for the time Mr. John A. Gillis taught the Indian day school at Whyccocomagh in the month of October last. He did not teach during November, and has no further claim against the Department for services as teacher.

Your obedient servant,

H. J. Dwyer
Indian Superintendent.



J. D. McLean, Esq.,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Province of **Nova Scotia**

Department of Indian Affairs

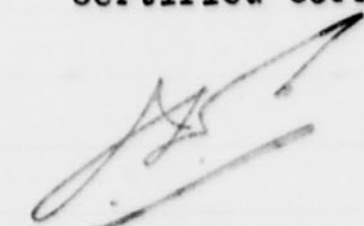
TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended **September 30 1917**

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Mrs. Annie MacNeill	Whycocomagh	\$400 00	\$100 00	
	Teacher			
	Whycocomagh,	C. B.		
	N. S.			
No. of school days in quarter				
No. days school was open				
No. holidays				
Grant asked for				

Remarks:—

Certified Correct



10 / 10 / 17.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Province of **Nova Scotia**

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended **December 31** 19 **17**

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Mrs. Annie MacNeil	Whycccomagh	\$400 00	\$100 00	
	Teacher,			
	Whycocomagh, C. B.			
	N. S.			
No. of school days in quarter				
No. days school was open				
No. holidays				
Grant asked for				

Remarks:—

Certified Correct



31 / 12 / 17.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

**POOR
COPY**

NOVA SCOTIA

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHER'S SALARIES

For Quarter ended

March 31

19 18

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Mrs. Annie MacNeil	Whycocomagh	\$400 00	\$100 00	
	Teacher, Whycocomagh, C.B. N. S.			
No. of school days in quarter				
No. days school was open				
No. holidays				
Grant asked for				

Remarks:—

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Indian Affairs. (PG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Province

NOVA SCOTIA

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHER'S SALARIES

For Quarter ended

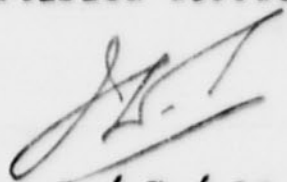
June 30

1918

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Mrs. Annie MacNeil	Whycocomagh	\$400 00	\$100 00	
Teacher, Whycocomagh, C. B., N. S.				
No. of school days in quarter				
No. days school was open				
No. holidays				
Grant asked for				

Remarks:—

Certified Correct


 5 / 7 / 18.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

 PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

 POOR
 COPY

Province of NOVA SCOTIA

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended September 30 1918

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary.	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Mrs. Annie MacNeil	Whycocomagh	\$400 00	\$100 00	
	Teacher, Whycocomagh, C. B. N. S.			
No. of school days in quarter				
No. days school was open.				
No. holidays.				
Grant asked for.				

Remarks :

Certified Correct

M. J. B.

9 / 10 / 18.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Indian Affairs. (PG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

This is to certify that the School
in Indian reserve at Agnew was
closed from the 18th to the 30th day of
Nov - several cases of "flu" having broken
out.

O. H. Macdonald
M.D.

Agnew
Dec 20. 1918

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Province of *Nova Scotia*

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended

Dec. 31st 1918

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary.	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Mrs. Annie McNeil	Whycocomagh	\$400 -	\$100 00	
				Teacher Whycocomagh N.S.
No. of school days in quarter				
No. days school was open.				
No. holidays.				
Grant asked for.				

No. of school days in quarter

No. days school was open.

No. holidays.

Grant asked for.

Remarks :—

*Leuca
corycomys
n.s.*

28. 12. 18
J. A. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

Province of

NOVA SCOTIA

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended

MARCH 31

1919

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Mrs. Annie J. MacNeil	Whycocomagh	\$400 00	\$100 00	
Teacher, Whycocomagh, C.B. N. S.				
No. of school days in quarter				
No. days school was open				
No. holidays				
Grant asked for				

Remarks :

Certified Correct

M. J. B.

4 / 4 / 19.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Province of

NOVA SCOTIA

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended JUNE 30, 1919. 19

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Mrs. Annie MacNeil	WHYCOCOMAGH	\$400 00	\$100 00	
Teacher, Whycocomagh Cape Breton N. S.				
No. of school days in quarter				
No. days school was open				
No. holidays				
Grant asked for				

Remarks :

Certified Correct

M. J. B.

9 / 7 / 19.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Province of **NOVA SCOTIA**

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended **SEPTEMBER 30, 1919.**¹⁹

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Mrs. Annie MacNeil	WHYCOCOMAGH	\$400 00	\$100 00	
	Teacher, Whycocomagh, C.B. N. S.			
No. of school days in quarter.....				
No. days school was open.....				
No. holidays.....				
Grant asked for.....				

Remarks :—

Certified Correct

M. J. M.

9 / 10 / 19.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct

Supt. or Agent

NOTE—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Indian Affairs. (PG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

**POOR
COPY**

Province of **NOVA SCOTIA**

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended **DECEMBER 31, 1919. 19**

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Mrs. Annie MacNeill	WHYCOCOMAGH	\$400 00	\$100 00	
	Teacher, Whycocomagh, Cape Breton, N. S.			
No. of school days in quarter				
No. days school was open				
No. holidays				
Grant asked for				

Remarks :—

Certified Correct

M. J. B.

8 / 1 / 20

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct

Supt. or Agent

NOTE—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

**POOR
COPY**

Province of

NOVA SCOTIA

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended

March 31, 1920

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Mrs. Annie MacNeil	WHYCOCOMAGH	\$400 00	\$100 00	
Teacher, Whycocomagh, Cape Breton, N. S.				
No. of school days in quarter				
No. days school was open				
No. holidays				
Grant asked for				

Remarks :

Certified Correct

M. J. B.

8 / 4 / 20

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Province of

NOVA SCOTIA

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended JUNE 30, 1920. 19

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Mrs. Annie MacNeil	WHYCOCOMAGH	\$400 00	\$100 00	
	Teacher, Whycocomagh, Cape Breton, N. S.			
No. of school days in quarter				
No. days school was open				
No. holidays				
Grant asked for				

Remarks :

Certified Correct

M. J. B.

15 / 7 / 20.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

NOVA SCOTIA

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended **SEPTEMBER 30, 1920.** 192

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Mrs. Annie MacNeil	WHYCOCOMAGH	\$400 00	\$100 00	
Teacher, Whycocomagh Cape Breton Co., N. S.				
No. of school days in quarter				
No. days school was open				
No. holidays				
Grant asked for				

Remarks:—

Certified Correct

M. J. B.

8 / 10 / 20

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

Province of Nova Scotia

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended Dec 31 1920

Teacher
Weycocomagh
Cape Breton Co
N.S.

RECEIVED CORRECT

Supt. or Agent.

Form 14.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

NOVA SCOTIA

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended

MARCH 31, 1921

192

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Mrs. Annie McNeil	WHYCOCOMAGH	\$400 00	\$100 00	
Teacher, Whycocomagh, Cape Breton Co., N. S.				
No. of school days in quarter				
No. days school was open				
No. holidays				
Grant asked for				

Remarks :—

Certified Correct

M. J. B.

5, 4, 21.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

Province of **NOVA SCOTIA**

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended **SEPTEMBER 30, 1921**

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Angus A. MacDonald	WUYGOCOMASH	\$500 00	\$52 50	

(Paid for 21 days)

No. of school days in quarter.....
No. days school was open.....
No. holidays.....
Grant asked for.....

Remarks:—

**Mrs. Annie McNeill resigned March 31st. Angus MacDonald
appointed teacher at salary of \$500.00 per an. Began duties
September 1, 1921.**

Certified Correct

M. J. B.
7. 10. 21.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-0
Weycomagh, N.S.,
October 14/21
The Secretary, Dept. of Indian
Affairs, Ottawa, Can.,

Sir,

Received Official Cheques of
my own Department for service
as Teacher in the Indian
Day School here for Sept. Quarter

The bonus cheque (No. 2351
Oct. 8th) is in Fifteen Dollars

Now I taught twentyone^{days} and
there was a public holiday,
Sept. 5th (Labor Day, besides
making twenty two days.

Taking this rate I find that
it takes 22 days to make up \$15.00
the total bonus. I may be wrong
but I thought the total no. of
authorized teaching days in the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

School year was 200 days
The salary cheque ~~was~~ no. 1701
of same date is \$52.50
Taking 200 days as the full ^{term} my
bonus for 22 days should be \$6.50
not \$15; and the salary cheque
should be \$55.00 not \$52.50

So you see that if I am
right in taking 200 days
as the full term, I am short,
between the two cheques, \$4.00
that is if I am entitled to pay
for the holiday.

Please write soon and
explain how the cheque figures have
been found.

Yours very Respectfully,
Angus A. MacDonald,
Teacher

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-3.

OTTAWA, October 19th, 1921.

Sir, -

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 14th instant, regarding the salary and bonus paid you for the September quarter, last, as teacher of the Whycocomagh Indian Day School.

In reply I beg to say that you taught 21 days in that quarter, for which you were paid 21/200ths of your yearly salary of \$500, or \$52.50. You also received the bonus for one month. The bonus to teachers of Indian Day Schools, amounting to \$150 per annum for the present fiscal year ending March 31st, next, is paid on a monthly basis for the ten teaching months, or \$15.00 per month. A teacher, in order to draw the full yearly salary, is required to teach 200 days, and if you remain and teach this number of days to June 30th, next, the end of the school year, you will receive your full yearly salary.

A copy of the Indian Day School Regulations is enclosed herewith for your information.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKensie.
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Angus A. MacDonald, Esq.,
Teacher, Indian Day School,
Whycocomagh, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

NOVA SCOTIA

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended **DECEMBER 31, 1921**¹⁹²

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Angus A. MacDonald	WITYCOCOMAGH	\$500 00	\$125 00	
No. of school days in quarter.....				
No. days school was open.....				
No. holidays.....				
Grant asked for.....				

Remarks :—

Certified Correct

24, 1, 22.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays

in 14.

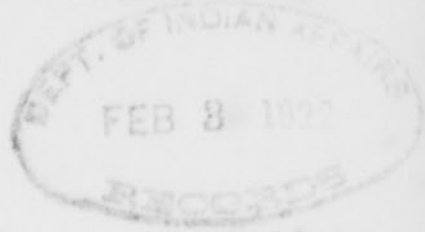
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

53-2-3

555395



Wheocomagh, N.S., January 31st. 1922
The Secretary, Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Can.

Sir, No. 3205
45.00
Feb. 1/22

Salary cheque for Dec. Quarter,
no. 3473, dated Jan. 26th, 1922 -
amt. \$125.⁰⁰ hand. Bonus cheque,
which I see by letter is \$34.73, missing
not received. Envelope partly open
when it came to hand

I am very much disappointed in the
amount of both cheques.

I taught 56 days during Quarter
which, as I take it, should entitle me
to $\frac{56}{90}$ of yearly salary of \$500, or \$311.<11
For Bonus I expected to be paid for
2 1/2 months giving me about \$87.50

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

-2-

Please write me as soon convenient
Hope I have not made a
mistake in the no. of days in the return.
Yours Respectfully,
Angus A. MacDonald,
Teacher,
Indian Day School,
Whycocomagh, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-3

Ottawa. February 4, 1922.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 31st ult-
time, I beg to say that the cheque which you have re-
ceived, namely, 3473 for \$125.00, representing your
salary for the December quarter, was the only cheque
sent you in that envelope.

In connection with the payment of your
salary, I would refer you to official letter of October
19th, last, which fully explains the manner in which
salaries of day school teachers are paid.

As you were informed in that letter, bonus
is paid at the rate of \$15.00 for each teaching month
and cheque No. 3205 for \$45.00, being the amount of
bonus due for the December quarter, was forwarded to
you on the 1st instant. It is hoped that you have re-
ceived it by this time.

RR
R.T.F.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier
Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Angus A. MacDonald, Esq.,
Teacher,
Indian Day School,
Whycocomagh,
N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Province **NOVA SCOTIA**

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended March 31 1922

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Angus A. MacDonald	WHYCOCOMACH	\$500.00		
			\$125.00	
No. of school days in quarter.....				
No. days school was open.....				
No. holidays.....				
Grant asked for.....				

Remarks :—

Certified Correct

12/4/22.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

NOVA SCOTIA

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended **JUNE 30, 1922.** 192

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Angus A. MacDonald	WHYCOCOMAGH	\$500 00	\$197 50	
No. of school days in quarter.....				
No. days school was open.....				
No. holidays.....				
Grant asked for.....				

Remarks :—

Mr. MacDonald began duties at this school September 1, 1921. Having taught the required number of days the above amount is due to complete his salary for the year.

Certified Correct

M. J. B.
11. 7. 22.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

PROVINCE OF Nova Scotia

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31, 1922.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Alex. MacDonald	Whycocomagh	\$500 00	\$125 00	

REMARKS:—

Alexander MacDonald, appointed teacher at \$500.00 a year began duties on Oct. 1, 1922.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT:

THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT?

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

NOVA SCOTIA

FOR QUARTER ENDED

192

MARCH 31, 1923.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Alex. Macdonald	WHYCCOMAGH	\$500 00	\$125 00	

REMARKS:—

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

11. 4. 23.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR
COPY

NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED

JUNE 30, 1923.

192

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Alex. MacDonald	WHYCOCOMAGH	\$500 00	\$125 00	

REMARKS:—

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

M. J. B.

12. 7. 23.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

PROVINCE OF..

NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED **SEPTEMBER 30, 1923.** 192

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Alex. MacDonald	WHYCOCOMAGH	\$600 00	\$60 00	

REMARKS:—

Increased to 600 per 1/23

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

M. J. B.
9. 10. 23.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy



NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED

192
DECEMBER 31, 1923.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Alexander MacDonald	WHYCOCOMAGH	\$600 00	\$180 00	

REMARKS :

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

4, 1, 24.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF.....NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED **JUNE 30, 1924.** 192

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Alex. MacDonald	WHYCOCOMAGH	\$600 00	\$130 00	

REMARKS :—

EXAMINED and
found correct.

8. 7. 24.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

NOVE SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED **SEPTEMBER 30, 1924.** 192.....

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Alexander MacDonald	WHYCOCOMAGH	\$600 00	\$60 00	

REMARKS :—

EXAMINED and
found correct.

8, 10, 24.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1924. 192

[illegible]

REMARKS:—

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

27/12/24

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

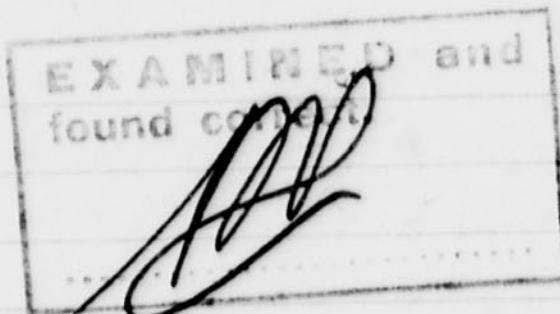
NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED **MARCH 31, 1925.** 192

[illegible]

REMARKS:—



7, 4, 25.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

NOVA SCOTIA

FOR QUARTER ENDED.....**JUNE 30, 1925.**.....192

[illegible]

REMARKS:—

As the bonus has been discontinued salary has been increased from April 1st by \$150.00 for the ten teaching months.

EXAMINED and
found correct.

11. 7. 25.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

NOVA SCOTIA

FOR QUARTER ENDED **SEPTEMBER 30, 1925.** 192

REMARKS:—

6, 10, 25.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED.....DECEMBER 31st.....1925.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Alexander MacDonald	WHYCOCOMAGH	\$ 750 00	\$ 225 00	

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and
found correct

30-/12/25.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

NOVA SCOTIA

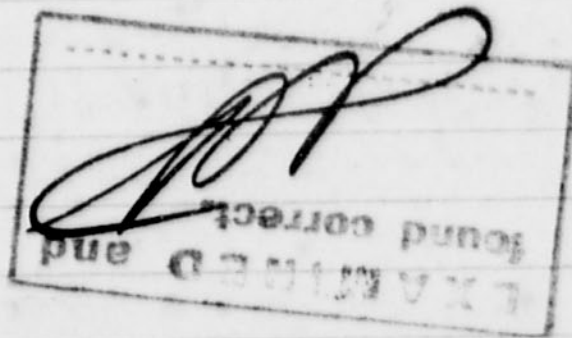
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED March 31st......1926

[illegible]

REMARKS: --



I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

7, 4, 25.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

PROVINCE OF **NOVA SCOTIA**

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED **June 30th,** 192 **6**

[illegible]

REMARKS: --

EXAMINED and
found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

23. 6. 26

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Whyccomagh, N.S. June 7/1926

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa;



Dear Sirs;

Please use this as your order to
transfer salary of A. Macdonald, Indian Day School,
Whyccomagh, N.S. for quarter ending June 30th. 1926
unto the Royal Bank of Canada, Whyccomagh, N.S.
when same is due and payable to me.

Regular cheque payable to their order
, for my credit will suffice,

Yours truly

*Ch sent to
Royal Bank
Whyccomagh*

*Alexander Macdonald, Teacher,
Indian Day School,
Whyccomagh,
N. S.*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

PROVINCE OF _____

NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED.....September 30th.....192.6

[illegible]

REMARKS:-----

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

7, 10, 26.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED... **December 31st,**.....1926.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Alexander MacDonald	WHYCOCOMAGH	\$750 00	\$225 00	

REMARKS: --

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

28/12/26.

Indian Affairs.
(RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

PROVINCE OF _____

NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED..... March 31st,.....1927.

[illegible]

REMARKS: --

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

8/4/27.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

NOVA SCOTIA

TEACHERS' SALARIES

June 30th, 1927.

ADDRESS TO WHICH
CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

8/7/27.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

PROVINCE OF

NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED **September 30th,**.....192**7.**

[illegible]

REMARKS: —



I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

10/10/27.

Indian Affairs. (PG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

PROVINCE OF **NOVA SCOTIA**

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED **December 31st,** 192**7.**

[illegible]

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and
found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

29/12/27.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF

NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED **March 31st.** 1928.

[illegible]

REMARKS:—

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

7/4/28.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR
COPY

NOVA SCOTIA

FOR QUARTER ENDED **June 30th.** 192 **8.**

REMARKS:—

6/7/28.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED. **September 30th,** 192**8.**

[illegible]

REMARKS:—

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

5/10/28.

Indian Affairs.
(RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

PROVINCE OF **NOVA SCOTIA**.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED... **December 31st,** 192 **8.**

[illegible]

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and
found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

28/12/28.

Indian Affairs. (PG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED **March 31st,** 192 **9.**

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY		AMOUNT DUE		ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Alexander MacDonald	WHYCOCOMAGH	\$750	00	\$225	00	

REMARKS:—

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

EXAMINED and
found correct.

4/4/29.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED June 30th, 1929.

[illegible]

REMARKS:—



I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

4/7/29.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

PROVINCE OF

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

FOR QUARTER ENDED September 30th, 1929.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Alexander MacDonald	WHYCOCOMAGH	\$750 00	\$75 00	

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and
found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

4/10/29.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF.....NOVA SCOTIA.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31st, 19 29.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY		AMOUNT DUE		ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Alexander MacDonald	WHYCOCOMAGH	\$750	00	\$225	00	

REMARKS:—

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

24/12/29.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

PROVINCE C

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

FOR QUARTER ENDED March 31st. 19 30

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Alexander MacDonald	WHYCOCOMAGH	\$750. 00	\$ 225. 00	

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and
found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

3-4-30

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

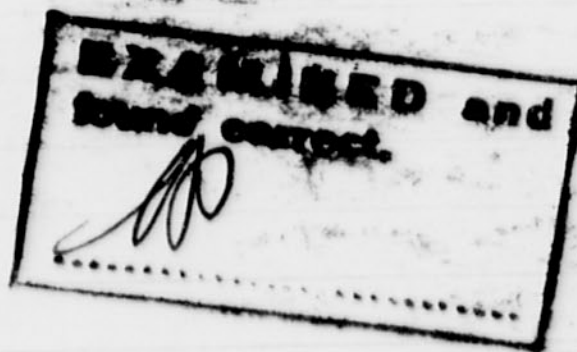
PROVINCE OF _____

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

FOR QUARTER ENDED June 30th, 1930.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Alexander MacDonald	WHYCOCOMAGH	\$750 00	\$225 00	

REMARKS:—



I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

4/7/30.

Indian Affairs. (PG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

NOVA SCOTIA

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED September 30th, 1930.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY		AMOUNT DUE		ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Alexander MacDonald	WHYCOCOMAGH	\$750	00	\$75	00	

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and
found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

3/10/30.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

PROVINCE OF

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

FOR QUARTER ENDED **December 31st,** 19 **30.**

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY		AMOUNT DUE		ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Alexander MacDonald	WHYCOCOMAGH	\$750	00	\$225	00	

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and
found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

27/12/30.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

NOVA SCOTIA

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED **March 31st,**.....19**31.**

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY		AMOUNT DUE		ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Alexander MacDonald	WHYCOCOMAGH	\$750	00	\$225	00	

REMARKS:—

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

EXAMINED and
found correct.

7/4/31.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED **June 30th,** 19**31.**

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY		AMOUNT DUE		ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Alexander MacDonald	WHYCOCOMAGH	\$750	00	\$225	00	

REMARKS: --

**EXAMINED and
found correct.**

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

6/7/31.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

PROVINC 

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED September 30th, 1931.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Alexander MacDonald	WHYCOCOMAGH	\$750 00	\$75 00	

REMARKS: --

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

EXAMINED and
found correct.

7/10/31.

Indian Affairs. (PG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

PROVINCE OF... **NOVA SCOTIA**

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED **December 31st,**.....19**31.**

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY		AMOUNT DUE		ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Alexander MacDonald	WHYCOCOMAGH	\$750	00	\$225	00	

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and
found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

28/12/31.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED March 31st, 1932.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY		AMOUNT DUE		ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Alexander MacDonald	WHYCOCOMAGH	\$750	00	\$225	00	

REMARKS: --

EXAMINED and
found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

31/3/32.

Indian Affairs.
(RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

PROVINCE  NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED June 30th, 1932.

[illegible]

REMARKS: --

53/260.

I certify that the services specified in this contract have been satisfactorily performed, that they were necessary in the interest of the public, and that the charges made are in accordance with contract or agreement authorized by..... or, if not by contract, the charges are fair and just. No item in this account has been previously certified by me for payment. I recommend payment.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

6/7/32.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF

NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED September 30th, 1932.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Alexander MacDonald, Whycocomagh, N.S.	WHYCOCOMAGH	\$750 00		
			\$75 00	
			Less 10%	7 50
			Amount due	\$67 50

53/260.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

6/10/32.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

PROVINCE OF **NOVA SCOTIA**

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED **December 31st,** 19**32.**

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Alexander MacDonald,	WHYCOCOMAGH	\$750 00		
Whycocomagh, N. S.			\$225 00	
	Less 10%	.....	22 50	
	Amount due	.....	\$202 50	

Vote 201.
Agency 53/260.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for amount to pay.

28/12/32.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

PROVINCE OF.....

NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

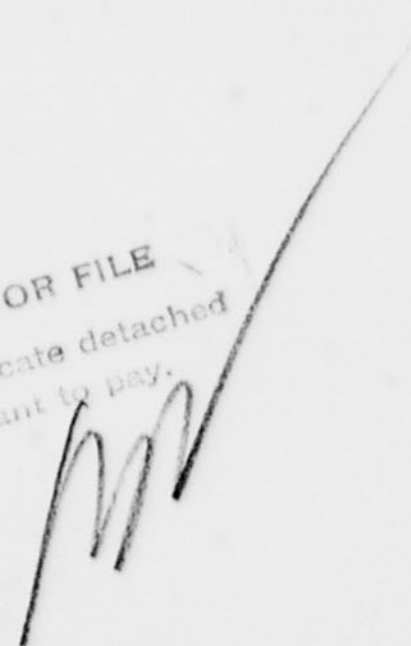
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED March 31st, 19 33.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Alexander MacDonald, Whycocomagh, N.S.	WHYCOCOMAGH	\$750 00		
			\$225 00	
			Less 10%	22 50
			Amount due	\$202 50

Vote 201.
Agency 53/260.

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.



3/4/33.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

PROVINCE OF

NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED June 30th, 1933.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Alexander MacDonald, Whycocomagh, N. S.	WHYCOCOMAGH	\$750 00		
			\$225 00	
	Less 10%		22 50	
	Amount due		\$202 50	

Vote 188.
School 259.
Allot. 260.
E. R. 213.

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

[Handwritten signature]

7/7/33.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

PROVINCE OF

NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED September 30th, 19 33.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Alexander MacDonald, Whycoconagh, N. S.	WHYCOCOMAGH	\$750 00		
			\$75 00	
			Less 10% 7 50	
			Amount due \$67 50	

Vote 188. - School 259.
Allet. 260.
E. R. 778.

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

4/10/33.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

To Whom It May Concern:-

This is to certify that Alexander MacDonald, Teacher
of the Whyecocomagh Indian Day School was ill during the school days of
September 8th. 11th. 12th and 13th and was unable to teach school during
that time.

A. G. Macleod, M. D.

Whyecocomagh. N.S.
Sept. 29th. 1933.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31st, 1933.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY		AMOUNT DUE		ADDRESS TO WHICH CHECKUE IS TO BE SENT
Alexander MacDonald,	WHYCOCOMAGH	\$750	00			
Whycocomagh, N. S.				\$225	00	
	Less 10%			22	50	
	Amount due			\$202	50	

Vote 188.
School 259.
Allot. 260.
E. R. ~~100~~ 1131.

1131.
(MacNeil)

10

27/12/33.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED March 31st 1934.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Alexander Macdonald	WHYCOCOMAGH	\$750 00		
			\$225 00	
	Less 10%		22 50	
	Amount due		\$202 50	

Send cheque to Rev. A. C. MacNeil,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N.S.

Vote 188
School 259
Allot. 260
E.R. 1131.

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

21/3/34.

53-2-1

Ottawa,
August 23, 1944.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Whycocomagh Indian Day School
No. 259

It has been decided to increase the salary of the teacher, Mr. Colin Kennedy, from \$75 to \$100 a teaching month, effective September 1, 1944. I enclose copy of letter authorizing this increase and a new T.D. 1 form will be forwarded to you when received.

for Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-1

Miss Davis

Ottawa, May 22, 1945.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY.

Re: Whococomagh Indian Day School, No. 259.

Please note that the Department has received and accepted the resignation of the teacher, Mr. Colin Kennedy, effective June 1, 1945.

for Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*poor
copy*

53-2-~~3~~
3

Ottawa, July 3, 1945.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY.

Re: Whyccomagh Indian Day School. No. 259

In my memorandum of May 22 I advised you of the resignation of the former teacher, Mr. Colin Kennedy.

Miss Patricia MacDonald was appointed teacher for the month of June, 1945, at a salary of \$100.00 a teaching month, plus bonus. She taught the entire month and is therefore entitled to one month's salary at the above rate. Cheque should be issued in her favour and sent to her in care of Mr. F. B. McKinnon, Indian Agent, Eskasoni Chapel, C.B., N.S.

I enclose I.D.1A form and copy of letter of appointment.

for Deputy Minister.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-1 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 30 September 1946.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Whycocomagh Indian Day School
No. 259

Please note that Miss Mary MacKenzie has given up duties at the above school effective July 1, 1946.

To succeed her, we have appointed Miss Janet Rosalie MacLennan at a salary of \$125.00 a teaching month effective Sept. 1, 1946. We enclose Cost of Living Bonus and T.D. 1 Form incomplete. It will be noted that Miss MacLennan is single without dependents. Staff Questionnaire will reach you shortly.

For Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

VOL. 1

CROSS REFERENCE

WHYCOCOMAGH DAY SCHOOL

PAYLISTS

DORMANT

~~52-23A~~

WHYCOCOMAGFILE NO. 259-3

SCHOOL SERIES

R. 3755

[illegible]

22/835

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

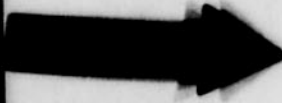
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6051)



File 259-1, part 1	Inverness - Whycocomagh School - General Administration. 1899 - 1921
File 259-3, part 1	Inverness - Whycocomagh School - Teachers Salaries - 1912 - 1934, 1944 - 1946
File 259-5, part 1	Inverness - Whycocomagh School - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1910 - 1912
File 259-5, part 2	Inverness - Whycocomagh School - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1929 - 1935
File 259-5, part 3	Inverness - Whycocomagh School - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1936 - 1941
File 259-5, part 4	Inverness - Whycocomagh School - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1941, 1946 - 1948
File 259-8, part 1	Inverness - Whycocomagh School - Teachers' Residence - Establishment - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1911 - 1914
File 259-8, part 2	Inverness - Whycocomagh School-Teachers' Residence - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1940, 1945

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

*Building, Supply, etc. etc.
Kitchicomanagh School*

Successor to
VOL 1

Department of Indian Affairs

259-5

~~259-5~~

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 1)

*POOR
COPY*

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

For
Amount
Bought
Shipper of Country Produce
 909
 001 # 1 Six inch
 I Hereby Certify that
 has been supplied, the work
 just; also that the expenditure
 each item of the same is a fair
 of Canada.
Recd Aug 17th
John
John

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

Vote No.

Farm No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

To John Angus McWagall,
Painter

Whycocomagh, N.S.

DATE.	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
Aug 28	Painting School House, Indian Reserve, Whycocomagh, N.S., 4 1/2 days @ 2.00	9 00
TOTAL,		\$ 9 00

Schools
Pay
sent

865

sent Aug 17th

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. J. Bayda

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPOOR
COPY

Vote No

Farm No. _____

Treaty No.

To John McWhiggall,
Painter,
Wheycrossmagh, N.D.

DATE.	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
Aug 2	Painting School House, Indian Reserve, Wyaacowagh, N.S., 4 1/2 days @ \$2.00 /d	9 00
<i>Schools</i> <i>Pay</i> <i>Post</i> <i>864</i> <i>Recd Aug. 17th</i>		
TOTAL,		\$ 9 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. J. Boyd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

103167-5

338806

Department of Indian Affairs

Vote No.

Farm No.

Treaty No.

To *Hector McDonald, Carpenter*
Scapitane

Miyecanagh, N.S.

Ex'd

DATE.

SERVICE.

AMOUNT.

July 28	Repairing School House, Indian Reserve, Miyecanagh, N.S., 1 day	\$ 2 25
---------	--	---------

*School
Pay*

863

sent Aug 17th

TOTAL.

\$ 2 25

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. J. Boyd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Whycacumagh, C. B., AUG 5 - 1910

190

370087

Department of Indian Affairs

Account No.

For painting storeroom at Mi'nam School.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

John H. Macdonald,

IMPORTER AND DEALER IN FLOUR AND MEAL, DRY GOODS, GROCERIES,
HARDWARE, STATIONERY, CLOTHING, HATS AND CAPS, BOOTS
AND SHOES, FURNITURE, FISH, Etc.

1910

July 26 To 4 gals Imperial Red Paint @ 1.30
Aug 1 " 3 3/4 " Imperial Red Paint @ 1.30,

5-20

4 87

\$10

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material
has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and
; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each
of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

1049

A. J. Boyd,
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Supplies

Whycocomagh, C. B., AUG 5 - 1910

190
5700

Department of Indian Affairs

TAKE NOTICE THAT UNLESS THE AMOUNT OF THIS ACCOUNT IS PAID IMMEDIATELY, LEGAL INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED FROM DATE.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

For repairs to Mic-mac School House
Whycocomagh
John E. Macdonald,

IMPORTER AND DEALER IN FLOUR AND MEAL, DRY GOODS, GROCERIES,
HARDWARE, STATIONERY, CLOTHING, HATS AND CAPS, BOOTS
AND SHOES, FURNITURE, FISH, Etc.

1910	for 18	20 paid John M. Innis as per voucher attached	50 ✓
	" "	1 box Turpentine ²⁰ (23) 12 Slaters @ 7 ⁸⁴	1 04 ✓
	" "	1 box Slate Pencils	20 ✓
July 23	"	1 lb Black Paint ¹⁰ 25 lbs B.B. White Lead ^{2.65}	2 75 ✓
"	"	3 Gall Pure Linseed @ 1.15	3 45 ✓
"	"	1/2 " Turpentine 1.20	60 ✓
Aug 1	"	1 Can Floor Paint	90 ✓
"	"	1 Gall Eng. Liquid White Paint	2 10 ✓
"	"	1 1/2 lbs Rope @ 15 for tying Ladders	27 ✓
			✓ 11 8

5 " Paid Noel Sylliboy as per voucher attached
105-2

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. J. Boyd
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Whycocomagh CB, Aug 5th 1900.
Received from John K. McDonald.
Due 50⁰⁰/₁₀₀ Dollars
for services as indicated in full to date
\$1. ⁰⁰/₁₀₀
Witness
J. Macdonald
Noel X Sylliboy
mark

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

Labour
Repairing damaged
Ventilator and repairing
roof of School House

1 day @ 1.50 1.50

POOR
COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

10 3167-5-

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT,

RIVER BOURGEOIS, N.S. Sept. 10th.,



Act
EXD.

370087

Sir,-

Enclosed please find accounts from J. M. McDonald, Esq.,
Weymouth, N.S., against the Department for services therein
specified.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. B. Boyd
Indian Superintendent.

*Schools
Ray
H. H.*

J. M. McDonald, Esq.,
Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

1049-1052
Chas. S. S. S. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167⁸



Extract:- Original on file 119697/5.

571003

River Bourgeois, N.S., Sept. 29, 1910.

File
Sir,

X

X

X

Repairs and improvements have been completed in connection with the schools at Bear River, Whycocomagh, Middle River, Sydney, and Salmon River, the school house at Bear River having received the finishing touches this week.

X

X

X

Your obedient servant,

(Signed) A. J. Boyd,

Indian Superintendent.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

502702

my tender \$650⁰⁰

Received from the late Agent
Robt Donald McLean \$630⁰⁰

The amount of work done
over my tender \$177⁰⁰

The amount still ^{due} me
\$197⁰⁰

my reason is that the
late Agent Robt D. McLean
got me to finish the building
inside with wood instead of
plastering, ^{besides} two coats of paint
on inside this effort was over
what the contract ^{called for} and I to do
two coats of paint on roof
what tender did not
ask, used Galvanized nails
instead of common nails
Oshawa's bill for building an Indian
school.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy



362702

Ottawa, 8th May, 1911.

Memo:

Acct.,

Mr. Chisholm, M. P., left the accompanying Memo. from Mr. Chisholm who was the contractor for the Indian school at Whyacomagh. It appears that he did some work over and above his contract, at the request of the Indian Agent. Mr. Chisholm, M. P., does not vouch for this; but, *considering that* if the contractor has done this work at the request of the Agent, it would seem fair that he should receive some consideration. *He says he is a reliable man*



Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



Ottawa, May 15th., 1911.

MEMORANDUM:

Mr. McLean.

I do not see how we can possibly re-open the matter of the claim outlined in your memorandum of May 8th. Kindly see my memorandum of May 4th, 1904, on File 103167 / 5 herewith.

[Signature]
Chief Accountant

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Ottawa, 16th May, 1911.

Dear Mr. Chisholm,-

With reference to the letter which you left at the Department on the 8th instant from Mr. Chisholm, who was the contractor for the Indian school at Whyacoomagh, in which he claims further payment for work done over and above his contract, I regret to say that the Department is unable, owing to the reports of its officers, to make any further payment in connection with the work done on this school.

Yours truly,

A. W. Chisholm
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Good
A. W. Chisholm, Esq., M. P.,

House of Commons,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, 26th July, 1911.

Sir:-

Enclosed herewith you will find copies of correspondence with regard to a claim made by Mr. Alex. Chisholm, who was contractor for the erection of the day school building on the Whyoccomagh Reserve. Mr. Chisholm made a claim for extras which has never been allowed by the Department. A perusal of the enclosed correspondence and memoranda, which are of course, for your own information alone, will place you in possession of the facts. Unfortunately it is not possible to send you a copy of the specifications of this building, but it is thought that they may be in the possession of the present Agent, Rev. D. McPherson. I have to request that at some convenient time, when visiting the Whyoccomagh Reserve, you will take this matter up, investigate the claim, and report to the Department.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLELLAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Doucenis, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADApoor
copy

103167⁵

387373

House of Commons
OTTAWA

July 29/11

Dear Mr. McLean -

Some days ago I discussed with you & Mr. Scott a claim which Mr. Chisholm had against your Dept. for extra work done on a school he built at - Whycocomagh. You agreed to ask the Indian Agent - Mr. Angus Boyd of Brainer Bourgeois to look into the claim & report to you. I find by letter received from Mr. Boyd that he has not been asked to act in the matter. Would you kindly request him to take this up immediately & greatly oblige.

Yours sincerely
H. W. Chisholm



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADApoor
copy

103167-5 A

Ottawa, 1st August, 1911.

Sir,-

I have to refer you to official letter of the 26th ultimo, regarding the claim for extras made by Mr. Alex. Chisholm who was contractor for the erection of the day school building on the Whyccocomagh Reserve. The Department desires to amend the instructions therein contained to the effect that you will at once visit the Whyccocomagh Reserve, take up this matter, investigate the claim and report to the Department.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAF

Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,

Indian Supt.,

River Bourgeois, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Ottawa, 1st August, 1911.

Dear Mr. Chisholm,-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 29th ultimo relative to the claim for extras made by Mr. Alex. Chisholm who was contractor for the erection of the day school building on the Whycocomagh Reserve, and in reply to say that Supt. A. J. Boyd was written to on the 26th July in regard to this matter and requested when visiting the reserve to investigate this claim. In view of your request that he take the matter up immediately he is being again written to to-day and instructed to visit the reserve at once, investigate Mr. Chisholm's claim and report to the Department.

Yours truly,

Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

A. W. Chisholm, Esq.,

Belle Cote, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167-5A
OFFICE OF THE INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT.

RIVER BOURGEOIS, N.S., 8th. August, 1911.



387963

Sir,

With reference to your letters of the 26th. ultimo and the 1st. inst., No. 103167-5A, I have to state that ^{it} is simply impossible for me to judge of the merits of Mr. Alex. Chisholm's claim for extras in connection with the construction of the school house at Whycecemagh Reserve, unless I can procure the plans and specifications on which the contract for the building was based. I am applying for these to Revd. D. McPherson, Glendale, N.S., the Indian Agent for that reserve, and if he can produce them, I will proceed at once to look into the matter and report the result of my investigation to you.

But in the absence of such plans and specifications, I fail to see how I can possibly determine whether Mr. Chisholm made a necessary expenditure for labour and material beyond what his contract called for, or whether he simply fulfilled its conditions.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd

Indian Supt.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary,

Indian Department,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167-5A
OFFICE OF THE INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT.

RIVER BOURGEOIS, N.S., 22 August, 1911.



388588

Sir,-

With further reference to your letter of the 1st. inst., No. 103167-5A, I beg to report that I visited Whycecemagh, N.S., as seen after the receipt of your instructions as other official business engaging my attention at the time would permit; but in the absence of any plan, or specifications, I could form no correct judgment of the merits of Mr. Chishelm's claim for extras.

Since my return from Whycecemagh, I received the original specifications, but no plan, from the agent, Revd. D. McPherson, Glendale, N.S.; and with these before me, after a personal interview with Mr. Chishelm, which I propose having seen, I hope to be able to furnish the Department with reliable information regarding this case.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary,

Indian Department,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167-59

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT.

RIVER BOURGEOIS, N.S., 11th. January, 1912.



396305

Sir,-

With reference to the subject of your letter of the 26th. July last, No.103167-5A, I beg to say that, until an opportunity should present itself for a personal interview with Mr. Alex. Chisholm, who was contractor for the erection of a school house on Whyccomagh Indian Reserve some ten years ago, it was not my intention to report with regard to his claims for extras. But having obtained from the present Agent, Revd. D. McPherson, the official specifications for the building, which I find considerably at variance with the views, implied, or expressed, of Mr. Chisholm in the case, and having also looked into the matter while at Whyccomagh on a recent occasion, I desire now to state as follows:-

1.- At the date the building was erected, the cost of finishing the interior with wood such as Mr. Chisholm furnished, would be about the same as if finished with plaster.

2 & 4.- The specifications do not mention particularly anything about paint; but they call for the erection of "a good, plain, substantial building, complete in every respect"; and, to my mind, a new building without paint would be very incomplete in one essential respect. Considering the conditions above quoted, I think it must have been well understood by Mr. Chisholm that painting the exterior of the building was part and parcel of his contract.

3.- I could not discover whether galvanized nails were used or not. If ^{they} ~~the~~ were, it would make a difference of about \$3.00 in the cost of construction.

5.-

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Indian Department,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

2

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT.

RIVER BOURGEOIS, N.S. ,

19

5.- The double doors put in by the contractor were evidently of a cheap kind, but may have cost a couple of dollars ^{more} than if the two large single doors mentioned in the specifications had been furnished.

6.- Since my appointment as superintendent, I had what must have been Mr. Chisholm's Belfry taken down and rebuilt at a cost of about \$8.00. Therefore, I cannot see how he could claim \$ 40 extra for the original article; because the specifications called for a belfry at anyrate, and I should say one was provided, which was not an improvement on that described in the specifications.

7.- If the cheque covering the final payment on Mr. Chisholm's contract was made payable to himself, I do not think he should look for anything more from the Department on that score. But if it was made payable to the late Agent, Father McIsaac, and he retained \$ 20 of it until he should inspect the building, I think this claim is fairly defensible, and should be paid, providing Mr. Chisholm can satisfy the Department that he has never received the amount. I need not observe that Father McIsaac represented the Department, and any omission on his part cannot be chargeable to Mr. Chisholm.

The specifications called for plaster under the wainscoting. I do not think any was used, and that would be an advantage to the contractor.

Again, according to the specifications there were "4 iron ventilators to be placed in the outer walls; 2 on each side of the building". These ventilators seem to have been overlooked. There are none in the building; and this omission was also to the contractor's advantage.

In my opinion, Mr Chisholm is entitled to nothing for

extras

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT.

RIVER BOURGEOIS, N.S.

19

396305

extras; but, as already stated, I think that possibly he has a right to the \$ 20, which he claims as the unpaid balance of his contract.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd

Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 1)

poor
copy

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 86-18 TY

86-18 SENT TO DEPT. OF JUSTICE

13-1-30

Department of Indian Affairs

TO

MANIWAKI

REQ. FOR PATENTS

259-5

Vol. 1.

~~THIS IS 55-2-5~~

C L O S E D

PLEASE

SEE

~~55-2-5~~

VOL 2

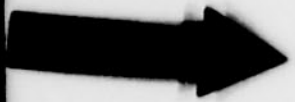
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6051)



File 259-1, part 1	Inverness - Whycocomagh School - General Administration. 1899 - 1921
File 259-3, part 1	Inverness - Whycocomagh School - Teachers Salaries - 1912 - 1934, 1944 - 1946
File 259-5, part 1	Inverness - Whycocomagh School - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1910 - 1912
File 259-5, part 2	Inverness - Whycocomagh School - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1929 - 1935
File 259-5, part 3	Inverness - Whycocomagh School - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1936 - 1941
File 259-5, part 4	Inverness - Whycocomagh School - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1941, 1946 - 1948
File 259-8, part 1	Inverness - Whycocomagh School - Teachers' Residence - Establishment - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1911 - 1914
File 259-8, part 2	Inverness - Whycocomagh School-Teachers' Residence - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1940, 1945

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Department of Indian Affairs 259-15
WYCCOCHAGH DAY SCHOOL
PULLINGS, SUPPLIES, ACCTS. &c.

NO. ~~259-15~~

Oct. 2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

POOR
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

M. Dept. of Indian Affairs

Ottawa

In Acct:
with

Whycomanah

C. M. Whycomanah

Terms:

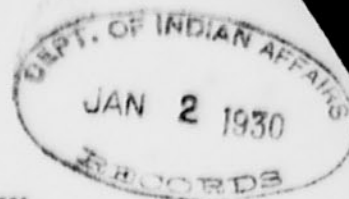
1929		Christmas treat for Pupils of
		Indian Reserve School
Dec	18	to 20 # Candy 25

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Letter No. 17-38



Office of the Inverness County, N.S. Indian Agency,

December 29th, 1929.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 17-38
amounting to \$ 2.00 in favour
of Mr. E.M. Watling, Whycocomagh, N.S.
for candy supplied to the children of the Whycocomagh Indian
Day School, N.S.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 53-2-5 dated December 7th, 1929.

Your obedient servant,

J.N. MacLennan,

Indian Agent.

per

C. MacDonald

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Department of Indian Affairs

Supplies for Indian Day School, Whycomagh

Dec 7th

1924

Dec 7 1924 5-11th bars sup @ .35
" 6 yds. towelina @ .18
" 2 wash gens @ .50

1.75

1.08

1.00

3.83

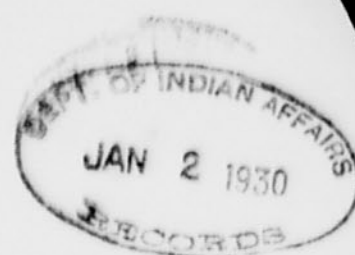
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R



17-34
ter No. 17-34



Office of the Inverness County, N.S. Indian Agency,

Alms

December 29th, 19²⁹.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 13-14,
amounting to \$3.83 in favour
of Mr. J. K. MacDonald, Whycocomagh, N.S.

for soap, towelling and wash basins supplied to the Indian Day
school, Whycocomagh, N.S.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 53-2-4 dated December 20th, 1929.

Your obedient servant,

J. N. MacLennan

Indian Agent.

per

J. K. MacDonald

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Min. of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, Ont.

O. M. P. 1

1929		Supplies for Indian Mission School			
Dec	74	2 Civil Pants	135-		
		1 Fur Shovel	35-		
			170	✓	

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

R

No. 17-34

Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mr. E.M. Watling,

Whycocomagh,

N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
-1929		
Dec. 24th.	One coal scuttle and shovel supplied for the use of the Whycocomagh Indian Day School, N.S., as per enclosed statement.	70
EXAMINED and found correct. <i>D. Bell</i> <i>Sent 17-1-30.</i> <i>6804 - $\frac{1.70}{5} = 6.70$</i>		
TOTAL,		70

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. N. MacLennan,

Agent.

per

C. MacLennan

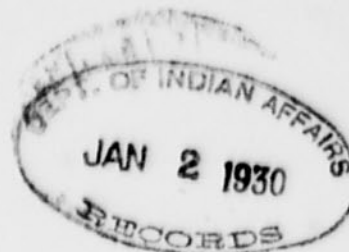
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPOOR
COPY

17-34
Letter No. 13-14



CANADA



Office of the Inverness County, N.S. Indian Agency,

[Handwritten signature]

December 29th, 19²⁹

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 17-24,
amounting to \$ 1.70 in favour
of E.M. Watling, Esq., Whycomagh, N.S.
for 1 coal scuttle and shovel supplied for the use of the
Whycomagh Indian Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 53-2-4 dated December 20th, 1929.

Your obedient servant,

J.N. MacLennan.

Indian Agent.

per

[Handwritten signature: C. MacLennan]

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Reserve in Inverness County, N.S. Agency.

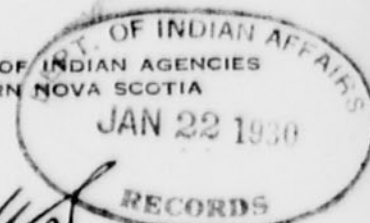
ARTICLES	NO. ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NO. REQUIRED	NO. AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Water pail	0	Apr. 1st, 1927	1		
Spoons	0	----	48		To be used in giving cod liver oil to the school children. 10 for the Malagawatch school, and 38 for the Whycocomagh School.

poor copy

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
EASTERN NOVA SCOTIA



Antigonish N.S.
Jan 18th 1930

Sir:-

The attached requisition for supplies for the Indian Day School at Whycocomagh is passed to you. If this is in order please have same issued. Perhaps it might be more convenient to have these supplies bought here and a voucher sent in?

your obedient servant,

J. F. White

Inspector of Indian Agencies

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-5.

Ottawa, January 23rd, 1930.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 18th instant, enclosing a requisition for supplies from the teacher of the Whycoomagh Indian Day School.

In reply I have to say that you may arrange for the purchase and delivery of one water pail and 48 spoons of a size to meet the needs for which they are required. It is noted on the requisition that 10 of these spoons are required for the Malagawatch School and 38 for the Whycoomagh School. It is not intended that spoons of an expensive type be supplied.

After you have made the purchase of these spoons and the water pail, you should forward an account, in duplicate, properly certified, covering the expenditure incurred.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

C. J. McNeil, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
P.O. Box 16,
Antigonish, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

104

Treaty No.

Whycocomagh,

N.S.

June 22-2-30.
7662

J. Wheel
 Inspector of Indian Agencies

poor
copy

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



ter No. 9-20

Office of the Inverness County, N.S. Indian Agency,

February 4th, 1920.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 17-20,

amounting to \$ 5.10 in favour

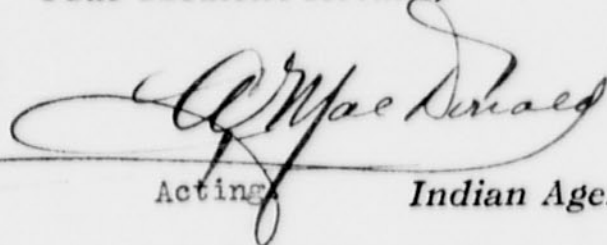
of Mr. E. M. Watling, Whycocomagh, N.S.

for 4 doz. spoons and 1 water pail supplied to the Whycocomagh Indian Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 55-2-5 dated Jan. 31st, 1920.

Your obedient servant,


Acting Indian Agent.

*pay
H. 70/2130*
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Whycoorn gl. C.B. Jan 20 1930

Min. Dept. of Indian Affairs

In Acct:
with

Uttarasi Can.

Whycromagh Supply Co.

E. M. Welling

Terms:.....[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

00R
PY

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

To Mr. E.M. Watling,

Whycocomagh,

N.S.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1939		
Jan. Dec.	19th. One Sand Map Table, as per enclosed statement. Supplied for use in the Indian Day School, Whycocomagh.	7 85 XX
TOTAL.		7 85

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form 52.

C. MacDonnell
Acting Agent.
W. H. H. H.
Inspector of Indian Agencies

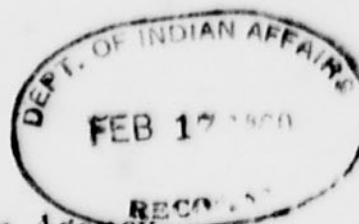
Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



Letter No. 9-14



Office of the *Am...* ~~Verhess~~ County, N.S. Indian Agency,

February 3rd, 1930

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 17-48,

amounting to \$ 7.85 in favour

of Mr. E.M. Watling, Whyccomagh, N.S.

for a sand map table supplied for the use of the Indian Day school, Whyccomagh, N.S.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 53-2-5 dated December 13th, 1929.

Your obedient servant,

A. MacDonald
Acting. Indian Agent.

659 20/2/30
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
EASTERN NOVA SCOTIA

Antigonish, N.S.

April 4th, 1930.

Sir:-

Will you please advise if authority has ever been granted to issue a midday lunch to the children of the Whycocomagh Indian Day School.

At present there is an enrolment of about thirty two. If this midday lunch is authorized Mrs. MacDonald, the teachers wife, will instruct the older girls of the school how to prepare cocoa and serve.

Your obedient servant,

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-5.

Ottawa, April 8, 1930.

Sir:

Replying to your letter of the 4th instant, I have to say that no authority has been granted to supply a midday meal to the pupils of the Whyoccomagh Indian Day School. As the warmer weather will soon be here, and as our funds are limited, it is considered that the preparing and serving of a lunch to the pupils of this school could be deferred until about October 1st, next. You should draw this matter to the attention of the Department early in September, next, when favourable consideration would be given to authorizing the purchase of the equipment and food supplies required for the preparing and serving of the lunch during next winter.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

C. J. McNeil
C. J. McNeil, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Antigonish, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

53-2-5



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
EASTERN NOVA SCOTIA

Antigonish, N.S.

April 7th, 1930.



Sir:-

I beg to report that the fence surrounding the lot and residence of the teacher, Whycocomagh Reserve is in poor condition. Some of the posts are decayed and the unsupported wire is on the ground.

I recommend that the amount of \$15.00 be authorized for the necessary repairs.

Your obedient servant,

J. W. H. W. H.
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-5.

11/2/30
Ottawa, April 11, 1930.

Sir:

Replying to your letter of the 17th instant, I have to say that you may arrange to have the fence surrounding the lot and residence of the teacher at the Whyccocomagh Indian Day School repaired and placed in good condition. Any new posts required should be installed and the wire restapled. It is noted you estimate the cost to be approximately \$15. After the work has been completed, an account, in duplicate, properly certified, should be forwarded covering the cost of the repairs.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,

Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

RA.
gfm
C. J. McNeil, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Antigonish, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Whycocomagh, Nova Scotia
April 25th 193

Department of Indian Affairs
For fees surrounding the teachers residence
at the Whycocomagh Reserve
In Account with

John K. Macdonald

To Wire Fencing
" Staples for Fencing
" Spikes
" Paid Labour to John O. Grogan
" " Charlie Grogan
" " Charlie Grogan

	108 ✓
	100 ✓
	30 ✓
11/11/11	500 ✓
11/11/11	500 ✓
11/11/11	250 ✓
	\$1488

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

No. 12-24.

53-2-5

Vote No.

Treaty No.

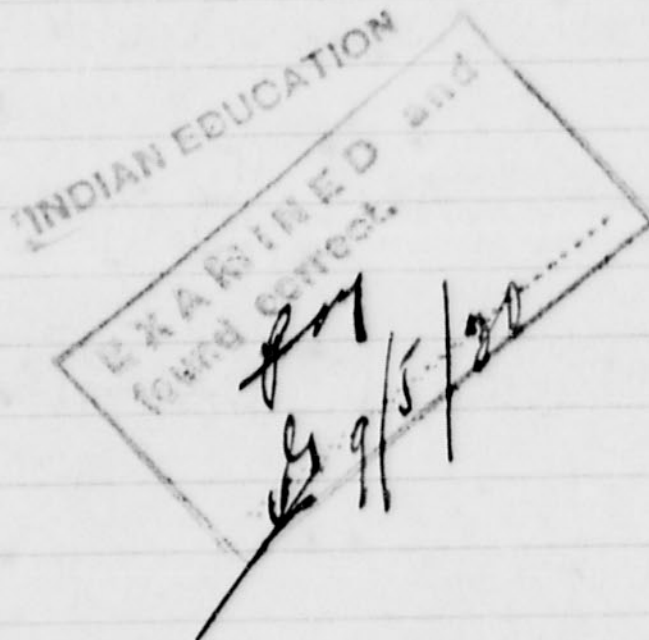
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To J. K. Mac Donald, Esq.,
General Merchant,
Whycocomagh,
N.S.



Fact

DATE 1920	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Apr. 24	Expenses in connection with the repairing of the fence surrounding the Teacher's residence, Whycocomagh Indian Reserve, N.S., as per enclosed statement and receipts. (Authority, - Departmental Letter No. 52-2-7)	14 86 <i>XX</i>
TOTAL.		14 86



941

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form 52.

V. 349

J. Mac Donald
Acting Agent.
J. W. White
Inspector of Indian Agencies

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

WHYCOCOMAGH, C. B.,

191

Department of Indian Affairs

ACCOUNT NO.

TAKE NOTICE
LESS THE AMOUNT
THIS
ACCOUNT IS PAID IMMEDI-
ATELY, LEGAL INTEREST
WILL BE CHARGED FROM
DATE.

IN ACCT. WITH

JOHN K. MacDONALD,

IMPORTER AND DEALER IN FLOUR AND MEAL, DRY GOODS, GROCERIES,
Hardware, Stationery, Clothing, Hats and Caps, Boots and Shoes, Furniture, Fish, Etc.

	ARTICLES	FOLIO	CREDIT AMOUNT	DEBIT AMOUNT	TOTAL
May 1930 May 1	To paid Joe Boned for cleaning toilet and making new boxes for toilet, as per attached receipt }			5 00	5 00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 13-30

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To J.K. MacDonald, General Merchant,Whytecomagh,N.S.

1935	SERVICE	AMOUNT
May	17	
	Tp. Amount paid to Joe Gould for cleaning toilets of the Indian Day School, Whytecomagh, N.S., and supplying new boxes for same, as per enclosed statement. <i>receipt sent to audit</i>	5 00 <i>X X</i>
		TOTAL,
		5 00

sent 24-6-35
1807

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form 52.

U. 6495

W. H. White
Inspector of Indian Agencies
W. H. White
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Letter No. 15-20



Office of the Inverness County, N.S. Indian Agency,

June 9th, 1930. 19...

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 12-20

amounting to \$ 5.00 in favour

of J.K. MacDonald, Whycocomagh, N.S.

amount paid to J. Gould for cleaning toilets of the Indian Day
for school, Whycocomagh, N.S., and building new boxes for same.

Inspector of Indian Agencies

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. dated February 17th, 1930.

Your obedient servant,

C.J. MacNeil Esq.
Ins. of Indian Agencies,
Antigonish, N.S.

Acting Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

1. 11/11/30
2. 11/11/30
3. 11/11/30
4. 11/11/30
5. 11/11/30
6. 11/11/30
7. 11/11/30
8. 11/11/30
9. 11/11/30
10. 11/11/30
11. 11/11/30
12. 11/11/30
13. 11/11/30
14. 11/11/30
15. 11/11/30
16. 11/11/30
17. 11/11/30
18. 11/11/30
19. 11/11/30
20. 11/11/30
21. 11/11/30
22. 11/11/30
23. 11/11/30
24. 11/11/30
25. 11/11/30
26. 11/11/30
27. 11/11/30
28. 11/11/30
29. 11/11/30
30. 11/11/30
31. 11/11/30
32. 11/11/30
33. 11/11/30
34. 11/11/30
35. 11/11/30
36. 11/11/30
37. 11/11/30
38. 11/11/30
39. 11/11/30
40. 11/11/30
41. 11/11/30
42. 11/11/30
43. 11/11/30
44. 11/11/30
45. 11/11/30
46. 11/11/30
47. 11/11/30
48. 11/11/30
49. 11/11/30
50. 11/11/30
51. 11/11/30
52. 11/11/30
53. 11/11/30
54. 11/11/30
55. 11/11/30
56. 11/11/30
57. 11/11/30
58. 11/11/30
59. 11/11/30
60. 11/11/30
61. 11/11/30
62. 11/11/30
63. 11/11/30
64. 11/11/30
65. 11/11/30
66. 11/11/30
67. 11/11/30
68. 11/11/30
69. 11/11/30
70. 11/11/30
71. 11/11/30
72. 11/11/30
73. 11/11/30
74. 11/11/30
75. 11/11/30
76. 11/11/30
77. 11/11/30
78. 11/11/30
79. 11/11/30
80. 11/11/30
81. 11/11/30
82. 11/11/30
83. 11/11/30
84. 11/11/30
85. 11/11/30
86. 11/11/30
87. 11/11/30
88. 11/11/30
89. 11/11/30
90. 11/11/30
91. 11/11/30
92. 11/11/30
93. 11/11/30
94. 11/11/30
95. 11/11/30
96. 11/11/30
97. 11/11/30
98. 11/11/30
99. 11/11/30
100. 11/11/30



EXTRACT FROM REPORT OF MR. INSPECTOR J.A. BENOIT,
DATED JUNE 16TH, 1930, ON HIS INSPECTION OF THE
WHYCOCOMAGH INDIAN DAY SCHOOL.

Original on File 53-2-6.

Six buildings in good condition except
roof and unpainted walls of dwelling house.

Playground should be ploughed and levelled.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-5.

Ottawa, June 26, 1930.

Sir:

The Public School Inspector, in a report on his recent inspection of the Whycocomagh Indian Day School, states that the buildings are in good condition with the exception of the teacher's dwelling house. He states that the roof requires certain repairs and the outside walls should be painted. He also recommends that the playground be plowed and levelled.

I shall be pleased if, at your early convenience, you will forward a report regarding the Inspector's suggestions, stating what work, if any, you would recommend be carried out in placing the teacher's dwelling in good condition and in levelling the playground. The cost of any work recommended by you should be stated.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

G. J. McNeil
G. J. McNeil, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Antignosh, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Folio..... Statement

Why come up C. N. July 26 1923

M. C. G. of Indian Affairs

In Acc't with E. M. Waltham

Terms.....

1934	Supplies for Indian	
March 19	Reserve Alcohol.	80
May 19	To 1 Brown	5.00
	to 20 plates	5.80

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

$$\sqrt{3-2\sqrt{5}}$$

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To E. M. Watling, General Merchant,

nyccomagh, N.S.

AUG 8 1930

RECORDS

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1930		
March	Supplies for the Indian Day School, Whycocomagh, N.S. as per attached statement.	
	1 Broom,	80
	20 slates,	5 00
TOTAL,		5 80

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form 52.

✓ 613

A. Macdonald
Acting Agent
approved of White Inspector

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
EASTERN NOVA SCOTIA

Antigonish, N.S.,

Aug. 12th, 1930.



Sir:-

[Handwritten signature]

In reply to your letter 53-2-5 of June 26th, 1930, wherein you state that the Public School Inspector has recommended certain repairs, improvements, etc. to the Teacher's residence and school grounds at Whycocomagh, in connection with this matter I beg to refer you to previous correspondence, my letter of April 19th, 1930 and your reply (53-2-8 of April 28th) wherein you authorized repairs for the roof of the Teacher's house.

In reference to the School Inspectors suggestion that the grounds about the school be improved, the land there is quite rocky and would have to be ploughed and several loads of earth hauled to complete the job. This would cost probably \$125.00 and I think is too expensive for the funds available this year. Again, as work of this kind should be done in the early Summer months, there is a twofold reason why it should not be done this year. I would suggest that this be given consideration when preparing next year's estimates.

As regards repairs to the house and painting, I would strongly recommend that the painting be done now, while the staging for repairs is in position and thus save the expense of erecting a staging a second time. It will also be necessary to scrape the walls before painting.

Therefore, to reshingle one side of the roof, the porch, and paint the whole house I would recommend that an expenditure of \$225.00 be allowed.

Your obedient servant,
[Handwritten signature]
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-5.

Ottawa, August 18, 1930.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 12th instant, relative to the repairs, improvements, etc., required to the teacher's residence and school grounds at the Whycocomagh Indian Day School.

In connection with the repairs required to the teacher's residence and the painting of same, I have to say that you may incur an expenditure not exceeding approximately the sum of \$225 in reshingling one side of the roof and the porch, and painting the house. Either you or the local Indian Agent should arrange for the purchase of all materials required and for the labour. You should see that all costs are kept as low as possible, having in view the carrying out of satisfactory work. This work should be completed at an early date, and, when finished to the satisfaction of yourself or the local Indian Agent, accounts, in duplicate, properly certified, should be forwarded covering the expenditure in the purchase of the materials and for the labour.

Relative to the improvement of the school grounds, I have to say that this work will have to stand over until next year, at which time you could again draw the matter to the attention of the Department.

Your obedient servant,

Sgd T. R. L. MacInnes
T. R. L. MacInnes,
For Secretary.

McNeil
[Signature]
C. J. McNeil, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Antigonish, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-5.

Ottawa, October 2nd, 1930.

Sir:-

I return herewith one copy of your voucher No. 728 for \$37.40 in favour of Mr. John K. MacDonald for repairs to the teachers' residence, Whycocomagh Reserve. Kindly have the account amended to show the rate of pay and the number of days Michael Googoo was employed for which he was paid \$15.00, as per receipt attached. I regret returning this account to you, but the Department is obliged to supply the Auditor General with fully itemized accounts.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A.F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

W. J.
W. J. M.
Enc. *[Signature]*

C.J. McNeill, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Antigonish, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

The attached receipt corrected herewith as requested
in our letter of Oct 2nd - 53-2-5
✓ of W. H. Reid

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

POOR
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Whyceremagh Nova Scotia

July 8th 1930

Department of Indian Affairs
for the Indian teachers residence Whyceremagh

In Account with

John H. Macdonald

1930
July 5

To 4 M Shingles at
24 lbs each (Galvanised)
Shingle

20.00

240

Delivered at the Reserve

22.40

To paid Michael Gogoo for labour as per
attached receipt

15.00

\$ 37.40

53-2-5

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To....John K. MacDonald,

Whycocomagh,

N.S.

RS
DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 26 1930
750013

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	Material supplied and work paid for in connection with the shingling of roof, Teacher's residence, Whycocomagh Reserve, N.S., as per enclosed statement. (Authority, Letter No. 53-2-5, dated Aug. 18th, 1950)	57 40 2 78
INDIAN EDUCATION EXAMINED BY SEP 20 1950 5062		
TOTAL,		\$ 57 40

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form 52.

V. 728

approved
A. Wheel Inspector

C. MacDonald
Acting Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

Phone No. 13

AUTO SERVICE STATION

WATERS BROS.

Manufacturers of
CARRIAGES
CARRIAGE HARDWARE
PAINTS, OILS, VARNISH

Dealers in
GROCERIES, CONFECTIONERY, ICE CREAM
Souvenir Post Cards - Fishing Tackle
... ..

GARAGE
Accessories, Gas and Oils

Whycocomagh, N. S.

September 30, 1930

Material supplied and labour, paid for, painting
house of the Indian Teacher, Whycocomagh Reserve
as follows, -

7½ gals paint at \$4.75 per gal	\$35.63
2 panes glass, 22 by 26 at 1.15	2.30
6 lbs. putty, at 10 cts	.60
2 Iron staps for supporting flue at \$2.00	4.00
	<u>\$42.53</u>

Paid Michael Grogan, (Painter) for ~~putty and labour~~ \$88.20

Total, \$130.73

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

No. 70-6

53-2-5

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To... Waters Bros... (General Merchants).....

Whycocomagh,

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 18 1930
N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	RECORDS	AMOUNT
1930			
Sept. 30th	Material supplied and labour paid for in connection with the painting etc. of the Teacher's residence on Whycocomagh Reserve, as per attached statement. (Authority, Letter No. 55-2-5, dated August 18th, 1930)		\$ 130 75 XX 154
TOTAL,			\$ 130 75

INDIAN EDUCATION

pay
Oct 30/10/30
3-11-30
5061

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form 52.

V. 767

approved
J. W. H. H. H.

G. J. Macdonald
Acting
Inspector

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPOOR
COPY

STATEMENT

Folio.....

Sept. 3rd, 1930.

19

Dept. of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, Can.

M

In account with

Waters Bros., Whyocomagh, N.S.

Terms.....

S. H. DAVIS & CO., LIMITED, YAMBOOTH & SYMBY, N. S.

Googs given to Joe Gould in payment for work done
on the steps of the Indian Day School, Whyocomagh.

1 bag flour,
1 lb. butter,

4 75
25

\$ 5 00

VB 77

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Folio.....

Statement

Sept 20 1930

Mt. Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa

In Acc't with Waters Bros.

Terms.....

Whycocomagh.

Sept 10	To Putty	.30
..	.. Nails	30
..	.. 75 ft boards	1.70
..	.. 11 gal Paint	53.90
		56.20
		77

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

No. 70-5

53-2-5

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To.....Waters Bros., General Merchants,...

Whycocomagh,

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 18 1930

N.S.

DATE 1930	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Sept. 10	Material supplied for the painting etc. of Teachers' Residence, Whycocomagh Reserve, as per enclosed statement. (Part of account authorized by Letter No. 53-2-5, dated Aug. 18th, 1930.)	56 20
" 3	Amount paid Joe Gould for repairing steps, also supplying material, for the Whycocomagh Indian Day School. (NOTE.) On the night of Sept. 2nd, the steps at the door of the above mentioned school, fell flat on the ground and the children could not enter the building. Under the circumstances, I was compelled to hire Mr. Gould to repair them at once in order that the school could be kept open)	5 00
TOTAL,		61 20

5061
3-11-30

61.20
130.73
191.93

INDIAN EDUCATION

30/10/30

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form 52.

V. 766

Approved by *A. Macdonald*
Inspector

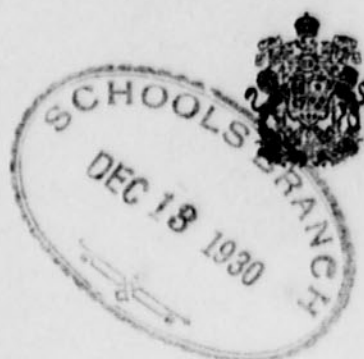
Acting Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 12 1930
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
EASTERN NOVA SCOTIA

Antigonish, N.S.,

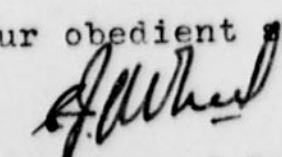
Dec. 10th, 1930.


Sir:-

The teacher at the Whycocomagh Indian Day School reports that on account of the increased attendance at the school it will be necessary to have five new desks installed also one end seat.

I would also recommend that the teacher be supplied with a new desk. A suitable teacher's desk could be obtained from the local cabinet maker at an approximate cost of \$22.00. Will you please authorize the expenditures.

Your obedient servant,


Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-5.

Ottawa, December 13, 1930.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 10th instant, relative to the request of the teacher of the Whyoccomagh Indian Day School to be provided with 5 new school desks, 1 rear seat and a teacher's desk.

In this connection I have to say that our funds for the balance of the present fiscal year are entirely assigned, and it is, therefore, hoped that the present seating arrangements will be satisfactory during the next few months. You may arrange for the purchase, about the end of March next, of 5 school desks and 1 rear seat of the size required, also a teacher's desk. Accounts covering the cost should not reach the Department until after the 31st of March, when our appropriation for the next fiscal year is available. We are not aware as to the manufacturer of the school desks at present in use, but it would be advisable, in purchasing new desks, that they be of the same type in order to have uniformity in the seating equipment. Should a teacher's chair be required, you may also arrange to purchase same.

The Department will leave the matter of the purchase of the desks in your hands, to obtain same at the lowest possible cost, and to forward properly certified accounts, in duplicate, after April 1st, next.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

C. J. McNeil
C. J. McNeil, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Antigonish, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Dept of Indian Affairs
& Hallway
Insect with
Waters Bros
Whyecomagh

Glass for Indian Day School
Whyecomagh
6 panes $18 \times 20 @ 55^{\text{th}} - 3.30$
5 lbs putty @ $15^{\text{th}} 75$
Glazing 3.00
\$ 7.05

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

53-2-5

Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEC 20 1930

RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Waters Bros., General Merchants,

Whycocomagh,

N.S.

DATE 1930	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Dec. 2nd	Glass and glazing, windows of the Whycocomagh Indian Day School, as per enclosed statement. <u>Note.</u> The windows of the above named school had six broken panes of glass and on the approach of the cold weather, new ones were urgently required.	7 05 72
TOTAL,		7 05

INDIAN EDUCATION

EXAMINED AND
... 23-12-30 ...

6442

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form 52.

V. 1-23

Approved *[Signature]*
[Signature] Acting Agent
 Inspector

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR
 COPY

STATEMENT

Folio..... Dec. 20th, 1930. 19

M... De... of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.
In account with

Waters Bros., General Merchants,

Terms..... Whyccocomagh, N.S.

Supplied for the children of the Whyccocomagh
Indian Day School:

45 oranges at 5 cts. each	2	25
15 lbs. candy at 40 cts.	6	00
29 $\frac{1}{2}$ lbs. apples at 6 cts.	1	75
	\$ 10	00

Waters Bros.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

STATEMENT

Folio.....

Dec. 20th, 1930 19

M Dept of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, Can.

In account with

Waters Bros., General Merchants,

Whycocomagh, N.S.

Terms.....

R. H. DAVIS & CO., LIMITED, VANCOUVER & STONEY, N. S.

Supplied for the children of the Malagawatch
Indian Day School:

20 oranges at 5 cts.
12 lbs. apples at 6 cts.
13 1/4 lbs. candy at 40 cts.

1	00
	72
5	28
\$ 7	00

Waters Bros.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

ప్రతి - 2-2

Vote No.

Treaty No.....

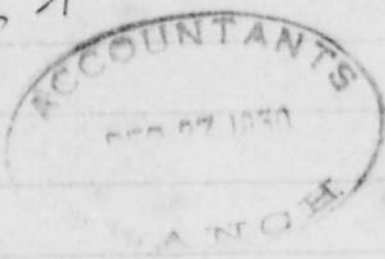
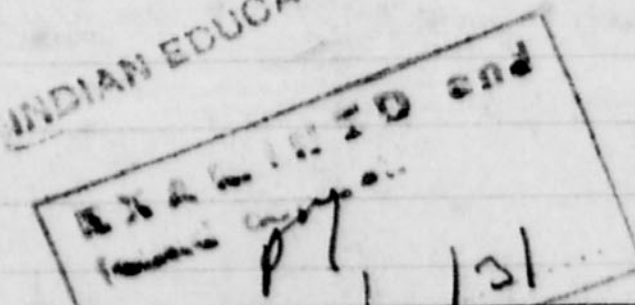
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Waters Bros., General Merchants.

Why co comagh,

N.S.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 26 1900
RECORDS

DATE 1930	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Dec. 29th.	Confectionery etc. for children of the Indian Day School, Whycoomagh, N.S., (Christmas treat) as per enclosed statement.	✓ 10 00
	Confectionery etc. for the children of the Indian Day School, Malagawatch, N.S., (Christmas treat) as per enclosed statement.	✓ 7 00
(Authority, - Letter No. 46-1-5, dated Dec. 16th, 1930.)		
<i>Ant 8-1-31.</i>  <i>6691</i> 		
TOTAL,		\$ 17 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct; that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form 52.

V 1-40

of Canada.

Approved
By *Chief Inspector*

approved
By *Chief Inspector*

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
EASTERN NOVA SCOTIA

5-3-2-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 19 1931
RECORDED

Antigonish, N.S.,
Jan. 15th, 1931.

Sir:-

I am informed by Mr. MacDonald teacher at Whycocomagh Day School that the School House is not heated satisfactorily. The stove in use there is not old and is in fair condition but is too small for the size of the room. This stove may be traded for a new one of the air-circulator type for \$28.00. The price of the new stove is \$47.50 but it may be secured for \$28.00 by turning in the old one.

I would recommend that Whycocomagh Day School be supplied as stated above. If funds are not available at present, it could be arranged to have the account for this expenditure sent in after the first of April next that is if you think this would be in order.

Your obedient servant,

A. D. MacNeil
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

47.50
28.00
19.50

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Ottawa, January 21, 1931.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 15th instant, relative to the stove at present in use at the Why-cocomagh Indian Day School. It is noted that the present stove is too small for the size of the room and that arrangements can be made to exchange it for one of the air-circulator type, at a cost of \$28.00.

In this connection I have to say that the Department will approve of you arranging to obtain a stove of the air-circulator type and turning in the present stove towards the cost. Our funds for the balance of the present fiscal year are extremely limited, and I should be pleased if you could arrange to have the account for the expenditure incurred in exchanging the stove forwarded after the 1st of April, next, when funds for the next fiscal year will be available. The new stove should be installed in the school at a time when it will not interfere with the regular classroom work, and when the work has been completed to the satisfaction of the Indian Agent or yourself, an account, in duplicate, properly certified, should be forwarded, which should show the cost of the new stove, less the amount allowed for the stove traded in.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

C. J. McNeil
C. J. McNeil, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Antigonish, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPoor
copy

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Can.

*Whyecocomagh, N.S.
June 31/31*

In account with,

Neil Angus MacDonald, (Carpenter)
Whyecocomagh, N.S.

.....
Supplying material for , and building cupboard for holding food supplies and
cooking utensils etc., Indian Day School, Whyecocomagh, N.S. \$ 10.00

Neil a MacDonald

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-5

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To...Neil Angus MacDonald... (carpenter)

.....Whycocogomagh.....

N.S.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 26 1931

DATE

SERVICE

AMOUNT

1931
Jan. 31

Supplying ~~wood~~ ^{materials} and building cupboard for dishes and utensils for school at Whycocogomagh Reserve

\$10.00

xx
20

Recommended for
pay -
J. S. Luthers

INDIAN EDUCATION
EXAMINED
JAN 31 1931

8765

TOTAL,

\$10.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form 52.

V1-229

Rev. A. B. MacNeill
Agent.
Approved
J. W. Wheel Inspector

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

STATEMENT

Folio February 27th, 1931

M Dept of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa. In account with

Mrs. Stephen J. Sylliboy.
Whyecocomagh. N.S.

Terms

Milk supplied for Whyecocomagh Indian Day School,
during February, 1931.

18 quarts at .10 cts.

\$ 1.80

✓

Mrs Stephen J. Sylliboy

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

No

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To...Mrs..Stephen..J..Sylliboy.....

Whycoomagh,
N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Feb. 28th	Milk supplied for children's hot lunch, Whycoomagh Indian Day School, as per attached statement. Authority Letter No. 55-2-5, dated Jan. 17th, 1931.	\$ 1 80 xx 2
INDIAN EDUCATION PAID BY GOVT. 7/3/31		
Sent March 9/31. 7701		
TOTAL,		\$ 1 80

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form 52.

11-245

(Rev) A. C. MacNeil
Agent.
Approved
J. M. White Inspector

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

STATEMENT

Folio Feb. 27th, 1931

M Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

In account with

Mrs. Alex MacDonald,
Whycocomagh, N.S.

Terms

E. H. DAVIS & CO., LIMITED, VANCOUVER & SYDNEY, B. C.

Milk supplied for the Whycocomagh Indian Day School,
during February, 1931.

34 quarts at .10 cts. \$ 3.40

Mrs. A. MacDonald

✓

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

No.

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mrs. Alex MacDonald,

Whyccomagh,
N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Feb. 28th	Milk supplied for children's hot lunch, Whyccomagh Indian Day School, N.S., as per attached statement. (Authority, Letter No.55-2-5, dated January 17th, 1931)	\$ 3 40 XX
INDIAN EDUCATION RECEIVED MAR 7 1931 Sent March 9/31 7700		
TOTAL,		\$ 3 40

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form 52.

11-244

(Rev.) A. E. MacNeil
Approved of White Inspector
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

STATEMENT

10th

February 1931

Rept- Indian Affairs

In account with Allaiwa

Wahia Bree

Whyecomagh

E. H. DAVIS & CO., LIMITED, YARMOUTH & STONEY, N. S.

Lunch Whyecomagh Indian Chode			
25 lbs Sugar @ 70	\$1	75	
35 " Cocoa @ 20	7	00	
70 " Milk Biscuit @ 18	12	60	
50 " Cheese @ 20	12	50	
Dishes for Above lunch.	33	85	
1 Cocoa boiler 210	1 Kettle 235	4	45
1 Tin Dishpan 70	Mixing Spoon 40	1	88
1 Knife 75	4 yds Dish Cloth 1.00	1	75
		41	93

O.K. JAC

53-2-5 Jan 17/31

✓

256

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

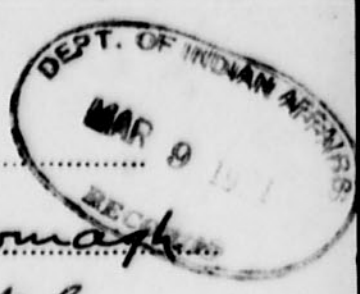
poor
copy

53-2-5

Vote No.....

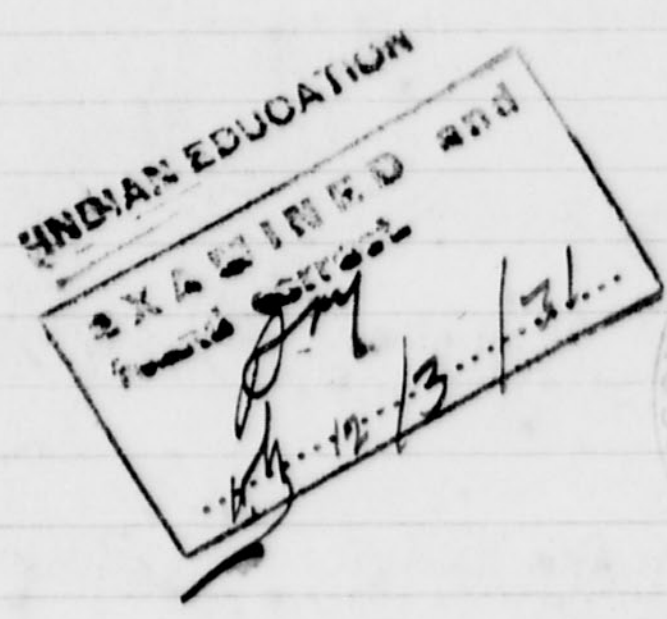
Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS



To *Waters Bros*
Whycomagh
NS.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
<i>1931</i> <i>Feb</i>	<i>10 To Supplies & utensils for serving hot lunch to pupils at Indian Day School, Whycomagh during Feb. 1931 as per attached account</i> <i>Authorized:- 53-2-5, Jan 17, 1931</i>	<i>\$41 93</i> <i>XX</i>
TOTAL,		<i>\$41.93</i>



7992

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. W. [Signature]
Inspector Agent.

Form 52.

VI-256

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

STATEMENT

Folio.....

24 2 1931

Dept of Indian Affairs.
 IN ACCOUNT WITH *ANGUS McLEOD*
 Whycoeman, N. S. *Ottawa.*

Terms..... *We Sell and Recommend*
 A. A. C. FERTILIZERS

(A A QUALITY)
 MADE IN CANADA

<i>For 2 Redbecks supplied for Indian School</i>				
<i>at cost</i>				
				90

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR
 COPY

53-2-5

Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 9 1981

To *August M. Lead*

Whycornagh

N.S.

asset

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1931 Feb 2	To Two pad-locks for Indian Day School. as per attached account	.90 / 1 x 1
INDIAN EDUCATION EXAMINED 12/12/31		
7993		
TOTAL,		90

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form 52.

✓ 1-262

J. White
Inspector Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

STATEMENT

Folio

March 18th 1931

M. H. [redacted] Indian Affairs

In account with Ottawa

Waters Bros

Terms

Whyescomagh

For Whyescomagh Indian School

8 cups @ 16-	1	20
12 bars soap @ 23¢	2	76
10 yds Towelling @ 25¢	2	50
		<u>6.46</u>

✓

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

STATEMENT

Folio

March 10th 1931

M. H. B. of Indian Affairs

In account with Ottawa

Waters Bros

Terms

Whycoomagh 18

E. H. DAVIS & CO., LIMITED, VANMOUTH & SYDNEY, N. S.

For Lunch Whycoomagh
Indian Day School.

86 lbs milk Biscuit @ 18	\$ 15.48
40 " Cheese @ 25	10 00
	<u>\$ 25.48</u>

✓

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

53-2-5

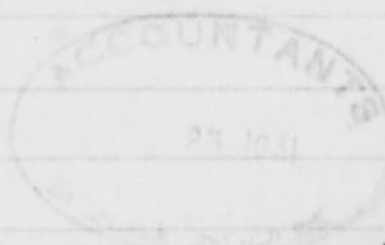
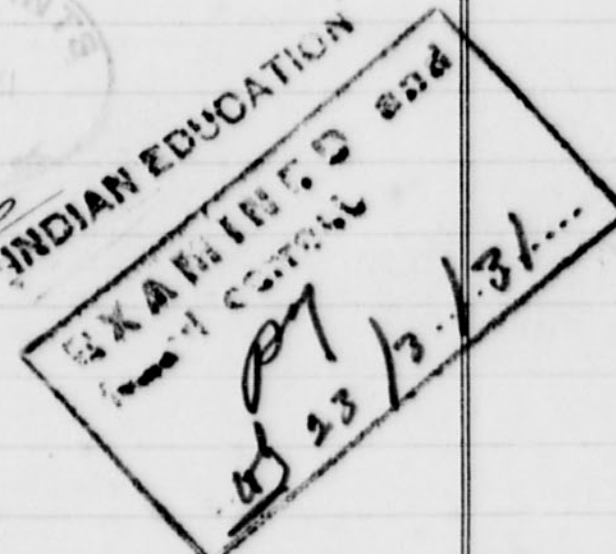
Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Waters Bros.Whycocomagh,
W.S.*Adm.*

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1931 March 10	To supplies for Whycocomagh Indian Day School as per attached account (School Lunch etc) 53-2-5, Jan. 17, 1931	\$ 31.94 — XX L
TOTAL,		\$ 31.94

*stands*

31.94
41.93
—
73.87

7992

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form 52.

11-334

J. M. Neil
Agent.
Inspector Indian
Agencies

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-5

STATEMENT

Folio March 24th 1931

M Dept. Indian Affairs, Ottawa,

In account with

Mrs. Stephen J. Sylliboy
Whyecomagh, N.S.

Terms

Milk supplied for school
lunch, Whyecomagh Indian
Day School, March, 1931.

19 quarts @ 10th

1.90

Mrs Stephen J. Sylliboy

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

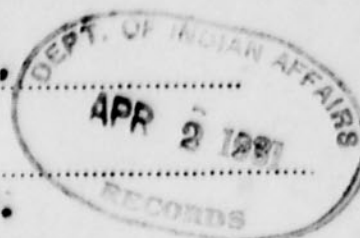
Vote No.

Treaty No.

To Mrs. Stephen J. Sylliboy,

Whycocomagh,

N.S.



DATE 1931	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	Milk supplied for school lunch, Whycocomagh Indian Day School, March 1931, as per enclosed statement,	1 90
<i>sch note</i> EXAMINED found correct. <i>10/4/31</i> <i>D. Bell</i> 8768		
		TOTAL, 1 90

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form 52.

VI-403

A. G. MacNeil
Agent.
Approved of White Inspector

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

STATEMENT

Folio

March 31st 1931

Min. of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

In account with

Mr. A. Mac Donald

Terms

Whycocomagh, N.S.

Milk supplied for children's
lunch Whycocomagh Indian
Day School, during March, 1931.

45 quarts @ 10¢

\$ 4.50

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Vote No.

Treaty No.

To... Mrs. Alex MacDonald,
Whycocomagh,
N.S.



DATE 1931	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	Milk supplied for children's school lunch, Whycocomagh Indian Day School, during March, 1931, as per enclosed statement,	4 50
<i>sch. note</i> EXAMINED and found correct. <i>2/4/31</i> <i>J. Bell</i> <i>8767</i>		TOTAL, \$ 4 50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form 52.

V1-402

A. G. MacNeil
Agent.
approved J. Whitham
Inspector

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor copy

STATEMENT

Folio..... March 24th, 1931.

M Depar t of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

In account with

Waters Bros.,

Terms..... Whyecocomagh, N.S.

S. H. DAVIS & CO., LIMITED, YARMOUTH & SYDNEY, N. S.

Milk supplied for children's school
lunch, Whyecocomagh Indian Day School,
during March, 1931.

10 quarts at 10 cts.

\$ 1.00

Waters Bros.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

To... Waters Bros., General Merchants,

Whycocomagh,

N.S.



DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1 931	Milk supplied for school lunch, Whycocomagh Indian Day School, during March, 1931, as per enclosed statement,	1 00
<i>sub note</i> <i>10/14/31</i> EXAMINED and found correct. <i>D. Bell</i> <i>8766</i>		
TOTAL,		\$ 1 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form 52.

51-404

A. G. MacNeil
approved
Sp. Attn. Inspector
 Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR
 COPY

STATEMENT

Folio

April 1st. 1931.

M Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

In account with

Waters Bros.,

Terms

Whycocomagh, N.S.

E. H. DAVIS & CO., LIMITED, YARMOUTH & SYDNEY, N. S.

One "Air Circulator" stove, supplied to the Whycocomagh Indian Day School, Whycocomagh, N.S.....	\$ 47.50
Less, allowance for old stove, received in part payment.....	<u>12.50</u>
Balance due,	\$ 28.00

Waters Bros

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-5

Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

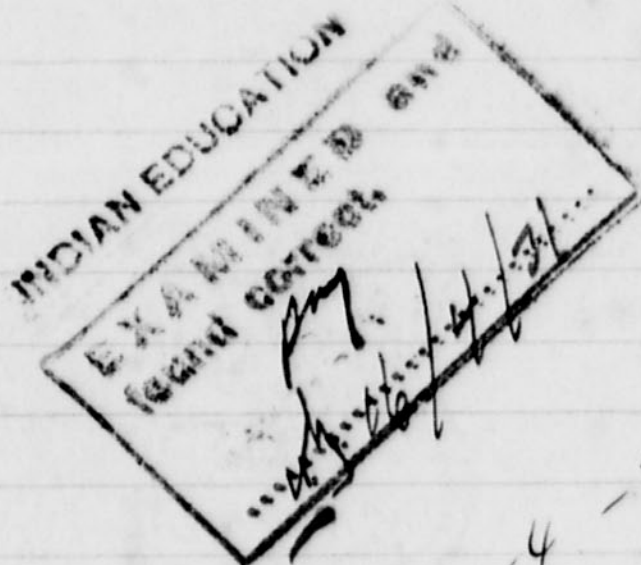
To Waters Bros., General Merchants,

Whycecomagh,

N.S.



DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1931		
April 1st	Balance due on stove supplied to the Whycecomagh Indian Day School, Whycecomagh, N.S., as per enclosed statement. <i>Authorized: 53-2-5, Jan. 21, 1931.</i>	28 00 <i>XX</i>
TOTAL,		\$ 28 00



Nov 18-4-31
29

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form 52.

V.1-422

A. G. MacNeil
Approved
Inspector
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
EASTERN NOVA SCOTIA

Antigonish, N.S.

May 5th, 1931.



Dear Sir:-

The teacher of the Indian Day School at Whycocomagh Reserve requests authority to have the toilet closets cleaned and whitewashed also to have the two closet doors repaired and furnished with padlocks. This expenditure should not exceed \$10.00.

This work was done last year but it seems to be a necessary yearly expenditure.

Your obedient servant,

A. W. Neil
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-5.

Ottawa, May 7, 1931.

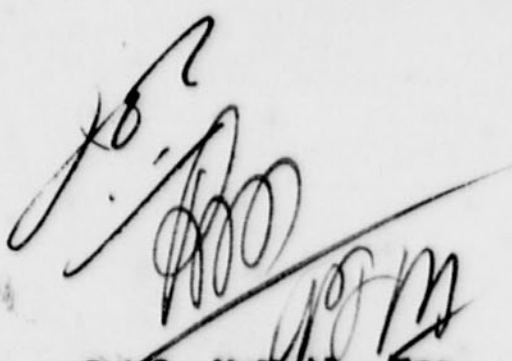
Sir:

Replying to your letter of the 5th instant, I have to say that you may incur an expenditure not exceeding approximately \$10 in having the toilets at the Whycocomagh Indian Day School cleaned and whitewashed and the two doors repaired and furnished with padlocks and keys. The keys should be kept in the possession of the teacher, who should see that these closets are locked after school hours.

When the work has been completed, accounts, in duplicate, properly certified, covering the expenditure incurred should be forwarded for payment.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.


G. J. McNeill, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Antigonish, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

W. H. Coomagh CB
Ap 11/31
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

In acct with
McKay Macdonald

To 5' Joint Stone Pipe 45¢ 2 2 5-

Supplied to Indian School House



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

20R
PY

53-2-37

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To.....Mackay Matheson (Merchant).....

Whycocomagh C.E.

N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1931		
April 11th	Stove Pipe for School (Whycocomagh Indian by school)	\$ 2.25
TOTAL,		\$2.25

sub vte
correct.
21.15/31

Ans May 22/31
753

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form 52.

V1-479

Approved
A. G. MacNeil
Agent.
of White Inspector

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

STATEMENT

Folio.....

April 30 1931

M. W. S. of Indian Affairs,

In account with

Mr. A. MacDonald,

Terms.....

Whycocomagh, N.S.

E. H. DAVIS & CO., LIMITED, VANMOUTH & SYDNEY, N.S.

Milk supplied for school
lunch, Whycocomagh
Reserve, N.S. during April
1931.

42 quarts @ 10"

\$ 4.20

✓

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

53-2-5

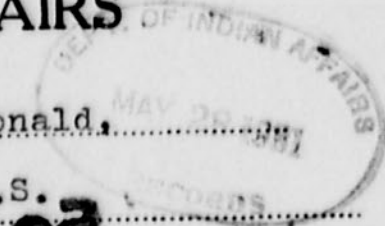
Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mrs. Alexander MacDonald,

Whycocomagh, N.S.



Ans.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1931. April I-30	To 42 qts. milk at 10¢ supplied to the Indian Day School during the month of April as per attached account ----- 53-2-5 Jan. 17/31	\$ 4.20 XX
TOTAL,		\$ 4.20

ex vote
EXAMINED and
found correct.
12-11
... 11-30/4-1/31..

Serv May 30/31.
904

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[Signature]
Inspector of Indian Agencies. Agent.

Voucher No. I-504
Form 52.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

STATEMENT

Folio.....

April 20th 1931

M



Ministry of Indian Affairs, Ottawa,

In account with

Mrs. Stephen J. Sylliboy,
Whycocomagh, N.S.

Terms.....

Milk supplied for school
lunch, Whycocomagh
Reserve, during April 1931.

3 quarts @ 10[¢]

.30

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-5

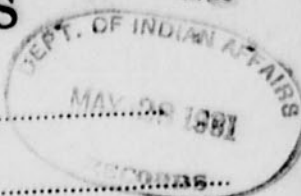
Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mrs. Stephen J. Sylliboy

Whycocomagh, N.S.

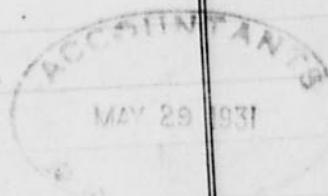


DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1931 April I-30	To 3qts milk at 10¢ supplied to the Indian Day School for lunches during April as per attached account -----	30
TOTAL,		30



sent May 30/31.

903



I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

voucher No. I-505

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

March 1, 1931.

Indian Day School, Whyccocomagh,
per A. MacDonald,

In Account with

Rural Education Division,
per L. A. DeWolfe,
Truro, N. S.

To Shrubs and Flowering Plants for School-grounds ... \$15.00

24

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To...Mr. L.A. DeWolfe,
Director, Rural Education Division,
Truro,
N.S.

DATE 1931	SERVICE	AMOUNT
March 11	Shrubs and plants for the school grounds of the Whycocomagh Indian Day School, N.S., as per enclosed statements. <i>B.K. 1/25</i>	15 00 <i>xx</i>
TOTAL,		\$ 15 00

*per Aug 4/31.
2077*

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form 52.

VI-615

Rev A. B. MacNeil
Agent.
G. J. White
Inspector

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

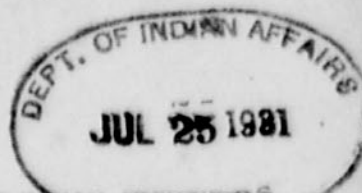
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
EASTERN NOVA SCOTIA



Antigonish, N.S.,

July 22nd, 1931.

R

Sir:-

I would refer you to your letter No.53-2-5 dated August 18th, 1930, in reference to the improvement of the school at Whycocomagh, in which you stated that this work would have to stand over for another year, when I should draw the matter to the attention of the Department.

In view of the fact that funds may not now be available, I would not suggest any extensive improvements this year either. I beg to report, that on the expectation that this work would be done this year, shrubs and flowering plants were ordered last fall through the Rural Education Department at Truro by Mr. A. MacDonald, teacher, who was then acting Indian Agent. These shrubs and plants were planted by the school children before school closed in June under the direction of Prof. L. A. DeWolfe, Director of Rural Education.

I have pointed out to Mr. MacDonald that he should have had authority from the Department before ordering these shrubs and that his action was rather presumptuous. He admits his error but explains that by ordering at that time we could get a better price on the lot and be sure of delivery.

In time they will certainly improve the appearance of the school grounds. The attached account in favour of L. A. DeWolfe is the result and is recommended for payment please.

Your obedient servant,

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

INDIAN EDUCATION
EXAMINED
found correct.

Recommended for pay m^o

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

*Adm
see under*

Ottawa, July 28th, 1931.

Sir,-

I have your letter of the 22nd instant, enclosing a voucher in payment for shrubs and plants for the school grounds at the Whyccocomagh Indian Day School. In reply I have to say that a cheque in payment of this account will be forwarded to the Director, Rural Education Division, Truro, N. S., in due course.

The Department will have no funds this year to provide any further expenditure in improving the grounds at this school.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

C. J. McNeil
C. J. McNeil, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Antigonish, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Can.

In account with,

Mrs. Stephen J. Sylliboy,
Whycocomagh,
N.S.

.....
Milk supplied for children's school lunch, Whycocomagh, N.S., during May, 1931.

48 quarts at .10 cts.....\$ 4.80

Mrs. Stephen J. Sylliboy

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-5

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mrs. Stephen J. Sylliboy,

Whycocomagh,

N.S.



Cust

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1931	Milk for school lunch, Whycocomagh Indian Day School, during May, 1931, as per enclosed statement 53-2-5 Jan. 17, 1931 The serving of a hot lunch at school was discontinued at the end of May when supplies on hand became exhausted <i>J. Whill</i> INDIAN EDUCATION <i>pm 17/8/31</i> EXAMINED and found correct. <i>A. Bell</i> 25-8-31 2426 TOTAL,	4 00
		4 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form 52.

V1-648

A. C. MacNeil
Approved *J. Whill* Inspector
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Phone No. 13

AUTO SERVICE

WATERS BROS.

Manufacturers of
CARRIAGES
HARDWARE
PAINTS, OILS, VARNISH

Dealers in
Groceries, Confectionery, Ice Cream
Souvenir Post Cards
Fishing Tackle

GARAGE
Accessories, Gas and Oils

Whycocomagh, N. S.

June 2nd, 1931.

Supplies for children's school lunch, Whycocomagh Reserve, N.S., as follows:

April 7th.	15 lbs.	sugar at .7cts.....	\$1.05
23 "		cheese at .25cts.....	5.75
May 21st.	4 "	cheese at .25 cts.....	1.00
Total.....			\$ 7.80

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-5

Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

AUG 6 1931

To Waters Bros. General Merchants

Whycocomagh, N.S.

Cut

22

DATE 1931	SERVICE	AMOUNT
June 2nd.	Supplies for school lunch, Whycocomagh Indian Day School, as per enclosed statements.	7 80
	53-2-5, Jan 17, 1931	
	INDIAN EDUCATION EXAMINED and found correct. D. Bell 11/18/31	
	Nov 25 - 8 - 31. 2425	
	TOTAL,	7 80

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form 52. VI-651

A. G. MacNeil
Approved *J. W. Neil* Agent.
Inspector

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

M
A
 Department of Indian Affairs
 Ottawa Canada

Church View, N. S. June 24th 1931

To D. H. MacDonald Dr.

General Merchant

Joe Gould paid to the value of five dollars (\$5.00) for cleaning and whitewashing the two compartments of Indian day school toilet

June 1	To 1 Bag Flour	\$3 50	1 1/4 " Bag oatmeal	\$4 50	4 50
	" 1 gal Keros oil	\$5 00	1 Box matches	\$5 00	50
			Total		\$5.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

poor copy

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
EASTERN NOVA SCOTIA

Antigonish, N.S.,

Oct. 14th, 1931.

Sir:-

I beg to report to you that I have visited the Whycocomagh Indian Day School and find that there are 51 on register or who should be on register. Of course the average attendance is less than that number but the seating capacity is only 36. There is room for five more desks which would make room for ten extra pupils.

Therefore, I would recommend the purchase of four new desks and one end seat similar to the type of desk already in the school. You will remember that this matter was given consideration last year but it was decided to wait until there would be funds available. Would you kindly authorize the purchase of these desks please. It might be in order to state the name of the firm who could supply same.

Your obedient servant,



Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

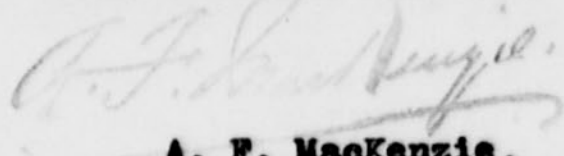
Ottawa, October 20, 1931.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 14th instant, requesting that a number of extra desks be supplied in order to provide seating accommodation for the pupils who attend the Whytecomagh Indian Day School.

In this connection I would refer you to official letter dated December 13, 1930, authorizing you to arrange for the purchase in March, last. You may place an order with one of the firms on your list to supply the five extra desks required. You should first ascertain the type of desk at present in use and also the size of the extra ones required. This information, you should supply to the firm with whom you place the order. This firm can, no doubt, arrange to obtain the desks required and have same delivered at the school. After the desks have been obtained, you should forward an account, in duplicate, properly certified, covering the cost.

Your obedient servant,


A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.


C. J. McNeil, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Antigonish, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

C O P Y

Original on 50-1-5.

Ottawa, October 20, 1931.

Sir:

Replying to your letter of the 14th instant, I have to say that the Department will approve of the serving of a hot lunch to the various Indian schools in your inspectorate, the same as was done last year. The schools at which this lunch was supplied to the pupils were as follows:-

Esquonni,	Indian Cove (Pictou Landing)
Sydney,	Afton,
Whyecocomagh,	Salmon River.

The supplies for the lunch should be of the same type and approximately in the same quantities as last year. You may inform the various agents, arrange with them to purchase the articles and have the teachers start the serving of the lunch from the middle of November, next. They may continue serving lunch to the pupils at these schools until the end of April, 1932. All expenses in connection with the purchase of the supplies required should be kept as low as possible. Itemized accounts, in duplicate, properly certified, should be forwarded, covering the expenditure incurred in this connection for each school, separately.

Your obedient servant,

(594) T. R. L. MacInnes

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

G. J. McNeil, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Antigonish, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



Arichat, N.S., October 30, 1931.

Mr. A. MacDonald,
Teacher,
Indian Day School,
Whyecocomagh, N.S.

Dear Mr. MacDonald:

Your letter of the 26th. instant has been received, and I regret that you could not be with us last Friday morning, as well as the fact that other business made it necessary for me to leave Whyecocomagh at noon.

The Planetarium you refer to is, I understand, inexpensive and it would serve to interest your Grade V & VI pupils in observing the relative changes taking place in the position of the heavenly bodies; it would also enable them to clearly understand how changes in seasons, phases of moon and tides are brought about. The positions responsible for eclipses of both sun and moon are well illustrated. Trusting the Department may see fit to equip your school with one of these ingenious and interesting little devices,

Yours faithfully,

J. A. Benoit
J. A. Benoit.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

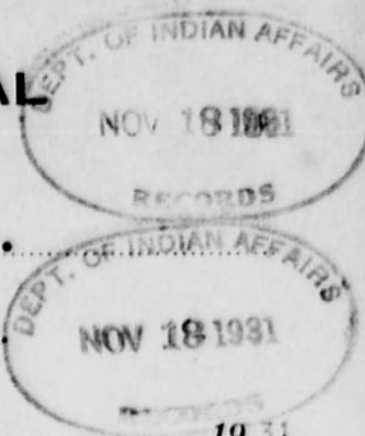
53-2-5

REQUISITION FOR SCHOOL MATERIAL

For Whycocomagh Indian Day School on Whycocomagh, N.S.

Reserve in Inverness County, N.S. Agency

Date Nov. 16th, 1931



ARTICLES	NO. ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NO. REQUIRED	NO. AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Planetarium 4 35 ⁰⁰	0	---	1		Recommendation of J.A.Benoit, Inspector of Schools, attached. May be obtained from, The Educational Pub. Co., 36 Shuter St., Toronto, 2.
Towelling,	2 yds.	21-2-31	10 yds.	} Could be obtained locally J. A. Benoit	
Soap, toilet	3 bars	21-2-31	12 bars.		
Mirrors, small	0	Apr. 1923	2		
Combs	0	" "	2		

Address to which above supplies are to be sent:

Name Alexander Macdonald,
School Indian Day School,
Post Office (nearest) Whycocomagh, N.S.
Express Office (nearest) Orangedale, N.S.
Province Nova Scotia

Number of Pupils on Roll 48
do in 1st Standard 33
do in 2nd do 7
do in 3rd do 4
do in 4th do 12
do in 5th do 2
do in 6th do 2

Note.—To avoid delay and correspondence in filling Requisitions, the teacher should give full particulars regarding each article required. The name, series, number of grade and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

Alexander Macdonald
Teacher.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial schools.

J. A. Benoit
Inspector.
Indian Supt. or Agent.

A separate form to be used for each school.

Form No. 99.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-5.

EX 4.

Ottawa, November 20, 1931.

Sir:

I have to acknowledge receipt of a requisition which you forwarded from the teacher of the Whyccocomagh Indian Day School.

In reply I have to say that you may arrange for the purchase and delivery of 10 yards towelling, 12 bars toilet soap, 2 small mirrors and 2 combs. Please forward an itemized account, in duplicate, properly certified, covering the expenditure incurred.

The communication from the School Inspector which accompanied the requisition in which he recommends that a planetarium be supplied was also received. In this connection I have to say that it is not the policy of the Department to supply equipment of this nature to Indian day schools.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

C. J. McNeil
C. J. McNeil, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Antigonish, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

To..... Mrs. Joe Gould,

Whycocomagh,

N.S.

Agent

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1921	Milk supplied for school lunch, Whycocomagh Indian Day School, November 16th to 20th.	
	19 quarts at 10 cts.	1 90
	Authority, Letter 50-1-5, Oct. 20th, 1921	<i>XX</i>
	INDIAN EDUCATION EXAMINED and found correct. <i>POZ</i> <i>12/12/31</i> <i>sent Dec. 18/31</i> <i>5124</i>	
	TOTAL,	1 90

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form 52.

V1-936

Rev A. G. MacNeil
Agent.
approved of Allard
Inspector

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To..... Mrs. Stephen J. Sylliboy
 Whycocomagh,
 N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1921	Milk supplied for school lunch, whycocomagh Indian Day School, November 16th to 20th. 19 quarts at 10 cts. Authority, Letter 50-1-5, Oct. 20th, 1921	1 90 <i>XX</i>
	INDIAN EDUCATION EXAMINED and <i>10/11/12/31...</i> <i>18-72-31</i> <i>5123</i>	
	TOTAL,	\$ 1 90

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form 52.

VI-938

Rev. A. G. Mac Neil
 Agent.
Approved
A. Wheel
 Inspector

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR
 COPY

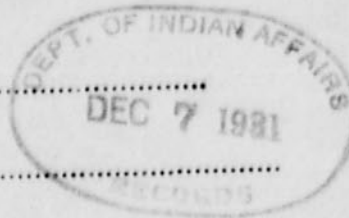
53-2-5

Vote No.....

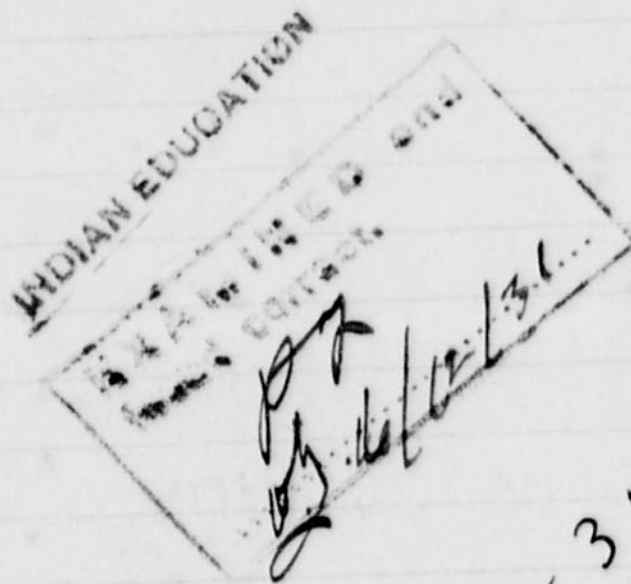
Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mrs. A. Macdonald,
Whycocomagh,
Box 11
N. S.



DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1931	Milk supplied for school lunch, whycocomagh Indian Day School, November 16th to 30th. 12 quarts at .10 cts. Authority, Letter 50-1-5, dated Oct. 20th, 1931	1 20 77
TOTAL,		1 20



18-12-31

5/22

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form 52.

11-937

Rev. A. G. MacNeil
Agent.
Approved W. W. H. Inspector

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Phone No. 13

AUTO SERVICE STATION

WATERS BROS.

Manufacturers of
CARRIAGES
CARRIAGE HARDWARE
PAINTS, OILS, VARNISH

Dealers in
Groceries, Confectionery, Ice Cream
Souvenir Post Cards
Fishing Tackle

GARAGE
Accessories, Gas and Oils

Whycocomagh, N. S.

Dec. 4th, 1911

Supplies for Whycocomagh Indian Day School, as follows:

10 yds towelling at 22 cts.....	2.20 -
12 bars toilet soap (large family size) at 4 for \$1.....	3.00
2 mirrors at 50.....	1.00
2 combs at 40.....	.80
Total	7.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R

53-2-5

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

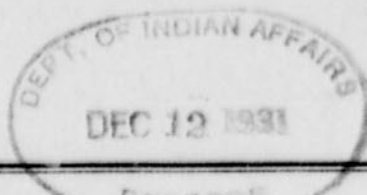
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Agd

To Waters Bros. General Merchants

Whycocomagh,

N.S.



DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1931 <i>Dec 4</i>	supplies for the whycocomagh Indian day school, as per enclosed statements. Authority, Letter No. 57-2-7, dated Nov. 20th, 1931	7 00
TOTAL,		7 00

sent 18-12-31

INDIAN EDUCATION

EXAMINED and
CORRECTED
18/12/31

5191

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form 52.

V.1-260

approved
A. G. Mac Neil
Agent.
J. M. Mac Neil
Inspector

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy



Reserve in

19.4.1

Plates, enamelware

○

49

Address to which above supplies are to be sent:

Name Alexander MacDonald, Teacher,

School..... Indian Day School,

Post Office (nearest).....Whycocomagh,

Express Office (nearest)

Province..... Nova Scotia.

Number of Pupils on Roll.....42

do in 1st Standard

do in 2nd do

do in 3rd do

do in 4th do

do in 5th do

do in 6th de

NOTE.—To avoid delay and correspondence in filling Requisitions, the teacher should give full particulars regarding each article required. The name, series, number of grade and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

even as fully as possible.

Alexander Mac Donald
Teacher.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial schools.

[Signature]
Indian Sup

used for each school.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR
COPY

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
EASTERN NOVA SCOTIA

DEC 7 1931

Antigonish, N.S.,

Dec. 4th, 1931.

Sir:-

The attached requisition for plates has been received from Mr. Alexander MacDonald teacher at the Whyccocomagh Indian Day School. If these plates were supplied, the school desks would not be damaged to such an extent when the school lunch is being served. They could be obtained locally if you will authorize the purchase please.

Your obedient servant,

A. W. Neil
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-5.

EX-11
Ottawa, December 18, 1931.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 4th instant, enclosing a requisition from the teacher of the Whycocomagh Indian Day School to be supplied with a number of plates to be used in serving the pupils' midday lunch.

In reply I have to say that you may arrange for the purchase from a firm on the list to receive consideration of 49 enamel plates and have them delivered at the school. After these plates have been supplied, you should forward an account, in duplicate, properly certified, covering the expenditure incurred.

Mail
[Signature]
Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

C. J. McNeill, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Antigonish, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-5

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

[Handwritten signature]

To Mrs. Alex Macdonald,

Whycocomagh,

N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1921		
Dec. 22	Milk supplied for school lunch during December, 1921. (Whycocomagh Indian Day School) 12 quarts at .10 cts. Authority, Dept. Letter 50-1-5, dated Oct. 20th, 1921.	1 30 <i>[Handwritten mark]</i>
TOTAL,		\$ 1 30

5375
Sent Dec 28/21
INDIAN EDUCATION
EXAMINED AND
RECORDED
28/12/21

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form 52.

V1-986

Rev A G MacNeil
Agent.
Approved J. Wheel Inspector

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-5

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mrs. Stephen J. Sylliboy,

Whycocomagh,

N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1931		
Dec. 22	Milk supplied for school lunch, Whycocomagh Indian Day School, during December, 1931. 24 quarts at .10 cts. Authority, Dept. Letter 50-1-5, Oct. 20th, 1931	2 40 XT
TOTAL,		\$ 2 40

5374
Sent 28/31
INDIAN EDUCATION
EXAMINED
12/28/31

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form 52.

V.1-984

(Rev) A. B. MacNeil
Approved of White Inspector
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

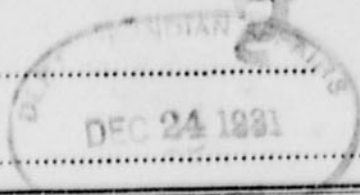
53-2-5-

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

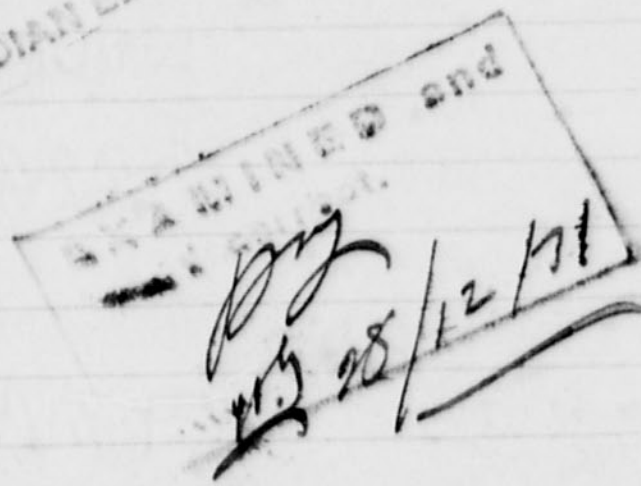
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To *W. J. Gould*
Mrs. Joe Gould,
Whycocomagh,
N.S.



DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Dec. 22	Milk supplied for school lunch, Whycocomagh Indian Day School, during December, 1931. 24 qts. at .10 cts. Authority, Dept. Letter 50-1-5, Oct. 20th, 1931	2 40 <i>74</i>
TOTAL,		\$ 2 40

5373
Sent Dec 28/31
INDIAN EDUCATION



I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form 52.

V1-985

(Rev) A. B. MacNeil
Approved
of W. J. Gould
Agent.
Inspector

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Phone No. 13

AUTO SERVICE STATION

WATERS BROS.

Manufacturers of
CARRIAGES
CARRIAGE HARDWARE
PAINTS, OILS, VARNISH

Dealers in
Groceries, Confectionery, Ice Cream
Souvenir Post Cards
Fishing Tackle

GARAGE
Accessories, Gas and Oils

Whycocomagh, N. S.

Dec. 28th, 1931.

Candy etc. supplied for the children of the Whycocomagh Indian Day School,

47 oranges at 5cts.....	2.35
53 lbs. apples at 5 cts. per lb.....	2.65
20 lbs. mixed biscuit at 15 cts.....	3.00
20 lbs. candy ,mixture , at 20 cts.....	4.00
	
	\$ 12.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

53-2-5

Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To..... Waters Bros., (Merchants).....

Whycocomagh,

N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Dec. 21	Christmas treat for the school children of the Whycocomagh Indian Day School, N.S., as per enclosed statement. Authority, Dept. Letter 46-1-5, Dec. 10th, 1931.	12 00
TOTAL,		\$ 12 00

556 3
Sent Jan 8/32

INDIAN EDUCATION
EXAMINED and
found correct.
11/11/32

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form 52.

V1-999

Rev A G MacNeil
Approved of W Neil
Inspector
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

ee No. 13

AUTO SERVICE STATION

WATERS BROS.

Manufacturers of
CARRIAGES
CARRIAGE HARDWARE
PAINTS, OILS, VARNISH

Dealers in
Groceries, Confectionery, Ice Cream
Souvenir Post Cards
Fishing Tackle

GARAGE
Accessories, Gas and Oils

Whycocomagh, N. S.

Jan. 13th, 1932

Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Supplies for school lunch, Whycocomagh Indian school.

1931

41 quarts milk supplied during November and Dec. at .10cts.....\$ 4.10

Supplied Jan. 12th, 1932.

29 lbs. sugar at 7 cts.....	2.03
39 " cheese at 25 cts.....	9.75
112 lbs. biscuit at 18 cts.....	20.16
49 enamel plates at 23 cts.....	11.27

23

4731
W. F. T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

53-2-5

Vote No.....
Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Waters Bros.

To.....
Waters Bros.,
Whycocomagh,
N.S.

R

JAN 31 1932

DATE 1932	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Jan 13	Supplies for the school lunch, Whycocomagh Indian Day School, Whycocomagh, N.S., as per enclosed statements. Authority for food supplies: (Dept. Letter 50-1-5, dated Oct. 20th, 1931.) Authority for enamel plates: (Dept. Letter 53-2-5, dated Dec. 18th, 1931.) <u>Note.</u> Owing to transportation difficulties during the winter months, the large quantity of food supplies, as per statement, were received at the one time. No further supplies will be required for some time. <i>2-2-32</i> <i>6297</i>	47.31 <i>47.31</i> <i>XX</i>
TOTAL,		47.31

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Approved
of the
Inspector
Agent.

52.
V. 84

Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-5

Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

[Handwritten signature]

To Mrs. Stephen J. Sylliboy.

Whycocomagh,

N.S.

DATE 1932	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	Milk supplied for the school lunch, Whycocomagh Indian Day School, during January, 1932.	
	29 quarts at 10 cts. per qt.	2 90
	<u>Authority, Dept. Letter 50-1-5, dated Oct. 20th, 1931.</u>	<i>ly.</i> xx
INDIAN EDUCATION EXAMINED AND FORWARDED <i>[Signature]</i> 12-2-32		
TOTAL,		2 90

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form 52.

V. 132

[Signature: Rev. A. B. MacNeil]
Agent.
[Signature: J. White]
Inspector

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

53-2-5-

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Adm
To Mrs. Alex MacDonald,
P. O. Box 11,
Whycocomagh,
N.S.

DATE 1932	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	Milk supplied for the school lunch, Whycocomagh Indian Day School, during January, 1932. 73 quarts at 10 cts. per qt. <u>Authority, Dept. Letter 50-1-5, dated Oct. 20th, 1931.</u>	7 30 <i>xx</i>
	INDIAN EDUCATION EXAMINED and found correct <i>12-2-32</i> <i>6516</i> ACCOUNTANTS FEB 9 1932	
	TOTAL,	7 30

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form 52.

V.131

Rev. A. G. MacNeil
Agent.
Approved of W. H. Neil
Inspector

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Phone No. 13

AUTO SERVICE STATION

WATERS BROS.

Manufacturers of
CARRIAGES
CARRIAGE HARDWARE
PAINTS, OILS, VARNISH

Dealers in
Groceries, Confectionery, Ice Cream
Souvenir Post Cards
Fishing Tackle

GARAGE
Accessories, Gas and Oils

Whycocomagh, N. S.

Feb. 24/32

Supplies for the Whycocomagh Indian Day School, as follows:

1932
Feb. 24

1 stove grate.....	\$ 4.85
4 panes glass 18 x 20.....at 65 cts.....	\$ 2.60
4 lengths stove pipe.....at 35 cts.....	\$ 1.40
1 stove pipe elbow.....	.40
1 scrub brush.....	.45
	\$ 9.70

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*poor
copy*

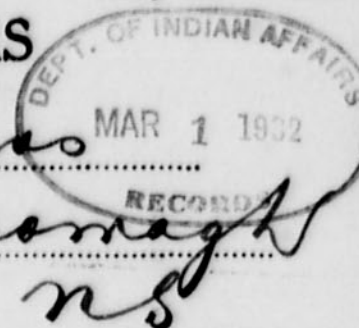
Vote No......

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Waters Bros

whycornagh
ns



DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Feb. 32	Supplied to Indian Day School Wapiti, Sask. during month of Feb. Supplies	\$9.70
INDIAN EDUCATION EXAMINED and found correct. A Bell 8-3-32 6948		ACCOUNTANTS MAR 1 1932 TOTAL, \$9.70

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form 52.

V. 233

Approved of Wheel Inspector

Indian Affairs. (RG 10. Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR
COPY

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To.....Mrs. (Alex) MacDonald.....

Whyc6comagh

Box. 11.

N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1932	Milk supplied for school lunch, whycocomagh Indian Day School, N.S. during February, 1932.	
	87 80 quarts at .10 cts.	8 00 xx
	Authority, Dept. Letter 50-1-5, Oct. 20th, 1931	
	INDIAN EDUCATION EXAMINED and OK 14/3/32 17-3-32 7102	
	TOTAL,	8 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form 52.

v. 257

Approved of J. W. MacNeil
Inspector
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

53-2-5

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Agent

To Mrs. Stephen J. Sylliboy,
Whycocomagh, N.S.



DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1932	Milk supplied for school lunch, Whycocomagh Indian Day School, N.S. for February, 1932. 10 quarts at .10 cts. Authority, Dept. Letter 50-1-5, Oct. 20th, 1931.	1 00 <i>xx</i>
TOTAL,		\$ 1 00

INDIAN EDUCATION
EXAMINED AND
APPROVED
4/14/32

7/01
17-3-32

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form 52.

V.256

approved *A. G. MacNeil*
Agent.
W. H. H. Inspector

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

53-2-5.

EX-10

Ottawa, March 24th, 1932.

Sir:-

I return herewith Water Bros. vouchers of \$2.20 for milk supplied to Whycocomagh Indian Day School during the month of February. Kindly attach their account in duplicate to the vouchers.

Merchants' accounts are necessary to meet the requirements of the Auditor General.

Your obedient servant,

CSW
Enc.1.

A.F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

C.J. McNeil, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Antigonish, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-5

Vote No.....

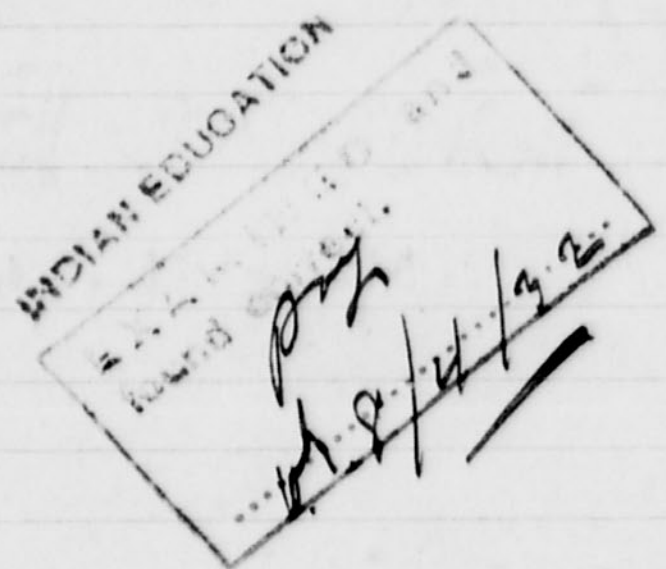
Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To *After* Mrs. A. MacDonald,
P.O.Box 11,
Whycocomagh,
N.S.



DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1932		
Mar.	Milk supplied for school lunch, Whycocomagh Indian Day School, during March, 1932. 68 quarts at .10 cts.	6 80 <i>xx</i>
<i>Not April 11/32</i>		
<i>7856</i>		
TOTAL,		\$ 6 80



I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form 52.

V. 33

Approved *A. G. MacNeil*
Inspector Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

STATEMENT

Folio.....

Mar 1 27 932

Dept of Indian Affairs

ANGUS McLEOD

IN ACCOUNT *Ottawa*

Physogemian, N. S.

WITH *W. S. H. and Rec. Mend*

A. A. C. FERTILIZERS

Terms.....

("A A QUALITY")

*Reid (has been for Channing
Indian day school Mysogemian
Nov 20/31 To 1 Suit - sundries \$3.00*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

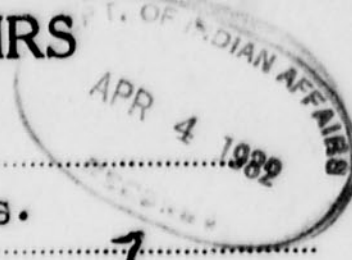
53-2-5

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Angus MacLeod,
Whycocomagh, N.S.



DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1932.		
March 1st,	To supplies given to Chas. Googoo for cleaning toilets Whycocomagh Indian Day School Nov 20/ asper attached account.	31-- \$3. 00 xx
TOTAL,		3.00



11-4-32
7855

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Voucher No355.

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Phone No. 13

AUTO SERVICE STATION

WATERS BROS.

Manufacturers of
CARRIAGES
CARRIAGE HARDWARE
PAINTS, OILS, VARNISH

Dealers in
Groceries, Confectionery, Ice Cream
Souvenir Post Cards
Fishing Tackle

GARAGE
Accessories, Gas and Oils

Whycocomagh, N. S.

Feb 22nd 1932

To Truck for School lunch
Whycocomagh Indian School Feb 1932
22 Oct at 10⁰⁰ \$ 2.20

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-5

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Agent

To.....Waters Bros.....

Whycocomagh.....

N.S.

INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 14 1932

1932	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	Milk supplied for childrens lunch, Whycocomagh Indian Day School, during February. 1932.	
	22 quarts at .10 cts.	2 20
TOTAL,		\$ 2 20

INDIAN EDUCATION

*pay
in 6/4 hr
d Bell*

rec April 11/32

7854

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form 52.

V. 288

Approved
A. G. MacNeil
of White Inspector
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Phone No. 13

AUTO SERVICE STATION

WATERS BROS.

Dealers in

Manufacturers of
CARRIAGES
CARRIAGE HARDWARE
PAINTS, OILS, VARNISH

Groceries, Confectionery, Ice Cream
Souvenir Post Cards
Fishing Tackle

GARAGE
Accessories, Gas and Oils

Whycocomagh, N. S. *March 30th 1922*

*Bill for lunch Indian
School during march
17 Dec @ 10⁰⁰ \$1.70*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R

53-2-5

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Waters Bros.

Whyeocomagh,

N.S.

DATE 1932	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Mar.	Milk supplied for school lunch, Whyeocomagh Indian School during March, 1932. 17 quarts at .10 cts.	1 70 <i>11</i>
INDIAN EDUCATION EXAMINED and found correct 8/24/32 7854 11-4-32 per		TOTAL, \$ 1 70

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form 52.

V. 385

Approved *A. G. MacNeil*
A. G. MacNeil Agent
A. G. MacNeil Inspector

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Phone No. 13

AUTO SERVICE STATION

WATERS BROS.

Dealers in

Manufacturers of
CARRIAGES
CARRIAGE HARDWARE
PAINTS, OILS, VARNISH

Groceries, Confectionery, Ice Cream
Souvenir Post Cards
Fishing Tackle

GARAGE
Accessories, Gas and Oils

Whycocomagh, N. S. March 2nd. 1932

Cheese for School Lunch Whycocomagh Reserve.
47 1/2 Lbs @ 25¢ \$11.88

WJ

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

53-2-5

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Waters Bros,
Whycocomagh, N.S.

APR 5 1932
DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Agent

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1932. March	To supplies to Indian Day School for lunch as per attached account.----- 50-1-5, Oct.20th,1931.	\$11.88 <i>XX</i>
INDIAN EDUCATION EXAMINED and found correct. <i>P. H. H. 8/4/32.</i> 11.88 1.70 2.20 15.78 7854 11-4-32		TOTAL, \$11.88

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Voucher No.395.

J. M. H. H.
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Agent.

Form 52.

Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-5. EXH.

Ottawa, April 8th, 1932.

Dear Sir:-

I return herewith your voucher No. 393 for \$50.40 in favour of Waters Bros., and beg to say that receipts covering freight and truckage should be attached. This is necessary to meet the requirements of the Audit Office. Of course, if this firm used their own truck, a receipt for the truckage is not necessary.

Yours truly,



F.H. Paget,
Chief Accountant.


Enc.

C.J. McNeil, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Antigonish, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
EASTERN NOVA SCOTIA



Acet

• Antigonish, Nova Scotia.

April 18th, 1932.

R

Dear Sir:

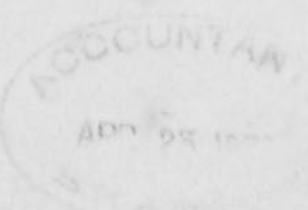
In reply to your letter No. 53-2-5 of the 8th inst., in reference to the attached voucher No. 393, in favor of Waters Bros., I beg to return herewith the necessary freight and truckage receipts. I regret that this was overlooked in the first instance.

Your obedient servant,

J. W. Neil

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 8 1932
RECORDS

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

J. J. Pools

Blendale

Aug 25 1932

R

Sir-

The School Teacher
Mr. A. Mac Donald at Whycocomagh
Reserve who tells me that there
are about 10 panes of glass broken
in the school by vandals on
the Reserve. A number of stones
have been found in the school
house, showing that this was
done as an act of vandalism.

It would be good if the
Dept would authorize a reward
of \$10. for the information leading
to the arrest and conviction
of any such people in future
It would deter such acts of

for further vandalism in future, and it
would be the only sure means
of finding out who is doing
this. Awaiting your action
in the matter I remain

Yours sincerely
A. B. Mac Neil.
Agent

SCHOOLS BRANCH
SEP 7 1932

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-5.

Ottawa, September 7, 1932.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 25th ultimo, informing the Department of the damage incurred to the windows of the Whycocomagh Indian Day School.

In reply I have to say that you should arrange for the purchase and installation of the number of panes of glass required in replacing the glass broken by vandals. After this work has been completed, you should forward an account, in triplicate, properly certified, showing in detail the number of panes of glass purchased and the cost of same, also the cost of the labour in installing the glass. The number of hours employed and the rate per hour paid in installing the glass should be stated.

The Department is not prepared to authorize a reward for information leading to the arrest and conviction of the person who broke the windows. It is considered, however, that the Indian constable should endeavour to ascertain the guilty party, and the necessary action should then be taken to obtain a conviction. You should see the constable as soon as possible and have him attend to this matter, giving him any assistance you can in locating and convicting the guilty party. Please inform the Department later of the result of any action taken.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes
T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

A. C. MacNeil
A. C. MacNeil, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

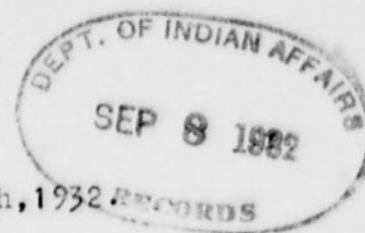
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-5

Glendale, N.S.

Sept. 5th, 1932



The Secty.,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Can.

Dear Sir,

I beg to ask for authority to purchases for the Indian Day School, Whycocomagh, N.S., 10 panes of glass and three padlocks.

The glass in the school was broken by vandals during the recent vacation and the padlocks are required, one for the school: one for the coal shed and one for the school lunch closet as the ones now in use are old and not in proper working order. An amount of about three dollars will be required for putty and glazing.

Yours truly,

Rev. A. G. Mac Neil
Indian Agent.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-5.

Ottawa, September 12, 1932.

Rev. Sir:

I have your letter of the 5th instant, in further reference to the damaged windows at the Whycocomagh Indian Day School, and, in reply, would refer you to our letter of the 7th instant, authorizing you to arrange for the purchase and installation of a number of panes of glass.

You may arrange for the purchase and installation of the padlocks required for the school, coal shed and lunch room closet. While serviceable padlocks should be obtained, they should be as cheap as possible. After the above supplies have been obtained, please forward an itemized account, in triplicate, properly certified, covering the expenditure incurred.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

Rev. A. C. MacNeill,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Glendale, N.S.

Sept. 7th, 1932.



[Handwritten signature]
The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Can.

Sir,-

May I ask please if the school-lunch, as given to the children of the Whycocomagh School during the past few years be authorized to start from October 1st. I have consulted both the Teacher and the Medical Doctor regarding this matter and they informed me that the lunch and cod-liver-oil as supplied by the Dept. gave excellent results from every point of view. So many of the children are from tuberculous families and as the oil and lunch is given regular in school I consider it even better than if left to the parents to do so. The Teacher told me that many of the children did not like to take the oil and that he had received letters from their parents instructing him to discontinue giving it, but after he had forced them to take it in small doses at first, they soon were willing and anxious to take it.

// Please send a supply of cod-liver -oil ,and authorize the school lunch to commence on October 1st.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. MacNeil

Indian Agent.

*Cost last year
\$100.19*



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

10

Copy

py

Ottawa, September 15, 1932.

Memorandum

DR. STONE.

Rev. A. C. MacNeil, Indian Agent,
Glendale, N.S., requests that a supply of
cod liver oil be furnished for the use of
the pupils at the Whycoocomagh Indian Day
School during the coming winter. He states
that many of the children are from tubercular
families. I would suggest that the same
quantity as was given last year be again
furnished.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-5.

*S. C. McNeill
to be paid*

L. A. S.

Ottawa, September 15, 1932.

Rev. Sir:

I have your letter of the 7th instant, regarding the serving of a lunch to the pupils of the Whycocomagh Indian Day School as from October 1st, next.

In reply I have to say that the Department will approve of you arranging for the purchase of milk from time to time. Last year, ten cents per quart was paid, but it is considered that it should be obtained at much less cost this year. You may also purchase the quantity of sugar, cheese and biscuits necessary. Approximately 30 pounds sugar, 70 pounds cheese and 120 pounds biscuits were supplied last year. The teacher should keep an accurate account of the milk supplied each month and hand same to you. You should then prepare a voucher, in triplicate, for the amount due, to which should be attached the statement of the teacher, which should also be certified by him. Our funds this year are extremely limited, and the Department will rely on you to see that all costs for the food for the lunch are kept to the lowest possible point. The teacher may start the serving of the lunch from October 1st, next, and continue same until the end of March, following.

J. A.
You will be advised later regarding the supplying of cod liver oil.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes
T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

Rev. A. C. McNeill,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



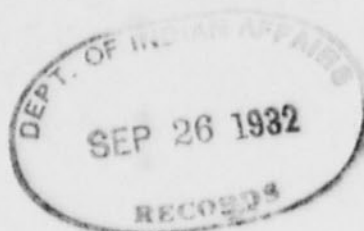
OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

B

Glendale, W.S.

Sept. 21st. 1932.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.



Dear Sir,-

Received your letter No. 53-2-5 of the 15th inst., authorizing the serving of a lunch for the pupils of the Whycocomagh Indian Day School and I have informed the teacher of your instructions regarding the keeping of an accurate account of the supplies issued, etc.

Regarding the purchase of milk and the price of same, I have made enquiries and find that the regular price paid in Whycocomagh and the neighbouring locality is ten cents per quart, and even at that the supply that can be obtained nearby is limited. However, I have arranged to have milk supplied during October at the rate of eight cents per quart, with the understanding that should the price of butter increase, after that month, further arrangements regarding the price of milk will be made.

Your obedient servant.

A. G. MacNeil

Indian Agent



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Waters Bros, (General Merchants,
Whycocomagh,
U.S.

DATE 1932	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	Window glass and putty supplied for the Whycocomagh Indian Day School, as per attached statement	4.80 4.40
	Authority, Dep. letter No. 53-2-5, dated Sept. 7th, 1932	
	10 Window glasses 40¢ each	
	10 lbs putty at 4¢	80 40
		4.40
	TOTAL,	\$ 4.40 ✓

TRIPPLICATE ON FILE
 TRIPPLICATE ON FILE

6-7
 TRIPPLICATE ON FILE

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. B. MacNeil
 Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR
 COPY

STATEMENT

Folio.....

Sept 16 1932

Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

IN ACCOUNT

WITH

August McLeod

Whycomanah, N. B.

Terms.....

MADE IN VANCOUVER		
<i>To J. P. K. Supply</i>		
<i>Indian School</i>		
<i>Cent Buildings</i>		<i>3.00</i>
<i>Wick Co</i>		
<i>for plating windows</i>		
<i>of School N. B. 25%</i>		<i>2.00</i>
<i>for 4th floor 1st floor</i>		<i>2.00</i>
		<i>5.00</i>

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

53-2-5



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

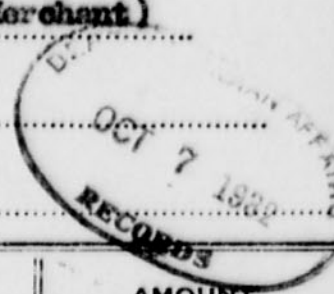
Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

To Angus MacLeod, (General Merchant)

Whycocomagh,

N.S.



File

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1932	3 padlocks supplied for the Indian Day School, as per attached statement (Authority, Dept. letter No. 53-2-5, dated Sept. 12th, 1932)	3 00
	Payment made to M. Googoo for 8 hrs. glazing windows of the Whycocomagh School, at 25 cts. per hr., as per attached statement (Authority, Dept. letter No. 53-2-5 dated Sept. 7th, 1932)	2 00
TOTAL,		\$ 5 00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

53-2-50

[Signature]
7/19/32

TRIPLICATE ON FILE

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. G. MacNeil
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Phone No. 13

AUTO SERVICE STATION

WATERS BROS.

Manufacturers of
CARRIAGES
CARRIAGE HARDWARE
PAINTS, OILS, VARNISH

Dealers in
Groceries, Confectionery, Ice Cream
Souvenir Post Cards
Fishing Tackle

GARAGE
Accessories, Gas and Oils

Whycocomagh, N. S. Oct. 7th, 1932

Soap supplied during past year for cleaning school, Whycocomagh Reserve,

2 bars per month. 18 bars at 8 cts.....\$ 1.44

Supplies for Indian School, Oct. 3rd.

5 links stove pipe at 40cts.....\$ 2.00..... 2.00

10 yds towelling at 17 cts..... 1.70

2 coal shovel..... .45

1 broom..... .50

6 large bars soap at 15 cts..... .90

Supplies for lunch, Whycocomagh Indian School.

1 cheese, 48 lbs. at 25 cts..... 12.00

109 lbs. milk biscuit at 18..... 19.62

5 lbs. cocoa at 20..... 1.00

40 lbs. sugar at 7..... 2.80

\$ 41.36

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

POOR COPY

Rev. A. C. MacNeill, Indian Agent,
Glendale, N.S.

Dear Rev. Sir,-

As requested in your letter of September 26th, 1932, I
wish to inform you that milk for the school-lunch during October was
supplied by, Mrs. Mary Bell MacDonald.

Box 11,

Whycocomagh, N.S.

79 (seventy nine) quarts at 8 cts..... \$ 6.32.

Your obedient servant,

M. MacDonald Teacher.

Indian Day School, Whycocomagh, N.S.

Whycocomagh, N.S.
Oct. 31st, 1932.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mrs. Mary Bell MacDonald.

Whyccoomagh,

N.S.

P.O.Box. 11.

DATE 1932	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	Milk supplied for the school lunch, Whyccoomagh Indian Day School, during October, 1932. 79 quarts at 8 cts. (Statements of Teacher attached) Authority. Dept. Letter No. 53-2-5, dated Sept. 15th, 1932)	6 32
VOTE.....207..... AGENCY..... ALLOT.....253..... TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay. <i>[Signature]</i> Aug 15		
TOTAL,		\$ 6 32

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.



Form 52.

A. G. MacNeil
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Phone No. 13

AUTO SERVICE STATION

WATERS BROS.

Manufacturers of
CARRIAGES
CARRIAGE HARDWARE
PAINTS, OILS, VARNISH

Dealers in
Groceries, Confectionery, Ice Cream
Souvenir Post Cards
Fishing Tackle

GARAGE
Accessories, Gas and Oils

Whycocomagh, N. S.

Dept. of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa, Can.

Supplies for the school - lunch Whycocomagh
Indian Day School.

54 lbs.	cheese @ 25	_____	13.20
104	"	biscuits @ 17	_____ 18.72
25	"	sugar @ 6	_____ 1.50
			\$ 33.72

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

Treaty No.....

To Waters Bros. General Merchant,
Whycocomagh,
N.S.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Domenech
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

Whycocomagh, N. S.
Nov. 30, 1932.

Rev. A. C. Mac Nis,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N. S.

Dear Rev. Sir,

Milk for the school lunch,
Whycocomagh Indian Day School, was
supplied during November, by Mrs. Mary
Bell MacDonald, Whycocomagh, N. S.

11 quarts @ 10^{cts}. per qt.

Your obedient servant,
A. MacDonald Teacher
Indian Day School,
Whycocomagh, C.B., N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mrs. Mary Bell MacDonald.

Why so omagh.

N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1932	Milk supplied for the School-lunch, Wyeoccomagh Indian Day School, N.S., during November, 1932. (Teacher's letter attached) 91 quarts at 10 cts.	9 10
VOTE.....207 AGENCY.....200 ALLOT.....253 TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay. Dec 7 / 32		TOTAL, \$ 9 10

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Abmacneil
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

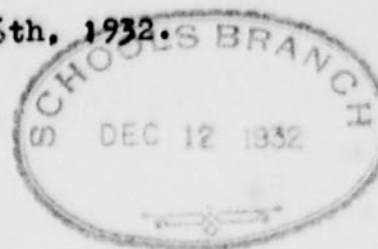


OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Glendale, N.S.

December 6th, 1932.

The Secretary.
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.



Dear Sirs,-

I have on file a copy of your letter No.46-1-5 dated December 10th, (to C.J.MacNeil, Inspector of Indian Agencies) authorizing a Christmas treat of Candy, prizes etc. etc. for the school children of the Indian schools in my Agency. \$12.00 was allowed for Whycocomagh School and \$7.00 for Malagawatch School, and I beg to ask if a like amount will be authorized this year.

The children are looking forward to their annual Christmas treat and prizes and I am sure that they would be greatly disappointed if same was not give.

Your obedient servant.

A. C. MacNeil
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, December 12, 1932.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 6th instant, requesting authority to incur expenditure in the purchase of supplies for a treat to the pupils of the Whyccocomagh and Malagawatch Indian Day Schools, to be given them at Christmas.

In reply I have to say that you may expend not more than \$10.00 in the purchase of candy, etc., for the Whyccocomagh School and \$5.00 for the Malagawatch School. Our funds this year are extremely limited, and the above is the full amount we can allow for each school. These amounts should not be exceeded. Please obtain itemized accounts, in triplicate, covering the expenditure incurred for each school, separately. These, you should attach to proper voucher forms, certify in the usual manner and forward for payment.

Your obedient servant,

A F. MacKenzie
Secretary.

Rev. A. MacNeil,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mrs. Mary Bell MacDonald,Wycocomagh.N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1932	Milk supplied for school-lunch, Wycocomagh Indian Day School, N.S., during December, 1932 81 quarts at 10 cts.	8 10
VOTE..... AGENCY..... ALLOT.....		
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
TOTAL,		8 10

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. B. MacNeil
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Telephone Connection

Post Office Box 724

Sydney Mines, N.S.,

Dec. 17 1932

Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ont.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

J. A. MACDOUGALL

Wholesale Confectionery, Tobaccos, Etc.

Dec. 17	25 lbs biscuits ¹²	3 00
	4 lbs biscuits	2 00
	4 lbs Buns	3 60
	20 lbs Mince ¹⁴	2 80
	25 lbs Mince ¹⁴	2 50
	1 Pop Corn	1 10
		<u>\$ 15.00</u>

Supplies to Indian
children of village
out village & Reserve

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Vote No.

Treaty No.

To J. A. MacDougall,
(Wholesale Confectionery Dealer)

Sydney Mines,

P.O. Box 724

N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1932	Confectionery supplied for a Christmas treat to the children of Whycocomagh and Malagawatch Indian Day Schools, as per enclosed statements <i>Whycocomagh 15th Malagawatch 17th</i> Authority: Dept. letter 53-2-5, dated Dec. 12th, 1932.) On account of funds being limited as stated in your letter and the amount authorized for the above named purpose being lower than usual, I obtained the supplies from a wholesale dealer thereby receiving much more than could be purchased locally. No expenditure was incurred for railway charges etc. TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to <i>[Signature]</i>	15 00
	TOTAL,	\$ 15 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. C. MacNeil
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Phone No. 13

AUTO SERVICE STATION

WATERS BROS.

Manufacturers of
CARRIAGES
HARDWARE
PAINTS, OILS, VARNISH

Dealers in
Groceries, Confectionery, Ice Cream
Souvenir Post Cards
Fishing Tackle

GARAGE
Accessories, Gas and Oils

Whycocomagh, N. S.

Jan. 21st. 1933.

Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Supplies for the school lunch, Whycocomagh Indian school.

106 lbs. biscuit at 18 cts.....	19.08
66 " cheese at 25 cts.....	16.50
37 " sugar at 7 cts.....	<u>2.59</u>
	\$ 38.17

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To... **WATERS PROS****WEYCOCOMAGH,****N.S.**

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1933	Supplies for the school lunch Weyecocomagh Indian Day School as per enclosed statements.	38 17
VOTE <i>707</i> AGENCY <i>7</i> ALLOT <i>25-3</i> TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay <i>Jan 28/33</i>		
TOTAL,		<i>38 17</i>

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. G. MacNeil
 Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR
 COPY

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To.....Mrs. Mary Bell McDonald.....

Box 11,

Whyocconagh,
N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1933		
Jan.	Milk supplied for the school lunch, Whyocconagh Indian Day school, during January, 1933. 92 quarts at 10 cts.	9 20
VOTE.....207 AGENCY.....200 ALLOT.....253. TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay. <i>JP</i> <i>Feb 4</i> / 33		
TOTAL,		9 20

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. B. MacNeil
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-5

Whycocomagh, N. S.
Jan. 31st, 1933,
Rev. A. C. Mac Neil,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N. S.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 4 1933
RECEIVED

Dear Sir:-

Milk for the school
lunch, Whycocomagh Indian Day
School, was supplied, during January,
by

Mrs. Mary Bell Mac Donald,
Box 11,
Whycocomagh, N. S.

92 quarts @ 10 cts. per qt.

Your obedient servant,

A. Mac Donald Teacher
Indian Day School,
Whycocomagh, C.B., N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Whycocomagh, N. S.

Feb. 28th 1933,

Rev. A. C. MacNis,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N. S.

Dear Rev. Fr. -

Milk for the school-
lunch, Whycocomagh Indian Day
School, was supplied during February,
by: Mrs. Mary Bell Mac Donald,
Whycocomagh,
N. S.

P. C. Don II,

117 quarts @ 10^{cts} per qt.

Your obedient servant,
A. Mac Donald

Teacher

Indian Day School,
Whycocomagh, C.B., N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

53-2-5

Vote No. 7773

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mrs. Mary Bell MacDonald,
P.O. Box 11,
Wyeocomaugh,
N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1933	Milk supplied for the school-lunch, Wyeocomaugh Indian Day School, Wyeocomaugh, N.S., during February, 1933 117 quarts at 10 cts. Authority, Dept. Letter 53-2-5, dated Sept. 15th, 1932	11 70
TOTAL,		\$ 11 70

VOTE 207
AGENCY
ALLOT 283

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

OK
Heath 7/13/33

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. C. MacNeil
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Whycocomagh, N. S.

March 2nd, 1933,

Rev. A. C. MacNeil,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N. S.

Dear Rev. Sir:-

I beg to ask if the issuing of the school-lunch for this school may be continued until April 30th instead of March 31st, as stated in your letter of September 27th, 1932? A number of the Indians have asked me to write to you regarding this matter and I am sure that the authorizing of this request would greatly benefit the children who either eat a cold lunch or walk home to dinner during noon hour, when no lunch is served in school. After April, when the weather is warmer and the roads dry, school-lunch will not be required.

Yours truly,
A. MacDonal Teacher
Indian Day School,
Whycocomagh, C.B., N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Glendale, N.S.

March 6th. 1933.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Can.

Dear Sir,-

I enclose herewith a letter received from Alexander Mac Donald, Teacher of the Indian School at Whycocomagh, asking for authority to have the date for issuing the school-lunch in his school extended till April 30th instead of March 31st as authorized by your letter 53-2-5, dated September 15th 1932. In view of the fact that I have much faith in the supplying of the school lunch and it's benefit to both children and parents, I recommend that the requested authority be given. As school will be closed during the Easter holidays in April, the additional expenditure for the remaining number of school days during April will not be large.

Your obedient servant,



A. C. MacNeil

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-5.

EX 4.

Ottawa, March 11, 1933.

Rev. Sir:

I have your letter of the 6th instant, enclosing a communication which you received from the teacher of the Whyoccomagh Indian Day School requesting authority for the serving of the midday lunch to the pupils until the end of April, next.

In reply I have to say that the Department will approve of continuing the serving of the lunch to the pupils until the end of April, next. You may, therefore, arrange for the purchase of the supplies that will be absolutely necessary for the purpose. These supplies should be of the same type as previously obtained, and itemized accounts, in triplicate, covering the cost should be secured. These you should attach to proper voucher forms, certify in the usual manner and forward for payment. The final accounts covering the cost should be forwarded promptly after the end of April, next. It is noted that 10 cents per quart has been paid for the milk supplied. Could not milk be obtained at a lower cost per quart?

Before any action is taken next fall regarding the serving of the lunch, you should refer the matter to the Department and obtain the necessary authority before incurring any expenditure.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

AS
AS
Rev. A. G. MacNeil,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mrs. Mary Bell McDonald.....
P.O. Box 11,
Whycocomagh,
N.S......

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1933	Milk supplied for the school-lunch, Whycocomagh Indian Day School, during March, 1933.	
	132 quarts at .10 cts. per qt.	13 20
TOTAL,		\$ 13 20

VOTE.....
 AGENCY.....
 ALLOT.....

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
 Voucher in duplicate detached
 for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. G. McNeill
 Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

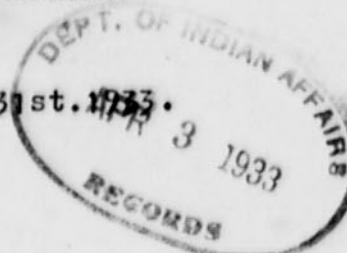
POOR
 COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Glendale, N.S.

March 31st. 1933.



The Secretary.
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir,-

I enclose herewith vouchers in favour of Mrs. Mary Bell MacDonald, Whycocomagh, N.S. for milk supplied for the school lunch, Whycocomagh Indian Day School, during March.

With reference to your letter 53-2-5 of the 11th inst., authorizing that the school lunch be continued during April, I have instructed the Teacher of the above named school to act accordingly. The final accounts will be forwarded as early as possible. Regarding the price of milk, I have investigated the matter and found that the regular price of milk everywhere in the district of Whycocomagh, is 10 cts. per qt., that is during the winter and spring months when milk is not plentiful. However, when the cows are put to pasture, thereby lessening the cost of production and the supply is larger than at present, I am informed that milk can be supplied at a lower price.

Yours truly,

A. L. Menul.
Agent.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

POST OFFICE BOX 724

SYDNEY MINES, N.S.,

TELEPHONE CONNECTION

March 31 1933

*Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont.*

IN ACCOUNT WITH

J. A. MacDOUGALL

Wholesale Confectionery, Tobaccos, Etc.

<i>Mar 31. 75 3/4 lbs Milk</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>10 61</i>	<i>✓</i>
<i>20 lbs cheese</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>3 00</i>	<i>✓</i>
		<i>14.21</i>	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To *Mr. J. A. McDougall.*
P.O. Box 724,
Sydney Mines,
N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1933	Supplies for school-lunch for the Whyocoomagh Indian Day School, as per enclosed statements; Authority, Dept. Letter 53-2-5, dated Mar. 11th, 1933	14 21
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Account to <i>W.A.</i> <i>April 11/33</i>		
TOTAL,		14 21

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. C. McNeil
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Whycocomagh, N.S.

April 28, 1933,

Rev. C. C. MacNeil,
Indian Agent,
Hendale, N.S.

Dear Rev. Sir,

Milk for the school-
lunch, Whycocomagh Indian Day
School, was supplied, during April,
by:

Mrs. Mary B. Mac Donald,
P. O. Box 11,
Whycocomagh, N.S.

87 quarts @ 10^{cts} per qt.

Yours obedient servant,

C. Mac Donald Teacher
Indian Day School,
Whycocomagh, C.B., N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-5

Vote No. *AXD.*
Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

[Handwritten signature]

To *Mrs. Mary B. MacDonald,*
P.O. Box 11,
Whycoomagh,
N. S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1933	Milk supplied for school lunch, Whycoomagh Indian Day School, Whycoomagh, N.S., during April, 1933. 87 Quarts at .10 cts. Authorized by Dept. letter 53-2-5, dated March 11, 1933. May 2/37 TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay. VOTE..... AGENCY..... ALLOT..... ENCUMB. REQ'N. No.	8 70 <i>188</i> <i>389</i> <i>282</i> <i>342</i> TOTAL, \$ 8 70

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. C. MacNeil
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-5

Vote No. **AXD.**

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mrs. Mary B. MacDonald,

P.O. Box 11.

Whytecomagh,
N. S.

DATE 1933	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	Milk supplied for school lunch, Whytecomagh Indian Day School, Whytecomagh, N.S., during April, 1933. 87 Quarts at .10 cts. Authorized by Dept. letter 53-2-5, dated March 11, 1933.	8 70
	VOTE..... AGENCY..... ALLOT..... 188 259 282 ENCUMB. 342 REQ'N. No.	
	May 2/37 TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay. <i>[Signature]</i>	
	TOTAL.	8 70

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. C. MacNeil
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To..... Mrs. Mary B. MacDonald,
P.O.Box 11,
Wyeocomaugh,
N. S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1933		
	Milk supplied for school lunch, Whycoconagh Indian Day School, Whycoconagh, N.S., during April, 1933.	
	87 Quarts at .10 cts.	8 70
	Authorized by Dept. letter 53-2-5, dated March 11, 1933.	
	VOTE..... AGENCY..... ALLOT.....	188 259 282
	ENCUMB. 342 REQ'N. No.	
	May 2/33 TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay. <i>[Signature]</i>	
	TOTAL,	8 70

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. C. MacNeil
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

Waleis Mos.

Whycocomagh. N.S.

May 3rd 1933

Cocoa and sugar for school lunch
Imperial School, Whycocomagh. N.S.

March 3rd

15 lbs. sugar @ 6.

_____ .90

2 lbs. cocoa @ 23

_____ .46

April 6th

1 lb. cocoa @ 23

_____ .23

18 ³/₄ lbs. sugar @ 8 "

_____ 1.50

\$ 3.09

Waters

53-2-5

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Waters Bros., General Merchants.
Wyeocomeagh.
N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1933	Supplies for school lunch Wyeocomeagh Indian Day School, Wyeocomeagh, N.S., as per enclosed statements	\$ 09
	(Final account)	
	<i>Waters 8/33</i>	
	TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay. <i>[Signature]</i>	
	VOTE..... <i>188</i> — <i>259</i> ALLOT..... <i>282</i>	
	ENCUMB. REQ'N. No. <i>340</i>	
	TOTAL.	\$ 09

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. C. MacNeil
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Phone No. 13

AUTO SERVICE STATION

WATERS BROS.


Manufacturers of
CARRIAGES
CARRIAGE HARDWARE
PAINTS, OILS, VARNISH

Dealers in
Groceries, Confectionery, Ice Cream
Souvenir Post Cards
Fishing Tackle

GARAGE
Accessories, Gas and Oils

Whycocomagh, N. S.

Sep 4th 1933

Soap supplied for scrubbing and cleaning the
Indian School Whycocomagh during the past
school term.

2 bars each month for 10 months @ 6^{cts} each — \$1.20

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R

Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Waters Bros., (General Merchants),
Whyeocomagh,

H.S.

EX'D.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1933	Soap supplied for the use of the janitor, Whyeocomagh Indian Day School, as per enclosed statement 20 bars at 6 cts.	1 20
Vote..... 188 School Number..... 759 Allet..... 287 E. R. No. 236		
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay. AUDITED FOR PAYMENT SEP 14 1933 ACCOUNTS BRANCH DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS		
TOTAL,		\$ 1 20

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. G. MacNeil
 Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR
 COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Glendale, N.S.

September 13th, 1933.

The Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa, Can.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to ask for authority to commence serving the school-lunch to the children of the Whycocomagh Indian Day School on October 1st.

I have no hesitation in saying that this lunch as served during the past few years is very beneficial to the children and both the Teacher and the Doctor informed me that, during the past seasons when it was served, a very marked improvement was noticed in the physical conditions of the school pupils, who previous to that time were compelled to walk home to lunch or eat cold bread taken from home in the mornings.

Yours truly.

A. G. Macneil
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

EX D.

Ottawa, September 19, 1933.

Reverend Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 13th instant, I beg to say that you may purchase the sugar, biscuits and cocoa necessary to serve a midday meal to the pupils of the Whycocomagh Indian Day School. It is expected that only the quantities absolutely necessary will be secured and the lunch should be served from November 1st, 1933, to March 31st, 1934.

If you consider it necessary, milk may be served during the months of December, January and February only.

As you are aware, our appropriation has been reduced and the above is all that the Department can allow for midday meal purposes at the Whycocomagh Indian Day School during the present academic year.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

MacNeil
Rev. A. C. MacNeil,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

OCT 2 1933

OCT 3 1933

Glendale, N.S.

Sept. 25th, 1933.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Can.

Dear Sir,-

I am in receipt of your letter No. 53-2-5 of the 19th inst., authorizing a school lunch for the Whyecomagh Indian Day School, to be served from November 1st 1933 to March 31st, 1934., and to assure that there will be no error or misunderstanding on my part in this regard I beg to ask for a little more information, please.

Your letter states that sugar, biscuits and cocoa may be purchased for the serving of the lunch during the above mentioned dates and that milk may be served during December, January and February. As the cocoa cannot be prepared without milk, am I to understand that biscuits alone will be served during the months of November and March or that milk may be served as an additional part of the lunch during December, January and February? If biscuits and hot cocoa (prepared with milk) would be served during the whole authorized time, I do not consider that it would be necessary to serve additional milk at any time.

I am aware that the appropriation has been reduced and my reason for asking for this information is to assure that I will cause no error through misunderstanding of your authority, however I would recommend that the hot cocoa be served throughout the authorized time and that cannot be prepared without milk.

Your early reply would be appreciated.

Yours truly,

A. B. Macneil
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

52-2-5.

EXD.

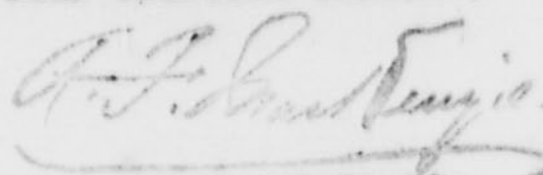
Ottawa, October 3, 1933.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 25th ultimo, with reference to the midday meal for the pupils of the Whycocomagh Indian Day School.

In reply I beg to say that you may purchase the sugar, biscuits, cocoa, and milk required for the cocoa, for the period November 1, 1933, to March 31, 1934. It is noted that you do not consider it necessary to supply additional milk at any time.

Your obedient servant,



A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Rev. A. C. MacNeil,
Indian Agent,
Glendale,
N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



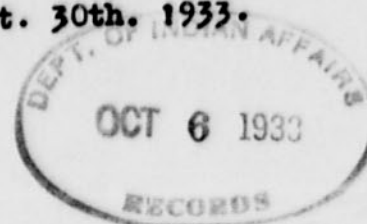
53-25

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Glendale, N.S.

Sept. 30th. 1933.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Can.



Dear Sir,-

I beg to ask for authority to have the toilets of the
Whycocomagh Indian School cleaned at a cost of four dollars.

In former years there was only one toilet or department
of the toilet and the cost of cleaning was \$3.00 but now as there
are different sections. one for the boys and one for the girls. I
consider that \$4.00 is a fair and reasonable charge .

Yours truly.

A. G. MacNeil
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-5.

Ottawa, October 11, 1933.

Rev. Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 30th ultimo, I beg to say that you may have the toilets at the Whycocomagh Indian Day School cleaned, at a cost not to exceed \$4.00.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

AM
Rev. A. C. MacNeil,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Dept of Indian Affairs

Olla oo

Whycoomys 6p
Oct 6/33

In acct with McKay Mathews

201 Paddles for School Coal Shed . 75¢

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy



Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mackay Matheson, (General Merchant)Whyeocomagh.H.S.

DATE 1933	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	Padlock supplied for the coal-shed of the Whyeocomagh Indian Day School, as per enclosed statement	0 75
	<u>Note.</u> Authority for this purchase was not obtained. When the year's supply of coal was stored in the shed, it was noticed that the lock was in bad condition and could be opened without a key. Fearing that some coal would be taken before authority could be obtained, I ordered the purchase of a new lock.	
	TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay. 188 259 287 236	
	EDITED FOR PAYMENT OCT 28 1933 ACCOUNTS BRANCH DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS	
	TOTAL,	0

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. B. Macneil
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPOOR
COPY



Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To William B. Young.

Wyeecomagh.

N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1933	Cleaning toilets of the Indian Day School, Wyeecomagh. N.S., as authorized by Department letter No. 53-2-5. dated October 11th, 1933.	4 00
AUDITED FOR PAYMENT OCT 28 1933 ACCOUNTS BRANCH DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay. 188 259 250 3.65		
TOTAL,		\$ 4 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. L. Macneil
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Phone 1-2L, 1S

M

*Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa*

Orangedale, N. S.,

Oct 10

1933

Bought of **M. A. MACLEAN**

General Merchant

*Goods Supplied
For School*

12	Bars Soap @ 10	1	20	
1	Broom 60. 1 Water Pail 40	1	00	
3	panes Glass @ 40	1	20	
6	Lengths Stone pipe @ 45	2	70	
				<i>6.10</i>

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R



53-2-5

Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Collect

To M. A. Mac Lean, (General Merchant)

Orangedale,

N.S.

DATE 1933	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	Supplies for the Whyecoomagh Indian Day School, Whyecoomagh, N.S., as per attached statements: Authorized by Letter No. 53-2-4. October 4th. 1933	6 10
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay. AUDITED FOR PAYMENT OCT 28 1933 ACCOUNTS BRANCH DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS Vote..... 188 School Number..... 259 APPROVED..... 287 C. R. No. 236		
TOTAL,		\$ 6 10

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. L. MacNeil
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Phone No. 13

AUTO SERVICE STATION

WATERS BROS.

Manufacturers of
CARRIAGES
CARRIAGE HARDWARE
PAINTS, OILS, VARNISH

Dealers in
Groceries, Confectionery, Ice Cream
Souvenir Post Cards
Fishing Tackle

GARAGE
Accessories, Gas and Oils

Whycocomagh, N. S.

*Supplies for school lunch Whycocomagh
Indian School.*

131 131 lb. lard @ 18 ⁰⁰	23.58
25 lb. sugar @ 8	2.00
5 lb. cocoa @ 20	1.00
	<u>26.58</u>

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Waters Bros. (General Merchants)

Whycocomagh, N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1933	Supplier for the school lunch, Whycocomagh Indian Day School, as authorized and as per enclosed statements.	\$ 26 98
AUDITED FOR PAYMENT NOV 10 1933 ACCOUNTS BRANCH DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay. Vote..... 188 School Number..... 259 Appl..... E. R. No.....		
		TOTAL, \$ 26 98

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. G. MacNeil
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

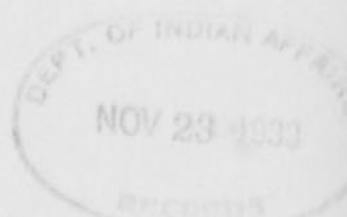
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Glendale, N.S.

November 20th, 1933.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Can.

Dear Sir,-

8 W I beg to ask for authority for an expenditure of \$15.00, that is, ~~\$10.00~~ for the Whyccocomagh School and ~~\$5.00~~ for the Malagawatch School, for the purpose of supplying a treat for the school children of the respective schools, to be given at Christmas.

This treat has been authorized by the Department during the past number of years and I am quite sure that it will be expected this year and that the expenditure is money well spent.

On receipt of your reply, I will try to purchase the required candy etc. at a wholesale price so that the \$15.00 will be sufficient to purchase more than if the supplies were obtained at the local county stores, that is at the regular retail price.

Yours truly,

A. C. Macneil
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-5.

Ottawa, November 25, 1933.

Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 20th instant, I beg to say that you may incur an expenditure of \$8 for the purchase of a Christmas treat for the children at the Why-cocomagh Indian Day School, and an expenditure of \$4 for the same purpose for the children attending the Malagawatch Indian Day School.

Owing to the reduction in our Appropriation, the above amounts are all that the Department can allow this year.

An itemized account, in triplicate, covering the expenditure should be forwarded for payment.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Rev. A. G. MacNeill,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

See 4 page as it is



Vote No.
Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mrs. Mary Bell McDonald.
P.O. Box 11.
Whycocomagh,
N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1933		
Nov. 1st to 30th	Milk supplied for the school-lunch, Whycocomagh Indian Day School, N.S. during November, 1933. 142 quarts at 10 cts. Authorized by Dept. Letter No. 52-2-5. Oct. 3rd, 1933	14 20
TOTAL,		14 20

188
Vote.....
254
School Number.....
282
Allot.....
1138
E. R. No.....

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. G. MacNeil
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

[Handwritten signature]
[Handwritten initials]
 Ottawa, December 7th, 1933.

Reverend Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of an account for \$14.20 for milk supplied to the Whycocomagh Indian Day School during the month of November. This account is being paid.

[Handwritten initials]
 I would point out, however, that, owing to the reduction in our appropriation, the Department finds it necessary to insist that all expenditures be reduced. Would it not be possible to serve the cocoa at noon without using such a large quantity of milk? I may say that the expenditure for the hot drink at noon at the Whycocomagh Day School is considerably larger than at other Indian day schools throughout Canada and an earnest endeavour must be made to reduce the expenditure immediately. Please take up the matter with the teacher and advise the Department.

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature: T. R. L. MacInnes]
 T. R. L. MacInnes.
 Acting Secretary.

[Handwritten signature]
 Rev. A. C. MacNeil,
 Indian Agent,
 Glendale, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Poor
 copy

J. A. MacDOUGALL

WHOLESALE CONFECTIONERY, TOBACCOS, BISCUITS
AND STAPLE GROCERIES

Sydney Mines, N.S.

1933

M

*Report of J. A. MacDougall
to the
Ottawa*

30	ll. Mixed candy	450
30	ll. Peanut	390
4	Bona B...	360
		<u>\$ 1200</u>

7

THE ROYAL PRINT & LITHO. LIMITED, HALIFAX, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy



53 - 2 - 5

Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

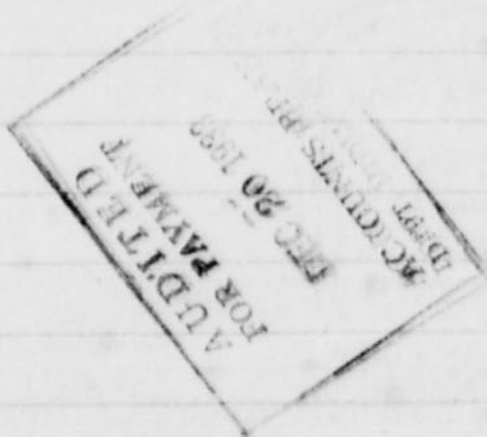
per

To **J. A. Mac Dougall.**
(Wholesale Confectionery Dealer)
Sydney Mines,
N.S.

EX'D.

DATE 1933	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	Supplies for Christmas treat for the children of Whyecocomagh and Malagawatch Indian Day Schools, N.S. as per enclosed statements.	12 00
	Authorized by Dept. letter No. 53-2-5, Nov. 25th, 1933.	
	\$8.00 for Whyecocomagh School. 4.00 " Malagawatch School.	
	Vote..... <i>188</i> School Number..... <i>254</i> <i>259</i> <i>787</i> R. No..... <i>1139</i>	<i>4 00</i> <i>8 00</i>
	TOTAL,	\$ 12 00

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.



I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. B. Macneil
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mrs. Mary Bell McDonald,

P.O.Box 11,

Whytecomagh, N.S.

DATE 1933		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Dec.	23	Milk supplied for the school-lunch, Whytecomagh Indian Day School during December, 1933		
		58 quarts at 10 cts	5	80
		Authority Dept. Letter 52-2-5. Oct. 3rd, 1933.		
			TOTAL,	\$ 5 80

Vote..... 189
School Number..... 259
Allot..... 282
E. R. No..... 1138

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accounts Payable.

AUDITED
FOR PAYMENT
JAN 4 1934
ACCOUNTS BRANCH
DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. B. MacNeil
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



53-2-5
OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Glendale, N.S.

Dec. 25th, 1933.

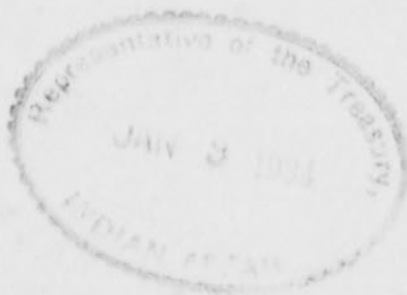
The Secretary.
Dept. of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa, Can.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to your letter of Dec. 7th. No. 53-2-5, regarding milk supply for the Whycocomagh Indian School during November, I have personally interviewed the Teacher regarding the matter and he informed me that he was following the instructions given by Miss Catherine MacDonald when she was Travelling Nurse for the Indians, that is the instructions she gave as to the quantity of milk etc. to be used in preparing the school lunch.

However, I informed him of your letter and he told me that in future, he would use less milk than he has been giving, approximately one-half pint to each pupil, per day.

Yours truly.



Rev. A. C. McNeill
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

111
Dept of Indian Affairs Ottawa.
In account with

Waters Bros.

Whycocomagh N.S.

January 9th 1904

Supplies for school lunch for the
Whycocomagh Indian school.

118 $\frac{1}{4}$ lbs. biscuits @ 18[¢]

21 28

25 lbs. sugar @ 9[¢]

2 25

23 53

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy



Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mrs. Mary Bell MacDonald,
P.O. Box 11,
Whyeocomagh,
N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1934	Milk for school-lunch, Whyeocomagh Indian Day School, N.S. during the month of January, 1934 92 quarts at 10 cts	9 20
TOTAL,		\$ 9 20

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

6/21/34

Vote..... 188

School Number..... 789

Allot..... 782

E. R. No..... 1138

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. C. Macneil
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPOOR
COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



53-2-5

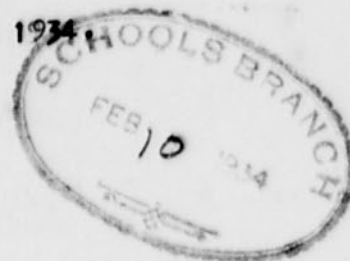
OFFICE OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
INDIAN AGENT

FEB 9 1934

RECORDS

Glendale, N.S.,

Feb. 5th, 1934



Schools
The Secretary.
Dept. of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa, Can.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to ask for authority for the purchase of 5 lengths of stove pipe for the Whycocomagh Indian Day School and 8 length of stove pipe for the Malagawatch Indian Day School, to replace ones which are in poor condition and will soon be a source of danger.

Yours truly,

a l mae Neil
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, February 10, 1934.

Sir:

Replying to your letter of the 5th instant, I have to say that you may arrange for the purchase of five lengths of stove pipe for the Whycocomagh Indian Day School and eight lengths of stove pipe for the Malagawatch Indian Day School. After this material has been delivered at each of the schools, please obtain an account, in triplicate, covering the cost, for each of the schools, separately. These accounts you should attach to proper voucher forms, certify in the usual manner and forward for payment.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

AM
Rev. Angus MacNeil,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

IMPORTED TEAS a Specialty

OUR MOTTO: "SATISFIED CUSTOMERS"

McLEODS CORNER
WHYCOCOMAGH, N. S.

Feb 22 1934

Dept of Indian Affairs. Ottawa.

Bought of
52525252

Angus McLeod

DRY GOODS, GROCERIES and HARDWARE, SHOES and HOSIERY
HIGHEST GRADE TAILORED SUITS

Supplied to Indian School

DAVIS PRINT, VERMOUTH 1m. 1028.32

To 10 Yds. 1 1/2 h. Towelling
9 Drinking Cups

2.00
1.35
3.35

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

or
y

poor copy

Whycoomagh CB
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
July 15 - 1984

In acct with McKay MacIsaac

To it Joints Stone Pipe ¹⁸⁰ 1 Elbow ⁴³ \$ 2.25

For Miamac School

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To... MacKay Matheson, (General Merchant)...

Whycocomagh, N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1934	Stove pipe supplied to the Whycocomagh Indian Day School, as per enclosed statements: Authorized by Dept. Letter 93-2-5, dated Feb. 10th, 1934.	2 25 2 25
TOTAL,		2 25

Vote.....	188.....
School Number.....	259.....
Allot.....	209.....
E. R. No.....	1128.....

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
5-3-34

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. G. MacNeil
Agent

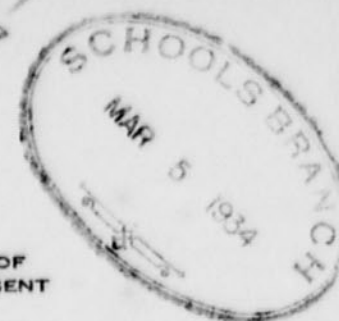
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPoor
copy

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

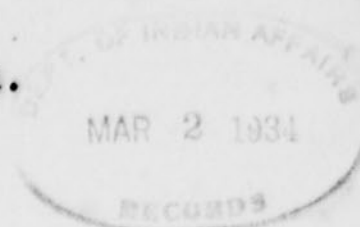


OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Glendale, N.S.

Feb. 27th. 1934.



The Secretary.
Dept. of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa, Can.

Dear Sir,-

I enclose herewith accounts and covering vouchers for MacKay Matheson for stove pipe supplied for the Whycocomagh Indian Day School as authorized by your letter of Feb. 10th. No. 53-2-5.

Same letter also authorized the supplying of stove pipe for the Malagawatch school and I wish to say that my request for this school was in error as I had previously obtained your authority for this matter, pipe was purchased and accounts forwarded to you some days ago.

Such being the case. the stove pipe mentioned in your letter of Feb. 10th will not be required.

I regret that through error I was the cause of your authority for this account being sent twice.

Yours truly,

A. C. MacNeil
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



Vote No.
Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To.....Mrs. Mary Bell MacDonald.....
P.O. Box No. 11,
Whycocomagh,
N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1934	Milk supplied for the school lunch, Whycocomagh Indian Day School, during February, 1934	\$ 70
Vote.....188..... School Number.....259..... Allot.....282..... E. R. No.....1138.....		
TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay. 7-3-34		
TOTAL,		\$ 70

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. L. MacNeil
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

poor copy

Water Mrs.
Whycoconedj

Supplies for lunch Indian School Whycoconedj

March 6 th 45 [¢] lb. butter @ 18	8.19
1 ^½ lb. cocoa @ 30	.45
27 lb. sugar @ 8	2.16
	<u>\$ 10.80</u>

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

Treaty No.....

To Waters Bros. (General Merchants).....

Why so much.

N.S.

Vote.....	188
School Number.....	259
Allot.....	282
E. R. No.....	1138

FOR FILE

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
18-4-38

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. C. MacNeil
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

53-2-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Glendale, N.S.

Sept. 12th, 1934.

17 1934

The Secretary.
Dept. of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa, Can.

Dear Sir,-

I enclose herewith a Requisition for School Material for the Whycocomagh Indian Day School, same having been handed to me by the teacher, Alexander MacDonald, yesterday. When giving me this requisition, Mr. MacDonald gave the following reason for asking for 8 window panes, 18 X 20;

He informed me that on opening school last Monday morning, he found 8 window panes broken and the floor of the school covered with broken glass and stones, and is of the firm opinion that the windows were broken by vandals throwing stones at them. This was done during the Summer holidays while the teacher was absent from the Reserve as there were none broken at the end of last term. Before cleaning and sweeping the floor, the teacher had Mr. Levi Poulett, Constable, and Truant Officer, also William B. Young, Jenitor for the school, witness the condition of the place and the broken windows.

I am instructing Constable Poulett to try and find out who the vandals were but have little hopes that he can find out. I am also posting up a notice regarding damage to Government property at the school.

In the meantime the glass is required as also is putty and the services of someone to do the glazing.

Yours truly,

A. G. MacNeil
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-5.

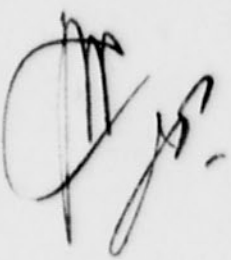
Ottawa, Sept. 19, 1934.

Reverend Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 12th instant, I beg to say that you may replace the 8 window panes that were broken at the Whycocomagh Indian Day School. Upon receipt from you of a properly certified account, in triplicate, the Department will pay for the glass, putty and the glazier's services.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

 
Rev. A. C. MacNeil,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Wycocomagh, N.S.,
Sept. 18, 1934.

[Signature]
Dear Sir;

I wish to recommend that a new school building containing two class rooms be built for the WYCOMAGH INDIAN RESERVE. And also recommend that in the meantime the present building be renovated, and thoroughly cleaned inside and out and repainted inside as well as out.

My reason for the above recommendation is that the pupils are very much overcrowded. There is an enrollment of fifty-one pupils. The day I visited the school thirty-five pupils were present and every seat was occupied, in some cases three children were in one seat. The school is very dirty, the paints smoke stained and the woodwork very dirty. The stove and windows were broken but arrangements are being made to have these replaced.

Yours very truly,

Mary L. Murdock R.N.
.....
Public Health Nurse.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

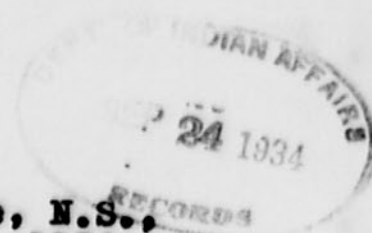
*The change as recommended above
is long overdue. I certainly approve
of it. W.G. Macleod M.D.*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-5



Glendale, N.S.,
Sept 20, 1934.

Dear Sir;

With reference to the recommendation of Miss Murdoch re the overcrowding of the Wycocomagh School I needm only refer to my previous correspondence regarding this matter.

As you are aware the Wycocomagh Reserve is the largest in the Maritime Provinces, with more than forty families settled there, and to date there is but one class room, and the number of children attending school increasing annually.

I would heartily recommend that this matter be given favorable consideration and the various other matters as brought to your attention by Miss Murdoch be approved of.

Yours very truly,

A. G. Mac Neil
.....
Indian Agent for Inverness
County.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, September 29, 1934.

Sir,-

I have your letter of the 20th instant, with reference to the recommendation of Miss Murdoch, Public Health Nurse, that an extra classroom be provided to accommodate the Indian children of school age on the Whycocomagh Indian Reserve and, also, that the present classroom be renovated and thoroughly cleaned and repainted.

In reply I have to say that the Department will have no funds to favourably consider authorizing an addition to the present school building nor for the erection of a new school with two classrooms. Neither will we have funds to provide for any outside painting of the building.

I would request, however, that you forward an estimate of the cost of having the interior of the present school building thoroughly cleaned and repainted. At the same time, you should state how long you consider it would take to have this work done and whether it would be necessary to close the school for the purpose. When we have full information as to the cost involved in cleaning and painting the interior of the school, favourable consideration will be given to authorizing having the work done.

Your obedient servant,

MacNeil
Rev. A. C. MacNeil,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N. S.

T. R. L. MacInnes
T. R. L. MacInnes.
Acting Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

In acct with

Water Prov.

Whyeocomagh. N.S.

Supplies for Whyeocomagh Indian School

8 panes window glass 18x20 @ 40	3 20
1 box glazing points	10
10 lbs. prepared putty @ 10	1 00
Glazing 8 windows	1 00
	\$ 5 30

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

In acct with

Water Bros.

Whycocomagh N.S.

Supplies for Whycocomagh Indian School

1 broom

1 Coal scuttle

	50
	1 00
	1 50

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Whycocomagh, N. S.
Sept. 22nd, 1934,

Rev. A. C. Macdougall,
Indian Agent,
Wendake, N. S.

Dear Rev. Sir:- The stove used for
heating the Whycocomagh Indian Day School
is badly burnt out, and I consider that it
is not safe to use it this Winter.

Early last Spring, its condition became so
bad and the smoke from it made the
interior of the school so dirty that I had
to use a small stove taken from my
residence.

As the cold weather will soon be here,
I consider it best to report this matter
without further delay.

Yours Truly,

Alexander MacDonald Teacher
Indian Day School,
Whycocomagh, C. B., N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-25

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Glendale. N.S.

Sept. 24th. 1934.

The Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa. Can.

Dear Sir.-

I enclose herewith a letter received from Alexander Mac Donald. Teacher of the Whycocomagh Indian Day School, regarding the condition of the stove used for heating the building.

Some time ago, while visiting the above named School. I saw the stove referred to and I am sure that it would not be safe to continue its use as one side of it is burnt and has a large hole in it. I also saw the stove which Mr. MacDonald has used after the other one became unfit for use and although the teacher told me that he was willing to leave it there even if it was his own personal property, it is not in very good condition and is far too small to heat the building.

I have made enquiries and find that a stove called "Red Cloud" No. 14 would be suitable and the cost would be about \$25.00. possibly less. and would recommend that one be purchased and installed as soon as possible.

Yours truly,

A. G. MacNeil
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, October 2, 1934.

Reverend Sir:

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 24th ultimo, enclosing a communication from the teacher of the Whycocomagh Indian Day School, regarding the condition of the stove at present in use and requesting that a new one be supplied.

In reply I have to say that the Department will approve of you arranging for the purchase and delivery at the school of a new stove. It is noted that you recommend a stove called "Red Cloud", No. 14, which would be suitable and cost approximately \$25.00, possibly less. You should arrange for the purchase and installation of the stove at an early date. Should any new stove pipe be required, you may also purchase same. Please forward an account, in triplicate, properly certified, covering the expenditure incurred.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Rev. A. C. MacNeil,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

OCT 17 1934

Glendale, N.S.

Oct. 12th. 1934.

The Secretary.
Dept. of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa, Can.

Dear Sir.-

I am in receipt of your letter 53-2-5 of Sept. 29th asking for an estimate of the cost of cleaning and repainting the interior of the Whycocomagh Indian Day School.

I have made the necessary enquiries and find that by buying the paint and cleaning material locally and having the work done by a local Indian who is a good and experienced painter, the cost will be as follows;

6½ gals. paint at \$4.50 per gal.....	\$ 29.25
¾ gal. oil and turpentine, mixed.....	.90
1 gal. floor oil.....	2.85
Cleaning material, soap etc.....	.75
Labour, cleaning.....	10.00
Labour, painting.....	20.00
Total	\$ 63.75

This includes two coats of paint of good quality and medium price. As the painter could not give an exact estimate of the time he would take to do the job (between 7 and 8 days he thought) with a helper) he could not give a rate of wages per hour but will take the job on contact, which is the lowest offer I received. for the amounts above stated.

I would suggest that the work be done during the Christmas holidays so that school will not have to be closed as it will be impossible to to the work with school open. Again it could be done part by part by working on Saturdays, which would also be suitable.

Yours truly,

A. G. MacNeil
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, October 22, 1934.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 12th instant, submitting an estimate of the cost of cleaning and repairing the interior of the Whytecemagh Indian Day School.

In reply I have to say that the Department will approve of you arranging to have this work carried out during the coming Christmas holidays. It is noted you can have it done by a local Indian, who is an experienced painter. You should arrange for the purchase of the paint, oil, cleaning materials, etc., from a firm on the approved list. Please obtain an itemized account, in triplicate, covering the cost of all materials - which you should attach to proper voucher forms, certify in the usual manner and forward for payment. You should also forward accounts, in triplicate, properly certified, for the amount due for the labour.

It is understood that the price quoted by you for material and labour - viz., \$63.75 - will include two coats of paint of good quality. The Department will leave this matter in your hands, to have the work carried out in a satisfactory manner and at the lowest possible cost.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Rev. A. C. MacNeil
Rev. A. C. MacNeil,
Indian Agent,
Glendale,
N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1451. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

In account with

Water Bros.
Whycocomagh. N. I.

1 Red Cloud No. 1 stone	\$ 25.00
4 links to in stone pipe at 40"	1.60
1 elbow @ 40	.40
	\$ 27.00



Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To..... **Waters Brow..(General Merchant)**
Whyocoomagh,
N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1934	Supplies for the Whyocoomagh Indian Day School, as per enclosed statements. Authorized by Dept. letter No. 53-2-5, dated Oct. 2nd, 1934	27 .00
Vote.....176.. School Number.....259.. Allot.....209.. E. R. No.....2020 TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE 30-10-34 Voucher in duplicate detached		
TOTAL,		27 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. G. MacNeil
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPoor
copy

Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Nov 3rd 1934

In acc with

Water Bros.

Whycocomagh N.B.

Supplies for the school lunch Whycocomagh Indian School

118 lbs. mess biscuits @ 18[¢] _____ 21.24

20 lbs. sugar @ 7[¢] _____ 3.50

5 lbs. cocoa @ 20 _____ 1.00

\$ 25.74



Vote

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To.....Waters Bros. (General Merchants).....

Whyteconagh.....

H.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1934	Supplies for school-lunch, Whyteconagh Indian Day School, Whyteconagh, H.S. as per attached accounts <u>Authority: Dept. L. letter 53-1-5, dated Oct. 12th, 1934</u>	25.74
Vote.....176 School Number.....259 No. of.....282 E. R. No.....2018		
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE 12-11-34 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
TOTAL,		25.74

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

U. G. Macneil
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPoor
copy

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



53-2-5
NOV 10 1934
OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Glendale, N.S.

November 7th. 1934.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Can.

Dear Sir.-

I beg to report that the roofs of the Teacher's house, also of the barn and school-house porch, Whycocomagh Reserve are in need of a little repairing.

The recent storms have blown some of the shingles off the roofs and others are loosened, causing leaks, and I would consider that it would be a wise move to have the repairs made before they become worse.

An expenditure of \$12.00, to include shingles, nails and labour would be sufficient and I recommend that this amount be authorized and that the work be done by local Indians.

I may also state that the sills of the barn are partly rotted but would not suggest that they be replaced by new ones till next Spring as they will do till then and moreover, it would be hard to have the new sills placed at this time of the year on account of the soft weather.

Yours truly,

A. J. MacNeil
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, November 13th, 1934.

Reverend Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 7th instant, I beg to say that you may incur an expenditure of \$12.00 in making necessary repairs to the roofs of the teacher's residence, barn and schoolhouse on the Whycocomagh Reserve.

It is noted that the above amount includes the cost of both material and labour.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

Rev. A. C. MacNeil,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

28 1934

Glendale. N. S.

November 20th, 1934.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa. Can.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to ask for authority for an expenditure of \$15.00 that is, \$10.00 for the Whycomagh School and \$5.00 for the Malagawatch School, for the purpose of supplying a treat for the school children at Christmas.

This treat has been given by the Department in past years and I am sure it will be expected this year.

Last year, I purchased the candy, prizes etc. at a wholesale price and can do likewise this year if same is authorized.

Yours truly,

A. G. MacNeil

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

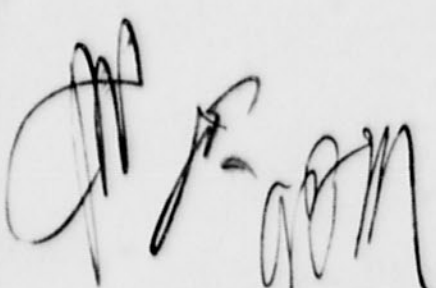
Ottawa, November 24th, 1934.

Reverend Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 20th instant, I beg to say that you may incur an expenditure of \$8.00 for the purchase of a Christmas treat for the children of the Whyccocemagh Indian Day School and an expenditure of \$4.00 for the same purpose for the children at the Malagawatch Indian Day School. These are the same amounts as were allowed last year.

Your obedient servant,


A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.


Rev. A. C. MacNeil,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Rec. 14193 4
 Rept. of Inds. affor
 Ottawa Ont

IN ACCOUNT WITH

J. A. MacDOUGALL

Wholesale Confectionery, Tobaccos, Etc.

Dec 15	20 lb. Xmas Candy	60
	20 lb. Chocolate	400
	5 lb. Jelly Beans	90
	10 lb. Jelly	140
	3 lb. Beans	70
	150 Sweets	100
	1 lb. Apples	140
		1200

Christmas Confectionery
 to churches of various denominations
 and Malagouiseal
 Indian children

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR
 COPY



Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

J. A. Mac Dougall.
To..... P.O. Box 724,
Sydney Mines,
N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1934	Supplies for Christmas treat to school children of Malagawatch and Whyteceomagh Reserves as per enclosed statements. Authorized by Dept. letter 53-2-5, dated Nov. 24th, 1934	12 00
	Vote..... 176 School Number..... 259 Alot..... 254 E. R. No..... 287 2372 Voucher in duplicate delivered for Accountant to pay.	8.00 4.00
	TOTAL,	\$ 12.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. G. MacNeil
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPoor
copy



Vote No.
Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Miss Catherine Sylliboy,
Whycocomagh.
N.S.

1935	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	Milk for school lunch. Whycocomagh Indian School, N.S. during December, 1934 21 qts. at 10 cts Authority. Dept. letter 53-1-5. dated Oct. 19th 1934	129/ 2 10
TOTAL,		2 10

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
3-1-35
Voucher in duplicate detached
by Whycocomagh N.S.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. G. MacNeil
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Phone No. 13

AUTO SERVICE STATION
Accessories, Gas and Oils

In account with

WATERS BROTHERS

DEALERS IN
Groceries, Confectionery Ice Cream
Souvenir Post Cards
Fishing Tackle
WHYCOCOMAGH, NOVA SCOTIA

Jan 4th 1935

Paint oil etc for painting Indian School Whyccomagh and paying
for cleaning

6 1/2 gals paint @ 45 ⁰	29.25 ⁻
3/4 gal. oil and turpentine mixed	.90
1 gal floor oil	2.10
2 lbs washing powder 2 lb	.24
4 lbs soap 5 ⁻	.20

Paid M. Goggin for cleaning school ready to
be painted

10.00
40.69

Received from Waters Bros ten dollars for cleaning
Indian School ready for painting

Whyccomagh
January 3rd 1935

Michell Goggin

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Waters Bros., (General Merchants)Whytehook,N. S.

DATE 1935	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	Material for painting interior of the Whytehook Indian Day School, Whytehook, N.S. also payment for cleaning same in preparation for painting as per enclosed statement. Authorized by Dept. Letter 53-2-5, dated October 22nd, 1934	42.69
TOTAL,		42.69

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
10-1-35
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. C. MacNeil
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPoor
copy

IMPORTED TEAS a Specialty

OUR MOTTO: "SATISFIED CUSTOMERS"

McLEODS CORNER
WHYCOCOMAGH, N. S.

Jan 15 193

Bought of
52525252

Angus McLeod

DRY GOODS, GROCERIES and HARDWARE, SHOES and HOSIERY
HIGHEST GRADE TAILORED SUITS

DAVIS PRINT, VERMOUTH 1m-1088-32

To General Repairs for Indian School	
" 1 m Shingles	2.00
" 10 lb Shingle Nails	60
" 5 " Cornice "	25
" 73 ft Tressed lumber	1.75
" 1 ft Tanned Shredding	1.25
	6.75

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Angus MacLeod (General Merchant)

To.....

Whyccomagh.

17.5.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1235	Material for repairing scho 1, barn and house of the Indian Teacher, Wyocconagh Reserve, N.S. as per enclosed statements and as authorized by Dept. letter 53-2-5, dated Nov. 13th, 1934.	6 93.
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE 24-1-35 Voucher in duplicate detached for duplicate of ...		
TOTAL,		6 93

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. C. MacNeil
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

ESTABLISHED 1867

No claims allowed or returns accepted after 60 days or once goods cut into

Oxford, Nova Scotia

November 26, 1934.

The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ont.

BOUGHT OF

Oxford Woolen Mills, Limited

SOLE PRODUCERS OF THE FAMOUS

"Oxford" Tweeds & Overcoatings
Happes & Novelties - in English Effects

Terms: Net

Our registered label on every piece of and - Fac-simile below

GOLD MEDALISTS

AT 15 WORLD RENOWNED
EXPOSITIONS, NOT ONLY
IN CANADA,
BUT AT THE FAMOUS
"PAN AMERICAN"
AT BUFFALO,
THE "INTERNATIONAL"
AT JAMAICA,
AND "PRACTICE WITH
SCIENCE" AT
NEW SOUTH WALES

O.A.

D 3.1.0. 3203

Dr. Grey yarn 3 ply 20 lbs. @ 60¢
Express charges

Express 22 lbs. prepaid.

Shipped to Rev. A. J. MacNeil,
Indian Agent,
Orangetown N.Y. Stn.,
N. S.

Order No. 982.

(Tax incl)

12	00		
	80	12	80

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



53 - 2 - 5

Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Oxford Woollen Mills

Oxford,

Nova Scotia.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Nov. 27.	Wool Supplied. Whycoomagh. Reserve. Inverness. County - Freight	12. 00 80
TOTAL,		12. 80



P. O. 982... INV.....
VOTE 176.....
AGENCY 53.....
ALLOT 482... E.R. 2444
Goods Received or
Services Performed
Prices fair and just.
Approved for payment.

AUDITED
FOR PAYMENT
JAN 1935
ACCOUNTS BRANCH
DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS

ACCOUNTS BRANCH
DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 1935
FOR PAYMENT

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. G. MacNeil

Agent

No. Jan'y 23rd 19 35
Received from Angus MacLeod
 the sum of Twenty ^{xx}/₁₀₀ Dollars
 for Cleaning and Painting Indian School Whycomeagh
 \$20.00 Michel Goolgoos

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Poor
 copy

Ottawa, February 2nd, 1935.

Reverend Sir,-

The Department finds it necessary to return the enclosed voucher in connection with painting and cleaning the interior of the Whycocomagh Indian Day School.

Your voucher states "contract for job - \$20.00". In view of present regulations, it is necessary to have a copy of the contract before payment of the account can be considered. As the work was done by an Indian, it is likely that the contract to which you refer was a verbal, not a written, one. It would, therefore, be preferable to prepare the account showing the number of days which Googoo worked and the rate per day.

You should, also, state on the face of the voucher that Googoo has been paid by Angus MacLeod and that, therefore, cheque for the amount should be forwarded to MacLeod.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

Rev. A. C. MacNeil,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Phone No. 13

AUTO SERVICE STATION
Accessories, Gas and Oils

WATERS BROTHERS

DEALERS IN

Groceries, Confectionery Ice Cream
Souvenir Post Cards
Fishing Tackle

WHYCOCOMAGH, NOVA SCOTIA

Feb 1 - 1935

*Biscuit cocoa and sugar supplied
for the Whycomagh Indian School.*

<i>126 lb. Biscuit @ 18¢</i>	<i>22.68</i>
<i>50 " sugar @ 7</i>	<i>3.50</i>
<i>9 " cocoa @ 10</i>	<i>1.00</i>

\$ 27.18

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor copy



Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Miss Catherine SylliboyWhyecocomagh.N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1935	Milk supplied for school lunch. Whyecocomagh Indian Day School, Whyecocomagh, N.S. during January, 1935 14 quarts at 10 cts.	1 40
TOTAL,		\$ 1 40

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

9-2-35

Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. G. MacNeil
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADApoor
copy



Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mrs. Mary Young.Whyecocomagh.N.S.

DATE 1935	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	Milk supplied for school lunch, Whyecocomagh Indian Day School, Whyecocomagh, N.S. during January, 1935. 22 quarts at 10 cts	2 20
TOTAL,		\$ 2 20

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
8-2-35
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. G. MacNeil
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPoor
copy

Ottawa, February 13, 1935.

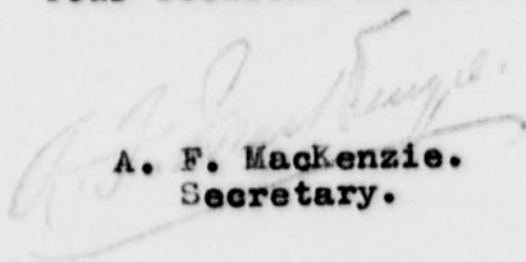
Reverend Sir,-

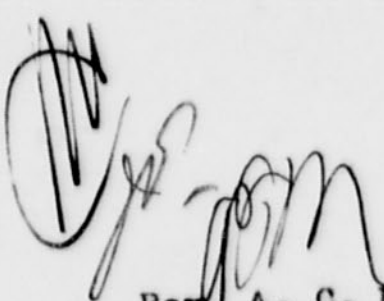
The Department finds it necessary to return the enclosed account in favour of Angus MacLeod.

While I have no doubt that MacLeod supplied the barrel of flour to Googoo, it is necessary, in order to comply with present regulations, to have a receipt attached to the voucher signed by Googoo and acknowledging receipt of the flour in payment of the work which he did at the Whycocomagh School. It would be sufficient if Googoo wrote on MacLeod's account, as follows:-

"I hereby acknowledge receipt of the above-mentioned barrel of flour in payment of work at Whycocomagh School".

Your obedient servant,


A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.


Rev. A. C. MacNeil,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53 - 2 - 5

Whyecomagh, N.S.
February 2nd 1935

R. A. C. Mac Nies, Indian Agent.
Glendale, N.S.

Dear Sir,

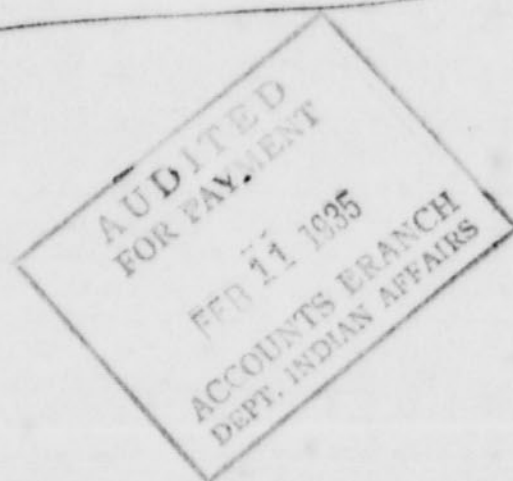
Milk for the school-lunch. Whyecomagh.....
.....Indian Day School, N.S. was supplied during January.....
1935 as follows;

Mrs. Mary Young.....	22	quarts at 10 [¢]	\$ 2.20.....
Miss Catherine Sylliboy.....	14	" " 10 [¢]	1.40.....
.....		" "	

Yours truly.

A. Mac Donald

Teacher.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

IMPORTED TEAS a Specialty

OUR MOTTO: "SATISFIED CUSTOMERS"

**McLEODS CORNER
WHYCOCOMAGH, N. S.,**

193

Bought of
5252525252

Angus McLeod

DRY GOODS, GROCERIES and HARDWARE, SHOES and HOSIERY
HIGHEST GRADE TAILORED SUITS

~~DAVIS PRINT, VERMOUTH 1m-1088-21~~

I hereby acknowledge receipt of the above mentioned barrel of flour in payment of work at Whycocomagh School.

Andrew J. J. J.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

00R
copy

poor copy

53-2-5.

Ottawa, February 26, 1935.

Rev. Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of the accounts which you submitted in favour of Angus MacLeod in connection with work done by Michael Googoo at the Whycocomagh Indian Day School.

The account of \$6 is in order and will be paid.

As regards the account of \$20 in favour of MacLeod, it is necessary, in order to comply with present regulations, to have a receipt attached to the voucher signed by Googoo and acknowledging receipt of the payment of \$20 by MacLeod. It would be sufficient if Googoo wrote on MacLeod's account as follows:

"I hereby acknowledge receipt of \$20 from Angus MacLeod in payment of work done at the Whycocomagh Indian Day School."

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

ENC.

Rev. A. C. MacNeill,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mrs. Mary Young.Wyeocomaugh.N.S.

DATE 1935	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	Milk supplied for the school-lunch. Wyeocomaugh Indian Day School, N.S. during February. 1935. 47 quarts at 1 Cts. Authority. Dept. letter 53-1-5. dated Oct. 19th. 1934	4 70
TOTAL,		\$ 4 70

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
6-3-35
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. C. MacNeil
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPOOR
COPY



Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

File

To Miss Catherine Sylliboy.....

Whycocomagh.

H. S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1935	Milk supplied for school-lunch, Whycocomeagh Indian Day School, N.S. during February, 1935. 31 quarts at 10 cts Authority: Dept. letter 33-1-5, dated Oct. 19th, 1934.	\$ 3 10
		TOTAL,

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
6-3-35
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
A. C. MacNeil
 Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

Phone No. 13

*Dept. Indian Affairs
Ottawa*

In and with

AUTO SERVICE STATION
Accessories, Gas and Oils

WATERS BROTHERS

DEALERS IN

Groceries, Confectionery Ice Cream
Souvenir Post Cards
Fishing Tackle

WHYCOCOMAGH, NOVA SCOTIA

March 5 1935

*Soap for scrubbing school house in Whycomagh
Reserve N.S. from April 1st 1934 to Mar 1st 1935-*

10 months 2 bar a month, 20 bar @ 6¢ _____ \$1.20.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IMPORTED TEAS a Specialty

OUR MOTTO: "SATISFIED CUSTOMERS"

McLEODS CORNER
WHYCOCOMAGH, N. S.

Jan 15 1935

Bought of
5252525252

Angus McLeod

DRY GOODS, GROCERIES and HARDWARE, SHOES and HOSIERY
HIGHEST GRADE TAILORED SUITS

DAVIS PRINT, YARMOUTH 1m-1068-22

To the Principal of the Indian Day School

I hereby acknowledge receipt of Twenty Dollars
from Angus MacLeod in payment of work done at the
Whycocomagh Indian Day School.

Michel Gaudet

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Vote No.

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Angus MacLeod. (General Merchant)
Whycocoraugh.
N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1935	Amount paid to Michael Googoo, Wiyoccomagh Reserve, N.S. for cleaning and painting interior of the Wiyoccomagh Indian Day School, as authorized by Dep't letter 53-2-5, dated Oct. 22nd. 1934. 80 hours at 25 cts. per hr. M. Googoo was paid by A. MacLeod and cheque for the amount should be forwarded to MacLeod. This is the final account for this work and material leaving a balance of \$1.06 of the authorized amount (\$63.75) unexpended.	20 00
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE 15-3-35 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
TOTAL,		20 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. C. MacNeil
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

MAR 15 1935

Glendale, N.S.

March 11th, 1935.

The Secretary.
Dept. of Indian Affairs. f
Ottawa. Can.

Dear Sir.-

With reference to your letter 53-2-5 of February 26th.
regarding Vouchers and accounts in favour of Angus MacLeod for work
done at the Whycocomagh Indian School by Michael Googoo, I enclose
herewith accounts with receipts signed thereon, as requested.

Yours truly.

A. MacLeod
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mrs. Mary Young

Whycoomagh

N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1935	milk supplied for school lunch, Whycoomagh Indian Day School, Whycoomagh, N.S. during the month of March, 1935. 43 qts at 10 cts This is the final account in this connection as lunch is not to be served after March, as per your instructions.	4 30
	TOTAL,	\$ 4 30

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. G. Mac Neil
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

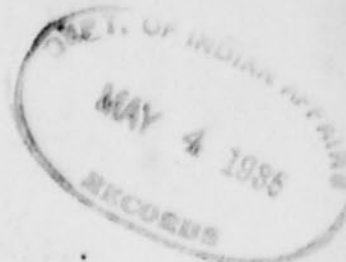
POOR
COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Glendale, N.S.
Interneess County Agency.



Schools and Teacher's Residence.

Admitted and

The wire fence surrounding the Indian Day School on Whycocomagh Reserve, N.S. requires some new posts and also to have the whole fence re-stretched.

This fence was put up before I became Indian Agent and during my recent visit to Whycocomagh, I noted that the fence was down in places and the posts too rotten to hold the wire. Some of the posts are sound but many have fallen during the winter and new ones are required.

The fence surrounding the lot of the Teacher's Residence also requires a little repairing.

The barn on the Teacher's residence, Whycocomagh Reserve has two rotted sills and also some decayed woodwork and planks about the doors, windows etc. If this is not attended to as soon as possible, a greater amount of expense will be required to put the building in safe condition. It also requires painting but I would not suggest that this be done this year as the other repairs are more urgent.

Some repairs to the doors and door casings of the Indian Day School at Malagawatch Reserve are urgently required. The interior of this school also requires painting.

EXTRACT 53-2-5

The
I would recommend that \$60.00 be authorized for repairing the school fences and barn on Whycocomagh Reserve, and \$8.00 for repairing the doors etc. on the Malagawatch School. If the Malagawatch school is to be repainted, inside, about \$40.00 will be required for material and labour. I would also say that all the above work be done by Indian labour as they can do it and so many are unemployed.

EXTRACT 53-2-5

Copied 28

A. G. MacNeil
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-5.

Ottawa, May 10, 1935.

Rev. Sir:

With reference to your letter regarding the wire fence surrounding the Whyccocomagh Indian Day School, please let me know the approximate cost of having this fence repaired.

Regarding the barn near the teacher's residence, you might state the cost of the material required to repair this building. If this barn is used wholly by the teacher, the Department considers that, if we supply the material, the teacher should do the work himself during the summer holidays without cost to the Department.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.


Rev. A. C. MacNeil,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Phone 1-2L, 1S

Bought of **M. A. MacLEAN**
GENERAL MERCHANT

Orangevale, N.S. *May 7 1915*

Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Supplied to Indian School
Weymouth

<i>10 Bars Castile Soap</i>	<i>2 00</i>
<i>at 20</i>	
<i>4 panes of glass</i>	<i>1 40</i>
	<i>3.40</i>

42

Your account stated to date, will not render any other statements.
Interest at 7 p. c. charged after 30 days.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy



Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To M. A. Mac Lean. (General Merchant)....

W300000000

Orangedale,

N.S.

DATE 1935	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	Supplies for the Whycocomagh Indian Day School, Whycocomagh N.S. as per enclosed statements and as authorized by Dept. Letter 53-2-4, dated April 1st, 1935.	\$ 40
Ch. 3864 May 27-35 TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 14-5-35 Voucher in duplicate detached for account to pay.		
		TOTAL, \$ 40

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. C. Mac Neil

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

JUN 21 1935

RECORDS

Glendale. N.S.

June 16th, 1935.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa. Can.

Dear Sir,-

Mr. Alexander MacDonald. teacher of the Whycocomagh Indian Day School. Whycocomagh. N.S.. has brought to my notice the fact that during last year's summer holidays, the windows of the school house were broken by vandals who assembled around the school grounds during the nights and while he was absent from the Reserve. The Teacher interviewed me regarding any action he may take to prevent a repetition of this distroying property this year and said that if material for shutters was furnished, he would make and install them free of charge. providing all concerned would be satisfied with his work.

My records show that the breaking of the said windows caused an expenditure of \$5.30 on last year and also that a few years previous. a less amount for a like purpose was incurred.

Seven shutters are required and I recommend that \$1.50 each. a total of \$10.50 be authorized for this purpose and that Mr. MacDonald make and install them free as he has offered. Planed lumber and hardware will be required and I feel sure that MacDonald can build the shutters satisfactory.

As the end of the school year is near. I would suggest that this expenditure be authorized as soon as possible so that the windows may be made secure when the holidays begin.

Yours truly,

A. G. MacDonald
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-5.

Ottawa, June 22, 1935.

Rev. Sir:

I have your letter of the 16th instant, stating the action you advise be taken to protect the windows of the Whyoccomagh Indian Day School building from damage during the summer holiday period.

In reply I have to say that the Department will approve of an expenditure of approximately \$10.50 in having shutters made and installed on the windows. It is noted that the teacher will make the shutters and install them free, if the material is supplied. You may, therefore, arrange for the purchase of the quantity of plain lumber and hardware required, obtaining accounts, in triplicate, which you should attach to proper voucher forms, certify in the usual manner and forward for payment.

I wish to refer to official letter of the 10th ultimo, regarding the repairs required to the wire fence around the school and also to the fence surrounding the lot of the teacher's residence. Please state the cost of the material and labour required in repairing these fences, when consideration will be given as to whether funds for the purpose can be provided or not.

You should also state the cost of the material required in repairing the barn near the teacher's residence. I would request that you state for what purpose this barn is used. Does the teacher keep any stock or carry out any farming operations? In any event, if he requires the barn, he should be responsible for carrying out any labour in making the repairs.

Rev. A. C. MacNeil,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N.S.

Killed

Your obedient servant,
A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

JUN 27 1935

RECORDS

Glendale. N.S.

June 23rd, 1935.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa. Can. w

Dear Sir,

I beg to ask for authority to have the two toilets
of the Whycocomagh Indian School. cleaned and disinfected at a
cost of \$3.00. the work to be done by a local Indian.

Yours truly,

A. C. MacNeil
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-5.

Ottawa, June 28, 1935.

Rev. Sir:

Replying to your letter of the 23rd instant, I have to say that you may incur an expenditure of Three Dollars (\$3.00) in having the two toilets cleaned at the Whycocomagh Indian Day School. You should also have them disinfected and placed in a good, sanitary condition. Please forward an account, in triplicate, properly certified, covering the cost.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Rev. A. C. MacNeil,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



53-2-5
OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
Glendale. N.S.

June 26th. 1935.

MacNeil
The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa. Can.



Dear Sir.-

With reference to your letter of the 22nd inst. I wish to state that I visited Whycocomagh yesterday and inspected the fences surrounding the school and Teacher's residence.

The wire of the fences is quite serviceable but many posts are decayed and the wire requires re-stretching. I would estimate that an expenditure of \$18.00 for new posts, labour and the rental of a stretcher will put both fences in good condition.

Regarding the barn, two sills are decayed and also parts of the windows, doors and floor. However, if one sill was installed this Summer and the other repairs made, the second sill would not be required for possibly a couple of years, and the building would be in a condition so that it would not sink in the ground or go out of shape. The barn is used to keep the Teacher's stock, and also to house my own team when in Whycocomagh on Winter visits. It is also used to store any Government implements or supplies which may be on hand from time to time. The Teacher told me that he is quite willing to do any work he can do in repairing the building but I know that the placing of the sill requires an experienced man. I would estimate that an expenditure of \$30.00 for the purchase of material and the labour of an experienced carpenter, with the Teacher giving all the help possible, would put the barn in such a condition that it would be safe from further damage and in a fair condition for many years.

Yours truly,

A. C. MacNeil
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-5.

Ottawa, July 4, 1935.

Rev. Sir:

I have your letter of the 26th ultimo, giving an estimate of the cost of the repairs required to the fence surrounding the Whycocomagh Indian Day School and also to the barn.

In reply I have to say that the Department will approve of your arranging to have the repairs required made to the fence. It is noted that a number of new posts will be required and that the wire should be re-stretched. The cost of the material and labour should be kept within your estimate, viz., \$18.

The Department will approve of an expenditure not exceeding approximately the sum of \$30 in supplying the materials and labour required in repairing the barn. It is noted that if one sill is installed and minor repairs made, the building would be placed in a condition that would be serviceable for a few years. It is noted that the teacher is willing to do as much of the work as possible. It is thought that Indian labour could be employed to assist him in making the repairs to the barn and also in repairing the fence.

You should obtain itemized accounts, in triplicate, covering the cost of all materials. These you should attach to proper voucher forms, certify in the usual manner and forward for payment. You should also forward vouchers, in triplicate, properly certified, for the labour employed. It should be definitely stated the number of days or hours employed and the rate paid. It is expected that you will keep all costs in carrying out the work as low as possible.

I would request that you will have the work which has been authorized at this school carried out during the summer holidays.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Rev. A. C. MacNeill,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

IMPORTED TEAS a Specialty

OUR MOTTO: "SATISFIED CUSTOMERS"

McLEODS CORNER

WHYCOCOMAGH, N. S.,

193

Bought of
 5252525252

Angus McLeod

DRY GOODS, GROCERIES and HARDWARE, SHOES and HOSIERY

HIGHEST GRADE TAILORED SUITS

DAVIS PRINT, YARMOUTH Im-1088-32

DAVIS PRINT, YARMOUTH Im-1088-32

Charlie Goyce. To Channing
To K & H House

10-11-20

300

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Angus MoLeod, (General Merchant)

Whycocoagh,

N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1935	Payment made to Charles Gogoo for cleaning and disinfecting two toilets of the Whycocoagh Indian Day School, N.S. Authority. Dept. letter 93-8-5, dated June 28th, 1935	3 00
TOTAL,		\$ 3 00

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
10-7-35
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. C. MacNeil
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To M. A. MacLean (General Merchant)

Orangedale,

N.S.

DUPLICATE VOUCHERS.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1935	Soap and glass supplied for the Whytecomagh Indian Day School, Whytecomagh, N.S. as authorized by Department letter No. 53-2-4, dated April 1st, 1935 and as per enclosed statements.	3 40
	Note. Vouchers for this account were forwarded on May 8th, but Mr. MacLean claims that he did not receive payment and sent me the attached duplicate statements. These duplicate vouchers are signed and forwarded by me in case you have not received the ones previously sent.	
	TOTAL,	\$ 3 40

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. B. MacNeil

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To M. A. MacLean (General Merchant)

Orangedale,

N.S.

DUPLICATE VOUCHERS.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1935	Soap and glass supplied for the Whyccocomagh Indian Day School, Whyccocomagh, N.S. as authorized by Department letter No. 53-2-4, dated April 1st, 1935 and as per enclosed statements. Note. Vouchers for this account were forwarded on May 8th, but Mr. MacLean claims that he did not receive payment and sent me the attached duplicate statements. These duplicate vouchers are signed and forwarded by me in case you have not received the ones previously sent. <i>DD</i> <i>2nd Aug</i> <i>already paid</i> <i>PP</i>	3 40
	TOTAL,	\$ 3 40

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. G. MacNeil
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPOOR
COPY



53-2-5

Vote No.

Treaty No.

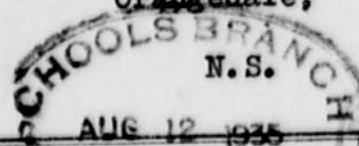
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To M. A. MacLean, (General Merchant).....

Orangedale,

N.S.

DUPLICATE VOUCHERS.



AUG 10 1935

DATE
1935

SERVICE

AMOUNT

Soap and glass supplied for the Whycocomagh Indian Day School, Whycocomagh, N.S. as authorized by Department letter No. 53-2-4, dated April 1st, 1935 and as per enclosed statements.

3 40

Note. Vouchers for this account were forwarded on May 8th, but Mr. MacLean claims that he did not receive payment and sent me the attached duplicate statements.

These duplicate vouchers are signed and forwarded by me in case you have not received the ones previously sent.



*Go to Mr. MacLean
until ready
to pay
Au cle 2864
May 27/35*

TOTAL,

\$ 3 40

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. B. MacNeil

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Phone 1-2L, 15
Bought of **M. A. MacLEAN**
GENERAL MERCHANT

Oran ~~le~~ ^{le}, N.S., *Mar 7.* 193 *5*
M *Dept of Indian Affairs*
Ottawa

	Account Forwarded
<i>10 Bars Cashie</i>	
<i>Soap @ 20</i>	<i>2.00</i>
<i>24 Pans Glass</i>	
<i>for Windows</i>	<i>1.40</i>
<i>Supplied for</i>	<i>\$ 3.40</i>
<i>Indian School at</i>	
<i>Weyecomaq</i>	

Your account stated to date, will not render any other statements.
Interest at 7 p. c. charged after 30 days.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Pheno 1-2L, 18
 Bought of **M. A. MacLEAN**
 GENERAL MERCHANT
 Orange, N.S. *Mar 10* 193*5*
 " Dept of Indian Affairs
 Ottawa
 Amount
 Forwarded

10 Bars Cashie Soap @ 20	2.00
24 Pans Glass for Windows	1.40
Supplied for	\$ 3.40
Indian School at Weyecoomagh	

For account stated to date, will not render any other statements.
 Interest at 7 p. c. charged after 30 days.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Poor
 copy

Phone 1-2L, 1S
Bought of M. A. MacLEAN
GENERAL MERCHANT

Orange, N.S., 1935

*Sept 2 of Indian Affairs
at Ottawa*

	Account Forwarded
10 Bars Cattle Soap @ 20	2.00
24 Pans Glass for Windows	1.40
Supplied for Indian School at Whycocomagh	3.40
44	

Your account stated to date, will not render any other statements.
Interest at 7 p. c. charged after 30 days.

Phone 1-2L, 1S
Bought of M. A. MacLEAN
GENERAL MERCHANT

Orange, N.S., 1935

M

	Account Forwarded
<i>45</i>	
<i>sent in</i>	
<i>copy of bill</i>	
<i>45</i>	

Your account stated to date, will not render any other statements.
Interest at 7 p. c. charged after 30 days.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-5.

Ottawa, August 13, 1935.

Rev. Sir:

With reference to the voucher which you submitted for \$3.40 in favour of M. A. MacLean, Orangedale, covering the cost of goods supplied to the Whycocomagh Indian Day School last April, I beg to say that a voucher was received from you in May and cheque No. 3864 for \$3.40 was forwarded to Mr. MacLean on May 27th, 1935.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes
T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

A. C. MacNeil
Rev. A. C. MacNeil,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Orangedale N.S.
Aug 21st 1935

Rev. A. C. Mac Neil, P.P.
Glendale N.S.

Dear Sir:

Received your letter.
Re. check for \$3.40 for goods
supplied to Whycocomagh School.
Note contents. I have not received
no such check. at all.
~~Sincerely~~ yours truly

M. A. Mac Lean

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



53-2-5
OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Agst
Glendale. N.S.

August 22nd. 1935.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Can.

Dear Sir,-

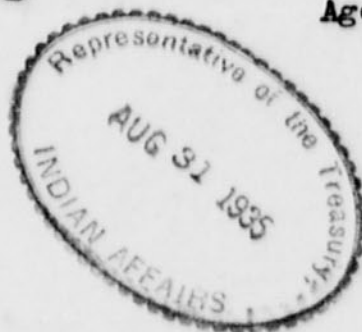
With reference to your letter No. 53-2-5 of the 13th. inst. regarding the account of M.A. MacLean. Orangedale for goods supplied to the Whycocomagh Indian Day School last April. I have written to Mr. MacLean giving the information that cheque No. 3864 was forwarded to him by you on May 27th. 1935 as per the voucher I sent you a short time previous.

His reply to the effect that he did not receive the cheque is herewith enclosed for your information.

It would appear to me that the cheque was miscarried through the mails.

Yours truly,

A. B. MacNeil
Agent.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-5

September 3, 1935.

Reverend Sir:-

In reply to your letter of the 22nd ultimo, I beg to say that Cheque No. 3864 for \$109.40 drawn in favour of M.A. MacLean, was mailed on May 28th to Mrs. Sarah MacLean, attorney for M.A. MacLean, Orangedale, N.S. It covered payment of the following accounts:-

Supplies furnished Whycocomagh Indian Day School as per account of May 7th	\$ 3.40
May Relief Account	<u>\$106.00</u>
	\$109.40

The above mentioned Cheque has been cashed. It is endorsed by M.A. MacLean.

Yours faithfully,



N.C. Allen.
Representative of the Treasury.

Rev. A. C. MacNeil,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N.S.

HMG/MAJ

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Whycocomagh N.S.
August 28th 1935.

Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Michael Looze
Whycocomagh N.S.

1 sill for Indian Leacher's barn, Whycocomagh. _____	\$4.00
1 quarter thousand shingles _____	1.00
10 lbs. nails at 7cts _____	.70
35 lbs. spikes at 7cts _____	2.45
250 ft. planks at 20 ⁰⁰ thousand _____	5.00
65 hrs. work @ 25¢ _____	16.25
	29.40

Michael Looze

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



Vote No.

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Alexander Mac Donald.....

Why do cough,

N. S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1935	Amount paid in advance to Michael Googoo, Whycoconagh Reserve, N.S. for repairing barn at Teacher's residence, (Whycoconagh Indian Day School) as per enclosed statements. (Receipts enclosed) Authority. Dept. letter 55-2-5, dated July 4th, 1935 Note. The teacher of the above school, assisted Mr. Googoo in repairing the building, free of charge, as he promised.	29.40
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE 11-9-35 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
TOTAL,		29.40

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

à 6 MacNeil

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

Phone No. 13

W. J. Waters

AUTO SERVICE STATION
Accessories, Gas and Oils

WATERS BROTHERS

DEALERS IN

Groceries, Confectionery Ice Cream
Souvenir Post Cards
Fishing Tackle

WHYCOCOMAGH, NOVA SCOTIA

Oct. 14th 1935

*Soap supplied for scrubbing Indian School
Whycocomagh N. S. from March 1st to October
2nd. 1935.*

12 Cans @ 6^{cts} ————— 72 cts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy



Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To **Waters Bros. (General Merchants)**
Whycoconagh, N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1935	Soap supplied for the use of the janitor for scrubbing floor of the Whycoconagh Indian Day School, N.S. as per enclosed statements.	72
TOTAL,		72

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
19-10-35
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. C. MacNeil
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To E. M. Watling. (General Merchant)Whytecomagh,N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1935	Amount paid to William Young. Whytecomagh Reserve, N. S. as advance payment for material supplied for repairing fences surrounding the Indian Day School. Whytecomagh Reserve, N.S. as per attached receipt. 51 posts at 10 cts. each <u>Authorized by Dept. letter 53-2-5, dated July 4th, 1935</u> TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE 28-10-35 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.	\$ 10
	TOTAL,	\$ 10

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. C. MacNeil
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPOOR
COPY

IMPORTED TEAS a Specialty

OUR MOTTO: "SATISFIED CUSTOMERS"

McLEODS CORNER
WHYCOCOMAGH, N. S.

Oct 15-1935

Dept of Indian Affairs, Ottawa,

Bought of
52525252

Angus McLeod

Can

DRY GOODS, GROCERIES and HARDWARE, SHOES and HOSIERY

HIGHEST GRADE TAILORED SUITS

Material supplied to Indian School, Prince

DAVIS PRINT, YARMOUTH Im-1088-32

<i>To 20 lbs 1 lb tea</i>	<i>2 00</i>
<i>" 10 " Spices</i>	<i>60</i>
<i>" 15-3 ft lumber 2 x 4</i>	<i>3 06</i>
	<i>5 66</i>

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy
00R



Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Angus MacLeod (General Merchant)

Whytecomagh,

N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1935	Material for repairing fences surrounding Indian Day School, Whytecomagh Reserve, N.S. as per enclosed statement.	5 66
	<u>AUTHORITY:</u> Dept. letter 53-2-5, dated July 4th, 1935	
TOTAL,		5 66

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
25-10-35
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. C. MacNeil
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

October 18th / 1935
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

In account with
Fitchener Ma Donald
Why evermagt N.S.

Repairing fence at
Why evermagt Indian school

26 Hours at 25 ^{cts} —————	6	50
Use of stretch and tools —		74
	7	24

Fitchener Ma Donald.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

poor copy

STATEMENT

Folio November 4th 19 35

M Dept. of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, Can

In account with

E. M. Watling, General Merchant

Whycocomagh, N.S.

Terms

Material for window shutters for the
Whycocomagh Indian School.

400	ft. planed lumber at \$2.20 per hd.	8.80
10	doz. screw nails at 17 cts	1.70
		<u>\$10.50</u>

E M Watling

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



RND

Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To E. M. Watling (General Merchant)
Whycocomagh,
N.S.

DATE 1935	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	Material for the making of shutters for the Whycocomagh Indian Day School, Whycocomagh, N.S. as authorized by Department letter 53-2-5, dated June 22nd. 1935, and as per enclosed statements.	10 50
	NOTE. The above material was used in the making of the shutters by Alexander MacDonald, Teacher of the School, who made them free of charge as stated in your above named letter.	
	TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE 224131 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.	
	TOTAL,	\$ 10.50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. C. MacNeil
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-5

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON

97-53



Glendale, N.S.,

November 23rd, 1935.

Dear Sir:

x

x

x

I beg to ask if you received my letter of
October 14th asking for authority to supply school
lunches for Malagawatch and Whycocomagh Indian Day
Schools, please.

Yours truly,

A. C. MacNeill.

Agent.

*See letter
Nov 23/35
Dec 1/35
on 52/115*

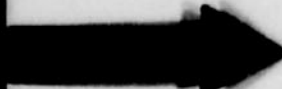
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6051)



File 259-1, part 1	Inverness - Whycocomagh School - General Administration. 1899 - 1921
File 259-3, part 1	Inverness - Whycocomagh School - Teachers Salaries - 1912 - 1934, 1944 - 1946
File 259-5, part 1	Inverness - Whycocomagh School - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1910 - 1912
File 259-5, part 2	Inverness - Whycocomagh School - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1929 - 1935
File 259-5, part 3	Inverness - Whycocomagh School - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1936 - 1941
File 259-5, part 4	Inverness - Whycocomagh School - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1941, 1946 - 1948
File 259-8, part 1	Inverness - Whycocomagh School - Teachers' Residence - Establishment - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1911 - 1914
File 259-8, part 2	Inverness - Whycocomagh School-Teachers' Residence - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1940, 1945

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6C51, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

259-5

No. 259-5

VOL. 3

VOL. 3

Department of Indian Affairs

19

WHYCOCOMAGH DAY SCHOOL

Sudney Mines, N.S.,

Jan. 8th. 1936

Dep't. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Can.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

J. A. MACDOUGALL

Wholesale Confectionery, Tobaccos, Etc.

Sept 20	Confectionery for The Indian School Whycocomagh, N.S.		
	40 lbs. Candy @ 10 ⁰⁰	8.00	
	Confectionery for The Indian School Whycocomagh, N.S.		
	20 lbs. Candy @ 20	4.00	
		12.00	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



Vote No.
Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To **J. A. MacDouagll,**
Post Office Box 724
Sydney Mines,
N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1938	Confectionery for the children of the Malagawatch and Whycoosomagh Indian Day Schools, as a Christmas treat. Statements enclosed. Authority: Dept. letter 53-1-5, dated Dec. 6th, 1935	
	Whycoosomagh School	8 00
	Malagawatch School	4 00
TOTAL,		12. 00

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
127-36
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to C. V.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. C. MacNeil
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

OLIO

WHYCOCOMAGH, C. B. January 18th .1936 193

M Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Can.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

E. M. WATLING

TERMS

Supplies for school lunch, Whyccocomagh Indian School			
31	lbs. milk toast biscuit	at 18 c	5 58
20	lbs. sugar	" 7 c	1 40
5	lbs. cocoa	" 30 c	1 50
			\$ 8.48

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6C51, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Whycocomagh C.B. Jr

Department of Indian Affairs.

School Lunch Supplies

In acct. with

Date	Articles	Debit Amount	Total
1936 Jan 2	20 1 case Biscuit (24 lbs @ 17 " 1 lb. Cocoa " 10 lbs Sugar @ 6½	#4.08 20 65	#4

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6C51, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Whycocomagh C.B. J.

Department of Indian Affairs.
School Lunch Supplies
In acct. with

Date		Articles	Debit Amount	Total
1936				
Jan	2	20 1 case Biscuit (24 lbs @ 17	\$4.08	
		" 1 lb. Cocoa	20	
		" 10 lbs Sugar @ 6½	65	
				\$4.93

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Vote No.

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To John K. MacDonald, (Gen. Merchant)

Whyccoonagh,

N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1936	Supplies for the school-lunch, Whycoocomagh Indian Day School, N.S. as per enclosed statements. Authorized by Dept. letter No. 53-1-5, dated Dec. 2nd, 1935.	\$ 4. 93
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE 28-1-36 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
TOTAL,		\$ 4.93

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

96 MacNeil

.....
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY



Vote No.

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mr. E. M. Watling.....

Whyooooeeagh,

N.S.

[illegible]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

..... G. C. MacNeil
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy



Vote No.

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mrs. Mary Bell MacDonald,
P.O. Box 11,
Whycocomagh,
N.S.

DATE 1936	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	Milk supplied for the school-lunch, Whycocomagh Indian Day School, N.B. during the month of January, 1936. 48 qts. @ 10¢ Authirity, Dept. letter 33-1-5, dated Dec. 2nd, 1935	\$ 4.80
	TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE 6-2-36 Voucher attached	
	TOTAL,	\$ 4.80

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

- G. C. MacNeil

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY



Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mrs. Michael Goochoo,
Whyocoomagh,
N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1936	Milk supplied for the school-lunch, Whyocoomagh Indian Day School, N.S. during the month of January, 1936. 16 qts. @ 10¢ Authority. Dept. letter 53-1-5, dated Dec. 2nd, 1935.	1. 60
TOTAL,		\$ 1.60

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
6-2-36
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant G. P. V.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. C. MacNeil
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6C51, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-5

Indian Day School,

Whyeccomagh N.S.

(Date) January 31st 1936

Paul A. MacPhee
Gundah

Indian Agent,

N.S.

FEB 12 1936

Dear Sir,-

Milk for the school-lunch served to the children of
the Whyeccomagh
Indian Day School, Whyeccomagh N. S.
has been supplied during the month of January
1936 by:

<u>Mrs. Mary Bell Macdonald</u>	<u>48</u> Quarts @ 10 ¢/
<u>P. C. Brown, Whyeccomagh, N.S.</u>	
<u>Mr. Michael George</u>	<u>16</u> Quarts @ 10 ¢.
<u>Whyeccomagh, N.S.</u>	
<u>Mr. E. M. Watling</u>	<u>20</u> Quarts @ 10 ¢.
<u>Whyeccomagh, N.S.</u>	

No. of lunches served 315

Yours truly,

A. Macdonald Teacher.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

FOLIO _____

WHYCOCOMAGH, C. B. _____ 193

Feb. 10th. 19 36

M Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Can.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

E. M. WATLING

TERMS _____

Supplies for the Indian School, Whyccocomagh Reserve,
(given to the Teacher, Mr. MacDonald)

18 enamel cups at 18 cts
1 broom
10 large bars soap at 15 cts
10 yds. towelling at 25 cts.
4 yds. towelling at 18 cts

3.24
.75
1.50
2.50
.72
\$ 8.71

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To /// E. M. Watling (Gen. Merchant)Whyoccomagh,N.S.

DATE 1936	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	Supplies for the Whyoccomagh Indian Day School, Whyoccomagh, N.S. as per enclosed statements; <u>Authorized by Dept. letter 53-2-4,</u> <u>Dated January 22nd, 1936</u>	8.71
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE 18-2-36 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
TOTAL,		8.71

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. C. Mac Neil
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPOOR
COPY

Whycocomagh.....N.S.
Indian Day School
(Date) Feb. 28 1936

Rev. A.C. MacNeil,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N.S.

Dear Rev. Sir,-

Milk for the school-lunch served to the children
of the Whycocomagh, N.S.
Indian Day School, has been supplied during the month of

February 1936 by;

Mr. Michael Gooch 19 Quarts @ 10¢

Whycocomagh, N.S.

Mr. Mary B. Macdonald 20 Quarts @ 10¢

P.O. Box 11,
Whycocomagh, N.S.

No. of lunches served 356

Yours truly,

A. Macdonald Teacher

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6C51, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



Vote No.
Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To **Mrs. Mary B. MacDonald**
P.O. Box 11,
Whyoccomagh,
N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1935	Milk supplied for the school-lunch, Whyoccomagh Indian Day School, during February, 1935 as per Teacher's statement, herewith enclosed. 1/24/35 1/24/35 1/24/35 20 qts. @ 10¢ Authority : Dept. Letter 53-1-5 dated Dec. 2nd, 1935	14/00 2 00
TOTAL,		22.00

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
9-3-36
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. C. MacNeil
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

EX'D.

To **Mrs. Michael Googoo**
Whycocomagh,
N.S.

DATE 1936	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	Milk supplied for the school-lunch, Whycocomagh Indian Day School, during February, 1936 as per enclosed Teachers statement. 19 qts. @ 10¢ Authority Dept. letter 53-1-5, dated Dec. 2nd, 1935	1 90
TOTAL,		\$ 1 90

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
9-3-36
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. G. MacNeil
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

WHYCOCOMAGH, C.B., March 2nd 1936

Department of Indian Affairs

Supplies for School Lunch - Whycomagh Reserve

IN ACCT. WITH J.K. Macdonald

1936		ARTICLES	DEBIT AMOUNT	TOTAL
Feb	17	To 20 lbs Biscuit @ 18	3 60	
		" 25 " Sugar @ 6 1/2	1 62	5 22
"	24	" 12 lbs Biscuit @ 18	2 16	
		" 10 " Sugar @ 6 1/2	65	2 81
				\$ 8 03



Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To **John K. Mac Donald (General Mer.)**
Whyoccomagh,
N.S.

1936	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	Supplies for the school-lunch, Whyoccomagh Indian Day School, N.S. as per enclosed statements and as authorized by Dept. letter 53-1-5a dated Dec. 2nd, 1936.	
	Biscuit and sugar	8. 05
TOTAL,		\$ 8.05

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
10-3-36
Voucher in duplicate attached
for acknowledgment to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. C. MacNeil
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

FOLIO _____

WHYCOCOMAGH, C. B. March 2nd, 1936 193M Dept of Indian Affairs,Ottawa, Ont.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

E. M. WATLING

TERMS _____

		Supplies for the school-meal served totthe children of the Whyccocomagh Indian School.			
Jan. 23		25 lbs. sugar at 7		1 75	
		48 lbs. milk toast biscuit at 18		8 64	
Mar. 2nd		24 lbs. biscuit , milk toast. at 18		4 32	
		15 lbs. sugar at 7		1 05	
		1 lb. cocoa		.30	
				16.06	
				16.06	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS **EX'D.**To E. M. Watling (General Merchant)Whycoocomagh,N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1936	Supplies for the school-lunch, Whycoocomagh Indian Day School, Whycoocomagh N.S. as per enclosed statement and as authorized by <u>Dept. letter #53-1-5, dated Dec. 2nd, 1936.</u>	
	Biscuit, sugar and cocoa	16.06
TOTAL,		16.06

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
10-3-36
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. L. MacNeil

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPoor
copy

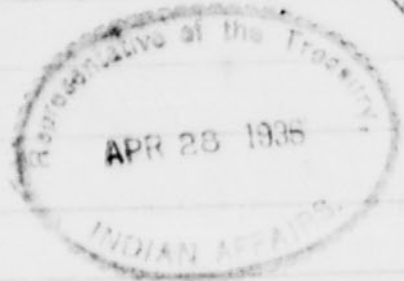


Vote No.
Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To **Mrs. William Geogoo,**
Whyecoomagh,
N.S.

1936	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	Milk for the school-lunch, Whyecoomagh Indian Day School, N.S. supplied during March, 1936 as per enclosed certificate and as authorized by Dept. letter 53-1-5, dated Dec. 2nd, 1935	
	21 qts. @ 10¢	2 10
TOTAL,		\$ 2.10



6-4-36
THIRPLICATS FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. C. MacNeil
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

poor copy

53-2-5.

EX'D.

Ottawa, April 27, 1936.

Rev. Sir:

The Department recently received from you a voucher in favour of Mrs. Wm. Googoo, Whyccocomagh, N.S. This voucher read: "Milk for school lunch, Whyccocomagh Indian Day School, during the month of March, 1936 - 21 quarts @ 10¢ .. \$2.10".

A cheque was issued in favour of Mrs. Wm. Googoo and sent to Whyccocomagh, as directed by your voucher, but has been returned. For your information, I enclose the envelope in which the cheque was sent, and you will note the notation on this envelope by the postmaster at Whyccocomagh.

If the payment should have been made to Mrs. Michael Googoo it will be necessary for you to forward another voucher in her favour, as the only procedure the Department could adopt was to deposit the cheque issued in favour of Mrs. Wm. Googoo and returned by the postmaster at Whyccocomagh.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Rev. A. C. MacNeill,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N.S.

ENC.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Glendale, N.S.

April 23rd, 1936.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Can.

Dear Sir,-

I am in receipt of a letter from Alexander Mac Donald, Teacher of the Whycocomagh Indian Day School, informing me that a cheque in payment of milk for the school lunch, supplied during March, amounting to \$2.10 was received at the Post Office at Whycocomagh and that same was payable to Mrs. William Googoo. As this was due to Mrs. Michael Googoo, the cheque has been returned to you, there being no Mrs. William Googoo there. The Teacher states that he might have made an error in writing the name "William" instead of "Michael" and again it is possible that I have made the same error in making out the vouchers.

However, the payment for milk for the school-lunch for March, amounting to \$2.10 is due MRS. MICHAEL GOOGOO, and I am informing her that she will receive payment in due time.

Yours truly,

A. C. MacNeil.
Agent.

*See letter
of April 27/36*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6C51, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Whyeemagh School
milk supplied 53-2-5

BANK RECEIPT No.

Amt. [#] *2.10*

EX'D Date *April 25* 1936

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 28 1936

R

Entered Journal No. Folio *16*

Act

Dept. Receipt No.

47501 REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA

MILK MARCH

sa 259 - 282
deposited

2 10

IN PAYMENT OF THE ABOVE
PAYEE TO DETACH THIS STUB

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



Vote No.

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To **Mrs. Mary Young,**
Whycocomagh,
N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	Milk for the school-lunch Whyoccomagh Indian Day School, Whyoccomagh, N.S. supplied during the month of April, 1936 as per certificate of Teacher, enclosed. 15 quarts @ 10¢ Authorized by Dept. letter No. 53-1-5, dated March 12th 1936	1 50
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE 4-5-36 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
TOTAL,		\$ 1. 50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A C MacNeil
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy



Vote No.
Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mrs. Michael Coogoo,
Whyccoomagh,
N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	Milk for the school-lunch supplied to the Indian Day School, Whyccoomagh, N.S. during the month of April, 1936 as per Teacher's certificate, herewith enclosed. 16 qts. @ 10¢ Authorized by Dept. letter 53-1-5, dated Mar. 12, 1936.	1 50
TOTAL,		\$ 1.50

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
4-5-36
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. C. MacNeil
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

FOLIO _____

WHYCOCOMAGH, C. B. May 2nd, 1936

193

M Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

E. M. WATLING

TERMS _____

Supplies for the school lunch given to the children of the Whyccomagh
Indian School.

69 lbs. milk toast biscuit at 18 cts.
37 lbs. sugar at 7 cts.
2 lbs. cocoa at 30

12 42
2 59
60

Applied in small lots from March 17th to April 25th. 1936

\$ 15.61

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

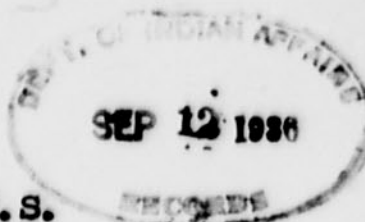
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Glendale, N.S.

September 8th, 1936.



Schaffke
The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Can.

R

Dear Sir,-

I was interviewed, a few days ago, by Mr. A. MacDonald, Teacher of the Whycocomagh Indian Day School regarding a few minor repairs to the school and out-buildings in preparation for the coming cold weather.

The requirements as stated by Mr. MacDonald are; Cleaning and white-washing toilets and the building of screened approaches to them; repairing of coal-shed door and window and the glazing of four windows from which the old putty has fallen.

We estimated the total cost to be not exceeding \$11.00 and I recommend that this expenditure be authorized.

Yours truly,

A. C. MacNeil
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6C51, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

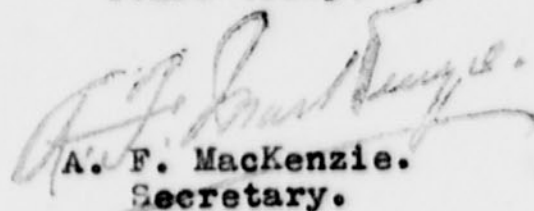
EXD.

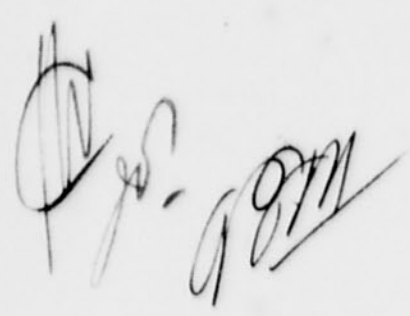
Ottawa, September 14, 1936.

Reverend Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 8th instant, you may expend an amount not exceeding \$11.00 in making the necessary minor repairs to the school and outbuildings at Whycocomagh.

Yours truly,


A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.



Rev. A. C. MacNeil,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6C51, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Folio _____

WHYCOCOMAGH, C. B. ~~Sept. wind. 1-36~~ 193

M Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

E. M. WATLING

TERMS _____

Supplies for the Whycomagh Indian School.			
7 lengths stove pipe	30	2	10
3 padlocks, Yale	90	2	70
1 water pail	69		69
		\$	5 39

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To E. M. Watling (General Merchant)Whycoomagh,N.S.EX'D.

DATE 1936	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	Supplies for the Whycoomagh Indian Day School, as per enclosed statements.	5 49
	Authorized by Dept. letter 53-2-4, dated Sept. 12th, 1936	
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE 28.8.36 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay		
TOTAL,		5 49

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form 52.

A. C. MacNeil
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

M Department Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

E. M. WATLING

TERMS _____

Supplies for the school lunch served to the children
of the Whycocomagh Indian school.

87 lbs. milk toast biscuit @ 18¢	15.66
4 lbs. cocoa @ 30¢	1.20
25 lbs. sugar @ 7¢	1.75
8 drinking cups @ 13¢	1.04
2 yds. dish cloth @ 30¢	.60
2 bars soap @ 5¢	.10
	<u>\$ 20.35</u>

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPoor
copy



Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To E.M. Watling (General Merchant)

Whycccomagh,

N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1936	Supplies for the school-lunch, Whycccomagh Indian Day School as per enclosed statements and as authorized by Dept. letter 53-1-5, dated Oct. 15th, 1936.	20. 35
<u>Note.</u> This account includes 8 drinking cups, 2 yds. cloth for washing dishes and 2 bars of soap which were required for the serving of the meals and were authorized by me.		
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Account to pay		
26/11/36		
TOTAL,		\$ 20. 35

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. G. MacNeil
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To E. M. Watling (General Merchant)
Whyccomagh,
N. S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1936	Supplies for the school-lunch, Whyccomagh Indian Day School as per enclosed statements and as authorized by Dept. letter 53-1-5, dated Oct. 15th, 1936.	20. 35
<u>Note.</u> This account includes 8 drinking cups, 2 yds. cloth for washing dishes and 2 bars of soap which were required for the serving of the meals and were authorized by me. TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Agent to pay. <i>20/11/36</i>		
TOTAL,		\$ 20. 35

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. G. MacNeil
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

M Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

E. M. WATLING

TERMS _____

Material supplied and labour paid for, repairing
coal shed and toilets of the Whycocomagh
Indian School.

Paid William Young for labour
20 hrs. @ 25¢

5.00

1 lb. spikes @ 6¢
2 lbs. nails @ 6¢

.06
.12

5.18

Received payment of \$5.00 as above.

Signed.....
Wm. Young

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPoor
copy



53-2-5

Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

EX'D.

To E.M. Watling (General Merchant)

Whycoocomagh,

N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1936	Material and wages in connection with minor repairs to school buildings, Whycoocomagh Indian Day School as per enclosed statements and as authorized by Dept. letter 53-2-5, dated Sept. 14th 1936 (Part of account)	5. 18
	Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay. 257,111/31	
	TOTAL,	\$ 5. 18

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. C. MacNeil
Agent



Voucher No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mrs. Mary Young,Whycocomagh,N. S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1936	Milk for the school-lunch, Whycocomagh Indian Day School, N.S. supplied during November, 1936 as per enclosed certificate from Teacher. 57 quarts @ 10¢	5 70
TOTAL,		5 70

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
11.12.36
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Assistant Commr.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPoor
copy



Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To **Mrs. Mary Young,**
Whycocomagh,
N. S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1936	Milk for the school-lunch, Whycocomagh Indian Day School, N.S. as per enclosed statement. 39 qts. @ 10¢	3. 90
TOTAL,		\$ 3.90

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
31-12-36
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. C. MacNeil
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

10.11.37

Ottawa, January 18, 1937.

Reverend Sir:

It is necessary to return the voucher which you submitted, in favour of John K. MacDonald, in order that a receipt be obtained for the amount he paid William Basque for cleaning toilet at the Whyccocomagh Indian Day School. This receipt should be obtained, attached to the voucher and the voucher returned to the Department, when payment will be made.

Yours truly,

Encl.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. A. C. MacNeil,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6C51, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

TELEPHONE CONNECTION

POST OFFICE BOX 724

SYDNEY MINES, N.S.,

Dec. 14 1937

Mrs. Alex Mc Donald
Whycogomagh, C.B. N.S.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

J. A. MACDOUGALL

Wholesale Confectionery, Tobaccos, Etc.

40 lbs. Creams @ 14	5 60
20 lbs. Xmas Candy @ 14	3 20
13 lbs. Mixed @ 14	1 82
	10 62
12½ lbs Ass. Candy @ 11	1 38
	12 00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6C51, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



53-2-5

Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mr. J. A. Mac Dougall,
(Wholesale Confectionery Dealer)
P.O. Box 724,
Sydney, Mines,
N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1937	Confectionery supplied for a Christmas treat for the school children of Whycoomagh and Malagawatch Indian Day Schools, N.S. as per enclosed statement and as authorized by the Department.	12.00
<u>NOTE.</u> The enclosed statements are made out in the name of Alex MacDonald, through error caused by my instructing the dealer to send him the supplies as Teacher of the Whycoomagh School and he in turn delivered the Malagawatch share to Mr. Kennedy, the teacher there. TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE 1-2-34 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
TOTAL,		12. 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. C. MacNeil
Agent



Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mrs. Mary Young

Whyocoomagh,

N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1937	Milk for the school-lunch, Whyocoomagh Indian Day School, N.S. supplied during January, 1937 as authorized and as per enclosed statement. 51 quarts @ 10¢	5 10
TOTAL,		5 10

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
12.2.37
Voucher to duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. L. MacNeil
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mrs. Mary Young,
Whycocomagh,
N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1937	Milk for the school-lunch, Whycocomagh Indian Day School, N.S. as per enclosed statement, supplied during February, 1936.	
	48 qts. @ 10¢	4 80
TOTAL.		4. 80

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
5-3-37
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. L. MacNeil
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Whycocomagh Feb. 1 1937 X

Department of Indian Affairs.

For Indian School at the Whycocomagh Reserve.

In Acct. with: John K. MacDonald.

Date	Articles	Debit Amount	Total
1936			
Oct.	24 To 1 lb Cocoa, 25 lbs sugar ²⁵ 1.63	1 68	
	" 15 lbs Milk Lunch Biscuit @.18	2 70	4 58
Dec.	7 " 2 lbs Cocoa @.50, 20 lbs sugar ^{1.30} 1.30	1 80	
	" 1 box Milk Lunch Biscuit, 24 lbs @.18	4 33	6.12
1937			
Jan.	8 " 2 lbs Cocoa @.50, 20 lbs sugar ^{1.30} 1.30	1 80	
	" 1 Box Milk Lunch Biscuit, 24 lbs @.18	3 87	5.67
	<u>Total</u>		\$16.37

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R



53.2.5

Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mr. John K. MacDonald (General Merchant)

Whycocomagh,

N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1937	Supplies for the school-lunch, Whycocomagh Indian Day School, N.S. as per enclosed statement.	16. 37
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE 53.2.5 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
TOTAL,		16. 37

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. C. MacNeil

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

WHYCOCOMAGH, C. B. Jan 1st/37. 191

Department of Indian Affairs,

ACCOUNT NO.

TAKE NOTICE THAT UNLESS THE AMOUNT OF THIS ACCOUNT IS PAID IMMEDIATELY, LEGAL INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED FROM DATE.

IN ACCT WITH **JOHN K. MacDONALD,**

IMPORTER AND DEALER IN FLOUR AND MEAL, DRY GOODS, GROCERIES,
Hardware, Stationery, Clothing, Hats and Caps, Boots and Shoes, Furniture, Fish, Etc.

DATE	ARTICLES	FOLIO	CREDIT AMOUNT	DEBIT AMOUNT	TOTAL
Sept 14	To paid William Basque for cleaning toilet of Indian School				
	1-49 lb. bag Flour, 1 lb. tea ⁴⁵			2 35	
	1 gall Molasses ⁶⁰ , sugar ⁰⁵			65	3 00
" "	137 ft, boards ^{1.90} 1/4 M. Shingles ⁷⁵			2 65	
	5 lbs nails 2.05			25	2 90
	Total				\$ 5 90

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy



Voucher No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To John K. MacDonald, (General Mer.)
Whyocoomagh,
N. S.

DA 1937	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	Cleaning school toilets and repairing coal shed and toilets, Whyocoomagh Indian School, N.S. as authorized by <u>Dept. letter 53-2-5, dated Sept. 14th, 1936</u> This is the final account in this regard. As per enclosed statement	5 90
	TOTAL,	5 90

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPoor
copy



Voucher No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To John K. MacDonald, (General Mer.)
Whycocomagh,
N. S.

DA 1937	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	Cleaning school toilets and repairing coal shed and toilets, Whycocomagh Indian School, N.S. as authorized by <u>Dept. letter 53-2-5, dated Sept. 14th, 1936</u>	
	This is the final account in this regard.	
	As per enclosed statement	5 90
	TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE 8-3-37 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay	
	TOTAL,	5 90

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6C51, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

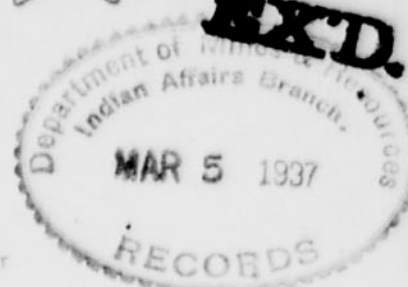
POOR
COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



R.

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Glendale, N.S.

March 2nd, 1937.

AdB
The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Can.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to your letter 53-2-5, dated January 18th, with returned account and Vouchers in favour of Mr. J. K. MacDonald, I am return same herewith with the required receipt from William Basque for the cleaning of the Whycoocomagh School toilets.

The delay in returning this was caused by Mr. Basque being absent from home.

Yours truly,

A. L. MacNeil
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

STATEMENT

Folio.....

March 6 1937

M Dept. Indian Affairs

In account with

James P. Smith

Terms Whycocomagh N.S.

R. H. DAVIS & CO., LIMITED, YARMOUTH & SYDNEY, N. S.

Sept. 30 1936	Freight on books for Indian School from Orangedale	50
Mar. 2 1937	Freight on cost live oil for Indian School from Orangedale	75
		81.25

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6C51, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPOOR
COPY



Voucher No.

EXD.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mr. James P. SmithWhyocoomagh,N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1937	Truckage on school supplies as per enclosed statements.	1 25
TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 16.3.37 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
TOTAL,		\$ 1. 25

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. L. MacNeil
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPoor
copy



Voucher No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To E. M. Watling (General Merchant)

Whycocomagh,

N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1937	Supplies for the Whycocomagh Indian Day School, as per enclosed statements and as authorized by Letter 53-2-5, dated Feb. 26th, 1937.	4 25
TOTAL,		\$ 4.25

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
24.3.37
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. C. MacNeil
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

FOLIO —

WHYCOCOMAGH, C. B.

193

April 2nd 1937

M

Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ont.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

E. M. WATLING

TERMS

Soap supplied to William Young for use in scrubbing the
Indian School as follows;2 cakes per month during April, May, June, September
October, November, December 1936 and January, February,
March 1937. Total 20 cakes @ 5¢

1.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Voucher No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To.....E. M. Watling (General Merchant)Whycocomagh,N. S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1937	Soap supplied to the janitor of the Whycocomagh Indian Day School, N. S. for scrubbing school floor as per attached statement	1 00
TOTAL,		\$ 1.00

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
10-4-37
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. C. MacNeil

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPOOR
COPY



Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To E. M. Watling (General Merchant)
Mrs. Mary YoungWhyoooomagh Reserve,N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1937	Milk supplied for the school-lunch, Whyoooomagh Indian Day School, N.S. during March, 1937 as per enclosed certificate. 54 quarts @ 10¢	5 40
TOTAL,		5.40

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
10-4-37
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. C. MacNeil

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPoor
copy



Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To E. M. Watling (General Merchant)
Mrs. Mary YoungWhyocoomagh Reserve,N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1937	Milk supplied for the school-lunch, Whyocoomagh Indian Day School, N.S. during March, 1937 as per enclosed certificate. 54 quarts @ 10¢	5 40
TOTAL,		5.40

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
10-4-37
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. C. MacNeil

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPoor
copy

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Glendale, N.S.

April 6th, 1937.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Can.

Dear Sir,-

I have been interviewed by Mr. Alexander Mac Donald, Teacher, regarding washing and cleaning the interior of the Whycocomagh Indian Day School and now I beg to bring the matter to your attention and recommend that the work be authorized.

The Teacher states that the painting of the interior of the school is in good condition but has become dirty by coal dust and smoke from the stove and although the janitor keeps the floors clean, the walls and ceiling are badly in need of being scrubbed. He also states that the floor of the school requires re-oiling.

I believe his statements, knowing that all local schools are cleaned and scrubbed (walls and ceiling) annually and the Springtime is best suited for the purpose. I recommend that \$20.00 be authorized to include floor oil and a general cleaning to the school's interior.

Yours truly,

A. L. Mac Neil
Agent.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, April 16, 1937.

Memorandum:

MR. DUDLEY,-

You will note, from Rev. A. C. MacNeill's letter of April 6th, that he recommends an expenditure of \$20.00 for cleaning and scrubbing the interior of the Whycocomagh Indian Day School.

I recommend that the Agent be authorized to do this work.

Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Whycocomagh, CB. April 1st/37

Department of Indian Affairs

School Lunch Supplies.

In acct with
John K. Macdonald

		Articles	Debit amount	Credit
April	xxxxx			
Feb.	24	To 15 lbs Biscuit @.18	3 70	
		" 30 lbs sugar @..07	1 40	4 10
				<u>3 70</u>
March	29	" 15 lbs biscuit @.18		6 80

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Voucher No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To John K. MacDonald (General Merchant)
Whycoocomagh,
N.S.

1937	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	Supplies for school-lunch, Whycoocomagh Indian Day School, N.S. as per enclosed statements.	6. 80
TOTAL,		6. 80

And of instrument for
voucher in duplicate detached
19.4.37

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. C. MacNeil
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6C51, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-5.

ARE AND TRAINING
SERVICE



INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Ottawa, April 16, 1937.

Memorandum:

MR. DUDLEY, -

You will note, from Rev. A. C. MacNeil's letter of April 6th, that he recommends an expenditure of \$20.00 for cleaning and scrubbing the interior of the Whycocomagh Indian Day School.

I recommend that the Agent be authorized to do this work.

Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6C51, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, April 29, 1937.

Reverend Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 6th instant, you may incur an expenditure of \$20.00 in washing and cleaning the interior of the Whyccocomagh Indian Day School and teacher's residence.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

RAH
Rev. A. C. MacNeil,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



Voucher No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mrs. Mary Young, **EX.**
Whyecocomagh Reserve,
N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1937	Milk supplied for the school-lunch, Whyecocomagh Indian Day School, N.S. during April, 1937 as per enclosed Teacher's statement. 57 quarts @ 10; This is the final milk account in connection with school lunch, for the year 1936-37.	5. 70
	TOTAL,	5. 70

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for accountant to pay

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. G. MacNeil
Agent

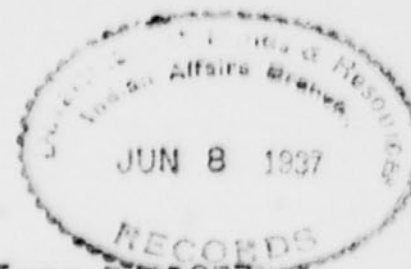
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-5

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



Ottawa, June 3, 1937.

MEMORANDUM:

DR. MCGILL.

Whycocomagh Indian Day School (Inverness Co.).

Teacher: Mr. Alexander MacDonald.

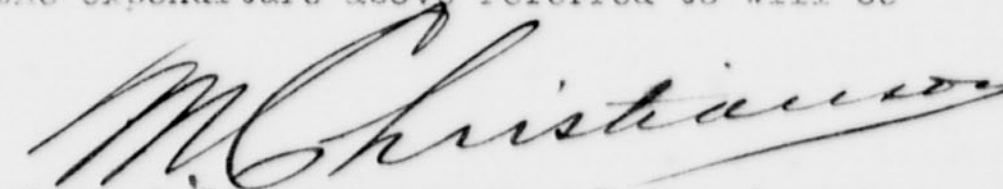
This school building is in a fair state of repair. The seats in the school all need some repairs, tightening up, etc. One of the Indians there could do this work.

An out house is required, at a cost of \$15. The teacher will do the necessary work.

The teacher asked that some interior painting be done in his residence, and the steps in front of the house need repairing. Mr. MacDonald informed me that he would do the work if the Department would supply the material, which we figured would cost about \$40. The total expenditure for repairing the seats, building out house and painting and repairs to the teacher's residence would be about \$65.

I was very much impressed with Mr. MacDonald. As Rev. Father Angus MacNeil, the Agent, lives 22 miles from the school, the duties of agent fall, to a great extent, on the teacher. He has been with the Department now for fourteen years, and takes a great interest in his work, not only in the school but also in the Indians. I had a meeting with the Band at the school, and I noted at the meeting that the Indians certainly looked to Mr. MacDonald for guidance.

I trust the expenditure above referred to will be authorized.



General Superintendent of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

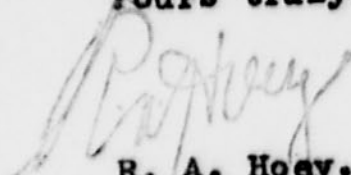
EX'D.

Ottawa, June 10, 1937.

Reverend Sir,-

In reporting on his recent visit to the Whycocomagh Indian Day School, Mr. M. Christianson, General Superintendent of Indian Agencies, recommends an expenditure not exceeding \$65.00 for repairing the seats in the school and erecting a new toilet, also painting and repairs to the teacher's residence. He states that the teacher is prepared to do most of the work without cost to the Department. You may, therefore, arrange for the purchase of the necessary materials from firms on the approved list. The total expenditure should not exceed \$65.00.

Yours truly,



R. A. Hoey.
Supt. of Welfare & Training.



Rev. A. C. MacNeil,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPoor
copy

FOLIO : _____

WHYCOCOMAGH, C. B _____ 193

June 5th, 1937

M Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

IN ACCOUNT WITH

E. M. WATLING

TERMS _____

Wages paid and material supplied for cleaning the interior
of the Indian school and Teacher's house, Whycocomagh.

22 bars soap @ 5¢

1. 10

2 pks. washing soda @ 15¢

30

2 brushes, scrub @ 35

70

1 gal. oil for floor @ 2.50

2. 50

Paid W. Young for 27 hours work @ 20¢

5. 40

Paid Mrs. M. Young for 25 hours work @ 20¢

5. 00

Paid Mrs. V. Jeddore for hours work @ 20¢

5. 00

20. 00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To E. M. Watling (General Merchant)Whycoomagh,N.S.

1937	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	Wages paid and material supplied for the cleaning and washing of the Indian Day School and Teacher's residence, Whycoomagh Reserve, N.S. as per enclosed statements.	20.00
	Authorized by Dept. letter 53-2-5, dated April 29th, 1937	
	TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE 14.6.37 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.	
	TOTAL,	\$ 20.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. C. MacNeil
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPOOR
COPY

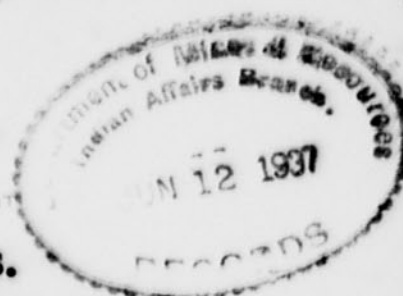
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Glendale, N.S.

June 8th, 1937



Sal. B. G. G. G.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Can.

Dear Sir,-

Yesterday, I sent you accounts and Vouchers
in favour of Mr. E. M. Watling for payments etc. made in
connection with the cleaning of the Indian Day School,
Whycocomagh, N.S. as authorized.

When these accounts were received by me, I noted that
receipt from Mrs. V. Jeddore was not signed and instead of
returning it for signature as I intended, I feel sure that
I forwarded it, unsigned, to you. I will obtain a proper
receipt in a few days and forward same to support claim.

I regret the error.

Yours truly,

A. C. MacNeil
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Glendale, N.S.

June 14th, 1937.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Indian Affairs &
Ottawa, Can.

Dear Sir,-

As stated in my previous letter, receipt for payment made to Mrs. V. Jeddore by E. M. Watling, Whycocomagh, for work done cleaning school etc. was not received by me with the accounts which were sent to you a few days ago. I enclose herewith the required receipt to support statements and vouchers in this regard.

Yours truly,

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



EX'D

Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To ~~Subsidiary~~
A. M. Watling (General Merchant)

Whyoccomagh,

N.S.

1937 ^E	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	Material for the repairing of painting etc. of the Whyoccomagh Indian Day School and Teacher's residence, as per attached statements and as authorized by <u>Dept. Letter 53-2-5, dated June 10th, 1937</u>	35. 22
	NOTE. The unexpended balance of the authorized \$65.00 is to be included in another voucher to be forwarded as soon as account is received from J.K. MacDonald.	
	TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE 137-34 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.	
	TOTAL	35. 22

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. G. MacNeil
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Glendale, N.S.

September 14th, 1937.

Sept 14
The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Can.



Dear Sir,-

While visiting Whyoccomagh Reserve a few days ago, Mr. Alexander MacDonald, Teacher of the Indian Day School there brought to my notice some damage done by the recent storm which caused so much damage throughout the entire province.

Two panes of glass in the school were broken and shingles were torn off the school, coal-house and barn, causing them to be leaky. The teacher said that if he is supplied with the glass also shingles and nails, he will have the repairing done at his own expense, therefore I recommend that the required material be supplied.

I would consider that an expenditure of not over \$10.00 would provide all requirements.

Yours truly,

A. G. MacNeil
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

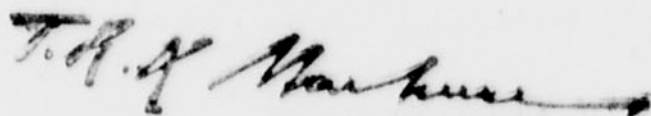
O t t a w a, September 20, 1937.

EX'D.

Dear Sir:-

With reference to your letter of the 14th instant, you may expend an amount not exceeding \$10.00 in the purchase of material required to repair damage done to the Whycoocomagh Indian Day School.

Yours truly,



T.R.L. MacInnes,
Secretary.



A.C. MacNeil, Esq.,
Agent,
Glendale, N.S.

TRM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Whyoccomagh, N.S. October 1st/37

Department of Indian Affairs

Supplies for repairing Teacher's Residence and School Buildings

In acct. with: J.K. Macdonald,

Date	Articles	Debit Amount	Total
July 7	To 1000 ft. rough boards @ \$16.00	16 00	
	" 3 gals paint @ \$4.35	8 70	
	" 40 lbs spikes @ .08	1 30	
	" 1 Machine @ \$3.50	3 50	
	" 5 lbs shingle nails @ .08	30	
			\$29 70

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy



Voucher No.

EX'D.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To John K. MacDonald (General Merchant)
Whyoccomagh,
N.S.

DATE 1937	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	Material for repairing school and residence, also toilet, Whyoccomagh Indian Day School, N.S. as authorized by Dept. letter 53-2-5, dated June 10th, 1937 and as per attached statements	29.70
	Amount authorized was \$65.00. Account for E.M. Watling sent Sept. 8th, covered the balance.	
	IMPLICATE FOR FILE 15-10-37 Voucher is implicate detached for Accountant to pay. Parade Ch # 38581 23-10-37 29.70 H Still Outstanding 11-3-38	
	TOTAL,	\$ 29. 70

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. C. MacNeil
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6C51, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

WHYCOCOMAGH, C. B. September 27/37191

Department of Indian Affairs

ACCOUNT NO.

TAKE NOTICE THAT UNLESS THE AMOUNT OF THIS ACCOUNT IS PAID IMMEDIATELY, LEGAL INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED FROM DATE.

Indian Barn Repairs

IN ACCT WITH **JOHN K. MacDONALD,**

IMPORTER AND DEALER IN FLOUR AND MEAL, DRY GOODS, GROCERIES,
Hardware, Stationery, Clothing, Hats and Caps, Boots and Shoes, Furniture, Fish, Etc.

DATE	ARTICLES	FOLIO	CREDIT AMOUNT	DEBIT AMOUNT	TOTAL
Sept 27	To 1M Shingles			3 50	
	" 10 lbs Shingle Nails @.06			60	
	" 5 " 5" spikes @.06			30	
	" 8 panes glass @.12			96	
	" 5 lbs Putty @.12			60	
	" 20 lbs 10 dy nails @.06			1 20	
	" 190 ft lumber			2 85	
	<u>Total</u>				\$10 01

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Voucher No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To John K. MacDonald (Gen. Merchant)
Whysoomagh,
N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1937	Material supplied for repairs to buildings Whysoomagh school which was damaged, as per your authority No. 53-2-5, dated Sept. 20th. and as per attached receipts. Less amount not authorized	10.01 01
TOTAL,		10.00

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
18-10-37
Voucher duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. C. MacNeil
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Whycocomagh, N.S. October 2/37

Department of Indian Affairs

In acct. with: J.K. Macdonald

Date	Articles	Total
Sept 28	To paid Charles Googoo (For cleaning School House) (1 bag-48 lbs- flour, ^{2.25} 1/2 lb. tea, ³⁰ 7 lbs sugar. ⁴⁵ 06 1/2)	\$3 00

Charles Googoo

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



Voucher No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To.....John K. MacDonald (General Merchant)

Whyoccomagh.

N. S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1937	Amount paid to Charles Googco (in trade) for cleaning school toilets, Whycoocomagh Indian Day School, N.S. as per attached statement.	3. 00
1870-34 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
TOTAL,		\$ 3.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. 506

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Glendale, N.S.

Oct. 19th, 1937.

R

[Handwritten signature]
The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Can.



Dear Sir,-

I beg to ask for authority to supply the Whyccocomagh and Malagawatch Indian Day Schools of this Agency with milk, biscuit and cocoa for a mid-day lunch from November 1st. to May 1st. 1937, as was done in former years.

A few new dishes for preparing the lunch will be required as the old ones are worn out; the total cost to be about 7 or 8 dollars.

I may state that the serving of the lunch is of great value as nearly all the children live a considerable distance from school and without the warm lunch, they eat cold bread only. Both Tecahers reported this to me.

Yours truly,

A. G. MacNeil
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6C51, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-5

EXD.

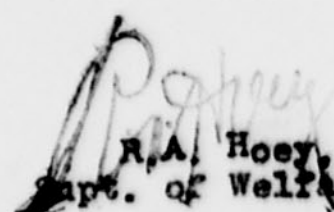
Ottawa, October 28, 1937.

Reverend Sir:-

With reference to your letter of October 19th, you may purchase milk, biscuits and cocoa to serve a mid-day lunch at the Whyccocomagh and Malagawatch Indian Day Schools during the period November 1st 37 to April 30th 38. The cost of the supplies should not exceed the amount expended last year.

You may also expend an amount not exceeding \$8.00 in purchasing any new dishes that may be necessary.

Yours truly,


R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

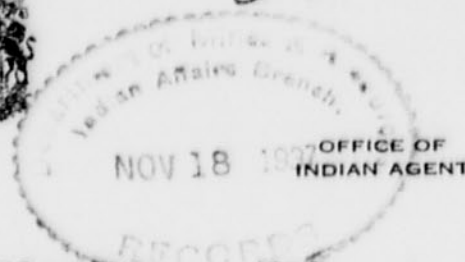

Rev. A.C. MacNeill,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6C51, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



Glendale, N.S.

November 13th, 1937

Schafalo
The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Can.

Dear Sir,-

1200 - fm 36
I beg to ask for authority for the purchase of a Christmas treat of candy, fruit etc. for the school children of Whycocomagh and Malagawatch Reserves, the expenditure to include prizes for different matters arranged by the teachers.

An allowance of a total of \$12.00, that is \$8.00 for Whycocomagh and \$4.00 for Malagawatch has been made by the Department for the past number of years and I feel sure that the same, which was a worthy one, will be expected this year as well as formerly. \$12.00 will be sufficient and I am asking for this authority at this early date as I wish to purchase wholesale and thereby get more for the money than I would by purchasing from local retail dealers.

Yours truly,

A. L. MacNeil
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6C51, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

53-2-5-

EX'D.

Ottawa, November 19, 1937.

Dear Sir:-

With reference to your letter of November 13th, you may expend an amount of \$8.00 at the Whycocomagh School and an amount of \$4.00 at the Malagawatch School in purchasing articles required for a Christmas treat for the children.

Yours truly,



R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.



Rev. A.C. MacNeill,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Nov. 15th 1937

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa

Nov. 3rd. Supplies for school lunch for the
Indian school.

48 lbs. milk lunch biscuit @ 20¢
2 lbs. cocoa @ 20¢
30 lbs. sugar @ 7¢

9	60
	40
2	10
12	10

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



PAY TO **John K. MacDonald, (General Merchant)**

N.S.

**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE NO.

DATE.....

[illegible]

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

[illegible]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A C MacNeil
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6C51, file 259-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY



EX'D.

N.S.

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1937	Milk for the school lunch, Weyocconagh Indian Day School, N.S. supplied during November, 1937 as per attached teacher's certificate. 40 quarts @ 10¢	4.00
	Voucher # 6-12-37 for amount due to pay	
	TOTAL	\$ 4.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. C. MacNeil Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

FOLIO _____

WHYCOCOMAGH, C. B. Dec. 1st, 1937

M _____

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

E. M. WATLING

TERMS _____

Biscuit, sugar and cocoa, also dishes etc.
for the lunch given to Indian children,
Whycocomagh school.

58	48 lbs. milk toast biscuit @ 20¢	11.60
	25 lbs. sugar @ 7¢	1.75
	3 tins cocoa @ 30¢	1.50
	1 large Camp Coffee pot	2.25
	5 yds. dish cloth @ 10¢	.50
	11 enamel cups @ 20¢	2.20
	1 water heating pot	1.50
	1 dish pan	.95
	3 enamel plates @ 15¢	.45
	3 bars soap @ 5¢	.15
		22.85

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



POOR
COPY

TELEPHONE CONNECTION

POST OFFICE BOX 724

SYDNEY MINES, N.S.,

Dec. 4 1937

Department of Indian Affairs
 Ottawa Ont.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

J. A. MACDOUGALL

Wholesale Confectionery, Tobaccos, Etc.

<i>Dec 4</i>	<i>To 1 Pop Corn</i>	<i>1 10</i>
	<i>To 20 lbs Gum</i>	<i>4 20</i>
	<i>To 20 lb Cream ¹⁵</i>	<i>3 00</i>
	<i>To 2 1/2 lb Mince cake ¹⁶</i>	<i>3 70</i>
		<i>\$ 12.00</i>

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



EX'D.

poor copy



Miss Annie May Sylliboy

ADDRESS.....N. S.

CHEQUE NO.

DATE.....

VOTE	AGENCY
------	--------

ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT
--------	-------	--------

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

TOTAL

G. C. MacNeil
Agent

Indian Affairs. (PG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy



Mrs. Michael Googoo

PAY TO

Whyocoomagh Reserve,

ADDRESS.

N. S.

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE _____

VOTE

AGENCY

ALLOT.

E. R.

AMOUNT

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE _____

TOTAL	\$	2.80
-------	----	------

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A b MacNeil
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

FOLIO _____

WHYCOCOMAGH, C. B

193

December 30th, 1938

M

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

E. M. WATLING

TERMS _____

Supplies for the Indian school, Whycocomagh supplied to the teacher by order of the Indian Agent.			
10 bars soap, $\frac{1}{2}$ lb. each, @ 15¢	1.	50	
1 broom		65	
6 lengths stove pipe @ 35¢	2.	10	
1 stove pipe elbow (pipe)		25	
10 yds. towelling @ 20¢	2.	00	
1 coal scuttle	1.	25	
6 panes glass, 18 x 20 ins. @ 55¢	3.	30	
1 stove grate, /supplied some time ago/	2.	16	
	13.	21	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6C51, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



N. S.

DATE _____

TOTAL	\$ 13. 21
-------	-----------

Agents

FOLIO _____

WHYCOCOMAGH, C. B. Jan. 4/1938

193

M **pt. Indian Affairs**

Ottawa

IN ACCOUNT WITH

E. M. WATLING

TERMS _____

Milk & Biscuit, sugar and cocoa for the Whyccomagh
Indian School.

25 lbs. sugar @ 7¢

2 tins cocoa @ 20¢

1 case, 24 tins condensed milk @ 12¢

36 lbs. milk toast biscuit @ 20¢

1 75

40

2 88

7 20

12 23

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6C51, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



EX'D

Why so comagh,

ADDRESS..... **N. S.**

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE	AGENCY
------	--------

ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT
--------	-------	--------

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

18-1-38
Voucher 18-1-38 detached
for Accountant to pay.

FORM No. I.A. 506

R. 7747

DATE.....

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy



N.S.

DATE _____

Agent

poor copy



PAY TO.....**Annie May Sylliboy**.....
Whyecomagh Reserve,
 ADDRESS.....**N. S.**.....

**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE NO.

DATE.....

VOTE

AGENCY

ALLOT.

E. R.

AMOUNT

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

1938	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Milk supplied for the school lunch, Whyocoomagh Indian Day School, N.S. during January, 1938 as per attached certificate.		
34 quarts @ 10¢		3 40
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher <i>4.2.38</i> detached for Accountant to pay		
TOTAL		3. 40

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A to Mac Neil
Agent

VOUCHER No.....

DATE.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy



OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

53-2-5
R
Glendale, N. S.

March 7th, 1938.

[Handwritten signature]
The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Can.

MAR 11 1938
RECORDS

Dear Sir,-

I am in receipt of a letter from Mr. John K. MacDonald, (General Merchant), Whycocomagh, N.S. saying that his account for material supplied for repairs to the Whycocomagh Indian School and Teacher's residence, to the amount of \$29.70 has not yet been paid.

My records show that this account in favour of John K. MacDonald, \$29.70 was forwarded from this office on October 12th, 1937.

The account was part of the amount authorized by Department letter # 53-2-5, dated June 10th, 1937.

Mr. MacDonald's account was as follows;

1000 ft. rough boards @ \$16.00.....	\$16.00
2 gals paint @ \$4.35.....	8.70
20 lbs. spikes @ 6¢.....	1.20
1 M. Shingles @ \$3.50.....	3.50
5 lbs. shingle nails @ 6¢.....	.30
	<u>\$29.70</u>

Yours truly,

A. G. MacNeil
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-5

Ottawa,
March 12, 1938.

EX'D.

Reverend Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 7th instant our records show that cheque 38581 for \$29.70 was forwarded to Mr. J. K. MacDonald, General Merchant, Whyoccomagh, N. S., on October 23, 1937. This cheque is still outstanding and possibly it did not reach Mr. MacDonald.

Please obtain a letter from Mr. MacDonald stating that he has not received this cheque and forward same to the Department. When this is received the necessary forms required before a duplicate can be issued will be forwarded to you.

Yours truly,



R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.



Rev. A. C. MacNeill,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

53-2-5

Extract for 53-2-5
Original on 53-2-6

EX'D.

MAR 18 1938

R

Extract from Inspector Fraser's report on the Whydocomagh Day School dated March 9, 1938:

Stove should be jacketed with sheet-metal to facilitate even warmth and circulation of air.

Toilets need repairs and addition of doors.

The school should be repainted this year both inside and out. It is out of harmony with most of our schools in regard to colours used and moreover is in need of repainting.

The interior of the school is at present painted light blue. All, or almost all, our Inverness County schools are painted in about the following colour scheme:

Wainscot -- medium brown, or stained natural wood.

Walls -- very light buff.

Ceiling -- cream.

If your department insists on blue, then repainting in this colour should be done; but I recommend the colours described. Blue is a cold and depressing colour for classrooms, especially when unrelieved by any other colour.

The exterior of the school is in the worst possible colour for our beautiful landscape -- dull grey. The school should be painted in a combination of very light colours, probably straw trimmed with white or brown; buff with white; or white with green.

The playground is entirely without equipment. Two strong teeters and a three-swing outfit would be enjoyed and appreciated.

(Sgd.) D. C. Fraser

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

WHYCOCOMAGH, C. B., March 1st 1938 191

Department of Indian Affairs

ACCOUNT NO

TAKE NOTICE THAT UNLESS THE AMOUNT OF THIS ACCOUNT IS PAID IMMEDIATELY, LEGAL INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED FROM DATE.

School Lunch Supplies

IN ACCT. WITH **JOHN K. MacDONALD,**

IMPORTER AND DEALER IN FLOUR AND MEAL, DRY GOODS, GROCERIES,
Hardware, Stationery, Clothing, Hats and Caps, Boots and Shoes, Furniture, Fish, Etc.

DATE	ARTICLES	FOLIO	CREDIT AMOUNT	DEBIT AMOUNT	TOTAL
Jan 4	To 25 lbs sugar @.07-\$1.75, 2 lbs cocoa @.20-40			2 15	
	" 24 lbs Milk Lunch @.20			4 80	6 95
Feb 11	" 25 lbs sugar @.07-\$1.75, 24 lbs Milk Lunch @.20-4.80			6 55	
	" 2 lbs cocoa @.20-40			40	6 95
					\$13.90

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

000R
COPY

**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO John K. MacDonald, (General Merchant)

ADDRESS.....Whycoomagh.
N. S.

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE	AGENCY
------	--------

ALLOT.

E. R.

AMOUNT

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE _____

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1938	Supplies for school-lunch, Whyocconagh Indian Day School, N.E. as per attached statements	13.90
TO BE PAID FOR FILE 163.38 Voucher Receipts detached for Accountant to pay.		
TOTAL		\$ 13.90

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

E. M. WATLING

TERMS

TERMS		School lunch supplies, Whycoocomagh Indian school.				
Feb.	45 lbs. milk-toast biscuit @ 20¢		9.00			
	25 lbs. sugar @ 7¢		1.75			
	3 lbs. cocoa @ 30¢		.90			
Mar.	41 lbs. milk-toast biscuit @ 20¢		8.20			
	20 lbs. sugar @ 7¢		1.40			
	1 lb. cocoa @ 30¢		.30			
						\$21.55

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

R



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

E. M. Watling (General Merchant)

PAY TO

Whyoccomagh,

ADDRESS

N.S.

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE

AGENCY

ALLOT.

E. R.

AMOUNT

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE

1938

SERVICE

AMOUNT

School-lunch supplies for the Whyoccomagh Indian
Day School, Whyoccomagh Reserve, N.S. supplied
during February and March as per attached statements;

\$ 21.55

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher to be submitted to
for Accountant to pay.

TOTAL

\$ 21.55

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. G. MacNeil
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

JOHN K. MACDONALD
GENERAL MERCHANT

R

WHYCOOMAGH, NOVA SCOTIA April 2nd 1938

[Handwritten signature]
The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.



Dear Sir:-

I have received from Rev A.C. MacNeil, Indian Agent, Glendale, a copy of your letter dated March 12th 1938, regarding my bill \$29.70 for material supplied July 7th 1937 for repairing the School Buildings and Teacher's residence on the Indian Reserve here.

In reply to your enquiry would say that I have never received payment of this bill. I note that you mailed a cheque for this item on October 23rd 1937. This cheque never reached me.

Yours truly,

J.K. Macdonald

JKM:IM.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy



PAY TO.....Mrs. Michael Coogoo.....
ADDRESS.....Whyocoomagh Reserve,
N.S.

CHEQUE NO.

DATE.....

[illegible]

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1938	Milk supply for the school-lunch, Wyecocomagh Indian Day School, N.S. during March, 1938 as per attached Teacher's certificate 19 quarts @ 10¢	1.90
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE <i>16.4.38.</i> Voucher triplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
TOTAL		\$ 1.90

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy



PAY TO.....
Representative of the Treasury
Indian Affairs Branch,
ADDRESS..... Dept. of Mines and Resources.
Ottawa, Can.

CHEQUE NO.

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

[illegible]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. C. MacNeil
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO.....Miss Annie May Sylliboy.....

ADDRESS. Whyoo comagh Reserve,
N. S.

**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE NO.

DATE _____

[illegible]

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE _____

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1938	Milk supply for the school-lunch, Hycoomagh Indian Day School, N.S. during the month of March, as per attached Teacher's certificate	
	19 quarts @ 10¢	1.90
TRIPLICATE FOR FILE <i>16.4.38</i> Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
TOTAL		\$ 1.90

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. C. MacNeil
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

3/1/6
53-2-5

EX'D.

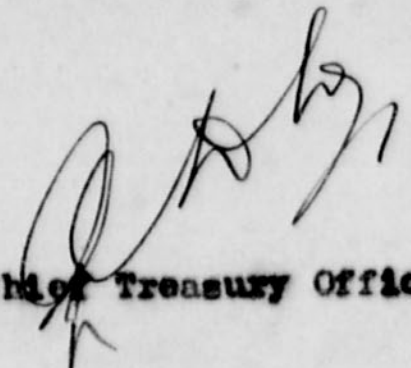
Ottawa, April 12th, 1938.

B.C. Donnelly, Esq.,
Main Treasury Office,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Royal Bank Building,
O T T A W A.

B22 Cheque No. 38581, Oct. 23/37 - \$29.70
John E. MacDonald.

Mr. MacDonald has reported the non-receipt
of the above noted cheque. It apparently has been
lost.

I inclose a Statutory Declaration and
Undertaking form. Kindly fill in the particulars
regarding this cheque and return form to this office.


Chief Treasury Officer.

HMC/J

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

3/1/6

53/2/5

EX'D.

Ottawa, April 19, 1938.

Dear Sir,-

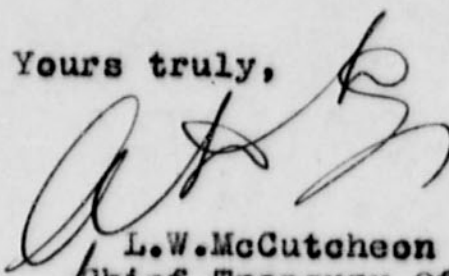
Cheque #38581, October 23, 1937,
\$29.70

(Incl.)

Your letter of the 2nd instant, addressed to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, has been referred to this Branch, and I am inclosing Statutory Declaration and Undertaking form covering the above-noted cheque. When this form has been completed by yourself, duly witnessed and sworn to before a Notary Public or Justice of the Peace, and returned to this office, the question of issuing a duplicate cheque will be given consideration.

You will note that provision is made for declaration of witness on reverse side of form.

Yours truly,



L.W. McCutcheon
Chief Treasury Officer.

J.K. Macdonald, Esq.,
General Merchant,
Whycocomagh, N.S.

HMG/S

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy



PAY TO.....Miss Annie May Sylliboy,
Whyeocomagh Reserve,
ADDRESS.....N. S.

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

TOTAL		
-------	--	--

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

1938	DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
		Milk supplied for the school -lunch, Whyconomagh Indian Day School, N.S. during April, as per enclosed Teacher's certificate.	
		11 quarts @ 10¢	1 10
		Lunch discontinued from April 30th.	
		TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE <i>S. S. J. P.</i> Voucher in duplicate detached & for Accountant to pay.	
		TOTAL	\$ 1.10

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent

VOUCHER No.....

DATE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy



Representative of the Treasury,
~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~
 Indian Affairs Branch,
 Dept. of Mines and Resources,
 ADDRESS..... Ottawa, Can.

PAY TO

ADDRESS.....Ottawa, Canr

**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE NO

DATE _____

VOTE

AGENCY

ALLOT.

E. R.

AMOUNT

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE _____

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1938	Cr. Roderick Gould, Whyoccomagh Reserve, N.S. as part payment for loan made for the purchase of a cow, as follows:	
	Milk supplied for the school lunch, Whyoccomagh Indian Day School, N.S. during April, 1938 as per enclosed Teacher's certificate.	
	11 quarts @ 10¢	1.10
	School-lunch discontinued from April 30th.	
	TRIPPLICATES FOR FILE <i>6:51:38</i> Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.	
	TOTAL	\$ 1.10

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

R. 7747

VOUCHER No.....

DATE _____

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

53-2-5

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
17-53

Department of Mines & Technical Surveys
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 12 1938

Handwritten signature

Glendale, N.S., April 6th, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I enclose herewith a letter and report received from Alexander MacDonald, Teacher of the Whycocomagh Indian Day School, N.S. regarding a matter therein fully explained.

x

x

x

I wish to ask for authority to have the toilets of the Whycocomagh school cleaned by Stephen Bernard in payment for his fine amounting to \$3.00.

I may state that the windows of the Whycocomagh school require glazing and the toilets require new doors and locks. For this purpose I beg to ask for authority to expend \$10.00.

Yours truly,

A. C. MacNeil.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

53-2-5

Ottawa,
May 13, 1938.

EX'D.

Reverend Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 6th instant you may expend an amount of \$3.00 in cleaning the toilets at the Whyccocomagh School.

You may also expend an amount not exceeding \$10.00 in making the necessary repairs at this school.

Yours truly,



R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.



Rev. A. C. MacNeil,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

FOLIO _____

WHYCOCOMAGH, C. B. June 2nd, 1938 193

M Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

IN ACCOUNT WITH

E. M. WATLING

TERMS _____

Supplies for school lunch, Whycomagh
Indian school as follows

Apr. 7	24 lbs. biscuit @ 20¢
	25 lbs. sugar @ 7
Mar. 11	27 tins milk condensed @ 10¢

4	80
1	68
8	70
<u>9</u>	<u>18</u>

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



PAY TO.....**E.M. Watling (General Merchant)**
ADDRESS.....**Hycoomagh**
N.S.

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE	AGENCY
------	--------

ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT
--------	-------	--------

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE _____

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	School-lunch supplies for the Whyocconagh Indian Day School, N.S. as per attached statement.	9 18
	This with account sent today in favour of J.K. MacDonald is the final one in this regard, for this season	
	TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE <i>11.6.58</i> Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.	
	TOTAL	9.18

FORM No. I.A. 506

R. 7747

VOUCHER No.....

DATE.....

Agents

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

WHYCOCOMAGH, C. B., June 3rd, 1952

Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

ACCOUNT NO.

Supplies for school -lunch, Whyccomagh school.

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE THAT UN-
LESS THE AMOUNT OF THIS
ACCOUNT IS PAID IMMEDI-
ATELY, LEGAL INTEREST
WILL BE CHARGED FROM
DATE.

IN ACCT. WITH

JOHN K. MacDONALD,

IMPORTER AND DEALER IN FLOUR AND MEAL, DRY GOODS, GROCERIES,

Hardware, Stationery, Clothing, Hats and Caps, Boots and Shoes, Furniture, Fish, Etc.

DATE	ARTICLES	FOLIO	CREDIT AMOUNT	DEBIT AMOUNT	TOTAL
11th.	25 lbs. sugar @ 6 1/2¢			1 65	
	12 lbs. milk toast biscuit @ 20¢			2 40	
	2 lbs. cocoa @ 20¢			40	4 45

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

100R
copy

FOLIO _____

WHYCOCOMAGH, C. B. JUNE 25th, 1900 193M Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

IN ACCOUNT WITH

E. M. WATLING

TERMS _____

Paid William Basque for cleaning toilets of the Indian school, Whyococomagh	3 00		
Paid William Basque for repairing school toilets, Whyococomagh Indian school 10 hours @ 25¢	2 50		
Material supplied for repairing Whyococomagh Indian school toilets, and repairs to school.			
2 M. shingles @ \$3.00	2 25		
2 padlocks @ 65¢	1 30		
100 ft. boards	2 40		
2 pres. hinges @ 20¢	40		
1 1/2 doz. screw nails	13		
1 peck disinfecting lime	40		
10 lb. nails @ 6¢	60		
	<u>13.00</u>		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PAY TO E.M. Walling (General Merchant) **E & D.**

ADDRESS.....Whycocouldn'th.

N. S.

**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE NO.

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1938	Cleaning payments made to William Basque for cleaning and repairing toilets of the Wyncosomagh Indian day school, as per enclosed receipt, also material supplied for repairing the toilets as per attached statements. Authorized by Dept. letter 55-2-5, dated May 13th. 1938.	15.00
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE 15.6.38 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
TOTAL		15.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

R. 7747

VOUCHER No......

DATE.....

Agents

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

Folio _____

WHYCOCOMAGH, C. B. _____ October 1st 1938 193

M _____ Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

E. M. WATLING

TERMS _____

		Supplies for the Indian school, Whycomagh			
2		padlocks at 50 c.		1.00	
9		links stove pipe at 40		3.60	
1		brass		.75	
2		wash basins at 2 for 85c		.85	
10		lbs. toilet soap 22 c.		2.20	
10		yds. towelling at 17 c.		1.70	
				<u>\$ 10.70</u>	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To.....*Mr. Young*.....*W. M. Watling (General Merchant)*

Whyeocomagh,

N.S.

EX'D.

DATE 1938	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	Hardware, tooling and such school supplies for the Whyeocomagh Indian Day School, N.S. as per attached statements and as authorized by Dept. letter 53-2-4, dated Sept. 20th, 1938.	10.70
TOTAL.		\$ 10.70

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
18-10-38
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. C. MacNeil
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

FOLIO _____

WHYCOCOMAGH, C. B. _____ Dec. 2nd, 1938 193

M _____ Indian Affairs, Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa, Ont.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

E. M. WATLING

TERMS _____

Supplies for the school lunch, Whycocomagh Indian school.			
55 lbs. milk toast biscuit @ 20¢		11.00	
25 lbs. sugar @ 7¢		1.75	
2 lbs. cocoa @ 30¢		.60	
1 case (24 tins condensed milk) @ 12¢		2.88	
		<u>16.23</u>	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy



**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

[illegible]

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

[illegible]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. C. MacNeil
Dec. 5th, 1938

VOUCHER No.....

DATE.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR
COPY



POOR COPY



PAY TO.....Mrs. Michael Googoo.....
 ADDRESS.....Whycccomagh Reserve,
 N. S.

**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT
TOTAL		

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

[illegible]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

VOUCHER No.....

DATE _____

Dec. 2nd, 1938

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy



PAY TO.....Miss Catherine Sylliboy.....
.....Whycomagh Reserve,
ADDRESS.....
.....N.S.

L.A.D.

CHEQUE NO.

DATE _____

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1938	Milk for the school lunch, Whycoconagh Indian Day School, N.S. supplied during November, 1938 as per enclosed Teacher's certificate.	
	19 quarts @ 10¢	1.90
TRIPlicate FOR FILE 19-1-34 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
TOTAL		1.90

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7747

DATE _____

Dec. 2nd, 1938

Agents

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



53-2-5
Department of Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 30 1939

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Glendale, N.S.

January 27th, 1939

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Can.

Dear Sir,-

Yesterday, I received a telephone message from Mr. MacDonald, Teacher of the Whycocomagh Indian Day School, saying that, that day, during a snow storm, parts of the school-house stove cracked open, they having been previously partly burnt out.

He made temporary repairs by which the stove can be safely used for a short time but as he strongly suggested new parts, I instructed Mr. J.K. MacDonald, Merchant of Whycocomagh to procure them as soon as possible.

The Teacher states that the rest of the stove was as good as ever and that he would install the replacement parts himself, so to assure that there would be no case of fire, I gave the order without waiting for your authority or instructions, as the parts cannot be obtained locally and must be procured from Sackville, New Brunswick. The parts are; 1 fire pot and one top ring cover, which should cost only a few dollars.

Kindly let me have your authority for this expenditure which I, ~~as well as the Teacher~~ as well as the Teacher, considered very urgent.

Yours truly,

A. L. MacNeil
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Ottawa,
January 31, 1939.

EX'D.

Reverend Sir:

In view of the information contained in your letter of the 27th instant the Department approves the action you have taken in purchasing necessary parts for the stove at the Whytecomagh Indian day school. You may forward an account covering the cost of these parts.

Yours truly,



R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.



Rev. A. C. MacNeil,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Glendale, N.S.

53-2-5
Jan. 30th, 1939

Dear Sir,-

I return herewith Vouchers for milk supplied for the school-lunch, Whycocomagh Indian Day School, also certificate signed by the teacher as requested.

The teacher states that, through error this certificate was not signed by him when forwarding same.

He also states that that he has been informed that payment for the November supply, \$1.90 each to Miss Catherine Sylliboy, Mrs. Michael Googoo and Mrs. Mary Young has not been yet received. My records show these accounts and vouchers were forwarded on December 1st, 1938.

Yours truly,



A. L. MacNeil

Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



PAY TO.....Mrs. Mary Young

N.S.

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

TOTAL**FORM No. I.A. 506**

R. 7747

(Sgd.) A.C. MacNeill

.....
Agent

DATE **Jan. 16th, 1939**

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy



Miss Catherine Syllihoy
PAY TO.....
Whycocomagh Reserve,
ADDRESS.....
N. S.

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE	AGENCY
------	--------

ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT
--------	-------	--------

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE _____

TOTAL	\$ 1.70
-------	---------

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7747

.....
A. C. MacNeil Agent
 DATE..... Feb. 2nd, 1939

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy



Mrs. Michael Googoo.
PAY TO.....
Whycocomagh Reserve.
ADDRESS.....

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE _____

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE _____

[illegible]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7747

VOUCHER No.....

Agent

Feb. 2nd, 1939

DATE.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy



INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

ADDRESS

AX'D.

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

1939		SERVICE	AMOUNT
		Milk for the school-lunch, Whyconough Indian Day School, N.S. supplied during January, 1939 as per attached Teacher's certificate	
		17 qts. @ 10¢	1.70
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE <i>8.2.39</i> Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant in pay.			
TOTAL			1.70

FORM No. I.A. 506

R. 7747

DATE.....

Feb. 2nd, 1939

Agent

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

WHYCOCOMAGH. C. B., Feb. 1st/39 191

Dept. Indian Affairs

ACCOUNT NO.

BE TAKE NOTICE THAT UN-
LESS THE AMOUNT OF THIS
ACCOUNT IS PAID IMMEDI-
ATELY, LEGAL INTEREST
WILL BE CHARGED FROM
DATE.

Indian School Account, Whycocomagh Reservation

IN ACCT WITH **JOHN K. MacDONALD,**

IMPORTER AND DEALER IN FLOUR AND MEAL, DRY GOODS, GROCERIES,
Hardware, Stationery, Clothing, Hats and Caps, Boots and Shoes, Furniture, Fish, Etc.

DATE 1938	ARTICLES	FOLIO	CREDIT AMOUNT	DEBIT AMOUNT	TOTAL
Oct 24	To 24 lbs Milk Lunch @.20-4.80			4 80	
	" 2 lbs Cocoa @.30			60	
Nov 2	" 20 lbs sugar @.07			1 40	
	" 2 bags biscuit @.30			60	
Dec. 7	" 20 lbs sugar @.07			1 40	
	" 4 lbs cocoa @.30			1 20	
	" 24 lbs Milk Biscuit @.20			4 80	
					14 80

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



PAY TO.....**John K. MacDonald** (General Merchant)
Whyecoonagh,
 ADDRESS.....
N. S.

**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE NO.

DATE _____

VOTE	AGENCY
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100

ALLOT.

E. R.

AMOUNT

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE _____

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1939	Supplies for the school-lunch, Whyocoomagh Indian Day School, N.S. as per attached statement	14. 80
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE <i>28.2.39</i> Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
TOTAL		\$ 14. 80

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

VOUCHER No.....

DATE.....**Feb. 22nd, 1939**.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy



poor copy



PAY TO.....Mrs. Mary Young
.....Whycocconagh Reserve,
ADDRESS.....N. S.

**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE	AGENCY
------	--------

ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT
--------	-------	--------

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

[illegible]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
A. G. MacNeil
 Agent

VOUCHER No.....

DATE.....**Feb. 2nd, 1939**.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy



PAY TO.....Mrs. Michael Googoo.....
 ADDRESS.....Whycocomagh Reserve,
 N. S.

**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

[illegible]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

VOUCHER No.....

DATE.....

Feb. 2nd, 1939

Agents

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

POLIO. _____

WHYCOCOMAGH, C. B. _____ 193

M Department of Mines & ResourcesOttawa.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

E. M. WATLING

TERMS _____

Supplies for the Indian school Whycocomagh.

Jan. 17	30 lbs. sugar @ 7		\$ 2	10		
	25 lbs. milk lunch biscuit @ 20		5	00		
Feb. 2	48 lbs. milk lunch biscuit @ 20		9	60		
	25 lbs. sugar @ 7		1	75		
	1 case condensed milk, 24 tins		2	40		
	3 lbs. cocoa @ 30			90		
Mar. 4	24 lbs. biscuit, milk lunch, @ 20		4	80		
	20 lbs. sugar @ 7		1	40		
			<u>\$ 27</u>	<u>95</u>		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



PAY TO: **E. M. Watling (General Merchant) F.**
Whysocomeagh,
ADDRESS: **N. S.**

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE

AGENCY**ALLOT.**

E. R.

AMOUNT

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1939	Supplies for the school-lunch, Wbycoomagh Indian Day School, N.S. as per attached statements	27.95
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
TOTAL		\$ 27.95

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

VOUCHER No.....

DATE.....**March 15th, 1939**.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

FOLIO -

WHYCOCOMAGH, C. B. ~~March 31st, 1939~~ 193

M ~~Dept. of Mines and Resources~~
Ottawa

IN ACCOUNT WITH

E. M. WATLING

TERMS

Soap etc. for the use of the Whyccomagh School supplied
from April 1st, 1938 to date.

20 bars laundry soap @ 6 ¢

1. 20

2 bottles stove polish @ 20¢

40
1. 60

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy



poor copy

Whyoccomagh, N.B. April 1/39

Department of Indian Affairs

For ~~Indian Affairs~~ Mic Mac School House.

In acct. with: J.K. Macdonald

Feb 7 To 1 Fire Pot, 1 top ring Cover with
necessary bolts and nuts for Heating stove

\$12 00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R

Whycocomagh, N.S. April 1/39

Department of Indian Affairs

Supplies for Mic Mac School

In acct. with:

J.K. Macdonald

Feb 7 To 1 box Milk Lunch Biscuit 24 lbs @ 20¢

4 80

Mar 31 " 28 lbs Milk Lunch @ 20

5 60

\$10 40

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



poor copy



Mrs. Michael Gogoo,

PAY TO.

Whycocomagh Reserve,

ADDRESS

N. 2

END

**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE NO.

DATE _____

VOTE

AGENCY

ALLOT.

E. R.

AMOUNT

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE _____

TRIPPLICATE FOR SILE

Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 8420

VOUCHER No.....

DATE.

April 2nd, 1939

Agents

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy



poor copy



**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE

AGENCY

ALLOT.

E. R.

AMOUNT

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1939	Milk for school-lunch, Wyeocsonagh Indian Day School, N.S. supplied during April, 1939 as per attached statements.	
	12 quarts @ 10¢	1. 20
NOTE. School lunch discontinued from May 1st.		
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE 5/5/39 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
TOTAL		\$ 1.20

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 8420

VOUCHER No.....

DATE.....

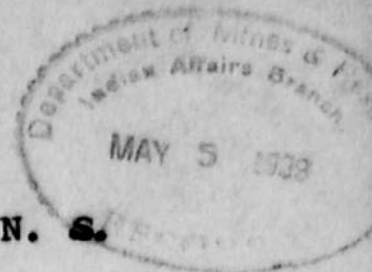
May 1st, 1939

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

53-2-5



Whycocomagh Reserve, N. S.
April 28th 1939

Rev. C. C. MacNeil Indian Agent,
Glendale,
N. S.

Milk for the school-lunch, Whycocomagh
Indian Day School, Whycocomagh Reserve N.S.
was supplied during the month of April 1939
by;

Mr. Michael Goggin, 12 quarts @ 10¢.. \$ 1.20
Whycocomagh Reserve,
N. S.

Mr. Mary Young, 24 " 10¢ 2.40
Whycocomagh Reserve,
N. S.

No. of lunches served.... 294

April 28th 1939 Alexander MacDonnell Teacher.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Glendale, N.S.

May 1st, 1939.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Can.

Dear Sir,-

The fence surrounding the Whyeocomagh Indian day School is after falling on account of the posts being rotted and the snow causing them to fall. The fence itself is of wire and in good condition.

Cost of erecting the fence would be as follows;

43 round posts @ 10¢ each.....	\$4.30
12 square posts for or ornamental fence along front, @ 20 ¢.....	1.20
14 braces for gates and corners @ 20¢.....	2.80
24 pieces 2 x 4 in. lumber for front fence @ 25¢.....	5.00
Steeple and spikes.....	1.75
Labour, 40 hours @ 25 ¢.....	10.00
	<u>\$ 25.05</u>

This is an estimate which will cover the total cost and if possible, this amount may not be all used.

I recommend that this be authorized.

Yours truly,

A. B. MacNeil
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

53-2-5

Ottawa,
May 8, 1939.

Reverend Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 1st instant you may expend an amount not exceeding \$25.05 in erecting a fence at the Whycocomagh Indian day school.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. A. C. MacNeil,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Folio _____

WHYCOCOMAGH, C. B. April 1st 1939 193

M Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa, Ont.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

E. M. WATLING

TERMS _____

Supplies for the dinner served the school, Whycomagh, N.S.March 2nd. 48 lbs. biscuit @ 20¢

25 lbs. sugar @ 7¢

½ case milk, 48 tins @ 10¢

2 lbs. cocoa @ 30¢

April 5th 12 lbs. biscuit @ 20¢

15 lbs. sugar @ 7¢

½ lb. cocoa

9.60

1.75

4.80

.60

2.80

1.05

.15

\$ 20.75

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA



PAY TO.....**E. M. Watling (General Merchant)**.....
Whycoomagh,
 ADDRESS.....
N.S.

EX'D

**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1939	Supplies for the school-lunch, Wyecoomagh Indian Day School, N.S. as per attached statements	20 75
TRIPlicate FOR FILE 15/5/39 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay		
TOTAL		20 75

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 8420

VOUCHER No.....

DATE.....

May 12th, 1939

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

Folio _____

WHYCOCOMAGH, C. B. May 22nd, 1939 193M Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. Mines and Resources
Ottawa.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

E. M. WATLING

TERMS _____

Payments and material for repairing the fence at the
Whycocomagh Indian School. Receipts enclosed please.

10 lbs. steeples @ 12¢

11 lbs. spikes @ 5¢

Paid John P. Googoo for supplying and driving in ground,

43 round posts @ 10¢

Paid John P. Googoo for 40 hours labour erecting fence @ 25¢

Paid William Young for 12 square posts, @ 20¢

14 - 2x4 braces @ 20¢

24 - pieces 2x5 lumber for panels @ 25¢

Total

1.20

.55

4.30

10.00

2.40

2.00

3.00

26.25

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



poor copy

53-2-5
To the Dept. of Indian Affairs

Schomwa

I would urge that the interior of the school be painted in the very near future. Window blinds are also needed. A cheerful, bright classroom with proper wall decoration would certainly produce better results. It would then be a proper home to each child during the six hours in which the classroom is the child's home.

I also wish to make application for the daily school lunch.

Thank you,

Sir, To the Secretary.

Herewith. Requisition and Application, for your information and action as deemed advisable

A. C. Mac Neil Agent



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
October 19, 1939.

EXD

Reverend Sir:

With reference to the letter from the teacher of the Whycocomagh Indian day school you may authorize her to serve a light midday lunch during the period November 1, 1939, to April 30, 1940. The monthly cost of the supplies must not exceed the amount expended last year.

If new window blinds are needed in the school you may secure them.

In connection with the painting of the interior of the school please let me know the cost of material and labour. You should also advise if Indians can be employed to do the work or if it will be necessary to secure white labour.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. A. C. MacNeill,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N. S.

[Handwritten signature]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

53-2-5

Whycocomagh, N.S.,

October 25, 1939.

Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Canada.



Dear Sirs:

I have already made application for the serving of the "hot lunch" in the Whycocomagh Indian Day School. Pending a reply, I beg to ask for the articles listed on the requisition - if the request for the school lunch is to be granted. (to begin November 1)

May I once more call to your attention the fact that the interior of the school is badly in need of paint. A bright, cheerful room is a necessity in making the children health-conscious. A clean cheerful atmosphere in the school - which is the Indian child's home for six hours daily - might influence a great deal his home life.

In the small amount of class room decoration which I have already accomplished, I find the children very interested and willing helpers. I don't think I exaggerate the effects of a bright, homelike, comfortable class room on those children.

Thanking you,
Yours truly,

M. Cassie Mac Neil

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Requisition for School Material

Date October 25 1937

For Whycocomagh Indian Day School Inverness Agency

NOTE:

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
1 wash basin	—	—	1	—	These articles are necessary to make the serving of the school lunch a lesson in health, nutrition and etiquette. Dash for common porcelain cups because the few mugs on hand are chipped and rusty.
1 dish pan	—	—	1	—	
Twelling			10 yds	—	
Paper towels			1 case	—	
Drinking cups (porcelain)			48	—	
Toilet soap			24	—	
Washing soap			4	—	
Note books			42	—	None of the school supplies sent for last month have yet come
Stone polish			6	—	
Covered water container			1	—	
Toiletries and paint			48	—	
Window blinds			6	—	
Dust pan			1	—	
Map of Dominion of Canada			1	—	School lacks maps, except one of Maritime Provinces. Necessary for teaching History and Geography.

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name M. Cassie Mac Neil
 School Whycocomagh Indian Day
 Post Office (nearest) Whycocomagh Reserve
 Express Office (nearest) Orangevale
 Province Nova Scotia

M. Cassie Mac Neil
 Teacher.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

A. B. Mac Neil
 Indian Agent.

53-2-5



[Handwritten initials]

I wish to urge that you consider favorably the request of the teacher at the Indian Day School, Whyccocomagh Reserve, that the interior of the school be painted. The walls are begrimed and dark, and the schoolroom is thus certainly not conducive to healthful school living. A covered water container, individual drinking cups, towels, tooth brushes and powder, window blinds are also needs which should be attended to at once.

W.G. Macdonald M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R

Ottawa,
November 1, 1939.

EX'D.
A.

Reverend Sir:

With reference to requisition dated the 25th ultimo for supplies for the Whycocomagh Indian day school you may purchase the following:

10 Yds. towelling	24 Toilet soap
1 Wash basin	4 Washing soap
1 Dish pan	6 Stove polish
2 Cases paper towels	1 Water container
48 Drinking cups	

The tooth brushes will be sent to the teacher from the Department. A map of Canada and 72 note books are being ordered from the Government Stationery Office.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.


Rev. A. C. MacNeil,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



Glendale, N.S.
Inverness, Co.

To the Secretary
Dept of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.

Re estimate of Painting Interior
of school.

Dear Sir:-

I have had Michael Gossard,
a very good painter examine the
interior of the school and make
an estimate of its requirements.
The figures I will require 5 gal
of cream paint. 1 gal. of light
brown. 1 gal. of oil. 1 gal of
Turpentine.

He will do the work for
\$20.00. However, in order not to
interfere with school. I suggest
it be done during the Christmas
Holidays.

Prices of Paint are as follows
as Watlings 1st Grade 325 per gal.
at the Co. of Stores. same high grade
3.00 per gal. No estimate as to oil or
Turpentine but I can get best figures
on that.

Yours Sincerely,
A. L. Macneil Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa,
November 17, 1939.

EXD.

Reverend Sir:

With reference to your recent letter you may arrange for the interior decorating of the Whyeocomagh Indian day school. The cost of the material and labour should not exceed the estimate contained in your letter. The work may be done during the Christmas holidays.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.


Rev. A. C. MacNeil,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Whycocomagh, N.S.,

Nov. 29, 1939.

Dear Rev. Father;

I understand that the Department allows
an expenditure for candy etc for the Indian children
at Christmas. Would you be kind enough to ask for a
similar expenditure for this year?

Thank you,

Yours sincerely,

M. Cassie Mac Rul

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



53-2-5

Islandia.
Inverness Co
Dec. 7th 39

To the Supt of Welfare & Training
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa

Dear Sir:-

I enclose herewith - a letter
from the teacher at Whycocomagh
Reserve school. requesting a
grant again this year for a
treat for the Indian children.

I might add that Mrs. Mac
Neil is putting on a concert
for the children - and having a
Christmas Tree. This is something
new for the children at Whycocomagh
Reserve. I am told that she is
having a difficult time trying
to get them to learn their little
recitations, etc. but believes she
will succeed. I am expected to
attend - and I am very anxious
to note the improvement made
in this instance

Yours sincerely
A. G. MacNeil

AGENT

P.S:- No doubt if a grant is made
for Whycocomagh, Malagawatch
will be included also as well

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1938
Whycocomagh
800
Malagawatch
400

Ottawa,
December 13, 1939.

EXD.
A.

Reverend Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 7th instant the Department will allow the following amounts for a Christmas treat for the children:

Whycocomagh	-	\$8.00
Malagawatch	-	4.00

These are the same amounts as were allowed last year.

This is the last year that the Department intends to make a grant for the purpose mentioned above. Later you will be advised regarding possible methods of securing funds for the Christmas tree entertainment.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. A. C. MacNeil,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Whycocomagh N. B. Jan 6 1940

Dept. of Indian Affairs

Ottawa Canada

In account with R M WATLING

Terms

1939						
"						
Nov	20	To 6 Special Blinds for School @ 2.70	16.20			
		" 10 yds. Towelling @23(2.30) 1 Wash Basin(35)	2.65			
		" 1 Dish Pan(1.00) 24 Toilet Soap(2.40)	3.40			
		" 10 cakes stove polish @08(80)	.80			
		" 48 Cups & Saucers @15(7.20)	7.20			
		" 1 c/s Paper Towels and Dispensing rack	5.40		35.55	
		Reserve School, Childrens mid-day lunches				
"	22	" 31 lb. Milk Lunch Biscuits @20(6.20)	6.20			
		" 20 " sugar(1.40) 5# cocoa (1.50)	2.90		9.10	
Dec	12	" 32 " Milk lunch biscuits	6.40			
		" 10 " sugar (70) 5 # cocoa (1.50)	2.20		8.60	
					53.35	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R



PAY TO. **E.M. Watling** **Merchant**

ADDRESS. **Whycocomagh C.B.**

Nova Scotia

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

[illegible]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

VOUCHER No.....

DATE _____

Al Matthews
Agent

Dec. 30 1939

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

Telephone Connection

Post Office Box 724

SYDNEY MINES, N. S.,

Rec. 16 193
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

IN ACCOUNT WITH

J. A. MACDOUGALL

Wholesale Confectionery, Tobaccos, Etc.

<i>Dec 15</i>	<i>10 1/2 lbs Jelly Beans</i>	<i>1.95</i>
	<i>10 6 pennies</i>	<i>3 06</i>
	<i>2 1/2 lbs Misch</i>	<i>3 08</i>
	<i>2 1/2 lbs Gums</i>	<i>3 38</i>
		<i>11.47</i>

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO

J. A. Moe Tougall, EXD.
A.

ADDRESS

Post-Office Box 724.

Sydney Mines,

D. S.

**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE NO

DATE _____

VOTE

AGENCY

ALLOT.

E. R.

AMOUNT

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE _____

DATE 1939

SERVICE

AMOUNT

Christmas treat (candy) for the
children of the Malagasy and
Whycocomagh Indian Day Schools,
N.S. as per attached statement.

11 47

Authority: Dept. Files 53-2-5.
dated Dec. 19, 1949

14.2.40

TOTAL

11	47
----	----

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

R. 7747

VOUCHER No.....

DATE _____

A. C. MacNeil

Agent

~~19~~⁵, 1940
Feb. 3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

Weymouth, N.S. Jan. 1900-01

Dept. of Mines & Resources

Indian Affairs Branch

In acct. with: J.K. MacDonald

Date	Articles	Debit Amount	Total
Jan 10	To 34 lbs Milk Lunch @20		
	"10 lbs sugar @.07	4 80	
" 29	"12 lbs biscuit @20	2 40	5 60
	" 8 lbs cocoa @ 25	2 00	
	"10 lbs sugar @.07	1 00	
" 31	"12 lbs Milk Lunch @20	2 40	4 80
			4 80
			10 40

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy



poor copy



PAY TO.

ADDRESS

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE _____

VOTE

AGENCY**ALLOT.**

E. R.

AMOUNT

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE _____

TOTAL

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 8420

DATE _____

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO

ADDRESS

Mrs. Gabriel Sylliboy
Whycocomagh Reserve,
Tan. Co.
N.S.

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE

AGENCY

ALLOT.

E. R.

AMOUNT

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE

SERVICE

AMOUNT

Meat supplied for school lunch,
Whycocomagh Indian Day School N.S.
1 quart per school day from
November 1st, 1939 to February 9th, 1940
and 2 quarts per school day from
February 12th to 29th, 1940.

87 quarts @ 10"

8.70

Approved -
Dist. Officer 57-2-5, dated 12-10-39

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
8-5-40
Voucher in duplicate detached
for presentation to pay.

TOTAL

8.70

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 6420

VOUCHER No.

DATE

A. C. MacNeil
Agent
March 1st, 1940

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Midday Meals
for 38.39

Paid
lunch - milk
290.13 30.60

39.40 - as to 8.3.40

lunch milk
31.55 29.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Whyeocomagh, N.S. Feb. 4th, 1940

M. Dept. of Mines and Resources, Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa

In account with E.M. Watling (General Merchant,

Terms _____ Whyeocomagh, N.S.

Soap supplied to W. Young (janitor) for cleaning the Indian
school, Whyeocomagh Reserve, 2 bars per month for 10 months
20 bars @ 5¢

\$1.00

E.M. Watling

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WHYCOCOMAGH, C. B. March 15th, 1900 191

By **John K. MacDonald**
Indian Affairs Branch,

ACCOUNT NO. _____

OF THIS ACCOUNT, THE
LESS THE AMOUNT OF THIS
ACCOUNT IS PAID IMMEDI-
ATELY, LOCAL INTEREST
WILL BE CHARGED FROM
DATE.

IN ACCT WITH **JOHN K. MacDONALD,**

IMPORTER AND DEALER IN FLOUR AND MEAL, DRY GOODS, GROCERIES,
Hardware, Stationery, Clothing, Hats and Caps, Boots and Shoes, Furniture, Fish, Etc.

DATE	ARTICLES	FOLIO	CREDIT AMOUNT Pc.	DEBIT AMOUNT	TOTAL
	biscuit, sugar and cocoa for Indian school.		4 00		
Feb. 15	24 lbs. milk @ 20 ¢		7 40		
" 22	47 lbs. biscuit @ 30 ¢		3 00		
Mar. 5	10 lbs. biscuit @ 30		1 75		
	25 lbs. sugar @ 7 ¢		1 75		
			15 85		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO

John K. Mac Donald **EXD.**
Whycocomagh,

ADDRESS

Inv. Co.,

N. S.

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE

AGENCY

ALLOT.

E. R.

AMOUNT

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
<i>1840</i>	<i>Supplies for school lunch Whycocomagh Indian Day School, N. S. as per attached statement</i>	<i>15 95</i>
	<i>Authn. by Dep't. Letter 53-2-5, dated 19-10-39</i>	
	<i>27.3.40</i>	
	<i>for Accountant to pay.</i>	
	TOTAL	<i>15 95</i>

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

R. 9531

VOUCHER No.

DATE

A. G. Mac Neil

Agent

March 20th 1940

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

**PAY TO****ADDRESS****CHEQUE NO.**

DATE

VOTE

AGENCY**ALLOT.**

E. R.

AMOUNT**TOTAL**

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE _____

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

R. 9531

DATE _____

Agent

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy



Mrs. Michael Gogov

Yours. Co.

H. A.

CHEQUE NO......

DATE

VOTE	AGENCY
------	--------

ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT
--------	-------	--------

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

R. 9531

VOUCHER No.....

DATE.

a b macNeil

Agent

March 22nd, 1940

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy



CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

EX'D.

PAY TO

Mr. Gabriel Sylliboy,

ADDRESS

Whycocomagh Reserve,
Twp. Co.,
N. S.

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE

AGENCY

ALLOT.

E. R.

AMOUNT

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1940	Milk supplied for school lunch Whycocomagh Indian Day School, N. S. during March 1940, as authorized by Dept. Letter 57-2-5, dated 19-10-39	
	28 gal. @ 10 ¢	2 80
TOTAL		2 80

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

R. 8430

VOUCHER No.

DATE

A. G. MacNeil
Agent

March 22nd 1940

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO**ADDRESS**

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Mrs. Michael Gorgos

ADDRESS: Wycocomagh Reserve,
N. S.

**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE NO..

DATE _____

VOTE

AGENCY

ALLOT.

E. R.

AMOUNT

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE _____

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1940	Miss for school-lunch, Wkyewomagh Indian Day School, N. S. supplies during April, 1940, 20 quarts @ 10"	2 00
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE 7-5-40 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accounting to pass		
TOTAL		2 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

R. 9531

VOUCHER No.....

DATE _____

Agents

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

**PAY TO****ADDRESS****CHEQUE NO.**

DATE _____

VOTE

AGENCY**ALLOT.**

E. R.

AMOUNT**TOTAL**

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE _____

TOTAL**FORM No. I.A. 506**

R. 9531

VOUCHER No.....

DATE _____

Agents

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

FOLIO _____

WHYCOCOMAGH, C. B

May 1st, 1940

193

M

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

E. M. WATLING

TERMS _____

		Supplies for school lunch served in the Whyccocomagh Indian school, Whyccocomagh Reserve.			
Feb.	10	1 case milk, 24 cans, @ 10¢	2	40	
		24 lbs. milk toast biscuit @ 20¢	4	80	
		20 lbs. sugar @ 7¢	1	40	
Apr.	9	1 case evaporated milk, 48 cans @ 10¢	4	80	
		4 lbs. cocoa @ 50¢	1	80	
		20 lbs. sugar @ 7¢	1	40	
"25"	25	10 lbs. sugar @ 7¢		70	
		14½ lbs. milk toast biscuit @ 20¢	2	90	
			\$	19	80

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO *E. M. Waring, (Merchant)*
ADDRESS *Whycocomagh*
Inv. Co. N.S.

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1940	<i>Issued sugar, cocoam and condensed milk supplied for the school-lunch, Whycocomagh Indian Day School, Whycocomagh Reserve, N.S. as per attached statement.</i>	19 60
	<i>Particulars:- Dep. Letter 58-2-5, dated 18-10-39.</i>	
	<i>Lunch discontinued from April 30th 1940.</i>	
	<i>Note. Condensed milk was supplied as Indians could not supply the full quantity required.</i>	
	TOTAL	19 60

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 9531

VOUCHER No.

A. S. MacNeil
Agent
DATE *May 3rd. 1940*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Weybecomagh, N.S. 1st-1900

Dept. of Mines & Resources

Indian Affairs Branch

In acct. with: J.E. MACDONALD.

(Indian School Lunch)

Date	Articles	Debit Amount	Total
March 18	To 48 lbs Milk Lunch Biscuit @ 20¢	9 60	
	" 20 lbs sugar @.07	1 40	
	" 4 lbs cocoa @.05	2 00	
April 12	324 lbs Milk Lunch Biscuit @.20¢	64 80	
	" 15 lbs sugar @.07	1 05	
			79 85

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO

ADDRESS

John N. Mac Donald, (Merchant)
Whycocomagh,
Ind. Co.
S. S.

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE

AGENCY

ALLOT.

E. R.

AMOUNT

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1940	Supplies for school lunch served in the Whycocomagh Indian Day School, Whycocomagh Reserve, S. S. as per attached statement	17 65
	This is the final account in connection with above stated School lunch for the school term 1939-40.	
	TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE 16.5-40 Voucher to duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.	
	TOTAL	\$ 17 65

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

R. 9531

VOUCHER No.

DATE

A. C. MacNeil
Agent

May 11, 1940

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Maritime and Government Telephone Connection

Whycoc, N. S.,

April 2 1942

Whycoc, N. S.,
Indian School

Reg. No.

Clerk

Account
Recorded

Reg. No.	Clerk	Ad F
Whycorrough		
20 bars Soap 5		

\$1.00

2			
7 p.c. interest on all accounts over 30 days			

Your account stated to date. If error is found, return at once.

McCaskey Systems - Galt

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO

ADDRESS

John K. Mac Donald (Merchant)
Whyecomagh,
Ind. Co.,
N. S.

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE

AGENCY

ALLOT.

E. R.

AMOUNT

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	<i>Soap supplied for use in the</i> <i>Whyecomagh Indian Day</i> <i>School, N. S. during the school</i> <i>term 1939-40 as per attached</i> <i>statement</i>	<i>1.00</i>
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE <i>16.5.40</i> Voucher in duplicate detached <i>for Accounting to Dept.</i>		
TOTAL		<i>1.00</i>

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

R. 9531

VOUCHER No.

DATE

A. C. Mac Neil
Agent

May 11, 1940

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

53-2-5
Glendale, N.S.
Oct. 3rd. 1940.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Br.,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.



Dear Sir:-

I beg to ask for authority to have a light midday lunch served to the pupils of the Whycocomagh and Malagawatch Indian Day Schools, N. S. from November 1st. 1940 to April 30, 1941, as has been done with excellent results during the past years.

The expenditure, in this regard, will not be as large as formerly, as both schools will be closed during January, they having been open during September, as previously arranged with your Department.

Yours truly,

A. L. MacNeil
Agent,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa,
October 8, 1940.

EXD.
A.

Reverend Sir:

I desire to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 3rd instant and to state that you are authorized to make the necessary provision for a noonday lunch at the Whycocomagh and Malagawatch Indian Day Schools.

It is noted that these schools will be closed during January and that this fact will result in a reduction of the supplies necessary to provide these lunches.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. A. C. MacNeil,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

53-25
Glendale, N.S.

Oct. 19th, 1940.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs B.A.,
Dept. of Mines & Resources
Ottawa.



Dear Sir:-

I beg to ask for an
expenditure of \$17.75 (seventeen dollars and
seventy-five cents) for the following purposes:-

(1) Cleaning the two toilets of the
Wegocomaq Indian Day School \$4.00

(2) 3 M. Shingles @ \$3.25 per M. and
15 lbs. shingle nails @ 6th for replacing
old shingles and patching with new
shingles, one side of the roof of the
Teacher's residence, Wegocomaq Reserve, \$10.65
One side of the roof was re-shingled
a short time ago but recent rainy weather

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE _____

shown that the other side is badly bent
can be repaired now at low cost. The
work connected with this can be done
by local Indians, free of charge, or
as part payment of the monthly salaries
they receive.

- (B) 100 ft. lumber @ 2 1/2" and 10 lbs.
spikes @ 6" for rebuilding steps to the
door of the Malagawatch Indian Day
School. They are rotten and
unsafe for further use. Work can be
done by Indians, as above referred
to.

GIVEN IN WITNESS
HEREOF

A. B. MacNeil
Agent

Copied
30

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-5

EXTD.
Ottawa,
October 30, 1940.

Reverend Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 19th instant you may expend an amount of \$14.65 for cleaning the toilets and repairing the roof at the Whycocomagh School.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

RAH
Rev. A.C. MacNeill,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

FOLIO _____

WHYCOCOMAGH, C. B

Nov. 5th, 1940

193

M

Dept. of Mines and Resources, Indian Branch.
Ottawa

IN ACCOUNT WITH

E. M. WATLING

TERMS _____

Supplied for the use of the Whycocomagh
Indian school.

2 brooms @ 85 ¢

10 bars toilet soap @ 10 ¢

1 70

1.00

\$ 2. 70

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO

E. M. Waring (Merchant)

ADDRESS

*Whycocomagh,
N. S.*

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE

AGENCY

ALLOT.

E. R.

AMOUNT

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE

1940

SERVICE

AMOUNT

*Supplies for Whycocomagh Indian
Day School as per attached
statement.*

2 70

Authority

Dept. Letter *53-2-4*

DATED *12-10-40*

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in *12-11-40* detached
for Accountant to pay.

TOTAL

2 70

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

R. 9531

VOUCHER NO.

101

DATE

A. G. MacNeil

Agent

Nov 8, 1940

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

FOLIO _____

WHYCOCOMAGH, C. B.

Nov. 5th, 1940

193

M

Dept. of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa

IN ACCOUNT WITH

E. M. WATLING

TERMS _____

Supplies for school-lunch for the Indian school
Whycocomagh.

55 lbs. milk toast biscuit @ 20 ¢
3 lbs. cocoa @ 25 ¢
20 lbs. sugar @ 8 ¢
1 case (48 tins) milk @ 10 ¢
10 bars soap for dish washing @ 10 ¢
4 yds dish towelling @ 15 ¢
1 dish washing pan
1 coffee pot

11. 00

75

1. 60

4. 00

1.00

60

99

25

21. 99

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R

**PAY TO****ADDRESS**

Whycocomagh,
N. S.

**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE

VOTE	AGENCY
------	--------

ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT
--------	-------	--------

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE _____

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1940	Supplies for school lunch Whycocomag Indian Day School, N. S. as per attached statement Authority- Dept Letter 53-2-5 DATED 8-10-40 TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE 12-11-40 Voucher in duplicate attached for account to pay.	21 99
	TOTAL	21 99

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

VOUCHER No. 102

DATE _____

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Whycocomagh, N.S.

Nov. 16th, 1940

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

In account with,

E.M. Watling, (General Merchant)

Nov. 12 I dish pan for washing dishes, Malagawatch
Indian School.....

90

3 yds. dish cloth material @.....
\$ 1.38

E.M. Watling

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



PAY TO

ADDRESS

Wycocomagh,
N. H.

**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE NO......

DATE

VOTE

AGENCY**ALLOT.**

E. R.

AMOUNT**TOTAL**

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1940	Supplies for sewing school Lunch, Malagawatch Indian Day School, N. S. as per attached statement	1.35
Authority Dept. Letter 53-2-5 DATED 8-10-40 TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE 29-11-40 Voucher in duplicate attached for Accountant to pay.		
TOTAL		1.35

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

VOUCHER No. 114

DATE _____

Ab mac Neel

.....
Agent

Nov. 25th 1944

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

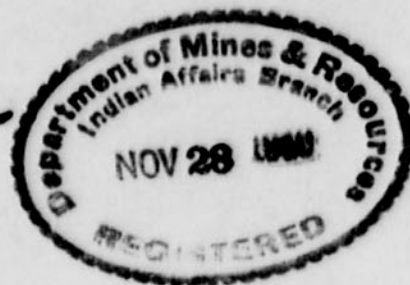
CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

53-2-5
Glendale, N. S.

Nov. 25, 1939.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Bk.,
Dept. of Mines & Resources
Ottawa.



Dear Sir:-

In your letter 53-2-5, dated Dec. 13, 1939,
you stated that another method of supplying a
Christmas treat for the children of the Indian Day
Schools would, possibly, be considered by the
Department. In former years, \$8.00 for the Weyecoming
School and \$4.00 for the Malagawatch School was
authorized. Please let me know if this is
authorized this year or if there are any other
arrangements made, so I may inform the
teachers of the school, accordingly.

Yours truly,

A. S. MacNeil
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-5

Ottawa,
November 30, 1940.

Reverend Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 25th instant regarding a Christmas treat for the Indian children attending the Whyeocomagh and Malagawatch Schools it is considered that the teacher should be able to arrange a concert a week or so before Christmas and either charge a small admission fee or take up a collection. By so doing sufficient funds should be raised to provide a Christmas treat for the pupils attending the school. In addition it should have a tendency to make the Indian parents realize that they have some obligations with regard to the education of their children.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.


Rev. A.C. MacNeil,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO

Mrs. Mary Young

ADDRESS

*Whycocomagh Reserve,
N.S.*

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE

AGENCY

ALLOT.

E. R.

AMOUNT

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE
1940

SERVICE

AMOUNT

*Miss for the school. lunch,
Whycocomagh Indian Day
School, N.S. supplied during
November, 1940*

38 guards @ 10⁰⁰

3 80

5.12.40

Authority

Dept-Letter *53-2-5*

DATED *8-10-40*

TOTAL

3 80

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

R. 9531

VOUCHER No. *117*

DATE

Nov. 30, 1940

Agent

A. L. MacNeil

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO**ADDRESS****CHEQUE NO**

DATE _____

VOTE

AGENCY**ALLOT**

E. R.

AMOUNT**TOTAL**

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE _____

DATE
1940

SERVICE

AMOUNT

Repayment of balance due on loan made to John Ding Grogan, Whycocomys Reserve, D. S. in 1937, for the purchase of a cow. (See letter 24-59 dated August 31, 1940, from Chief Treasury Officer) same being available by the supplying of milk for the school-lunch, Whycocomys Indian Day School, D. S. during November, 1940, as follows: -

16.5 gms of 10² (K₂CO₃ 10²)

165

.....honority.....

Dept- Letter 68-2-5

DATED Oct. 8th, 1940

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE

5-12-80

Voucher in duplicate detached

for comments to jay.

TOTAL

165

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

R. 9531

VOUCHER No. 118

DATE _____

Agents

Nov. 20th 1940

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy



PAY TO

John Dery Googas,
ADDRESS Wycoconaght Reserve,
D. C.

**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE NO......

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1940	Meal for the school - lunch, Whycocomagh Indian Day School, N. S. supplied during December, 1940 6 quarts @ 10¢	60
Authority Dept. Letter 53-2-9 DATED 8-10-40 TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate to detached for accountant to pay.		
TOTAL		60

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

VOUCHER No. 126

DATE _____

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

**PAY TO****ADDRESS****CHEQUE NO.**

DATE _____

VOTE

AGENCY**ALLOT.**

E. R.

AMOUNT

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE _____

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1940	Meat for the school. Lunch, Wheosomagh Indian Day School. N.S. supplied during December, 1940. 121 * 121 2 10 28-12-40 Authority Dept. Letter 55-2-5 DATED 8-10-40	1.20
TOTAL		1.20

FORM No. I.A. 506

R. 9531

VOUCHER No. 127

DATE _____

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

Jan. 3rd

1951

M Dept. of Mines & Resources
Ottawa

IN ACCOUNT WITH

E. M. WATLING

TERMS

Nov. 19 - 1940		Articles supplied to Andrew Gogoo			
		in payment for cleaning and			
		repairing toilets of the Whycocomagh			
		Indian School.			
1	pr. gum-shoes	2	10		
1	overall	1	55		
1	gal. kerosene oil		30		
2	pkts. tobacco		20		
5	lbs. sugar		40		
14	lbs. butter @ 25¢	45		5	50

Material supplied for repairing roof of
the house at Whycocomagh School
and steps at front door of the
Malagawatch School.

4½	ln. shingles @ \$3.25		14	63
15	lbs. shingle nails @ 6¢			90
10	" spikes @ 6¢			60
10	ft. lumber @ 2½¢		2	50
			\$23	63

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPOOR
COPY



EXD.

PAY TO**ADDRESS**

**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE NO......

DATE

VOTE	AGENCY
------	--------

ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT
--------	-------	--------

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE _____

Authority
Dept. Letters 53-1-5 and 53-2-5
DATED 30-10-40

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE

21.1.41

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

R. 9531

VOUCHER No. 146

DATE _____

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

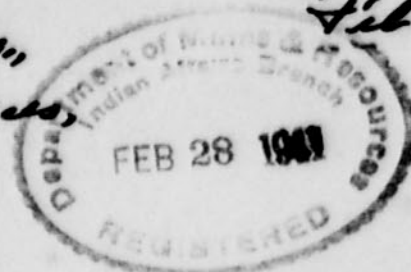
53-2-5

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Glendale,
Ind. Co., N.S.

The Secretary Indian Affairs Br.,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Feb. 24, 1941.



Dear Sir:- The following articles are required for the
Whycocomagh Indian Day School. -

- 2 padlocks. (1 for school & 1 for coal shed)
- 5 panes glass (for school-windows, to replace
ones that are damaged)
- 8 lengths stone pipe. (to replace damaged ones)

Damage were caused by a recent
storm.

Yours truly,

A. C. MacNeil
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Ottawa,
February 28, 1941.

EXD.
A.

Reverend Sir:

With reference to your letter of the
24th instant you may purchase the following
articles for use at the Whyecocomagh Indian Day
School:

2 Padlocks
5 Panes of glass
8 Lengths of stove pipe

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.


Rev. A.C. MacNeil,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Whycocomagh, N.S.

Feb. 23rd, 19 41

Dept. of Mines and Resources, Indian Br.,
Ottawa.

In account with

E.M. Watling.

Supplies for school-lunch, Whycocomagh Indian School, N.S.

Nov. 15th, 1940.	16 lbs. biscuit @ 20 ¢	3.20
" " "	20 lbs. sugar @ 8 ¢	1.60
Feb. 11th 1941	24 tins milk @ 10 ¢	2.40
" " "	20 lbs. sugar @ 8 ¢	1.60
" " "	5 lbs. cocoa @ 30 ¢	1.50
" " "	24 tins condensed milk @ 10 ¢	2.40
" " "	25 lbs. milk toast biscuit @ 20 ¢	7.00
		\$ 19.70

E.M. Watling

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

**PAY TO****ADDRESS**

Whycocomagh,
D. A.

CHEQUE NO.

DATE _____

VOTE

AGENCY**ALLOT.**

E. R.

AMOUNT**TOTAL**

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE _____

TOTAL**FORM No. I.A. 506**

R. 9531

VOUCHER No. 172

DATE _____

A. G. MacNeil
Agent

Agem.

February 26th 1941

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO

ADDRESS

John Denny Goggin
Whycocomagh Reserve,
N.S.

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE

AGENCY

ALLOT.

E. R.

AMOUNT

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE

SERVICE

AMOUNT

Meat for the school-lunch, Whycocomagh
Indian Day School, N.S. supplied
during February, 1941.

15 quarts @ 10¢

1 50

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE

7-3-41

Voucher in duplicate detached

Authority

Dept. Letter *53-2-5*

DATED *8-10-40.*

TOTAL

1 50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

R. 9531

VOUCHER No. *171*

DATE

A. L. MacNeil
March 3rd 1941

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Wyeocomaugh, N.S.

March 3rd, 1941

Dept. of Mines and Resources, (Indian Br.)
Ottawa

In acct. with H.S. Watling

Soap for scrubbing Indian school from April, 1940 till March 1941

18 cakes @ 6 cts.....\$1.08

W. Watling
.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R

Whyoccomagh, N.S. March 1-41.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch

Ottawa, Ont.

In acct. with: J.K. MACDONALD.

Date	Articles	Debit Amount	Total
Mar. 1	To 8 links Stove Pipe	4.00	
	" 5 panes glass 18 x 20	2.50	
	" 2 locks	1.80	
			\$8.30

J.K. Macdonald

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH**PAY TO****ADDRESS**

**THIS SPACE FOR
'TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE

VOTE

AGENCY

ALLOT.

E. B.

AMOUNT

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1941	Supplies for Wyckoff High School, N. Y. as per attached statement	8 30
	Authority Dept. Letter 53-2-5 DATED 28-2-41	
	TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE 2/25/41. Original in business detached for Accountant to pay.	
	TOTAL	4 8 30

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

R. 9531

VOUCHER No. 183

DATE _____

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR
COPY

WHYCOOMAGH, ONT March 1st-41

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, Ont.

(Supplies for Indian School on Whycoomagh Reserve.)

In acct. with : J. K. MACDONALD

Date	Articles	Debit Amount
1940		
Nov 8	To 50 1/2 lbs Milk Lunch Biscuit	7 90
	" 25 " Sugar	2 00
	" 2 " Cocoa	78
	" 1 Dish Pan	78
1941		
Feb 1	" 3 lbs Milk Biscuit	60
" 4	" 24 cans Milk	2 40
	" 20 lbs sugar	1 00
	" 3 cans Cocoa	1 14
	" 20 lbs Biscuit	5 20

J. K. Macdonald

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

**PAY TO****ADDRESS****CHEQUE NO.**

DATE _____

VOTE

AGENCY

ALLOT.

E. R.

AMOUNT**TOTAL**

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE _____

DATE _____

DATE 1941

SERVICE

AMOUNT

Service

School lunch supplied; Wycomag
Indian Day School, N. S. as per
attached statement.

2285

Authority

Dept. Letter 53-2-5

.....
DATED 8-10-40

 TAPL: LATE FOR FILE

21.3.41

01-2-44

for Accountant to pay.

TOTAL

22	95
----	----

FORM No. I.A. 506

R. 9531

VOUCHER No. 184

DATE _____

A. B. MacNeil
Agent

Agents

March 18th 1941

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

Whycocomagh, N.S.

March 24th, 1941

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa

IN ACCOUNT WITH

R.M. Watling

Feb.

2

Supplies for school lunch of the Indian School Whycocomagh

~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~

25 lbs. sugar @ 8 ¢ 2 00

1 case (42 tins) milk @ 10 ¢ 4 80

16 lbs. milk toast biscuit @ 20 ¢ 3 20

6 dish towels @ 10 ¢ 60

2 pks. soap flakes @ 25 ¢ 50

\$ 11 10

R.M. Watling

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

**PAY TO****ADDRESS**

S. A.

**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE

VOTE

AGENCY**ALLOT.**

E. R.

AMOUNT**TOTAL**

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1941	Supplies for school lunch, Whycocomagh Indian Day School, N. S. as per attached statement	11 10
Authority Dept. Letter 53-2-5 DATED 8-10-40 TRIPDATE FOR FILE 4-4-41 voucher to be detached for Accountant to pay.		
TOTAL		11 10

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

R. 9531

VOUCHER No. 187.....

Arb MacNeil Agent

DATE March 31 2 11 1943

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

**PAY TO****ADDRESS**

H. S.

**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE NO.

DATE _____

VOTE

AGENCY

ALLOT.

E. R.

AMOUNT

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE _____

TOTAL**FORM No. I.A. 506**

R. 9531

VOUCHER No. 193

DATE _____

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO

ADDRESS

John D. Loagoo
Whycocomagh Reserve,
N. S.

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE

AGENCY

ALLOT.

E. R.

AMOUNT

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1941	Milk supplied for school-lunch, Whycocomagh Indian Day School, N. S. during April, 1941	
	13 quarts @ 10 "	1 30
	Note. School-lunch discontinued from April 30.	
	Authority Dept. Letter 59-2-5 DATED 8-10-40	
	TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE 6-5-40 Voucher in duplicate retained for Accountant to pay.	
	TOTAL	1 30

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

R. 142

VOUCHER No.

215

DATE

A. L. MacNeil
Agent
May 15, 1941

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

No. 143

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Fort St John

1938 - 39

Estimates

FILE

259-5

~~58-2-3~~

VOL. 3 CLOSED

FROM

1 / 1 / 36

TO

1 / 5 / 41

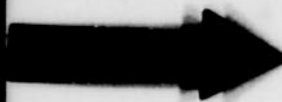
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6051)



File 259-1, part 1	Inverness - Whycocomagh School - General Administration. 1899 - 1921
File 259-3, part 1	Inverness - Whycocomagh School - Teachers Salaries - 1912 - 1934, 1944 - 1946
File 259-5, part 1	Inverness - Whycocomagh School - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1910 - 1912
File 259-5, part 2	Inverness - Whycocomagh School - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1929 - 1935
File 259-5, part 3	Inverness - Whycocomagh School - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1936 - 1941
File 259-5, part 4	Inverness - Whycocomagh School - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1941, 1946 - 1948
File 259-8, part 1	Inverness - Whycocomagh School - Teachers' Residence - Establishment - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1911 - 1914
File 259-8, part 2	Inverness - Whycocomagh School-Teachers' Residence - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1940, 1945

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

259-5

G-1, 13-1 13-8

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

BUILDINGS, ACCTS, ETC.

CROSS REFERENCE

53-2-5

[illegible]

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (PG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Pa

Welfare

NOT TO BE REMOVED FROM CENTRAL REGISTRY

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

NO. 53-2-5

VOL. 4

VOL. 3 CLOSED

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

WHYCOCOMAGH DAY SCHOOL

BUILDINGS, ACCTS, &C.

Copy for 53-2-5

53-1-5

Ottawa,
November 21, 1941.

Reverend Sir:

In official letter of October 11 you were authorized to make the necessary arrangements for the serving of a midday lunch at the Malagawatch and Whycoomagh Schools for the period November 1, 1941, to April 30, 1942. We have recently received two accounts for supplies purchased for the month of November. The total amount for midday meal supplies charged in these two accounts is \$36.06. From the vouchers it would appear that this amount was for the Whycoomagh School only. Is this correct or was this amount used at both schools? In either case it is a much larger amount than is usually supplied. It was never the intention that anything approaching a full meal should be served. It is our desire that a small quantity of food or hot drink should be served to supplement whatever the children may bring with them.

Yours truly,

Rev. A.C. MacNeil,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N.S.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-5
Herewith Mr. Morris' report on the Whyccomagh Agency, Oct 15- Oct. 26

22
SCHOOL -

is an old building in very poor condition. The roof was leaking badly in many places. The agent was instructed to purchase the required number of rolls of ready-roofing and engage an Indian to put it on. This was the most economical repair that could be made - keeping in mind that the school will be abandoned in the next two or three years. Authority was also given to have the walls and ceiling washed. The toilets were in a dirty condition. The agent was instructed to have them attended to immediately.

...Miss

- 13 -

Miss Mary Mackenzie, the teacher, appears to be a bright, intelligent person. Thirty-two children were in attendance. There were not enough desks to accommodate this number and it was necessary to have three children use one desk. Mr. McKinnon is arranging to provide a few extra desks which he obtained from the Subenacadie School. The children on the whole were clean and neat, and appeared to be well fed and well dressed.

22
TEACHER'S RESIDENCE -

is a fairly good building, but as it has not been occupied for several years a great deal of damage has been done to it. There are many panes of glass broken. The back entrance has been damaged. Mr. William B. Young, Indian, who was the Postmaster at Whyccomagh, offered \$100.00 for the teacher's residence (see Mr. Phelan's letter of October 16, File 53-2-8). Since Mr. Young made the offer he died suddenly on a potato picking trip to Maine. His family, however, are still interested in the purchase of the residence. I would strongly recommend that their offer be not accepted. If this Indian family purchased the building then they would not readily agree to move to Eskasoni when a new house would be available - possibly in the course of the next two years. Further, the fact that we would sell the building to an Indian might leave the impression that we do not intend to carry out the centralization scheme of the Cape Breton Indians completely. I would recommend that the residence be dismantled by a competent Indian carpenter on the reserve - the lumber, doors and windows, salvaged - and moved to Eskasoni by departmental truck. We are in urgent need of good seasoned finishing material. The cost of this work would, of course, be paid from Welfare funds. The agent should be advised to dismantle the building as recommended.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

53-2-5
Copy on -55-50

Ottawa, January 25, 1946.

P. B. McKinnon, Esq., Indian Agent, Eskasoni Chapel, CAPE BRETON,
Nova Scotia.

Re: Teacher's Residence,
Wyeocumagh Reserve.

You are instructed to have the teacher's residence on the Wyeocumagh Reserve carefully dismantled, and salvage all material such as doors, door frames, window frames and sash, flooring, sheeting, bricks, etc. The material will then be trucked to the Eskasoni Reserve to be used in the construction of the store and residence to be built near the headquarters next summer. It is just possible that some of the salvaged material would not be suitable in the construction of the store - undoubtedly it could be used in the construction of Indian homes.

At the time of your visit to Ottawa you suggested that it might be wise not to dismantle the building during the winter time as the material might be stolen. It will be left to you to decide when the work should commence. The cost of the labour will be paid from Welfare Vote. If there are Indians on the Wyeocumagh Reserve who are carpenters, and are trustworthy, then the work should be done by them - if not you have authority to use men from the Eskasoni Reserve.

J. E. Morris
J. E. Morris,
Welfare Division.

JEM:RT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

W. L. MacKay
W. L. MacKay

Sept 1/76
Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch

400 ft. Lumber for school board
\$16.00

M. L. MacKay

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

R. 2753

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to..... **W. L. MacKay,**

Address Whycocomagh,

Inv. Co., N.S.

EX'D
A.

259
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
230146
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No. 647

DATE.....October 12, 1946.....Agent

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

WHYCOCOMAGH, N. S., *Nov 21st* 194*6*

M. *Dept of Mines & Resources*
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa Canada

In Account with ...

Whycocomagh Co-Operative Ltd.

GENERAL MERCHANTS

Supplies to Indian Day School
Whycocomagh Reserve.

<i>4. pkgs paper towels</i>	<i>@</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>1 16</i>
<i>2 Bars Soap</i>	<i>@</i>	<i>07</i>	<i>14</i>
			<i>1 30</i>

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DOOR
COPY

R. 2753

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Address..... **Whycocomagh,**

N.S.

259
2/12/46
REPLICA FOR THE
Teacher in duplicate detached
for Account to pay.

Letter, File No.....dated.....

DATE November 22, 1946

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

20R
PY

WHYCOCOMAGH, N. S., Jan 7th 1947

M. Dept of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa Canada

In Account with ...

Whycocomagh Co-Operative Ltd.

GENERAL MERCHANTS

Supplies to Indian Day School
Whycocomagh Reserve.

2 paws glass 18x30
3 lbs putty

65	130
10	30
	160

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to Whycoomagh Co-Operative, Ltd.,

Address **Whyccoconagh,**

U.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	Repairs to the Whycocomagh Indian Day School, N.B. as per attached statement.	\$ 1 60
	EXD.	
	for Accountant to pay.	
	attached in duplicate detached	
	<i>[Signature]</i>	
	DEPT OF MINES & TECHNICAL SURVEYS JAN 14 1947	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....*

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 2901

VOUCHER No. 52

.....
J. B. McFinnon
 Agent

DATE.....January 8, 1947.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

WHYCOCOMAGH, N. S., Jan 25th 1947

M. *Dept. of Mines & Resources*
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa, Canada

In Account with ...

Whycocomagh Co-Operative Ltd.

GENERAL MERCHANTS

To	2 wooden boxes 15x20	90	160
	3 lbs putty	10	30
	1 quote for stove	150	<u>150</u>
			340

*Supplied to Whycocomagh Indian Day
School Whycocomagh Reserve.*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

R. 2920

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Whycocomagh Co-operative Ltd.,.....

Address.....Whycocomagh,

N.S.

RECEIVED

Letter, File No. dated

VOUCHER No. **121**.....

DATE.....**January 28, 1947**.....

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

copy

Dept of Mines & Technical Surveys
 Indian Affairs Branch
 Ottawa Canada,

In acc. with John S. Lloyd

Cleaning and repainting	
lairs at Indian day School	
Whycosawagh name	78. 9
cleaning Lairs -	\$ 15.00
100, 76 boards @ 4.00 per hundred -	\$ 4.00
5 lbs nails @ 7¢ per lb	35
Labor. - 2 days @ \$3.00 per day	6.00
Cleaning floor at School	2.00
Painting Windows " "	2.00
roofing	1.00
Total -	\$ 30.35

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Poor
 copy

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to John S. Googoo,

Address..... **Whyccoomagh Reserve,**

Inv.Co.,

N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	Supplying material for, rebuilding repairing and cleaning toilets of the Whycocomagh Indian Day School, N.S., as per attached statement.	\$ 30 35
NOTE: Toilets were dirty and badly in need of repairs.		
B		
		
25-9 18/2/47 TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 2146

VOUCHER No. 160

DATE **Feb. 5, 1947**

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR
COPY

WHYCOCOMAGH, N. S., *March 21st* 1947

M. *Dept. of Mines & Resources*
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa, Canada

In Account with . . .

Whycocomagh Co-Operative Ltd.

GENERAL MERCHANTS

<i>Special Relief supplied to John & George</i>				
<i>of Whycocomagh Reserve</i>				
36 lbs.	Flour	@	0 3 1/2	126
7 "	Roller oats	@	06	54
1 1/2 "	Baking powder	@	25	38
1 1/2 "	Tea	@	85	128
3 "	Sugar	@	09	27
4 "	Lard	@	30	120
8 "	Beans	@	11	88
3 "	Rice	@	21	63
1 1/2 "	Cheese	@	46	69
6 "	Meat	@	25	150
1 Bag	salt		15	15
2 Boxes	Matches		3/5	05
1 "	"		10	10
				<u>893</u>

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR
 COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to Whyeccomagh Co-Operative, Ltd.,

Address.....**Whysoconagh.**.....

C.B..

N.3.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	Rations supplied to John S. Googee, Whycocomagh Reserve, N.S. for services rendered (repairing school windows, cleaning flue etc.) as per attached statement.	\$ 8 95
	RECEIVED FOR PAYMENT APR 29 1947 TREASURY OFFICE L.A. BRANCH 259 TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE IN 187-1-1-1-1 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.	
	Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch APR 17 1947 REG-1-1-1-1	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506**Req. 2901**

VOUCHER No. 349

DATE..... **March 25, 1947**

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

WHYCOCOMAGH, N. S., *Sept 2* 194*7*

M.

Dept of Mines & Revenues
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa, Canada

In Account with ...

Whycocomagh Co-Operative Ltd.

GENERAL MERCHANTS

Supplies to Indian Day School
Whycocomagh Branch N.S.

1	Broom			1 55
8	lights stone pipe		5	4 00
4	lbs 35 - nails		08	32
2	Paint		10	20
1	m. up			1 00
2	peddles		50	1 00
				8 07

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

R. 3187

CHEQUE No.

DATE _____

Address..... **Whyco.comagh.**

N. S.

SEP 15 1964
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
RECEIVED

DATE September 8, 1947

Agents

poor copy

WHYCOCOMAGH, N. S., *March 31* 194*8*

M. *Dept of Mines & Reserves*
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa Canada

In Account with ...

Whycocomagh Co-Operative Ltd.

GENERAL MERCHANTS

Supplies to Indian Day School
Whycocomagh Reserve on March 31/48

2 pines glass 18x20

.

100

200

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

R. 3455

Cheque No. _____

EX'D.

DATE _____

Address.....**Whycocomagh.**

Nova Scotia.

CONFIDENTIAL
Indian Affairs
APR 14 1965
A.M.
RECORDS

has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the
da. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

[Signature]

DATE.....April 6, 1948

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

55-2-5

VILAS FURNITURE COMPANY LIMITED

MANUFACTURERS OF
SCHOOL & HOUSEHOLD FURNITURE
COWANSVILLE, QUE.

23388 EX'D.
M

Sold to **Department of Mines and Resources,**
OTTAWA, Ont.

Ship to **Miss Mary C. Kenna**
Burnt Church Indian Day School
Shipping Point **NEWCASTLE, N.B.**

Post Office

Ship by **Freight prepaid**

Our Order No. **3175**

Customer's Order No. **30513**

Date Sold **June 2/48**

Salesman **Letter**

Terms **30 days net**

F.O.B. **Newcastle NB**

When Ship **As soon as possible**

QUANTITY	V		PRICE	AMOUNT
6		# 1 Model W Chair Desks		
13		# 5 " W " "		
Fed. Sales tax included				
prepaid				
				
4 copies invoice to E.J.Blakey, Supt., Indian Agency, Box 58, Rogersville, North'd Co., N.B.				
NOTICE This acknowledges your order as entered by us and for which we thank you If there is any error or omission please notify us at once				
FORM NO. 13-25M-8-47.				

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

WHYCOCOMAGH, N. S., *April 30th* 194*8*

M. *Dept. of Mines & Resources*
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa Canada

In Account with . . .

Whycocomagh Co-Operative Ltd.

GENERAL MERCHANTS

Supplies to Indian Day School
Whycocomagh Reserve

1 pane glass 18x20

1.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3524

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to Whycocomagh Co-Operative, Ltd.,

Address..... Whyoccomagh.

C. B. N. S.

[illegible]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No.....**725**.....

DATE _____

June 15, 1948

.....
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

copy

FILE NO. 259-5 VOL. 4

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

C L O S E D F I L E

FILE NUMBER 259-5 VOLUME 4

SUBJECT WHYCOCOMAGH DAY SCHOOL
BUILDINGS, ACCTS. ETC.

CORRESPONDENCE FROM MAY 1941
TO APRIL 1948

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE
TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject
matter of this closed file see

FILE ~~6-1-12-1-13-3~~ VOLUME ~~4~~

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6051)

File 259-1, part 1	Inverness - Whycocomagh School - General Administration. 1899 - 1921
File 259-3, part 1	Inverness - Whycocomagh School - Teachers Salaries - 1912 - 1934, 1944 - 1946
File 259-5, part 1	Inverness - Whycocomagh School - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1910 - 1912
File 259-5, part 2	Inverness - Whycocomagh School - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1929 - 1935
File 259-5, part 3	Inverness - Whycocomagh School - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1936 - 1941
File 259-5, part 4	Inverness - Whycocomagh School - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1941, 1946 - 1948
File 259-8, part 1	Inverness - Whycocomagh School - Teachers' Residence - Establishment - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1911 - 1914
File 259-8, part 2	Inverness - Whycocomagh School-Teachers' Residence - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1940, 1945

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

*Teachers Residence
Chycomagh School.*

James Co

Department of Indian Affairs

2548

No. ~~5228~~

Oct 1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

POOR
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL,
OTTAWA.

355708

December 1, 1911.

The Chief Accountant,-

A request has been made for a teacher's residence at the Whycocomagh reserve. Will you please let me have a memo. with regard to this.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to be "D. S. G. I. A.".

D. S. G. I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy



335710

Ottawa, December 1, 1911.

Mr. Pedley,-

It is not our practice to supply teacher's residences unless for some reason it is difficult to find board or residence within reasonable distance of the school. It should be possible to obtain a house in Whycocomagh village, which is not far from the reserve. Mr. Gillies, who is the school teacher there now, has taken a great interest in the Indians and his presence on the reserve I believe to have been beneficial. It was reported to me that he has rented an Indian house on the reserve. If it would serve the purpose of keeping him or some other good man on the reserve constantly I would feel inclined to recommend the putting up of a house ~~some time~~ *at some future time*

D. C. M.
C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167



December 28, 1911.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to your conversation here a short time ago, regarding the erection of a teacher's residence on the Whycocomagh Indian reserve, N. S., I beg to say that the practice of the Department is not to supply teachers' residences unless it is difficult to find suitable accommodation within reasonable distance of the school. The Department is of opinion that it should be possible to obtain a house in Whycocomagh village, which is not very far from the reserve. At any rate, it is a matter that the Department will bear in mind, and, if found necessary, would incline towards a favourable view of the suggestion made.

Yours truly,

(sd) Frank Pedley

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

T. Gallant, Esq.,
Barrister, Solicitor, &c.,
Inverness, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167/5

1. ✓ Act see under
2. schools

Ottawa, May 21, 1912.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 25th ultimo in reference to the erection of a teacher's residence on the Whyccocomagh Indian Reserve.

In reply I beg to say that this matter will receive consideration.

Your obedient servant,

[Signature]
J. A. Gillis

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

John A Gillis, Esq.,

Teacher,

Whyccocomagh Indian Reserve,

Whyccocomagh, O.B.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy



Ottawa, May 30, 1912.

Mr. Pedley,-

Mr. John A Gillis, teacher of the Whycocomagh Indian School, has written the Department in reference to the erection of a teacher's residence. I beg to refer to this letter, which is turned out hereunder. As Mr. Gillis's services as teacher are very satisfactory I am of opinion that we should try to erect here this summer a residence similar to the one for which the contract is now being let at Middle River. The building at Middle River is costing \$1450.00 and I presume it could be built for about the same figure at Whycocomagh. Although no special provision has been made in the estimates for this building the General School Vote will stand the expenditure.

W.P.M.

W.P.M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa,

31st May 1912

Mr. Sutherland

To note for
1913-14 Estimates

J.H.P.

noted
J.B.S.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167/3

m
2-5-12



June
Ottawa, May 4, 1912.

Sir,-

Referring to official letter of the 21st ultimo I beg to say that the Department cannot undertake the erection of a teacher's residence at Whycoomagh this summer. A sum of money for this purpose will, however, be placed in the estimates for next year and should the grant be allowed by Parliament this work may be undertaken next year, provided conditions remain such as to warrant the Department in putting up a residence.

adm
[Signature]

Your obedient servant,

[Signature]

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

John A Gillis, Esq.,
Teacher,
Whycoomagh Indian Reserve,
Whycoomagh, C.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

EX

Whycocomagh P.B. June 12th 1912.

I am sorry to acknowledge receipt of your letter with reference
to a teacher's residence on the reserve here for which
to thank you. If I could get a house to rent here
I would not put the Department to any trouble. The house
I occupy at present and the only one to be had is belonging
to an Indian and is little better than a camp as the rains,
snows, and hail can enter through the cracks in the wall.
In fact it is so cold that we nearly froze to death last
winter. Again thanking you I am yours truly, Servant

John A. Sillis

Indian Teacher.

J. W. McLean Esq.

Asst. Deputy & Supt General of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Canada.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

EX
Whycocomagh, P.B. June 12th 1914.

Sir, I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter with reference to building a teacher's residence on the reserve here for which I beg to thank you. If I could get a house to rent here I would not put the Department to any trouble. The house I occupy at present and the only one I have had is belonging to an Indian and is little better than a camp as the rains, snows, and hail can enter through the cracks in the wall. In fact it is so cold that we nearly froze to death last winter. Again thanking you I am your most, Servant

John A. Sillis
Indian Teacher,

J. W. McLean Esq.

Asst. Deputy & Supt General of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Canada,



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

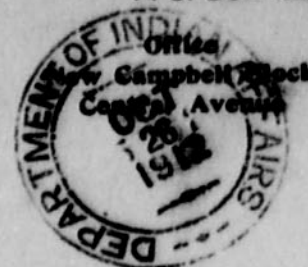
poor
copy

TELEPHONE 35

THOS. GALLANT

Barri~~st~~ Solicitor, Etc.

P. O. BOX 1031



103167
Inverness, N. S., October 23rd., 1912

413522 I-2

Frank Pedley, Esq.,

Deputy Supt. General Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:

Will you kindly let me know if it is the intention of the Department to erect a dwelling house for the teacher at the Whycocomagh, Indian Reserve. I understand that a dwelling has been erected for the teacher at Nynanza, Victoria County. The Whycocomagh school, ~~is~~ if I am correctly informed, has a larger attendance than that at Nynanza, the labors of the teacher are more arduous, and conditions generally warrant the erection of a dwelling for the Whycocomagh teacher. If it is decided to build, would you kindly inform me as to the date when the work will be done, and will it be done by contract or by days labor.

Yours sincerely,



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167/5

EX-103

Ottawa, October 30, 1912.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 23rd instant asking if it is the intention of the Department to erect a dwelling house for the teacher on the Whycocomagh Indian Reserve.

In reply I beg to say that Mr. John A. Gillis, teacher of this school, was informed that the Department could not undertake the erection of a teacher's residence for him this summer, but that a sum of money would be placed in the estimates for next year for this purpose and, if allowed by parliament, the work might be undertaken next year, provided conditions remain such as to warrant the Department in putting up a residence. The Department will be prepared to carry out this arrangement if the conditions continue to be satisfactory.

Your obedient servant,

W. E. H. HARRIS

Assistant Secretary.

Thos. Gallant, Esq.,
Barrister, Solicitor, etc.,
Inverness, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



103167-5
~~408012~~

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL
OTTAWA. November 8, 1912.



414039

[Signature]
The Accounts Branch, -

If the Estimates as submitted to Parliament for 1913-14 contain the item for the Agent's house at Why-cocomagh as originally prepared by the Department, it may be just as well to look into the matter of getting the material ready during the winter, in case it should be decided to erect the building by day labour.

Trachy

[Signature]

D. S. G. I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

noted
please
note
yes
EX-7

MEMORANDUM:

Mr. Pedley,-

With reference to your memorandum of the 8th instant, I beg to say that \$1450.00 has been provided in the ~~supplementary~~ Estimates for the erection of a teacher's residence at Whycocomagh. This is the amount which the teacher's house at Middle River cost, where the building was constructed under contract. I think that we should let a contract for the house required at Whycocomagh, and it is reasonable to suppose that it can be erected for the same money as at Middle River. As the season is now far advanced, it would seem necessary to allow the matter to stand until the early Spring and then call for tenders for the work.

[Signature]
Chief Accountant.

[Signature]
Ottawa, November 15th 1912.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

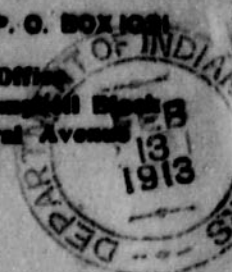
TELEPHONE 38

THOS. GALLANT

Notary, Solicitor, Etc.

P. O. BOX 1081

Office
New Campbell Street
Central Avenue



103167
420038

[Signature]
Inverness, N. S., Feb. 8th., 1913

[Stamp]

Frank Pedley, Esq.,

Deputy Supt., General Indian Affairs,

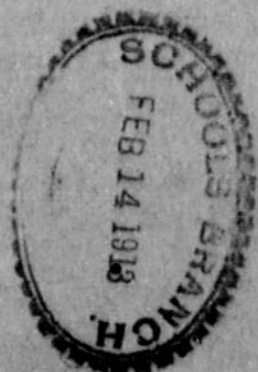
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:

I would respectfully urge the importance for having provisions made in this years estimates for the construction of a residence for the teacher at the Indian ^{school} section at the Whyccocomagh Reserve. I would recommend that the residence be built on the same model as that constructed last year at Nyanza in Victoria Co., N. S.,

Yours sincerely,

[Signature]



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167/5

Ottawa, February 19, 1913.

EXD.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 8th instant in reference to the erection of the teacher's residence on the Whyccoomagh Indian Reserve.

In reply I beg to say that the Department hopes to be able to undertake this work during the coming summer.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLE

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Thos. Gallant, Esq.,
Barrister, Solicitor, etc.,
Inverness, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy



103167-5-

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL,
OTTAWA. April 26, 1913.



School for primary school

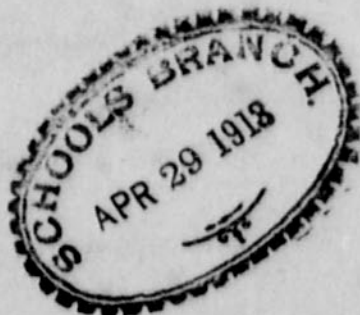
The Secretary.

424645

The advertisement calling for tenders for the erection of a teacher's residence at Whycocomagh, Inverness Co., N. S.; the day school buildings at Indian Cove, Pictou Co., N. S.; and Bayfield, Antigonish Co., N. S., may be inserted in the following papers : -

" The Enterprise,"	New Glasgow,	Nova Scotia,
" Halifax Herald,"	Halifax,....	" "
" The Casket,"	Antigonish,...	" "
" The Inverness News,"	Inverness,...	" "
" The Daily Post,"	Sydney.....	" "

[Signature]
D. S. G. I. A.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

ROYAL ARMS.

TENDERS.

Sealed tenders addressed to the undersigned and marked on the envelope "Tender for school buildings, Nova Scotia," will be received up to noon of June 10, 1913, for the erection of a frame school-house on the Indian reserve at Indian Cove, Pictou County; frame school-house on the reserve at Bayfield, Antigonish County; and a teacher's residence at Whycoconagh, Inverness County.

All tenderers must give a price for each building separately.

Plans and specifications may be seen at the offices of Rev. J. D. McLeod, Indian Agent, New Glasgow, Dr. G. J. Sparrow, Indian Agent, Sydney, and A. J. Boyd, Indian Superintendent, River Bourgeois, and at the Post Offices at Halifax, Antigonish, and Inverness, and Whycoconagh.

Each tender must be accompanied by an accepted cheque on a chartered bank for ten per cent of the amount of the tender, made payable to the order of the undersigned; which will be forfeited if the person or persons submitting decline to enter into a contract when called upon to do so, or fail to complete the work contracted for. If the tender be not accepted, the cheque will be returned.

The lowest or any tender not necessarily accepted.

The unauthorized insertion of this advertisement in any newspaper will not be paid for.

J. D. McLean.

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, May 10, 1913.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167/5

Ottawa, May 10, 1913.

Sir,-

I am sending you herewith a copy of an advertisement calling for tenders for the erection of school buildings in the province of Nova Scotia and I have to ask you to be good enough to have it inserted in the following papers:-

"The Enterprise"

New Glasgow, N.S.

"Halifax Herald"

Halifax, N.S.

"The Casket"

Antigonish, N.S.

"The Inverness News"

Inverness, N.S.

"The Daily Post"

Sydney, N.S.

Your obedient servant,

S. STEWART

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

The King's Printer,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167/5

Ottawa, May 10, 1913.

Sir,-

I beg to advise you that I am sending you, under separate cover, copies of the plans and specifications for the erection of school buildings in the province of Nova Scotia. I have to ask you to be good enough to let any contractors who may wish to tender see these plans and specifications. Kindly return them to the Department immediately after June 10, next.

Your obedient servant,

S. STEWART

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. J. D. McLeod,
Indian Agent,
New Glasgow, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167/5

Ottawa, May 10, 1913.

Sir,-

I beg to advise you that I am sending you, under separate cover, copies of the plans and specifications for the erection of school buildings in the province of Nova Scotia. I have to ask you to be good enough to let any contractors who may wish to tender see these plans and specifications. Kindly return them to the Department immediately after June 10, next.

Your obedient servant,

S. STEWART

for Asst. Deputy and Secretary

G. J. Sparrow, Esq., M.D.,
Indian Agent,
Sydney, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167/5

Ottawa, May 10, 1913.

Sir,-

I beg to advise you that I am sending you, under separate cover, copies of the plans and specifications for the erection of school buildings in the province of Nova Scotia. I have to ask you to be good enough to let any contractors who may wish to tender see these plans and specifications. Kindly return them to the Department immediately after June 10, next.

Your obedient servant,

S. STEWART

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167/5

Ottawa, May 10, 1913.

Sir,-

I beg to advise you that I am sending you, under separate cover, copies of the plans and specifications for the erection of school buildings in the province of Nova Scotia. I have to ask you to be good enough to let any contractors who may wish to tender see these plans and specifications. Kindly return them to the Department immediately after June 10, next.

Your obedient servant,

S. STEWART

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

The Post Master,
Halifax, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167/5

Ottawa, May 10, 1913.

Sir,-

I beg to advise you that I am sending you, under separate cover, copies of the plans and specifications for the erection of school buildings in the province of Nova Scotia. I have to ask you to be good enough to let any contractors who may wish to tender see these plans and specifications. Kindly return them to the Department immediately after June 10, next.

Your obedient servant,

S. STEWART

for Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

The Post Master,
Antigonish, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167/5

Ottawa, May 10, 1913.

Sir,-

I beg to advise you that I am sending you, under separate cover, copies of the plans and specifications for the erection of school buildings in the province of Nova Scotia. I have to ask you to be good enough to let any contractors who may wish to tender see these plans and specifications. Kindly return them to the Department immediately after June 10, next.

Your obedient servant,

S. STEWART

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

The Post Master,
Whyecocomagh, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167/5

*8 letters
acct. see under*

return w/ schools.

Ottawa, May 10, 1913.

Sir,-

I beg to advise you that I am sending you, under separate cover, copies of the plans and specifications for the erection of school buildings in the province of Nova Scotia. I have to ask you to be good enough to let any contractors who may wish to tender see these plans and specifications. Kindly return them to the Department immediately after June 10, next.

Your obedient servant,

S. STEWART

An Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

The Post Master,
Inverness, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103,167-5

Ottawa, May 12th, 1913.

Sir,-

The Department is calling for tenders for the erection of school buildings at Indian Cove, Bayfield and Whyoccomagh. The Department trusts that if the contract is let every thing will be in readiness in the way of location etc.

I should be pleased to have your views as the best means of having the work of these supervised during progress.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

TELEPHONE 35

THOS. GALLANT
Barrister, Solicitor, Etc.

103167-5

P O BOX 1031



Inverness, N. S., May 9th., 1913

I-2

425449

Frank Pedley, Esq.,
Deputy Supt., General Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

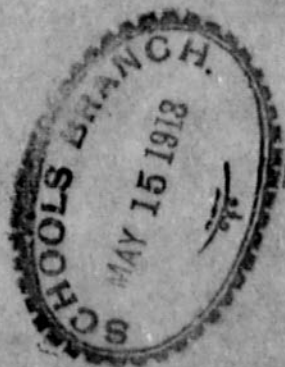
Dear Sir:

Would you kindly advise me as to the date when it is expected that operations will begin in the matter of building a residence for the teacher at the Whycocomagh, Indian Reserve. Will the work be done by contract or by days labor?

Thanking you in advance.

Yours sincerely,

Thos. Gallant



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167/5

Schmidt

Ottawa, May 15, 1913.

Sir,-

Replying to your letter of the 9th instant I beg to say that the work on the teacher's residence at Whyoccomagh will be done by contract. Tenders have been called for and are receivable up to noon of June 10th.

[Handwritten signatures and initials]

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Thos. Gallant, Esq.,
Barrister, Solicitor, etc.,
Inverness, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy



The Great North Western Telegraph Company of Canada.

CABLE SERVICE TO ALL THE WORLD.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message. This is an unrepeatable message, and is delivered by request of the sender under these conditions.

Z. A. LASH, President.

HEAD OFFICE: TORONTO.

GEO. D. PERRY, General Manager.

60. Mo. B. 16 Collect. 40 & 20 Via Hawkesbury

River Bourgeois, N.S. May 15-13

J.D. McLean, Esq

Asst Dpy Indian Affairs, Ottawa

Up to what date will tenders for school buildings in
Nova Scotia be received by department.

A. J. Boyd.

10.58.A

[Handwritten signature]

T. W. No. 1.



TELEGRAMS & NIGHT LETTERS
accepted by telephone at
any hour. Call No. 4500

426208

June 10

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

103167-5

The Great North Western Telegraph Co.

OF CANADA



It is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company, that said Company shall not be liable for damage arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of an unrepeatable telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the working of its lines, for errors in cypher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same. To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case it shall not be liable for damages beyond fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating. Correctness in the transmission of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance. This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. The Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to accept these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission. No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

H. P. DWIGHT,
President.

HEAD OFFICE: TORONTO.

GEO. D. PERRY
General Manager

DIRECT CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION TEL. CO. CABLE SERVICE TO ALL THE WORLD.

CUSTOMERS' TYPE-WRITER BLANK.	SENT NO.	SENT BY.	REC'D BY.	TIME SENT.	TIME FILED.	CHECK.
	Send the following message, subject to the above terms, which are hereby agreed to.					

Ottawa, May 15, 1913.

426208

A. J. Boyd,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

Tenders Nova Scotia school buildings receivable till June tenth.

J. D. McLean.

On to Dept. of I.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103 167-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

426135

River Bourgeois, N.S.



16th. May. 1913.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 103,167-5
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

*Ans
to
John*

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of the 12th. inst., I beg to say that I was not aware the Department had decided to build a teacher's residence at Whycecemagh until advised by you on the 21st. ultimo, and, therefore, the site for that building has not yet been finally selected. A suitable place may cost the Department \$100.

The site for the school house at Indian Cove has been chosen and marked. The Indians are giving the land free. They had intended it for a church property.

The place for the school house at Bayfield is also selected and marked, and I shall forward the Deed of the property to the Department as soon as I can visit the owner and get him to execute the document. At present, I am not very well prepared for travelling, being completely out of expense funds.

However, I can assure the Department that everything will be in readiness for the erection of the buildings, so far as sites are concerned, before the contracts are let; and you shall have my views in due time on the best means of having the work of these supervised during progress.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd

Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

THE SYDNEY DAILY POST
\$3.00 A YEAR IN ADVANCE

THE WEEKLY
\$1.00 A YEAR IN ADVANCE

SYDNEY, NOVA SCOTIA

May 26 1913

Dept of Indian Affairs

Ullama



TO THE SYDNEY POST PUBLISHING CO. LIMITED, DR
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE WHEN RENDERED
PRINTERS AND PUBLISHERS.

May 20 To Lender for School Bldg. N.S. Vol. 4m

12.00

DUPLICATE.

3898

3681
Lent - June 27/14

Correct at Contract Rates.
G. H. Parmelee K. P. & C. S.
W. H. Sallard A.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TERMS.
 All tenders addressed to the undersigned and marked on the envelope "Tender for school buildings, Indian Reserves", will be received up to noon of June 10, 1913, for the erection of a frame school-house on the Indian reserve at Indian Cove, Pictou County; a frame school-house on the reserve at Antigonish, Antigonish County; and a teacher's residence at Whycoconagh, Inverness County.

All tenders must give price for each building separately.

Plans and specifications may be seen at the office of Rev. J. D. McLeod, Indian Agent, New Glasgow; Dr. C. J. Macrow, Indian agent, Sydney, and A. J. Boyd, Indian Superintendent, River Bourgeois, and at the Post Offices at Halifax, Antigonish, Inverness, and Whycoconagh.

Each tender must be accompanied by an accepted cheque on a chartered bank for ten per cent of the amount of the tender, made payable to the order of the undersigned, which will be forfeited if the person or persons tendering decline to enter into a contract when called upon to do so, or fail to complete the work contracted for. If the tender be not accepted, the cheque will be returned.

The lowest or any tender not necessarily accepted.

The unauthorized insertion of this advertisement in any newspaper will not be paid for.

J. D. McLEAN,
 Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
 Department of Indian Affairs,
 Ottawa, May 10, 1913. 4-20-4

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR
 COPY

TELEPHONE 22
600

Antigonish, N. S., May 31 1913

Dept. of Public Works

427268

KING'S
JUN 2 1913
PRINTER.

to The Casket Print. & Pub. Co. Ltd. Dr.

JOB PRINTING

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION EXECUTED
PROMPTLY. ESTIMATES FURNISHED



The Casket
LARGEST
CIRCULATION
IN EASTERN
NOVA SCOTIA



PUBLISHERS

and PRINTERS

DUPLICATE

1913

May 22 58 lines, tenders for school
buildings twice

June 27 Indian Affairs

3682

3898

\$ 6 96

Correct at Contract Rates,
G. H. Parmelee K. P. & C. S.

per MacLaud A.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R

OFFICES:
CORNER
ARGYLE & SACKVILLE
STREETS

Halifax, Canada. 20th May, 1913



The Department of Indian Affairs OTTAWA.

To *Halifax Herald* Dr.
LIMITED

WILLIAM DENNIS, PRESIDENT

ALL ADVERTISEMENTS FOR LESS THAN \$5 MUST BE PREPAID UNLESS INSERTED FOR CONTRACT
ADVERTISERS WHO HAVE QUARTERLY ACCOUNTS
IF A CHEQUE IS SENT ADD 15¢ FOR BANK CHARGES.

THE HALIFAX HERALD. THE EVENING MAIL. THE WEEKLY MAIL.
"ALL THE NEWS ALL THE TIME."

SWORN DAILY AVERAGE CIRCULATION

Date	Advertising	Stub No.	Space	Insertions	THE HERALD	THE MAIL	TOTAL
1913							
May 20	Tenders School Buildings N.S.	11137	58	4	\$14	50	

DUPLICATE.

*Corrected at Contract Rates.
G. H. Parmelee K. P. & O. 8
W. Macleod*

3680 3898

See March 29/14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 601, file 256-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R

103167-5-
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

River Bourgeois, N.S.



May 31st., 1913. ~~1913~~

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 103,167-5.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Schools
Sir,--

427302

I beg to advise you that a site has been selected by me for the teacher's residence to be erected on the Indian Reserve at Whycoomagh.

I have agreed to purchase from widow Esther Sylleboy and her heirs a plot of ground, for that purpose, containing three acres. The price of the property, including water privileges, is one hundred dollars.

The place selected is the most suitable in every respect; one might have been obtained for less money, but without any water privilege, to secure which would probably involve a larger outlay in the end, as was the case at Malagawatch, than the low price which Mrs. Sylleboy agrees to accept for her property.

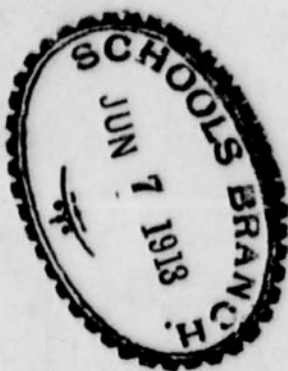
When I receive the Department's approval of this agreement, I shall proceed to get a title of the land from the present owners.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd

Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

PHONE 35

THOS. GALLANT
Barrister, Solicitor, Etc.

103167-5

P O BOX 1031

Office
New Campbell Block
Central Avenue

June 5th.

Inverness, N. S.,

I-1

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Sect., Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

427404

Dear Sir:

Re tenders for the construction of teacher's residence
at Whycocomagh Indian Reserve.

I understand that Mr. John J. Fraser of Whycocomagh has put in a tender for this work and that he forwarded along with his tender a cheque on the Royal Bank of Canada for the amount specified in the notice. Mr. Fraser was getting ready to leave for a trip to Toronto and inadvertently omitted to have the cheque certified by the Bank. I hope that this omission will not invalidate Mr. Fraser's tender. His account in the Bank is for that amount and much more. If you deem it necessary, you may please wire the Bank at Mr. Fraser's expense and they will inform you direct on the matter. I can assure you that I will greatly appreciate it if you will kindly arrange it so Mr. Fraser's tender will not be overlooked, on account of the omission above stated. I may say that it is impossible for Mr. Fraser to issue a cheque and have it certified by the Bank, and send it to you before June 10th., for as above stated he is now absent from the country.

Thanking you in advance.

Yours sincerely,

Thos. Gallant

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

248

Handwritten: 6-12-1913
J. D. McLean

RECEIVED
JUN 13 1913
N.S.



Tender for Teacher's Residence, Wyeecocomagh, N.S.

McLean, Esq.,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Descousse, Richmond Co., N.S.

May 23, 1913.

427545

June 12.

Sir,-

Referring to the plans and specifications in the hands of Mr. A. J. Boyd, Indian Superintendent, River Bourgeois, N.S., for the erection of a teacher's residence on the Indian Reserve at Whyccocomagh, N.S., I hereby beg to tender for the construction of the said building according to the said plans and specifications for the sum of *fifteen hundred* *Seventy* dollars (\$1570⁰⁰); and I enclose herewith an accepted Bank Cheque, payable to your order, for ten per cent of the amount of my tender, as required.

Your obedient servant,

John Poirie

(Contractor)

D.E.S. 1111

Richmond Co.

N.S.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

C. H. STEVENSON
Box 200
SYDNEY, - N.S.

*Pres. 4.30
9 June 1913*



J.D. McLean
J.D. McLean Esq.,

Asst. Deputy & Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont..

"Tender School Buildings Nova Scotia".

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*POOR
COPY*

P. O. BOX 209

S. H. STEVENSON

CONTRACTOR AND BUILDER

TELEPHONES:
OFFICE 442
RESIDENCE 491

SYDNEY, N. S.

June 6th. 1913

427953

J.D.Mc.Lean Esq.,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario,

Dear Sir,

I beg leave to tender on the Teachers Residence
at Whycocomagh, according to the plans and specifications
in the sum of Seventeen Hundred and Fifty Dollars, \$ 1750.00 .

I herewith enclose deposit check.

Yours very truly,

[Handwritten signature]

[Handwritten signature: S. H. Stevenson]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

London
Frank. Kelley Esq
Deputy Superintendent General
of Affairs Ottawa

Recd.
10 Oct
7 Nov 1913
F. H. Jones

C. H. M. S.

NOV 13 1913
S.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

427541

Frank Kelly Esq. Officer
 Deputy Superintendent General
 of Indian Affairs
 I hereby tender to build erect
 and complete according to Plans
 & specification supplied by his
 Dept and to the instruction of
 officer in charge
 a teacher's residence at
 Ahpocoomagh N.S. and
 furnish all material tools
 labour and such other articles
 as may be necessary for the
 completion of work for the
 sum of one thousand
 seven hundred & eighty eight ^{Dollars} \$1798

Wm. Lawrence
 Wm. Lawrence of my own
 dated at West Quichat C.B.
 this 22nd day of May 1913

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR
 COPY

2.68
 1 PM.
 2-6-13
 4 PM.
 Mr. J. D. Mc
 Asst. Deputy Secretary
 of Indian Affairs
 984 Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

POOR
 COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Whycocomagh
Guinness Co.

Cape Breton

May 28th.

427543

Mr. J. D. McLean
Ottawa

Dear Sir:—

Enclosed please
find tender for building of house on
Indian reservation Whycocomagh also
check for 10% of this amount if
this tender is not regular kindly
send blank

yours truly

Handwritten initials

Thomas B. Fraser

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Tender

427543

Herby tender for residence
on Indian reserve W. bycoconagh
N.S. according to plans and
specification for the amount
nineteen hundred and seventy
dollars (\$1970.⁰⁰)

from L

Thomas B. Fraser

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Y ▲ FILM + ●

THIS INDENTURE made this tenth day of June, in the
year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and thirteen.

Between

of the first part

and

His Majesty King George the Fifth, as represented by
the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs of Canada,

of the second part.

THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that the said parties of
the first part in consideration of the sum of one hundred dollars
to them now paid by the said party of the second part (the re-
ceipt whereof is hereby acknowledged), doth hereby grant, release
and quit claim unto the said party of the second part and his
successors all estate, right, title, interest, claim and demand
whatsoever both at law and in equity or otherwise howsoever, and
whether in possession or expectancy of them the said parties of
the first part, of in to or out of all that certain parcel or
tract of land and premises situate lying and being in the Whyco-
comagh Reserve, in the County of Inverness, in the Province of
Nova Scotia, and being composed of three acres of land as describ-
ed in Schedule "A" attached hereto together with the appurtenances
thereto belonging or appertaining and including water privileges
as defined in Schedule "A" attached hereto.

To hold the said lands and premises with all and
singular the appurtenances thereto belonging or appertaining unto
and to the use of the said party of the second part and his suc-
cessors forever in trust for the Indians of the Whycomagh Re-
serve.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the said parties have hereunto

set

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

2.

set their hands and seals this
one thousand nine hundred and thirteen.

Signed, sealed and delivered)
(
in the presence of)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

This is schedule A
heretofore referred to.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Province of Nova Scotia) In the matter of the purchase
 County of Inverness) of three acres of land in the
 To Wit.) Whyccomagh Reserve, in the
) County of Inverness, in the Prov-
) ince of Nova Scotia, as described
) in Quit Claim Deed to his Majesty
) dated the 10th day of June, 1913,
) and attached hereto.

I Esther Sylleboy, of the Whyccomagh Reserve, in
 the County of Inverness, in the Province of Nova Scotia,
 widow of the late Sylleboy.

Do solemnly declare.

1. That

the parties of the first part of
 the Quit Claim Deed dated the 10th day of June, 1913,
 and attached hereto, are the owners of the lands de-
 scribed in Schedule A attached to the said Deed.

2. That

From whom
 land was
 acquired
 and how.

3. That

Length of
 time in
 undisturb-
 ed possess-
 ion.

4. That

No adverse
 claims.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR
 COPY

5. That

. . . named in the said Quit Claim Deed,
are all over the age of twenty-one years.
And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously be-
lieving it to be true and knowing that it is of the same
force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of
The Canada Evidence Act.

Declared before me
at
in the County of
Inverness, this
day of June,
1913.

Indian Agent Commissioner or Notary in Public.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Province of Nova Scotia)
County of Inverness

To Wit

In the matter of the purchase
of three acres of land in the
Whyecocomagh Reserve, in the
County of Inverness, in the Prov-
ince of Nova Scotia, as describ-
ed in Quit Claim Deed to his
Majesty, dated the 10th day of
June, 1913, and attached hereto.

I

of the County Inverness,

Do solemnly declare.

1. That

,
named in the Quit Claim Deed, dated
the 10th day of June, and attached hereto are the owners
of the lands described in Schedule A attached to the said
Deed.

From whom
land was
acquired
and how.

2. That they acquired

Length of
time in
undisturb-
ed possess-
ion.

3. That

No adverse
claims.

4. That no

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

5. That

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of The Canada Evidence Act.

Declared before me }
at . }
in the County of }
Inverness, this }
day of June, }
1913. }

Indian Agent Commissioner or Notary in Public.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103,167-5A

*For Mr. McLean
in presence of*

Ottawa, June 11, 1913.

Encl.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your favour of the 31st ultimo, and note that you have agreed to purchase from Widow Esther Sylleboy and her heirs, plot of ground for Teacher's residence, containing about three acres, including water privileges for \$100.00; in reply I beg to enclose a Quit Claim Deed from the owners, which you will kindly have them execute after filling in their names as the parties of the first part. Kindly insert a description of this property by metes, boundaries and directions in Schedule A attached to the Deed, also insert therein the description and nature of the water privileges referred to. This Schedule should be initialled by the person who witnesses the signature of the Deed.

One declaration should be made by Esther Sylleboy setting forth the facts referred to in the margin and any other matter that appears to be material. The other declaration should be made by some elderly person who is familiar with the property and the owners. When this deed and declarations are executed, kindly forward them to the Department stating whether everything appears to be satisfactory in the matter.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,

Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

*For Mr. McLean
asw.
JMB*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



Ottawa June 10, 1913.

Memorandum.

Mr. Pedley

Tenders for the erection of a teachers residence at Whycocomagh, Inverness County, Nova Scotia, were returnable to-day at noon. The following tenders were received:

John Poiriers, Contractor, Descousse, N.S.	.....	\$1570.00
S.H. Stevenson	" Sydney "	1750.00
Lawrence Nury & Son	" Arichat "	1798.00
Thomas B. Fraser	" Whycocomagh "	1970.00

Certified cheques for 10% accompanied the first three of these tenders. Mr. Fraser has sent his personal cheque and Mr. Thomas Gullant, Barrister, Inverness, N.S., has written the department that Mr. Fraser inadvertantly omitted to have his cheque certified before leaving for Toronto and says that his cheque is perfectly good. Fraser's tender is \$400. higher than John Poiriers which is lowest, and I would recommend the acceptance of Poiriers if Architect considers price fair.

See at Fraser's tender

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167/5

*Received
Asst. Secy.*

Ottawa, June 26, 1913.

Sir,-

I beg to advise you that your tender for the erection of the teacher's residence on the Whytecomagh Indian Reserve for the sum of \$1,570.00 has been accepted by His Excellency the Administrator in Council.

4
I am enclosing herewith contract, in duplicate, which you will be good enough to sign and forward to the Department, when it will be executed by the Deputy Superintendent General and a copy returned to you. Copies of the plans and specifications are also enclosed herewith and you should sign these and return them with the contract. As soon as these are received authority to proceed with the work will be given you.

[Signature]
Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary .

John Poirier, Esq.,
Contractor,
Descouse, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167/5

Ottawa, July 7, 1913.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of the contract for the erection of the teacher's residence on the Whycocomagh Indian Reserve, also signed copies of the plans and specifications.

In reply I beg to enclose herewith one copy of the contract duly executed by the Acting Deputy Superintendent and copies of the plans and specifications for your own use. You may proceed with the work at once and you should communicate with A. J. Boyd, Indian Superintendent, River Bourgeois, for information in reference to the site, etc.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

John Poirier, Esq.,
Contractor,
Desecouse, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167/5

*2 letters
Return to School*

Ottawa, July 7, 1913.

Sir,-

I beg to advise you that Mr. John Poirier, Contractor, of Descouse, has been awarded the contract for the erection of the teacher's residence on the Whyccocomagh Indian Reserve and he has been instructed to communicate with you for information in reference to the site, etc.

Handwritten initials

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

over

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



The Great Northern

CABLE SERVICE

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message. This is an unrepeatable message, and is delivered by request of the sender under these conditions.

Z. A. LASH, President.

HEAD OFFICE: TORONTO.

GEO. D. PERRY, General

66.MO.VA. 11.30 AM

429276

Frank Pedlaev,

18th Collect— Mullgrave, NS

Supt Gen'l of Indian, OTTAWA—

Are tenders for Whycoomagh teachers resident and alfton reserve
school house awarded wire answer Queen Hotel Halifax.

Lawrence Mury & Sons.

TELEGRAMS & NIGHT LETTERS
accepted by telephone at
any hour. Call No. 4500

AB

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Great North Western Telegraph Co.

OF CANADA



It is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company, that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of an unrepeatable telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the working of its lines, for errors in cypher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same.

To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case it shall not be liable for damages beyond fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating.

Correctness in the transmission of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. The Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

H. P. DWIGHT,
President.

HEAD OFFICE/TORONTO.
103167/5

GEO. D. PERRY
General Manager

DIRECT CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION TEL. CO.

CABLE SERVICE TO ALL THE WORLD.

CUSTOMERS'
TYPE-WRITER
BLANK.

SENT NO.	SENT BY.	REC'D BY.	TIME SENT.	TIME FILED.	CHECK.
Send the following message, subject to the above terms, which are hereby agreed to.					

Ottawa, July 7, 1913.

Lawrence Murry and Sons,
Queen Hotel,
Halifax, N.S.

Your tender for Whycocomagh residence high.
Afton not yet approved.

J. D. McLean.

Charge to Dept. of I.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

103167/5

Ottawa, July 8, 1913.

With Cheque.

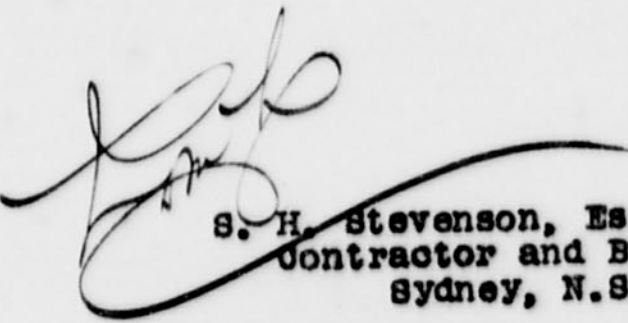
Sir,-

I beg to advise you that your tender for the erection of a teacher's residence at Whycocomagh, Inverness County, has not been accepted and I am returning herewith your security cheque for \$170.00.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAM

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.


S. H. Stevenson, Esq.,
Contractor and Builder,
Sydney, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167/5

Ottawa, July 8, 1913.

With Cheque.

Gentlemen,-

I beg to advise you that your tender for the erection of a teacher's residence at Whyccocomagh, Inverness County, has not been accepted and I am returning herewith your security cheque for \$179.80.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MCLEAN

over

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Messrs. Lawrence Mury and Son,
West Arichat, O.B.

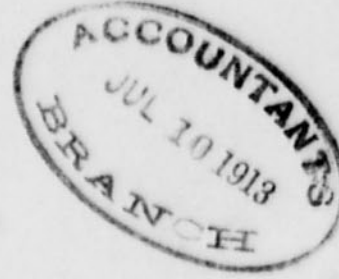
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167/5

*3 letters
Acct
Send deposit cheque
to Finance Dept.*



Ottawa, July 8, 1913.

With Cheque.

Sir,-

I beg to advise you that your tender for the erection of a teacher's residence at Whycocomagh, Inverness County, has not been accepted and I am returning herewith your security cheque for \$197.00.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. MCLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Thomas B. Fraser, Esq.,
Whycocomagh, O.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

157

103167/5

EXD.
Ottawa, 10th July, 1913.

With Cheque.

Sir,

I beg to transmit herewith cheque for \$157.00 received from Mr John Poirier, being amount of security deposit made by him in connection with a contract which he has been awarded for the construction of a teacher's residence on Whycocomagh Indian Reserve.

Your obedient servant.

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

The Deputy Minister of Finance,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167-5
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

River Bourgeois, N.S.

July 7th., 1913.

429428

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 103,167-5.

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,—

Mr. John Poirier, Descousse, N.S., informs me that he has been awarded the contract building the teacher's residence at Whycocomagh Reserve, N.S., and, referring to your letter of May 12th., last paragraph, I beg to recommend Mr. John A. Gillis, Whycocomagh, as a suitable person to superintend the work of construction.

With respect to the school houses to be erected at Afton and Indian Cove, I am not yet in a position to advise the Department in the matter of supervising the work during progress. When the contract for these buildings are awarded, I should like to be notified.

Your obedient servant,

A. H. Boyd

Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



The Great North Western Telegraph Company of Canada.

CABLE SERVICE TO ALL THE WORLD.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.
This is an unrepeatable message, and is delivered by request of the sender under these conditions.

Z. A. LASH, President.

HEAD OFFICE: TORONTO.

GEO. D. PERRY, General Manager.

138. No. B. 35 Collect. 2 Exa 78 & 39 via Hawkesbury

River Bourgeois, N.S. July 9th-13

J. D. McLean,

Secy Dept Indian Affairs, Ottawa-

Suitable stones for building foundation teachers residence whycocomagh
not available within reasonable distance. Advise substituting concrete
which will not materially increase cost if at all contractor on the
ground. Please wire instructions.

A.W. Boyd=

Indian Supt.

2 41 P

T. W. No. 1.

103167-5

1240

TELEGRAMS & NIGHT LETTERS

Accepted by telephone at
any hour. Call No. 4500

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R

The Great North Western Telegraph Co.

OF CANADA



It is between the sender of the following message and this Company, that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any working of the transmission or delivery of an unrepeatable telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the line, or for errors in cypher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same. Against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case it shall not be liable for damages beyond fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating. Correctness in the transmission of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance. This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. The Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to accept to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission. No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

H. F. DWIGHT,
President.

HEAD OFFICE: TORONTO.

I. McMICHAEL,
Vice-President and General Manager.

DIRECT CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION TEL. CO. CABLE SERVICE TO ALL THE WORLD.

CUSTOMERS'
TYPE-WRITER
BLANK.

SENT NO.	SENT BY.	REC'D BY.	TIME SENT.	TIME FILED.	CHECK.
Send the following message, subject to the above terms, which are hereby agreed to.					

Ottawa, 10th July, 1913.

L.H.M.
A. J. Boyd,
Indian Supt.,
River Bourgeois,
N. S.

May substitute concrete for stone in foundation teacher's
residence Whyecomagh.

J. D. McLean.

Charge Dept. I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

River Bourgeois, N.S.

July 2nd, 1913.

429119

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No.

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,—

I hope you will find the enclosed documents properly executed.

Please send to me the Department's cheque for the consideration money, \$100, mentioned in the Indenture herewith, as I am responsible for about thirty dollars that have been advanced to widow Esther Sylleboy with which to purchase a cow, some paint for her new house, etc., and I must see that ^{she} pay the amount on receipt of the money for her land.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd.

Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167/5

Ottawa, July 15, 1913.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 2nd instant enclosing a quit claim deed executed by Esther and Noel Sylleboy.

In reply I beg to say that this document is returned herewith in order that there may be an affidavit to the execution made by John A. Gillis, the witness to the marks of these parties. In the affidavit it should be stated that the document was read over to the two Indians whose marks are affixed in his presence and that they understood what they were signing. As soon as this document is returned properly executed a cheque will be sent you for the amount of the purchase price.

Your obedient servant,

A. D. MOLEAM

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6071, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Certified copy of a Report of the Committee of the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the Administrator on the 20th June 1913



429455

On a memorandum, dated 16th June, 1913, from the Acting Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, representing that, a teacher's residence being required on the Whycocomagh Indian Reserve, in Inverness County, Nova Scotia, and provision therefor having been made in the Vote for Indian Education (No. 302), tenders were called for and the following were received:-

Thomas B. Fraser, Whycocomagh, for	\$1,970.00
Lawrence Mury & Son, West Arichat, for,	1,798.00
S.H. Stevenson, Sydney, for	1,750.00
John Poirier, Descouse, "	1,570.00

The Minister recommends pursuant to the requirements of subsection 2, of section 36, of the Public Works Act, that the contract for the construction of the said residence be awarded to the lowest tenderer, Mr. John Poirier, for the amount of his tender as above cited, the same being reported by the Architect of the Department of Indian Affairs, as being fair and reasonable.

The Committee submit the same for approval.

W. L. Poirier

Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Fyle 103,167-5A

Tenders for erection of Teacher's Residence on the Whyccocomagh Indian Reserve, Nova Scotia.

KB This dwelling is required owing to the difficulty experienced by the teacher in getting suitable accommodation within reasonable distance of the Indian school. Provision is made for the expenditure in the Vote for Indian Education.

Indian Affairs, June 16, 1913.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL,
OTTAWA. July 28, 1913.

Schiff for
for
for
The Secretary

Will you please have the necessary
action taken for the appointment of Mr. Albert E.
Waters, Whyccomagh, Nova Scotia, as inspector of the
work during the erection of a teacher's residence at
the Whyccomagh Indian reserve, Inverness county, N. S.,
weekly inspections to be made and remuneration to be
\$5.00 per visit and expenses.

[Signature]
D. S. G. I. A.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, August 17th, 1913.

Sir:-

The Department desires to avail itself of your services as Inspector of the Teacher's residence, which is being erected on the Wiyocoomagh Indian Reserve.

You will be good enough to visit the work once each week and report progress to the Department. For these services your remuneration will be at the rate of \$5.00 per visit, with actual reasonable travelling expenses.

I am enclosing herewith copies of the plans and specifications and also blank progress certificates.

Payment will be made up to 90% of the value of material supplied and labor performed, upon receipt of the certificates signed by you which should be in duplicate in each case.

Be good enough to advise the Department when you make your first visit.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Albert E. Waters, Esqr.,

Wiyocoomagh,

Nova Scotia.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



The Great North Western Telegraph Company of Canada.

CABLE SERVICE TO ALL THE WORLD.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.
This is an unreported message, and is delivered by request of the sender under these conditions.

Z. A. LASH, President.

HEAD OFFICE: TORONTO.

GEO. D. PERRY, General Manager.

177.MO.VA.

26-- collect-- 60 & 30 Via Point Hastings, telephone at
any hour. Call No. 4600
Inverness, NS 2 Aug-

Frank Pedley.

OTTAWA-

Work began teachers residence why. cocomagh since a week and inspector
not yet instructed please have inspector instructed immediately
or have work held up in meantime.

Thomas Gallant

513P

mm

430717

T. W. No. 1.

TELEGRAMS & NIGHT LETTERS
accepted by telephone at
any hour. Call No. 4600



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

The Great North Western Telegraph Co.

OF CANADA



For or on the transmission or delivery of an unrepeatable telegram, whether by land or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the working of the line, for errors in cypher or obscure messages, or for errors from the hole writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same. To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case it shall not be liable for damages beyond fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating. Corrections in the transmission of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz: one per cent. for any distance not exceeding 100 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance. This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability thereon. The Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission. No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

H. F. DWIGHT,
President.

HEAD OFFICE: TORONTO.

GEO. D. PERRY
General Manager

DIRECT CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION TEL. CO. CABLE SERVICE TO ALL THE WORLD.

**CUSTOMERS'
TYPE-WRITER
BLANK.**

SENT NO.	SENT BY.	REC'D BY.	TIME SENT.	TIME FILED.	CHECK.
----------	----------	-----------	------------	-------------	--------

Send the following message, subject to the above terms, which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa, August 4, 1913.

Thomas Gallant,
Inverness,
N.S.

Instructions are being sent Inspector Whyccocomagh.

J.D. McLean.

Charge Dept. I.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R

5. That

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of The Canada Evidence Act.

Declared before me
at *Whycomanage Reserve*,
in the County of
Inverness, this
Nineteenth day of June,
1913.

his
Stephen X Sydeby
march

A. J. Boyd.

Indian Agent Commissioner or Notary in Public.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

Province of Nova Scotia)

County of Inverness

To Wit

In the matter of the purchase
of three acres of land in the
Whycocomagh Reserve, in the
County of Inverness, in the Prov-
ince of Nova Scotia, as describ-
ed in Quit Claim Deed to his
Majesty, dated the 10th day of
June, 1913, and attached hereto.

I *Stephen Syllbery*, of the County Inverness,

Do solemnly declare.

1. That *Esther Syllbery*, and *Neil Syllbery*

, named in the Quit Claim Deed, dated
the 10th day of June, and attached hereto are the owners
of the lands described in Schedule A attached to the said
Deed.

From whom
land was
acquired
and how.

2. That they acquired the said lands from *Sullivan Syllbery*
deceased husband of the said *Esther Syllbery* and father of
the said *Neil Syllbery*.

Length of
time in
undisturb-
ed possess-
ion.

3. That *they have been in undisturbed possession of the said
lot of land since the death of my late brother, Sullivan
Syllbery.*

No adverse
claims.

4. That no there are no adverse claims whatsoever
against said property.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

5. That *J. Eather Syllaby* , and *Robert Syllaby* ,
named in the said Quit Claim Deed,

are all over the age of twenty-one years,

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of The Canada Evidence Act.

Declared before me
at *Whycocomagh Reserve*,
in the County of
Inverness, this
Twenty Seventh day of June,
1913.

J. Eather Syllaby
M. S.

A. J. Boyd

Indian Agent, Commissioner or Notary ~~in~~ Public.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Province of Nova Scotia) In the matter of the purchase
 County of Inverness) of three acres of land in the
 To Wit.) Whycomagh Reserve, in the
) County of Inverness, in the Prov-
) ince of Nova Scotia, as described
) in Quit Claim Deed to his Majesty
) dated the 10th day of June, 1913,
) and attached hereto.

I Esther Sylleboy, of the Whycomagh Reserve, in
 the County of Inverness, in the Province of Nova Scotia,
 widow of the late *Sullivan* Sylleboy.

Do solemnly declare.

1. That *I Esther Sylleboy, and Neil Sylleboy,*

, the parties of the first part of
 the Quit Claim Deed dated the 10th day of June, 1913,
 and attached hereto, are the owners of the lands de-
 scribed in Schedule A attached to the said Deed.

From whom
 land was
 acquired
 and how.

2. That *the said land is a portion of the real
 Estate bequeathed to us by my late husband Sullivan
 Sylleboy he having acquired it from his father "Sylleboy"*

Length of
 time in
 undisturb-
 ed possess-
 ion.

3. That *the said lot of land has been in our possession
 since the death of my late husband, Sullivan Sylleboy,
 twenty one years ago.*

No adverse
 claims.

4. That *there are no adverse claims whatsoever against
 the said lot of land.*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR
 COPY

This is Schedule "A"

hereinbefore referred to ~~xxxxxxx~~
(- 3. 8)

Beginning at a square post marked "North Eastern Corner" on the southern boundary of the main highway leading from the village of Whyecomagh to the railway station at Orangedale and running north-westerly along said boundary two hundred and eighty three feet to a stake marked "North-Western Corner", thence south-westerly four hundred and sixty seven feet to a stake marked "South-Western Corner", thence at right angles two hundred and seventy feet to a stake marked "South-Eastern Corner", thence north-easterly four hundred and fifty six feet to the place of beginning, containing three acres occupied by Esther Sylleboy, one of the parties of the first part mentioned in the INDENTURE to which this is attached, and being part of lot number 9 marked on the plan of a survey made of lands in the Whyecomagh Reserve A. D. 1862; the above described three acres of land having within its boundaries a natural spring or fountain of water which belongs thereto.

J. A. G.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

2.

set their hands and seals this *twentieth* day of *June*
one thousand nine hundred and thirteen.

Signed, sealed and delivered

in the presence of

John A. Gillis

Esther X Sylleboy
mark
Noel X Sylleboy
mark

I, John A. Gillis, of Whyecocomagh in the County
of Inverness and Province of Nova Scotia, Indian Teacher,
make oath and say as follows:-

1.- I am the John A. Gillis, in whose presence the
foregoing Indenture was signed, sealed, and delivered by
Esther Sylleboy and Noel Sylleboy.

2.- The contents of the said Indenture were first
read and explained to the said Esther Sylleboy and Noel
Sylleboy, and they understood the same before signing
the said Indenture with their marks.

Sworn to at *Whyecocomagh* in the County of In-
verness and Province of Nova Scotia this *twentieth* day
of July, A.D., 1913, before me

John K. Macdonald
a Justice of the Peace in and

for the said County of Inverness.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

OK. *as per*
430673
429119

THIS INDENTURE made this tenth day of June, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and thirteen.

Between

Esther Syllaby (Indian) of Whycomagh Reserve in the County of Inverness and Province of Nova Scotia, widow of the late Sullivan Syllaby, and her son Noel Syllaby (Indian), also of Whycomagh Reserve aforesaid.

of the first part

The original of this Document has been removed for retention in the Records of the Indian Land Registry, King George the Fifth, as represented by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs of Canada,

Signature

of the second part.

28-8-19
THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that the said parties of the first part in consideration of the sum of one hundred dollars to them now paid by the said party of the second part (the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged), doth hereby grant, release and quit claim unto the said party of the second part and his successors all estate, right, title, interest, claim and demand whatsoever both at law and in equity or otherwise howsoever, and whether in possession or expectancy of them the said parties of the first part, of in to or out of all that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate lying and being in the Whycomagh Reserve, in the County of Inverness, in the Province of Nova Scotia, and being composed of three acres of land as described in Schedule "A" attached hereto together with the appurtenances thereto belonging or appertaining and including water privileges as defined in Schedule "A" attached hereto.

To hold the said lands and premises with all and singular the appurtenances thereto belonging or appertaining unto and to the use of the said party of the second part and his successors forever in trust for the Indians of the Whycomagh Reserve.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the said parties have herewith

not

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167-5

Indian Office

No. 103167/5.

At River Bourgeois, N.S.

July 30th., 1913. 13

MEMO.

Sir,-

430673

Enclosed herewith please find the quit claim deed executed by Esther and Noel Sylleboy of Whycocomagh, N.S. I hope that the affidavit by the witness, John A. Gillis, to the execution of the document, may be found in proper order; but I would remind you that I am not a lawyer, and, therefore, can hardly be expected to write legal forms, like this affidavit, in such a way as to be flawless.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd

Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

P. S. Permit me to direct your attention to that part of my letter of the 2nd. inst., regarding the necessity for sending me the cheque covering the amount of the purchase money.

A. J. Boyd.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167-5

N.L. 1

NIGHT LETTER

430719



The Great North Western Telegraph Company of Canada.

CABLE SERVICE TO ALL THE WORLD.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

All NIGHT LETTERS are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Black Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following NIGHT LETTER. This is an unrepeat NIGHT LETTER and is delivered by request of the sender under these conditions.

Z. A. LASH, President.

HEAD OFFICE: TORONTO.

GEO. D. PERRY, General Manager.

217M0.F 9.13PM.

39 Via to Sydney

River Bourgeois.NS. Aug 4-1913

J.D.McLean,

Secy Dept Indian Affairs-Ottawa.Ont.

Contractor Poirier asks permission to use school House Whycocomas reserve to live in during August while constructing teacher residence would recommend allowing him the privilege.On giving security for any damage or loss to building while occupied by him.

A.J.Boyd.

mm



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R
Y

4-10-63227

Schools

T. D. FORM 2 G

CANADIAN PACIFIC



R'Y CO.'S TELEGRAPH

NIGHT LETTERGRAM

The Canadian Pacific R'y Co.'s Telegraph transmits and delivers this night lettergram subject to the terms and conditions printed on the back of this blank.
JAS. KENT, Manager Telegraphs

SENT NO.	SENT BY	RECEIVED BY	TIME SENT	TIME FILED	CHECK
----------	---------	-------------	-----------	------------	-------

Send the following night lettergram, without repeating, subject to the terms and conditions printed on the back hereof, which are hereby agreed to.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.
Indian Superintendent
River Bourgeois, B.S.

Ottawa August 5, 1913

You may allow Contractor to use Whycoocemagh school building during August, upon condition that it is taken proper care of and thoroughly cleaned at the end of the month. Advice agent of action taken.

J. D. McLean,

Charge D. of I.A.

[Handwritten signatures and initials]

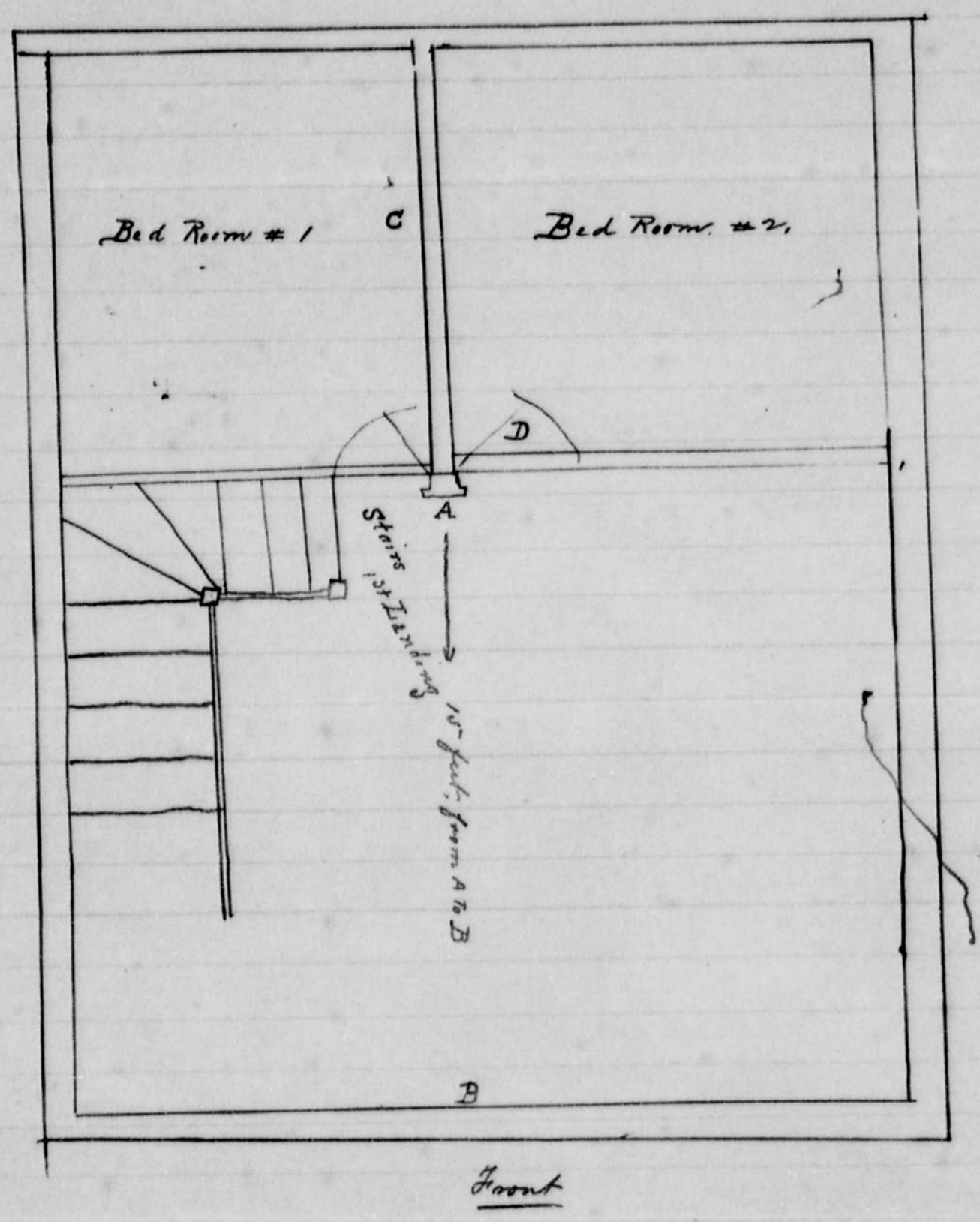
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R

- First Floor - Teachers residence at Whyacoomagh.

430983



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

430985

Whycocomagh C.B. July 20th 13.

Sir:- I beg to call your attention to enclosed plan of ^{second} ~~first~~ floor of teacher's residence at Whycocomagh, as at present laid out. There is a large room in the front that is practically useless as a bedroom, as it is open to the stairway, thereby having no privacy.

If the partition wall marked (A) was extended to B with a door in the centre, and the door marked D placed at C then it would make bedrooms 1 and 2 communicating. This would enable us to use the large room as a guest chamber. Light enough could be had from a window 20x20 placed about midway the stairs and the light in the transoms for the hall. The distance from A. to B is fifteen feet with the ceiling eight feet high which makes 240 sq. feet extra plastering, studding and laths being also extra.

Instead of a closet in the dining room there should be a door communicating with the living room so that a person could enter the dining room without going through the kitchen as at present.

A large amount of extra space is wasted by not having a door in the wall back of the stairway. The place under the stairs could be used as a storeroom for trunks etc.

I talked the matter over with Mr Poirier and he agrees to make the few changes required to secure the extra comfort for twenty five dollars. (\$25)

Trusting you will see fit to bring the above to the notice of the Department at an early day so that if allowed Mr Poirier can get the extra material required.

I am Sir Your obed^t servant,

John A. Gillis

A. J. Boyd Esq.

Canter,

Richmond Co.

C.B.

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167-5 430985

Indian Office

[Signature]
At River Bourgeois, N.S.

August 4, 1913. ~~XXX~~

MEMO.

Sir,-

I enclose herewith a letter, which speaks for itself; and I quite agree with Mr. Gillis that the alterations he suggests are altogether desirable. The "guest chamber" he refers to is one that I should like to occupy myself occasionally. It would be useful for the Agent also.

The arrangement by which the dining room can be entered only by going through the kitchen is certainly objectionable and ought to be changed. There should be direct communication between the living room and the dining room; and I strongly recommend a change in the plan with that object in view.

Again, there is no provision in the plan for properly lighting the hall, which, I think, constitutes a serious defect. A narrow window over the front door will not give sufficient light, and, therefore, a "half-sash" should also be inserted in the wall of the house near the head of the stairs.

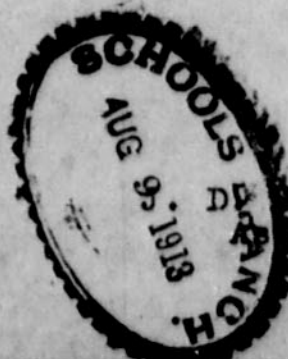
I hope the Department will consent to the alterations in the plan of the building, as suggested, especially as the cost of making them will involve only the small extra amount of \$25, and the improvement will be worth more than the expenditure, in point of convenience and otherwise.

Your obedient servant,

[Signature]

Indian Superintendent.

McLean, Esq.,
Act. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167-5

*Records to copy
and enter
in serial*

Ottawa, August 9, 1913.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 4th inst., with enclosure from Mr. Gillis teacher of the Whytecomagh Indian School, in which he asks for some minor changes in the plan of the teachers residence which is being erected there at present.

In reply I beg to say that you may authorize these changes at a cost of \$25.00, and advise the Inspector Mr. Albert E. Waters, Whytecomagh, accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A.J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167-5
WHYCOCOMAGH, C. B., August 13th. 1913 191

Scholar
Secretary DEPT. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada,

Gentleman

431418

I. A. E. Waters hereby certify that I visited the
building for teachers residence at Whycocomagh, Indian Reserve,
Constructed by John Poirior, and ~~found~~ that I find the work and
Material according to Specifications,

Your obedient servant,

A. E. Waters

P. S. The above is my report on Teachers residence Whycocomagh,
Indian Reserve, for week ending August 9th. 1913.

A. E. Waters



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

WHYCOCOMAGH, C. B., August 18th. 1913 191

451618

Inspectors Report on Teachers Residence Whycocomagh Indian Reserve,
Week ending August 16th. 1913

103167-5



The Secretary Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada,

Dear Sir,

[Signature]
I, E. Waters, heredy certify that I visited the building
for Teachers residence at Whycocomagh Indian Reserve,
Constructed by John Poirior, and that i find the work satisfactory,

Yours truly,

[Signature]



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

WHYCOCOMAGH, C. B., August 18th, 1913 191

451618

Inspectors Report on Teachers Residence Whycocomagh Indian Reserve,
Week ending August 16th, 1913

103167-5-

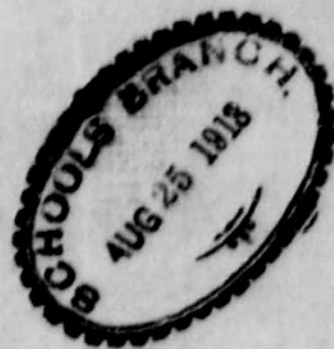
The Secretary Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada,

Dear Sir,

[Signature]
I, J. B. Waters, hereby certify that I visited the building
for Teachers residence at Whycocomagh Indian Reserve,
Constructed by John Poirior, and that I find the work satisfactory.

Yours truly,

[Signature]



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167-5-



CERTIFICATE.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

431736

Whycocomagh C.B. Aug 14 1913.

Certificate No. 1

\$ 700.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that

John Poirica
has supplied material and performed labour on Teacher's Residence
at Whycocomagh Mic-Mac Reserve
contract for the work entitling him

to a payment of Seven hundred dollars

Certificate No. 1. \$ 700.00 Contract, \$ 1800.00

"	"	2.		Extras,	
"	"	3.		"	
"	"	4.		"	
"	"	5.		"	
"	"	6.		Total,	

School Work
Pay
1012

Labour and material in building at first certificate	\$ 1000.00
additional at 2nd	"
" 3rd	"
" 4th	"
" 5th	"
to complete contract \$	

(Signature) A. S. Waters Inspector.

Received payment

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167-5

WHYCOCOMAGH, C. B., August 26th. 1913 191

D. J. McLean, Esq.

Assistant Deputy and Secretary 432015

Ottawa, Canada,

Dear Sir:-

I have to call your attention to grading that was done around the Teachers Residence at the Whycocomagh reserve. The Contractor graded out three feet from the wall as required by the specifications, but on account of it being a side hill location it did not raise the grade sufficient to keep the water from backing up and undermining the foundation wall. An extra expenditure of \$25.00. would be I think sufficient to cut away the hill about forty feet back and make it possible to divert the water that accumulates in the Spring into the hollow at the back,

Your Obedient servant,

A. E. Watson
Inspector

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167-5

WHYCOCOMAGH, C. B., August 26th. 1913



Inspe^rs Report on Teachers residence Whyccocomagy Indian Reserve,
Week ending August 23rd. 1913

The Secretary Dept. Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada,

432014

Schools

Dear Sir:-

I. A. E. Waters, hereby certify that I Visited the building
for Teachers residence at Whyccocomagh Indian Reasrve,
constructed by John Porrier, and find the work satisfactory,

Yours truly,

A. E. Waters



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167/5

Ottawa, August 30, 1913.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 26th instant in reference to the grading of the grounds around the teacher's residence at Whyccocomagh.

In reply I beg to say that you may expend a sum not exceeding \$25.00 in grading these grounds so that the water will not back up and injure the foundation wall.

Your obedient servant,

W. E. LEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. E. Waters, Esq.,
Whyccocomagh, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



The Great North Western Telegraph Company of Canada

CABLE SERVICE TO ALL THE WORLD.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.
This is an unreported message, and is delivered by request of the sender under these conditions.

E. A. LASH, President.

HEAD OFFICE: TORONTO.

GEO. D. PERRY, General Manager.

29. Mo. B. 13 1913 Sept. Via Z

432137

Whycocomagh, N.S. Sept 1st-13

TELEGRAMS & NIGHT LETTERS
accepted by telephone at
any hour. Call No. 4500

J.D. McLean,

Ottawa-

Sir cannot get lime to plaster teachers residence on account of the
stroke please wire at once if I can see Selenite

John Perry

Celenite on hard wall plaster

9.54.A

mm

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R

NIGHT LETTER



The Great North Western Telegraph Company of Canada.

Exclusive connection with the
WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.

Cable Service
to all the world

GEO. D. PERRY, General Manager

Receiver's No.

Time

205167/5

Check

SEND the following NIGHT LETTER subject
to the terms printed on the back hereof,
which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa, September 3, 1913.

John Poirier,
Whyoccomagh, N.S.

May substitute celenite or hard wall plaster for
lime Whyoccomagh building. Show inspector this authority.
No additional cost should be involved.

Charge to Dept. of I. A.

J. D. McLean.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R

WHYCOCOMAGH, C. B., Sept. 2nd. 1913

432575

108167
Report on Teachers Residence Whycomomagh
Indian Reserve,
Week ending August 30th. 1913

The Secretary Dept. of Indian affairs,
Ottawa, Canada,

Dear Sir:-

I. A. E. Waters hereby certify that I visited the
building for Teachers residence at Whycomomagh Indian Reserve,
Constructed by John Porrier, and find the work progressing
satisfactory,

Yours truly,

A. E. Waters



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167-5
WHYCOCOMAGH, C. B., Sept 9th. 1913 191

Inspector's Report on Teachers Residence Whycocomagh Indian Reserve,
Week ending Sept 6th. 1913

The Secretary Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada,

432927

Dear Sir:-

I. A. E. Waters, hereby certify that I Visited
the Building for Teachers Residence at Whycocomagh Indian
Reserve, Constructed by John Forrier, and find the Work
Satisfactory,

Yours truly,

I. A. E. Waters



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

143167-5
WHYCOCOMAGH, C. B., Sept 15th. 1913 191

Spec. Report on teachers residence Whycocomagh Indian Reserve,
Week ending Sept 13th. 1913

The Secretary Dept. of Indian affairs,
Ottawa, Canada,

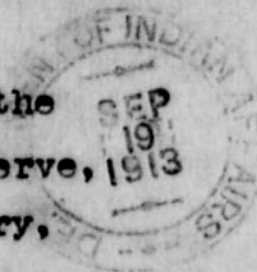
433411

Dear Sir:-

I. A. E. Waters, hereby certify that I visited the
Building for teachers residence at Whycocomagh Indian Reserve,
Constructed by John Porrier, And find the work satisfactory,

Yours truly,

A. E. Waters



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167-8
WHYCOCOMAGH, C. B., Sept. 23rd. 1913. 191

Inspectors Report on Teachers Residence Whycocomagh Indian Reserve,
Week ending Sept 20th. 1913,

The Secretary Dept. of Indian affairs,
Ottawa, Canada, 433844

Dear Sir:-

I. A. B. Waters hereby certify that I visited the
Building for Teachers residence at Whycocomagh Indian Reserve,
Constructed by John Perrier, and find the work satisfactory,

Your abedient servant,

A. B. Waters



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Whycocomagh C.B. Sept. 28th 13.

Sir, On page 10 "Specifications for teacher's residence at Whycocomagh" there is a clause relating to how the windows should be adjusted, which to my mind is not very clear. One would be led to infer from reading the clause that it requires the upper sash to be hung with sash weights as is usually the case to permit of proper ventilation. The upper sashes in the windows as now adjusted are stationary, that is there is a strip of board about two inches wide, driven under the lower side of sash, and extending to the window sill held in place with nails. Needless to say there will not be any means of lowering the upper sash to get rid of the impure air in the rooms. Opening the lower sash will permit the ingress of fresh air but that will only drive the hot and foul air in the rooms to the upper portion of the house, a thing to my mind that will make it very unhealthy. The only way to remedy this as the work is now so far advanced would be to use the "Window holders" such as is used on steam cars. It would be an easy matter to fit the brass ratchet pieces to the sides of the frames and putting the thumb piece on the lower part of the sash. An arrangement like this on both sashes would materially help the ventilation problem.

Yours Obedt Servant
John A. Gilling

A. J. Boyd Esqr.
Indian Superintendent,
Caunes,
C.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167-5-
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE, 434080

River Bourgeois, N.S.

26th. September, 1913.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 103167/5.

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,—

I beg to submit for your consideration the subject dealt with by Mr. Gillis, Indian teacher, Whycocomagh, N.S., in his letter to me of the 23rd. inst., which I enclose herewith.

It is, no doubt, very important to have the proper ventilation of the teacher's residence in question attended to before the building is completed; and if Mr. Poirrier, the contractor, is undertaking to ignore the specifications in any particular, he should be checked at once by the person appointed to supervise the work of construction. I have not a copy of the specifications, and, therefore, am not in a position to know what they call for with regard to ventilation, but, at any rate, it would appear from what Mr. Gillis states that they are not at all explicit on that point.

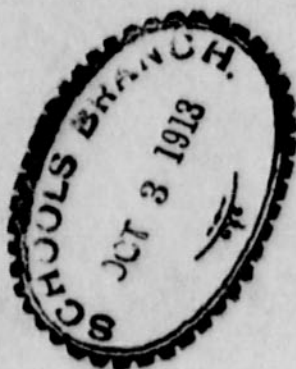
As the building is nearing completion, it seems to me necessary to give this matter prompt attention, and I think the Department's decision in the case should be communicated directly to its building inspector at Whycocomagh.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Bayd.

Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167/5

EXD.

Ottawa, October 3, 1913.

Sir,-

It has been brought to the attention of the Department that the upper sashes in the windows in the teacher's residence at Whycoocomagh have not been made to raise and lower on pulleys as provided for in the specifications.

The Department will expect you to see that these windows are constructed according to the specifications. Be good enough to report with regard to this.

Your obedient servant,

S. D. MOLFANE

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. E. Waters, Esq.,
Whycoocomagh, O.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167/5

2 letters

EXD.

Ottawa, October 3, 1913.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 26th ultimo with enclosure from the teacher of the Wapocconagh School.

In reply I beg to say that the specifications for the teacher's residence provide for box windows with the necessary hanging styles and the inspector is being written to and informed that the top sash of the windows should be made to raise and lower on pulleys.

Your obedient servant,

W. J. C. M. L. O. G.

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167-5

WHYCOCOMAGH, C. B., Sept 29th. 1913 191

Ins. tors Report on Teachers Residence Whycocomagh Indian Reserve,
Week ending Sept 27th. 1913

The Secretary Dept. of Indian affairs,
Ottawa, Canada,

434162



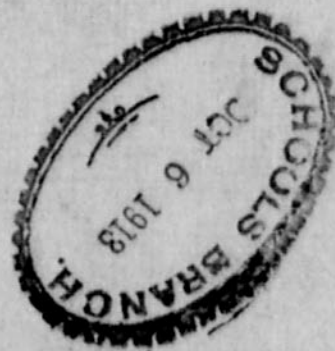
Dear Sir:-

I. A. E. Waters hereby certify that I visited the building
for Teachers residence at Whycocomagh Indian Reserve,
Constructed by John Perrier, and find the work satisfactory.

Yoyr abedient servent,

A. E. Waters

EXL.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167-5
WHYCOCOMAGH, C. B., Oct 7th. 1913

191

Inspectors Report on Teachers Residence Whycocomagh Indian Reserve,
Week ending October 4th. 1913,

The Secretary Dept. of Indian affairs,
Ottawa, Canada,

[Signature] 434984

I. A. E. Waters hereby certify that I visited the building
for teachers residence at Whycocomagh Indian Reserve,
Constructed by John Perrier, and find the work satisfactory,

Yours truly,

A. E. Waters



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167-5
WHYCOCOMAGH, C. B., Oct 10th. 1913 191

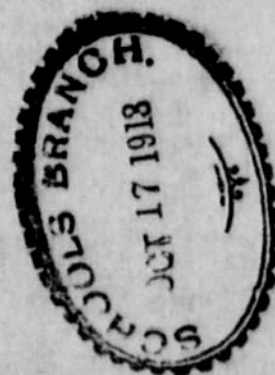
Secret Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada,

Sir:-

Replying to yours of Oct 10th. 103167/5 Regarding the fact that upper sashes in windows of teachers residence at Whycocomagh have not been made to raise and lower on pulleys, I may say such is the case and regret I can find nothing in the specifications calling therefore,

Your abedient servant,

A. E. Watlin



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

103167-5

FILED

Ottawa, Oct. 17, 1913.

Sir:

In reply to your letter dated Oct. 10th, I beg to say that the Department would like you to arrange with the contractor to have proper window stoppers adjusted to each frame for the opening of the upper sashes, as purposed by Mr. J.A. Gillis in his letter dated Sept. 23rd, addressed to A.J. Boyd, Indian Supt.

Your obedient servant,

~~STEWART~~

~~STEWART~~

Asst. Secretary.

A.E. Waters, Esq.,
Whycocomagh, C.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167-5-
WHYCOCOMAGH, C. B., Oct 14th. 1913 191

Inspector's Report on Teachers Residence Whycocomagh Indian Reserve,
Week ending October 11th. 1913

The Secretary Dept. of Indian affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Sir:-

I. A. E. Waters hereby certify that I visited the building
for Teachers residence at Whycocomagh Indian Reserve, Constructed
by John Perrier, and find the work satisfactory,

Your obedient servant,

A. E. Waters



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103467-5
WHYCOCOMAGH, C. B., Oct. 20th. 1913 191

Inspector's Report on Teachers Residence Whycomomagh Indian Reserve,
Wee ~~W~~ & October 18th. 1913

The Secretary Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada,

435614



Sir:-

I. A. E. Waters hereby certify that I visited the building
for teachers residence at Whycomomagh Indian Reserve,
Constructed by John Perrier, and find the work satisfactory,

Yours truly,

A. E. Waters



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Vote No. _____

Agency

Department of Indian Affairs

To Angus McLeod, Esq.,

435643

Merchant.

Whycocomagh, U.S.

DATE		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
July	31	Moving the dwelling house belonging to widow Esther Sylleboy, Whycocomagh Reserve, N.S., off the lot of land, purchased from her by the Department of Indian Affairs as a site for a teacher's residence.	\$	15 50
		TOTAL,	\$	15 50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. J. Boyd

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

103167-5A
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

River Bourgeois, N.S.

21st. October. 1913.

435643



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 103,167-5A.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

After
Sir,—

EXD
The Voucher herewith is for an expenditure authorized by me, without consulting the Department, under the following circumstances:—

When I bargained with Mrs. Sylleboy for the lot of land, specified in the Voucher, it was stipulated that she should have her dwelling removed at her own expense; but so many people expressed to me the opinion that the bargain was a rather poor one for the old widow, considering the price paid for her place, that I decided to relieve her of the expense and make it a charge against the Department. I may say also that I had come to realize myself that she had hardly received fair value for her property.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd

Indian Superintendent.



1882
J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

WHYCOCOMAGH, C. B. Oct 22nd. 1913 191

The Secretary Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada,

In account with A. E. Waters for services
as Inspector on Teachers residence Whycocomagh Indian affairs,

To 12 trips @ \$5.00	435690	\$60.00
" 5 extry trips @ \$5.00		25.00
" Horse hire per trip @ 80¢		13.60
Total		\$ 98.60

1843
Charged according to agreement
29.10.13

Marshall Benson

Lim. Dec. 20/13

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167-5

WHYCOCOMAGH, C. B., Oct. 22nd. 1913 191

Secretary Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada,

435690



Sir-

Enclosed herewith find bill of my visits to teachers residing at
Whycocomagh Indian reserve,

When the Contractor began to sheath I thought it my duty to make
the extra visits as it was a very easy matter for him to substitute
inferior material had he been so disposed. He would have every
opportunity to slight the work if he only expected me to make the
one visit per week, therefore I found it necessary to make the
extra trips,

Your obedient servant,

A. E. Watrous

School Note



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167-5-

WHYCOCOMAGH, C. B., Oct. 22nd. 1913 191

The Secretary Dept of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada,

435678



Sir-

I the undersigned hereby certify that John Poirier, has completed the Teachers residence on the Indian reserve Whycocomagh, in a thorough and workmanship manner and respectfully request that he be paid the amount now due him from the original contract price, also the sum of \$25.00 allowed him as extras by the Department letter dated August 9th. # 103167/5 Addressed to A. J. Boyd Esq. Also the sum of \$10.00 allowed by me for ~~extra~~ extra work as per enclosed account made necessary by the contractor having to use more tile pipe then called for in the specifications to ~~minimum~~ secure good drainage,

Your obedient servant,

A. E. Waters

no encl.
Lynn

Contract
price also extras
I get certified
from Inspector
with details of
extras

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

TXE

Ottawa, October 27, 1913.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd instant stating that Mr. John Poirier, contractor for the teacher's residence on the Whycoomagh Reserve, has completed his contract in a satisfactory manner and requesting that he be paid the amount of his original contract together with extras amounting to \$35.00.

In reply I beg to say that the account which you state you enclosed did not accompany your letter. You will be good enough to forward it at once so that payment may be made.

Your obedient servant,

STEWART

Assistant Secretary.

A. E. Waters, Esq.,
Whycoomagh, O.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

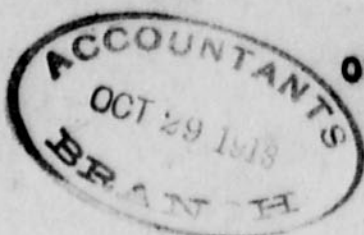
**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor
copy

103167/5

*2 letters
Accountant under*

EXD



Ottawa, October 27, 1913.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 21st instant enclosing a voucher for supplies for the Whycoomagh School.

In this connection I beg to inform you that in future such articles as readers, slate pencils, pens and lead pencils must be ordered through the Government Stationery Office.

Your obedient servant,

MD
SS
STEWART

Assistant Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

THOS. GALLANT

Barrister, Solicitor, Etc.

*Alkot**Schedule for action**Inverness, N. S.,* October 29th.,

426102

The Deputy Supt., of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

430102

Dear Sir:

I would respectfully recommend that a barn be built at the Whycocomagh Indian Reserve. This would be a great convenience ~~not~~ only to the teacher but to the visiting Clergymen, in fact I may say that ^{it} is absolutely a necessity. I would recommend that Mr. John J. Fraser of Whycocomagh be communicated with on the subject with a view of getting from him an estimate of the probable cost for the building of said barn. I am satisfied that Mr. Fraser would submit a very fair and reasonable estimate.

Trusting that this matter may receive early consideration.

Yours sincerely,

Thos. Gallant

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPoor
copy

103167-5

November 3rd. 1913.

436102

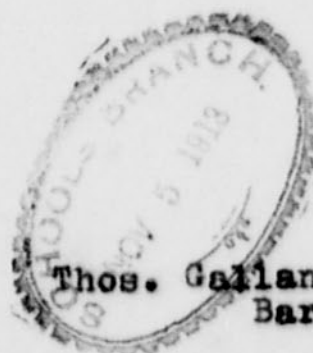
Dear Mr. Gallant.

I have your letter of the 29th. ultimo,
with reference to the erection of a stable
in connection with the school building on the
Whycocomagh Indian Reserve. I agree with you
that a stable is necessary and Mr. John J. Fraser
will be asked to submit an estimate of the cost
of a suitable building.

Yours very truly,

Duncan Chisholm

Deputy Superintendent General.



Thos. Gallant, Esq.,
Barrister, Solicitor, etc.,
P. O. Box 1031,
Inverness, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1 - To go
on file

2 - Schools.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

103167/5

Ottawa, November 5, 1913.

Sir,-

It has been represented to the Department that a stable is required in connection with the school building on the Whyccoomagh Reserve and I have to request that you will be good enough to submit an estimate of the cost of erecting a suitable building for this purpose. You should give the proposed dimensions and it would be well to submit a rough sketch showing the style of building you would be prepared to put up. On receipt of this information you will be further advised.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

John J. Fraser, Esq.,
Whyccoomagh, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Duplicate

Whycocomagh, C.B. Nov. 3, 1913.

Dept. of Indian Affairs

In account with

John Poirier

Decousse C.B.

1913.

Oct. 21st.	To excavating 25 feet drain @.10	\$2.50
	" 50 feet tile pipe ".15	7.50
	" Putting railing around piazza	3.50
	Total	\$13.50

A.E. Waters
Inspector.

2026
Linc. Nov. 18/13

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

AG IMPLEMENTS
GASOLINE ENGINES
STOVES, RANGES
AND CARRIAGE HARDWARE

WATERS BROS.

MANUFACTURERS AND DEALERS IN

High Class Open and Top Carriages, Delivery Waggon

Team Waggon, Cutters and Sleighs

PAINTS, OILS, VARNISHES

HORSESHOEING
AND GENERAL JOBBING

NOV 10 1913

WHYCOCOMAGH, C. B.

Nov 6th. 1913

191

Secretary Dept. of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, Canada,

456399

Sir:-

Yours of Oct. 27th. #103167/5 re account not enclosed

I herewith enclose account which I missed enclosing in my
letter of October 22nd,

Your obedient servant,

A. E. Waters

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R

D. J. Boyd Esq.
Nov 15th / 13

D. J. Boyd Esq
Came

N.S. Dear Sir:- The teacher's residence at
Whycorrough was completed on the 21st Octob
The inspector examined the work on that date
and found everything satisfactory. He told
me he would notify the Department that the
building was completed and he told me he
would mail that day but I did not hear
from the Department as yet and as the
insurance is up on the 25th of this month
I would like to hear from them before that
date as should anything happen to the
building after that date and before I get
my check I may have some trouble to get
some.

P.S. I wrote to Father John A. Gillis
at Whycorrough to find out if
he has notified the Dept. but he
has not answered my letter
J.P.

Yours very truly
John Poirier
Carpenter

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167-5-

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE, 437583

River Bourgeois, N.S.

November 24th., 191

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No.

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Dear Sir,—

I enclose herewith a letter, which I received from contractor Peirier of Desceusse, N.S., and which explains itself.

As Mr. Peirier states, his contract for erecting the teacher's residence at Whycecemagh, N.S., was completed a month ago to the satisfaction of the Department's Inspector, and, I believe, of everyone else concerned.

I think it quite reasonable that he should like to be relieved from all further responsibility with regard to the safety of the building, and to be paid the balance due him on his contract. He did the work well, and, I regret, without profit to himself.

Please give the matter your kind attention, and oblige.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Payd.

Indian Superintendent.

D. C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Ottawa, 28th November, 1913.

With cheque, etc.

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 25th instant, I transmit herewith cheque No. 2165 for \$1125.00 in favor of Mr. John Poirier being balance due him in connection with the contract for the erection of a teacher's residence at Whycocomagh.. I also transmit herewith two certificates in connection with the matter which should be signed by Inspector Waters.. After this has been done, you should hand the cheque to the contractor and inform him that his security deposit will be sent upon receipt by the Department of the certificates.. The certificates should be forwarded by you to Head-quarters without delay.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Supt.,
River Bourgeois, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103,167-5



Ottawa, 28th November, 1913.

Sir,-

Referring to letter to you of the 10th July 1913,
I beg to say that Mr. John Poirier has satisfactorily
completed the contract awarded him by this Department
for the erection of a teacher's residence on the Whycocomagh
Indian Reserve, and I have therefore to request that you
will cause the issue of a cheque in his favor for the
amount of his security deposit (\$157.00) together with
accrued interest thereon.

Handwritten signatures and initials

Your obedient servant,

W. D. McLaughlin

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

The Deputy Minister of Finance,
Ottawa, Ont.

over

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Bill of scantling with cost of building a barn in connection with teachers residence Whycoosmash Indian Reserve

Size 24 x 26, 12 foot pool; with 10 foot threshing floor and tieup for two cows and stalls for three horses, also storage room for wagons, sleighs, plow, harrow, harness, etc.

Scantling required-

2 pils 24 feet 6 x 6	
2 " 24 " 6 x 6	
2 girts 12 " 6 x 6	
1 " 24 " 6 x 6	
2 end plates 24 " 6 x 6	
2 side " 24 " 6 x 6	
10 prs rafters 16 " 3 x 5	
8 studs 12 " 6 x 6	
16 " 12 " 2 x 6	
14 " 12.6 " 2 x 6	
12 jack studs 5 " 2 x 6	
14 studs 6.4 " 2 x 6	
2 " 16 " 6 x 6	
12 " 12 " 3 x 5	
4 " 6.4 " 4 x 4	
18 Braces 8 " 4 x 6	
= 2.285 feet Board measure @ \$15.00 per	\$34.28
2500 feet Boards for covering + partitions @ \$15.00	\$37.50
2500 " 2 x 1 inch ribbing @ 60¢ per 100 feet	\$15.00
200 feet G + I for doors @ \$20.00 per	4.00
1.060 feet H.W for stable + flooring @ \$25.00 per	26.50
25 spruce shingles @ \$1.60	40.00
200 feet D.L for finish @ \$1.80	3.60
300 " D.L G + I for stalls + mangers @ \$2.50	7.50
2 Windows 4 L. 12 x 24 + frames @ \$3.50	7.00
2 prs hinges, bolts, etc. for barn doors @ \$1.20	2.40
1 pr " " " " stable " @ 80¢	.80
2 rods 14 feet long 3/4 iron for door hooks @ \$1.20	2.40
50 lbs 6' spikes @ 3 1/2 ¢	1.75
" " 4' " " 3 1/2 ¢	1.75
30 " 5' " " 3 1/2 ¢	1.50
100 " 3 1/2' " " 3 1/2 ¢	3.50

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Amount carried forward	\$187.53
100 lbs 1/2 wire nails @ \$4.00	4.00
8 stone piers 2x1x4c 4 feet, 64c feet or 2 10/27 cy @ 5.00	11.81
Truckage from mill to foundation 4 miles	20.00
2 men 30 days @ \$2.50	150.00
Total	\$373.64

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

and hinges on outside to hold in position when open.
 One window 4 lights 12×24 hinged in centre in wall
 at end of threshing floor, One window 4 lights 12×24
 hinges in centre in stable with suitable finish.

One ventilator made with matched one inch spruce
 set in centre of ridge pole and suitably covered to keep out
 snow and rain with flashing around the whole.

Mangers feed boxes and stall partitions to be of $\frac{7}{8}$ spruce
 matched suitably capped with $\frac{1}{4}$ round spruce capping
 12 Iron harness hooks made of $\frac{1}{4}$ inch iron set in stable
 to hang harness on

Corner casing and finish to be painted with one coat
 of green metallic oxide and body to be given two
 coats of white government line "Whitewash".

103467-5

8 per cent for Barn on Whycocomagh Indian Reserve

437842



The location to be on the Government property in connection with the Teacher's residence at a place hereafter to be approved of.

The foundation to be eight stone piers built of flat stones laid in cement mixed in proportion of one barrel of cement to two barrels of sand, sand to be clear of grit free from silt or clay properly pointed and to be of the following dimensions: Two feet by one foot and at least four feet high foundation for piers to be at least eighteen inches below the frost line. Side Sills to be 24 ft long 6x6. End sills to be 24 ft long 6x6 to be scarf jointed at corners and securely spiked with steel wire spikes six inches long at least four spikes to each joint. Studding to be 12 feet long set three feet centres 6x6 and securely spiked to sills with 6 inch spikes. End plates to be 24 ft long 6x6 securely spiked to studding. Side plates to be 24 feet long 6x6 and attached to studding in like manner. One Trimmer 24 feet long 6x6 securely spiked to sill and set 10 ft from end with stone pier in centre to support girths for framework of mow with stud 12 feet long 6x6 set in centre of trimmer with cross girth 24 feet long 6x6 spiked to stud studding and at a height of 6.6 feet. with another girth 24 feet long 6x6 securely spiked at a height of 12 feet, to side and end studding with bolsters on plates to properly support the same.

Rafters to be 16 feet long 3x5 set 3 feet centres properly bevelled on plates and spiked with peak secured with two inch angle bracing spiked Jack studs to be six by six set three feet centre securely spiked to plates and rafters. Braces to be 4x6 securely frames at corners. Walls and roof to be covered with

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

good quality of rough boards spruce or hemlock close boarded, joints broken on studding nailed with two and one half inch nails, covered with no 1 spruce shingles free from sap laid five inches to the weather and nailed with $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch galvanized wire nails.

Finish to be no 1 spruce dressed, Bore finish on ends; with strap moulding described on shingles on gable ends and eaves.

Threshing floor to be 24 feet long and 10 feet wide covered with one inch spruce or fir boards and covered again with $\frac{1}{4}$ inch hard wood, birch or maple set closely together and nailed with five inch spikes to floor lays.

Scaffolding and flooring to be two courses of one inch boards, closely laid and spiked to overlay with five inch spikes.

Flooring in stable to be of one inch spruce or fir boards and covered with $\frac{1}{4}$ inch birch or maple flooring securely spiked to floor lays with five inch spikes. Gutter 16 inches wide with hatch in end to permit flushing out stable with water.

Bulk-feeding to be one inch boards with hinged opening to give access to mangers, feed boxes, etc. Iron rings to be set in bulk-head to tie to.

Threshing floor doors to be 10 feet long and five feet wide matched and dressed spruce and hung with fourteen inch strap hinges with screw gudgeons, weather strips four inches securely nailed to door, to prevent snow and rain from entering at intersection.

One door 6 x 3 feet with frame, strap hinges with hook staples etc. to connect with threshing floor from stable.

1 door 6 x 4 feet matched heavy strap hinges with hook staples etc. on outside stable.

Threshing floor doors to be secured with seven foot $\frac{3}{4}$ inch hooks set in $\frac{3}{4}$ in staples in studding, on outside inside

and hinges on outside to hold in position when open.
 One window 4 lights 12x24 hinged in centre in wall
 at end of threshing floor, One window 4 lights 12x24
 hinges in centre in stable with suitable finish.
 One ventilator made with matched one inch spruce
 set in centre of ridge pole and suitably covered to keep out
 snow and rain with flashing around the whole.
 Mangers feed boxes and stall partitions to be of $\frac{1}{5}$ spruce
 matched suitably capped with $\frac{1}{4}$ round spruce capping
 12 Iron harness hooks made of $\frac{1}{4}$ inch iron set in stable
 to hang harness on
 Corner casing and finish to be painted with one coat
 of green metallic oxide and body to be given two
 coats of white government line Whitewash.

T. W. No. 1.

The Great North Western Telegraph Company of Canada.

CABLE SERVICE TO ALL THE WORLD.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

All messages received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message. This is an unsolicited message, and is delivered by request of the sender under these conditions.

Z. A. LASH, President.

HEAD OFFICE: TORONTO.

GEO. D. PERRY, General Manager.

124.m0.38 collect. 84 & 42

River Bourgeois, N.S Dec. 3rd-13

438102

J. D. McLean Esq,

Asst Dpy & Sec'y Dept Indian Affairs, Ottawa-

Are not building inspectors certificate number 2 and cheque Number 2765
2161 just received intended for school house at Afton instead of
teachers residence whye@comahgh if so shall I return documents or make
necessary changes.

2.05.P

A.J. Boyd

*correct
certificate
if incorrect
Kup J.A.*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Z. A. 1

NIGHT LETTER

N.L. 1

The Great North Western Telegraph Company of Canada.
CABLE SERVICE TO ALL THE WORLD.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

NIGHT LETTERS are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following NIGHT LETTER. This is an unrepeat NIGHT LETTER and is delivered by request of the sender under these conditions.

HEAD OFFICE: TORONTO.

GEO. D. PERRY, General Manager.

ALL
DIRECT
COMPAN

Copy to school

A.J. Boyd,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

Cheque number two one six five is for balance due
John Poirier for teacher's residence Whycocomagh. Follow in-
structions in letter twenty eighth ultimo.

J.D. McLean.

Dept. I.A.
Chg. Dept. I.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy

Why...
 Department of Indian
 Affairs Ottawa
 437842
 I am sending
 you under separate
 cover plans & specifications
 for a new Indian
 house in connection
 with Teacher's Residence
 lately built
 Yours truly
 John J. ...
 DEC 17 1913
 DEC 4 1913

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

poor
 copy

103167-5

Ottawa, December 18. 1913.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter received by this Department December 4th, I beg to say that you may have the stable erected in accordance with the specifications which you have submitted with your letter, except that the outside of the building should receive two coats of paint instead of being whitewashed.

The building should be strongly and neatly constructed, well ventilated and lighted, and the price, when completed and ready for occupation, should not exceed the sum of \$400.00.

Your obedient servant

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

John J. Fraser, Esq.,

Whycocomagh,

N.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Feb 23-5-13

103167-5

Immediate schools
Agreement made in duplicate the *429006* *seventh* day of *July* A.D. 1913.

Between His Majesty King George the Fifth, represented by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs of Canada (hereinafter called the Superintendent General);

And John Poirier, Contractor, of Descouse, in the county of Richmond in the province of Nova Scotia

of (hereinafter called the Contractor).

The Contractor for himself, his heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, agrees to do in the most workmanlike manner all works and provide all the materials of the best kind shown in the drawings and described in the specifications marked "A" and "B" respectively and signed by the Contractor, and to complete, furnish and hand over to the Superintendent General or to some person by him appointed for that purpose, the **teacher's residence to be erected on the Whycocomagh Indian Reserve, Inverness County, Nova Scotia.**

and all other work and labour incidental to and necessary for the entire completion thereof, whether specified or shown in the drawings or specifications or not, by the **first** day of **October** A.D. 1913.

AND in consideration of the above agreement on the part of the Contractor, the Superintendent General hereby agrees to pay the said Contractor the sum of **fifteen hundred and seventy** dollars, provided always that the Superintendent General may at any time during the progress or after the completion or alleged completion of the work, appoint an Architect, Engineer or other officer, in which case the certificate of such Architect, Engineer or other officer, that the work is duly completed and of the amount, if any due, to the Contractor, after making such allowances for penalties and for defective or incomplete work, or for extras and deviations as the Architect, Engineer or other officer shall think fair, shall be a condition precedent to any claim by the Contractor under this contract.

AND the Contractor for himself, his executors, administrators and assigns, further covenants and agrees:—

1. That the wages to be paid in the execution of this contract shall be those generally accepted as current in each trade for competent workmen in the district where the work is carried on. If this condition is violated, the Superintendent General may cancel the contract and refuse to accept any work done thereunder.

2. That if the Contractor fails at any time to pay any account for any goods or materials supplied, or money advanced by anyone to the said Contractor for the purposes of this agreement, or to pay the account of any sub-contractor for any work or materials done or supplied for the said works to be constructed under this agreement, and such

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



account is in either of such cases one month overdue, the Superintendent General may notify the Contractor to pay such account, and if a week elapse and the same be not paid in full, the Superintendent General may pay such account and may charge the same to the Contractor, and the Contractor covenants with the Superintendent General to repay at once any and every sum so paid.

3. That if the Contractor fails at any time in paying salaries or wages of any person employed by him upon or in respect of the said works, or any of them, and any part of such salary is one month in arrear, or if there be due to any such person one month's wages or salary, the Superintendent General may notify the Contractor to pay such salary or wages, and if two days elapse and the same be not paid in full up to date of payment, or to such other date as may be in accordance with the terms of employment of such person, then the Superintendent General may pay to such person his salary or wages from any date to any date and to any amount which may be payable, and may charge the same to the Contractor, and the Contractor covenants with the Superintendent General to repay at once any and every sum so paid.

4. That pursuant to the Statute in that behalf, this Agreement is made subject to the express condition that no member of the House of Commons of Canada shall be admitted to any share or part of this Agreement or any benefit to arise therefrom.

5. That the Contractor shall not assign, transfer or set over this contract or any interest therein to any person or persons whomsoever, without the consent, in writing, of the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs first had and obtained.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the said Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, acting as aforesaid, and the said **John Poirier** have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above mentioned.

Signed, Sealed and Delivered
in the presence of

John Poirier
J. E. Darby
As to signature of
Acting Deputy Supt.
General of Indian Affairs.

John Poirier
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

John Poirier
Acting Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

CERTIFICATE.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

Nov. 27 1913.

Certificate No. 2

\$ 1125 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that

has supplied material and performed labour on

John Poirier
Teachers
Residence, Phycocomagh Reserve
contract for Material and work entitling him
to a payment of Eleven hundred twenty five dollars

Certificate No. 1. \$ 700 00

Contract, \$ 1800 00

" " 2. 1100 00

Extras, 25 00

" " 3.

"

" " 4.

"

" " 5.

"

" " 6.

Total,

Labour and material in building at first certificate.....

\$ 1000 00

" additional at 2nd "

" " 3rd "

" " 4th "

" " 5th "

" to complete contract \$.....

\$825 00

(Signature)

A. E. Waters

Inspector.

Received payment

John Poirier

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

CERTIFICATE.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

439466

Apr 24th 1913

Certificate No. 2

\$ 1125⁰⁰

I HEREBY CERTIFY that

John Poirier
has supplied material and performed labour on Leach's Residence

Whycomagh Reserve.
contract for Material & work entitling him

to a payment of Eleven hundred & twenty five dollars

Certificate No. 1.	\$ 400 ⁰⁰	Contract,	\$ 1800 ⁰⁰
" " 2.	1125 ⁰⁰	Extras,	25 ⁰⁰
" " 3.		"	
" " 4.		"	
" " 5.		"	
" " 6.		Total,	

Labour and material in building at first certificate	\$ 1000 ⁰⁰
" additional at 2nd	
" " 3rd	
" " 4th	
" " 5th	
" to complete contract \$	825 ⁰⁰

(Signature) A. E. Waters
Inspector.

Received payment John Poirier

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

River Bourgeois, N.S.

December 26th, 1913.

439466



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 103,167-5.

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,—

Following the instructions contained in Departmental letter of the 28th. ultimo and telegram of the 4th. inst., I return herewith the two certificates, duly completed, in connection with contract for the erection of a teacher's residence at Whycecemagh. Mr. Waters' absence from home caused delay in getting his signature to the certificates.

Contractor Peirier says the amount of official cheque No. 2165 (\$1125), which he received, is more than he is entitled to, unless the Department considered favourably an application he requested Mr. Gillis, Indian teacher, Whycecemagh, to make in his behalf for an increase in the price of his contract, which, as experience demonstrated, was too low. May I be permitted to suggest that, before returning his security deposits, it may be well to verify his statement? Mr. Peirier has no desire to profit by any mistake.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd
Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

*Mr. Hobbs
Contractor is for
only 1,550.00
why does the
certificate state
agent of contract
as 1800.00
should have
been corrected
at the time I pay him
contractor has been
overpaid \$250.00*

103,167-5A

Ottawa, 2nd January, 1914.

Sir.-

Referring to previous correspondence regarding the contract for the erection of a teacher's residence at Whysoocomagh I beg to say that a payment of \$ 230 was made to the contractor, Mr Poirier, as will be seen from the following statement:-

Amount of contract.....	\$ 1570.00 ✓
Extras.....	25.00 ✓
Amount paid by CK # 1072	\$ 700.00
" " " " # 2165	1125.00
	\$1825.00 \$ 1595.00 ✓
Over payment.....	\$ 230.00 ✓
	\$1825.00 \$ 1825.00 ✓

I enclose herewith a cheque for \$ 158.57 in release of the amount of security furnished by Mr. Poirier (\$ 157.00) together with accrued interest thereon. you should obtain a refund of \$ 230.00 in cash or by marked cheque from Mr. Poirier before you hand over to him the cheque for \$ 158.57 herewith forwarded.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,

Indian Superintendent,

River Bourgeois, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

HALIFAX HERALD

THE EVENING MAIL

THE WEEKLY MAIL & HOMESTEAD

"ALL THE NEWS ALL THE TIME"

The Halifax Herald

WM. DENNIS, Proprietor

Offices:

2 BUILDING

1111 Street

1111 Street

Sworn Daily Average Circulation

Halifax, Canada.

1st January, 1914 19

The King's Printer,

OTTAWA.

Dear Sir,

Enclosed you will find a duplicate of a bill sent to you last May, being charges for an advertisement inserted in The Herald for tenders for school buildings, Department of Indian Affairs, 58 lines, 4 times, \$14.50.

This amount has not yet been paid us and we think that perhaps it has been overlooked in Ottawa. Will you kindly look into this for us and oblige,

Yours faithfully,

The Halifax Herald, Limited.

Wm Dennis, President.

The Evening Mail

3848
sent May 30/13

particular account was certified
sent to Indian Affairs Dept.
for payment May 30/13
has it been paid?

Wm Dennis
J. W. Payer
19/1/14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

River Bourgeois, N.S.

Feb. 9th. 1914.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 103,167-5A.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

442373

Sir,

Enclosed herewith please find draft for \$230, being a refund from Mr. John Poirier, Contractor and Builder, Descousse, N.S., for an over payment to him from the Department of Indian Affairs on his contract for the erection of a teacher's residence at Whyccomagh Reserve.

I have handed Mr. Poirier the Finance Department's Cheque, No. A10873, for \$158.57, covering the amount furnished by him as security to the Indian Department for the due performance of his contract.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd.

Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103167
N 37

BANK RECEIPT No.

Amt. \$230.00 (chq) to credit
S.M.M.

Date 14 - 2 - 1914

442373

Entered Journal No. Folio

Dept. Receipt No.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor
copy

103167 5. Nhycoomago CB
March 16/14

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Canada



443920



Dear Sir
I enclose acct. for Labor
making around Leask's House on
Indian Reserve here. Also the
Inspector's Certificate that such
work was satisfactorily performed.
Kindly send me etc. for same
as soon as convenient

and Obley
McKay Macdonald

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103,167-5 A

FTD.

Ottawa, 20th March, 1914.

Sir,-

The Department has received the account of \$20.00 which you submitted for payment made to Andrew Bernard in connection with the grading of the grounds around the teacher's residence at Whyccocomagh; and in reply I beg to say that this account should be submitted to the Department either through the Indian Agent, the Rev. D. MacPherson, or Indian Supt, Mr. A. J. Boyd, of River Bourgeois. When it has been sent in proper form, duly certified, by either of the officials mentioned, the matter of payment will be given consideration. The account is returned herewith.

[Handwritten signature]

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Mr. McKay Matheson,
Whyccocomagh, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

259-8

VOL. I

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

WHYCOCOMAGH DAY SCHOOL

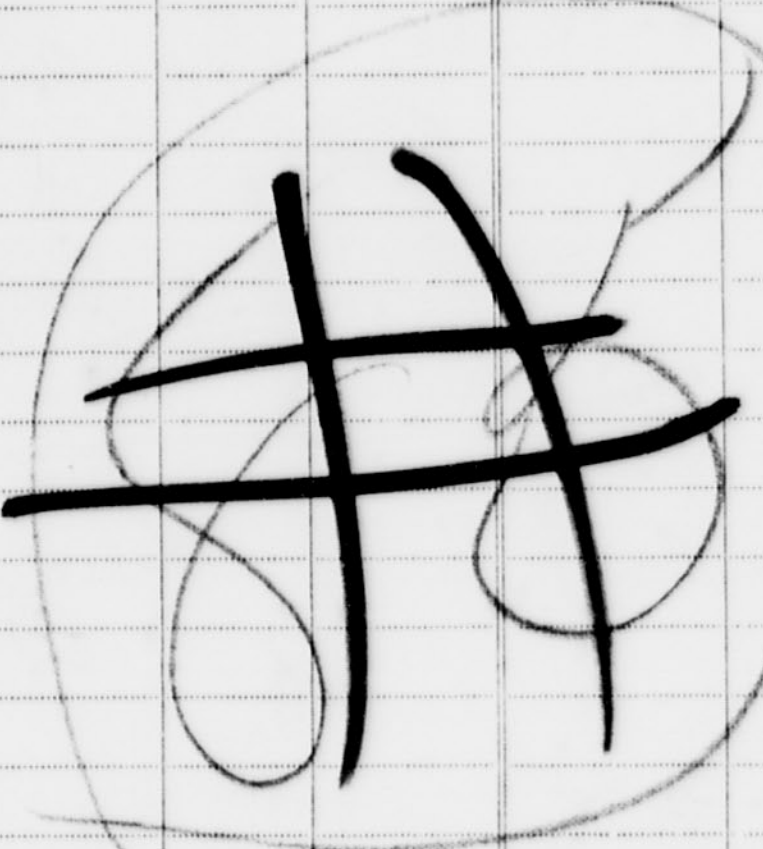
TEACHERS RESIDENCE

FROM

1-12-11

TO

8-6-33

CENTRAL REGISTRY	REFERRED TO	DATE REC'D	INITIALS	CENTRAL REGISTRY	REFERRED TO	DATE REC'D	INITIALS
							
259-8							

FILE NO

11

VOL. 1

257-8

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6051)

File 259-1, part 1 Inverness - Whycocomagh School - General
Administration. 1899 - 1921

File 259-3, part 1 Inverness - Whycocomagh School - Teachers Salaries -
1912 - 1934, 1944 - 1946

File 259-5, part 1 Inverness - Whycocomagh School - Maintenance -
Supplies - Accounts. 1910 - 1912

File 259-5, part 2 Inverness - Whycocomagh School - Maintenance -
Supplies - Accounts. 1929 - 1935

File 259-5, part 3 Inverness - Whycocomagh School - Maintenance -
Supplies - Accounts. 1936 - 1941

File 259-5, part 4 Inverness - Whycocomagh School - Maintenance -
Supplies - Accounts. 1941, 1946 - 1948

File 259-8, part 1 Inverness - Whycocomagh School - Teachers'
Residence - Establishment - Maintenance -
Supplies - Accounts. 1911 - 1914

File 259-8, part 2 Inverness - Whycocomagh School-Teachers' Residence -
Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1940, 1945

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

10

B2000

poor copy

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

No. 53-2-8

VOL. 2

VOL. 1 CLOSED

Department of Indian Affairs

19

WHYCOCOMAGH DAY SCHOOL

TEACHERS RESIDENCE

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Glendale, N.S.

May 15th, 1940.

Schools

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Can.

Dear Sir,-

While at Whygocomagh Reserve recently, the teacher of the Indian school (Mr. A. MacDonald) brought to my notice the condition of the teacher's residence as a recent storm had torn shingles off a large part of the roof and damaged the remaining part. The rain now comes through the roof and although the teacher made temporary repairs, unless the roof is repaired as soon as possible, the rain will ruin the interior of the building. When I was there, the teacher had cans and other dishes to catch the rain that came through the roof.

*No repairs to
barn*

The same storm which damaged the roof of the house (as well as many buildings in Whygocomagh) also damaged the roof of the barn. In each case, it was only one side of each building that was damaged. The roof of the barn is beyond repairing as far as shingles is concerned and I would strongly recommend that it, although the building is not now used by the teacher, be also reshingled. I have made a rough estimate of the cost and consider that about \$100.00 is required to reshingle the roofs, purchase the required nails and pay for labour.

Shingles can be procured by having the Indians get logs and have them sawn into shingles by William Young who has a sawmill on the Reserve, so that in this manner the funds would mostly remain with the Indians.

I strongly recommend that, for the sake of the buildings, this be authorized as soon as possible.

Yours truly,

*A. B. MacNeil
Agent*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Ottawa,
May 21, 1940.

Reverend Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 15th instant you may arrange for the shingling of the teacher's residence at the Whyoccomagh Indian Day School. It is noted from the last paragraph of your letter that all the work will be done by Indians.

The Department is not prepared to pay any amount for reroofing the barn. It is noted that this building is not used and consequently there is no reason why any expense should be incurred in connection with it. I believe it would be advisable to have the building torn down and those Indians who do the work should be given the lumber for repairing their houses or other buildings.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. A. C. MacNeil,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Glendale, N.S.

June 20th, 1940.

Schultz
The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Can.



Dear Sir,-

I am in receipt of your letter 53-2-8, dated May 21st, authorizing shingling of the teachers's residence at the Whywocomagh Indian Day School. The work will be completed in the near future as Indians are employed at it now.

It is noted that the Department is not prepared to pay for reshingling the roof of the barn, especially as it is not now used and recommend that it be torn down and let the Indians who do the work have the lumber for building repairs etc. I have discussed the matter with Mr. MacDonald (the teacher at Whywocomagh) and we considered that it would be a pity to have the building torn down as in doing so so much of the material would be unfit for further use. Mr. MacDonald told me that he would make further consideration and yesterday he came to see me and said that Mr. William Young, an Indian who owns a sawmill and lives near the barn says that, if he is given the building for his own use and as his property, he will saw lumber for the Indians (from their own logs) to the amount of \$35.00. I consider this a better method as Mr. Young will repair the barn at his own expense and those who require sawing of lumber for their buildings will fare of better then by using the second-hand lumber obtained by tearing the building down. I recommend this.

A. L. MacNeil
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, July 2, 1940.

EXD.
A.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 20th ultimo, with reference to the barn at the Whycocomagh Indian Day School.

Provided you are satisfied that William Young will give \$35.00 in value to the Indians, in view of the fact that the Department is allowing him the use of the barn, your suggestion is approved. The only phase of the matter that is not quite clear to me is, - where will the Indians secure the logs which Young will cut for them? I believe it is only his intention to do the actual cutting.

Yours truly.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Reverend A. C. MacNeil,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

OFFICE
INDIAN



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE Y-1

Eskasoni Chapel, C.B., N.S.

August 31, 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Re: Teacher's residence, Whycocomagh Reserve, N.S.

I attach herewith a letter received from William B. Young, an Indian of Whycocomagh Reserve, N.S., explaining the present condition of the teacher's residence on that reserve and offering to purchase it from the Department.

On receipt of his letter, I asked him what amount he was willing to pay for it and in reply he stated that he was prepared to pay One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) cash.

His statements regarding the condition of the house is correct and while I am of the opinion that his offer of \$100.00 is low for the amount of material which is still serviceable, especially on the interior of the building, I feel that this is about all he can afford to pay. The building has not been occupied by a teacher since 1943 and it is quite possible that it will not be used for its original purpose in the future as it is very badly in need of repairs and unsuitable for anyone to live in, in its present condition. If it is the intention of the Department to dispose of this building, as part of the centralization plan, I recommend that Mr. Young's offer be accepted.

F.B. McKinnon
F.B. McKinnon,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Mr. F.B. McKinnon
Resident
Chapell
Resident

Why Colomagh House
May 14/45 P.S.

I wish to make application again for
the teacher's residence here. on the grounds that
within another year it will be a total loss,
if in doubt come and see it for yourself.
The animals are living in it this year all
the windows are smashed the ceiling inside
smashed and above all the roof is gone
that is, the rain pours in, ruining inside.
The exterior is all right so there is a chance
yet to put in shape but if left another year
it will be a total loss. Now I don't want
this for nothing however I would like to
get it at a reasonable price. I find that
my house is too small as I have a large
family, adding to this, my son has returned
from the sanatorium, I might say that we
all have to sleep in the same room.
For the past couple of years teachers have not
occupied this house. Trusting you will forward
to the Dept my request with your strong
recommendation.
I would appreciate it if you
would answer stating your
stand on this.

Yours Truly
Wm B Young.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, October 10, 1945.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT.

Mr. F. B. McKinnon, Indian Agent, Eskasoni Agency, Province of Nova Scotia, has received an offer of \$100.00 for the building formerly used as a teacher's residence on the Whycocomagh Reserve.

This building is stated to be in very bad condition and the offer mentioned above has been received from an Indian who intends to tear it down and use the lumber.

As the Indians on this reserve are gradually moving over to the new reserve at Eskasoni, a teacher's residence is not required. Under the circumstances, I would appreciate receiving your approval to accept the offer, which has been received from William B. Young, an Indian of Whycocomagh Reserve.

[Signature]
Director.

PP

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION
ER/GEA

53-2-8

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 20 I.A.-N.S.

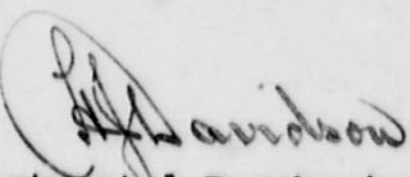
OTTAWA October 15, 1945.

Memorandum: Attention: Mr. R.A.Hoey.
Indian Affairs Branch.



In reply to your memorandum of the 10th instant, your file 53-2-8, respecting an offer of \$100.00 received from William B. Young, an Indian of Whycocomagh Reserve, to tear down and remove the building formerly used as a teacher's residence on the Reserve, I wish to advise that the approval of the Deputy Minister has been granted to proceed with the transaction.

Kindly instruct Mr. F. B. McKinnon, Indian Agent, Eskasoni Agency, N.S., to accept a cheque made out in favour of the War Assets Corporation, Montreal, P.Q. Full information as to size and other features of the residence disposed of should be furnished in order that the matter may be reported to the War Assets Corporation. *- and submitted to this office*


Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

File: 53-2-8

EXD

Ottawa, 16th October, 1945.

Mr. F.B. McKinnon, Indian Agent, Eskasoni Chapel, C.B., N.S.

I desire to refer to your letter of August 31st in which you state William B. Young is prepared to pay \$100.00 for the teacher's residence on the Whycocomagh Reserve.

This letter will authorize you to accept a cheque for \$100.00 from William B. Young. This cheque or money order should be issued in favour of the War Assets Corporation, Montreal, Quebec, and should be forwarded to this office. Full information as to size and other features of the residence sold should also be forwarded in order that this information may be sent to War Assets Corporation.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6051, file 259-8, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

C L O S E D F I L E

FILE NUMBER 259-8 VOLUME 2

SUBJECT WHYCCOOMAGH DAY SCHOOL

TEACHERS RESIDENCE

CORRESPONDENCE FROM APRIL 1936

TO OCTOBER 1945

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject
matter of this closed file see

~~FILE 62-13-1, 13-8 VOLUME 2~~

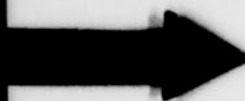
FILE NO. 259-3 VOL. 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6052)



File 260-1, part 1	Hants Co. - Shubenacadie School - General Administration. 1880 - 1882, 1893 - 1930.
File 260-1, part 2	Hants Co. - Shubenacadie School - General Administration. 1935 - 1949.
File 260-3, part 1	Hants Co. - Shubenacadie School - Teachers' Salaires. 1912 - 1930, 1943 - 1947.
File 260-5, part 1	Hants Co. - Shubenacadie School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1880 - 1883, 1893 - 1904, 1912 - 1930.
File 260-5, part 2	Hants Co. - Shubenacadie School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1932 - 1947.
File 260-5, part 3	Hants Co. - Shubenacadie School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1947 - 1949.
File 260-8, part 1	Hants Co. - Shubenacadie School - Teachers' Residence - Establishment - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1896 - 1897, 1913 - 1930.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
RECORDS CENTRE

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
RECORDS CENTRE

*General Correspondence
Shubanaoie*

Stand's

2

2

Department of Indian Affairs

260

101

271835

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 1)

POOR
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Extract of Report dated Shubenacadie
Sept 28/80 from Indian Agent James
Gass, to L. Van Roushmet. (See File No. 22.300.
No. 2)

Respected Sir.

Another matter in which they
seem greatly interested is a school
which they say they must have as
they do not want their children to
grow up in ignorance as they have
done.

They have among them one of
their own Tribe named Joseph Cope
who is capable of teaching their
children having got an education
in a neighbouring city and they
begged me to ask you to assist them
in this matter at once.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

3730

1992

6954

5th Oct 1892

His Honor
The Lt. Govr. of Nova
Scotia,

Sir,

I have the honor to
ackn^d the rec^d of your
despatch of the 2^d inst.,
enclosing ~~enclosing~~ a
mem^o. to H.E. the G^o.
from an Indian Chief,
head of the Tribe of four
of the Central Counties of
Nova Scotia, praying
for assistance ~~for~~ ^{towards} a
school for children
of Micmac
Indians.

W.P.
To Privy Council

(series)

I have V.
Edmund J. Harpers
Under Secretary of
Chafe

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

To His Excellency The
Right Honourable The Marquis
of Lorne Governor General &c
&c

Memorial of the
Members of the
Council of the
Sault and Kings in the
Province of Manitoba, by
their Chief John A. Rodd
elected as Chief at a full
meeting of the Indians of
said Council, held at
Shulnacadeu on the 4th
day of September last, such
election being duly ratified
and acknowledged by the
Sect Council of Manitoba,
Numbly Sheweth,

That your Memorialist
the said Chief resides at the
Indian Reserve which is
about four miles from
Shulnacadeu Station -
That seventeen families of
Indians reside on said
reserve and cultivate the
land there, being on
whole poor in the same.
That there are forty four
children of Indians among
the said families, who are
under the age of fifteen



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Learn and who are growing
up without any kind of
Education. But your Me-
morialist is most anxious
to have a school established
among the Indians at the
Reserve - and so anxious
are the parents of these
poor children to have a
place where the children
can be taught to read
and write that they are
willing to do whatever is in
their power to make
a school house. They would
willingly go to work and
get out a frame of wood
a Building as they require,
which should be about
thirty six feet by twenty
feet, if they could get
assistance to complete it.
They are quite sure that
you Excellency will meet
their wishes to improve the
minds of their children,
and direct and to be granted
to them out of the Indian
funds for their good
study. They therefore pray
that you Excellency will
direct and to be
granted them as much as

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

mpa in the position,
 and also provide for a teacher
 as soon as a suitable building
 is erected, so that their children
 may get some instruction
 will enable them to be use-
 ful in the community and
 take their place side by side
 with the children of white
 people - And your honorable
 assembly would well
 be proud to

Squaw Chief
 No. 1 in presence
 of H. M. M. M.

John Mack Chief
 on behalf of
 the Indians
 within
 the limits.

Also in presence of

Isaac ^{by} X Lark
 name

Captain under said Chief -

M. A. X Lark
 name

Captain under said Chief -

Louis X Lark
 name

Captain under said Chief

I recommend the prayer
of the within Memorial to
the favorable consideration of
His Excellency the Governor General

Attest, Witness
Last 8th of November 1880

I highly approve of this petition and
beg most humbly to recommend
it to the kind consideration
of His Excellency the Governor General

Patriarch Monsignor Power
Administrator of the Archdiocese of Halifax

Recd
But Chief

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

3730

6954

Government House.
Halifax-Nova Scotia.

October 2nd 1882.

H. 2. 44.

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose you
a Memorial to His Excellency
the Governor General from an Indian
chief, head of the tribe for four of
the Central Counties of Nova Scotia.
and will feel obliged if you will
bring the matter of the Memorial
before His Excellency at an early day.

I can recommend the Petition to
the favorable consideration of the
Indian Department -

I have the honor to be
Sir,

Your obedient servant

A. J. McNeill
Lieutenant Governor

The Honorable.

The Secretary of State.
for Canada.

Ottawa.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 2c0-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

No. 6954 & 6955

3730

Year 1882

Department of the Secretary of State,
CANADA.

Name Lieut. Governor of Nova Scotia

Address Halifax N.S.

Date 2/4 October

SUBJECT:

School for children of Micmac Indians

CONTENTS:

6954 Letter.

6955 Petition.

Referred to
Lupin Genl. Indian
affairs Lmmb

ACTION:

5th Oct? Ackt 1992 to
Styda of Nova Scotia.

5th Oct? Referred to
the Honourable the
Privy Council.

By Command

A. J. Healey
for Secretary of State

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



CABLE ADDRESS:
KENNY, HALIFAX.

98002

23611



Halifax N.S. Jan 13/1893

Hon. J. M. Daley.
Minister of the Interior.
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

I beg to hand you herewith the
petition of certain members of the Micmac
Tribe of Indians, resident at Shubenacadie
in this Province, asking for a Schoolhouse
and Teacher and I respectfully ask your
favourable consideration of the same.

Yours truly,
T. B. Kenny.

*Shubenacadie School
here or in this
money in est for
one \$ / no.*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

To the Hon. Minister of the Interior.

98002



We the undersigned members of the Micmac Tribe of Indians living on the Reserve at Shubenacadie most respectfully request that you will be pleased to give us a School House and Teacher for the education of our families who are growing up in ignorance. This privilege has been granted in other places & we think upon enquiry, you will conclude that we are entitled to it and your petitioners will ever pray.

James Paul Chief -
Stephen Mullony, John, Noquette
Agas Jack John Mullony,
Peter Paul.

Abram Noel The above list comprises
Stephen Charles, 24 families with
John Williams children to the
Benjamin Paul number of 40
Wesley McDonald,
Solomon Paul,
James Glode,
Thomas Mullony,
Peter Stephens,
Christopher Paul,
Lorus Glode,
Wesley Simon,
Josiah Thomas,
Thomas Glode,
George Stephens,
Wesley Glode,
Phillip Loney,
Peter Loney.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

*Copy miss.
These Indians have
No Trust funds and
nothing has been voted
for this purpose*

Mr. Kenny, Esq., M.P.,
Halifax,
N. S.

My Dear Mr. Kenny,

I am in receipt of your letter of the 13th instant enclosing a petition of certain members of the Micmac Tribe of Indians at Shubenacadie, asking for a school house and teacher.

I think we shall require to have a report from our Agent in the matter. Be assured that your recommendation in the interests of the Indians will receive every consideration.

Yours sincerely,

(89) *Mayno Daly*

*Memo
Sent to Dept. for action
and*

*Deputy Minister
I beg to report that
in 1882 it was proposed
to erect a school
house & on the 12th day
1883 Agent Gass was
asked to report what
progress was being made
in this direction but he
was unable to report*

Ottawa, January 17th, 1893.

RECEIVED
JAN 19 1893

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

98.002

James Goss Esq
New York
Shubenacadie

SECY'S BRANCH,
JAN 27 1898
WRITTEN.

N.S.

Sir-

I beg to inform you
that a application has been
made by the Chief & other
members of the Band
occupying the Res. at
Shubenacadie for a
school house to be
erected on the Reserve
& for the appointment of a
teacher there to for the
education of their young
people.

Handwritten initials

In this connection
I beg to refer you to the
special letter to you of the
12th Aug 1883 requesting you
to report what progress had
been made in erecting
a school house on the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Res. for which provision
had been previously
made by Parliament,
but which is no longer available.
Up to the present date
no report has been
recd from you in this
matter.

I have to request
that you will explain
why you did not do as
you were instructed
to at the same time report
on the petition now
made by the Indians.

Yours truly

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Indian Reservation
Shubenacadie March

^{1st} 7th 1894

112578
we got School house

Made on our Reservation
Now we want teachers
we got 22 children
Ready to go to school
we expect more coming
When school starts

James Paul

Chief

Stephen Meloney

Captain

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R

C.C. 21-3 914

Abram Noel
Isaac Sack
Peter Paul

Capt
Capt

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

112578

Chubuacadii NB Mar 20th 1894



Herewith letter received from Chief and Captain of Indians here with reference to the opening of the School on the reserve.

The wording of letter is not very clear but I think the idea they want to convey is that when the School opens more of the band will return to the reserve and send their children to School.

Be kind enough to advise me fully as to Teacher qualifications Salary etc etc

Yours obedt Servt
James Gass.
Indian Agent,

To the Deputy Sup^t Gen^l of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

No funds available for Salary of Teacher for next quarter - \$300 included in supplementary estimate for salary in 1894-5 -

Regretted
No funds
H.L.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

James Gass Esq. ^{Esq.}
Indian Agent
Shubenacadie
N.S.

March 29th 1894

Sir,

141
I have to acknowledge the receipt of
your letter of the 20th inst
inclosing a letter from the
Chief & Capt of the Shubenacadie
Band applying for the appointment
of a Teacher for the New
School within the reserve
I beg to say that the Dept
regrets exceedingly that
at present there are
no funds available for
the payment of a Teacher
Salary, an item has however
been placed in the Estimates
for 1894-5 to provide for
a salary ^{of a Teacher} at \$300 or -
Should this amount be voted by
Parliament you will at once
be advised regarding the appointment
of a teacher

98002

114656



Shubnacadu NB May 21/94

Sir
Indians are enquiring if anything
has been done about a School
for them at the reserve



Yours Obedt Servt
James G. G.
Ind agt

To D. J. Supr Genl of Ind Affairs
Ottawa

Re: 25/5/94

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 2c0-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

10002

Fixed

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT
THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 15th May 1904

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 21st inst: with reference to the Indian School at Shubenacadie; and in reply I have to refer you to Departmental letter of the 29th March last in which you were informed that an item of \$300 had been placed in the Estimates 1904-5 for the payment of a teacher's salary for this school. The Estimates are still before Parliament and when passed you will at once be further advised in the matter.

Your obedient servant,

J. G. Jones

Deputy Supl: Genl:
of Indian Affairs

Jas. Cass, Esq.
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

J. G. Jones

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Schools.

The item \$300⁰⁰ for
teachers salary Schultenacum
has passed in Supply. Etc
1894-95.



23/7/94

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH.



James Gas Ego
Indian Agent
Shubenacadie
N.S.



THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

July 30th 1897

Sir,

In further reference to
official letter of the 28th
May last I beg to say that
~~the sum of \$300.00~~ ^{fund} have
been voted by Parliament
for the pay of a Teacher
Salary for an Indian Day
School at Shubenacadie.
The Department would like
you to take the necessary
steps to secure the services
of a properly qualified
Teacher, and for the opening of
the school.

The testimonials of the
person engaged should be
sent to the Dept for examination
and approval.

A supply of blank
forms

Indecent Proposals

MU

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

of School Return Report
& Requisition, is sent you
herewith.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



20091



Sch. Shubenacadie N.B. Oct. 23^d 1894

I have an application from a person named Robert J. Logan for the position of Teacher at the Indian Brook Reserve.

He holds a grade C. License and asks a salary of Two Hundred and Forty Dollars for the year.

The Indians are anxious to have school started and as this is the only application I have had, if your Dept is prepared to engage him please advise me by return mail in case he should take some other employment.

I may say that his grade would not be objectionable as his work will be altogether primary as none of the children have ever been to school.

It will be necessary to procure a stove for the school room and the Indians offer to supply it with wood.

In the meantime I have written the applicant that I am waiting orders from the Dept asking him to wait a few days for your reply and I trust that orders will not be delayed as I do not know of any other person who would be likely to accept the position.

Yours Truly
James Gass

The Deputy Sup^y Gen^l. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

OTTAWA 27th October 1894

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 23rd instant stating that you have received an application from Mr Robert J. Logan for the position of the teacher of the Indian school, Shubenacadie (Indian Brook Reserve) and in reply I beg to say that Mr Logan may be appointed provisionally at the salary he asks namely, \$240 per annum.

The Department would like you to send Mr Logan's certificate for examination and entry in the book kept for that purpose.

A cheap box stove and the necessary pipes may be purchased for this school.

JCL
Your obedient servant,

For the Deputy Supt: Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

James Gass, Esq.

Indian Agent,

Shubenacadie, N.S.

JMB

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

SCHOOL BRANCH
NOV 9 1904

120478

NOV 7 1904

Shubmacadii Nov 9th 1904

Sir

I enclose herewith license and Certificate of School inspector. in re to P J Logan the applicant for teacher at Indian Brook reserve. which Mr Logan of course wishes returned after inspection. In his letter enclosing same to me. Mr Logan asks what Provisionally means in your former letter. and states that he would not like to commence his duties for a shorter term than one year. I take it that you meant if his license was satisfactory and have no doubt it will be found so.

I have procured suitable stove and will have it set up. as Mr L wishes to begin on the 15th inst.

Yours obedt Servt,
James Cass
Ind Agt

The Deputy Sup^t Gen^l of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Canada

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

I20090/I

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

OTTAWA 12th November 1894

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 3rd instant enclosing the certificate of Mr Logan, the newly appointed teacher of the Shubenacadie Indian School which is satisfactory and is returned herewith and Mr Logan's appointment is now confirmed.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt:Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

James, Cass, Esq.

Indian Agent,

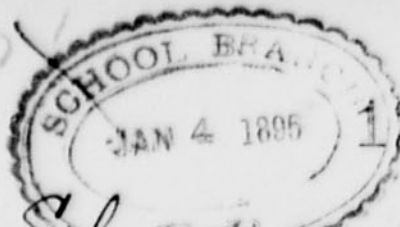
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090



122413



Sir

Shubuaeadie NS Det

Herewith monthly report Teachers Return
and Vouchers for Salary for School at the
Indian Brook presents.

The Teacher finds that he will lose his
Provincial Grant, unless the School can be placed
under the Provincial County Inspector of Schools
and under Provincial Rules. This is quite
a serious matter to him. He had the impression
at first that he would draw his Provincial grant
just the same as if he were teaching in any
other school in the Province. His grant would
be about \$80⁰⁰.

Have you a regulation register for the School.
If so please forward one as he is at present
keeping record of School on an old Provincial
register.

Can white Children be allowed to
attend this School and if so on what
arrangement.

I also enclose Bill for Gas Station
for Stove Books etc Supplied to School, 14²⁶

The teacher advises me that they will shortly
want other Books Pens Ink and Flat rulers.

Yours & Obedt Servt,
James Saxe
Indian Agt.

Sub Dep Supt Gen of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

110000

EXAMINED
SCHOOL LEACH.

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

OTTAWA 5th January 1895

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 20th ultimo in reference to the Shubenacadie Indian School; and in reply I beg to say:-

1st. That by an arrangement made with the Provincial Government all Indian Schools in Nova Scotia are placed under the supervision of the Provincial County School Inspector, who visits such schools semi-annually and reports the result of their inspection to the Department through their Government, which may probably meet the requirements and entitle the teacher to the Provincial Grant.

2nd. With regard to the question of allowing white children to attend this school I beg to say that the Department will not object to their attending provided the number taken will not interfere with the teaching of the Indian pupils, and the Department would be glad to be informed of the terms upon which you think they should be admitted.

Requisitions for school material required should be made out by the teacher and forwarded to you for transmission to the Department on the forms enclosed herewith. The Department would like you to

James Cass, Esq.

check

Indian Agent,

Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

12
Register

12

check such Requisitions and see that not articles are asked for which are not required by the Programme of Studies on the back of the Register which is also transmitted herewith.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt:Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

120090
BRANCH 124709
MAR 7 1895
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 6 1895
Shubunacadi N.S. Mar 4/95

Sir

With reference to the School at Indian Brook I have to ask for information regarding County Grant of monies which become payable at the end of the School year.

The Teacher has succeeded in obtaining the half-yearly provincial grant to which he was entitled but to enable him to do so, the inspectors found it necessary to have the Trustees of the white school in that vicinity sign the half-yearly returns - "There being no board of Trustees for the Indian School"

The Trustees did it in this case to enable the Teacher to draw the grant but if it is a necessity it may in future cause trouble as another board of Trustees might not see fit to do so.

You will understand that teachers are entitled to and draw this provincial grant (when teaching according to their grade and the School sections have nothing whatever to do with it but with the County Grant it is different, it being a grant paid from the County funds to the Trustees of the different School Sections in proportion to the average of attendance made by each School to be used for any School purpose to which the said trustees find necessary to apply it and is of course applied with sectional monies to the payment of Teachers Salaries and other expenses of Schools. This is paid over by County Treasurers to Trustees on certificate of inspectors as to attendance which certificate is I believe made by the inspectors from annual returns signed by the Trustees.

As I have already stated, there is no board of Trustees for the Indian School. Therefore no one to sign returns and receive this County grant as provided by the act.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

The questions that present themselves, to my mind are

1. Who is to receive this County grant.
2. Who is to sign the returns to entitle the Teacher to draw his provincial grant, and to entitle the section or rather the Indian School to the County grant, in case the trustees of the white School decline (at any time) to sign.
3. Can I not act in place of board of Trustees for the Indian School and if so what steps must be taken to have the inspectors and provincial boards accept my signature to returns in lieu of board of Trustees.

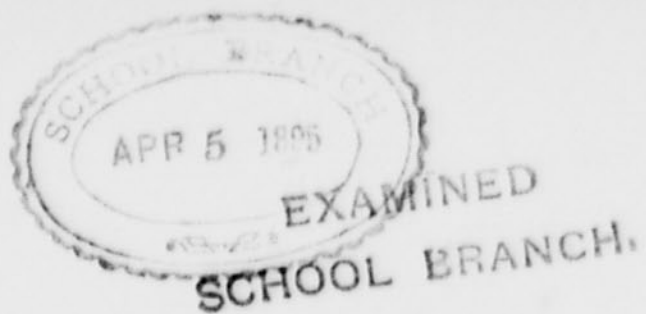
I have the honour to be Sir

Yours Obedt Servt

James Cass
Indy Agt

The Deputy Supy Genl of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Canada

120000



EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH

OTTAWA 9th March 1895

RECEIVED

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 4th instant relative to the claim of the teacher of the Indian School at Indian Brook, Shubenacadie, to share in the Provincial and County Grants and asking what steps should be taken so that he may receive the same, I beg to say that the Department has no means of knowing how such grants are to be obtained, and although it has no objection to his sharing in the grants it does not feel that it would be justified in laying any claim thereto.

If white pupils are attending the school as was suggested in your letter of the 29th Jan'y there should be no difficulty in his receiving the amount he is entitled to, and he should state the number of such pupils on his next return.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt: Genl:

James, Cass, Esq:

of Indian Affairs

Indian Agent,

Shubenacadie, N.S.

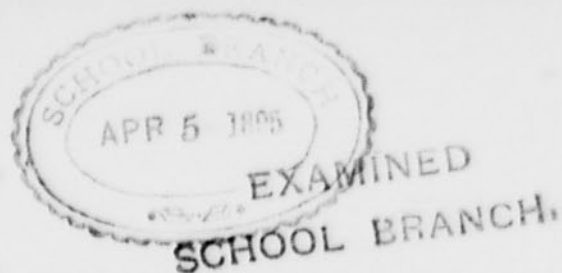
ms

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

I-3000



EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH

OTTAWA 30th March 1895

[Faint, illegible text]

Sir,

[Handwritten initials]
In reply to your letter of the 4th instant relative to the claim of the teacher of the Indian School at Indian Brook, Shubenacadie, to share in the Provincial and County Grants and asking what steps should be taken so that he may receive the same, I beg to say that the Department has no means of knowing how such grants are to be obtained, and although it has no objection to his sharing in the grants it does not feel that it would be justified in laying any claim thereto.

If white pupils are attending the school as was suggested in your letter of the 29th Jany there should be no difficulty in his receiving the amount he is entitled to, and he should state the number of such pupils on his next return.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt: Genl:

James, Cass, Esq:

of Indian Affairs

Indian Agent,

Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

[Handwritten initials]

Li Schools



Phubunacadie N.S. June 18/95

The teachers at Indian Brook reserve.
ask for instruction as to when holidays.
should commence, and end in Summer Season
in Indian Schools

He also asks for pamphlet of Indian
School laws or general directions if any is
printed.

Could teachers commence school three weeks
earlier than usual and take that time in
Sept and October

Yours Obedt Servt
James Laro
Ind Agt

The Dep Sup Genl of Ind Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120000

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

OTTAWA 25th June 1895

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 18th ultimo, and in reply to the enquiries contained therein I beg to say that the rule of the Department with regard to holidays is that all the teachers of Indian schools should adapt the periods for vacation to the times when the Indians with their families leave the Reserve for the purpose of hunting, fishing or berry-picking etc. provided they engage in such pursuits and if they do not, vacations may be at the usual time they are taken by the teachers of Public Schools. The whole number of holidays taken during the year must not exceed 45 days exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. Immediately before the teacher closes the school for vacation he should inform you of the fact in writing and also when the school is re-opened. The Department would like you to see that this Regulation is strictly complied with.

Regulations governing Indian Schools are in course of preparation and when printed a copy will be sent you.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt :Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

Jas: Cass, Esq:

Indian Agent

Shubancadaie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

MEMORANDUM FOR THE TRUSTEES

Of *Indian Affairs* Section, No. *14* Term ended *July 5* 1895-

Amount from County School Fund to which this Section is entitled is IN FULL \$ *2765-*

Composed of the following items:

1. In respect of services rendered by Teacher for
157 days \$ *17.48*
 2. In respect of the average number of Pupils as compared
with the average number in attendance in all the Schools
of County (or District) \$ *10.17*
- Total as above \$ *27.65-*

This sum the Treasurer has been directed to pay to the Trustees on their written order on being presented with the Inspector's Certificate that your section has complied with the law in relation to furnishing complete School Returns, and is entitled to draw its allotment of the County School Fund.

William H. Roscoe

Inspector.

 This Memorandum is to be preserved by the Trustees.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R

To School 152.



133943

Shubunacadeu Nov. 1893

Sir I enclose herewith Cash Twenty-
Seven Dollars and Sixty Five Cents \$27.65
being amt of County Grant to our Indian School.
As per Memo for Trustees enclosed herewith.
As you will notice this is a grant due
to every School in this Province in proportion
to the number of days attendance.
To obtain this grant it is necessary for
the Trustees of each Section to make returns
to the County Inspector and Certify the Same.
Our School, is unfortunately situated in the
matter having no board of Trustees and to
obtain this grant. I had to get the Trustees
the whole Section in which the Indian School
is situated to sign such returns and the inspector
kindly accepted the same as though they were
regular trustees of this School and gave me
for payment. But you must see that the
School is in a peculiar position in this respect
because at the end of the next year the present
board of Trustees may not be willing to sign
a set of returns. And in fact it was difficult
to get the late board to sign as they see that
the grant to Schools being proportionately divided
among all schools the sums paid to Indian Schools
leads to a reduction of amounts received by
them. In this connection although the Indians promised
the School supplied with wood they have learned that the
Supplies other Schools with fuel and I am afraid
neglect it. And for this reason I was anxious to be
this grant. in case we find it necessary to supply
Please advise me in this matter.

Yours obedt Servt

James Shaw

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 2c0-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy



No. 2897

Original, for the Depositor.

Bank of Montreal,

133943

\$27.65

189

Received from J. Gass

on account of Appropriation for N.S.

the sum of Twenty seven 65

Dollars,

which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit with this Bank.

Signed in Triplicate,

Ent'd. CV

Pro Manager.



No. 2897

Duplicate, for Department.

Bank of Montreal,

133943

\$27.65

189

Received from J. Gass

on account of Appropriation for N.S.

the sum of Twenty seven 65

Dollars,

which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit with this Bank.

Signed in Triplicate,

Ent'd. CV

Pro Manager.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH

LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

OTTAWA 26th November 1895

Sir,

In connection with your letter of the 5th instant in which you enclose \$27:50, the amount granted to the Shubenacadie by the County School Fund, I beg to say that the Department would be obliged if you would obtain a copy of the Nova Scotia School Law and forward it.

144
Your obedient servant

Deputy Supt: Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

Jas Gass, Esq:
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120 990-3
speak their words as plain as
ever they heard a white man
speak them. I have not told
Mr Gass that I have written and
you need not mention it to him,
if you please as he is peevish, but just
say pay the teacher the £60. Money or
give me a note to him to get it.
Or perhaps there are other Indian
schools in this province or not
too far off that may want a teacher.
I told the Trustees that I would pay them
something, if they signed returns which I
intended to give them out of this, and if
I don't do it and they do not sign again
no County Money or Provincial Money will
be paid next year. Please let me have
a favourable answer soon. It is some-
what hard to get the Indians to get
the wood for fires at the school which
Mr Gass says they must do.
Yours respectfully

Robert F. Logan



8 Indian Reserve
St. John's, Nfld.
Dec 22nd 1895
To the Dept. of Ind. Affairs
Surrey

You will perhaps
think this letter out of place, nevertheless
I risk to write hoping for a favourable decision
from you.

When I agreed with Mr Gass Ind. Agt.
to teach, I mentioned salary from section
where I had last taught, but said I will
work the school in with the other public schools
and draw the Provincial Grant (paid to teachers
according to their grade), and the County Grant
(paid to Trustees, as you are aware): these monies
added to the \$240 from the Dom. Govt. will bring
the salary to between \$300 & \$400. Mr Gass
replied "Get what you can besides what
we are paying you from Ind. Dept."

The teacher at Cow Bay runs her school

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 2c0-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

that way, as she told me before I came
here, drawing these grants and so helping
the school along. Of course, I got \$28
Provincial Money a year, on my house,
when teaching a public school but I
stipulated with Mr Gass for the County
Money which is about \$28 for what
time I taught last year from 19th Nov.
to the 6th July or the summer holidays.
Mr Gass got an order from my trustees
and drew this money and told me
he had to ask the Ind. Dept. what
way he would lay it out or what he
would do with it. Perhaps this
was right but I have felt very
much disappointed. There would
not have been one cent of this money
drawn had I not had the school
connected with the adjoining school
section of "East Indian Road", advised

I have
a wife
and
family
of
six
to
support.
I am
fifty
years
of age.

and talked and followed up their
trustees and with hard work got
them to sign papers so it was possible
to draw this money.

It would be some incentive to try
and work the school up and keep it
together if this money were allowed, as
I expected, for the money drawn is in
proportion to days taught average at-
tendance &c. I had the Inspector
for the County visit and inspect
the school - wrote to him about it
myself. It is a real pleasure
to have Colin W. Roscoe M.A.
visit the school. He is a real
gentleman. He expressed himself
pleased with the school. I am learning
the dialect as I go along, have
got a number of words and phrases
already, and the Indians say that I

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

MEMORANDUM in reference to the application of Mr Robert J .Logan, teacher of the Shubanacadie Indian School, for the sum of \$27:50, the amount granted to this school by the County School Fund, and which has been received by the Department and placed to the credit of the Band

The undersigned begs to say that under the Regulations governing schools in Nova Scotia Mr Logan, the teacher of this school, would appear to be entitled to this grant, and he therefore recommends that the same be paid him.

Mark A. S. S. S.

15.1.96

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R
PY

120090

OTTAWA 17th January 1896

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Sir,

With further reference to your letter of the 5th November last, I beg to say that a Cheque for the sum of \$27:50 granted to the Shubunacadie Indian School by the County School Fund of Nova Scotia, has been forwarded to Mr Robert J. Logan, the teacher of that school.

17th

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt: Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

Jas: Gass, Esq:

Indian Agent,

Shubunacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090



OTTAWA 17th January 1896

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

WITH CHEQUE.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 25th ultimo relative to the grant made to your school from the County School Fund; and in reply I beg to say that the sum of \$27:50 was received by the Department on this account, and a Cheque for the same in your favor, is enclosed herewith.

Your obedient servant

Deputy Supt: Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

Mr Robert J. Logan,

Indian School Teacher,

Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Indian Reserve, 136928 1/2, Thukemacchie, N.S.

Jan. 29th, 1896

Hayward
Deputy Supt. Genl.

Sir

Your esteemed
favour of the 18th inst. No. 120090,
with cheque for \$27.50 duly received.

Please accept my thanks.
The school is small this winter
am sorry to say. There are not
many children at the reserve now
and some girls a piece away
do not attend in the cold weather
not having very warm clothes &c.

Will you be so kind as to send on
the books I applied for recently?

Yours truly

Robert J. Logan

Indian Teacher

sent on
1/30/96
See Reg.

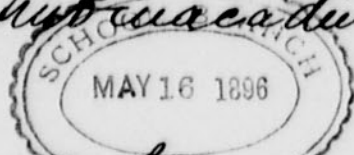
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090-1

John Subacadii N.B. May 9th 1896



The Roman Catholic Priest of this Parish, has for some time been bothering Mr. Logan the teacher of the Indian School, demanding that he shall teach the Roman Catholic Catechism in the School.

At this the teacher being a protestant demurs, and on asking my advice I told him just to let the matter pass quietly but that I did not think under our Provincial School Law that he could legally teach the Catechism.

I believe this view is also held by the Inspector of Schools.

I may say to you that the Priest although he consults me on other matters in this case has not consulted me at all but assumes to himself the right to interfere with the School and dictate to the teacher that he shall do this.

The teacher today informs me that he has again demanded of him that he teach the Catechism.

I have now advised him not to do so until I obtain the advice of your department which I would be pleased to have by return of mail.

Yours obedt Servt
James Gass
Agt

The Dep Sup Genl of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 2c0-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

130020

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

OTTAWA 20th May 1896

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 9th instant reporting that the parish priest has demanded that the teacher of the Shubunacadie School should teach the Roman Catholic Catechism in the school; and in reply I beg to say that the Department regrets that any dissatisfaction should exist because of this matter, as it is pleased to learn from various sources that Mr Logan is very successful in his work, and it considers that it would be a very great pity were it to lose his services on account of clerical interference.

Adm
The Department would have no objection to the priest giving religious instruction personally, at stated periods.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt: Genl:
of Indian Affairs:-

James Cass, Esq:

Indian Agent,

Shubunacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

IN REPLY REFER TO
120090
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA



Ottawa.

July 27th, 1896.

Sir,

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

In further reference to your letter of 9th, May last, regarding religious instruction at the Shubenacadie School, I beg to say that as all the Indians of Nova Scotia are returned as Roman Catholics they are entitled to have teachers of their own faith, and as Mr. Logan who has successfully carried on this school is now ~~stated~~ stated to be a Protestant the Department does not think that it would be advisable to re-engage him for that school, much as it would like to retain his services. ^{Where} there a Protestant school in the ^{Maintime} ~~lowan~~ Provinces to which he could be appointed. *the Dept. would endeavor to see that this were done*
~~You will therefore please notify Mr. Logan that it will be well for him to seek for employment elsewhere.~~ *so soon*

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

James Gass Esq.,

Indian Agent,

Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

In Logan will no doubt appreciate the difficulty of the position when explained to him & will no doubt

As he cannot

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

I20090

ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.



Ottawa ¹⁸ 27th July 1896

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Sir,

In further reference to your letter of the 9th May last, regarding religious instruction at the Shubenacadie School, I beg to say that as all the Indians ^{in this school} ~~of Nova Scotia~~ are returned as Roman Catholics they are entitled to have ^{in this school} teachers of their own faith, and as Mr. Logan who has successfully carried on this school is now stated to be a Protestant the Department does not think it would be advisable to re-engage him for that school, much as it would like to retain his services. Were there a Protestant school in the Maritime Provinces to which he could be appointed the Department would endeavor to see that this were done.

Mr Logan will no doubt appreciate the difficulty of the position when explained to him and will no doubt seek for employment elsewhere so soon as he conveniently can.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

James Gass, Esq:

Indian Agent,

Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



25 to be
copied

Ottawa, 27-7-1896

Memorandum.

The attached letters are forwarded
for the Hon Mr Scott's approval - It is
found upon closer search that there
is not a protestant School in the
Maritime Provinces

Hayden Reed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

143920

Shubenacadie, July 30th, 1896

James Gass Esq
Indian Agent
Sir

I hardly know what to say to your communication respecting my dismissal as teacher to the Indians here.

You know you had hard work to get a suitable person to take charge of the school, very few caring for such a situation.

I was, I may say, fooled into accepting it, thinking it might be a permanent job. Being a man of family, having a wife and six children to support, I hoped to keep the place a few years; accordingly, I brought my family and household stuff over forty miles, at a considerable expense, as you know, hired a house and settled down to work: now, because I am a Protestant up it all goes.

I have been on good terms with both the Indians and their priest and I never attempted to instil any Protestant ideas, whatever I may have said I was sure, was not contrary to the R. Catholic creed and in accordance with mere morality.

I hope, therefore, that you may influence the Department to reconsider the matter and unless there may be very strong objection by the P. Priest or Indians I may be instructed to resume work again soon.

Yours truly

Robert J. Logan

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 2c0-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



Shubwasadie Aug 3rd 1896
Sir
In reply to yours of July 28th no 120078
enclosed herewith letter received from Mr P. J. Regan
the teacher

I very much regret the circumstances as I feel it
will not be an easy matter to replace Mr Regan.
and on his account I particularly regret it as it is
certainly a hardship to him to be thus summarily
dismissed from his employment after having
taken it and removing here with his family that
he might be able to give it his whole time

He has honestly laboured ever since he took charge of
the school and with a fair measure of success and
at this late date it will now be impossible for him to
secure a school for the next year.

When we started the Indian School here and were
looking for a teacher I applied to the priest asking
if he knew of a teacher whom he could recommend
and he could not name any one in fact he thought it useless
to try and have the school and now after he has not
rendered any assistance with the school and we
have made a success of it without his assistance
I cannot suppose that he would take any objection
to the teacher on account of his being a protestant
unless he had some well grounded cause of complaint
and was able to substitute a better man as
teacher

As I have stated the dismissal will
be a hardship to Mr Regan and I will be pleased
to have your further instructions before I positively
dismiss him

Yours obedt Servt
James Cass
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 2c0-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



120090



sch
Sir

Shubnacadu Aug 17/96

144434

Schools in this Province reopen on
the 24th inst

Please advise me whether or not
Mr. Logan shall reopen the school at
the reserve or to be dismissed.

I do not know of any other teacher
to take charge of the school.

Yours obedt Servt
James Cass
ag

The Deputy Supt Genl of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 21st August 1896

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 17th instant, I beg to say that as you are unable to secure another teacher to re-open the Shubenacadie School after the summer holidays you may re-engage Mr. Logan, but the Department would like you to make some arrangement with the priest for religious instruction or some arrangement as to Mr. Logan teaching the pupils their catechisms.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt: Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

James Cass, Esq.

Indian Agent,

Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH



School

Ottawa 21st August 1896

MEMORANDUM: *for the Acting Supt. Genl. Ind. Affairs*

Mr. Agent Gass states in further reference to the Shubenacadie School that he knows of no other Teacher to take charge of this School if Mr. Logan is dismissed.

Copies of correspondence on this subject were sent the Honorable Mr. Scott, and the attached draft reply is submitted for approval.

*I have seen Mr. Scott
& he approves of the draft
H.M.*

Hayden Reed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Patent INFOLD, Canada, Nov. 10th, 1883; U.S., May 21st, 1884.
Open, tear off the colored label at perforated mark

The Great North Western Telegraph Company, of Canada

OPERATING THE LINES OF THE MONTREAL, DOMINION AND MANITOBA TELEGRAPH COMPANIES

This Company transmits and delivers messages only on conditions limiting its liability, which have been assented to by the sender of the following message.

Errors can be guarded against only by repeating a message back to the sending station for comparison, and the Company will not hold itself liable for errors or delays in transmission or delivery of unreported messages, beyond the amount of tolls paid thereon, nor in any case where the claim is not presented in writing within sixty days after sending the message.

This is an unreported message, and is delivered by the request of sender, under the conditions named above.

H. P. DWIGHT, President and General Manager.

Money orders by telegraph between principal telegraph offices in Canada and the United States.

TELEGRAM

Use this space for Continuation of Lengthy Addresses,
OR INSTRUCTIONS TO MESSENGER.

To *Hayter Reid*
By *My*

No. *58*

Check/12 paid

120090

113 *Mo* *Y* *ca* *3/5* *pm*

From *Shubracadie* *Aug 22 1890*
N2 22
shall I open school on
Monday next at the reservation
answer tonight
Sch
Robt J Logan

Second
Fold

TEAR THIS OFF

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

THE GREAT NORTH WESTERN

ALL MESSAGES TAKEN BY THIS
COMPANY ARE SUBJECT TO THE
FOLLOWING TERMS:

TELEGRAPH COMPANY

OF CANADA.

[No. 2 A.]



It is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of an unrepeatable telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the workings of its lines, for errors in cypher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same. To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case shall not be liable for damages beyond fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating.

Correctness in the transmission of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charges for repeated messages, viz: one per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching the destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. The Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of the transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

H. P. DWIGHT, President and General Manager.

Direct Connection with Atlantic Cables and Western Union Telegraph Co.

SENT NO.	SENT BY.	REC'D BY.	TIME SENT.	TIME FILED.	CHECK.
----------	----------	-----------	------------	-------------	--------

Send the following Message, subject to the above Terms, which are hereby agreed to.

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH
24th August 1896

To Robert J. Logan,

Shubanaacadie,

Nova Scotia

Agent instructed to re-engage you for Shubanaacadie

Handwritten: School. upon conditions

HATTON ROAD.

(CHARGE INDETERMINATE)

READ THE NOTICE AND AGREEMENT AT THE TOP.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

120090-3

148007

Whitman's Creek

Sir

I have received the County fund for
the Indian School what is to be done with
it this year

Shall I pay it over to the Teacher
as was done last year.

Yours truly
James G. Lee
ag

The Deputy Sup. Gen. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

110000

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH.

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

OTTAWA 25th October 1896

Sir,

In reply to the enquiry made by you on the 20th instant
respecting the disposition of the County Grant for the Chu-
banacadie Indian school, I beg to say that it may be handed
over to the teacher, but the Department would like to have a
receipt from him for the amount received.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt: Genl:
of Indian Affairs:-

Jas: Cass, Esq: -

Indian Agent

Shubunacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

you, if you please to get advice concerning him as he will not likely be showing off now. Since he kept the boys away from school they send them over and down about the brook that if the scholars go down for water, or play there it means or means that boys fight and blackguard them. This must not go on. The other Indians want me to draw up a paper to send up to Government asking that he be kept there in the school for five years yet.

Yours truly

Robert J. Lagan

155390

Shubenacadie

April 10th, 1884

A. Wallace Esq.
Indian Agent &
Sir

I have had some trouble lately with one Indian at the reservation in connection with the school, and as it has not been the first or second time, I thought it proper to ask the Department for advice with regard to him.

The fellow's name is Stephen Maloney. He lives close to the school and has sent two boys, Frank and Stephen, pretty regularly to the school and they have done quite well.

Old Stephen, as you know, was made chief over a year ago, but the most of those on the reserve do not accept him as such, and called for another election, this makes Stephen very bitter and when drinking he threatens to shoot others who don't like him &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

One I called his boy, Frank, back to his seat for not leaving the room in a proper manner and he kept him and the other one home for a time and sent some others off home who were coming to the school. Another time he came over to the school house before school because he thought that McDonald's squaw was complaining about his boys fighting. This time hollering and gesticulating altogether disagreeable. Frank makes the trouble he learns well and I could manage him easily but the old "Red" won't be reasonable. Frank wants to fight whenever he can make it out; whenever he can get a weaker one to put upon. He has been fighting and carrying on a good deal lately and some were keeping children home. One girl has been kept home nearly the whole winter on account of Frank so I have been told. This girl told at home that Frank was acting indecently with another little girl at the

school; this I can scarcely believe as I was present most of the time when they were at school and the little ones as well as the older ones can tell - or state the truth.

However, one day lately I observed Frank imposing on young McDonald and I called him in, took him by the collar, slightly shook him, and told him he must keep quiet charging him to leave McDonald's home going home. As soon as they got on the road he pushed the boy about and fought with him until they got to Maloney's road.

Next morning I called Frank up and administered three or four cuts of the rod to his legs with a small rod.

Old Stephen promptly kept them home and came out to the road for a row with me talked of fight somewhat, but kept off a good distance. One Indian, Philip Young, told me ^{Stephen} he was down to Halifax to procure my dismissed ~~son~~. As he is a rather bad Indian throwing knives about, when drunk, I want

155390

120090-1

Feb
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Alberta Dist

APR 31 1897

APR 20 1897

Enclosed you will please find a letter to me from Mr Logan the Teacher at the Indian School here which will explain itself

I have done all I can in way of persuasion with the Indian mentioned in Mr Logan's letter. And after making investigation I am sorry to say that things exist as stated by Mr Logan.

This is the first time Stephen Maloney has been complained of to me as being the worse of drink. I have long known him as one of the troublesome spirits on the reservation.

I allso know him to be guilty of indignities not mentioned ^{by} Mr L. which if he were a white man would get him into trouble.

Mr Logan is a gentleman respected by all his acquaintance here and one whose word can be relied on to the fullest extent and never until now has he complained.

And I believe he has won his way into the affections of the Indian of the reservation until now that if the other Indians could do anything to have him kept they would do so willingly.

Please inform me what my duty is in this case and oblige you respectfully

Alonso Wallace

Shubunoodis April 18th 1897

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH.

^{29th}
OTTAWA 24th April, 1897

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 13th instant enclosing a letter from the teacher of the Shubunacadie Indian school, complaining of the conduct of an Indian named Stephen Maloney; and in reply I beg to say that the Department would like you to warn Maloney ^{that he is creating a bad example} must cease ^{and} ~~and~~ ^{that it} renders him liable to prosecution, but as the Department does not wish to proceed to extremities, it trusts that this warning will have the desired effect. If not he will be prosecuted.

Careful watch should be kept in order to secure, if possible, the conviction of parties supplying liquor to Indians

Your obedient servant,

J. M. H.

Acting Secretary

Alonzo Wallace, Esq:

Indian Agent

Shubunacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

159740

120090-1

Shubenacadie

Nova Scotia

July 30th 97

To the Deputy Superintendent of Indian Affairs

Ottawa

Sir

I reported

the bad conduct of one of the Indians on this Reservation some time since to the Agent here. It was this way; A boy named Frank Moloney was making a bother at the school, fighting. I remonstrated with him to little purpose, then threatened, and finally used the rod (two or three cuts over the backs of the legs) and the father took him out of school. He met me a couple of days after and was saucy talking about fight (they say he is a fighter) but he kept his distance and I was not anxious to try my hands on him, at the same time felt quite safe. The other Indians thought I would not stop at the reserve over night, alone, any more

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

I did stay however, but kept a little prepared against any surprise or mischief in the night. He never came to bother me but has been doing his best ~~to~~ ^{to} the Priest, Father Young, to side him in getting me dismissed. Father Young is a sensible man and knows it is a little difficult to get a teacher to go among the Indians here; he also knows that I am working and doing what I can for the little fellows and have acquired considerable of the language, which is very helpful, and although we are of different churches, yet he is very friendly and don't listen to Maloney. What I want to say is; that if Maloney is not stopped at this, threatened with removal from the Reserve, or something of the kind, that after a time others of the tribe may follow his example and very much impair the school. This is one of the Micmac Centres in Nova Scotia, there being a Chapel

and a school house and the Indians say (I have heard several remark it) "A great lot more Indians would dwell there only for Maloney". One fellow said to me not long ago, "Every one of them is frightened of him", and I believe it.

Now, Gentlemen, I am satisfied to stay and work the school, if you are. But, will you kindly stop this fellow's mouth. If he is let go on and succeed against me he will not be very long again before he tries the same on some one else and disruption will be a thing of the past.

Yours very truly

Robert J. Logan
Teacher

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090

OTTAWA 10th August 1897

Sir,

I have to call your attention to official letter of the 29th April last in which you were requested to warn Stephen Maloney, an Indian of Shubunacadie, that he must cease creating a disturbance at the Shubunacadie school, as such conduct renders him liable to prosecution.

A letter has since been received from the teacher, Mr Logan, renewing his complaints regarding Maloney's conduct. The Department would like to be informed what action you have taken in the matter of the complaints referred to, as Maloney's misconduct must be put a stop to.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MCLEAN

~~Assistant~~ Secretary

Alonzo Wallace, Esq:

Indian Agent

Shubunacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090

OTTAWA 10th August 1897

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 20th ultimo complaining of the conduct of Stephen Maloney, an Indian of Shubunacadie who is, you state, interfering with your duties as teacher of the Indian school; and in reply I beg to say that Mr Agent Wallace will be instructed to warn Maloney that any further interference or threats on his part will lead to his being prosecuted for breach of the peace.

Your obedient servant

J. D. MCLEAN

~~Agent~~ Secretary

Robert J. Logan,

Teacher

Shubunacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090-1

160488



[Handwritten signature]

Shubenacadie August 14 1897

Si

As the vacation authorized for
schools commenced in July and
as I was not informed to that
effect I postponed my visit
until too late consequently have
no visit to report for the month
of July

Under the circumstances should
I report and if so please give
me instructions

Yours most obedient servant

Albino Wallace

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 2c0-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

160489

120090-1
160489

Shubwacadi August 16



Sir

In reply to your letter 10th instant no 120020 I beg to inform you in reference to what action I have taken concerning instructions received from the Department in official letter of 29 April I have the honor to submit, that on the first opportunity I informed said Stephen Maloney that I had instructions from the Department to "inform him that he must cease making a disturbance or he would be prosecuted"

I furthermore explained to him what that term meant, and endeavored to get a promise of good behavior from him but he boldly defied the Department and said he (meaning the Department) could "go ahead."

As there has been no complaints of his conduct come to me since I concluded further action on my part unwarranted as I had carried out the instructions of contained in said letter.

Yours obedient servant
Alonzo Waller
Agent

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, 21st August, 1897.

Sir :

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 16th instant, in further reference to the complaints made against Stephen Maloney, an Indian of Shubenacadie, and in reply I have to inform you that if Maloney gives any further trouble he should be prosecuted.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Jan 2
ms

Alonzo Wallace, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie,
N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

End

*Schuyler
New Stamps
Secy's*

Ottawa, 21st August, 1897.

Sir :

In reply to your letter of the 14th instant,
I beg to say that your explanation as to not having
visited the Shubenacadie School during the vacation
is satisfactory, and no report for the Month of July
will be necessary.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

*Jm
MD*

Alonzo Wallace, Esq.,

Indian Agent,

Shubenacadie,

Nova Scotia.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPoor
copy

School Secy
Shubunashan



120090-1
160759
1893



Sir

On Sunday Aug 22nd. Rev Mr Young of Eysubee called on R P Logan (Teacher of Shubunashan School) and stated to him that Stephen Maloney had had a conference with Archbishop Abrian. endeavouring through him to get Mr Logan removed and have his place filled with a catholic teacher, and came with him a petition signed by Indians of the reservation to that effect - or so he claimed -

But on Mr Young's inquiring into the matter he informed Mr Logan he had ascertained that signatures on that paper was either forged or there was a misunderstanding as some denied having signed the petition.

The Rev Gentleman then stated to Mr Logan that he had a conference with his superior Archbishop Abrian and informed him that he had very many reasons to believe that the action of Stephen Maloney in this matter was wholly owing to Spite an account of his Boy having been disciplined by Mr Logan some time ago.

He also stated he had even a letter from Archbishop Abrian to Chief Hall asking ^{in effect} that he assist in every way to protect Mr Logan and render any assistance which lay in his power to carry out good work in the school. This because the Rev Mr Young had given him satisfactory reports concerning Mr Logan and that ^{he} apparently was giving good satisfactory not withstanding reports etc.

In consideration of the above Mr Logan has requested me that I inform the Department concerning these matters and respectfully submit

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

160759

Submit these matters for your consideration
 asking at the same time that some action be
 taken to prevent further trouble of this kind
 stating as his reasons for making this request
 that should he be left alone naturally Halony
 eventually would instill into the other Indians
 minds mischief which would culminate in
 trouble in the school and materially affect
 the now too small attendance at that institution

I am Sir your most obedient servant

Alongs Hallar genl

Deputy Superintendent General
 of Indian Affairs
 Ottawa

Rev. Mr. E. Young
 Missionary
 Sheswacadie
 N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR
 COPY

OTTAWA 1st September 1897

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 23rd ulto: with further reference to the complaints made by Stephen Maloney against Mr R. J. Logan teacher of the Shubenacadie Indian school; and in reply I beg to say that the Rev: Mr Young, missionary at that place has been written to and asked to use his influence with Maloney with a view to putting a stop to his interference with the teacher. Kindly report any further threats and interference on Maloney's part, and again warn him that persistence in such a course will lead to his prosecution.

Your obedient servant

J. D. MCLEAN

Secretary

Alonzo Wallace, Esq:-

Indian Agent

Shubenacadie N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPoor
copy

OTTAWA 1st September 1897

Rev: Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that the Department has been advised by its Agent at Shubenacadie that an Indian named Stephen Maloney persists in interfering with the teacher of the Indian school at that place. The Department would be glad if you would kindly see Maloney and use your influence with him towards putting a stop to his interference, and warn him that if he persists in annoying the teacher he will be prosecuted. Be good enough to report the result of your interview with Maloney.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

Secretary

Rev. John E. Young,

Missionary

Shubenacadie, N.S.

A.M.S.G.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
12 0090
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER



ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA



OTTAWA 1st September 1897

Rev: Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that the Department has been advised by its Agent at Shubenacadie that an Indian named Stephen Maloney persists in interfering with the teacher of the Indian school at that place. The Department would be glad if you would kindly see Maloney and use your influence with him ~~towards~~ towards putting a stop to his interference, and warn him that if he persists in annoying the teacher he will be prosecuted. Be good enough to report the result of your interview with Maloney.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary

Rev. John E. Young,

Missionary

Shubenacadie, N.S.

A.M.S.G.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

POOR COPY

SCHOOLS
MAY 30 1899

120090 - 1
Shubenacadie, N.S.

May 25th, 1899

Indian Department
Ottawa, Canada.

184898

Gentlemen:

John
I am going to ask a favour of you; and I think - and I hope you may not think it altogether undeserved.

What I am going to ask you is to make my little salary three hundred dollars a year after the 30th June next. If you will grant me this, I promise you I will not again ask an increase while you are pleased to retain me in your service as teacher in an Indian school.

I think I have given pretty good satisfaction during the time I have been here: the Inspector and others who have visited us expressed themselves pleased.

One cannot get regular attendances at all, but I have some reading, the fourth Royal Reader very well, writing a letter in a good hand and in fair English, adding, subtracting, and multiplying vulgar fractions, making out Bills &c. This in three years and a fraction is not bad.

It is not an easy job altogether; a great deal of patience, firmness, coolness &c is required, they are so excitable. Once in a while I hear of some old warrior threatening to shoot me if I use the rod slightly. One fellow asked me about a week that his boy was blamed for cutting a short time ago and kept his jackknife in his hand and talked very much, not allowing me to explain. I don't do any fighting or blowing but used to like a little boxing in my young days and I feel quite safe here.

Try and allow me this small request and I shall be most grateful.

Yours respectfully

Robert J. Logan
Teacher.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120020

117d.

SCHOOLS.

JUL 3 1899.

117d.

OTTAWA, 30th May, 1899

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 25th instant, making application for an increase in your salary as teacher of the Shubenacadie school; and in reply I beg to say that in view of your length of service and the good results obtained by you, the Department will consent to increase your salary to \$300 from the 1st of July next.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MCLEAN

Secretary

Robert J. Logan, Esq.

Teacher Indian school,

Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120080-1 Shubenacadie, N. S.

June 21st, 1899

185978

To the Dep't. of Indian Affairs

Ottawa -

Gentlemen:

SCHOOLS
JUN 27 1899

I would like to have better attendance at the school. I spoke some time ago to the clergyman who officiates at the chapel here about it, but he seemed to think it all right just as it was, and is. He said, "I spoke to one of the women about sending her children to the school, and she answered I haven't clothes fit to send them to school in; have nothing for them to eat in." He, Father Young, thinks it is of not much use to say much to them about it; the fact is he don't care whether they come to school or not. I like to get all the showing up, the teaching, on these things; the directions that you can give me. I will offer a suggestion; would it not be right to impress upon Agent Wallace, quite forcibly, that he must do all he can to better the attendance at school by talking to the Indians and otherwise. If you think it would do good (I think it might) tell him, please, that he must see to it, not mentioning I had anything to do with it. Inspector Rose was in on the 19th inst. and there was not much of a showing, only six being present and most of those in first grade. Will you be so kind as to send me an account of his report? I would like to see it. I guess he would find no fault with anything but the attendance. I do not know whether it would be of any use to write from the Dep't. to Priest, Young, or not: his address is W. E. Young, Enfield, N.S. I mean to try all I can, in visiting, and talking, to better affairs. If one bears an enough to keep order, he insults some of them. If you really do not punish, but just threaten a little sometimes, they will get them back up and leave the school. Some time ago, Malony, a kind of a chief, took his out of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

school because I would not allow his boy to fight. I first used persuasion with the boy but he would fight with a smaller boy, punching him considerably. Then I threatened him with the rod, he allowed, and said to the others, that his father was chief, and that he would fight as much as he liked. I punished him with the rod, and lost the two boys, he has not sent them since, although a little girl has attended some.

A book was cut with a knife this last winter and the job was blamed on a boy. I did not take the word of the pupils about it, but merely said "If I knew who cut the book I would beat him, for he deserves it."

The boy went home and said that he had been blamed for cutting a book and the teacher said he was going to beat him. The father of the boy, McDonald, replied that if the teacher beat his boy, if he could not beat him with his hands he would put a bullet through him. McDonald sent his boy up to Inuvik, to school, for a time, but he is about here now, not attending school. I have heard that the Low Boy school, Halifax Is., N.S. is to be closed on account of there being no pupils there to attend it. When the Lories were in power, the priest wrote up that he wanted very much to have the R.C. Catechism taught to the Indian children, thinking to have me dismissed and a R.C. put in in my place. I agreed to have a class in the Cat. and teach it at noon 15 minutes. If you do not wish clergymen coming in here and almost taking charge as Mr. Young did once, having Catech. & will you send an order printed to that effect so I might show it - if you think it right.

Yours very respectfully

Robt J. Logan
Missionary

P. S.

No one reported McDonald as having acted very badly with me here last winter, threatening to shoot me & and taking his boy out of the school here and sending him away to Inuvik school for Indians, and the Department is putting or helping him to put up a barn. Please may Wallace order him to send his boy to this school, and behave himself, when you are so kind to him.

R.J.L.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

OTTAWA, 27th June, 1899

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 21st instant, relative to the attendance at the Shubenacadie school; and in reply I beg to say that all Agents in the eastern provinces have received instructions to enforce the Departmental Regulations regarding the compulsory education of Indian children when necessary after the summer holidays.

The Department cannot comply with your request to be furnished with a copy of Mr Public School Inspector Roscoe's report on your school, as such reports are considered as confidential. You may be assured, however, that if any serious faults were found, you would be immediately advised of it.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

Robert J. Logan, Esq.
Teacher Indian school,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Secretary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1200 90

190595

Li. J. R.

Shubenacadie Oct 19



I learned today from Mr. Logan that
he by the advice of Dr. McLean has closed
the school on Shubenacadie reservation owing
to sickness (Scarlet fever) in his family and
in many other homes in the settlement. He
asked me to sanction the matter for
altho he would rather not that the children
postpone their studies until as Dr. McLean
thought it best to take all due precaution
he referred the matter to me asking that
I would inform the Department and
in the meantime await their pleasure.
I have the honor etc
A L Wallace (agent)

The Secretary
Department of
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

OTTAWA, 24th October, 1899

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 17th instant, I beg to say that the Department approves of your action in temporarily closing the Shubenacadie school on the advice of Dr. McLean, owing to an epidemic of scarlet fever.

Your obedient servant,

S. STEWART

Asst. Secretary

A.L. Wallace, Esq.

Indian Agent,

Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120050-

206762

Shulmanacai Dec 13. 1900



Dr

I have before me an order from
Mr. P. J. McLean to have the school on
the Indian reserve closed for a time
as an epidemic of measles is now
in close proximity to the Indian
reserve and he thinks it best prudent
to take due precaution against having
them in the settlement this time of the
year.

I have notified Mr. Logan to
at once close the school to await
instruction from the Department con-
cerning the matter.

I am Sir your obedient servant

Alfred Wallace

SCHOOLS

DEC 13 1900

1900

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

OTTAWA, 18th December, 1900.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 13th instant stating that Dr McLean had ordered the closing of the Shubenacadie school on account of an outbreak of measles and in reply I beg to say that the Department approves of your action in closing the school for a time and thinks that it would be well for you to consult with the doctor as to the time of its re-opening.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary

Alonzo Wallace, Esq.

Indian Agent,

Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ex'd.

OTTAWA, 11th April, 1902

Sir,

Answer

I have to acknowledge the receipt of the return of attendance at the Shubenacadie school for March quarter last, and in connection therewith I have to call your attention to the fact that the average attendance is very low, being only three out of an enrollment of sixteen.

The Department would like you to advise the teacher that it is not satisfied with this state of affairs and ask him to use every effort to have the parents send their children more regularly.

Your obedient servant

E. STEWART

Asst. Secretary

Alonza Wallace, Esq:

Indian Agent,

Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPoor
copy

Indian Brook Reserve, Hants Co., N. S.,

April 22^d, 1902

Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada,

227522

Dear Sir:

You would like to see a better attendance at the day school here. I would also like it, but I am afraid we shall be disappointed, if we expect a much better attendance this summer.

There are, we may say, six families on this reserve now; but before the end of the present week, there may not be that many.

There are eight children of school age in the place at present. Five of those are pretty well grown; over twelve and up to fifteen years. The old ones find these big ones useful to run and beg milk or gather mayflowers to sell.

I walk around among them and do what I can to get them out, and succeed in a measure. They are poor and improvident, the children are very often hungry; in cold weather their clothing and shoes are so poor that they do not protect them from the frost.

This reserve is five miles or thereabouts from a railway and they do not like to travel over these five miles afoot - they do not care how far it is in the car - so they incline to get near the Railway and leave this place lonely.

I think the principal thing that keeps them here at all is the church - they have a pretty good one here -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

they like to sing and pray; and perhaps it does them good; most likely they would be much more wicked without it.

They would not agree to find the wood for the school, and after you granted pay to get that, the young fellows would stay home if I asked them to help at it. Then I took to cutting it all myself, merely asking them to carry it in still they don't attend well.

They talk sometimes and say that they ought to have a Catholic to teach them; they had catholic teachers at Cow Bay, near Dartmouth and the school went down for all that. The Indians did not find it a real easy place to live in.

I think it somewhat of a problem to solve; the enlightenment, civilizing, making farmers and useful citizens of the Miernacs, We will keep on trying, but they will never be so much for use as ornament I am afraid.

Perhaps, if you would send John Noel, the chief here, a letter, telling him that he must do his best to have the people send their children to school or you would have another man put in his place, it might have a good effect. Tell him that if he worked well in this way & that he would be kept in the chief office a long time. He is as good a man as they can get. Will you please do this and oblige

Your humble servant

Robert J. Logan
Teacher

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090-1

227522



Shubenacadie. Hants co.
May 2nd
1902

To the Secy
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Dear Sir.. In answer to
your correspondence in regard to the School at
Indian Brook reserve. I may say that I
have talked the matter over with Mr Logan the
Teacher & enclose a letter from him the contents
of which I quite agree with and in which he
explains the case more fully than I could do.
Your obedient servant.

Alonso Wallace. agent.

SCHOOLS
MAY 9 1902

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

EXH

OTTAWA, 12th May, 1902

Chief,

*Sam
not*

The Department regrets to see that the attendance at the Shubenacadie Indian school is not what it should be and it would like you to use your influence with the members of the Band to induce them to send their children to school.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

Secretary

Noel

Chief John Noel,

Indian Brook Reserve

Shubenacadie,

N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPoor
copy

120090-1

Indian Reservation
Shubenacadie
Hants Co., N. S.,
Feb. 13th, 1903

To the Dep't. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Can.

239637

Gentlemen,

May I ask a favour of you? I hear you say; "Ask away, but we won't promise will give it." Well, it is this way; I have been teaching somewhere between twenty and thirty years - nearly twenty in White schools, and over eight years in this Indian School. I am married, and have been raising a family of six - three girls and three boys, educating them as well as possible, under the circumstances, so that one girl is teaching, and the second has a D certificate, hoping to get a B this summer. Two girls and a boy are attending school steadily. My two eldest boys are working at farming &c. I don't like to think that I am an old man, but I will be fifty-eight the coming summer, and no money ahead; could not save any. There are two or three hundred acres of Crown land near this reserve, which if I had, I might, with the help of my boys, make a home, where I could live out my days. The Local Government granted me 100 ac's. now if you would be pleased to grant me 200 ac's or even 100 acres as the Local govt. has, I would have a nice area for a small farm. It would be easy to arrange with the Crown Lands Office at Halifax about it. They charge 40 ch. per acre for such land as this. It has very little wood on it, that would make lumber or shingles. Is it practicable? It would rejoice my heart. Help a fellow out. And, for you, your petitioner will, as in duty bound, forever pray.

Your most humble and obedient servant

Robert J. Logan

P.S.

I want this land for a home, not to sell.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

EXH

OTTAWA, 19th February, 1903

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 13th instant asking that the Department recognize your services as teacher by giving you a grant of land; and in reply I beg to say that the Department regrets that it cannot see its way to complying with your request.

*Long
R
M*

Your obedient servant,

S. D. MOLE

Secretary

R. J. Logan, Esq.

Teacher of Indian School,

Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPoor
copy

120690-1



Shubenacadie, Hants Co.

June 1st 1903

243705

The Secretary,

Sir. I wish to inform you that the school on the Indian Reserve is closed as there is no attendance. The Teacher, goes to the school every day the children went very irregular and have now stopped all together. I must say it is almost impossible to get them to attend & it does seem like an useless expenditure, awaiting your instructions.

Your Obedient Servant.

Alonso Wallace, gent

To the Dept of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, 6th June, 1903

The Deputy Superintendent General:-

Mr Agent Wallace calls the Department's attention to the very unsatisfactory condition of the Shubenacadie school where the attendance has been very irregular for some time and at the date of his report had stopped altogether. The average at this school has been less than 4 for the past two years. About a year ago Chief Noel was asked to use his influence with the members of the Band to induce them to send their children to school. No results seem to have followed this appeal and it is a question whether it would not be better to close the school at the end of the current quarter. It might, however, be given another chance for, say, six months on the condition that if a marked improvement does not take place by the Christmas holidays the school will then be finally closed.

There are about 17 of school age on the ~~XXXXXX~~ roll, half of whom are transients, while the census return shows about 20 children who could attend.

For many years before the opening of the school in '94 the Indians were making constant appeals for the education of their children. The Department put up a new schoolhouse at a cost of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

\$600.00 and their present teacher was appointed on the opening of the school and has been there ever since.

What is wanted here is the enforcement of the Regulations. The Public School Inspector's last report suggests that all children of school age be compelled to attend and says that the teacher is doing as well as he can under the circumstances. I would therefore suggest that the Regulations be enforced after the holidays and if this does not have the desired effect that the school be closed at Christmas; and that the teacher and the Indians be so informed.

*Offered
Ind. Agent accordingly
and advise him Sept
will have him responsible
for enforcement of
Regulations
June 6/003*

Marion Chace

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

EXD

OTTAWA, 6th June, 1905

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 1st instant reporting that the Shubenacadie school is at present closed for want of attendance; and in reply I beg to inform you that you should notify the Indians and the teacher that when this school re-opens after the summer holidays the Regulations for the compulsory attendance of the children will be enforced and the Department will hold you responsible for carrying out these instructions.

WAS
[Signature]

Your obedient servant,

FRANK PEDLEY

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Alonza Wallace, Esq.

Indian Agent,

Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPOOR
COPY

LEAN,
SUBENACADIE,

245158

July 3rd



This certifies that the School
on Indian Reserve, Shubenacadie
was closed by my order from the
Sixth day of April 1903 to the twentieth
day of April 1903 on account of
Epidemic of Whooping Cough

Edm. Lean, M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120050-1

Indian School
Shubunacadder, N. S.

280962

Sept. 1st, 1905To the Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Can.

Gentlemen,

You have seen by the returns that there is a small attendance at this school for some time.

There are only eight families that live now part of the time here, with seven or eight children of school age, attending so irregularly, that there is only an average of three, more or less.

The Indians here do not take to farming; there is only one who is at all interested in it. They make their living mostly by basket, hockey, handmaking, and carpentry. I do not think that the settlement will increase, or the school be any better again.

It was quite interesting for a time, when there were from a dozen to twenty pupils attending, now it is different, I am here days without a pupil.

They are R. Catholics, of course, and I am Presbyterian, and when I correct a pupil in any way, they cry out, "We don't want a Protestant to teach our children".

I have been nearly 11 years teaching in this school, and as it is getting so small, I thought I would make a proposition to you; that is, leave the school at the end of this quarter; pay me for the time I have served; and give me 1 year salary as a kind of pension to help me out. Then after a couple of years, if they want the school started again, open up again with a Catholic teacher and see if it will be any better.

This would ease me down and save the Department a few hundred dollars. What do you say gentlemen?

You know what is best. I will continue on as I have been doing, if you say so; but I think what I have suggested would be the best for all concerned.

Yours respectfully

Robert J. Logan

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPOOR
COPY

Department of Indian Affairs.

OTTAWA, 18th September, 1905.

The Deputy Superintendent General:-

Mr Robert J. Logan, teacher of the Shubenacadie Indian school, intimates his willingness to resign if the Department will allow him a year's salary. I may say in connection with this offer on Mr Logan's part that he has been in charge of this school for over ten years and that through no fault of his the school has been going from bad to worse as regards attendance until last year the average had dwindled down to about three. The Agent was written to a couple of years ago and instructed to notify the Indians and the teacher when the school re-opened after the summer holidays that the regulations for compulsory attendance would be enforced and that the Department would hold him responsible for carrying out these instructions. The school is doing no good and should be closed, as it is only wasting money keeping it open. It is for the Department to say whether it will grant Mr Logan any gratuity or not.

*See us probably
of a gratuity.*

Robert J. Logan

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

OTTAWA, 20th September 1905

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 7th instant stating that you are willing to resign your position as teacher of the Shubenacadie school if the Department will allow you one year's salary; and in reply I beg to say that it cannot accept your offer, as no provision is made for gratuities for teachers of Indian schools.

The Department agrees with you that the school should be closed and it has decided to discontinue it after the close of the December quarter.

Your obedient servant,

SECRETARY

Robert J. Logan, Esq.

Teacher of Indian School,

Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1000

OTTAWA, 20th September, 1905

Sir,

I have to inform you that in view of the fact that the attendance at the Shubenacadie Indian school has been steadily decreasing for some time, the Department has decided to close it at the end of December quarter next, and Mr R.J. Logan, the teacher, has been advised accordingly.

*For file
mto*

Your obedient servant,

W. MOLEAN

Secretary

Alonzo Wallace, Esq.

Indian Agent,

Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120,090 ¹/₂

282053

School
Extract from "Remarks" of teacher
on the Sept. quarter return of the
Shubenacadie school

+ + +
If the Department sees fit to close
this school, the teacher would accept
another Indian school with a salary
of \$400.00 per annum.

(1299)

Robert J. Logan
Teacher

Shubenacadie Indian School



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

D X H

OTTAWA, October 11th---1905.

Sir:

Referring to remarks made by you on the September quarter's return for the Shubenacadie School in which you express your willingness to accept another Indian School, should the Department see fit to close the one now under your charge, I beg to say that, as you are aware ^{all} of the Indians in the Lower Provinces are Roman Catholics, and they are entitled to have a teacher of their own faith: and as you are a Presbyterian, the Department regrets that it does not see how you could be appointed to any of these schools in these Provinces.

There is a vacancy at Eskasoni school and our Agent, the Rev. A. Cameron, of Christmas Island, C.B., has been authorized to engage the services of a teacher for the place, and there would be no objection to your making application for the position, provided you explained the fact of your being a Presbyterian to him: but, in any event, the salary would only be at the rate of \$300.00 per annum as that is all that is ~~paid~~ voted by Parliament for the purpose. Your present school will have to be closed, as you were already advised, at the end of the current quarter.

Your obedient servant,

J. B. MOLEAN

R.J. Logan, Esqr.,

Teacher, Indian School,

Shubenacadie, N.S.

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPoor
copy

120090-1
Indian Reserve,
Shubenacadie, N. S.,
282830 Oct. 12, 1905

Indian Department
Ottawa, Can.,

Gentlemen:-

I thank you for allowing this
this school to be continued until the end of
the year.

Let not our most excellent gov-
ernment be angry if I ask of your decency
a greater favour.

I think there will be rather a
better attendance through the winter than there
has been of late; will you not say continue
on until the end of June next?

All the other schools that pay anything have
teachers and I will be out in the cold.

I will have a better chance after that.
Please hear me in this. I will ask no more.
By so doing you will greatly oblige.

Your obedient servant,

R. J. Logan.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, 25th October, 1905.

Sir :-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 12th inst., in which you state that there is a prospect of better attendance during the winter months at the Shubenacadie School and asking that you be allowed to keep it till the 30th June next, and in reply I beg to say that your request will be granted on the distinct understanding that the School must close then. Mr. Agent Wallace will be informed accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

STEWART

Asst. Secretary.

R. J. Logan, Esq.,

Teacher, Indian School,

Shubenacadie, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

D. Z. H.

Ottawa, 25th October, 1905.

Sir :-

Referring to Departmental letter of the 20th September last I beg to say that Mr. Logan, Teacher of the Shubenacadie Indian School, has asked as a favour that he be allowed to carry on the School till the 30th June next, and, as there is a prospect of the attendance improving slightly during the winter months, the Department has consented to accede to his wishes on the distinct understanding that the School will be finally closed on the 30th June next.

Your obedient servant,

STEWART

Asst. Secretary.

A. Wallace, Esq.,

Indian Agent,

Shubenacadie, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPoor
copy

1200 S.O. / Indian School

Shubenacadie, N. S.

April 27 1906

291305

Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa,
Canada,



Gentlemen:

I thought by the talk of some Indians here at the end of last year that we would have a better attendance during the present half year; but I was very much mistaken. There were on eight who could attend but about. I open school nearly every school day but the greater part of the time no one attends. You said; "The school will be closed at the end of the June quarter" It is not worth while running it any longer. Their chief John Noel is one great hindrance to the school. Indians listen to their chief, no matter what kind of a fellow he may be; and this old blockhead always talks against an English school. He knows little English himself and can't learn it, and tells the Indians that it is no good to learn it. A number of these Indians now say it would be better to have the Miernac taught; Miernac prayers and hymns &c. They are a very pious crowd! Not only the chiefs, the priest does not put in a word to encourage them to attend; the Agent thinks I can do it all myself and so doesn't trouble himself. Perhaps if they all would try, it might be the same but I think they could help. Anyhow you may expect a very small average for this year.

Is there any other position among the Indians that a man like me might be of use? Say looking after their lands, inspecting reserves with regard to sanitation &c. If you think of anything please let me know.

Your humble servant R. J. Logan.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

EXQ.

Ottawa, May 5, 1906.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 20th ult. reporting on the unsatisfactory condition of the Indian school at Shubenacadie under your charge, and in reply I beg to say that the Department regrets for your sake that the attendance has fallen off to such an extent as to compel it to close the school on June 30, next, but it knows of no position that could be offered you in its service after the school closes.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLENNAN

Secretary.

R. J. Logan, Esq.,

Teacher,

Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPOOR
COPY

120080.1

JUL 10 1906

295136

~~235097~~

Shulimacaw July 6 1905

S.

Referring to your letter of October 25th 1905 no 120.090 I would say that the school was closed at the time mentioned and I have not yet used quarterly return

I may say also that Mr Logan has not as yet given me the key of the school but no doubt will the first time we meet. If any further transfer be necessary or any removal of books, other school property be advisable please instruct me

I am Sir your obedient servant

Alonso Wallace

agent for Hawkes
No. 8.



The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Exd.

Ottawa, July 17, 1906.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th inst., and in reply I beg to say that you should make an inventory of all school supplies handed over to you by the teacher of the Shubenacadie school and forward the same to the Department. Instructions will then be given you as to what disposition is to be made of them.

You should keep the key of the building in your possession, and the doors should be protected, so that they cannot be broken in. The windows, also, should be boarded up, to prevent the lights from being broken. As the school-house is in your neighborhood, you will be able to visit it occasionally, to see that no damage is being done to the property.

Your obedient Servant,

W.D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Alonso Wallace, Esq.,

Indian Agent,

Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

*POOR
COPY*

120050.1
Shubenacadie
N. S.
July 30 1906
26331
Gentlemen:-
I thank you very much
for kindness to me during the time
that I have worked in the school
here.

Before engaging to teach the
Indians, I taught a number
of years in the public schools
of this province and the local
government made me a gift
of 100 ac's of Crown land, on which
I have built a house, boarded
and shingled it, but have not
been able to finish it inside.
The lot was covered with wood
some of which I have had
cut and have started farming.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

296331

Pham brought up a family of six. - three sons and three daughters; a son and a daughter are married (this daughter, the eldest, taught school for a time). Another, the second girl, is teaching; the third, 18 yrs., is thinking of it, but don't like the idea much. My youngest, Frank, I think would make a scholar if I could only send and keep him to school, he is 12 yrs. Stanley, my second son has 200 acres of wood land adjoining mine and works mostly at home. I owe \$100 to my grocer or nearly so, which I am anxious to pay soon.

We live over a mile from any one else but we don't feel lonesome. We have a Dominion organ and all the girls can play pretty well.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

296331

I am trying farm work and chopping, but get tired altogether too soon, not being accustomed to it and not altogether young.

I wrote to the Agent at Eskasoni once about that school, but as he was a priest and they not want "Protestants" he did not answer.

Is there no place up N.W. where I might train the budding kids for a time? Try and give us a job.

Yours respectfully

R. J. Logan

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090/1

Ottawa, August 1, 1906.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 25th inst., and in reply I beg to say that, while the Department regrets that circumstances over which you had no control necessitated the closing of the school which was under your charge for several years, it knows of no vacancy at present in any of its schools.

Emb for 12

Your obedient Servant,

Secretary.

R. J. Logan, Esq.,

Shu enacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

170050 Shubenacadie
S.
May 25, 1907
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Gentlemen: 513189

How would it do to
start up the Indian school again?
The school building is good and
there is some apparatus there, there
was a winter's wood when I left,
(they may have stolen the most of it by
this time though)

They might start in better now
if we would open up. I would go
on for the same salary as I was receiving.

If you do not wish to open
this school just now, is there another
in the Mar. province that you could
appoint me to? Or is there anything
else worth while that I could do for
you. I would like to work for you
again. I have had a slight attack
of rheumatism these few days and my hand is (over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

I want to say a few words about the
Indian meadows here.

Although it is not lawful to let cattle
run at large here, yet they are let go
to make their living on other people's
wild meadows, sometimes breaking
fences and destroying other crops.

The Indian meadows are eaten down
by these cattle every summer until they
are hardly worth cutting. There is to be
a pound built near these meadows
this Spring, and if the Indians were
told to drive the cattle off the meadows
to the pound once or twice I think
it would teach the whites a lesson
and they would keep their horses
in pasture. I write the above in confidence
you heard about it before but nothing
has been done although you wrote me to
Agent Wallen to see about it, I think.

Yours truly

R. J. Logan



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

130090/1

Ottawa, June 5, 1907.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 25th ult., and in reply to that portion in which you suggest the re-opening of the Shubenacadie school I beg to say that enquiries will be made into the matter and you will be further advised.

am
RMB
For 19

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

Secretary.

R. J. Logan, Esq.,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

2 letters

DXH

Ottawa, June 5, 1907.

Sir,-

Mr. R. J. Logan, formerly teacher of the Shubenacadie Indian day school, has written the Department suggesting that the school be re-opened. He thinks that the children might attend better now.

The Department would like to have a report from you in this matter, which should state the number of children of school age on the reserve and whether, in your opinion, there is a probability of a better attendance than before the school was closed last year.

[Handwritten signature]

[Handwritten signature]

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

Secretary.

Alonso Wallace, Esq.,

Indian Agent,

Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



120090.1

315144

Shushuacac July 14. 1907

no 120090/1

Sir

I am in answer to your letter of June 1st
 respecting correspondence from
 Mr R L Lagan concerning the advisability
 of re-opening of the school. I have to
 inform you that I do not think there
 is any better prospect for attendance
 than when the school was closed as
 there has been no children of school
 age around in since

I have also to inform you
 that shortly after the above mentioned
 communication was received from
 Mr Lagan he was taken seriously
 ill and his sickness resulted in his
 death - you already know
 Always Well as

The Secretary
 Department of Indian Affairs
 Ottawa



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 2c0-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

EXTRACT.
ORIGINAL ON

120050-1

ELMSDALE HANTS. Co. N.S.

Aug, 10th, 1908.



332095

Dear Sir,

*See
also with
332099.*

#####-0-#####

P,S, At Indian Road Shubenacadie we have one of the Best
School-houses built by the Govt- in this Country,
Idle, No Teacher,

J,C,



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

120090-1

DAY SCHOOLS. NOVA SCOTIA

Shubecacadia, Hants County, (Indian Brook)

This school has been closed for some years for want of a suitable place for a teacher to board. Mr Superintendent Boyd in his report on the Nova Scotia schools, recommends that a teachers residence be put up and the school building repaired. He is not able to say what the repairs will cost but will find out later on.

The last census return gives the number of children of school age as twenty four.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090¹
OFFICE OF THE INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT.

RIVER BOURGEOIS, N.S. , 20th. October. 1911.

391771

Sir,

The Indians of Shubenacadie are anxious to have their school in operation again, and for that purpose have applied to me through their chief, Noel Alex. McDonald, for a teacher.

I cannot say at present how many children of school going age are on the Shubenacadie Reserve, but hope to be able to provide the information soon, as I expect to visit the place about the 25th. inst. Until then, I cannot advise the Department as to whether a teacher should be engaged or not.

However, I am aware that it will be necessary to make an expenditure of about \$50 in repairs to the school house there before it can be occupied with comfort; and should the Department decide upon reopening the school, I would recommend the appointment, in the beginning, of a person to keep the school-room clean and in proper order, to make fires when necessary, etc.

I shall be glad to learn the Department's pleasure in the matter of repairs, and to receive from it any suggestions that may assist me in arriving at a proper conclusion with regard to reopening the school.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd

Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary,

Indian Department,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ex'd

Ottawa, October 27, 1911.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 20th instant in which you state that the Shubenacadie Indians are anxious to have their school in operation again I beg to say that if you can assure the Department that a satisfactory average can be obtained it will be prepared to have the building put in proper repair and engage the services of a caretaker. The Department will be pleased to have a further report from you on this matter.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPoor
copy

120090¹
OFFICE OF THE INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT.

RIVER BOURGEOIS, N.S., 24th Nov., 1911.

1911.

Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 27th. ultimo, No. 120090/1, I beg to report that I visited the Indian settlement at Shubenacadie, N.S., on the 8th. inst. and took a census of the children of the place, finding 14 of school going age - that is, between the ages of 5 and 15 years.

Their parents seemed very anxious to have the school in operation again, and I believe that an average attendance of 8 might be confidently expected, if it should be re-opened; because the majority of the children are too young to be otherwise engaged than attending school, and they reside permanently on the reserve. Besides, the school house is centrally located, and is only a short distance from the most remote families in the settlement.

Near the school is a teacher's residence, which is rather small - about 10X14 ft. - and much in need of repairs. I would suggest making a small addition to the back end of it in the form of a lean-to for a bed room, which with necessary repairs to make the building comfortable, would cost about \$65. There are Indians on the Reserve who can do this work.

I would recommend getting the school in readiness and hiring a teacher for the beginning of the Jany. quarter, on the distinct understanding with the Indians that the school should not be kept open for any extended period, in the absence of a satisfactory average attendance.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Bay
Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary,

Indian Department,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, December 2, 1911.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 24th ultimo, and in reply I beg to say that, in view of your report, the Department is prepared to temporarily re-open the Shubenacadie School, continuance to depend on the attendance. You may, therefore, have the repairs mentioned by you done by the Indians and you may take steps to secure the services of a teacher. As the attendance must necessarily be low the Department is not prepared to pay a large salary, but it is thought that you might secure the services of a teacher for a salary of \$300.00 to \$350.00.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

2 letters

Ottawa, December 2, 1911.

Sir,

I beg to advise you that the Department has decided to re-open the Shubenacadie School and Mr. Superintendent Boyd has been given instructions with regard to certain repairs that are needed and asked to submit the name of a teacher. The Department will expect you to interest yourself in the work of the school and co-operate with the teacher. Further information will be given you just as soon as an appointment is made.

[Handwritten signature and initials]

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Alonzo Wallace, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, February 22, 1912.

Sir,

Mr. Superintendent Boyd has secured the services of a teacher for the Shubenacadie School and it will not be necessary for you to take further action. You will be advised at a later date as to the name of the teacher and the salary to be paid.

W. L. A. B. M.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Alonza Wallace, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



The Great North Western Telegraph Company of Canada.

CABLE SERVICE TO ALL THE WORLD.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on the Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.
This is an unrepeated message, and is delivered by request of the sender under these conditions.

H. P. DWIGHT,
President.

HEAD OFFICE: TORONTO

GEO. D. PERRY,
General Manager.

Mo. 17. B. 34 Collect. 76 & 38 Via Z **398159** TELEGRAMS & NIGHT LETTERS
accepted by telephone at
River Bourgeois, N.S. Feb. 20th 1912 hour. Call No. 4500

J. D. McLean Esq.,

Sec'y Indian Affairs, Ottawa-

Very difficult to get teachers for Indian schools at Shubenacadie and
Bear River but have at length found two with necessary qualifications
whose services can be had if engaged at once please wire instructions

A. J. Boyd.

9.04.Am.

T. W. No. 1.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR
Y



NIGHT LETTER

N. L. 2

The Great North Western Telegraph Company of Canada.

Exclusive connection with the
WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.

Cable Service
to all the world

H. P. DWIGHT, President

L. McMICHAEL, Vice-Pres. and General Manager

120090/1

Receiver's No.

Time Filed

Check

SEND the following NIGHT LETTER subject
to the terms printed on the back hereof,
which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa, February 22, 1912.

A. J. Boyd,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

May engage teachers for Bear River and Shuben-
cadie Schools. Report fully as to qualifications, exper-
ience and salary agreed upon.

J. D. McLean.

Charge to Dept. of I.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, February 23, 1912.

Sir,

I beg to confirm the following telegram sent you yesterday:- "May engage teachers for Bear River and Shubenacadie schools. Report fully as to qualifications, experience and salary agreed upon."

The Department will await the information asked for therein at your earliest convenience.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090
OFFICE OF THE INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT.

RIVER BOURGEOIS, N.S., 28th. February, 1912.

328839

Sir,-

Having reference to your telegram of the 22nd. inst., and letter of the following date, No. 120090/1, I beg to state that Martin Edward Grumley, West Indian Road, Shubenacadie, N.S., the young man, whom I interviewed about taking charge of the Indian school at Shubenacadie, is a person of irreproachable character, holding a Second Class Scholarship obtained at the provincial examinations held for teachers in Nova Scotia, July, 1909. Last year, he graduated from St. Mary's academy in Halifax, and this year he has taken up the study of medicine.

The person I had in view for Bear River Indian school is Mr. D. McK. Gillis, a resident of the town of Antigonish, N.S. He holds a First Class teacher's License, and has an experience of thirty years as teacher in the schools of this Province. I cannot say at this writing whether he will accept the school or not, and this remark applies to Mr. Grumley also.

The salary agreed upon in each case is at the rate of \$350 per annum. But in this connection I think I had better advise the Department that unless the salaries of Indian teachers are materially increased, it cannot expect to engage, and to retain, the services of competent people any longer. Under existing conditions in this country, it is not reasonable to expect otherwise.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd

Indian Supt.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary,

Indian Department,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

*Dr. S. J. M. Martin Grumley
West Indian Road*

Ottawa, March 5, 1912.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 28th ultimo in reference to the qualifications of the teachers whose services you are trying to secure for the Shubenacadie and Bear River Schools.

*Only 350
checked for on
first voucher*

In reply I beg to say that, provided these gentlemen will not accept the positions at the salary offered by you, you are authorized to increase the initial salary to \$400.00 per annum. In Mr. Grumley's case a further condition is that it is his intention to continue at the work for at least a reasonable length of time. If he is only to use the position to enable him to secure funds to go on with his medical course the Department would not pay more than the amount offered by you, \$350.00 per annum, and in any event would prefer to secure the services of someone who would be likely to continue in the teaching profession.

*W. J. M.
S. J. M.*

Your obedient servant,

[Signature]

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090/1



Ottawa, April 16, 1912.

Sir/-

On March 5th, last, the Department approved of the appointment of Mr. Martin Grumley as teacher of the Shubenacadie School, which was re-opened.

The Department desires you to give the teacher every assistance in your power in the conduct of this school and wishes to have from you monthly reports on the forms provided, a supply of which is being sent you. The salary agreed upon between the teacher and Mr. Superintendent Boyd was \$350.00 per annum.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Alonzo Wallace, Esq.,

Indian Agent,

Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090¹
Office of the Indian Superintendent,

River Bourgeois, N.S., Sept. 14th., 1912.

Sir,-

Mr. Martin E. Grumley has sent me his resignation as teacher of the Indian school at Shubenacadie Reserve, N.S., to take effect the 1st. of October. Shall I look for a teacher to succeed him? I think the school should be kept in operation.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Indian Department,
Ottawa, Ont.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

IND
Ottawa, September 20, 1912.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 14th instant advising the Department that Mr. Martin E. Grunley has resigned his position as teacher of the Shubenacadie School.

In reply I beg to say that this resignation is accepted. You will be good enough to endeavour to secure the services of a suitable successor. Any applications received should be forwarded to the Department for consideration.

Handwritten: H. J. Boyd, A.M., A.S.
Your obedient servant.

RECEIVED

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, November 8, 1912.

Sir,-

I beg to refer to official letter of the 20th of September, last, in reference to the appointment of a teacher for the Shubenacadie School and to ask what action, if any, has been taken by you in the matter.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAM

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090
Office of the Indian Superintendent,

River Bourgeois, N.S., 16th. Nov., 1912.

120090/1

414826

Sir,-

Answering your letter of the 12th. inst., just to hand, I beg to say that, outside of advertising in the press, I have done all I reasonably could to get a teacher for the Shubenacadie school, but have failed. I am still on the search for one, but the prospect is not promising.

It is to be regretted that the school is not in operation, as the pupils belonging to it are intelligent, and were making good progress under Mr. Grumley's tuition.

Shubenacadie Reserve is such an out-of-the-way, lonesome, place that no white person cares to go there and remain for any length of time.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd.

Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa November 30, 1912.

Memorandum,

Mr. Pedley,

Mr Superintendent Boyd writes the Department that he has done all he reasonably could, outside of advertising, to obtain a teacher for the Shubenacadie school but without avail. Shubenacadie is an out of the way place. It would be a pity not to re-open the school as there are 18 children of school age, all of whom were enrolled when the school closed 30th September last. It might be worth while to advertise for a teacher to take charge after the Christmas holidays. If so in what papers should the advertisement be placed, and what salary would the Department pay? The last teacher received \$350 but I do not think that any one could be had for less than \$400. In February last Superintendent Boyd advised the Department that unless the salaries of Indian teachers are materially increased it could not expect to engage and retain the services of competent people any longer. Mr Gourley, the last teacher, would not remain on for \$350.

Arthur Benson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL.

OTTAWA.

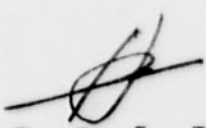
December 3rd. 1912.

MEMORANDUM

Schools Branch -

Advertisements asking for a teacher for
the Shubenscadie school may be placed in the following
papers:-

"The Times"	Moncton, N. B.
"The Standard"	Amherst, N. S.
"The Herald"	Halifax, "
"The Advance"	Hantsport "
"The Citizen"	Truro, "
"The Daily Post"	Sydney, "


D. S. G. I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, December 3, 1912.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 16th ultimo I beg to say that advertisements for a teacher for the Shubenacadie School may be inserted three times in each of the following papers:-

"The Times"	Moncton, N.B.
"The Standard"	Amherst, N.S.
"The Herald"	Halifax, "
"The Advance"	Hantsport "
"The Citizen"	Truro. "
"The Daily Post"	Sydney, "

The Department will be prepared to pay a salary of \$400.00 per annum for a qualified teacher to take charge of this school after the Christmas holidays.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAK

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090-1

Holiday Greeting

GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAM

GEO. D. PERRY GENERAL MANAGER

RECEIVERS NO.	TIME FILED	CHECK
---------------	------------	-------

416765

RECEIVED AT

[Handwritten signature]

222.Mo.T. 22 Collect

StPeters N.S. Dec 23-12

J. D. MacLean, Esq.,

Asst. Deputy and Secy. Indian Dept. Ottawa.

Your letter has arrived in my absence, should applicants for Shulimaensie school be requested state their respective religious denominations.

J. A. Coyne

-10.9.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 2c0-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy



NIGHT LETTER

N. L. 2

The Great North Western Telegraph Company of Canada.

Exclusive connection with the
WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.

Cable Service
to all the world

H. P. DWIGHT, President

L. McMICHAEL, Vice-Pres. and General Manager

120090/1

Receiver's No.

Time Filed

Check

SEND the following NIGHT LETTER subject
to the terms printed on the back hereof,
which are hereby agreed to.

EXD

Ottawa, December 24, 1912.

A. J. Boyd,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

Shubenacadie is recognized as a Roman Catholic
school and for this reason teacher must belong to that
faith. Advertisements should call for a Roman Catholic
teacher.

J. D. McLean.

charge to Dept. of I.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

GOVERNMENT TELEGRAPH SERVICE,

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS,
DOMINION OF CANADA.

The following message was received by the Government for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on the blank form No. 1, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender.

D. H. KEELEY, General Superintendent.

Sent by _____ Received by B Time 2.30 PM Check 11 Paid

No. 1

Dated

Halifax N.S. Jan 2 1915

Received at _____

To

A. J. Boyd
Indian Supt.
River Bourgeois

Miss Ahearn superior
character, successful
teacher, when supported
by good trustees

A. H. McKay

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPOOR
COPY

GOVERNMENT TELEGRAPH SERVICE,
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS,
DOMINION OF CANADA.

Form No. 1.

Write Plainly.

Give Full Address.

Use no Figures or Abbreviations.

All Messages are received subject to the following conditions: The Government shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver or for any error in the transmission or delivery of any telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the working of its lines, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond a refund of the amount received for sending the same, except in the case of error in a repeated telegram. To guard against errors, the Government will repeat back any message for a payment of twice the regular rate for transmission, and in that case it shall not be liable for damages exceeding fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating any such message. In no case will the Government be responsible for the correctness of cipher or obscure telegrams, whether repeated or not.
The Government shall not be liable for any act or omission occurring beyond its own lines, but will endeavour to forward telegrams by any other lines necessary to reach their destination.

D. H. KEELEY, General Superintendent.

Sent No.	Sent by	Received by	Time Sent.	Time Filed.	Check.
1	B				25 Paid 2 ex

Send the following Message subject to the above terms which are agreed to:

To A. H. McKay Esq., Quar. Bourgeois, 19
Supr of Education,
Halifax, N.S.
Can you recommend Miss
Mary E. Ahern, 37 North Street
Halifax, as successful
school teacher? Refers me
to you. Please advise ~~anxious~~

A. J. Boyd
Indian Dept

Read the Notice and Agreement at the Top.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

to apply for the position
of Teacher in the Indian
School.

I am a Roman
Catholic Teacher of many
years' experience and
can be highly
recommended by
the Superintendent of
Education.

I just noticed the
Adv. in the "Herald"
Today.

Kindly reply immediately.

Yours respectfully,
Mary E. O'Brien.

Address

(Miss) Mary E. Thorne,
c/o Mrs. F. J. Driscoll,
37 North Street.

Halifax N.S.,
Jan. 1st 1913.

Mrs. A. J. Boyd,
Indian Superintendent
Rive Bourgeois.

Dear Sir:

I am writing to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R

120090 - 47782
Office of the Indian Superintendent,

scf
River Bourgeois, N.S., 4th. Jan., 1913.

EXD
Sir,-

As instructed by your letter of the 2nd. ultimo, and telegram of the 24th., I advertised for a teacher for the Indian school at Shubenacadie, N.S., and I forward herewith the only application for the position received up to date.

You will see that the applicant, Miss Mary E. Ahern of Halifax, practically refers me to the Superintendent of Education for Nova Scotia, Doctor A. H. McKay, for a recommendation; and I enclose a telegram from him attached to the copy of one I sent yesterday, requesting his opinion of Miss Ahern as a teacher. The lady is a stranger to me.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Bayd.

Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, esq.,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary,

Indian Department,

Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

ROYAL HOTEL

J. J. RITCHIE, Proprietor

417797

Springhill, Nova Scotia,
CANADA

January 18, 1913.

J. J. Boyd, Esq.
Indian Superintendent,
New Brunswick, N.B.
Dear Sir: -

I have by to-day's
edition of the Halifax Herald
seen an application for
the position of teacher for
the Indian School at Muden
Acadie Reservoir, Antigonish County
from a person who is a Roman
Catholic, and duly qualific-
ed to teach in the Public
Schools of Nova Scotia.
Well Sir, I am a Roman
Catholic, and as I hold
a license from Our
Council of Public Instruction

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

2
ROYAL HOTEL

J. J. RITCHIE, Proprietor

417797

Springhill, Nova Scotia,
CANADA

191

I am duly qualified to teach
in a Public School in this Province.
In addition, I may say,
for your information, that
I have the benefit of fifteen
years' experience as a Public
School Teacher in this Province.
I will accept your salary offer,
viz \$400 per annum, payable
quarterly. In 1893 I married
Miss MacDonald of Antigonish,
a niece of the late
Hon. Hugh MacDonald of
the Supreme Court of this
Province. At that time, I
became a Member of the
Roman Catholic Church,
and, of course, I am still a

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

3
ROYAL HOTEL

J. J. RITCHIE, Proprietor

417797.

Springhill, Nova Scotia,
CANADA

191

Member in good standing of
This Church. Now Mr. Bayes
last winter, taught in the
Local Government Technical
Schools here, giving graduati-
on. I am teaching still.
Speaking candidly and conse-
quentially. I do not think you
can do better than give me
a trial, my wife pasted
in Public School. I am
Please reply by letter, teleph
one or wire.
Awaiting such.

I am, Sir
Respectfully Yours,
G. E. Patterson, Teacher,
Springhill, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 2c0-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090-
OFFICE OF THE INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT.

RIVER BOURGEOIS, N.S. , 6th. December, 1913.

120090.

Sir,-

Since I forwarded to the Department on the 4th. instant, the application of Miss Ahern, Halifax, for the position of Indian teacher at Shubenacadie Reserve, N.S., another application, which I enclose herewith, has come to hand.

Mr. Patterson is a complete stranger to me, and, as he gives no references, I am not in a position to furnish any information respecting his ability as a teacher.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd.

Indian Superintendent.

TEACHER WANTED--For the Indian school at Shubenacadie Reserve, Hants County, N.S., to take charge after the Christmas vacation. Salary \$400 per annum, payable quarterly.
Any person applying for this position must be a Roman Catholic and duly licensed to teach in the public schools of Nova Scotia. Application should be made to A. J. Boyd, Indian Superintendent.
12-20-3,
River Bourgeois, N.S., 26th Dec. 1912.
FOUND--A small sum of money in

Truro News.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary,

Indian Department,

Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090/1

*See under
M. V. Hetherland
noted
J.P.S.*

Ottawa, January 10, 1913.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 4th instant enclosing an application from Miss Mary E. Ahern for the position of teacher of the Shubenacadie Indian School.

In reply I beg to say that you may engage Miss Ahern to take charge of this school at a salary of \$400.00 per annum. Kindly advise the Department when she takes up her duties.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLEMAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090/1

See file 200-1, part 1
Ottawa, January 13, 1913.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th instant enclosing an application from Mr. Patterson for the position of teacher of the Shubenacadie School.

See file 200-1, part 1
In reply I beg to say that you may inform Mr. Patterson that the vacancy has already been filled.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090 -
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

River Bourgeois, N.S.

19th. February, 1913.

420470

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 120090/1.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,-

As requested in your letter of the 10th ultimo, I beg to advise the Department that Miss Mary E. Ahern began her duties as teacher of the Indian school at Shubenacadie on the 4th. inst. I was present at the time, and think that all concerned may be congratulated on having secured the services of a very good teacher. But I'm afraid she will not like the situation, and, therefore, may not be disposed to hold her position for any length of time.

She could not get a boarding house, and, consequently, is obliged to shift for herself as best she can by living alone in the small building near the school provided by the Department for a teacher's residence. In order to encourage her to remain, I promised that the building would be made comfortable, and that she would be provided with free fuel. Under these conditions, she decided to do her best and keep the school, unless the situation should become intolerable.

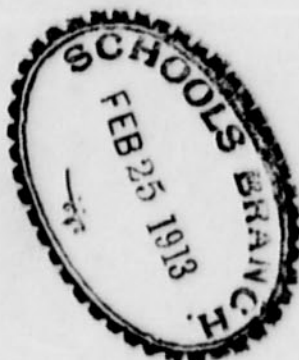
I engaged Simon Basque, Indian, to furnish the school house and the teacher's residence
with

J. D. McLean, Esq.,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No.

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

191

420470

Sir,—

with fuel, and to act as janitor of the school, his duties in the latter capacity being to scrub the school room once a week, to sweep it and dust the seats and desks every day, and to make a fire in the school at eight o'clock every morning when necessary, so as to have the place warm and comfortable on arrival of teacher and pupils an hour later. For all these services, I agreed to pay him \$70 for the school year, which I think is reasonable. At any rate, that is the best arrangement I could make, and I hope the Department may be able to confirm it.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd.

Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090/1

Ottawa, February 25, 1913.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 19th instant advising the Department that Miss Mary E. Ahern began her duties as teacher of the Shubenacadie school on the 4th instant.

In reply I beg to say that the Department trusts that Miss Ahern will remain in the position and, provided she will consent to do so, is quite willing to incur some expenditure in providing furnishings for the building used as a residence. You might submit a list of the furnishings that you consider necessary, with an estimate of the cost.

The Department approves of your action in appointing Simon Basque to provide firewood and attend to the janitor work for the sum of \$70.00 per year.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLEAM

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

57-1-1

KING'S

MAY 20 1913

PRINTER

Vote No. _____

Agency _____

Department of Indian Affairs

425817

To News Sentinel Limited.

Printers and Publishers.

Amherst, N.S.

DATE.	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1912. Dec.	30 Advertising for teacher for Indian school at Shubenacadie, N.S., per statement herewith,	\$ 2 25
TOTAL,		\$ 2 25

Contract Rates
G. P. & C. S.
Per *Pauland* A.O.

Dec. 27/12

158

Approved
asst. D.S. 9 of 12

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. J. Boyd
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Hand to
A. R. Wallace

Upper Kennetcook,

June 12, 1913

Robert Lass, Esq.,
Shubenacadie,
Hants Co.,
N.S.

Dear Sir; -

Understanding
that you have charge
of the "Indian Reserve",
I write to inquire about
the school in that
place, and to make
application for it, if
you have not already

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Green Oak,
Colchester Co.,
N. S.

Hoping to hear from
you at an early date,
I am

Respectfully yours,
Janet Phillips.

engaged a teacher for the
ensuing term.

I hold "C" license and
"A" certificate, and have
had one year's experience
in teaching.

In replying, please
state salary usually
paid.

My address until
the close of school
term is;

Upper Kewetcook,
Hants Co., N. S.

After close of school
year, my address
will be; -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Brookfield, Col. Co., N.S.
July 2nd 1913.

Mr. A. J. Boyd,
Rivier Burgois.

430475

Dear Sir:-

I understand that the Indian School at Indian Road, Hants County, will be vacant after the holidays, and I hereby make application for position as teacher in the school.

I am a Catholic, and hold a "C" license, granted in 1912, and have two years experience.

I can procure good recommendations from the trustees of the schools in which I have taught, also from Father Kennedy, (Truro), my parish priest.

Hoping to receive a favorable reply, I remain,

Yours Respectfully,

(Miss) Mary. A. Shortt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

River Bourgeois, N.S.

July 25th., 1913. ~~XXX~~

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No.

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sub
Sir,—

430475

I beg to advise you that I am in receipt of a letter from Miss Mary E. Ahern, Halifax, N.S., intimating that she will not be able to resume her duties as teacher of the Indian school at Shubenacadie, N.S., when the time comes for re-opening the school after vacation, - about 1st. Sept. She has not formally tendered her resignation, but I expect her to do so at an early date.

Meantime I enclose herewith, for your consideration, applications from duly qualified teachers for the school. I do not know what Miss Phillips' religious belief is, but have taken steps to ascertain it. I have also asked the applicants for testimonials of ^{their} success as teachers from the school officials under whom they have taught.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd.

Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090-1

Ottawa August 5, 1913.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 28th instant, enclosing two applications for the position of teacher at Shubenacadie.

In reply I beg to say that the Department will be willing to leave the selection of a teacher in your hands to avoid delay. I might say that there is a vacancy at Sydney for a Roman Catholic teacher. One of these applicants might be willing to take that position. The Department has no application, whatever, for the Sydney school, and if either of these teachers will not take it, you might make enquiries with a view to finding some one who will take the work there.

Your obedient servant

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois,
N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

L. Pleasant Valley.
July 29th 1913

This is to certify that
Miss Mary Shortt taught in
our school, L. Pleasant Valley
school section, last term, yrs. 1912
- 1913. Pleasing us with her work
in the school.

And being of good character.

Alex. Kennedy-
secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

451128 Greens Creek
July 29th 1913

This is to certify that Mary A Shortt
taught in Greens Creek school, in the
year 1911 and 1912 and gave perfect
satisfaction in every respect. She is also of
good character

Burton R Fisher
Sect.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090-1
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

River Bourgeois, N.S.

August 11, 1913.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 120090-1.

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

451128
Sir,—

Referring to my letter of the 28th. ultimo, and to yours of the 5th. inst., I beg to submit herewith testimonials of competency as a teacher, furnished by Miss Mary A. Shertt, Brookfield, N.S., from school officials under whom she taught the past two terms. The other applicant for the position of teacher of the Indian school at Shubenacadie, N.S., Miss Janet Phillips, Green Bank, N.S., is not eligible, not being a Roman Catholic.

Miss Shertt is, therefore, the only available applicant, and I would advise the Department to accept her application without delay, because she may be offered another school and may accept it. She appears to have given good satisfaction where she has already been employed as a school teacher.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd.

Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090-1

Ottawa, August 15, 1913.

Sir,-

Replying to your communication of the 11th inst., I beg to say that Miss Mary A. Shortt may be engaged as teacher at the Shubenacadie School at a salary of \$400.00 per annum.

Kindly advise the Indian Agent and give Miss Shortt such instructions as you may see fit.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MCLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A.J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois,
B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090-1
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

River Bourgeois, N.S.

12th. Aug. 1913.

431340

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 120090-1.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,—

I enclose herewith Miss Mary E. Ahern's resignation of her position as teacher of the Indian school at Shubenacadie, N.S.

The statement she thought proper to make with regard to liquer used by the Indians does not give, in my opinion, a proper idea of the facts. Being of a highly nervous temperament, she is easily excited, and was very much disturbed on several occasions at night by the rowdyism of people on the public road, which passes very close to the teacher's residence at Shubenacadie Reserve. She believes that these people were Indians, but I am persuaded they were reistering lumbermen going to and from their camps located a few miles from the Reserve. These experiences seem to have impressed her so seriously, and so unfavourably, that she could not make up her mind to resume charge of the school at Shubenacadie after vacation.

Now, Miss Ahern is a good teacher of large experience, and having reference to the second paragraph of your letter of the 5th. inst., I

recommend

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE, 451340

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No.

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

191

recommend her for appointment as teacher of the Indian school at Sydney. She would live in the city and be among the Indians during school hours only. There would be nothing for her to fear through rowdyism on the part of anyone. Should the Department not think proper to give Miss Ahern this school, I dare say it will not be difficult to find another teacher for it.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd.

Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

country.

I am nearly well
now, and will be
ready for work in
September.

I take this opportunity
of thanking you for
your generosity in
paying me my full
salary.

I did not expect
it.

Yours respectfully
and gratefully,

Harry E. Thorne.

No. 37 North St.

Halifax, N.S.

Aug. 4th 1913.

To the

Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Dear Sirs;

It is with regret,
that I submit to you
my resignation of the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R

"Indian Reserve" School,
St. Regis, N.D.

I liked the children
and was very happy
in my school.

But, on account
of the amount of
liquor used by the
Indians, it is no
place for a woman.

I made efforts,
before the vacation,
to secure a boarding-
house among white

people, but was not
successful, although
I offered to pay \$5.00
per week.

I should like to
reside in your
service a while
longer, if I could
have a school
near a white
settlement.

I am accustomed
to having charge of
large schools in the

120090/1

Ottawa, August 19, 1913.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 12th instant enclosing Miss Ahern's resignation as teacher of the Shubenacadie School.

With regard to your suggestion that she be sent to Sydney I may say that the Department has already made an appointment to fill this vacancy.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Shuberna

March 22nd 1915

120090 -

Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Can.

465470

Dear Sir:-

I would like to
teach Easter week and take my
holiday the week following
beginning Monday April 12th
with the permission of the
department.

I would like to attend a
Retreat at Luro if possible and
so would be very grateful if it
would be possible to take holiday
a week later

Yours Respectfully
Mary A. Shortt.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090/1

Ottawa, March 27, 1915.

Madam,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd instant stating that you would like to teach Easter week and take your holidays the week following, beginning Monday, April 12th, as you wish to attend a Retreat at Truro.

In reply I beg to say that the Department approves of your teaching during Easter week and taking your holidays the following week. In future you will be good enough to forward applications of this kind through Mr. Agent Wallace.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLELLAN
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Miss Mary A. Shortt,
Teacher,
Shubenacadie Indian School,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090/1

*2 letters
Mr. H. H. H. H. H.*

Ottawa, March 27, 1915.

Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of a communication from Miss Mary A. Shortt, teacher of the Shubenacadie Indian School, in which she states that she would like to teach Easter week and take her holidays the week following, beginning Monday, April 12th, as she wishes to attend a Retreat at Truro.

Miss Shortt has been informed that the Department approves of her teaching during Easter week and taking her holidays the following week.

*File
8/13*

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

JDM

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Alonzo Wallace, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 2c0-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Records
Hess file

120090



Elmsdale, N.S.,

April 28/15.

M. J. Hanson, Esq.,

Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

Dear Sir:-

457692

I

herby offer my services as teacher for the Indian
Reserve School, (Shubenacadie Hants Co., N.S.). I hold a
class "B" normal license and have had five
years experience as teacher. Have had during my
teaching practice the first nine grades in my
school. I also hold a physical training certificate.

I respectfully would you kindly state salary and
also if teachers government grant is included
in salary of teacher.

Address,

Miss Edsie Withrow

Elmsdale

Hants County
Nova Scotia.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1 Nine Mile River
0090 - May 10th 1915
M. Benson, Esq.
Supt. of Indian Education
Ottawa, Ont.



25832

Dear Sir:-

I hereby make
application for the
Indian Reserve School
at Shubenacadie, Hants
Co. N. S..

I hold a "B" certificate
and a "C" license.

I have had three
years experience and
am twenty-three years
of age.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

At the present time
I am teaching at my
home school, which is
about five miles from
the Reserve school.

Hoping to hear from
you at your earliest
convenience.

I remain

Yours Respectfully

Jennie A. Robertson

Nine Mile River,

Hants Co.,

N. S.

120090/1

Ottawa, May 31, 1915.

Madam, -

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 28th ultimo applying for the position of teacher of the Shubenacadie Indian Day School.

In reply I beg to say that so far as the Department is aware there is no vacancy at this school at present.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Miss Elsie Withron,
Elmsdale,
Hants County, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090/1

Ottawa, May 31, 1915.

Madam,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 20th instant applying for the position of teacher of the Shubenacadie Indian School.

In reply I beg to say that so far as the Department is aware there is no vacancy at this school at present.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN *over*

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

hbs
File
Miss Jennie A. Robertson,
Nine Mile River.,
Hants Co., N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090/1

3 letters

Ottawa, May 31, 1915.

Sir,-

The Department has received two applications for the position of teacher of the Shubenacadie Indian school.

I have to ask you to be good enough to advise the Department whether it is the intention of the present teacher, Miss Shortt, to continue in charge of this school or not.

*For
MS*

Your obedient servant,

over
J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Alonzo Wallace, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Shubenacadie, Nants Co., N.S.
June 11th 1915.

120090-1

Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Can.



459144

Yeh
Dear Sirs:-

I hereby apply for
the position of teacher, in
the Shubenacadie Indian
Day School, for the com-
ing year.

I have filled the
position during the past,
and present year, and
would like very much
to retain it.

Hoping to receive a favor-
able reply, I remain,

Yours Respectfully,
Mary A. Shortt



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

120090/1

Ottawa, June 15, 1915.

Madam,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th instant applying for the position of teacher of the Shubenacadie Indian Day school for the coming year.

In reply I beg to say that you may continue in charge of this school for the coming year at the same salary.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Miss Mary A. Shortt,
Teacher,
Shubenacadie Indian Day School,
Shubenacadie, Hants Co.,
N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

20090/1

2 letters

Ottawa, June 15, 1915.

Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of a communication from Miss Mary A. Shortt, the present teacher of the Shubenacadie Indian Day School, applying for this position for the coming year. Miss Shortt has been informed that she may remain in charge of this school for the coming year at the same salary.

[Handwritten signature]

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

[Handwritten signature]

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Alonzo Wallace, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1200-907
Shubenacadie, Hants Co., N.S.

May 10th, '16

481531

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Can.

Dear Sirs:

I hereby make application, for the position as teacher, in the Shubenacadie Indian Day School, where I am teaching at present, and have taught for the past three years.

Hoping to receive a favorable reply, I remain,

Yours Respectfully,
Mary A. Shortt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy

Ottawa, May 15, 1916.

Madam,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th instant making application for the position of teacher in the Shubanacadie Indian school for the coming year.

In reply I beg to say that you may remain in charge of this school next year.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Miss Mary A. Shortt,
Teacher,
Shubanacadie Indian School,
Shubenacadie, Hants Co.,
N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Brookfield, Cal. Co., N. S.
Aug. 3rd. 1916

Mr. A. Wallace,
Shubenacadie, N. S.

Dear Sir:-

Would you kindly
order from the Department of
Indian Affairs, two (2) brooms, and
see No. 4 four (4) black board erasers.

Would you also kindly
inquire if they would supply
some simple disinfectant for
school room, and drinking mugs,
and wash basins.

I would like to be able to disinfect
schoolroom etc., regularly, as some of
the children come from home where
there is, or was, consumption.

Yours Truly,
Mary A. Shortt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Shubmanari, N.

Aug 8



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

484487

Sir,-

I am forwarding a letter from the teacher of the Indian school for your consideration, as the whole matter of infection of disease or disinfection of dishes and houses might be taken up if necessary by someone more competent than me. I of course giving all aid necessary within my power as agent.

I may say I do not know of any father who children would endanger the health of any attending school by coming from families who have in the past had consumption.

I may further say that as far as I can learn all necessary precautions have always been taken by the attending physician both during sickness and after death.

However Miss Shatt's suggestion may be a wise one and well worthy of consideration. Therefore I am sending it as stated.

Yours obediently

Alonzo Ballan

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090/1

Ottawa, August 11, 1916.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 7th instant enclosing a communication from the teacher of the Shubenacadie Indian School asking to be supplied with some brooms and blackboard erasers and also some simple disinfectant for the school-room, drinking mugs and wash basins.

In reply I beg to say that you may purchase two brooms for this school and the blackboard erasers are being ordered from the Government Stationery Office.

You may purchase a small quantity of disinfectant for use in the school-room and you should ascertain from the doctor what is the best disinfectant to use for this purpose.

Your obedient servant;

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Alonzo Wallace, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090/1
St. Charles Mountain, N.S.,
April 11th 1917

493851

Secretary, Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa;

493851 Dear Sir:



Should
a vacancy occur in the Shubenacadie
Indian Day School, I wish to apply for
the position.

I hold a class C Normal
license and have had seven years
experience as a teacher.

Kindly let me know as
soon as possible if there is a vacancy
and should there be the highest
salary paid,

I am very respectfully Yours.
(Miss) Edie May Withrow.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

12-090-1.

Ottawa, April 16th, 1917.

Madam,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th, instant, applying for appointment as teacher at the Shubenacadie day school.

In reply, I beg to say that as far as the Department is aware, there is no vacancy at this school, at present. If the present teacher should resign, however, your application will receive consideration.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Miss E.M. Withrow,
Marble Mountain, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (NG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090 - 1

Marble Mountain, Inverness Co., N. S.
April 25 '17.

Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs Ottawa

Dear Sir:—

494383

The reply of application for the Indian
Day School at Shubenacadie received.

Would it be convenient for you to
find out, if the present teacher intends to remain
for the coming term? I would like very much to
hear as soon as possible.

If the present teacher does not plan to
remain, I trust that my application will
receive due consideration and that I shall
hear from you at an early date.

I am very respectfully yours.

(Miss) Elsie May Withrow.

(Teacher)

This refers to No. 120090-1.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 2c0-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090/1

Ottawa, May 2, 1917.

Sir,-

The Department would like you to ascertain from Miss Mary Shortt, teacher of the Shubenacadie Indian Day school, whether she intends to remain as teacher of that school after the summer holidays and, if not, at what date she intends to resign. Kindly furnish this information as soon as possible.

[Handwritten initials]
Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature]
J. D. McLEAM,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Alonzo Wallace, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Shubenacadie, Hants Co., N. S.
May 11th, 1887

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Can.

Dear Sirs, - I hereby make
application, for the position of
teacher, in the Shubenacadie
Indian Day School.

I will, at the
end of this school term, have
had four years experience,
in the above mentioned
school.

Trusting to receive
a favorable reply, I remain,

Yours respectfully,
Mary A. Shortt.

120090

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Shubunood

May 12



494997

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of 2nd May
no 12009092. I herewith enclose
Application from Miss May Short
for your consideration
Yours respectfully
Alonzo Ballan



*The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090/1

Ottawa, May 21, 1917.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 12th instant enclosing an application from Miss Mary A. Shortt for the position of teacher of the Shubenacadie Indian Day School.

In reply I beg to say that Miss Shortt may remain in charge of this school.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Alonzo Wallace, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 2c0-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090/1

2 letters

Ottawa, May 21, 1917.

Madam, -

In reply to your letter of the 25th ultimo
I beg to say that there is no vacancy at the Shubenacadie
Indian school, as the present teacher intends to remain
for the coming term.

Your obedient servant,

W.S.A.
M.S.
[Signature]

J.D. McLEAN
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Miss Elsie M. Withrow,
Marble Mountain, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*Poor
copy*

COPY

Original on 120090/5.

Office of the Indian Superintendent,

River Bourgeois, N.S.,

Nov. 7th, 1917.

120090/1

Sir,-

The expenditure referred to in the enclosed vouchers was authorized, as the Department is aware, by official letter No. 120090/a dated Feb. 25, 1913.

Simon Basque was the first janitor, but after a time he moved to Pictou Landing, and Noel McDonald succeeded him. The latter went camping in Guysborough County last July and neglected his duties during the September quarter, which made it necessary to appoint some one in his place. At the teacher's request I reappointed Basque, the first janitor, who had returned to locate permanently at Shubenacadie.

I hope this explanation respecting the change of janitors will be satisfactory to the Department and that my action in the matter will have its approval.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd,

Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

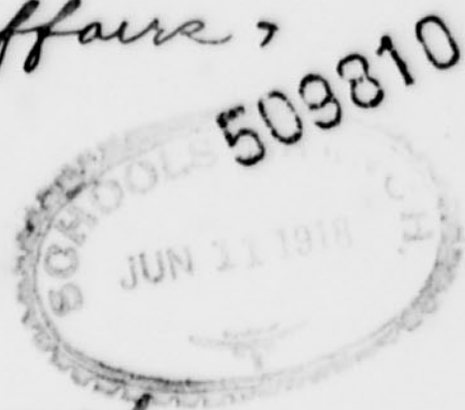
POOR
COPY

Shubenacadie, N.S.

June 5th 1918

120090

Secy. Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.



Dear Sir:-

I hereby make
application for the position
of teacher, in the Shubenacadie
Indian Day School, for the
coming term.

At the end of this
school term, I will have
had seven years experience
in teaching. **This** is the
fifth year I have taught
in the Shubenacadie Indian
School. Trusting to receive
a favorable reply, as soon
as possible, I remain,

Yours respectfully,
Mary A. Shortt

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090/1

Ottawa, June 11, 1918.

Madam,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 5th instant, in which you make application for the position of teacher in the Shubenacadie Indian Day School for the coming term.

In reply I beg to say that you may take charge of this school again next year.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Miss Mary A. Shortt,
Teacher,
Shubenacadie Indian Day School,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

¹²⁰⁰⁹⁰⁻Shubenacadie, Hants Co., N.S.

Oct. 1st, 1918.



Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Can.

514328

Dear Sir,

- This is my sixth year as teacher, in the Shubenacadie Indian Day School. I have been receiving a yearly salary of \$400.

The cost of living has doubled, and in many cases trebled, in that time, and I do not see how I can continue teaching here at my present salary. Would it be possible to give me an additional hundred dollars, making the salary for this year, five hundred?

Trusting that my request, will receive favorable consideration from you, I remain,

Yours respectfully,

Mary A. Shortt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090/1

Ottawa, October 11, 1918.

Madam,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 1st instant, in which you apply for an increase of \$100.00 in your salary as teacher of the Shubenacadie Indian Day School.

In reply I beg to say that the Department is unable to increase your salary at the present time. You are, however, being granted a bonus of \$150.00 for the current fiscal year and a cheque for \$75.00, the amount of the bonus for the June and September quarters, last, will be sent you in a few days. The balance of the bonus will be paid quarterly and you will receive cheques for the amount due at the end of December and March, next, provided you are still in charge of this school.

Your obedient servant,

[Signature]
H. J. MOLEMAN

MMS
A.F.D.
Miss Mary A. Shortt.

Teacher,

Shubenacadie Indian School,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

120090



Shubenacadie, Hants Co., N.S.

May 30th, 1919.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sirs, -

524867

I hereby make application, for the position as teacher, in the Shubenacadie Indian Day School, for the coming school year.

This is my sixth term in the above mentioned school.

Trusting to receive a favorable reply, I remain,

Yours respectfully,
Mary A. Shortt.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090/1

Ottawa, June 4, 1919.

Madam,-

In reply to your letter of the 30th ultimo I beg to say that you may take charge of the Shubenacadie Indian Day School for the coming school year.

Your obedient servant,

J. R. McLEAM
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Miss Mary A. Shortt
Miss Mary A. Shortt,
Teacher,
Shubenacadie Indian Day School,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

51-1-1



Brookfield,
Col. Co., 71 L.

July 29th, 1920.

543633

Immediate
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Can.

Dear Sir, -

I hereby tender my
resignation as teacher of the
Shubenacadie Indian Day School,
in which I have taught since
1913.

Yours respectfully,
Mary A. Shortt.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

5A-1-1

Ottawa, August 4, 1920.

Madam, -

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 29th ultimo, tendering your resignation as teacher of the Shubenacadie Indian Day School.

In reply I beg to say that the same is accepted. Mr. Indian Agent Wallace will be informed accordingly.

Your obedient servant

[Handwritten signature: J. D. McLean]

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

[Handwritten signature: Mary A. Shortt]
Miss Mary A. Shortt,
Brookfield,
Colchester Co.
N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

*Noted 10
m. J. J.*

[Signature]

Ottawa, August 4, 1920.

Sir,-

The Department has received the resignation of Miss Mary A. Shortt, as teacher of the Shubenacadie Indian Day School and she is being informed that her resignation is accepted.

I have to request that you will be good enough to endeavour to obtain the services of a properly qualified teacher to succeed her, to begin duties upon the re-opening of the school after the summer holidays. The name, age, qualifications and experience of any applicants for the position should be forwarded for the consideration of the Department.

If you would communicate with the Public School Inspector for the county he might be able to recommend a suitable teacher. The Department will allow the same salary as was paid Miss Shortt together with the bonus during the time it is continued to teachers of the Indian day schools.

Kindly give this matter your prompt attention in order a teacher may be obtained in time to reopen the school.

[Signature]

[Signature]

Your obedient servant

[Signature]

J. D. MCLEAN

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

Alonza Wallace, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie,
N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

57-6-6



Truro N.S. Dec 20th 1920

Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada.

546402

Dear Sirs;

We have not been able to get a teacher for the Indian School Indian Road Reserve, Shubenacadie. Could I have your permission to Advertise in one of the Halifax papers to see what that would do, and at what ~~any~~ salary?

Would it be permissible to engage a teacher on Temporary License on the same qualifications as for the public schools in the Province when we cannot get a teacher of regular license?

I am yours truly

W. A. Campbell



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-1

Ottawa, December 28, 1920.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 20th instant informing the Department that it has been impossible to secure the services of a teacher for the Shubenacadie Indian Day School and requesting permission to place an advertisement in a Halifax paper for a teacher for this school.

In reply I beg to say that I shall be pleased if you will take this matter up with Mr. Agent Wallace, Shubenacadie, and, if considered advisable, an advertisement may be placed in a Halifax paper. The Agent or yourself should forward any applications received for the consideration of the Department. If a qualified teacher cannot be obtained the Department would consent to the appointment of a teacher holding a Temporary License on the same qualifications as for the public schools in the Province when a teacher with a regular license cannot be obtained. A teacher who has had previous experience but whose certificate has expired would be accepted. The Department will allow a salary at the rate of \$500.00 per annum, together with bonus at the rate of \$150.00 per annum during the period which it is continued to teachers in Indian day schools.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. R. Campbell, Esq.,
Inspector of Schools,
Truro, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-1
Enfield Hunt Co. N.S.
Mar. 21st / 1912

Secretary to Indian Affairs
Ottawa

552360

Dear Sir:

I understand that the Indian School at Shubenacadie, Hunt Co. N.S. is vacant. with this understanding I wish to send in my application for same, but first will you kindly write me what inducements you offer a teacher in such school. Salary, etc. - also to house furnishings - I am now teaching in a country section that is paying me over six hundred dollars, and I have my own house. If I find the other (Indian) worth while, I will resign here. and Mr. Wallace (your agent) thinks my qualifications would get me the school.

Hoping to hear from you soon
I am Yours Sincerely Maudie C. Brennan

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, March 12, 1921.

Madam,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 7th instant in reference to the salary that would be paid to a teacher at the Shubenacadie Indian Day School.

In reply I beg to say that the salary allowed is at the rate of \$500.00 per annum. Should the bonus now payable to teachers at the rate of \$150.00 per annum be continued during the next fiscal year, this will also be allowed. The Department has no information as to whether this bonus will be continued, or not, as it will depend upon the action taken by Parliament at its present session. During the past three years a bonus at the rate of \$150.00 per annum has been paid to the teachers in all the Indian day schools.

If you desire to apply for the position as teacher of this school you should forward your application through Mr. Agent Wallace, Shubenacadie.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Miss Maude E. Breman,
Enfield,
Hants Co., N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-1



Truro Nov 30th 1921

Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

553199



Dear Sir,

I am in a position to secure a good teacher for the Indian School Shubenacadie Reserve. Miss Ruby Anthony, Kennetcook, Hants Co, an experienced teacher of class "B". I have written Mr Wallace Agent at Shubenacadie but have not yet had time to have a reply. In fact I was not sure whether I should refer the matter to him or direct to your Dept.

What will be the maximum salary paid? I told her it would be \$ 600.00 if not more. She will also need some furnishings for the house and I am not in a position to say what there is in the house. I shall be glad to hear from you in the matter.

I am yours sincerely

W. H. Campbell

Inspector

Encl
9
as
5
June 2/1922
closed cover



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, December 5, 1921.

Sir:

The Shubenacadie Indian Day School has been closed since the June quarter, 1920. There was an average attendance of but 5 at this time. The school has remained closed, due to our inability to secure the services of a teacher. W. R. Campbell, Esq., Provincial Inspector of Schools, has intimated to the Department that he can at this time secure the services of a properly qualified teacher. I have written to Mr. Agent Wallace, asking for his recommendation in connection with the re-opening of this school.

Would you be good enough to give me your opinion as to the advisability of commencing operations at this point again. Is it your experience that the Indians will avail themselves of the school facilities and that there will be an attendance that will warrant expenditure? An early reply to this communication is requested.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier
Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R. J. Boyd
A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, December 5, 1921.

Sir:

I have to acknowledge yours of the 30th ultimo, in which you inform the Department that you are in a position to secure the services of Miss Ruby Anthony, of Kennetcook, Hants Co., N.S., as Teacher for the Shubenacadie Indian Day School.

In reply I beg to state that this school has been closed since the June quarter, 1920, and at that time the average attendance was but five. I am writing to Mr. Agent Wallace, at Shubenacadie, and asking for his recommendation concerning the re-opening of this school. When an answer has been received, you will be informed as to our wishes in the matter. The salary allowed for this school is \$500.00 per annum, plus whatever bonus is allowed by law.

Concerning house furnishings, I will be in a position to answer your query after having heard from our agent at this point. I have to thank you, Sir, for your interest in this connection.

Your obedient servant,

R. T. F.
Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

W. R. Campbell, Esq.,
Inspector of Schools,
Truro, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, December 5, 1921.

Sir:

The Department is in receipt of a communication from W. R. Cameron, Esq., Inspector of Schools, in which he informs us that he has been successful in securing the services of a teacher for the Shubenacadie Indian Day School.

You will remember that this school was closed at the end of the Junt quarter, 1920, and at that time there was an enrolment of 9 with an average attendance of 5. There was difficulty in connection with securing a teacher, and the school has not been re-opened since.

I am writing for your recommendation in connection with the re-opening of the Shubenacadie Indian Day School. If you feel that there are enough children of school age in the vicinity, who would attend regularly, to warrant the engaging of this teacher recommended by Mr. Inspector Campbell, the Department is prepared to commence operations again at this school. If your recommendation is to re-open I would be grateful for information concerning equipment for the classroom and house furnishings for the teacher's residence at this point. Your early attention to this matter is requested.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R. H.
Alonzo Wallace, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

5-1-1 51-1-1
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

[Handwritten signature]



Dec 12 1921

563690

Sir,—

Replying to yours of Dec. 5th
I have to inform you that I consider
the opening of the Indian School here at
this time as one worthy of my sincere
recommendation as there are at present
18 children of school age and ought
to be at school.

I also learn from conversation
with the parents that they are anxious
to have their children resume their
studies as soon as possible.

I may add that I have canvassed
the settlement on this matter and was
encouraged to believe the children will
make a good showing in attendance.

I am sending you a list of
articles now in the teacher's residence
together with some from school room
showing number of books etc on
hand which I hope will be
satisfactory in supplying the Inspector
with the necessary information on which
he may have the necessary supplies
provided.

I am your obedient servant
Alonzo Wallace

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

19

memo article Sir,
 in evidence
 19 plates
 1 sugar bowl
 1 belt dish
 1 teapot
 1 flower sifter
 1 Wash pan
 1 cooking stove
 1 pot
 1 water bucket
 1 bucket
 1 wash basin
 1 single bed uniform ✓
 1 mat ✓
 1 lamp
 1 looking glass
 2 sewing dish
 1 frying pan

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Poor
 copy

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

19

6 Wood Board man
1 Caliform
12 daisy cups
2 wash basins
1 dust pan

6 old Royal Read:
1 Ontario Hy journal
2 Health reads
2 many with color
5 Roman C. collections
5 Ontario copy books
9 many books (Augsburg)

4 wall map.

1. *Jobe*

18 Reubens

6 Nova Scotia (first brood)
" " second

1 brief History of Canada

1. *fracture. Spelled*

1/4 Proterozoic radi. (box 3)

4 " " " 2

1 Pub School Gammage

1 History of Canada (oldms)

2 Bornemann Catholic reader (2nd Br.)
Three

4 " " " "

4. Outline free asymmetric

1. The broad of geography 5th-4th 3rd

3 *Urom. Cathartus ual.* (moon bear)

h Med read (boo?)

4 " " " "

3 learn & copy vol.

9 state-

8 Rules

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR
COPY

51-1-1.

Ottawa, December 16, 1921.

Sir:

I have to acknowledge yours of the 12th instant referring to the reopening of the Shubenacadie Indian Day School.

In reply, I beg to state that I have written to Mr. Superintendent Boyd, asking for his opinion on this matter, and, in view of your recommendation, if a satisfactory answer comes from Mr. Boyd, authority will be granted to you to commence operations as soon as possible and take advantage of Mr. Inspector Campbell's offer of a teacher.

Mr. Boyd's answer to my communication of the 5th instant should be to hand any day now and I will deal with the matter of the reopening of the Shubenacadie Indian Day School as expeditiously as possible, upon receipt of his communication.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R.T.F.
Alonzo Wallace, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

51-1-1



Office of the Indian Superintendent,

51-1-1.

River Bourgeois, N. S.,
December 10th., 1921.

563806

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 5th. instant, and to say that my experience in connection with the Indian Day School at Shubenacadie Reserve, N. S., leaves me in doubt as to the advisability of reopening it now. Under present circumstances, I do not think the attendance of pupils would be even as large as it was in the past. I have reason to believe that the number of children of school age at this point is less than when the school closed last year.

I understand that Miss Jessie Scott, teacher of the Indian Day School at Millbrook, Colchester County, N. S., intends to vacate her position at the end of the present quarter, in which case, it would be more in the interest of Indian Education to appoint, as her successor, the person Mr. Campbell, Provincial inspector of Schools, has in view. I am writing Miss Scott to ascertain whether she has decided to resign her position or not.

Your obedient servant,

J. Bayd.

Indian Superintendent.

Russel T. Ferrier, Esq.,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, December 17, 1921.

Sir:

I have to acknowledge yours of the 10th instant, referring to the reopening of the Indian Day School on the Shubenacadie reserve. I have noted that you are in doubt as to the advisability of commencing operations at this point.

In reply I beg to state that Mr. Agent Wallace has informed the Department that he recommends the reopening of the Shubenacadie Indian Day School. He claims there are 18 children of school age, ready to attend, and that the parents are anxious that they resume their studies as soon as possible. He states that he has canvassed the settlement concerning this matter, and was encouraged to believe that the children would make a good showing in the matter of attendance.

In view of the conflicting reports from our representatives in the field, the Department is now in doubt as to the advisability of commencing operations at this school. I would be grateful for an immediate reply to this letter, and your recommendation again, in the light of Mr. Agent Wallace's statements. Your early attention is requested.

Concerning the second portion of your letter, I have to inform you that Miss Jessie M. Scott has resigned and that Mr. Agent Kennedy has been asked to suggest a properly qualified successor. I will keep in mind your suggestion that Mr. Inspector Campbell's nomination might be available for the Millbrook Indian Day School.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier
Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R. J. Boyd
A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-1

Office of the Indian Superintendent,

No. 51-1-1.

W. J. L.
364146

River Bourgeois, N. S.,
December 23, 1921.



Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 17th. instant, and to say that, in view of Mr. Agent Wallace's report respecting the number of children of school age among the Indians of Shubenacadie Reserve, I am obliged to revise my opinion of the situation, and to recommend the reopening of the Indian Day School there as soon after the present Christmas holidays as possible.

I did not think there were more than half as many prospective Indian pupils in that settlement as Mr. Wallace reports; and he, having personally canvassed the situation, as stated, while I have not, is in a much better position than I am to furnish the Department with the facts in this case.

I will frankly state that I have not visited Shubenacadie Reserve since the Indian Day School there was closed last year, and that my opinion as to the advisability of reopening it, as expressed in my letter to you of the 10th. instant, was based on information obtained from an Indian, who had been a resident of the place for a few years, but who moved away from it some months ago.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Lloyd
Indian Superintendent.



Russell T. Ferrier, Esq.,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-1.

Ottawa, December 29, 1921.

Sir:

I have to acknowledge yours of the 23rd instant, referring to the advisability of re-opening the Shubenacadie Indian Day School.

In view of your recommendation, I have to inform you that I am writing Mr. Agent Wallace, instructing him to secure the services of the teacher nominated by the Public School Inspector, Mr. Campbell, and to make arrangements to re-open this school as soon as possible.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier
Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

A. J. Boyd
A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, December 29, 1921.

Sir:

I have to refer again to yours of the 12th instant, concerning the re-opening of the Shubenacadie Indian Day School. The Department today received a communication from Mr. Superintendent Boyd, advising that upon your recommendation efforts be made to re-open this school.

You will please get in touch with Mr. Inspector Campbell, with a view to the engaging of Miss Ruby Anthony of Kennetcook, Hants Co., N.S. The salary allowed is \$500 per annum, plus whatever bonus is allowed by law.

Inform the Department immediately as to what classroom equipment is necessary, and if any repairs have to be made to the school building and residence. If there is no wood for fuel, you will please make temporary arrangements for a supply, until such time as you can call for tenders for the fuel for the winter.

When you are convinced that Miss Anthony is reporting for work, and when you are aware of the date of the re-opening, to ensure the initial success at this school, you would do well to go among the Indians and inform them that it is necessary that they send their children regularly to school. I might inform you that, if the attendance does not keep up at the Shubenacadie Indian Day School, the Department will seriously consider closing it again.

I am writing to Miss Anthony, of Kennetcook, direct, asking her to get in touch with you if she is desirous of accepting the position in question. Your careful attention to school matters at this time is requested, so that our efforts to educate the children of the reserve will meet with early success.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R.W.
Alonzo Wallace, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-1.

Wm. R. Campbell

Ottawa, December 29, 1921.

lam:

W. R. Campbell, Esq., Provincial Inspector of Schools, has intimated to the Department your willingness to accept the position of teacher at the Shubenacadie Indian Day School.

The salary allowed is at the rate of \$500 per annum, plus whatever bonus is allowed by law. At present there is a bonus of \$15 per teaching month, offered to those in charge of Indian day schools.

Would you get in touch with Mr. Alonzo Wallace, Indian Agent, Shubenacadie, N. S., regarding the probable date of the re-opening of this school, and accept any intimation from him concerning the commencement of your work. He is our representative in the field, and you will receive instructions from him. You will requisition to Mr. Wallace for anything that is desired in the way of classroom equipment or repairs to the school and teacher's residence.

R. T. Ferrier

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier
Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Miss Ruby Anthony,
Kennetcook,
Hants Co., N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Note

Re Nurse
Campbell's
Report on
health of sch
children

see 28-51

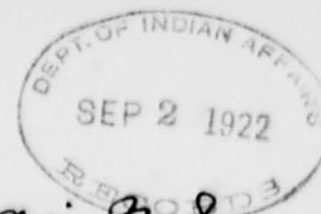
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

51-1-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



Shubunacai, N.S.

Aug 31 1922

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

574356

Sir,—

Rea Father Sweet called at my office today on his return from Resurrection and informed me that as there was no school on account of there being no teacher he would want to recommend Mrs Andrew King for the position of teacher. He informs me that Mrs King has the qualifications and besides is a Catholic which the "Act" requires. I have therefore to request that this matter be taken under consideration and that I be informed respecting your wishes.

I am your obedient servant
Oliver Wallace

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-1.

Sch. note

Ottawa, September 8, 1922.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge your letter of the 31st ultimo concerning the Shubenacadie Indian Day School, informing the Department that Miss Ruby Anthony has not taken charge again ~~for~~ the coming academic year. The Department cannot understand why this matter was not brought to our attention before, as no communications have been received from either the retiring teacher or yourself. I have noted your recommendation that Mrs. Andrew King be appointed to the position of teacher, and that her qualifications are satisfactory.

In reply, I beg to state that, in view of Rev. Father Sweet's recommendation, the Department will approve of Mrs. King's appointment to the position of teacher, at a salary of \$500.00 per annum, plus whatever bonus is allowed by law. At present, and until the end of March, 1923, there is a bonus of \$15.00 per teaching month offered to those in charge of Indian day schools.

Long R.T.T.
If any classroom equipment is necessary, or any repairs required to the school building, you should inform the Department immediately. As you were informed in official communication of December 29th last, it would be well to go among the Indians and inform them that it is necessary to send their children to school regularly. If the attendance does not warrant a continued operation, the Shubenacadie Indian Day School will have to be closed.

No time should be lost in making arrangements to have the school opened.

Your obedient servant,

Alonzo Wallace, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie,
N.S.

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-1.

OTTAWA, September 11th, 1922.

Sir: -

On August 31st, last, you wrote the Department recommending that Mrs. Andrew King be appointed as teacher of the Shubenacadie Indian Day School. In official letter of the 8th instant, the Department approved of this appointment, being under the impression that Miss Anthony did not intend to return.

It is noted that in a letter dated the 5th instant, you forwarded a requisition for supplies for this school, and that this requisition was signed by Miss Anthony. The Department is not now aware which of the above mentioned ladies is in charge of this school, and I would be pleased if you would advise at once the name of the teacher.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier
Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

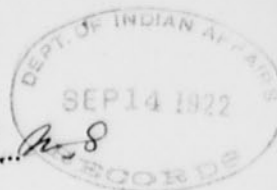
MP
R.T.F.
Alonzo Wallace, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



Shubunacadi No. 8

Sept. 11 1922

574785

IN	REPLY REFER TO
NO.	.....
ALSO	
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER	

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of Sept. 8th M 57-1-1
in reference to the teacher of the Indian
school. I have to inform you that
Miss Anthony took charge the day
following the date of my letter to you
and is now teaching.

The attendance is good

Yours obedient servant
Alonzo Wallace

The secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

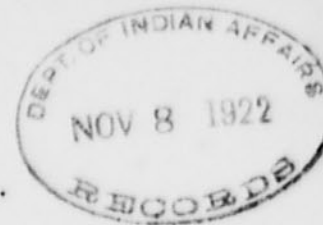


Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

50-1-1
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



Shub. di N. S.

Nov 6 12. 1922



577070

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

I beg leave to refer to your letter of Sept 11/22 also to my letter of Aug 31 concerning the application of Miss Andrew King and of the recommendation of Rev Father Sweet that she might secure the position of teaching the Indian School.

I wish to say in connection with this matter that before receiving your above letter Miss Anthony had returned and was again in charge of the school and when I took the matter up with Father Sweet he recommended that Miss Anthony be allowed to complete her term, but would recommend that Miss King be employed to succeed Miss Anthony as Miss King is a Catholic where the laws allow and Miss Anthony is not.

This is the wish of the parents of the pupils as also that of Father Sweet.

Miss King has informed me by letter that she is prepared to make application.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No.

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

.....19

Sir,—

for H. school and is willing to assume
charge as soon as this matter is settled
at the salary mentioned in yours of
11 Sept- last

Yours humble servant
Alongor Wallace

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-1.

Ottawa, November 9th, 1922.

Sir: -

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th instant, with reference to the application of Mrs. Andrew King for the position of teacher of the Shubenacadie Indian Day School.

In reply I beg to say that, as Miss Anthony has resumed duties as teacher, it is considered she should remain in charge during the present school year. If, however, at any time she desires to give up the work, or if her services are not satisfactory, the appointment of Miss King to succeed her will receive favourable consideration.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

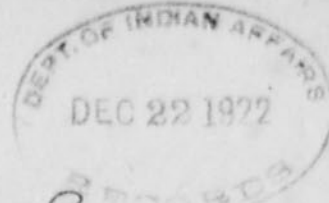
Alonzo Wallace, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-1



Shulmanadi. Re. S.

Dec 18 / 1922

578617

Referring to your letter of Nov 9.
No 51-1-1 I have to inform you
that I have today received from
Miss Anthony notice that she
does not intend to continue
teaching the Indian school after
the Christmas holidays

I beg therefore on the recommendation
of Rev Father Sweet that the application
of Miss Andrew King for the position
of teacher be considered

Yours obedient servant
Alonso Wallace



The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-1.

OTTAWA, Dec. 23rd, 1922.

Sir: -

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 18th instant, informing the Department that Miss Anthony, teacher of the Shubenacadie Indian Bay School, is resigning her position at the end of the present quarter.

In reply I beg to say that the resignation of Miss Anthony is accepted.

The Department will approve of the appointment of Mrs. Andrew King to begin duties when the school re-opens early in January, next. The salary allowed her will be at the rate of \$500 per annum, plus any bonus provided by law.

You will be good enough to inform Mrs. King of the approval being granted for her appointment, and instruct her to take up duties when the school re-opens after the present Christmas holidays.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Alonzo Wallace, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-1
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



Shubmanan

Mar 15 1923

IN REPLY REFER TO No. ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER
--

Sir,—

581877

Referring to your letter of Dec 23. 1922
No 51-1-1 with reference to the bonus
provided by law in such cases as
Mrs King and have be requested by
her to bring her case before the Dept-
in order that she may receive benefit
of same

I am under the impression that certain
papers would necessarily be required of
her. Are there form on which to make
application for same

Please instruct me in this matter
Yours obedient servant

Alonso Mallac

*The secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Albany*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-1.

Ottawa, March 20th, 1923.

Sir: -

Replying to your letter of the 15th instant regarding the bonus provided by law to teachers of Indian day schools, and with special reference to the case of Mrs. Andrew King, who was appointed teacher of the Shubenacadie Indian day school, I beg to say that it will not be necessary for her to furnish a statement regarding her civil status, as required in the case of agents and other officials of the Department.

The bonus is paid to all teachers of Indian day schools under the terms of an Order in Council. During the present fiscal year, ending March 31st, bonus is allowed teachers at the rate of \$15.00 per month for the ten teaching months in the year. The amount that will be paid during the next fiscal year, beginning April 1st next, has not yet been determined, but in all probability it will be the same as is being paid during the present fiscal year.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.


Alonzo Wallace, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

ST. PAUL BUILDING, PRINCE & BARRINGTON STREETS

Halifax, N. S. Aug. 3 - 1923

Mrs Thomas Maloney
Indian Reserve Shubenacadie

In account with G. N. Stulls, D.D.S., D.D.C.

PHONE SACKVILLE 2547

ACCOUNTS RENDERED MONTHLY

To Professional Services

Five extractions }
Full upper denture } 23.75

~~Estimates~~
only

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

ST. PAUL BUILDING, PRINCE & BARRINGTON STREETS

Halifax, N. S. Aug. 3-1923

Master Matthew Maloney
Indian Reserve Shubenacadie

In account with G. N. Stults, D.D.S. D.D.C.

PHONE SACKVILLE 2547

ACCOUNTS RENDERED MONTHLY

To Professional Services
6 extractions - Prophylaxis - Exam
& amalgam fillings 4x
about 20.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

ST. PAUL BUILDING, PRINCE & BARRINGTON STREETS

Halifax, N. S. Aug. 3 - 1923

Miss Bridget Maloney
Indian Reserve Shubenacadie

In account with G. N. Stults, D.D.S. D.D.C.

PHONE SACKVILLE 2547

ACCOUNTS RENDERED MONTHLY

To Professional Services
5 extractions - 4 amalgam comp.
3 cement fillings - 1 Devitalization
and root filling - Examination
and Prophylaxis
about 26.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

ST. PAUL BUILDING, PRINCE & BARRINGTON STREETS

Halifax, N. S. Aug. 3 - 1923

Master Alongs Maloney
Indian Reserve Shubenacadie

In account with G. N. Stults, D. D. S., D. D. C.

PHONE SACKVILLE 2547

ACCOUNTS RENDERED MONTHLY

To Professional Services

10 Extractions - Prophylaxis - Exam.
4 amalgam fillings
about 19.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

ST. PAUL BUILDING, PRINCE & BARRINGTON STREETS

Halifax, N. S. Aug. 3 - 1923

Master Lawrence Maloney
Indian Reserve Shubenacadie

In account with G. N. Stults, D. D. S. D. D. C.

PHONE SACKVILLE 2547

ACCOUNTS RENDERED MONTHLY

To Professional Services
& extractions - Prophylaxis - Exam.
about 10.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

ST. PAUL BUILDING, PRINCE & BARRINGTON STREETS

Halifax, N. S. Aug 3 - 1923

Master, Maximus Barque
Indian Reserve Shubenacadie

In account with G. N. Stults, D.D.S., D.D.C.

PHONE SACKVILLE 2547

ACCOUNTS RENDERED MONTHLY

To Professional Services

6 Extractions - Prophylaxis - Exam.

+ amalgam fillings

Total cost about \$16.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

ST. PAUL BUILDING, PRINCE & BARRINGTON STREETS

Halifax, N. S. Aug 23 1923

Wm. R. Barque
Indian Reserve Shubenacadie

In account with G. N. Stull, D.D.S. D.D.C.

PHONE SACKVILLE 2547

ACCOUNTS RENDERED MONTHLY

To Professional Services
3 extractions - Prophylaxis - Exam.
8 amalgam
Total cost about 20.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

ST. PAUL BUILDING, PRINCE & BARRINGTON STREETS

Halifax, N. S. Aug. 3-1923

Master Isaac Basque
Indian Reserve Shubenacadie

In account with G. N. Stults, D. D. S., D. D. C.

PHONE SACKVILLE 2547

ACCOUNTS RENDERED MONTHLY

To Professional Services
10 extractions - 2 amalgam - Enam.
Prophylaxis about 14.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

D. F. MACINNIS, M.D., C.M.

TELEPHONE 14

SHUBENACADIE, N. S.,

Aug 4th 1923

To Indian Agent
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Dear Sir. —

I am enclosing an
estimation on what it
will cost to fix up the
mouths of some of the
school children of the Indian
reservation. Their mouths
are in a rotten condition.

These are not bills but simply
estimates of what it would
cost to have the work done

Yours sincerely

D. F. Macinnis M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

67-1-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



Shubracadie

Aug 6th 1923

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

R. J. J.

Sir,—



68038

In reply to Letter #51-1-1 July 18/1923
I would say, I am enclosing report from
Dr. D. F. McInnis on same.

Enclosed, also please find estimates, covering
the cost of the Dental Work required.

If this meets with your approval,
please forward the necessary instructions,
and the work will receive prompt attention.

Yours truly

A. L. Wallace

Indian Agent—

Red B. Howler

148. ⁷⁵

The Secretary

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa

Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-1.

Ottawa, August 16, 1923.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 6th instant, enclosing a report from Dr. D. F. McInnis, in which he estimates the cost of certain dental work for the pupils of the Shubenacadie Indian Day School.

In reply I regret to state that, unless this work can be done at less expense, the Department is not prepared to authorize it.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

R.T. AFM
A. Wallace, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie,
N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

C o p y.

DR. G.N. STULTS, Dental Surgeon.

St. Paul Building.

Halifax, N.S.

Maximus Basque.

Examination	\$2.00
6 Extractions	3.00
4 amalgam restorations	8.00
Compound prophylaxis	1.50
	<u>\$14.50</u>

Alonzo Maloney.

Examination	\$2.00
Prophylaxis	1.50
10 Extractions,	5.00
4 Amalgam simple	6.00
	<u>\$14.50</u>

Richard Basque.

Examination	2.00
3 extractions	1.50
8 amalgam.	
(4 compound)	8.00
(4 simple)	6.00
Prophylaxis	1.50
	<u>\$19.00</u>

Bridget Maloney.

Examination	2.00
5 extractions	2.50
Prophylaxis	1.50
4 Amalgam Comp.	8.00
1 dentalization,	.50
1 root filling,	1.50
2 enamel fillings,	4.00
	<u>\$20.00</u>

Lawrence Maloney.

Examination	2.00
Prophylaxis,	1.50
8 Extractions,	4.00
	<u>\$ 7.50</u>

Isaac Basque.

Examination,	2.00
Cleaning,	1.50
10 extractions,	5.00
2 amalgam Simple,	3.00
	<u>\$11.50</u>

Mrs. Thomas Maloney.

Examination,	2.00
5 Extractions,	
(Permanent teeth)	3.75
Full upper denture	20.00
	<u>\$25.75</u>

Matthew Maloney.

Examination,	2.00
Prophylaxis,	1.50
6 extractions	3.00
4 compound amalgam	8.00
2 simple	3.00
	<u>\$17.50</u>

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

DR. G. N. STULTS

DENTAL SURGEON

ST. PAUL BLDG.

COR. PRINCE AND BARRINGTON STS.

Halifax, N. S. Aug 29 1923

Department Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sirs:

I regret to hear your report regarding the estimates on dental work for the Indian children of the Shubenacadie day school.

Their mouths are in a very unhealthy condition and will get much worse as time passes unless at least some dental work is done for them.

Each of the following children have been given a complete dental examination, a detailed report of which I am attaching, hoping by so doing that you will see fit to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR
COPY

DR. G. N. STULTS

DENTAL SURGEON

ST. PAUL BLDG.

COR. PRINCE AND BARRINGTON STS.

Halifax, N. S. 192

(2)
have their work attended to, so
giving them a fairer and better
chance in health and in their
school work.

Yours truly,
G. N. Stults

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR
COPY

D. F. MACINNIS, M.D., C.M.

TELEPHONE 14

SHUBENACADIE, N. S.,

Aug 3, ²⁴ 1923

To Indian Agent —

Dear Sir. —

I agree with Dr Stultz
as to the condition of mouths
of Indians reported upon.

I find that most of
our Nova Scotia Indians
have very poor teeth

Yours sincerely
D F Macinnis M.D. C.M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 5 1923
RECORDS

Sept 1 1923

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

Replying to your letter Aug 16/1923 #51-1-1,
in reference to the cost of the Senate work required
for the Indians, in which you state that you
could not authorize this work done, unless the
charges were reduced. I would say, that I explained
this matter to S. McInnis and S. Stutz, and the latter
has prepared an exact estimate of the work required
and cost of same, which I am forwarding to you.
Enclosed also please find letters from S. McInnis
and S. Stutz covering same.

Notice that this estimate is reduced about Eighteen
Dollars fifty cents from the previous one.

If this meets with your approval, kindly send
authority to have the necessary work done.

your obedient servant
Alonso Wallace
Responsible Agent

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

September 8th, 1923.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 1st instant I may say that the funds at the Department's disposal are not sufficient wherewith to pay for dental work in a general way on behalf of Indians, and therefore it has not been the Department's policy to authorize such work being performed, but in view of the report which you have submitted from Dr. Stultz, who examined the teeth of seven children attending the Shubenacadie Indian Day School, you are hereby authorized to have dental work performed for them to the amount below stated in each case, it being understood that such work is absolutely necessary in order to safeguard the health of the children. The fact that this authority is granted does not create a precedent for the submission of requests for the performance of dental work on behalf of other Indians. In the future parents will have to defray the cost of dental work required on behalf of their children.

<u>Name of Pupil.</u>	<u>Amount of Expenditure Authorized.</u>
Maximus Basque	\$14.50
Richard Basque	19.00
Lawrence Maloney	7.50
Matthew Maloney	17.50 -
Alonzo Maloney	14.50 -
Bridget Maloney	20.00 -
Isaac Basque	11.50

Total \$104.50

Your obedient servant,

(A.F. MacKenzie),

Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Alonzo Wallace, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

See file 28-57

51-1-1



Selfwants

EXTRACT FROM INSPECTOR'S REPORT ON THE SHUBENACADIE
INDIAN DAY SCHOOL. JUNE 2, 1924.

by

School is well conducted and pupils are showing progress. Teachers should be urged to take an interest in the life and conduct of the children outside of school as well as in school.

W. R. Campbell

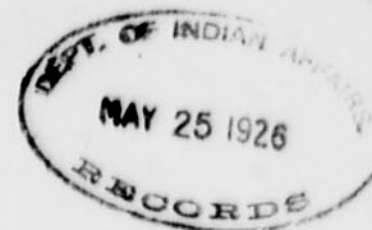
Insp.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-1



[Handwritten signature]

Brookfield, Cal. Co., N.S.
May 18, 1926.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.



Dear Sir:-

I have been advised that the position of teacher in the Indian Day School at the Reserve near Shubenacadie will be vacant and hereby make application for it.

I am a Catholic, twenty-one years of age, and hold a First Rank Diploma from the Nova Scotia Normal College, also a Class "B" Licence. I have had no experience, but shall do my best to make a success of the school if I secure it.

I shall be glad to furnish any necessary recommendations.

Trusting to receive a favourable reply at an early date, I remain,

Respectfully yours,
Cecilia A. Short.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-1.

Ottawa, May 26th, 1926.

Madam:

I have your letter of the 18th instant, applying for the position as teacher of the Shuben-acadie Indian Day School for the next school year, and stating your qualifications, experience, etc.

In reply I beg to say that we have no information from the present teacher that it is her intention to resign, and are, therefore, unable to inform you as to whether there will be a vacancy for a teacher for the next school year or not. Your application has, however, been placed on our file and will receive consideration should the services of a teacher be required for next year.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Miss Cecilia A. Short,
Brookfield, Cal. Co.,
N.S.

Mr. Andrew King
Jan 1/23.
\$ 650 ad. x.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, October 9, 1929.

Sir:

The Department has decided that the Shubenacadie Indian Day School should be closed at the end of this calendar year. Please inform Mrs. Andrew King, the teacher, that her services will not be required after the end of December. In view of her faithful service, a retiring gratuity, equal to 2 months' salary, can be allowed. You will please visit the school and make an inventory of the Department's equipment there, including desks, etc. You should indicate if Father Mackey can use any of the articles at the residential school.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

For 10
[Signature]
D. B. Lawlor, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Dwelling

Not

- | | |
|---------------------------|------|
| 1 Cooking Stove | Fair |
| 5 Kitchen Chairs | " |
| 1 Kitchen Table Hand made | |
| 2 Double Bed with springs | Fair |
| 1 Bedroom Dresser | Good |
| 1 Commode | Good |
| 1 Buckets | New |
| 1 Washpan | |
| 5 yds Sewing Machine | new |

16 Double desks
 1 Kitchen chair for kitchen
 1 Kitchen chair for kitchen
 1 Kitchen chair for kitchen

Memo of articles at the Teacher's Residence
 and the School House on the Shabamashie
 Indian Reserve.

D.B. Lawlor.
 A. J. J.

School

Condition

- | | |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| 5 Window Blinds | Fair |
| 1 Plaque | Good |
| 1 Ball frames | Whisper |
| 3 History Reg. yb. 8 | New |
| 25 Health Books | New |
| 11 Arithmetic | Poor |
| 11 Readers | " |
| 3 " " " | " |
| 8 Slates | Good |
| 1 Wax Stove | Fair |
| 1 Box White Chalk | |
| 1 Box Colored " " | |
| 1 Map Dominion Canada | Good |
| 1 " Maritime | Good |
| 1 Globe (Sheldy) | Good |
| 1 Desk (Lockers) | Good |
| 1 Enamel Mugs | Good |
| 3 Black Boards Big Size | Good |
| 11 " " " " | Good |
| 1 School Bell Mouth hand bell | |
| 1 Broom | |

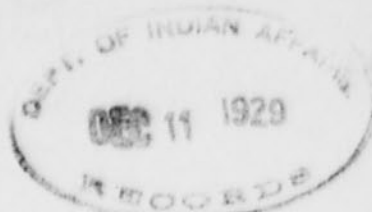
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR
 COPY

51-1-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



Shubenscader N.S.

Dec 7 1929

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

[Handwritten signature]

Sir,—

As requested in your letter of Oct 9/1929 # 51-1-1, I visited the Indian Reserve and made an inventory of the articles belonging to the Department copy of which I am enclosing.

I consulted Father Mackey as to whether he could use any of the articles and he informed me that he did not think they would be of any use to him.

your obedient servant
D. B. Keweler
Agent



The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Canada

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 2c0-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-1.

Ottawa, December 12, 1929.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 7th instant, enclosing an inventory of the various articles of school material on hand in the school building and teacher's residence at the Shubenacadie Indian Day School. In this connection it is noted that you have not stated the number of school desks on hand, and I shall be pleased if you will furnish this information. You should state whether they are single or double desks, as well as their condition. It is also noted that there is a teacher's desk in good condition. Please state if there is a teacher's chair.

Regarding the other supplies, they should all be stored in the school building and the building securely fastened, in order to prevent these furnishings being stolen. When the Department can place any of these materials you will be advised.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.


D. B. Lawlor, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie,
N. S.

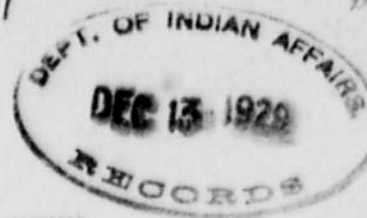
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

51-1-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



.....Windsor, N.S.

.....Dec. 10th 1929

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir, -



During my recent visit to the Shubenacadie Agency I learned that it is the intention of the Department to close the Day School now operating at that place on Dec. 20.

In consideration of the fact that the Residential School will not be ready to admit Pupils until about Jan. 15th or Feb. 1st both Agent Lawlor and Myself would like to have the time extended a couple of months which would be Feb. 28th, by that time we would know whether there will be accommodation at the Residential School for all the Pupils now attending the Day School or not.

Agent Lawlor has recommended this course to me and under the circumstances I believe this is the better plan so I would recommend that the above mentioned Day School be kept in operation until Feb. 28th

I shall be pleased to have your ruling at an early date

Your obedient servant,

J. M. Maxner

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

OK AMO

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-1.

Ottawa, December 16, 1929.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 10th instant, recommending that the Shubenacadie Indian Day School be continued in operation until the end of February, next, in order to ascertain whether there will be accommodation at the new Indian Residential School for all the pupils who are now attending the day school. In reply I have to say, in view of your recommendation, the Department will approve of the day school being continued in operation until the end of February, next. I shall be pleased if you will inform both Mr. Agent Lawlor and the teacher.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

J. W. Maxner
J. W. Maxner, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Windsor, N. S.

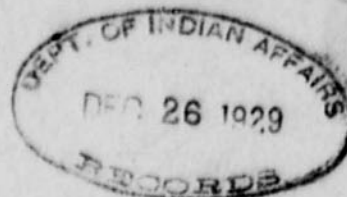
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



Shubmacadie N.S.

Dec 19th 1929

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

Replying to your letter Dec 12 #57-1-1
I would say that there are 10 desks in the School
House. These are very red style desks, will seat
two pupils. They are defaced and in bad condition
as far as appearance goes.

In reference to the Teacher's chair, would say
there is one, a common kitchen chair once.

your obedient servant
D. B. Rowland
Agent



The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

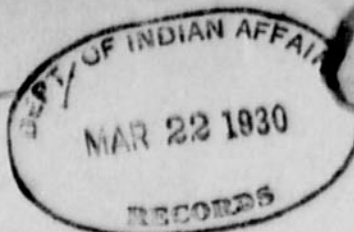
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
WESTERN NOVA SCOTIA



Windsor, N.S. March 19th, 1930.

Sir:-

I have been requested by Indian Agent ,
Mr. D.B. Lawlor of Shubenacadie , to bring to your
attention your letter No. 51-1-1 dated October 9th,
1929 , in reference to retiring gratuity , equal to
two months salary , that was to be granted to Mrs.
A. King , who has been employed as Teacher at the
Day School at Shubenacadie for ~~the~~ several years,
but whose services are no longer required as the
pupils of that School are all to be admitted to the
Residential School .

Your obedient servant,

J. W. Manner

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-1.

Ottawa, March 24, 1930.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 19th instant, with reference to the retiring allowance for Mrs. A. King, who was employed as teacher at the Shubenacadie Indian Day School.

In reply I beg to say that she will be allowed two months' retiring leave, at the same rate of salary as she received while employed as teacher, and a cheque for \$130, being the amount due for that period, will be sent her as soon as funds are available from our appropriation for the coming fiscal year.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKensie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. W. Maxner, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Windsor, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

51-1-1.

Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To..... Mrs. A. KING,.....

Shubenacadie, N. S.

DATE

SERVICE

AMOUNT

1930

April

1

To two months' Salary, granted upon retirement
as teacher of the Shubenacadie Indian Day
School, Nova Scotia

\$ 130.00

This school was closed by the
Department February 28, 1930, upon the
opening of the Shubenacadie Indian
Residential School, and Mrs. King's
services are no longer required. She
was employed continuously for 7 years
and 2 months and gave faithful service.

Certified Correct

Russell T. Ferrier
Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education,
1/4/30.

Approved:

D. S. G. I. A.

TOTAL,

\$130.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

FILE NO. ~~5-1-1~~

VOL.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

SHUBENACADIE DAY SCHOOL

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE

FROM

5-10-82

TO

31-12-30

[illegible]

FILE No.

VOL

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6052)

File 260-1, part 1

Hants Co. - Shubenacadie School - General
Administration. 1880 - 1882, 1893 - 1930.

File 260-1, part 2

Hants Co. - Shubenacadie School - General
Administration. 1935 - 1949.

File 260-3, part 1

Hants Co. - Shubenacadie School - Teachers'
Salaires. 1912 - 1930, 1943 - 1947.

File 260-5, part 1

Hants Co. - Shubenacadie School - Building
Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1880 -
1883, 1893 - 1904, 1912 - 1930.

File 260-5, part 2

Hants Co. - Shubenacadie School - Building
Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1932 -
1947.

File 260-5, part 3

Hants Co. - Shubenacadie School - Building
Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1947 -
1949.

File 260-8, part 1

Hants Co. - Shubenacadie School - Teachers'
Residence - Establishment - Maintenance -
Supplies - Accounts. 1896 - 1897, 1913 -
1930.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

FILE NO. 260-1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CROSS REFERENCE

SHUBENACADIE DAY SCHOOL

51-1-1

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. OF B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")							
	BF	4/xii	EF	EF	App		25/11/49
	BF	4/xii	EF	E2	pls discuss		25/11
	PA	6/12/49	EF	E'	See B7		4/12/49
16/5/49	PA	16/5	PP.	E'	Report		14/5/
15/6/	PA	14/6	PP	E'	June 11	Em	14/6/
16/7/	PA	17/6	PP	E	memo	Em	17/6/
24/6	PA	4/6	PP	E	26722	Em	4/6
15/7	PA	14/7	PP.	E'	344	Em	13/7
	PA	18/10	AM.	E'	11112, App	Em	23/8
	PA	18/10	AM.	E1	14524	CR14	14/9
				E	Sett	CR14	15/9
	PA	18/10	AM.	E	13427	CR14	16-9
	PA	18/10	AM	E7	Other teachers		
	PA	21/10	AM	E7	1167	Em	5/10
	PA	21/10	AM	E7	ACTION	Em	
	BF.	10/11	AM.	E	App'l'm Prin.	AM	18/11/0
28/10	PA	27/10	EM.	E	6898	AM.	26/11/0
	PA	31/10	AM	E+	7767	Em	31/11
	PA	2/11	AM	E	8003	Em	31/10
24/11	BF.	10/11	AM	E7	Application		
CLOSED							

FILE NO. 260-1

SCHOOL SEPT'S

Indian Affairs. (31, Volume 652, file 200-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

SHUBENACADIE DAY SCHOOL

Department of Indian Affairs

No. 51-1-1

VOL. 2

VOL. 1 CLOSED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

260-1

D. F. MacInnis, M. D., C. M.

SHUBENACADIE, N. S.,

May 1935

To Allison McDonald,
Indian Agent.

Dear Sir. —

There are a large number of children at the Indian Reserve who could be in school if they had a school there.

These children are not delinquent children and should not be compelled to attend a Residential School unless their parents desire to ~~do~~ have them do so.

If preparations were made now the school house with a little

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

D. F. MacInnis, M. D., C. M.

SHUBENACADIE, N. S.,

repair could be
got in readiness for
the opening of the
school term this fall

Yours Sincerely

D. F. MacInnis
M.D.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

51-1-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Shubercadie, N.S.

May 4th 1935

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

Enclosed you will find a letter received from Dr. D. F. McKinnis.

There are about fifteen children on the Reserve not attending school, which seems a great pity. The health of some of these children will not permit them to be entered into the Residential School.

Yours truly,
William MacDonald
per m.m.

Indian Agent.

Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, May 11th, 1935.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 4th instant, enclosing a communication from Dr. D. F. MacInnis, with reference to children on the Shubenacadie Reserve who are not attending school.

The Department is surprised at Dr. MacInnis' letter. We considered that both Dr. MacInnis and yourself were fully aware that those children on the Shubenacadie Reserve who are physically fit should attend the Shubenacadie Indian Residential School. Both Dr. MacInnis and yourself should make every effort to have these children placed in that school where there are vacancies at the present time.

You may definitely inform Dr. MacInnis that the Department has no intention of reopening the day school on the reserve.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Allison MacDonald
Allison MacDonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

O t t a w a, January 14, 1939.

The Honourable T. A. Crerar, M.P.,
Minister of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a.

Dear Mr. Crerar:

Re: Indian Affairs

I wish to bring to your attention the situation with respect to the Indian day schools in my constituency.

On the Millbrook Reserve the accommodation is most inadequate for the number of children and there are at the present time five or six who are unable to attend school for this reason.

The situation at Shubenadacie is even worse. At that point there are some twenty children of school age and no school facilities. However, the building still stands, but no teacher has been employed for a number of years.

If it is the policy of the Department to give the Indian children some education the Millbrook school should be enlarged and that at Shubenacadie repaired and a teacher employed.

Will you please favour me with your advice in the matter.

Yours sincerely,

(sgd.) G. T. Purdy

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Minister's Office 57-1-1

MEMORANDUM

Jan. 18, 1939

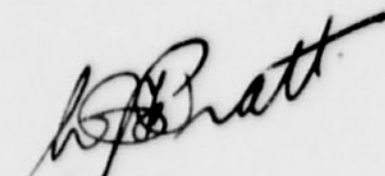
THE DEPUTY MINISTER

Indian Day Schools --

1. Millbrook Reserve, N.S.
2. At Shubenacadie, N.S.

Herewith, a letter (Jan. 14) the Minister has received from Mr. G.T. Purdy, M.P., drawing attention to the alleged need of more adequate educational facilities at the above.

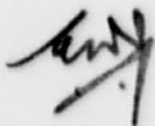
With a return of the letter, will you please furnish draft reply for my signature, by direction of the Minister.


M.J.F. Pratt
Private Secretary.

Encl.

Dr. McGill -

For draft reply as requested.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

Ottawa, January 23, 1939.

Dear Sir:

The Minister is in receipt of a letter from G. T. Purdy, Esq., M. P., in which he states that "the situation at Shubenacadie is even worse. At that point there are some 20 children of school age and no school facilities. However the school building still stands but no teacher has been employed for a number of years. If it is the policy of the Department to give the Indian children some education the Shubenacadie school should be repaired and a teacher employed".

I have been wondering if it would be convenient for you to discuss Mr. Purdy's suggestion with the Principal of the Shubenacadie Residential School - Father Mackey - and let me have at an early date any comments or recommendations you may care to forward.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey
R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

J. S. Robb
J. S. Robb, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

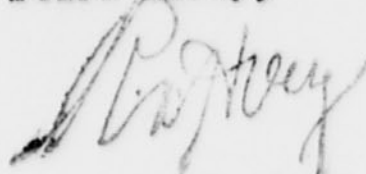
Ottawa, January 23, 1939.

Dear Father Mackey:

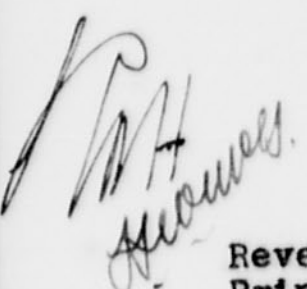
The Minister is in receipt of a letter from G. T. Purdy, Esq., M. P., in which he states that "the situation at Shubenacadie is even worse. At that point there are some 20 children of school age and no school facilities. However the school building still stands but no teacher has been employed for a number of years. If it is the policy of the Department to give the Indian children some education, the Shubenacadie school should be repaired and a teacher employed".

I have been wondering if it would be convenient for you to discuss Mr. Purdy's suggestion with the Indian agent and let me have at an early date any comments or recommendations you may care to forward.

Yours truly,



R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.


Reverend J. P. Mackey,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Shubenacadie, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

747
Ottawa, January 23, 1939.

Re - Operation of Indian day schools at
Millbrook Reserve and Shubenacadie, N. S.

Dear Mr. Purdy:

I am directed by the Minister to acknowledge receipt of your letter of January 14, in which you submit for departmental consideration a number of suggestions with respect to the operation of the above noted schools.

The records indicate that the desirability of enlarging the school at Millbrook has been under consideration by the officials of the Indian Affairs Branch for several months. In a departmental letter dated September 30, 1938, the agent was asked to prepare and submit to the Indian Affairs Branch an estimate of the probable cost of reconstructing and enlarging the Millbrook school. This estimate was submitted to the Department on November 15, 1938, and it is our intention to proceed with the necessary repairs and alterations during the summer vacation period.

I may state that when the Shubenacadie Residential School was built, in 1930, it was established on the understanding that Indian pupils then enrolled at a number of Indian day schools would be enrolled at the new residential school and the day schools closed. If however there are at Shubenacadie

20 children -

G. T. Purdy, Esq., M. P.,
House of Commons,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

- 2 -

20 children who cannot secure accommodation at the residential school, the claims of this reserve for a day school will be carefully and sympathetically reviewed. The officials of the Indian Affairs Branch are communicating with the Indian agent and with the Principal of the Shubenacadie Residential School in respect to the matter

Yours sincerely,

Private Secretary.

RAH
Shubenacadie

RAH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

57-1-1
C O P Y - to be returned to Indian Affairs
when letter is signed



Ottawa, January 23, 1939.

Re - Operation of Indian day schools at
Millbrook Reserve and Shubenacadie, N. S.

Dear Mr. Purdy:

I am directed by the Minister to acknowledge receipt of your letter of January 14, in which you submit for departmental consideration a number of suggestions with respect to the operation of the above noted schools.

The records indicate that the desirability of enlarging the school at Millbrook has been under consideration by the officials of the Indian Affairs Branch for several months. In a departmental letter dated September 30, 1938, the agent was asked to prepare and submit to the Indian Affairs Branch an estimate of the probable cost of reconstructing and enlarging the Millbrook school. This estimate was submitted to the Department on November 15, 1938, and it is our intention to proceed with the necessary repairs and alterations during the summer vacation period.

I may state that when the Shubenacadie Residential School was built, in 1930, it was established on the understanding that Indian pupils then enrolled at a number of Indian day schools would be enrolled at the new residential school and the day schools closed. If however there are at Shubenacadie

20 children -

G. T. Purdy, Esq., M. P.,
House of Commons,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

- 2 -

20 children who cannot secure accommodation at the residential school, the claims of this reserve for a day school will be carefully and sympathetically reviewed. The officials of the Indian Affairs Branch are communicating with the Indian agent and with the Principal of the Shubenacadie Residential School in respect to the matter

Yours sincerely,

W. J. P. H.

Private Secretary.

W. J. P. H.

RAH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-1

Indian Residential School,
Shubenacadie, N.S.
January 30, 1939.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa

Dear Sir:-

In reply to your letter of January 23rd, concerning
the letter of G.T. Purdy, Esq., M.P.

We called up Mr. Robb, the Agent, and arranged a time
to talk the matter over.

As for the results of the discussion, we feel that
Mr. Robb is in favor of opening the day school at the
Reserve. He feels this way about it, because the
Residential School was established by the Department
to take care of orphan children, and these children on
the Reserve are not orphans. Again, with a day school
there, he feels that they would be satisfied. All of which
to me, is, in the first instance not true, and the second
is sheer nonsense.

From what we can learn, it appears that Mr. Purdy and Mr.
Robb went out to the Reserve. In conversation with Mr.
Ben Knockwood, who is known by Mr. Purdy, because, he,
Knockwood, worked for Mr. Purdy in the lumber business, the
complaint of the Indians was opened. Mr. Purdy went to
Mr. Knockwood's house, but Mr. Robb did not accompany him.
From that we believe that Mr. Purdy would be voicing the
opinion of Ben Knockwood, concerning the school.

As for Mr. Ben Knockwood, he has one boy, between thirteen
and fourteen years old, and came to this reserve only a few
years ago, certainly at a time when the boy was over school
age. Yet we feel that the boy was never at school, even before
coming to this reserve. Some years ago we spoke to ~~the~~
Mr. Knockwood about the boy coming to the school, but the
excuse was that the boy was needed at home to help the
mother, and that he was being educated there. There is
not much to be said to any Indian when he puts up an argu-
ment of that kind.

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

At the present time we have twelve children from the Reserve, and last week we discharged Henry Knockwood, on the request of the Agent, because the father fell on the ice and was injured, and it was felt that the boy who will be sixteen years of age next August, was wanted at home. The youngest member of the family will probably take his place in September.

We had two of the older girls from the Shubenacadie Reserve, who are here now, make out a list of the children of school age, and the parents of same who are at the Reserve. The total comes to fifteen, the majority of them six, seven, and eight years old. We cannot be certain whether or not this list is absolutely correct.

Parents	Children
Mr. & Mrs. Peter Gloade.....	Peter Gloade, age 8 May Gloade, age 7
Mr. & Mrs. J. Paul	Frances Paul, age 6
Mr. & Mrs. Ernest Howe.....	Freddie Howe, age 6 Marie Howe, age 7
Mr. & Mrs. Stephen Maloney	Peter Maloney, age 6
Mr. & Mrs. William Marr	Faustine Marr, age 6
Mr. & Mrs. Charles Francis.....	Frank Francis, age 13
Mr. & Mrs. Ben Knockwood	Urban Knockwood, age 13
Mr. & Mrs. William Sack	Margaret Sack, age 6
Mr. & Mrs. Stephen Knockwood.....	Genevieve Knockwood, age 7
Mr. & Mrs. William Paul	Violet Paul, age 7
Mr. & Mrs. Martin Sack	Libby Sack, age 8 Annie Sack, age 9
Mr. & Mrs. John Knockwood,	Louis Knockwood, age 6

Looking over the list we think we can say which ones are really opposed to sending their children here, and also the reason.

Martin Sack's two girls -- We had two other girls of this family a few years ago, Jean and Catherine. At the close of the school year, Jean was sixteen years of age, and therefore eligible for discharge. Catherine went home at the same time for vacation. When vacation time was over all the children from that Reserve came back to school except Catherine. You would not remember it but there was quite a time getting her back. Finally she did

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

arrive back, and later was discharged. Because regulations were followed, the Indian did not like it, and has not forgotten.

Peter Gloade's two children -- a boy, and a girl. We have had three of that family here. One was discharged when she reached sixteen, and the other two did not return from vacation. The mother is all right but we cannot say the same for the father. He was one of the henchmen of a former Agent who gave us a merry time.

Ben Knockwood, mentioned previously, and Stephen Knockwood, we do not know. The others are all young married men, and unless we are very much mistaken, would and will send their children to this school. But as long as we have politicians and the Agent dangling the prospect of a day school at the Reserve, in order to please the older men, then it is only a matter of time until the older men exert their influence on the younger. It is not so many years ago that the ones from this Reserve sent a signed petition to the Department stating that if they would send their children to the Residential School, then we in turn would allow them home every week end. This letter was sent to the Department with the apparent approval of the Agent at the time.

To our knowledge, Mr. Purdy has been at the Residential School once. And the question at the time was not how much we were trying to do for the Indian, but who should obtain certain work that was contemplated at the time by the Government. If we are not mistaken, it was concerning the tender for painting the outside of the window sashes. We think it would have been the fair thing for Mr. Purdy to learn the other side of the question, why some of the children of the Shubenacadie Reserve are not at the school here.

To get back to our conversation with Mr. Robb, the Agent. Within a month of closing date, we send notice to every Agent who had children here being discharged on July 1st. At the same time we request that if they have any new ones to come in September, to have the application forms filled in soon, and sent

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

to the Department. We have done the same with Mr. Robb. By the fact that we were told that some of the ones on the Reserve who had been at the school, were no good, we could not help but **feel that** at least we have not a supporter of the school in the person of the Agent. We are not disappointed in that, because he is entitled to his own opinion, but at the same time, the arguments used, do not, to us, make sense. For if he would think about it, he would know that from among a hundred and sixty children, who are not chosen for their goodness, brains, and ambition, we are bound to have some good, some average, and certainly some bad. No matter how much you try to do with the latter you cannot have much success. Some people expect that we can take any kind of child, and apparently, run him through a mould, and after a few years produce a model that is well nigh perfect. After centuries of civilization, we have not done it with the white man, and it certainly cannot be expected that it could be done with the Indian in a space of a few years.

The parents of the children here come and visit them quite often. We do not claim that they are all satisfied, because we never expect to see any Indian say that he is completely satisfied, but we have no complaints that amount to anything.

Enough of this prattle. If Mr. Robb wants the children of this Reserve to attend the Residential School, all he has to do, as far as we are concerned, is to let us know just about how many we can expect on September 1st, and we will try to have accommodations. But he cannot expect that he can let the matter rest until the first of September, and then call up and expect us to find places for any number of children, for we try to take them in the order that the applications come from the Agents of the three Provinces.

Yours very truly,

Rev. F. P. Mackay

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, February 4, 1939.

Noted - return to Mr. Pratt
Memorandum

DEPUTY MINISTER:

Re - Operation of Indian Day School
 at Shubenacadie Reserve, Nova Scotia

I wish to reply to Mr. Pratt's memorandum dated January 18, with respect to the re-opening of the Indian Day School at the Shubenacadie Reserve.

In response to instructions sent forward from this Branch, Father Mackey, Principal of the Shubenacadie Residential School, and Mr. J. S. Robb, Indian Agent, met a few days ago and discussed very fully, it would appear, the best ways and means of providing educational facilities for the children of school age on the Shubenacadie reserve. Father Mackey, in his reply to the Department dated January 30, states: -

"From the results of this discussion I feel that Mr. Robb is in favour of opening the day school at the reserve. He feels that the residential school was established by the Department to take care of orphan children and that these children on the Shubenacadie reserve are not orphans. Again, with a day school there, he feels that the Indians would be satisfied".

In commenting upon the attitude of the agent, Father Mackey states:

"His first contention is not true and the second is sheer nonsense".

Father Mackey -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR
 COPY

Father Mackey concludes:

"If Mr. Robb wants the children of this reserve to attend the residential school, all he has to do as far as we are concerned is to let us know just how many pupils we can expect on September first and we will try to have accommodation. He cannot expect that he can let the matter rest until the first of September and then call up and expect us to find places for the number of children he may care to suggest. We try to take the children in the order that the applications come from the agents of the three Maritime Provinces".

In view of the fact that Mr. G. T. Purdy, M.P., is interested in this matter, it might be well if he could find it convenient to discuss the subject with Father Mackey. The Principal seems to be convinced that there will be accommodation at the residential school for the pupils of the Shubenacadie reserve. While the Agent appears to be in favour of re-opening the day school, it is exceedingly difficult for the Department to take such action, in view of the statement contained in Father Mackey's communication.

Director.

RAH

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

51-1-1

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Ottawa, February 4, 1939.

*Not sent
writing agent*
Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER:

Re - Operation of Indian Day School
at Shubenacadie Reserve, Nova Scotia

I wish to reply to Mr. Pratt's memorandum dated January 18, with respect to the re-opening of the Indian Day School at the Shubenacadie Reserve.

In response to instructions sent forward from this Branch, Father Mackey, Principal of the Shubenacadie Residential School, and Mr. J. S. Robb, Indian Agent, met a few days ago and discussed very fully, it would appear, the best ways and means of providing educational facilities for the children of school age on the Shubenacadie reserve. Father Mackey, in his reply to the Department dated January 30, states: -

"From the results of this discussion I feel that Mr. Robb is in favour of opening the day school at the reserve. He feels that the residential school was established by the Department to take care of orphan children and that these children on the Shubenacadie reserve are not orphans. Again, with a day school there, he feels that the Indians would be satisfied".

In commenting upon the attitude of the agent, Father Mackey states:

"His first contention is not true and the second is sheer nonsense".

Father Mackey -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Father Mackey concludes:

"If Mr. Robb wants the children of this reserve to attend the residential school, all he has to do as far as we are concerned is to let us know just how many pupils we can expect on September first and we will try to have accommodation. He cannot expect that he can let the matter rest until the first of September and then call up and expect us to find places for the number of children he may care to suggest. We try to take the children in the order that the applications come from the agents of the three Maritime Provinces".

In view of the fact that Mr. G. T. Purdy, M.P., is interested in this matter, it might be well if he could find it convenient to discuss the subject with Father Mackey. The Principal seems to be convinced that there will be accommodation at the residential school for the pupils of the Shubenacadie reserve. While the Agent appears to be in favour of re-opening the day school, it is exceedingly difficult for the Department to take such action, in view of the statement contained in Father Mackey's communication.

Director.

RAH

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

EXD.

Ottawa, February 8, 1939.

Re - Shubenacadie Indian Day School

Dear Sir:

May I refer to departmental letter to you dated January 23, 1939, in which you were requested to discuss with the Principal of the Shubenacadie Residential School the desirability of opening the day school on the Shubenacadie reserve. A letter similar to the one sent to you was directed to Reverend Father Mackey.

I am today in receipt of a letter from Father Mackey, in which he states that "If Mr. Robb wants the children of this reserve to attend the residential school, all he has to do so far as we are concerned is to let us know just how many pupils we can expect on September first and we will try to have accommodation. He cannot expect that he can let the matter rest until the first of September and then call up and expect us to find places for the number of children he may care to suggest. We try to take the children in the order that the applications from the agents of the three Maritime Provinces are received".

You can readily appreciate how difficult it would be for the Department to seriously consider the reopening of the Shubenacadie Day School, when the Principal of the Residential School is prepared to provide accommodation for the children at his institution. It has occurred to me that it might be sound policy to provide Indian day school facilities for the pupils of Prince Edward Island, and New Brunswick who may be at the moment enrolled at the residential school and in this way open up accommodation for the children of the Shubenacadie reserve. By adopting this policy we would save the transportation costs of children who come from a distance. In any event I am submitting the Principal's statement to you for any comment or recommendation you may care to forward.

In view of the fact that this matter has been referred to us from the office of the Minister, I should appreciate your dealing with it as promptly as possible.

Yours very truly,

R. A. Hoey
R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

J. S. Robb, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPoor
copy

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

R.A. Hony, Esq.
Supt Welfare & Training
Ottawa.

Shubunacchie
Feb ^{the} 22/39

Dear Sir:

Re School

I was surprised at Father Machie's
statement last June he informed me
he was discharging two pupils from
the school and could take two in their
place. Something wrong somewhere.

In looking over your report regarding the
schools there in 80 Res. schools in the Dom
inion 9040 pupils only 87 in grade 18 I can't
understand this. Are the Indians getting the
education they should those schools have
been running for more than 20 years I think.
I don't find the Indians stupid they learn other
things readily for the chance they have. Telling
to Father Machie I claimed they should

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

have Manual Training in the schools
for the boys. His answer "What! would you
make a box and break it up?" If that
is his idea of Manual Training well I know
wonder the boys are stupid when they come
away from that school. I'm not going
to tell you what to do. The Res school
is not an asset to this district but an
eyesore to the Indians of this Reserve. I
talked the matter over with the Indian
and think if all the children to appear
and up were admitted to the school things
would look better but they feel slighted
the way things are now. They have a hard
feeling towards Father Macnic and I don't
think he likes them very well. Father Brown
made a statement in the Church out there
that there ^{shall} never be a school on that Reserve
and demanded that they send their children
to the Res school. I could see a bitter feeling
right away do as you think best. I am

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPoor
copy

3

Drying hard is avoid opening school
on the Reserve at the present time
work is scarce and I don't think the
Indians would be able to cloth and
feed their children properly without
school without assistance we explained
that to them. I raised 9 children not
one of but passed the 1st grade and
up to B.A. so I feel that there should
be some Indians better fitted to go out
in the world to earn for themselves and
families. Father MacInnis says we secured
plum for 3 or 4 girls they are not
going to be the Bread winners as they
can only marry an Indian ^{and} go back to a
Reserve.

Yours Truly,
J. S. Robb,
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-1

Ottawa,
March 1, 1939.

Dear Sir:

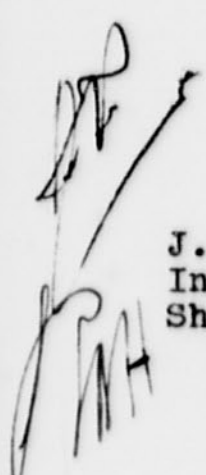
I am in receipt of your letter of the 22nd ultimo in which you again refer to the Shubenacadie Indian residential school.

The Chief of the Training Division expects to visit Shubenacadie at the end of May at which time he will meet you and discuss fully the educational situation on the Shubenacadie Reserve.

Yours truly,



R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.


J. S. Robb, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

- C O P Y -

HOUSE OF COMMONS
C a n a d a

Ottawa, May 31, 1939.

W. J. F. Pratt, Esq.,
Private Secretary,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a.

Dear Mr. Pratt:

Re: Indian Affairs.

Referring to my correspondence
of last fall and subsequent conversation, will
you please advise me as to the present situation
in connection with the Shubenacadie Reserve, in-
sofar as the education of the children is con-
cerned.

Yours very truly,

G. T. Purdy.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Minister's Office

51-1-1

MEMORANDUM

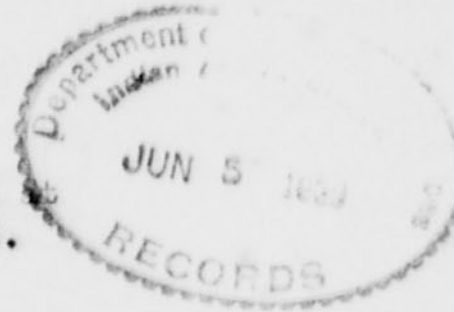
June 2, 1939

THE DEPUTY MINISTER

Dr. McGill-

For draft reply as
requested.

Indian Day School
Shubenacadie, N.S.



lady

In January last Mr. G.T. Purdy, M.P., wrote the Minister submitting a number of suggestions with respect to the operation of the Indian Day School at Shubenacadie, and also at the Millbrook Reserve, and on January 23rd a reply was sent to Mr. Purdy over my signature; I quote therefrom concerning the Shubenacadie School:-

"I may state that when the Shubenacadie Residential School was built, in 1930, it was established on the understanding that Indian pupils then enrolled at a number of Indian day schools would be enrolled at the new residential school and the day schools closed. If, however, there are at Shubenacadie 20 children who cannot secure accommodation at the residential school, the claims of this reserve for a day school will be carefully and sympathetically reviewed. The officials of the Indian Affairs Branch are communicating with the Indian agent and with the Principal of the Shubenacadie Residential School in respect to the matter".

The attached further letter from Mr. Purdy is now received. Will you please let me have a draft reply.

W.J. Pratt
W.J. Pratt
Private Secretary.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

EXD

Ottawa, June 6, 1939.

Dear Mr. Purdy:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of May 31, in which you refer to your correspondence with the Department last fall, in respect to provision that might be made for the education of the Indian children at the Shuben-acadie reserve.

The officials of the Indian Affairs Branch inform me that reports have been received from the Principal of the residential school and the Indian agent. The Indian agent appeared to favour the re-opening of the Indian day school on the reserve, while the principal of the residential school considered that the re-opening of the school was unnecessary. In view of this condition, it was decided to have Mr. Phelan, Chief of the Training Division, thoroughly investigate the matter this year. You will be interested to learn that Mr. Phelan is at present engaged in an inspection of the schools of Nova Scotia. Just as soon as he returns, I shall be glad to communicate with you again.

Yours sincerely,

Private Secretary.

G. T. Purdy, Esq., M.P.,
Truro,
Nova Scotia.

RAH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPoor
copy

51-1-1
COPY - to be returned to
Indian Affairs when
letter is signed.

51-1-1

JUN 9 1939

RECORDS

Ottawa, June 6, 1939.

Dear Mr. Purdy:

I have for acknowledgment
your letter of May 31, in which you refer to your
correspondence with the Department last fall, in
respect to provision that might be made for the
education of the Indian children at the Shuben-
acadie reserve.

The officials of the Indian
Affairs Branch inform me that reports have been
received from the Principal of the residential
school and the Indian agent. The Indian agent
appeared to favour the re-opening of the Indian
day school on the reserve, while the principal
of the residential school considered that the re-
opening of the school was unnecessary. In view
of this condition, it was decided to have Mr.
Phelan, Chief of the Training Division, thor-
oughly investigate the matter this year. You will
be interested to learn that Mr. Phelan is at present
engaged in an inspection of the schools of Nova
Scotia. Just as soon as he returns, I shall be glad
to communicate with you again.

Yours sincerely,

(s) W. J. Rat.

Private Secretary.

G. T. Purdy, Esq., M.P.,
P. R. O.,
Nova Scotia.

RAH

mailed June 8

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa,
June 19, 1939.

Memorandum:

MR. HOEY

Accompanied by Indian Agent Robb I visited the Shubenacadie Indian Reserve on June 4, 1939. The Indians had been advised of my visit by the Agent and I was greeted by practically the entire Band -- men, women and children. As it was a fine day a meeting was held on the lawn outside the church.

The Shubenacadie Reserve consists of 1750 acres. The land appears suitable for farming but only a few of the Indians had cultivated gardens. The Reserve is located between 4 and 5 miles from the village of Shubenacadie. As you know the Shubenacadie residential school is just outside the village.

CHILDREN

At the present time there are 14 children 7 years of age and over on this Reserve who have not yet attended school. In addition there are 8 children who are between 6 and 7. This makes a total of 22 children over 6 years of age.

There are approximately 20 children under 6 years of age.

There are 10 children ranging in age from 8 to 14 who are attending the Shubenacadie Indian residential school.

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

ARGUMENTS FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF A DAY SCHOOL

Several of the Indian men and women expressed the opinion that a day school should be established. They stated that they wanted to have their children at home. One of the leaders of the discussion was an Indian named Ben Nockwood who has one boy 15 years of age who has never attended any school. I asked him the reason why the boy had never been sent to school and he stated that owing to his wife's ill health he had to keep the boy at home to look after his mother. Many of the Indians stated that they would be prepared to provide clothing for their children if they were attending a day school on the Reserve. Unless conditions materially improve it is difficult to see how they could do this as the Indian Agent informed me that work was extremely scarce and that as a result practically all the Indians living on the Reserve are in receipt of relief at the present time.

In private conversation with some of the Indians following the meeting it was evident that all of them were not in favour of re-opening the day school on the Reserve but they did not so express themselves while the meeting was being held. The six or seven who spoke at the meeting stated that they wanted the day school re-opened.

BUILDING

The day school on this Reserve was closed in 1930. For the past three or four years the building has been used as a residence by an Indian woman. This building is approximately 15 feet wide by 20 feet long. It has a good hardwood floor and the roof appeared to be in good condition. The Indian woman who has been using the building has erected two or three temporary partitions. In the event of this day school being re-opened on the Reserve it would be necessary to tear down these partitions. The interior would probably

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

have to be painted. There is a small upstairs in this building which has been uncompleted but possibly could be made into a room for the teacher's living quarters. New toilets would have to be erected and new desks would have to be purchased.

CONCLUSIONS

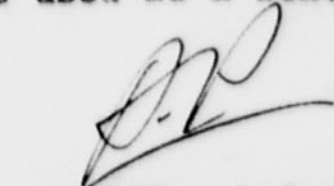
It is extremely difficult for me to decide whether or not a day school should be opened. From the figures given above it appears evident that there are sufficient children for a day school. At the same time to re-open the school would involve considerable immediate expenditure and in addition the Department would likely have to provide clothing and a generous midday meal in view of the fact that the parents are not able to provide these necessities.

Many of the children over 7 years of age who have not yet attended school could have entered the Shubenacadie residential school if the parents had been sufficiently interested to apply for their admission.

The Principal of the Shubenacadie residential school advised me that owing to the discharge of a number of children at the end of June he would be in a position to provide accommodation for the 14 children on the Shubenacadie Reserve who are of school age; namely, over 7 years.

Up to the present the Shubenacadie residential school has had no difficulty in maintaining its full quota of pupils and even if a day school is established on the Shubenacadie Reserve I do not think it will prevent the Shubenacadie residential school from having its full pupilage.

In the event of its being decided to open the day school I recommend that the Agent be directed to have the repairs to the building made by those at present in receipt of relief. This would reduce the expenditure required to put this building into condition to be used as a school.


Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

57-1-1

Philip Philom Esq Aug 9/39
 Chief Training Division
 Ottawa Can

Dear Sir

Your letter regarding school at Reserve
 we will have the murray repair. Made
 work will be done by the Indian. and myself
 the toilet are about to be done repair.
 inside will make them fit. will require

about 20 seats 12 to 16, 4 seats
 8 " 10 " 8 "
 5 " 8 " 8 "

I find there is no teacher. I wish the
 former teacher. used a table which
 disappeared we will require some paint for
 inside also a few hundred ft lumber My
 trouble is to place this family living
 in the school. I am writing the Dept
 Welfare & Training regarding this family

Yours truly
 J. S. Robble
 Agent

[Signature]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR
 COPY

^E
Mr Philan Please send me
instruction. Re Indian day school.
do you appoint a board of trustees
whatever information you consider
so we will have a fair start and
probable save trouble later

Yours
J. L. Robb
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, August 11, 1939.

Dear Sir:

The Training Division advise me that they propose re-opening the school on the Shubenacadie Indian Reserve on September 1st in a house which was formerly used as a schoolhouse. I understand that there is an Indian family living in this house and it will be necessary to have them removed. I would be pleased if you would make such arrangements as may be necessary to effect this removal at once.

If there is no suitable house on the Reserve in which they could stay permanently, I would be pleased if you would forward us requisitions in triplicate on Form 37¹ covering requirements necessary to build a house for this family. When an Official of this Branch visited your Agency some time ago he reported that there was a large quantity of logs on the Reserve. It is just possible that this house could be made of logs and the only material required to be purchased would be doors, windows, roofing and flooring.

Yours very truly,

J. S. Robb, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie,
Nova Scotia.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Wellington Station Hlfr. Co. S
Feb 8th 1940

Secreling, Dept Indian Affairs (Ottawa)
Dear Sir:

I put a few
you to kindly consider
applicant for position
for coming year in the Shubenacadie
Indian Day School.

I have over seven years exper-
ience in this school and if there
is a vacancy I would very much
like to get back again.

I know you understand it was
opening of "Residential School" at
Shubenacadie that closed Indian
Brook and did me out of that school.
Or there may be a chance at
Mill Brook Inso when I substituted
for one year.

Trusting you will give this your
kind consideration and thanking
the Dept for past favors



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

I remain

Sincerely Yours

Mrs Anna King

Wellington Station

Halifax Co

Nova Scotia

P.S. I understand there is a ruling
at Ottawa against a married
woman teaching. I donot think it
applies to me as my husband
is over 80 years and had a stroke
from which he has not recovered
I have myself to work for and I
just have to get a school somewhere
this coming year.

Thank You

Mrs Anna King

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa,
February 13, 1940.

EX'D.
A.

Dear Madam:

With reference to your letter of the 8th instant there is no vacancy in any Indian school in Nova Scotia to which you could be appointed at the present time.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.



Mrs. Anna King,
Wellington Station,
Halifax Co., N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

Ottawa, May 17, 1948.

My dear Archbishop McNally:

You will be interested to learn that provision has been made, in our departmental appropriations of this year, for the construction of Indian day schools and teachers' residences at the Eskasoni and Shubenacadie Indian reserves.

It is our intention to construct a 4 room school, a residence for the Sisters who will be placed in charge of the classroom work and a residence for the principal on each reserve. We are now in a position to call for tenders for the construction of these buildings, and it is our hope that work will start at an early date.

I am of the opinion that the success of our Indian welfare program in Nova Scotia will depend, to a very large extent, on the courses of study provided at the schools, coupled with a worthwhile adult educational program, organized and carried forward under the direction of the principals. I can see little reason why the social and economic structure on these reserves should not be, in a very basic sense, co-operative. I have in mind groups of adults, organized for the study of social and economic questions. There should be, also, opportunities for co-operative bulk purchasing and the co-operative sale or disposal of farm and handicraft products. This program, if it is to be successful, will require almost constant direction. Progress at the outset is sure to be slow and the tasks involved, somewhat discouraging. I am naturally anxious, therefore, to secure the services of a young priest with a certain amount of training along the lines I have suggested and a man of unusual missionary

- enthusiasm

Most Rev. J. T. McNally, D.D.,
Archbishop of Halifax,
Halifax, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

- 2 -

enthusiasm. It may be at this particular time exceedingly difficult to secure the services of such a man, but I feel - and I am sure you will agree with me - that it would be better to delay the appointment for a time rather than appoint a man who had not the training and temperament necessary for the position. It is just possible that you have in mind a young man with special training for the principalship of the Shubenacadie school. If you have not, it is possible that there may be available a young priest who would be prepared to take a special course of training for this work. Such courses of study are, I understand, provided at the St. Francis Xavier University.

May I embrace this opportunity to thank you and, through you, the priests of your diocese, for the measure of co-operation extended to us in carrying out the policy of centralization at Shubenacadie. The assistance rendered by the priests, many of whom have been until now our part time agents, has been very deeply appreciated by the officials of the department and by myself.

Yours sincerely,

RAH
Sumner

RAH

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 15

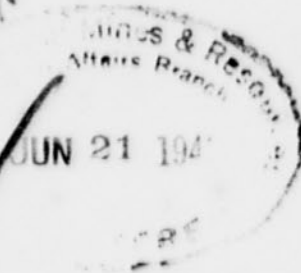
Shubenacadie, N.S. June 17/43.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dep't. of Mines & Res., OTTAWA.

The Sisters of Charity are asking whether it will be necessary for them to have the staff, for the school which you propose to build this summer, ready this fall. Their appointments for the following year are made annually on the 15th day of August and they are in doubt as to whether or not this staff should be appointed this coming August.

They would appreciate greatly, if convenient to you, seeing the plans of the school and the teachers' residence before the tenders are let.

A. G. Hies
Indian Agent.



*Pls include
small sketch
of school
by person
Agent's report
Write
letter*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa,
June 24, 1943.

Mr. H.C. Rice, Indian Agent, Shubenacadie, N.S.

I have your letter of the 17th instant, with reference to making arrangements with the Sisters of Charity for teachers for the new day school on the Shubenacadie Reserve.

I regret that at the present time I am unable to give you any definite date on which this school will be ready for occupation.

We have planned to build a school, a residence for the Sisters and a residence for the Principal. However, the plans are not yet completed and in addition I understand that there may be some difficulty in obtaining materials. As a result, it looks now as if the erection of the building would not commence for several weeks. This would mean that it would not be ready for occupation before January 1 next and probably a date subsequent to that. As stated above, I regret this delay, but from the contents of this letter you will realize that it is due to circumstances beyond our control.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 15

Sept 10 1944
Your file 51-1-1

Shubenacadie N.S. Oct. 22-43.

OCT 25 1944

Indian Affairs Branch, Dep't. of Mines & Res., Ottawa.

Re Teacher, Ind. Day School, Shubenacadie, N.S.

Doubtlessly you are well aware that both industry and the services have absorbed too many of our teachers. Consequently there are very few available anywhere and none locally. I happened to know of a woman who taught for a number of years in the Bear River Indian Day School and who was at present unemployed. Her name is Miss Agatha McGinty and I have arranged for her to come and look the situation over.

Before contacting this woman I talked the matter over with Rev. Fr. Mackie and for a while we entertained the possibility of securing one of the Sisters of Charity to substitute. Due to the difficulty of transportation during autumn and winter this idea had to be abandoned. An effort was made to find one locally who could perhaps walk or drive to and from work. As there were none available I was forced to look farther afield.

If Miss McGinty will accept the position and if her application is favorably received in your office, there may be some difficulty procuring a boarding house for her. The nearest white family would be almost two miles away and served by a very unsatisfactory road. We have here a small, bungalow type house, nearing completion. If Miss McGinty will not board with an Indian family and if she remains the only available teacher, I am afraid it will be necessary to rush this house to completion and place her there. This may necessitate the procuring of some furnishings such as household goods etc. However this is not known definitely at present. If this is necessary I desire authorization to purchase an absolute minimum of requirements. These articles could be used for destitute Indian families when no longer needed.

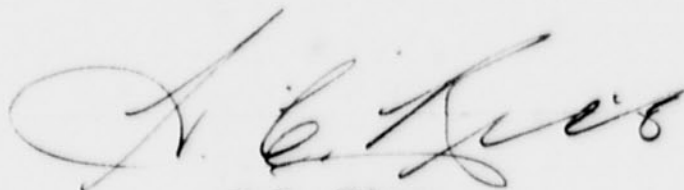
P.T.O.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

I will report more fully at a later date. Kindly advise
as quickly as convenient if this suggestion meets with
your approval.



H.C. Rice,
Ind. Agt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa,
November 9, 1943.

Mr. H.C. Rice, Indian Agent, Shubenacadie, N.S.

I desire to refer to official letter of the 25th ultimo, with reference to the appointment of Miss McGinty as teacher of the Shubenacadie Indian Day School. We have just received your voucher No. 721 covering the cost of furnishings for a residence for Miss McGinty and I, therefore, presume that she has begun duties, although you have not yet officially advised us to that effect. I enclose the necessary forms which you should have her complete and return.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Extract for 51-1-1

Original on 75-51

Rice
Shubenacadie

EXD.
A

Extract from Indian Agent Rice's report on the Shubenacadie Indian Agency for the period October, 1943, to January, 1944, inclusive.

Two months after the opening of school here we were unfortunate enough to lose our teacher. She was an Indian girl and maintained at all times a very good school, commanding discipline and respect. The County School Inspector gave her a very good recommendation and was also sorry to see her go. Our new teacher taught on the Bear River Reserve a number of years ago but has not done much work of this nature since. She is trying hard to do her best and give satisfaction by brushing up with correspondence courses from an institution in this province whose purpose is to help the rural teacher. Unfortunately she felt unable to teach a girl in Grade 8 and it was necessary for me to apply for permission to send her to a convent school for the balance of this year. I had to admire her stand on the question as she preferred to resign immediately rather than waste any part of the pupil's year knowing that she could not help her. I would have accepted her resignation but the shortage of teachers is very acute in this province and the facilities on this reserve are not the most inviting.

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51111

Mother House of the Sisters of Charity
Mount Saint Vincent

HALIFAX, NOVA SCOTIA

February 25, 1944

Mr. A. R. Arneil,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:-

It has been brought to my attention that you are
planning to open the Shubenacadie Reserve in September, 1945,
but are hoping to be in readiness for teachers this coming
September.

If that is so, and if you are depending upon our Com-
munity to take up this work, may I ask

(1) for a proposed agreement

and (2) for answers to the following questions:-

(a) Number of teachers needed for September, 1944?

(b) Salary for each teacher?

(c) Their place of residence from September, 1944,
until the buildings at the Reserve are completed?

(d) Arrangement for their daily transportation to and
from the Reserve?

Awaiting a reply at your earliest convenience, I am

Sincerely yours.

Mother M. Louise

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa,
March 21, 1944.

EXP.

Dear Mother Louise:

Your letter of February 25 addressed to Mr. Arneil, Inspector of Indian Agencies, has been referred to me for attention.

It is our intention to make another endeavour to have the new school on the Shubenacadie Reserve erected this summer, but at the present time I am not in a position to state definitely if construction will proceed.

In the event of the school being erected, we would like to secure two fully-qualified Sisters to take charge of the school for the academic year 1944-45. Pending the erection of a teachers' residence, arrangements could be made to have these Sisters live at the Shubenacadie Residential School.

The question of transporting the teachers from the residential school to the reserve has not yet been considered, but I feel that it would not be difficult to make the necessary arrangements. Regarding the salary for each teacher, I should appreciate your stating what amount you would consider should be allowed.

Yours truly,

Rev. Mother M. Louise,
Mother House,
Sisters of Charity,
Mount Saint Vincent,
Halifax, N.S.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Full-Rate Message	
Day Letter	DL
Night Message	NM
Night Letter	NL
If none of these symbols appears after the check number of words) this is a full-rate message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.	

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

W. M. ARMSTRONG, GENERAL MANAGER, TORONTO, ONT.

Exclusive Connection
with
WESTERN UNION
CABLES
Cable Service
to all the World
Money Transferred
by Telegraph

MOA518 36/35 NL XCO2=SHUBENACADIE NS 22 1944 MAR 22 PM 8 23
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, DEPT OF MINES AND RES=

1039 :OTTAWA ONT=

MISS M A MCGINTY DAY SCHOOL TEACHER HAS RESIGNED AND
CLOSED SCHOOL MARCH 20 THIS ACTION NECESSARY DUE TO STATE
OF HER HEALTH I AM ENDEAVOURING TO LOCATE ANOTHER TO
REOPEN AS QUICKLY AS POSSIBLE=

H C RICE INDIAN AGENT.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
March 23, 1944.

Mr. H.C. Rice, Indian Agent, Shubenacadie, N.S.

I have your telegram of the 22nd instant, advising that Miss M.A. McGinty has given up duties at the Shubenacadie Indian Day School. A cheque for the period she taught the school during the month of March will be forwarded to you in order that you can deliver it to her.

I trust that you will be successful in obtaining another teacher. Please let me know when you have done so.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-1

Ottawa,
March 23, 1944.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Shubenacadie Indian Day
School, No. 280.

Please note that the teacher, Miss M.A. McGinty, gave up duties effective March 21, 1944, and no further payment of salary should be made to her after that date. The cheque for the period she taught the school during the month of March should be issued in her favour and forwarded to Mr. H.C. Rice, Indian Agent, Shubenacadie, N.S.

for Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

OFFICE
INDIAN A



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Shubenacadie, N.S. March 22, 1944.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dep't. of Mines & Res., Ottawa.

This will confirm my telegram of even date advising your office that Miss M. A. McGinty, teacher of the Shubenacadie Indian Day School has resigned her position. The last day school was opened was on March 20th.

Her sudden action was due to illness of chest and throat which has ~~been~~ persisted for some time and which greatly impaired her efficiency in the school room.

I feel that her action was necessary and after interviewing her I readily gave my consent. I have had correspondence with an experienced teacher who taught a number of years in the west in what she called "Foreign Schools". She holds teaching licenses in both Nova Scotia and Manitoba and I think she will be available.

Please send the necessary forms for completion if and when a substitute is found.

H. C. Rice

H. C. Rice,
Indian Agent.



Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

51-1-1

Ottawa,
March 24, 1944.

EX'D.
A.

Mr. H.C. Rice, Indian Agent, Shubenacadie, N.S.

I have your letter of the 22nd instant,
in further reference to the resignation of the
teacher of the Shubenacadie Day School. It is
noted that you are hopeful of securing another
teacher in the near future. I enclose the
necessary forms which you will have on hand
in the event of your securing a teacher.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-1

Shubenacadie, N.S.
March 27, 1944.

75-51

Indian Affairs Branch, Dep't of Mines & Res., Ottawa.

x

x

x

At the Doyle farm we have approximately 350 cords of fuel wood cut from the newly purchased Dodd land. This wood is at present being sawed and split into stove and furnace wood and close to two hundred cords of it should be sold. This matter was brought to the attention of Mr. Arneil, Inspector of Indian Agencies and was approved by him. It will be recalled that fire passed through this property necessitating the immediate removal of all scorched wood, regardless of whether it was hard or soft, fuel or logs, as long as it was worth salvaging. Practically everything damaged came out this winter and all logging operations ceased on March 14th. I have hired a local wood-cutting outfit and as soon as possible after the cessation of logging we started to cut up this wood. This was one week from the day we moved out of the woods, the delay being caused by the depth of the snow which covered the greater portion of the wood. Due to the injury to this wood at the time of the fire such a large amount cannot remain piled for eventual use. I suggest keeping only what is necessary for the old and destitute of this and Truro reserve plus next year's requirements of both Day Schools. The balance, as stated previously, should be sold as soon as possible. I think for the good of the community in and around Shubenacadie this wood should be sold to individual buyers rather than to a wood dealer. It will have to be borne in mind that the wood was blackened by the fire and that it is of a mixed variety approximately half hard and half soft. These factors will lower its sale price somewhat but I will get the best possible prices for it and keep withing ceiling prices. I have contacted the W.P.T.B. in Truro re the possibility of procuring the one dollar per cord subsidy paid to wood dealers and if successful will have this to compensate for the lower sale price. I would appreciate having your approval of this proposed sale as it appears to be the practical thing in this case.

We have at the mill approximately four hundred thousand feet of timber. I believe it is a better grade than last year's cut and all but twenty thousand came from the Dodd

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

land. This will be sawed and were it not for the frost which threw our mill out of line we would be at it now, It is a big out and I believe it will require almost three months to cut it. We plan to start as soon as possible. I might mention that we have left over from last year about 200 M. f.b.m. in mostly two inch. Should a school be built here this summer there is not likely to be any shortage of lumber. From the Dodd land purchased for five hundred dollars we have taken close to four hundred thousand feet of good Timber, well over four hundred cords of wood and left standing about 50 M of fire-free timber and 250 cords of good wood.

x

x

x

H.C. Rice,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-1
ORIGINAL ON
77-51
Ottawa, February 25, 1944.

gile
MEMORANDUM:

DR. MC GILL

On February 17th at Truro, Nova Scotia, a meeting was held with the Nova Scotia Agents, H.C. Rice, Shubenacadie, and J.A. Maclean, Eskasoni, to discuss the various phases of their agency activities and their work during the past year and to prepare and lay plans for the current year's programme.

x x x

While at Shubenacadie reserve consideration was given to the possibility and of our erecting a four room school.

x x x

I found that it was possible to get the services of two or more fully qualified teachers from the Order of the Sisters of Charity should a school be erected, and that they could reside at the residential school. Transportation could be provided daily from the residential to the day school, a distance of about four miles each way.

x x x

W. S. Arneil.

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-1

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
7-81

REPORT ON SHUBENACADIE INDIAN AGENCY FOR THE MONTH APRIL, 1944.

x

x

x

On March 20th Miss McGinty who had been engaged on this reserve as teacher in the Day School since November 5-43 abruptly resigned due to ill health. She contracted a cold in early winter and it's persistence worried her. She feared too the possibility of T.B. contacts and abruptly ceased duties, and asked to be allowed to return to her home. At first I planned to hold her until a replacement could be found but after an interview I sent her home immediately. She appeared to be nervous and slightly hysterical and in that condition was of absolutely no use in a schoolroom. Luckily I had heard from Agent MacLean of Eskasoni of a teacher seeking employment and I wired her posthaste. She arrived on March 28th and re-opened the school the day following. She is a middle aged woman of experience and undoubted ability and energy. Already she has won the respect of both parents and children. She is firm and on entering the classroom it is quite evident that she has done this work before. She was quite disappointed in her salary cheque for the month of April. I had told her that the bonus would be \$18.42 and apparently she had not become accustomed to the drastic income tax deductions. I trust some satisfactory adjustment can be made as I do not favour the prospects of looking for another teacher this time of year. In fact a replacement is practically impossible to obtain and if she leaves the school will have to remain closed for the balance of the term.

x

x

x

H.C. Rice
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

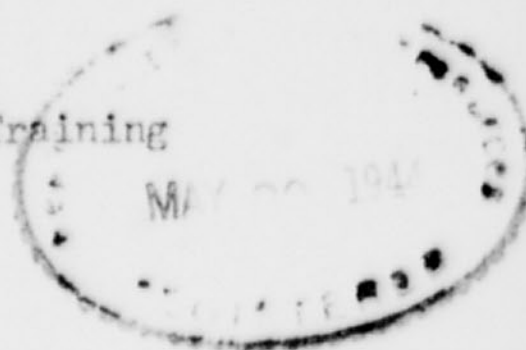
Poor
copy

57-1-1
Mother House of the Sisters of Charity

Mount Saint Vincent
Halifax, Nova Scotia

May 17, 1944

Mr. R. A. Hoey
Superintendent of Welfare and Training
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa, Canada



Dear Sir,

This acknowledges your communication of March twenty-first, in which you state your intention of making another endeavor to have the new school on the Shubenacadie Reserve erected this summer.

As we are about to begin planning our teaching staffs for the coming school year, it would be helpful if we could know, definitely, whether or not two teachers will be needed for the Reserve.

Regarding the salary of each teacher, may we ask you to state the amount that is being given in other Reserves corresponding to the one that is to be erected in Shubenacadie?

A reply at your earliest convenience will be very much appreciated.

Sincerely yours,

Mother M. Rouice
Mother General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa,
May 22, 1944.

Dear Mother Louise:

With reference to your letter of the 17th instant, I may say that the contract for the Shubenacadie School has not yet been awarded and, as a consequence, I am not exactly certain at the present time when the school will be ready for occupation. However, it is our present intention to proceed with the erection of this building this summer and I trust that by October 1 at the latest classes can be commenced in it. We would like to have two teachers for the date mentioned.

With regard to the salaries that can be allowed these teachers, arrangements will be made to have one of the departmental officials visit Nova Scotia within the next month or six weeks and at that time he will call on you and discuss the matter.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. Mother M. Louise,
Mother General,
Sisters of Charity,
Mount Saint Vincent,
Halifax, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

51-1-1

(To be returned to Indian Affairs Branch
when original letter signed).

Date

May 17, 1944.

Deputy Minister,
Department of Finance,
East Block,
Ottawa.Attention: Mr. G.L. Gullock.

The undermentioned employee was struck off strength
of this Department effective and it
is requested that cheque be issued covering return of contri-
butions to the Retirement Fund under P.C. 1/1569 dated April 19,
1940.

Name of employee, christian names in full

Surname McGinty Christian names M. Agatha
(In the case of a female employee married while in the service,
give maiden name also.)

Employed at Shubenacadie Indian Day School, Shubenacadie, N.S.Paylist and payroll number P.L. 52, P.R. 1716Date taken on strength this Department November 8, 1943Date struck off strength this Department March 21, 1944(If employee has had previous service in one or more other
departments, please state)

The final deduction was made from the salary for the
month of March, 1944

Total contributions

I hereby certify that no overpayment of any kind to
this employee is outstanding except as stated hereunder

C. W. JACKSON

Deputy Minister

This space for Department of Finance only

Name of contributor

Date of payment

Amount

Interest

Department

Final or Partial payment

Checked by

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPOOR
COPY

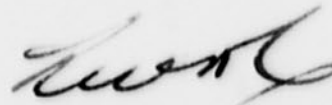
Ottawa, June 8, 1944.

REGISTERED

Dear Madam:-

We are enclosing herewith Dominion of Canada
cheque No.07409, drawn in your favour, for \$16.84, being
refund of Retirement Fund account.

Yours truly,



L.W. McCutcheon
Chief Treasury Officer.

Miss M.A. McGinty,
Care H. C. Rice, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Handwritten initials

/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Mother House of the Sisters of Charity
Mount Saint Vincent
Halifax, Nova Scotia

July 18, 1944

Mr. R. A. Hoey
Superintendent of Welfare and Training
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa, Canada,
Dear Sir,



We are now making at our
class assignments for the coming
school year, and it will be of
much assistance for us to know
definitely, whether or not you will be
in readiness for two teachers by
October first.

It will be agreeable, as well as
convenient to us, if you wish to
defer their appointments for another year.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

May we ask a reply at your
earliest convenience?

Very truly yours
Moses M. Everist

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

July 24, 1944.

Dear Sister:

I have your letter of the 18th instant, with reference to the Shubenacadie Day School. The construction of this building has only commenced within the last week and I do not expect it will be ready for occupation before December. As soon as the building is ready we would like to open it, as there are approximately 50 children to attend the school. If possible, we would like to have two Sisters for January 1, 1945.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mother M. Evaristus,
Sisters of Charity,
Mount Saint Vincent,
Halifax, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

*file + put by
w action
ppp*

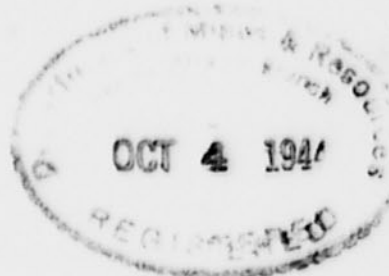
51-1-1

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa,
September 28, 1944.

Memorandum:

MR. HOEY



Re: New Shubenacadie Reserve

" I spent September 8 and 9 with the Indian Agent on this reserve. At the present time there are approximately 300 Indians residing on the reserve. Forty houses have been completed and of these eight were built during the current year. Five more cellars were being dug and this means that five more houses will be completed before the winter. A recent census of the reserve indicated that there are 107 children under the age of sixteen. Of course, all of these are not of school age at the present time. A visit to the day school which we are operating on the reserve until the new building is finished showed the names of 48 pupils on the register. As a result the old day school is extremely crowded and, pending the completion of the new building, it may be necessary to have the younger children come for half a day and the older children for the other half day.

The erection of the new building is proceeding rather slowly. At the time of my visit on September 9 the foundation had been completed and it was hoped that the work would progress more quickly so that the walls would be erected and the roof on before the cold weather started. At the time I visited the reserve the well digger had not yet struck suitable water, although I phoned Mr. Buck today and was informed that suitable water had been secured at a depth of 327 feet.

At the present time we are still operating schools on the Afton Reserve, Indian Cove Reserve and Millbrook Reserve. The Afton Reserve is just outside the town of Antigonish and Indian Agent Rice states that very few of the Indians residing here wish to move to the new reserve, as they can obtain work in Antigonish. The Indian Cove School is situated near Pictou Landing and the Millbrook School is located a short distance from Truro. In both cases the Indians are very reluctant to move to the new reserve for the same reason as I stated in regard to the Afton Reserve. I recommend that the Principal's residence and the teachers' residence be erected next year. As soon as the school is finished the other buildings will be required and they should be provided at the earliest possible date.

On September 5 in Halifax I interviewed the Mother Superior of the Sisters of Charity. This is the same Order as we have in the Shubenacadie Residential School. They are willing to provide whatever number of qualified teachers we require. However, they have made all their appointments for the current academic year and, in view of

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

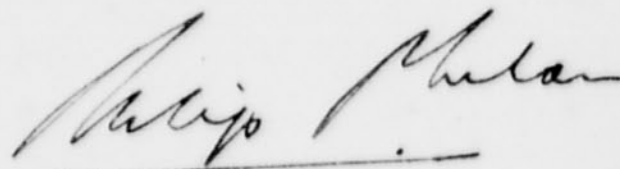
POOR
COPY

the delay in erecting the building, it will not be possible for them to provide any Sisters until the academic year 1945-46. I pointed out that in addition to teaching the school it would be expected that the Sisters would take an active interest in home makers' clubs on the reserve. The Mother Superior promised that they would do this and to assist us in this regard they would arrange to send one Sister who has had considerable experience in social service work. As you know, the salaries of teachers have been considerably increased in the white schools in Nova Scotia this year. It was agreed with the Mother Superior that the following salary rate would be suitable: \$1200 a year for the Principal and \$1000 a year for each assistant.

This Order not only provides qualified teachers for schools, but also has a number of Sisters who are qualified nurses. One of their activities is the operation of a big hospital in Halifax. In the event of a nursing station being established on the new Shubenacadie Reserve, I feel very definitely that one of the Sisters should be employed. This would mean that both the teaching services and the nursing services would be in charge of the same Order and would no doubt give us beneficial results.

At the present time, as you are aware, considerable employment is being given to the Indians in the erection of the new houses. I also noted that several had cultivated gardens during the past summer. A separate report is being submitted regarding the lumber which is at present surplus to requirements.

Both the Indian Agent and the clerk seem to be fully conversant with their duties and apparently are working hard to get everything into good shape. //



Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, February 27, 1945.

Mr. H. C. Rice, Indian Agent, Shubenacadie, N.S.

I have your letter of the 22nd instant, regarding Mrs. Mary E. McNeil, teacher of the Shubenacadie Indian Day School. I was not aware of any regulation requiring that teachers be notified before the end of March. We do not come under provincial regulations, and when teachers are appointed they are notified that only one month's notice is necessary on either side.

However, the situation is that the contractor has stopped work and will not resume the erection of the building until some time in April. I hope that he will have the building ready for September, and of course, in that event, we will employ the Sisters. We might have some difficulty in obtaining them, because at the rate construction proceeds it is doubtful if we will have the residence ready for them by September first, although we have provided the funds for the purpose in the appropriation for 1945-46. However, it was understood a year or so ago that they could probably stay at the Shubenacadie Residential School until their own residence was finished. I realize this letter is rather vague, but as regards the time when the buildings will be completed we are as much in the dark as you are.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Copy

51-1-1

Office of the
Director

Canada
Department
of
Mines and Resources

Indian Affairs
Branch

Indian Reserve School
Shubernacadie, N.S.
April 4, 1945.

Indian Affairs,
Department, Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sirs:

Re: New School.

I would like to get some information regarding teachers for the new school. The school and the continual controversy over teachers has given us all a great big headache.

We better, right now, come to an understanding regarding teachers for the school re. 1945-1946.

I told Mr. Rice this morning I intend to come back to teach here next year.

I was given to understand that you want the "Sisters" to come and teach in the new school. In fact I heard this a million times since I came here last year. May I ask you the reason why?

You know the rule regarding teachers of Indian day schools.

No teacher can be dismissed or discharged if the work in the class-room is satisfactory.

My work since I came here has been more than satisfactory.

You got a wonderful report from Mr. Campbell, the Inspector of Schools, regarding my work, still you had the idea you could bring in Sisters and dismiss day teachers for no reason whatever. You can bring them in tomorrow if you wish but you will have to pay me a year's salary. We had so many false reports coming in from your Department that we don't know whether we are coming or going.

Fr. Brown told me that the Sisters can't come here to teach until their Convent is built. This is something that has not been explained to you before. It would be impossible for them to board at the Residential School and drive back and forth as the roads are blocked to car traffic and even horse traffic for days at a time. When we came from church last Sunday the taxi left us a mile outside the reserve. The car couldn't get through the mud. We have snow-drifts, flood, mud, etc. here.

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Mr. Rice and Father Ross visited me this morning and we talked the whole thing over. The Indians want me to stay on here and they would like to have another day teacher, until such time as the convent could be built. They are willing and ready to build a two room cottage for the teacher, the same as mine. That would simplify things for everybody.

I hold B. Diploma, honors for physical culture. Under The "Strathcona Trust" rule, I am to draw government grant every six months when I teach physical culture in any school. Mr. Campbell told me to ask you to send me forms, sign them, and return them to you. He said I couldn't draw any grant until I get registered. I also teach sewing, mending, cooking, etc. I did the work of two teachers since I came in here last year, so I hope your letter, or I should say your answer, will ease our headaches. The school won't be ready for another six months anyway. Could you please tell me when and where are "civil service" exams, held, and I hope you will pardon this lengthy document.

Very sincerely,

(Signed) Mary E. Mae Neil.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

EXD.

Ottawa, July 13, 1945.

Reverend and dear Mother:

On September 5, 1944, the Chief of the Training Division interviewed you in connection with securing members of your Order to staff the new school being erected on the Shubenacadie Indian Reserve. As you are aware, this reserve is approximately 5 miles from the village of Shubenacadie, N.S., where the Indian Residential School is located.

Owing to circumstances beyond our control, the program for the buildings proposed on the Shubenacadie Reserve has not progressed as rapidly as we had hoped. However, the school will be completed by September 1, 1945, and, if at all possible, we would like to secure members of your Order to operate it for the academic year 1945-46. As understood at the time of Mr. Phelan's visit, salary will be allowed the Principal at the rate of \$1,200.00 a year and the assistants at \$1,000.00 a year, each. Present indications are that we would require for 1945-46 a principal and three assistants. It was further understood last fall that, in addition to teaching the school, the Branch would expect the Sisters to take an active interest in Homemakers' Clubs on the reserve. To do this effectively requires a Sister who has had experience in social service work. Last fall you stated that you felt it would be possible to supply the services of such a Sister.

We have been unable to arrange for the

The Mother Superior,
Sisters of Charity,
Mt. St. Vincent,
Halifax, N.S.

.... erection

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

erection of a teachers' residence, but in conversation last fall with the Principal of the Shubenacadie School, I obtained the impression that it would be possible for one year at least to have the Sisters teaching in the day school on the reserve live at the residential school and drive out to the reserve each day. On first consideration this arrangement may present some difficulties, but the Department will be willing to co-operate in arranging transportation.

We are extremely anxious to have the Sisters in charge of the new school as soon as it is ready and I am hopeful that you will find it possible to advise me that you are in a position to supply the staff mentioned above.

Yours sincerely,


Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

151-1-1
Mother House of the Sisters of Charity
Mount Saint Vincent
Halifax, Nova Scotia

July 21, 1945

Mr. R. W. Hoey
Director ... Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

Dear Sir,

Replying to your recent
communications regarding the school
on the Shubenacadie Reserve,
I am pleased to state that we
shall be in readiness to supply,
under the stated conditions, the
four sisters as requested.

Sincerely yours

M. J. Mother M. Evaristus



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, July 28th, 1945.

Mr. H.C. Rice, Indian Agent, Shubenacadie, N.S.

I understand from the Surveys and Engineering Branch that the Shubenacadie School will be completed by September 1st.

Consequently we wrote the Mother Superior of the Sisters of Charity on July 13th requesting them to have available the services of a Principal and three assistants. While we have been unable to arrange for the erection of the teacher's residence it is understood that for one year at least to have the Sisters teaching in the day school on the reserve live at the residential school and drive out to the reserve each day. I am now in receipt of a letter from Mother Evaristus stating that the services of the four sisters will be available for the coming academic year.

It is our understanding that one of the teachers will be able to take an active interest in Homemakers' Clubs on the Reserve.

You should therefore inform Mrs. Mary E. MacNeil that her services will not be required at this school for the academic year 1945-46.

There are vacancies in some of the Indian schools in the Eskasoni Agency. If she is desirous of obtaining an Indian school you might suggest to her that she write to Mr. F.B. McKinnon, Acting Indian Agent, Eskasoni Chapel, Nova Scotia.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

- 2 -

Please let me know as soon as possible the number of school desks that are required for the classroom. School desks are made in three sizes, large, medium and small and you should state the number of each size that you consider we should supply. If you give us this information at once, I think that we can arrange to have the desks in the school by September 1st. It is our intention to supply chair desks so that the activity program may be carried out. We will also secure four teacher's desks. You should let me know any other articles that you consider will be needed and if you could purchase these locally you might let me know what the approximate cost would be.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

51-1-1
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Shubenacadie, N. S., August 3, 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

Re: Departmental Letter, July 28, 1945, File 51-I-I, New Day School.

With reference to your letter concerning the above, I might say it does not look to me that, with the help they are using at the present time, the School will be ready by the first of September. The Mother General was up today and inspected same. She was very much disappointed especially regarding accommodations for the Sisters, there being no running water, no outside toilets and you will probably receive a report from her on the matter.

I have informed Mrs. Mary E. MacNeil that her services will not be required on this Reserve but have asked her to take over the Indian School at Millbrook.

With regard to desks for the new Day School, the following will be required:

30 Small
40 Large
30 Medium

Also 4 teacher's desks and 8 chairs. I might say that I cannot seem to get a price on these locally at this late date.

H. C. Rice,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-1
Mother House of the Sisters of Charity
Mount Saint Vincent
Halifax, Nova Scotia

August 4, 1945

Mr. R. W. Hoey, Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario



Dear Sir:

Since my letter to you on July 21 in which we promised to send, as requested, Sisters to the Indian Reserve, I have visited the Reservation at Shubenacadie to examine conditions there.

The school has class-rooms that are spacious, well-lighted, and airy, and when finally equipped, will have all that is needed for the pupils. Yet, no provision has been made for the teachers' comfort; their noon-day meal must be taken in the school where there is no convenience either for preparing it or for taking it in any privacy. There is no room where the Sisters might keep their out-door wraps, their school books, etc., and you know the Indian propensity for appropriating things.

There is no running water on the premises. I understand a well has been dug, but the water is unfit for drinking. Since water must be brought from a distance of at least two miles, it will take some time to remedy this inconvenience. No toilet facilities are provided for the teachers; evidently they are expected to use the outdoor toilets provided for the Indian children.

The transportation has its own difficulties. Snow in winter, and mud in the spring, will very likely make the roads impassable at times, and always in winter there would be the danger of being storm-stayed at the Reserve.

You will, I believe, recognize the situation as a serious problem for us. We do not wish to go back on our promise to you, but all things considered, it does not seem advisable for us to take over the school until the teachers' residence is ready.

Mr. Rice, with whom I talked over the matter, understands these difficulties. He tells me there is an Indian woman on the Reserve, a former pupil of the Residential school, who has written Provincial examinations and attended Normal School. This woman would, he says, be willing to look after the children during the coming year.

I shall appreciate it very much if you will let me hear from you very soon if some arrangement can be made for the year 1945-1946 which will not necessitate our sending the Sisters yet.

Sincerely yours,

Mother M. Evaristus

Mother General

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, August 8, 1945.

Dear Mother Evaristus:

I discussed the contents of your letter of the 4th instant with the Director.

In view of the difficulties that you mention, the Department will endeavour to make other arrangements for the operation of this school for the academic year 1945-46. Consequently, it will not be necessary for the Sisters to take charge of the school.

We are still hopeful that the residence for the Sisters will be built next year.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Reverend Mother M. Evaristus,
Mother General,
Sisters of Charity,
Mount Saint Vincent,
Halifax, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-1

EXD.

Ottawa, August 8, 1945.

Mr. H. C. Rice, Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

I have your letter of the 3rd instant, in connection with the Shubenacadie Indian Day School. I have also received a letter from Mother Evaristus, pointing out the difficulties that would likely occur if the Sisters took charge of the school for the academic year 1945-46. I have discussed her letter with the Director today and we are advising her that we will endeavour to make other arrangements for 1945-46. Consequently, the Sisters will not be in charge of the school for the coming academic year.

Mr. Hoey feels that Mrs. Mary E. MacNeil, who taught the Shubenacadie Day School last year, should be retained for the academic year 1945-46 and not sent to Millbrook. He also believes that if it is possible another teacher should be secured. This would make two teachers for the coming academic year. While I realize that this arrangement will not be ideal, it is the best that we can think of at the present time.

In her letter Mother Evaristus states that there is an Indian woman on the reserve whose services might be secured. Possibly she could serve as assistant to Mrs. MacNeil. Please let me have your views regarding the above suggestions.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-7-1

~~594178-11~~

Ottawa, Ontario
August 13, 1945

Dear General Chisholm:

I have a copy of a letter that you handed me which you had received from the Canadian Nurses Association, Montreal, asking regarding "Opportunities for Nurses". The Indian Affairs Branch has, at present, fifteen hospitals with a total bed capacity of 550 beds and is in the process of taking over and opening three more hospitals with a combined bed capacity of 700 beds.

There are positions for nurses vacant in all these institutions.

The Indian Affairs Branch also has a field nursing staff of about fifteen nurses, and in the next year or so will require at least 70.

Our basic salary is \$80 a month, plus cost of living bonus which is at present \$18.42, plus full maintenance. Nurses with adequate training in Public Health are offered \$1260 per annum, plus cost of living bonus, plus full maintenance. Matron's salaries are in accordance with Civil Service classifications.

I should appreciate your forwarding this information to Miss Hall so that it could be included in the data being prepared by the Canadian Nurses Association.

Yours very truly,

Gen. G.B. Chisholm,
Deputy Minister,
National Health & Welfare,
Ottawa

P. E. Moore
P. E. Moore, M.D., D.P.H.
Acting Superintendent of Medical Services

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, August 30th, 1945.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Shubenacadie Indian Day
School, No. 260

The staff at this school for the
academic year 1945-46 will be as follows:

1. Mrs. Mary Mary MacNeil - salary \$80.00
a teaching month plus bonus effective
September 1st, 1945. She was in our
employ last year and no additional forms
are required for her.
2. Mrs. Elsie Basque - \$75.00 a teaching month
effective September 1st, 1945. The usual
forms are being obtained for her and will
be sent to you as soon as received.

I enclose copy of letter of appointment.

for Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

Ottawa, August 30th, 1945.

Mr. H.C. Rice, Indian Agent, Shubenacadie, N.S.

I have your letter of the 27th instant, in which you stated that you have secured the services of Mrs. Mary MacNeil and Mrs. Elsie Basque as teachers of the Shubenacadie Day School for the academic year 1945-46. Salary will be allowed Mrs. MacNeil at the rate of \$80.00 a teaching month plus bonus and Mrs. Basque at the rate of \$75.00 a teaching month plus bonus effective September 1st, 1945.

As Mrs. MacNeil was in our employ last year no additional forms are required for her.

However, we will require forms for Mrs. Basque and I enclose these. You should have her complete and return these as soon as possible. I presume that Mrs. Basque is an Indian. If so, that fact should be stated as she would not be liable for Income Tax. I am under the impression that Mrs. MacNeil will be considered as Principal.

for Deputy Minister.

Encl:

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

File: 51-1-1

Ottawa, 15th October, 1945.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Shubenscadie Indian Day School
No. 260

It has been decided to allow a salary of \$95.00 a teaching month each, plus bonus, to Mrs. Mary MacNeill and Mrs. Elsie Basque, teachers of the above mentioned school. The salary at this rate is effective 1st November, 1945.

Mrs. Elsie Basque is an Indian teaching on her home reserve and consequently is not liable to Income Tax.

[Signature]
for Deputy Minister.

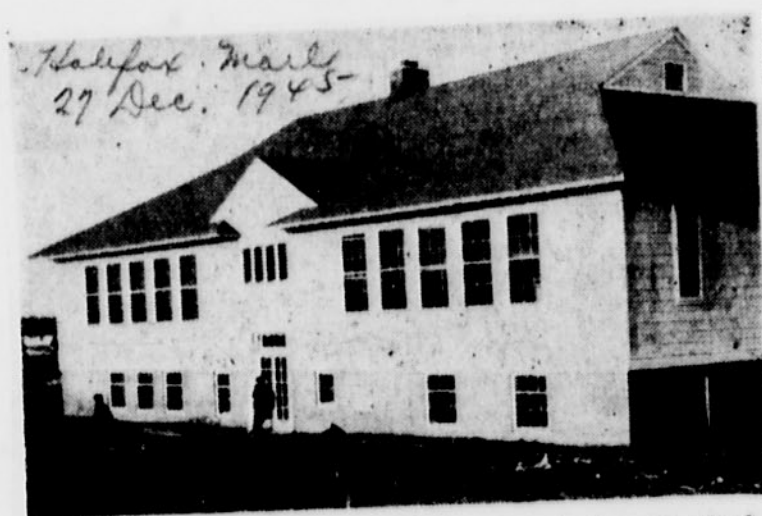
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-1

Halifax Mail
Dec. 27 /45.



INDIAN RESERVE SCHOOL—Shown above is the new school on the Indian reserve at Shubenacadie. Opened last fall, the school has four classrooms Domestic Science, Sewing, vocational training and cooking rooms. About 165 pupils attend the school. Major D. A. MacDonald was the contractor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

51-1-1
75-51
SHUBENACADIE INDIAN AGENCY

AGENT'S REPORT FOR THE QUARTER ENDING SEPTEMBER 30th, 1945.

xx

xx

xx

With regard to the new School, which is finally completed, excepting installation of registers for the floors and these have not arrived from the manufacturers as yet. This has been a long drawn out process-about fifteen months constructing the building. I feel however that MacDonald, the Contractor, has done a real good job and that nothing has been slighted in any way. We certainly have a nice building and it is a great credit to the Reserve. Throughout the job, most of the work was done by two men and Indians from the Reserve supplied the remainder of the help. This building will require a lot of attention, both inside and outside and I intend to burn wood in the furnace for this year, as there is plenty on hand, with only two classrooms to be heated. I have recommended Joseph Howe, the only competent Indian I have, for the job. He lives near the School and I have recommended his salary at the rate of \$50.00 per month. Although this might seem rather high, yet the building will require someone to look after it day and night and considering circumstances, I do not think this rate to be unreasonable. I am waiting Departmental instruction on this matter. As I had to hire two teachers at the beginning of the school term, expecting that the new building would be ready, it has been necessary to have two sessions each day in the old school, one in the morning for the higher grades and another in the afternoon for the lower grades. Because there was not room in the old school, this has been necessary. Immediately the seats, desks and chairs arrive, I intend to open two rooms of the new school as this will be sufficient for this year and will be easier to heat. Mr Ross of the Engineering Service was here for two weeks, surveying out the water line from the Spring Brook to the Reserve. He found abundance of water and an analysis showed it to be in first class condition. He also inspected the new School and found it to his entire satisfaction. While construction of the building since last Christmas, has taken up quite a lot of my time, due to the fact that there was no Engineer here, Mr Ross' favourable comments made me feel that time I had spent on it had been well worthwhile.

xx

xx

xx

H.C.Rice,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-1
SHUBENACADIE INDIAN AGENCY

REPORT FOR THE QUARTER ENDING SEPTEMBER 30

XX

XX

XX

There was considerable uncertainty at the beginning of the school term with regard to the hiring of teachers. It was generally understood that the Sisters would be taking over at the new School on the Reserve here. With this in mind, I intended to have Mrs. MacNeil, who had taught last year on this Reserve, placed as teacher at Millbrook. However when it became known that the Sisters would not be able to take over the new School, I was advised by the Department to retain Mrs. MacNeil and in addition, to if possible, obtain the services of another teacher. I was able to engage Mrs. Elsie Basque to teach with Mrs. MacNeil on the Reserve here, but it meant there was no teacher at Millbrook. After advertising in the papers, the result was I received six or seven applications and from these I selected one who seemed best qualified, Miss Mary B. Cameron, who is, I feel doing a very good job and I am quite satisfied with her work.

XX

XX

XX

H.C. Rice,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-1
SHUBENACADIE INDIAN AGENCY

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
75-51

QUARTERLY REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 31st, 1945.

XX

XX

XX

We finally managed to move into our new School the first of November. Two classrooms only are in use and these have been kept warm quite easily by burning wood. Because the remainder of the School has been closed off, it has been possible to heat the two rooms fairly easily. However I feel sure that when the time arrives and we have four teachers, we will have to use coal for a few months in place of wood. I had some gravel spread around on the School grounds, but there is still considerable work to be done in order to make the playgrounds attractive. In the Spring I will endeavour to get some crushed rock which will make it much drier and should show a much greater improvement. The children are all watched carefully regarding their school attendance and in case of absentees, the Constable is notified and a full explanation is required from the parents. We had Mr. Ross from the Survey and Engineering Branch, checking on the new School and surveying out the proposed waterline.

XX

XX

XX

H.C. Rice,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, February 13th, 1947.

Reverend and Dear Mother:-

You will recall that Mr. Phelan of this Branch interviewed you in September, 1944 with reference to providing qualified teachers for the day school at Shubenacadie Reserve.

As you are probably aware, the day school was completed last year but the residence for the Sisters is still under construction. However, we hope to have this completed by July or August. We therefore hope that you will be able to nominate **four** qualified teachers for this school.

Enclosed are copies of our regular application form and it would be appreciated if you have these completed and returned by the Sisters that you would be able to place at Shubenacadie.

Yours sincerely,

Director

Reverend Mother St. Everistus,
Mount St. Vincent,
Halifax, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, February 13th, 1947.

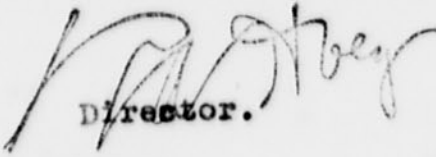
Reverend and Dear Mother:-

You will recall that Mr. Phelan of this Branch interviewed you in September, 1944 with reference to providing qualified teachers for the day school at Shubenacadie Reserve.

As you are probably aware, the day school was completed last year but the residence for the Sisters is still under construction. However, we hope to have this completed by July or August. We therefore hope that you will be able to nominate four qualified teachers for this school.

Enclosed are copies of our regular application form and it would be appreciated if you have these completed and returned by the Sisters that you would be able to place at Shubenacadie.

Yours sincerely,


Director.

Reverend Mother St. Everistus,
Mount St. Vincent,
Halifax, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

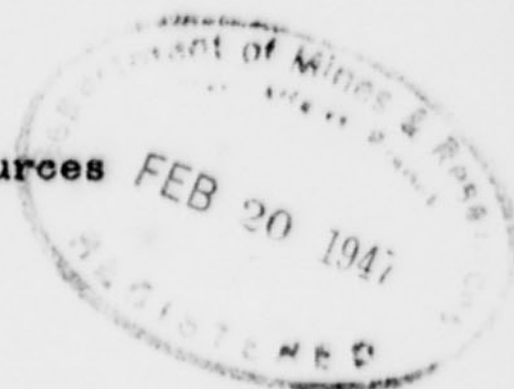
51-1-1
Mother House of the Sisters of Charity

Mount Saint Vincent
Halifax, Nova Scotia

February 17, 1947

*noted
WSP
seen*

Mr. R. A. Hoey, Director
Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa, Canada



Dear Mr. Hoey,

Your letter of February 13 and
the enclosed application forms have been re-
ceived.

We shall not be able to fill in
the forms until the appointments have been
made, but we can assure you that the Sisters
appointed will have Normal School Training
and the other qualifications necessary for
teaching in the Public Schools of Nova Scotia.

As soon as these appointments
have been made we shall forward the blanks
properly filled out.

Very sincerely yours,

Mother M. Evaristus

Mother General

EXD.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

Ottawa, June 2nd, 1947.

Mr. H.C. Rice, Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

As you are aware, we intend to employ Sisters in the Shubenacadie day school for the academic year 1947-48. Mr. Emmett Morris, Acting Inspector of Indian Agencies states that Mrs. Basque intends to give up teaching and does not wish to transfer to any other school.

We have no other vacancy at the present time to which we could transfer Mrs. Mary E. Macneil the second teacher of this school and you should inform her immediately that her services will not be required after the end of this month.


Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PP/EGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, June 2nd, 1947.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Shubenacadie Indian Day School No. 260

Please note that the following teachers are giving up duties at the end of the current academic year,

Mrs. Elsie Pasque
Mrs. Mary E. MacNeill.

No further payment of salaries should be made to them after July 1st, 1947.


for Deputy Minister.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, June 2nd, 1947.

Reverend and dear Mother General:-

I desire to refer to official letter of February 13th and your reply of February 17th with reference to nominating teachers to take charge of the Shubenacadie Indian Day School on September 1st, 1947.

In our previous letter I forwarded copies of our usual application forms and I would appreciate it if you would forward your nominations, using the forms which have already been forwarded to you.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Reverend Mother St. Everistus,
Mother General,
Mount St. Vincent,
Halifax, N.S.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Windsor N.S.

Nov. 13, 1946

Satisfactory progress being made. Room and equipment
in good order.

M.W. Campbell
Inspector of Schools

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

Plains School
Mother House of the Sisters of Charity
Mount Saint Vincent
Halifax, Nova Scotia

June 9, 1947

W. T. D.
Mr. Bernard E. Neary
Superintendent of Welfare and Training
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa, Canada

Dear Sir,

This acknowledges your communication of June second.

It will be several weeks yet before we are able to make definite appointments for the coming year, and until then it will not be possible for us to fill out the forms to which you make reference.

At present, therefore, we can but assure you, as we did in a former letter, that the Sisters appointed will have Normal School Training together with the other qualifications necessary for teaching in the Public Schools of Nova Scotia, and that the application forms will receive attention with the least possible delay.

Sincerely yours in Our Lord,

Mother M. Evaristus

Mother General

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, August 8, 1947.

REGISTERED

H. C. Rice, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

I am enclosing cheques issued in favour of the
undermentioned persons, who were formerly employed as teachers
at Shubenacadie Indian Day School, being refund of Retirement
Fund Account.

<u>Cheque No.</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Amount</u>
8690	M. E. MacNeil	\$166.93
8873	E. C. Basque	107.90

W. Lauchlan
Acting Chief Treasury Officer.

/B

EXD.
A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

CANADIAN NATIONAL

W M ARMSTRONG GENERAL MANAGER
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
FULL RATE MESSAGE	
DAY LETTER	
NIGHT MESSAGE	
NIGHT LETTER	XX
EVENING & SUNDAY	
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	

CHECK

RECEIVERS NO.

TIME FILED

CHARGE TO
DEPT. OR
ADDRESS

Veillez expedier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes
Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

51-1-1 (W T 1)

Ottawa September 15 1947

Lt Colonel B. F. NEARY
c/o Mr H C RICE Indian Agent
Shubenacadie Nova Scotia

THE SITUATION AT ESKASONI IS THE SAME AS SHUBENACADIE
WHERE REVEREND H BOUDREAU IS PRINCIPAL AT SALARY OF ONE HUNDRED AND
SEVENTY SEVEN A TEACHING MONTH -stop- HAVE JUST RECEIVED APPLICATION
FORMS FROM THE FOUR SISTERS APPOINTED AT SHUBENACADIE -stop- EACH OF
THEM HOLDS FIRST CLASS CERTIFICATE -stop- IN PREVIOUS TELEGRAM I STATED
FATHER ROSS' SALARY ONE HUNDRED AND FIFTY A MONTH -stop- THIS SHOULD
HAVE READ ONE HUNDRED AND FIFTY PLUS BONUS WHICH MAKES HIM THE SAME AS
FATHER BOUDREAU

Philip Phelan

Charge Indian Affairs
Mines and Resources

PP/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

20R
PY

Application FOR EMPLOYMENT IN INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS

I hereby make application for employment in the

.....Shubenacadie..... Indian Day School.

Date September 6, 1947

Sister Joseph Therese Pollard
(Signature)

I PERSONAL QUALIFICATIONS

Name in full (please print) Sister Joseph Therese (Clarice Yvonne Pollard).....
Surname Christian Names

Date of Birth Feb. 5, 1912..... Place of Birth Edmonton, Alberta.....

Sex F... Religious Determination Catholic..... Health Very good.....

Canadian Citizen Yes..... Service in H M Forces

II ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS

Type of Education	Dates	Name of School	Diploma, Certificate or Degree Granted
High School (or equivalent)	1925-1929	Edmonton Separate High School	Graduation Diploma
University	1938-1941	Seattle College	
Additional (Technical Agricultural etc.)			

III PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS

Where and when did you take your teacher training? Mt. St. Vincent Normal School

Halifax, Nova Scotia..... What teaching certificate(s) do you hold?

Normal School Diploma; First Class Teacher's License.....

For how long valid? 1948..... For how many years have you taught in

provincial schools 12..... In what province(s) Vancouver, B.C.....

In what Indian schools have you taught previously (give dates)

Total teaching experience 13 years.

IV SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS

List any special qualifications you have for Indian work

Commercial Certificates, Writing Diploma, Folk Dancing, Physical Training.....

V REFERENCES and INSPECTOR'S REPORTS

Please attach copies of references and your latest Inspector's Report (if any)

Application FOR EMPLOYMENT IN INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS

I hereby make application for employment in the

..... Shubenacadie Indian Day School.

Date .September 6, 1947

Sister Rose Irma Fauchea
(Signature)

I PERSONAL QUALIFICATIONS

Name in full (please print) .Sister Rose Irma (Grace Cecilia Fauchea).....
Surname Christian Names

Date of Birth June 21, 1902... Place of Birth Waverly, Halifax.....

Sex F. Religious Denomination Catholic Health ... Very Good.....

Canadian Citizen Yes..... Service in H M Forces 77.....

II ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS

Type of Education	Dates	Name of School	Diploma, Certificate or Degree Granted
High School (or equivalent)	1918-1920 1924-1926	St. Patrick's H.S. Mt. St. Vincent Halifax	Graduation Certificate
University	1937-1945	Mt. St. Vincent College	Taking courses leading to degree
Additional (Technical Agricultural etc.)			

III PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS

Where and when did you take your teacher training? .Mt. St. Vincent Normal School
Halifax, Nova Scotia..... What teaching certificate(s) do you hold?

... Normal School Diploma; Superior First Class License, No. 76, 1936 for Nova Scotia
Superior First Class License, No. 49, 1940 for New Brunswick

For how long valid? Permanent..... For how many years have you taught in
provincial schools .23..... In what province(s) Nova Scotia and New Brunswick..

In what Indian schools have you taught previously (give dates)

Total teaching experience .23.... years.

IV SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS

List any special qualifications you have for Indian work .Special Class Diploma...
Certificate in Art and Handwork (N. S. Technical College); Physical Training.....
Certificate.....

V REFERENCES and INSPECTOR'S REPORTS

Please attach copies of references and your latest Inspector's Report (if any)

Ottawa, September 16, 1947.

Mr. H. C. Rice, Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, Nova Scotia.

With reference to the application forms for the
teachers at the Shubenacadie Indian Day School, they have been
classified as follows:-

Sister Eleanor Marie	Grade <u>III</u>	- \$1,560.00 a year
Sister Rose Irma	Grade <u>III</u>	- 1,560.00 " "
Sister Joseph Therese	Grade <u>III</u>	- 1,560.00 " "
Sister Jean Catherine	Grade <u>III</u>	- 1,560.00 " "

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

PP/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

EXD.

Ottawa, September 16, 1947.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Shubenacadie Indian Day School, No. 265.

At the above school the following appointments have been approved, effective September 1, 1947:

Sister Eleanor Marie	Grade <u>III</u>	- \$1,560.00 a year ✓
Sister Rose Irma	" <u>III</u>	- 1,560.00 a year ✓
Sister Joseph Therese	" <u>III</u>	- 1,560.00 a year ✓
Sister Jean Catherine	" <u>III</u>	- 1,560.00 a year.

Payments in each case should be made for a ten month term, on a monthly basis.

All the above are members of a religious Order and are therefore not liable for income tax.

Staff questionnaires are attached.

[Signature]
For Deputy Minister.

FP/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

PRINCIPAL'S REPORT ON INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS

for month ending

1. Name of School
 2. Address of School
 3. Name of Supervising Principal
 4. Names of Teachers on the staff of your School:
 (a)
 (b)
 (c)
 (d)
 (e)
 5. Number of days school was in operation
 6. Number of days school was closed
 7. Total number of pupils enrolled
 8. Total Aggregate Attendance
 9. Average daily Attendance
 (total aggregate attendance divided by number of days school was in operation)
 10. Percentage of Attendance
 (average attendance multiplied by 100 and divided by the number of
 pupils enrolled)
 11. Number of truancies during the month
 12. Number of pupils suspended or expelled during the month
 13. Number of pupils given corporal punishment during the month
 14. Number of children suspended from Family Allowances during month
 15. Give a brief account of the extra curricular activities such as Games,
 Concerts, etc., participated in by your students during the month

 16. General Comments

-
Signature of Indian Agent
-
Signature of Principal.

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

EVD.

Ottawa, November 1st, 1947.

Dear Father Boudreau:-

On my recent visit to Shubenacadie I was pleased to note that the buildings we have provided for educational purposes appear to be satisfactory and should make it possible for a complete programme to be carried out for the welfare and progress of Indian children. It now depends upon the personnel to put forth their very best efforts. I feel certain that you will co-operate with me along the following lines,-

- (a) You should be on the Reserve every day when the school is in operation during the academic year.
- (b) You should consult the teaching Sisters each school day with a view to assisting them in any manner that will promote the efficiency of the work and especially in cases of enforcing discipline among the boys.
- (c) Establish organized play among the boys by promoting athletic events suitable to the season of the year. In this regard I may say that the Department is prepared to supply reasonable quantities of footballs, basketballs, volley ball equipment, play ground balls, and play ground bats. It is very important that Indian children should be taught the value of organized play. Physical exercises should be encouraged and every possible endeavour made to promote good sportsmanship in the playing of games. It is understood, of course, that you will supervise all athletic activities.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

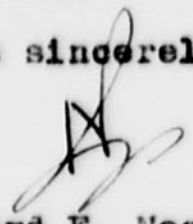
Poor
copy

- 2 -

- (d) Debates and concerts should also be organized, especially during the winter months.

A special monthly report form has been prepared and the necessary copies of this form have been forwarded to Indian Agent Rice to whom a copy of this letter is also being sent.

Yours sincerely,


Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.


Rev. H. Boudreau,
Supervising Principal,
Shubenacadie Indian Day School,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

*Records
1. this is a copy of
2. W.F.D. to
Mr. Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training
Dept. of Mines and Resources
Ottawa, Ontario*

51-1-1



NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
DIVISION OF VOCATIONAL EDUCATION
November 28, 1947

EVD.

Mr. Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training
Dept. of Mines and Resources
Ottawa, Ontario

Dear Mr. Neary:

Your letter of November 24th, addressed to
Dr. F. H. Sexton, until recently Director of Technical
Education, has been handed to me for answer.

I am going to take the liberty of forwarding
your inquiry to Mr. G. R. Sutherland, Inspector of
Industrial Arts, Shubenacadie, N. S., whose responsibility
it is to supervise manual training throughout the Province
and to maintain a list of teacher prospects. He is also
in a position to advise you about the kinds and amount
of equipment which might be considered adequate for
a modern manual training shop, if you need information
of that kind.

You will probably hear from Mr. Sutherland in
the near future.

Yours very truly,

E. K. Ford
Director



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*POOR
COPY*

WTR

WTR

PRINCIPAL'S REPORT ON INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS

for month ending ..November 30.. 1947.....

- WTR*
1. Name of SchoolShubenacadie Indian School.....
 2. Address of SchoolShubenacadie, Nova Scotia.....
 3. Name of Supervising Principal Reverend Henry Boudreau.....
 4. Names of Teachers on the staff of your School:
 - (a)Sister Eleanor Marie.....
 - (b)Sister Rose Irma.....
 - (c)Sister Joseph Theresa.....
 - (d)Sister Jean Catherine.....
 - (e)
 5. Number of days school was in operation18.....
 6. Number of days school was closed0.....
 7. Total number of pupils enrolled116.....
 8. Total Aggregate Attendance1865.....
 9. Average daily Attendance103.6.....
(total aggregate attendance divided by number of days school was in operation)
 10. Percentage of Attendance89.3.....
(average attendance multiplied by 100 and divided by the number of pupils enrolled)
 11. Number of truancies during the month0.....
 12. Number of pupils suspended or expelled during the month0.....
 13. Number of pupils given corporal punishment during the month0.....
 14. Number of children suspended from Family Allowances during month0.....
 15. Give a brief account of the extra curricular activities such as Games, Concerts, etc., participated in by your students during the month
 ..Armistice Day Programs held in classrooms. Rainy weather
 ..and muddy conditions surrounding school prevented any
 ..playground activities.....
 16. General CommentsGeneral progress of school satisfactory.....

.....
Signature of Indian Agent

Rev. H. V. Boudreau
Signature of Principal.

*Special to Shubenacadie
(Esquimaux)*

PRINCIPAL'S REPORT ON INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS

for month ending December 31, 1947

1. Name of School Shubenacadie Indian Day School.....
2. Address of School Shubenacadie, Nova Scotia.....
3. Name of Supervising Principal Reverend Menni Boudreau.....
4. Names of Teachers on the staff of your School:
 - (a) Sister Eleanor Marie.....
 - (b) Sister Rose Irma.....
 - (c) Sister Joseph Therese.....
 - (d) Sister Jean Catherine.....
 - (e)
5. Number of days school was in operation 15.....
6. Number of days school was closed 0.....
7. Total number of pupils enrolled 118.....
8. Total Aggregate Attendance 1617.....
9. Average daily Attendance 107.3.....
(total aggregate attendance divided by number of days school was in operation)
10. Percentage of Attendance 91.3%.....
(average attendance multiplied by 100 and divided by the number of pupils enrolled)
11. Number of truancies during the month 1.....
12. Number of pupils suspended or expelled during the month 0.....
13. Number of pupils given corporal punishment during the month 0.....
14. Number of children suspended from Family Allowances during month 1.....
15. Give a brief account of the extra curricular activities such as Games, Concerts, etc., participated in by your students during the month
 Christmas Concert presented by all pupils of the school
 a very creditable performance.....
 Christmas Tree Party - participated in by all the pupils.....
16. General Comments

Signature of Indian Agent

Signature of Principal.

case

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*POOR
COPY*

511/1

4489

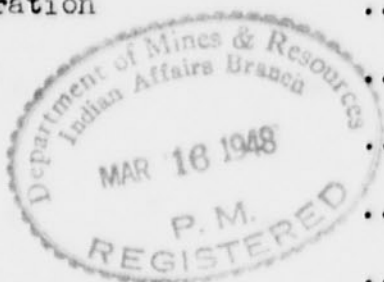
7-1-48
1-1-48
3-1-48

PRINCIPAL'S REPORT ON INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS

for month ending January, 1948

EXTD

1. Name of School Shubenacadie Indian Day School
2. Address of School Shubenacadie, N.S.
3. Name of Supervising Principal Reverend Henri Boudreau
4. Names of Teachers on the staff of your School:
 - (a) Sister Eleanor Marie
 - (b) Sister Rose Irma
 - (c) Sister Joseph Therese
 - (d) Sister Jean Catherine
 - (e)
5. Number of days school was in operation 19
6. Number of days school was closed 0
7. Total number of pupils enrolled 121
8. Total Aggregate Attendance 1918
9. Average daily Attendance 101.4
- (total aggregate attendance divided by number of days school was in operation)
10. Percentage of Attendance 83.3%
- (average attendance multiplied by 100 and divided by the number of pupils enrolled)
11. Number of truancies during the month 0
12. Number of pupils suspended or expelled during the month 0
13. Number of pupils given corporal punishment during the month 0
14. Number of children suspended from Family Allowances during month 0
15. Give a brief account of the extra curricular activities such as Games, Concerts, etc., participated in by your students during the month
- Organization of Boy Scout Troop
-
-
-



16. General Comments
-
-
-
-

[Signature]
Signature of Indian Agent

[Signature]
Signature of Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

PRINCIPAL'S REPORT ON INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS

for month endingJanuary...1943.....

1. Name of SchoolShubenacadie Indian Day School.....
2. Address of SchoolShubenacadie, N.S.....
3. Name of Supervising Principal .Reverend Henri Boudreau.....
4. Names of Teachers on the staff of your School:
 - (a)Sister Eleanor Marie.....
 - (b)Sister Rose Irma.....
 - (c)Sister Joseph Therese.....
 - (d)Sister Jean Catherine.....
 - (e)
5. Number of days school was in operation19.....
6. Number of days school was closed0.....
7. Total number of pupils enrolled121.....
8. Total Aggregate Attendance1913.....
9. Average daily Attendance101.4.....
(total aggregate attendance divided by number of days school was in operation)
10. Percentage of Attendance73.8%.....
(average attendance multiplied by 100 and divided by the number of pupils enrolled)
11. Number of truancies during the month0.....
12. Number of pupils suspended or expelled during the month0.....
13. Number of pupils given corporal punishment during the month0.....
14. Number of children suspended from Family Allowances during month ...4.....
15. Give a brief account of the extra curricular activities such as Games, Concerts, etc., participated in by your students during the month
.....Organization of Boy Scout Troop.....
.....
.....
.....
16. General Comments
.....
.....
.....
.....

A. G. Lee
.....
Signature of Indian Agent

Rev. H. Boudreau
.....
Signature of Principal.

51-1-1

PRINCIPAL'S REPORT ON INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS

for month ending February, 1943

1. Name of School Shubenacadie Indian Day School
2. Address of School Shubenacadie, N.S.
3. Name of Supervising Principal Reverend Henri Boudreau
4. Names of Teachers on the staff of your School:
 - (a) Sister Eleanor Marie
 - (b) Sister Rose Irma
 - (c) Sister Joseph Therese
 - (d) Sister Jean Catherine
 - (e)
5. Number of days school was in operation 20
6. Number of days school was closed 0
7. Total number of pupils enrolled 118
8. Total Aggregate Attendance 7073
9. Average daily Attendance 103.7
- (total aggregate attendance divided by number of days school was in operation)
10. Percentage of Attendance 39.3%
- (average attendance multiplied by 100 and divided by the number of pupils enrolled)
11. Number of truancies during the month 0
12. Number of pupils suspended or expelled during the month 0
13. Number of pupils given corporal punishment during the month 0
14. Number of children suspended from Family Allowances during month 3
15. Give a brief account of the extra curricular activities such as Games, Concerts, etc., participated in by your students during the month
- ...An attempt to have an outside skating rink failed.....
-
-
-
-
16. General Comments
-
-
-
-

V. L. Harris
Signature of Indian Agent

Rev. H. Boudreau
Signature of Principal.

51-1-1

[Handwritten signature]

Records

PRINCIPAL'S REPORT ON INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS

EX'D.
A.

for month ending February, 1948

1. Name of School Shubenacadie Indian Day School
2. Address of School Shubenacadie, N.S.
3. Name of Supervising Principal Reverend Henri Boudreau
4. Names of Teachers on the staff of your School:
 - (a) Sister Eleanor Marie
 - (b) Sister Rose Irma
 - (c) Sister Joseph Therese
 - (d) Sister Jean Catherine
 - (e)
5. Number of days school was in operation 20
6. Number of days school was closed 0
7. Total number of pupils enrolled 116
8. Total Aggregate Attendance 2073
9. Average daily Attendance 103.7
- (total aggregate attendance divided by number of days school was in operation)
10. Percentage of Attendance 39.3%
- (average attendance multiplied by 100 and divided by the number of pupils enrolled)
11. Number of truancies during the month 5
12. Number of pupils suspended or expelled during the month 0
13. Number of pupils given corporal punishment during the month 0
14. Number of children suspended from Family Allowances during month 3
15. Give a brief account of the extra curricular activities such as Games, Concerts, etc., participated in by your students during the month
..An attempt to make an outside skating rink failed.....
.....
.....
16. General Comments
.....
.....
.....

[Signature]
Signature of Indian Agent

[Signature]
Signature of Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

PRINCIPAL'S REPORT ON INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS

for month ending ... February..1948.....

1. Name of SchoolShubenacadie Indian School.....
2. Address of School ..Shubenacadie, N.S.....
3. Name of Supervising Principal .Reverend Henri Boydreau.....
4. Names of Teachers on the staff of your School:
 - (a)Sister Eleanor Marie.....
 - (b)Sister Rose Irma.....
 - (c)Sister Joseph Therese.....
 - (d)Sister Jean Catherine.....
 - (e)
5. Number of days school was in operation20.....
6. Number of days school was closed0.....
7. Total number of pupils enrolled116.....
8. Total Aggregate Attendance2073.....
9. Average daily Attendance103.7.....
(total aggregate attendance divided by number of days school was in operation)
10. Percentage of Attendance89.3%.....
(average attendance multiplied by 100 and divided by the number of pupils enrolled)
11. Number of truancies during the month6.....
12. Number of pupils suspended or expelled during the month ...0.....
13. Number of pupils given corporal punishment during the month0.....
14. Number of children suspended from Family Allowances during month3.....
15. Give a brief account of the extra curricular activities such as Games, Concerts, etc., participated in by your students during the month
An attempt to make an outside skating rink failed.
.....
.....
.....
16. General Comments

Signature of Indian Agent

Signature of Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR
COPY

Records Office
Dr

51-1-1

PRINCIPAL'S REPORT ON INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS

for month ending March 1948

1. Name of School Shubenacadie Indian Day School
2. Address of School Shubenacadie, N.S.
3. Name of Supervising Principal Rev. Henri Boudreau
4. Names of Teachers on the staff of your School:
- (a) Sister Eleanor Marie
- (b) Sister Rose Irma
- (c) Sister Joseph Therese
- (d) Sister Jean Catherine
- (e)
5. Number of days school was in operation 19
6. Number of days school was closed 1
7. Total number of pupils enrolled 117
8. Total Aggregate Attendance 1945
9. Average daily Attendance 102.3
(total aggregate attendance divided by number of days school was in operation)
10. Percentage of Attendance 87.4 %
(average attendance multiplied by 100 and divided by the number of pupils enrolled)
11. Number of truancies during the month 3
12. Number of pupils suspended or expelled during the month 0
13. Number of pupils given corporal punishment during the month 0
14. Number of children suspended from Family Allowances during month 0
15. Give a brief account of the extra curricular activities such as Games, Concerts, etc., participated in by your students during the month
-
-
-
16. General Comments The School Grounds are in very poor condition :
..... nothing but mud.
-
-
-

[Signature]
Signature of Indian Agent

[Signature]
Signature of Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1. Ryals
2. [initials]

51-1-1

22789

PRINCIPAL'S REPORT ON INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS

for month endingApril...1948.....

1. Name of School ..Shubenacadie Indian Reserve Day School.....
2. Address of School ..Shubenacadie Indian Reserve.....
3. Name of Supervising PrincipalRev..M..Boudreau.....
4. Names of Teachers on the staff of your School:
 - (a) ..Sister Eleanor Marie.....
 - (b) ..Sister Mary Irma.....
 - (c) ..Sister Joseph Therese.....
 - (d) ..Sister Jean Catherine.....
 - (e)
5. Number of days school was in operation20.....
6. Number of days school was closed0.....
7. Total number of pupils enrolled110.....
8. Total Aggregate Attendance1857.5.....
9. Average daily Attendance22.37.....
(total aggregate attendance divided by number of days school was in operation)
10. Percentage of Attendance84.4%.....
(average attendance multiplied by 100 and divided by the number of pupils enrolled)
11. Number of truancies during the month2.....
12. Number of pupils suspended or expelled during the month0.....
13. Number of pupils given corporal punishment during the month0.....
14. Number of children suspended from Family Allowances during month ...4.....
15. Give a brief account of the extra curricular activities such as Games, Concerts, etc., participated in by your students during the month

(Social gathering)

16. General Comments *athletic events*

A. C. Lewis
Signature of Indian Agent

Rev. M. Boudreau
Signature of Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

EXT'D.
M

51-1-1 (E.1)

June 2, 1948.

Dear Father Boudreau:

We received your report for the month ended April 30th. It is noted that you did not make any comments under headings 15 and 16.

We are particularly interested in learning of social gatherings or athletic events that have been held as a result of the encouragement given by yourself.

Please make reference to these on future reports.

Yours sincerely,


Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.


Rev. H. Boudreau,
Principal,
Shubenacadie Indian Day School,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

copy

51-1-1

51-0-1

(E)

June 5, 1948.

Mr. H. C. Rice,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Shubenacadie, Nova Scotia.

Shubenacadie Indian Day School.
Shubenacadie Indian Residential School.

Would you please interview Mr. G. R. Sutherland,
Inspector of Industrial Arts, Shubenacadie, Nova Scotia, concerning
a manual training teacher for the Shubenacadie Indian Day School
and the Shubenacadie Residential School. You will recall our
discussion with regard to the hiring of such a teacher when it
was decided that he would be employed part time at both these
schools.

Such a teacher would be required to hold a
teaching certificate in Industrial Arts, and would be entitled to
classification as a Grade 4 teacher under our salary schedule.
This calls for a salary range of from \$1,800.00 to \$2,520.00
a year.

You will find complete details of this salary
schedule in the June issue of the Bulletin, which will be sent
to you shortly. However, you should not delay in contacting Mr.
Sutherland. The Director of Vocational Education, in Halifax,
has already written to Mr. Sutherland about this position.
I attach application forms, in the event that Mr. Sutherland can
put you in touch with any teachers who might be available for
this position.

Encl.

[Signature]
Bernard E. Harty,
Superintendent of Education.

BPH/RH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*poor
copy*

51-1-1

09

FROM
EDITORIAL AND INFORMATION SECTION

Windsor Tribune

March 13, 1948

MODERN INDIAN SCHOOL AT SHUBIE; TRIBAL TRADITIONS PRESERVED

Better homes, better religious and school facilities and a general improvement in health are profits reaped by Micmac Indian population of Nova Scotia mainland from inauguration several years ago of a centralization plan by the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources.

The scheme, designed to improve living standards of the Micmac population in the province, is based on establishment of two reservations, one on the mainland and one on Cape Breton Island, and discontinue the system of over 20 reservations scattered throughout Nova Scotia.

Prior to the centralization plan, each reservation was served by a part-time agent, medical care was far from what it should be, school facilities were mediocre and living standards failed to reach the highest standard possible.

Under centralization, each of the two large reservations will have a full-time agent, a resident nurse, better homes and education possibilities and in a short time, a resident doctor.

New School

At Shubenacadie, where the mainland reservation is located, many new homes, some equipped

with electricity and running water, have been erected. Influx of Micmacs continued steady and made better teaching facilities necessary and as a result a modern four-room school was erected, with space for a manual training department.

New roads were built and the land cleared, and after a saw mill had been erected, logs were sawn into lumber and shingles. At present there is no provision for a high school, but students who wish higher education will be assisted by the Indian Affairs Department.

The attendant nurse is Miss Hazel McDonald, R.N. Housed in the same building containing the agent's office and the medical room is a fully equipped community store. Here handicraft, for which Micmacs are famous, can be exchanged for every-day necessities.

Following tradition, Shubenacadie is governed by a chief, with Steve Knockwood, re-elected for the second time, at present occupying this important post. Councillors associated with him are Simon Nevens, John Francis, Charles W. Francis and Henry Sack.

Five years ago when centralization started the population at Shubenacadie was approximately 50 people. Today it numbers about 550.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

*POOR
COPY*

51-1-1

PRINCIPAL'S REPORT ON INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS

for month ending May. 1949.....

1. Name of School ... Shubenacadie Indian Day School
2. Address of School ... Shubenacadie Reserve, Wants Co., N.S.
3. Name of Supervising Principal Rev. H. Boudreau
4. Names of Teachers on the staff of your School:
 - (a) ... Sister Eleanor Marie
 - (b) ... Sister Marie Irma
 - (c) ... Sister Joseph Therese
 - (d) ... Sister Jean Catherine
 - (e)
5. Number of days school was in operation 20
6. Number of days school was closed 0
7. Total number of pupils enrolled 108
8. Total Aggregate Attendance 1733
9. Average daily Attendance 39.15
- (total aggregate attendance divided by number of days school was in operation)
10. Percentage of Attendance 82.55%
- (average attendance multiplied by 100 and divided by the number of pupils enrolled)
11. Number of truancies during the month 3
12. Number of pupils suspended or expelled during the month 0
13. Number of pupils given corporal punishment during the month 0
14. Number of children suspended from Family Allowances during month 0
15. Give a brief account of the extra curricular activities such as Games, Concerts, etc., participated in by your students during the month
..... Scout Troup is preparing for investiture. No game could be
..... organised because of the muddy condition of the grounds
.....
..... School Children May Day Procession was the best ever seen
..... in this part of the Country.
16. General Comments

A. B. Rice
Signature of Indian Agent

Rev. H. Boudreau
Signature of Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

51-1-1
14184

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 14-51.

AIR MAIL

SHUBENACADIE, N. S.,

April 23rd, 1948.

Bernard F. NEARY, Esq.,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont., Canada.

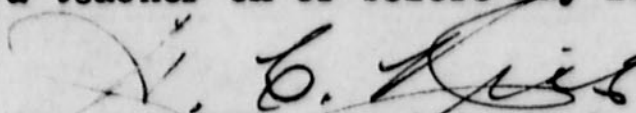


Re: Domestic Science Teacher -
Shubenacadie Indian Reserve.

The Principal of the Day School, Rev. H. Boudreau, has requested that an effort be made to engage a Domestic Science Teacher for duty on the Shubenacadie Indian Reserve.

It is not necessary for me to go into detail as to why the filling of this position would be a great asset in giving our young Indian girls the proper instruction in domestic arts. You are aware of the situation here and the various problems that we are endeavouring to overcome. I would strongly recommend that this request be given favourable consideration.

Rev. Fr. Boudreau has advised me that should the Department consider an appointment in this case, application must be made for a teacher on or before May 1st, 1948.


(H. C. RICE) Superintendent,
Shubenacadie Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

(E) .

April 27, 1948.

Mr. H. C. Rice, Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, Nova Scotia.

Domestic Science Teacher,
Shubenacadie Indian Reserve.

Please find attached application form for completion by applicants for this position.

Your letter of April 23 advises that applications must be made on or before May 1, 1948. You are aware of our salary schedule as published in the School Bulletin. It is now under revision but details of the new salaries will not be available until the next issue of the Bulletin. This is being purposely held until Treasury Board advise as to their approval of the new rates which we have recommended.

As you are aware, our salary rates are based upon experience and qualifications. It is presumed from your letter that this domestic science teacher would be engaged at both the day school and the residential school.

Encl.


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

EFN/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

PRINCIPAL'S REPORT ON INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS

for month endingJune 1948.....

1. Name of School .SHUBENACADIE INDIAN DAY SCHOOL.....
2. Address of School ..SHUBENACADIE RESERVE.. HANTS COUNTY.. N. S.....
3. Name of Supervising Principal ..REV. H. BOUDREAU.....
4. Names of Teachers on the staff of your School:
 - (a) ...SISTER ELEANOR MARIA.....
 - (b) ...SISTER ROSE IRINA.....
 - (c) ...SISTER JOSEPH THERESE.....
 - (d) ...SISTER JEAN CATHERINE.....
 - (e)
5. Number of days school was in operation18.....
6. Number of days school was closed1.....
7. Total number of pupils enrolled103.....
8. Total Aggregate Attendance16365.....
9. Average daily Attendance91.9.....
(total aggregate attendance divided by number of days school was in operation)
10. Percentage of Attendance88.1%.....
(average attendance multiplied by 100 and divided by the number of pupils enrolled)
11. Number of truancies during the month0.....
12. Number of pupils suspended or expelled during the month0.....
13. Number of pupils given corporal punishment during the month0.....
14. Number of children suspended from Family Allowances during month ..6.....
15. Give a brief account of the extra curricular activities such as Games, Concerts, etc., participated in by your students during the month
.....Soft Ball game between our Scouts & Shubenacadie Scouts.....
.....Closing Concert.....
.....
16. General Comments ..Great improvement during year in acting.....
.....singing.. and public appearance.....
.....
.....Efforts should be made by Department during vacation to.....
.....improve School Grounds.....

Signature of Indian Agent

Signature of Principal.

APPLICATION FOR CLASSIFICATION ON INDIAN SCHOOL TEACHER'S SALARY SCHEDULE

I. PERSONAL QUALIFICATIONS

Name in full (please print) *Sister Mary Margaret* (Surname) *(Margaret Mary Sutherland)* (Christian Names)
Date of Birth *Sept. 5, 1908* Place of Birth *Sydney, Nova Scotia*
Sex *Female* Religious Denomination *R.C.* Health *Good*
Canadian Citizen *Yes* Service in H.M. Forces

II. PROFESSIONAL & ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS

I attended high school at *Sydney Academy, Sydney* in the Province of *Nova Scotia* and received a *High School* Certificate after successfully completing *4* years of high school. I then attended *Mt. St. Vincent* University for a period of *4* years and received a *B.S. and B.A.* degrees (only where applicable; give other details on back).

I attended a Teacher Training Course at *Mt. St. Vincent* Normal School in the Province of *Nova Scotia* for *16* months in the years *1931-1933*.

I hold a *Domestic Science* Class Teacher's Certificate of a *permanent* (temporary or permanent) nature in the Province of *Nova Scotia*. It is numbered *213* dated *1933* and is valid until

III. TEACHING EXPERIENCE

Dates	Name of School	Town and Province	Total Years
1. <i>1933-1941</i>	<i>St. Mary's School</i>	<i>Port. New Harbour, N.S.</i>	<i>8</i>
2. ....	.....	.....	.....
3. <i>1941-1948</i>	<i>St. Anne's School</i>	<i>Clare Bay, N.S.</i>	<i>7</i>
4. ....	.....	.....	.....
5. ....	.....	.....	.....

(use other side for more detail)

IV. My total teaching experience is years in Indian Schools and *16* years in Provincial Schools.

Summer Schools - In order to qualify for salary increments as shown in the schedule, I certify that I have attended the following professional summer schools conducted by Provincial Departments of Education or Canadian Universities for a duration of four weeks or more in length:

Year	Course taken	By whom course was conducted	Length of Course in weeks
1. <i>1942</i>	<i>Home Economics Report</i>	<i>Ed. Department, New Brunswick</i>	<i>4</i>
2. <i>1943</i>	<i>Methods, Nutrition, Stating</i>	<i>" " " "</i>	<i>4</i>
3. <i>1944</i>	<i>Art. and Handicraft</i>	<i>New Brunswick, Ed. Dept.</i>	<i>4</i>

(use other side for more detail)

I therefore request, in view of my qualifications and experience as detailed above, that I be classified as a Grade *4* teacher and that my salary as a teacher in the *Shubenacadie* Indian Day School for the *1947-48* academic year be set at \$..... according to the salary schedule.

I understand (i) that all salary increases are clearly described in the schedule regulations as for "satisfactory service", (ii) that therefore it will be necessary for the Indian Affairs Branch to carefully consider School Inspectors' and other reports submitted upon my teaching service, and (iii) that these reports must be decided as being "satisfactory" in order that such a raise be granted.

Sister Mary Margaret
(Signature of teacher)

Comments and signature of Indian Agent.
Recommended.

H. C. Rice
H. C. RICE, Superintendent,
Shubenacadie Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-1

(E)

September 14, 1948.

Shubenacadie Indian Day School.

Mr. H. C. Rice,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Shubenacadie, N. S.

Last year the following teachers served on the staff of this school, under the principalship of Reverend Father Boudreau:

- (1) Sister Eleanor Marie
- (2) Sister Rose Irma
- (3) Sister Joseph Therese
- (4) Sister Jean Catherine.

We have now received application forms for classification on our new salary schedule, as completed by the following Sisters:-

- (1) Sister Eleanor Marie
- (2) Sister Jean Catherine
- (3) Sister Mary Margaret
- (4) Sister Rita Daniel
- (5) Sister Alice Joseph.

Please find attached salary letters as sent to Sister Eleanor Marie and Sister Jean Catherine. The Chief Treasury Officer has been notified not to send salary cheques to Sister Joseph Therese and Sister Rose Irma.

It is presumed that they are to be replaced by Sister Rita Daniel and Sister Alice Joseph. Would you have this fact confirmed.

..... I have

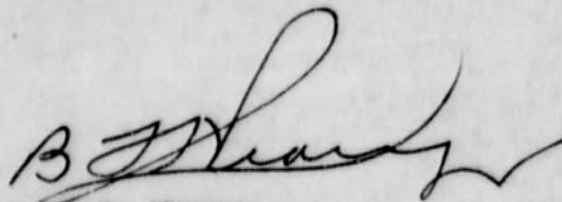
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

- 2 -

I have also concluded that Sister Mary Margaret is to be the domestic science teacher mentioned in your letter of April 23rd. I note that she holds a domestic science teacher's certificate. In this case I presume that she will be teaching part time at the residential school and part time at the day school. I would suggest that Dr. Pett have an opportunity of meeting Sister Mary Margaret and discussing with her some of their findings in their nutrition studies in our residential schools.



Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFB/EM

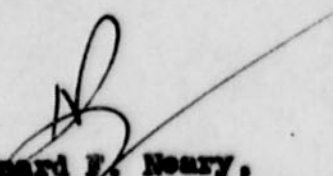
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 26C-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

- 2 -

I have also concluded that Sister Mary Margaret is to be the domestic science teacher mentioned in your letter of April 23rd. I note that she holds a domestic science teacher's certificate. In this case I presume that she will be teaching part time at the residential school and part time at the day school. I would suggest that Dr. Pett have an opportunity of meeting Sister Mary Margaret and discussing with her some of their findings in their nutrition studies in our residential schools.


Bernard E. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BNH/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Your file # 51-1-1



51-1-1
18551

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Shubenacadie, N. S.
September 18, 1948.

Col. B. F. Neary, M.B.E.,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont., Canada.

Re: Shubenacadie Indian Day School

Further to previous correspondence and reference to your letter of September 14th last respecting teachers for the captionally noted Day-School

This is to confirm that Sister Joseph Therese and Sister Rose Irma are being replaced by Sister Rita Daniel and Sister Alice Joseph respectively.

Sister Mary Margaret is to be the Domestic Science teacher and arrangements are being made to teach part-time at the Indian Residential School and part-time at the Indian Day-School.

Your letter arrived too late for Dr. Pett to have an opportunity of meeting Sister Mary Margaret as he left during the early P. M. of September 17th and we received your letter this date.

It is noted that you intended to enclose salary letters as sent to Sister Eleanor Marie and Sister Jean Catherine. In error, you enclosed a copy of the same letter which was addressed to me.



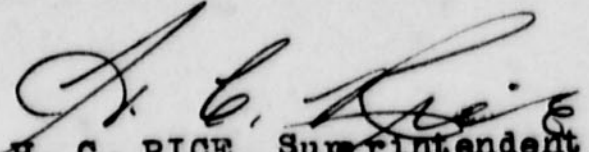
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

- 2 -

At your earliest convenience, could we have a copy of the letters which you have reference to.


H. C. RICE, Superintendent,
Shubenacadie Indian Agency.

P. S. Copy of your letter returned herewith.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-1 (E)

September 24, 1948.

Mr. H. C. Rice,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Shubenacadie, Nova Scotia.

Shubenacadie Indian Day School

Reference your letter of September 18

Please find attached salary letters for the teachers
employed at this school in classroom work.

Could you please advise me as to the amount of time
which Sister Mary Margaret will actually spend in classroom
instruction in Domestic Science at

- (a) Shubenacadie Day School,
- (b) Shubenacadie Residential School.

In assessing the salaries paid to domestic science
teachers, the Department requires this information so that
we may be advised whether they are teaching a full teaching
day and a full teaching week.


Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

HRG/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

FL6

51-1-1 (E)

September 24, 1948.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

No: Shubenacadie Indian Residential School,
No. 265.

Effective 1 September, 1948, the following appointments, resignations and classifications have been approved at this school:

(a) MR - IAE - 265 - 3001.

Sister Eleanor Marie has been classified as Grade III teacher at a salary of \$1,860.00 an academic year with credit for a first class certificate, 7 years of experience in Indian schools and 12 years of experience in provincial schools. Non-attendance at summer sessions has prevented a higher salary rating.

(b) MR - IAE - 265 - 3002.

The Department has accepted the resignation of Sister Rose Igan and has appointed Sister Alice Joseph to replace her.

Sister Alice Joseph has been classified as a Grade III teacher at a salary of \$1,680.00 an academic year, with credit for a first class certificate and 3 years of teaching experience in State Schools.

..... (c)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

(c) MR - IAE - 265 - 3003.

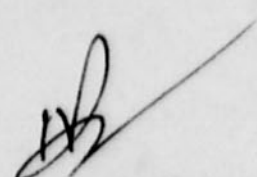
8266
The Department has accepted the resignation of Sister Joseph Therese and has appointed, to replace her, Sister Rita Daniel.

Sister Rita Daniel has been classified as a Grade III teacher at a salary of \$1,620.00 an academic year, with credit for a first class certificate and 2 years of experience in provincial schools.

(d) MR - IAE - 265 - 3004.

Sister Jean Catherine has been classified as a Grade III teacher at a salary of \$1,860.00 an academic year, with credit for 6 years of experience in provincial schools, and one year of experience in an Indian school.

We will advise you later concerning the classification of a domestic science teacher at this school.


For Deputy Minister.

WFB/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Ottawa, October 1, 1948.

H.C.Rice, Esq.,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Sister Rose Irma,
Sister Joseph Therese
formerly teachers,
Shubenacadie Indian Day School.

Information concerning the resignations of the above-named teachers was received in this office too late to stop the issue of their September salary cheques. Would you kindly obtain the cheques from the Sisters and return same to this office as soon as possible. For your information cheque No.69595, in the amount of \$156 was issued to Sister Joseph Therese and cheque No.69597, for \$156, was issued to Sister Rose Irma. If the cheques have been cashed, kindly obtain a refund of \$156 from each of the Sisters to adjust the overpayment.

W. Lauchlan

W. Lauchlan
Chief Treasury Officer.

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

[Handwritten signature]

51-1-1


CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

20961

AIR MAIL

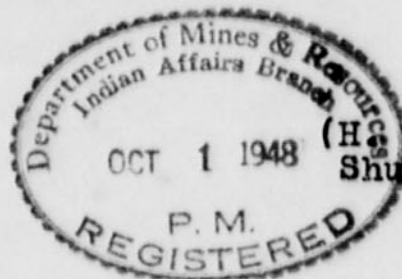
Shubenacadie, N. S.
September 29, 1948.

Col. Bernard F. Neary, M.B.E.,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont., Canada.

Re: Shubenacadie Indian Day School.

Further to previous correspondence and reference to your letter of September 24th last, respecting the captionally noted subject and in particular the salary scale for Sister Mary Margaret, the Domestic Science teacher for the current academic year.

Advice has been received from Rev. H. Boudreau, Principal, that Sister Mary Margaret will be teaching six hours per week at the Indian Residential School and twelve hours per week at the Indian Day School.



(H. C. RICE) Superintendent,
Shubenacadie Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



51-1-1 (E)

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa, October 27, 1948.

To: **Sister Mary Margaret,**
Address: **Shubenacadie, N.S.**
School: **Shubenacadie Indian Day School**

Your application for classification under the 1948 Revised Salary Schedule for Indian Day School Teachers has been received.

This is to inform you that after a review of your qualifications, teaching record and inspector's reports, you have been classified as an Indian **School** Teacher, Grade **IV**. Your salary for the 1948-49 academic year will be **\$126.00** a teaching month for **10** months' service.

It is noted that you will be teaching six hours per week at the Shubenacadie Residential School and twelve hours per week at the Shubenacadie Day School. Therefore, your salary has been set at eighteen thirtieths (18/30) of the amount to which you would be entitled on our salary schedule if you were teaching the full week.

You will receive further instructions concerning your duties from our Vocational Training Supervisor.

Bernard D. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Copy to:

Indian Superintendent/Agent.

BN/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

*for instructions
in domestic science
badges - See # 11*

21-1-1
(E)

October 27, 1948.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Shubenacadie Indian Day School, No. 265.

As indicated in our memorandum of September 24, we have appointed a domestic science teacher at this school, effective 1 September, 1948. Her appointment reads as follows:

MR - IAE - 265 - 3005

Sister Mary Margaret is entitled to classification as a Grade IV teacher at a salary of \$2,100.00 an academic year, with credit for a domestic science teacher's certificate and 16 years of experience in provincial schools. In view of the fact that she is teaching only 18 hours per academic week, her salary has been set at 18/30ths of \$2,100.00, or \$1,260.00 per academic year.

[Signature]
For Deputy Minister.

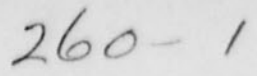
WHS/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Pa



PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Chief Treasury Officer,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont., Canada.

It was noted this date that cheques arrived in this Office for Sister Joseph Thesesa and Sister Rose Irma, two teachers of last year's staff who are not teaching in the Shubenacadie Indian Day School during the current academic year. Sister Alice Joseph and Sister Rita Daniels are replacing Sister Joseph Thesesa and Sister Rose Irma respectively.

It has also been noted that salaries to Sisters Eleonor Marie and Sister Jean Catherine were at the old rate. According to Departmental Form letters dated Ottawa Sept. 24th., Sister Eleonor Marie and Sister Jean Catherine were to receive \$186.00 a teaching month for ten months service.

add chs
milled
Oct 13/48
G M

~~Lehigh
valley
15 11/20/48
a 2~~

(H. C. RICE) Superintendent,
Shubenacadie Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

PRINCIPAL'S REPORT ON INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS

for month ending September 30, 1948

1. Name of School Shubenacadie Indian Day School
2. Address of School Shubenacadie, N. S.
3. Name of Supervising Principal Reverend Henry Boudreau
4. Names of Teachers on the staff of your School:
 - (a) Sister Eleonor Marie
 - (b) Sister Alice Joseph
 - (c) Sister Rita Daniel
 - (d) Sister Jean Catherine
 - (e) Sister Mary Margaret
5. Number of days school was in operation 18
6. Number of days school was closed 0
7. Total number of pupils enrolled 84
8. Total Aggregate Attendance 1247
9. Average daily Attendance 69.27
- (total aggregate attendance divided by number of days school was in operation)
10. Percentage of Attendance 82.46
- (average attendance multiplied by 100 and divided by the number of
 pupils enrolled)
11. Number of truancies during the month 0
12. Number of pupils suspended or expelled during the month ... 0
13. Number of pupils given corporal punishment during the month 0
14. Number of children suspended from Family Allowances during month ... 55
15. Give a brief account of the extra curricular activities such as Games,
 Concerts, etc., participated in by your students during the month
- Impossible to have organized games before children return
 from Maine. We hope to have competition between our school and
 the Residential School.
16. General Comments Congratulations for improving our school grounds.
 More congratulations will be sent when work is finished.

A. G. Rice
Signature of Indian Agent

Rev. H. Boudreau
Signature of Principal.

File and P.A.
J. M.

Shubenacadie
Day #1

PRINCIPAL'S REPORT ON INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS

for month ending ..October..1948.....

1. Name of School ..Shubenacadie Indian Day School.....
2. Address of SchoolShubenacadie, N. S.,.....
3. Name of Supervising Principal ..Rev. H. Boudreau.....
4. Names of Teachers on the staff of your School:
 - (a) ...Sister Eleonor Marie.....
 - (b) ...Sister Alice Joseph.....
 - (c) ...Sister Rita Daniel.....
 - (d) ...Sister Jean Catherine.....
 - (e) ...Sister Mary Margaret.....
5. Number of days school was in operation19.....
6. Number of days school was closed1. (Attending Teacher's Institution).....
7. Total number of pupils enrolled110.....
8. Total Aggregate Attendance1502.....
9. Average daily Attendance79.05.....
(total aggregate attendance divided by number of days school was in operation)
10. Percentage of Attendance71.86%.....
(average attendance multiplied by 100 and divided by the number of pupils enrolled)
11. Number of truancies during the month2.....
12. Number of pupils suspended or expelled during the month
13. Number of pupils given corporal punishment during the month
14. Number of children suspended from Family Allowances during month ...55.....
15. Give a brief account of the extra curricular activities such as Games, Concerts, etc., participated in by your students during the month
..Football team has been organized and we expect to meet the.....
..Indian Residential School in the near future.....
.....
16. General Comments
.....You might be tired of my complains about our school.....
....yard but these days it is nothing but mud except on the.....
....top of a little hill.....
.....

A. B. R. C.
Signature of Indian Agent

Rev. H. Boudreau
Signature of Principal.

260-1 (E)

Ottawa, November 30, 1948.

Mr. H.C. Rice,
Superintendent,
Shubenacadie Indian Agency,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Shubenacadie Indian Day School - Manual Training Teacher

I have just had an opportunity of discussing your letter of November 10 with Mr. Doucet. I am pleased to note the satisfactory work which has been done by Mr. Brown at Westville and Trenton, N.S. He would be entitled to classification as a Grade IV teacher at a starting salary of \$1,980.00 an academic year (providing he reports for duty in September, 1949). It is presumed from your letter that he intends to complete his teaching year at Truro.

Mr. Phelan will be visiting your agency within the next fortnight and will discuss this situation with you.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/AM

COPY FOR: Mr. Phelan, ←

File 260-11

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

260-1 (E)

Ottawa, November 30, 1948.

Mr. H.C. Rice,
Superintendent,
Shubenacadie Indian Agency,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Shubenacadie Indian Day School - Manual Training Teacher

I have just had an opportunity of discussing your letter of November 10 with Mr. Doucet. I am pleased to note the satisfactory work which has been done by Mr. Brown at Westville and Trenton, N.S. He would be entitled to classification as a Grade IV teacher at a starting salary of \$1,980.00 an academic year (providing he reports for duty in September, 1949). It is presumed from your letter that he intends to complete his teaching year at Truro.

Mr. Phelan will be visiting your agency within the next fortnight and will discuss this situation with you.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/AM

COPY FOR: Mr. Phelan, ←

File 260-11

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

PRINCIPAL'S REPORT ON INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS

for month ending November 30, 1948

1. Name of School Shubenacadie Indian Day School
2. Address of School Shubenacadie, N.S.
3. Name of Supervising Principal Reverend Henri Boudreau
4. Names of Teachers on the staff of your School:
 - (a) Sister Eleanor Marie
 - (b) Sister Alice Joseph
 - (c) Sister Reta Daniel
 - (d) Sister Jean Catherine
 - (e) Sister Mary Margaret
5. Number of days school was in operation 20
6. Number of days school was closed 0
7. Total number of pupils enrolled 120
8. Total Aggregate Attendance 1976.5
9. Average daily Attendance 98.82
(total aggregate attendance divided by number of days school was in operation)
10. Percentage of Attendance 82.35
(average attendance multiplied by 100 and divided by the number of pupils enrolled)
11. Number of truancies during the month 2
12. Number of pupils suspended or expelled during the month 0
13. Number of pupils given corporal punishment during the month 0
14. Number of children suspended from Family Allowances during month 7
15. Give a brief account of the extra curricular activities such as Games, Concerts, etc., participated in by your students during the month
2 foot-ball games were played against the Shubenacadie
Indian Residential School
16. General Comments Grounds have been greatly improved.

Signature of Indian Agent

Signature of Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Handwritten initials and a small black square mark.

Handwritten "A1" and "Dec-1".

PRINCIPAL'S REPORT ON INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS

for month ending ..December.. 1948.....

1. Name of School ...Shubenacadie Indian Day.....
2. Address of School ..Shubenacadie.. N. S.....
3. Name of Supervising Principal ..Reverend Henri Boudreau.....
4. Names of Teachers on the staff of your School:
 - (a) ...Sister Eleonor Marie.....
 - (b) ...Sister Alice Joseph.....
 - (c) ...Sister Rita Daniel.....
 - (d) ...Sister Nean Catherine.....
 - (e) ...Sister Mary Margaret.....
5. Number of days school was in operation13.....
6. Number of days school was closed0.....
7. Total number of pupils enrolled112.....
8. Total Aggregate Attendance1156.....
9. Average daily Attendance88.92.....
(total aggregate attendance divided by number of days school was in operation)
10. Percentage of Attendance79.30%.....
(average attendance multiplied by 100 and divided by the number of pupils enrolled)
11. Number of truancies during the month2.....
12. Number of pupils suspended or expelled during the month0.....
13. Number of pupils given corporal punishment during the month ..0.....
14. Number of children suspended from Family Allowances during month ~~14~~ 2.....
15. Give a brief account of the extra curricular activities such as Games, Concerts, etc., participated in by your students during the month
Christmas Concert, Outdoor Rink built on School grounds.....
.....
.....
16. General Comments ..Epidemic of Chicken-pox made attendance lower.....
.....than usual.....
.....
.....
.....

A. C. L...
Signature of Indian Agent

Rev. H. Boudreau
Signature of Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

File SPB
[Signature]

260/1

26756

PRINCIPAL'S REPORT ON INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS

for month ending January 1949

1. Name of School ..Shubunacadie Indian Day School.....
2. Address of School ..Mismac, N.S.....
3. Name of Supervising Principal ..Rev. H. Boudreau.....
4. Names of Teachers on the staff of your School:
 - (a) ...Sister Eleanor Marie.....
 - (b) ...Sister Alice Joseph.....
 - (c) ...Sister Rita Daniel.....
 - (d) ...Sister Jean Catherine.....
 - (e) ...Sister Marie Margaret.....
5. Number of days school was in operation20.....
6. Number of days school was closed0.....
7. Total number of pupils enrolled109.....
8. Total Aggregate Attendance1683.....
9. Average daily Attendance84.15.....
(total aggregate attendance divided by number of days school was in operation)
10. Percentage of Attendance77.20%.....
(average attendance multiplied by 100 and divided by the number of pupils enrolled)
11. Number of truancies during the month5.....
12. Number of pupils suspended or expelled during the month0.....
13. Number of pupils given corporal punishment during the month0.....
14. Number of children suspended from Family Allowances during month ...5.....
15. Give a brief account of the extra curricular activities such as Games, Concerts, etc., participated in by your students during the month
...Preparations are being made for a Spelling Contest against
...Indian Residential School.....
.....
16. General Comments
...Up to now we have not been able to use our Skating Rink, we
...hope that the Weather Man will send us colder temperature
...in February.....
.....

[Signature]

Signature of Indian Superintendent.

[Signature]

Signature of Principal.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

260/1

29933

PRINCIPAL'S REPORT ON INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS

for month ending February 28th, 1949

1. Name of School Indian Day School, MICMAC, N. S.
2. Address of School MICMAC, Hants Co., N. S.
3. Name of Supervising Principal Rev. H. BOUDREAU.
4. Names of Teachers on the staff of your School:
 - (a) Sister Eleanor Marie
 - (b) Sister Alice Joseph
 - (c) Sister Rita Daniel
 - (d) Sister Jean Catherine
 - (e) Sister Mary Margaret
5. Number of days school was in operation 20
6. Number of days school was closed 0
7. Total number of pupils enrolled 105
8. Total Aggregate Attendance 1657
9. Average daily Attendance 82.85
(total aggregate attendance divided by number of days school was in operation)
10. Percentage of Attendance 78.90
(average attendance multiplied by 100 and divided by the number of pupils enrolled)
11. Number of truancies during the month 19
12. Number of pupils suspended or expelled during the month 0
13. Number of pupils given corporal punishment during the month 0
14. Number of children suspended from Family Allowances during month NIL
15. Give a brief account of the extra curricular activities such as Games, Concerts, etc., participated in by your students during the month
During the month a Spelling Contest was held at the Day School, twenty contestants taking part, 10 from the Residential School and 10 from the Day School. We feel slightly humiliated that the Residential School won by a point aggregate of 6 - 4.
16. General Comments Our open air rink was in operation most of the month, this together with various Winter sports kept the children occupied during their off periods.

Signature of Indian Agent

Signature of Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPOOR
COPY

PA 5
PA m
Shubenacadie
Day School
1

260-1
389-4-2

Ottawa, 21 March, 1949.

Mr. H.C. Rice,
Superintendent,
Shubenacadie Indian Agent,
Micmac, Hants County,
Nova Scotia.

Re: Food records of day school pupils

Dear Mr. Rice:

As previously discussed, we will hold a clinic on Thursday, April 7th, on the older grades of children at the Day School on the Reserve. In addition to this medical-dental clinic, it is essential to get some idea of the food pattern of these children and this can best be done with the aid of the teachers and the nurse by the nutritionists from here who will visit at a separate time from the medical clinic.

Therefore I propose that two of our research nutritionists should visit the Day School for a period of about ten days for the purpose of obtaining a week's diet record beginning after the Easter holidays. Miss Suzanne Saint Hilaire will be in charge because she has already been at the Residential School and, I guess, has seen the Day School. She will be assisted by Miss Dorothea Tripp. They will plan to arrive on Sunday, April 24th, or Monday, the 25th and will let you know directly of any assistance required in this regard.

The chief purpose for writing you at this time is to point out the great advantage to these girls if they could live on the Reserve. Naturally, they would be glad to pay for their lodging and to fit into what accommodation was available. Would you please inquire from the teachers or from the nurse whether this can be arranged and advise me at your convenience.

Looking forward to seeing you shortly, I am,

Yours sincerely,

LBP
L. B. Pett, Ph.D., M.D.,
Chief, Nutrition Division.

LBP/AJS cc: ✓ Col. N. Lang.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

11730

PRINCIPAL'S REPORT ON INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS

for month ending March 31, 1949

1. Name of School Shubenacadie Indian Day School
2. Address of School Micmac, N. S.
3. Name of Supervising Principal Reverend Henri Boudreau
4. Names of Teachers on the staff of your School:
 - (a) Sister Eleanor Marie
 - (b) Sister Alice Joseph
 - (c) Sister Rita Daniel
 - (d) Sister Jean Catherine
 - (e) Sister Mary Margaret
5. Number of days school was in operation 23
6. Number of days school was closed 0
7. Total number of pupils enrolled 103
8. Total Aggregate Attendance 1668.5
9. Average daily Attendance 72.54
- (total aggregate attendance divided by number of days school was in operation)
10. Percentage of Attendance 70.42%
- (average attendance multiplied by 100 and divided by the number of
 pupils enrolled)
11. Number of truancies during the month 0
12. Number of pupils suspended or expelled during the month 0
13. Number of pupils given corporal punishment during the month 0
14. Number of children suspended from Family Allowances during month 0
15. Give a brief account of the extra curricular activities such as Games,
 Concerts, etc., participated in by your students during the month
- We were unable to have any Spelling Contest with the Residential
 School due to the road conditions.
16. General Comments
- School attendance was very poor due to epidemics of mumps
 and chicken-pox.

Signature of Indian Agent

Signature of Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPoor
copy

260-1
17821

PRINCIPAL'S REPORT ON INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS

for month ending ... April 30, 1949

1. Name of School Shubenacadie Indian Day School
2. Address of School Micmac, N. S.
3. Name of Supervising Principal Reverend Henri Boudreau
4. Names of Teachers on the staff of your School:
 - (a) ... Sister Eleonor Marie
 - (b) ... Sister Alice Joseph
 - (c) ... Sister Rita Daniel
 - (d) ... Sister Jean Catherine
 - (e) ... Sister Mary Margaret
5. Number of days school was in operation 15
6. Number of days school was closed 0
7. Total number of pupils enrolled 101
8. Total Aggregate Attendance 1219.5
9. Average daily Attendance 81.30
- (total aggregate attendance divided by number of days school was in operation)
10. Percentage of Attendance 80.49%
- (average attendance multiplied by 100 and divided by the number of pupils enrolled)
11. Number of truancies during the month 16
12. Number of pupils suspended or expelled during the month 0
13. Number of pupils given corporal punishment during the month 0
14. Number of children suspended from Family Allowances during month 0
15. Give a brief account of the extra curricular activities such as Games, Concerts, etc., participated in by your students during the month

No outdoors games because of the frost coming out of ground, thereby turning our school-yard into puddles of water and mud. We are preparing our children for a musical festival
16. General Comments School attendance has been poor due to the mumps. We are hoping for a better month of May.

N. B. L...

Signature of Indian Superintendent.

Rev. H. Boudreau

Signature of Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

CANADIAN NATIONAL

W M ARMSTRONG GENERAL MANAGER
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

FORM 6102 R

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
FULL RATE MESSAGE	
DAY LETTER	
NIGHT MESSAGE	
NIGHT LETTER	☒
EVENING & SUNDAY	
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	

CHECK

RECEIVERS NO.

TIME FILED

CHARGE TO
DEPT. OR
ADDRESS

File: 260-1 (E.1)

Veuillez expedier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes
Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Ottawa, May 14, 1949.

Mr. H. C. Rice,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Micmac, Hants Co., N.S.

DEPARTMENT WISHES YOU TO ARRANGE TO HAVE MR. R. D. BROWN MANUAL
TRAINING TEACHER IN SHUBENACADIE SATURDAY MAY TWENTY ONE IN ORDER
TO CONFER WITH MR. DOUCET PRINCIPAL OF SCHOOL AND YOURSELF
REGARDING NEXT YEARS PROGRAMME -stop-

PP/ST

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

CHARGE TO: INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R
PPY

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

260-1

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE

MICMAC
Hants County, N. S.
June 11, 1949.

Col. B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont., Canada.

Dear Mr. Neary:-

You are cordially invited to the blessing and dedication of our New Church. His grace, the Archbishop, will be here on June 19th at 4 o'clock.

We will be most pleased and honoured to have you or a representative from your Department for this solemn function.

Sincerely yours,

H. Boudreau

Rev. H. Boudreau.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

260-1 (E.1)

June 15th, 1949.

Rev. H. Boudreau,
Micmac, Hants Co.,
Nova Scotia.

Dear Father Boudreau:

We are in receipt of your letter
of June 11th extending an invitation to
Colonel Neary to attend the dedication
of the new Church on the Shubenacadie Reserve.

Colonel Neary is absent on holidays
at the present time and will not return to
Ottawa until the 20th instant.

Allow me to express the hope that
you will have a most successful opening event.

Sincerely yours,

PP/ST

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

260-1

Memorandum:

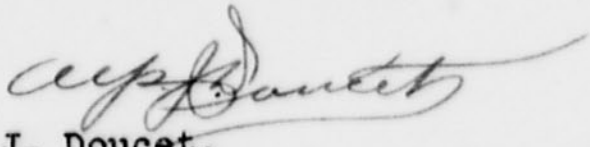
SUPERINTENDENT OF INDIAN EDUCATION

Re: Schubencadie Indian Day School

The enrolment of this school is 124. There is quite a bit of room left for expansion which does not promise to be very rapid. There is a good Domestic Science room and a handy Manual Training shop. Mr. Brown the manual training instructor met me at the school. With the principal, the agent, Mr. Brown and myself discussed the proposed set-up. I believe Mr. Brown understands the Department's aims in manual training. Mechanical tools are not desirable for the present. Our pupils are too young yet to handle such machines. It would be advantageous, however, to have a grindstone and a variety saw to help the teacher prepare the material for instruction. A complete set of hand tools will be necessary for both the Day School and the Residential School, as neither of them have any woodworking equipment. A requisition has been submitted and after some changes will be submitted for approval.

It was interesting to note that the Day School pupils participated in the Music Festival that took place at Schubencadie and according to reports have figured advantageously.

Respectfully submitted,


A. J. Doucet,
Supervisor, Vocational Education.

June 15, 1949

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

260-1

PRINCIPAL'S REPORT ON INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS

for month ending May... 1949.....

1. Name of School ..Shubenacadie Indian Day School.....
2. Address of SchoolVictoria...N.S.....
3. Name of Supervising PrincipalRev. W. Boudreau.....
4. Names of Teachers on the staff of your School:
 - (a) ...Sister Eleanor Marie.....
 - (b) ...Sister Alice Joseph.....
 - (c) ...Sister Rita Daniel.....
 - (d) ...Sister Jean Catherine.....
 - (e) ...Sister Mary Margaret.....
5. Number of days school was in operation 81.....
6. Number of days school was closed 0.....
7. Total number of pupils enrolled 105.....
8. Total Aggregate Attendance 1317.....
9. Average daily Attendance 36.52.....
(total aggregate attendance divided by number of days school was in operation)
10. Percentage of Attendance 82.40.....
(average attendance multiplied by 100 and divided by the number of pupils enrolled)
11. Number of truancies during the month 4.....
12. Number of pupils suspended or expelled during the month 0.....
13. Number of pupils given corporal punishment during the month 0.....
14. Number of children suspended from Family Allowances during month 4.....
15. Give a brief account of the extra curricular activities such as Games, Concerts, etc., participated in by your students during the month
 ..Boys are preparing to meet the Residential School Soft Ball Team.
 Our School participated in the Hants Co. Music
 Festival. Individual class choruses did well and
 compared favorably with other contestants. The
 Rhythm Band was given special acclaim and was
 invited to give a repeat performance in the
 evening with the "Stars of the Festival". We are
 proud of our Rhythm Band.
16. General Comments

D. B. Fries

Signature of Indian Superintendent.

Rev. W. Boudreau

Signature of Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

260-1

344

PRINCIPAL'S REPORT ON INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS

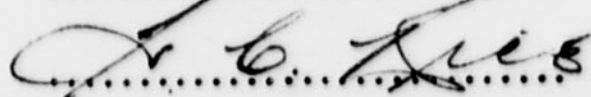
for month ending June 1948

1. Name of School *Shubunacade Indian Day School*
2. Address of School *Michigan U.S.*
3. Name of Supervising Principal *Rev. H. Bourdieu*
4. Names of Teachers on the staff of your School:
 - (a) *Sister Eleanor Marie*
 - (b) *Sister Alice Joseph*
 - (c) *Sister Rita Daniel*
 - (d) *Sister Jean Catherine*
 - (e) *Sister Mary Margaret*
5. Number of days school was in operation *12*
6. Number of days school was closed *0*
7. Total number of pupils enrolled *101*
8. Total Aggregate Attendance *1492.5*
9. Average daily Attendance *88.08*
(total aggregate attendance divided by number of days school was in operation)
10. Percentage of Attendance *88.10 %*
(average attendance multiplied by 100 and divided by the number of pupils enrolled)
11. Number of truancies during the month *0*
12. Number of pupils suspended or expelled during the month *0*
13. Number of pupils given corporal punishment during the month *0*
14. Number of children suspended from Family Allowances during month *0*
15. Give a brief account of the extra curricular activities such as Games, Concerts, etc., participated in by your students during the month

Our Girl Soft Ball Team played two games against Residential School. Lost 22-13. Won 14-3.

Short Concert for closing Exercises.
16. General Comments

Our School Year was most successful and a great improvement can be seen in the children. The Sisters deserve great deal of praise.



Signature of Indian Superintendent.



Signature of Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPOOR
COPY

260-1 (E)

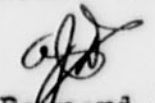
, August 23, 1949.

Mr. H.C Rice,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Micmac, Hants Co., N.S.

Schubenacadie Indian Day School

Please find attached the following documents for
completion by Mr. Brown, the newly appointed Manual
Training instructor :

- (a) Income tax forms
- (b) Oath of allegiance and secrecy
- (c) Employee Questionnaire form


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

BFN:MMcN

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

APPLICATION FOR EMPLOYMENT, RE-CLASSIFICATION, OR SALARY
REVISION AS AN INDIAN DAY SCHOOL TEACHER.

I. Name of School *Shubenacadie Indian Day School*

II. PERSONAL QUALIFICATIONS:

Name in full (please print) *Sister Marie Irene*
(Mr. Mrs. Miss Rev.) (Surname) (Christian Name)
Date of Birth *September 21, 1902* Country of Birth *Nova Scotia*
Sex Marital Status No. of Dependents
Religious Denomination *Catholic* Health *Excellent*
Canadian Citizenship *Yes* Racial Origin *French*

III. PROFESSIONAL AND ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS: Service in H. M. Forces.

I attended High School at *St. Joseph's North Sydney* in the
Province of *Nova Scotia* for *3* years and received
a Grade *XI* Certificate. I then attended
University for a period of years and received a
degree (only where applicable; give other details of additional
education on back).

I attended a Teacher Training Course at *St. Vincent Normal School*
Normal School in the Province of *Nova Scotia* for *18* months
in the years *1920-1922*.

I hold a *second* Class Teacher's Certificate of a
..... (temporary or permanent) nature in the Province of
Nova Scotia It is numbered *186* dated *1923* and is
valid until

IV. TEACHING EXPERIENCE:

Dates	Name of School	Town & Province	Total Years
1. <i>1920-1922</i>	<i>School of Cape Breton</i>	<i>Nova Scotia</i>	<i>15 yrs</i>
2. <i>1922-1923</i>	<i>Public School of Nova Scotia</i>		<i>1 yr</i>
3. <i>1923-1924</i>	<i>Private School</i>		<i>1 yr</i>

(Please account for all teaching experience, use other side if
additional space is necessary)

My total teaching experience is years in Indian Schools and
..... years in Provincial Schools.

V. SUMMER SCHOOLS - In order to qualify for salary increments as shown in the
schedule, I certify that I have attended the following professional summer
schools, conducted by Provincial Departments of Education or Canadian
Universities for a duration of four weeks or more in length:

Year	Course Taken	By Whom course was conducted	Length of Course in Weeks
1. <i>1945</i>	<i>School Crafts</i>	<i>N.S. School</i>	<i>5 weeks</i>
2. <i>1945</i>	<i>Music</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>
3. <i>1946</i>	<i>School Crafts</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>
4. <i>1947</i>	<i>Pottery</i>	<i>St. Vincent S.S.</i>	<i>5</i>

VI. SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS:

List any special qualifications you have for Indian work
took course at N.S. Summer School 1930 to qualify for Special Class Diploma -
teaching of Quaboy classes

VII. REFERENCES AND INSPECTOR'S REPORTS

Please attach copies of references and your latest Inspector's Report (if any).

VIII. I therefore request, in view of my qualifications and experience as detailed
above, that I be classified as a Grade *A* teacher and that my salary as
a teacher in the Indian Day School for the
year be set at \$ according to the salary schedule.

I understand (i) that all salary increases are clearly described in the
schedule regulations as for "satisfactory service", (ii) that therefore it
will be necessary for the Indian Affairs Branch to carefully consider School
Inspectors' and other reports submitted upon my teaching service.
(Note: Details of our salary schedule are available in all Indian Agency
offices. If the application is sent in with part of Section VIII left blank,
we will inform you of the salary you would receive in our service).

Sister Marie Irene *Michener, N.S.* *August 20, 1949*
Signature Address Date

(Education Division, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

APPLICATION FOR EMPLOYMENT, RE-CLASSIFICATION, OR SALARY
REVISION AS AN INDIAN DAY SCHOOL TEACHER.

I. Name of School Shubenacadie Indian Day School.....
II. PERSONAL QUALIFICATIONS:

Name in full (please print) Sister Mary Margaret (Margaret Mary Sutherland).....
(Mr. Mrs. Miss Rev.) (Surname) (Christian Name)
Date of Birth Sept. 5, 1908..... Country of Birth Canada..
Sex Female.. Marital Status Single.. No. of Dependents None..
Religious Denomination Catholic..... Health Good..
Canadian Citizenship Yes..... Racial Origin Scottish..

III. PROFESSIONAL AND ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS: Service in H. M. Forces
I attended High School at Sydney Academy, Sydney in the
Province of Nova Scotia..... for 4 years and received
a Grade XII Certificate. I then attended Mt. St. Vincent.....
University for a period of 4 years and received a B.S. and B.A.
..... degrees (only where applicable; give other details of additional
education on back).
I attended a Teacher Training Course at Mt. St. Vincent.....
Normal School in the Province of Nova Scotia for 16 months
in the years 1931-33.....
I hold a Domestic Science..... Class Teacher's Certificate of a
..... (temporary or permanent) nature in the Province of Nova Scotia.
It is numbered 213..... dated May 23, 1935 and is
valid until

IV. TEACHING EXPERIENCE:

Dates	Name of School	Town & Province	Total Years
1. 1932-41.....	<u>St. Mary's School</u>	<u>Port Hawkesbury, N.S.</u>	<u>9</u> ...
2. 1941-1948....	<u>St. Anne's School</u>	<u>Glace Bay, N.S.</u>	<u>7</u> ...
3. 1948-1949.....	<u>Shubenacadie Indian Day School</u>	<u>Shubenacadie, N.S.</u>	<u>1</u>

(Please account for all teaching experience, use other side if
additional space is necessary)

My total teaching experience is 1 years in Indian Schools and
16 years in Provincial Schools.

V. SUMMER SCHOOLS - In order to qualify for salary increments as shown in the
schedule, I certify that I have attended the following professional summer
schools, conducted by Provincial Departments of Education or Canadian
Universities for a duration of four weeks or more in length:

Year	Course Taken	By Whom course was conducted	Length of Course in Weeks
1. 1942.....	<u>Home Economics Project</u>	<u>Ed. Dept. Nova Scotia</u>	<u>4</u>
2. 1943.....	<u>Methodical Instruction</u>	<u>Ed. Dept. Nova Scotia</u>	<u>4</u>
3. 1944.....	<u>Arts and Handicrafts</u>	<u>Ed. Dept. Nova Scotia</u>	<u>4</u>
4. 1948.....	<u>English Composition, Philosophy</u>	<u>Mt. St. Vincent College</u>	<u>4</u>

VI. SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS:

List any special qualifications you have for Indian work

VII. REFERENCES AND INSPECTOR'S REPORTS

Please attach copies of references and your latest Inspector's Report (if any).

VIII. I therefore request, in view of my qualifications and experience as detailed
above, that I be classified as a Grade 4 teacher and that my salary as
a teacher in the Shubenacadie Indian Day School for the 1949-50
year be set at \$ according to the salary schedule.

I understand (i) that all salary increases are clearly described in the
schedule regulations as for "satisfactory service", (ii) that therefore it
will be necessary for the Indian Affairs Branch to carefully consider School
Inspectors' and other reports submitted upon my teaching service.
(Note: Details of our salary schedule are available in all Indian Agency
offices. If the application is sent in with part of Section VIII left blank,
we will inform you of the salary you would receive in our service).

Sister Mary Margaret
Signature

Moncton, Nova Scotia
Address

August 22, 1949
Date

(Education Division, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

SERVICE



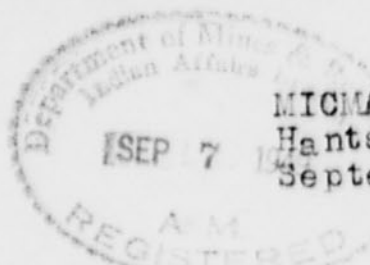
CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 51/2-33

13427

Your file #260-1 (E)



MICMAC,
Hants County, N. S.
September 2, 1949.

Col. B. F. Neary, M. B. E.,
Superintendent of Education,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont., Canada.

Re: Shubenacadie Indian Day School
Manual Training Instructor

Reference to your letter of August 23rd last
respecting the captionally noted subject.

Attached hereto you will find the following
forms duly completed:

- (a) Income Tax forms
- (b) Employee Questionnaire form
- (c) Oath of Allegiance and Secrecy

H. C. Rice
H. C. RICE, Superintendent,
Shubenacadie Indian Agency.

Encl.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

ELD SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 51/6-260

Micmac,
Hants County, N. S.
September 7, 1949.

Col. B. F. Neary, M. B. E.,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont., Canada.

Re: Indian Day-school,
Micmac, N. S.

Kindly note the following changes in the
teaching staff of the captionally noted day school.

- (a) Sister Mary Irene replacing Sister Jean Catherine
- (b) Sister Helen Alphonsus replacing Sister
Mary Margaret

Kindly advise treasury of these changes so that
there will be no misunderstanding regarding salary.
Application for employment re classification for Sister
Helen Alphonsus attached hereto.

Encl.



H. C. Rice
H. C. RICE, Superintendent,
Shubenacadie Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

To enable this file to be made available to researchers it has been necessary for IAND officials to exclude some material in accordance with Cabinet Directive No. 46 of 7 June 1973.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Vol. 2

260-1

FILE NO.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

C L O S E D F I L E

FILE NUMBER 260-1 VOLUME 2

SUBJECT SHUBENACADIE DAY SCHOOL
GENERAL

CORRESPONDENCE FROM MAY 1935
TO SEPT 1949

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
RECORDS CENTRE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject
matter of this closed file see

FILE VOLUME

771835

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6052)



File 260-1, part 1	Hants Co. - Shubenacadie School - General Administration. 1880 - 1882, 1893 - 1930.
File 260-1, part 2	Hants Co. - Shubenacadie School - General Administration. 1935 - 1949.
File 260-3, part 1	Hants Co. - Shubenacadie School - Teachers' Salaries. 1912 - 1930, 1943 - 1947.
File 260-5, part 1	Hants Co. - Shubenacadie School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1880 - 1883, 1893 - 1904, 1912 - 1930.
File 260-5, part 2	Hants Co. - Shubenacadie School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1932 - 1947.
File 260-5, part 3	Hants Co. - Shubenacadie School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1947 - 1949.
File 260-8, part 1	Hants Co. - Shubenacadie School - Teachers' Residence - Establishment - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1896 - 1897, 1913 - 1930.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

No. 51-1-3.

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

Shubacacchi Baytel.

Salary Payments

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Province of

Nova Scotia

Vote

Agency

District

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED

Sept. 30 1912

NAME OF TEACHER.	NAME OF SCHOOL.	Annual Grant or Salary.	Amount Due.	Address to which Cheque is to be sent.
<i>Martin E. Gummley</i>	<i>Shubenacadie</i>	<i>\$ 340</i>	<i>\$ 87 60</i>	
				<i>Teacher West-Indian Road Hants-Coy. N.S.</i>
No. of School days in quarter.....				
No. days School was open.....				
No. holidays.....				
Grant asked for.....				

Remarks:—

CERTIFIED CORRECT

Walter Benson

10/10/12

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



Province of *Nova Scotia*

Vote _____
Agency _____
District _____

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED

423275
March 31 19 13

NAME OF TEACHER.	NAME OF SCHOOL.	Annual Grant or Salary.	Amount Due.	Address to which Cheque is to be sent.
<i>Mary E. Ahern</i>	<i>Shubenacadie</i>	<i>\$ 400 -</i>	<i>\$ 80 -</i>	<i>Paid for 40 days</i>

Teacher
37 North Street -
Halifax
N.S.

No. of School days in quarter.....
No. days School was open.....
No. holidays.....
Grant asked for

Remarks:

Mrs Ahern appointed teacher at salary of \$400⁰⁰ per year from date she took charge. Paid for 40 days. Began duties Feb 4/13.

Certified correct -
30-4-13.

J.B.C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked: payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Province of

Nova Scotia

Vote

Agency

District

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED

June 30 19*13*

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary.	Amount Due.	Address to which Cheque is to be sent.
<i>Mary E. Ahern</i>	<i>Shubenacadie</i>	<i>\$ 400 -</i>	<i>\$ 100 -</i>	

Teacher

*37 North Street -
Halifax, N. S.*

No. of School days in quarter.....

No. days School was open.....

No. holidays.....

Grant asked for

Remarks :

CERTIFIED CORRECT

10.7.13
J. A. A.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment stated : payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Province of *Nova Scotia*

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED

Sept- 30 1913

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Mary A. Shostl	Shubenacadie	\$ 400 -	\$ 42 -	Paid for 21 days.
Teacher Shubenacadie Hants-Co. N. S.				
No. of School days in quarter No. days School was open No. holidays Grant asked for				

Remarks :

Miss Mary A. Sholl appointed teacher at a salary of \$400 per year. Began duties Sept 1/1913. Paid for 21 days.

Certified correct -
9-10-13

J. O. S.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.--The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

Shubenacadie, N.S.
120090-3 Oct. 20th 1913.

435604

Secy Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Can.



Dear Sir:-

I received Oct 20th a check from the Indian Department for \$42, in payment for 21 school days. The total number of school days in the quarter are 66, which I must have omitted to state in my quarterly returns, and 45 of those are authorized holidays, being the summer vacation, as school does not actually open until Sept 2nd. The number of actual days taught are 21, as school does not open until Sept 2nd, Sept 1st being Labour Day, which is a Public Holiday.

My salary is \$400 per year, and I understood that I would receive \$100 for the first quarter. If there is

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

of mistake, and other returns
are necessary I will gladly
make them out a second time.
The number of the check which
I received is 1519, the date Oct.
10th, and the amount \$42.

Trusting that you will make
satisfactory explanations.

I remain,
Yours Truly,
Mary A. Shortt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090/3

Ottawa, October 24, 1913.

Madam, -

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 20th instant with reference to the amount of salary received by you as teacher of the Shubenacadie Indian Day School for the quarter ended September 30th, last.

As you are a new teacher at this school, having commenced duties after the summer holidays, payment of salary for the September quarter was allowed only for the number of days which you had school open, twenty-one. I enclose a copy of the Indian Day School Regulations, which will inform you of the method adopted by the Department in the payment of teacher's salaries. There are two hundred teaching days in the year and if you remain in the service of the Department and teach that number of days to June 30th, next, you will receive your full yearly salary, \$400.00.

Your obedient servant,

STEWART

Assistant Secretary.

Miss Mary A. Shortt,
Teacher,
Shubenacadie Indian School,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

P. B.

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED

Dec. 31 1913

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Jay A. Shortt -	Shubinacadie	\$ 400 -	\$ 100 -	
No. of School days in quarter No. days School was open No. holidays Grant asked for				

Remarks:

CERTIFIED CORRECT

10-1-14

A.D. 2

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Province of *Nova Scotia*

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED *March 31* 19*44*

No. of School days in quarter

No. days School was open

No. holidays

Grant asked for

CERTIFIED CORRECT

16-4-14

A.O.L.

Supt. or Agent.

Form 14.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

Province of *N. S.*

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED *June 30* 19 *14*

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
<i>Mary A. Shortt</i>	<i>Shubenacadie</i>	<i>\$ 400 -</i>	<i>\$ 100 -</i>	
			<i>5-8 -</i>	<i>Bal for year</i>
			<i>\$ 15.8 -</i>	
<i>Teacher</i> <i>Brookfield</i> <i>Colchester Co.</i> <i>N. S.</i>				
No. of School days in quarter.....				
No. days School was open				
No. holidays.....				
Grant asked for.....				

Remarks :

*Miss Shortt has taught the required no.
of days during the year and is entitled to the
above and to complete her yearly salary*

CERTIFIED CORRECT

10-7-14

J. A. D.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated ; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Province of N.S.

Vote.....

Agency.....

District.....

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED

Sept. 30 19 14

NAME OF TEACHER.	NAME OF SCHOOL.	Annual Grant or Salary.	Amount Due.	Address to which Cheque is to be sent.
<u>Mary A. Shortt</u>	<u>Shubenacadie</u>	<u>\$</u> <u>100</u>	<u>\$</u> <u>100</u>	
			<u>Teacher</u> <u>Shubenacadie</u> <u>N.S.</u>	
No. of School days in quarter.....				
No. days School was open				
No. holidays.....				
Grant asked for				

Remarks:—

CERTIFIED CORRECT

10-10-14

J. D. G.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Province of

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED

Dec. 31 1914

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Wm. A. Shortt	Shubenacadie	\$ 400 -	\$ 100 -	
		Teacher Shubenacadie N. S.		
No. of School days in quarter..... No. days School was open..... No. holidays..... Grant asked for.....				

Remarks :—

CERTIFIED CORRECT

12 - 1 - 16 -

J. A. A.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Province of *D. S.*

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED *March 31* 19 *10-*

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
<i>Mary A. Shortt</i>	<i>Shubenacadie</i>	<i>\$</i> <i>400 -</i>	<i>\$</i> <i>100 -</i>	
	<i>Teacher</i> <i>Shubenacadie</i> <i>D. S.</i>			
No. of School days in quarter.....				
No. days School was open.....				
No. holidays.....				
Grant asked for.....				

Remarks:—

CERTIFIED CORRECT

2-4-10-

[Signature]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

8. 5.

TEACHERS' SALARIES

June 30 1915

Teacher
Brookfield
Colchester Co.
N. S.

Remarks :

CERTIFIED CORRECT

9-7-15-

[Handwritten signature]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

Provinc  N. S.

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED *Sept. 30* 19 *15-*

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
<i>Mary A. Shortt</i>	<i>Shubenacadie</i>	<i>400</i>	<i>100</i>	
	<i>Teacher</i>			
	<i>Shubenacadie</i>			
	<i>Hants - Co.</i>			
	<i>N. S.</i>			
No. of School days in quarter.....				
No. days School was open.....				
No. holidays.....				
Grant asked for.....				

Remarks :

CERTIFIED CORRECT

7-10-15-

[Signature]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated ; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Province of *N. S.*

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED *Dec. 31* 19*66*

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
<i>May A. Shortt</i>	<i>Shubenacadie</i>	<i>400</i>	<i>100</i>	
	<i>Teacher</i>			
	<i>Shubenacadie</i>			
	<i>Hants - Co.</i>			
	<i>N. S.</i>			
No. of School days in quarter.....				
No. days School was open.....				
No. holidays.....				
Grant asked for.....				

Remarks :

CERTIFIED CORRECT

6-1-16

[Signature]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated ; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Province of

N. S.

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED

March 31 1916

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
<i>Mary A. Shortt</i>	<i>Shubenacadie</i>	<i>400 00</i>	<i>100 00</i> <i>3 00</i> <i>97 00</i>	
LESS CONTRIBUTION TO PATRONS FUND.				
No. of School days in quarter.....	<i>Teacher Shubenacadie Hants Co. N. S.</i>			
No. days School was open.....				
No. holidays.....				
Grant asked for.....				

Remarks :—

CERTIFIED CORRECT

7-4-16

[Signature]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated ; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Province of Nova Scotia

Department of Indian Affairs

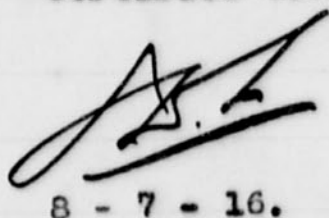
TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended June 30 19 16

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Mary A. Shortt	Shubenacadie	\$400 00	\$100 00	
	Teacher			
	Brookfield			
	Colchester Co.,			
	N. S.			
No. of School days in quarter.....				
No. days School was open.....				
No. holidays.....				
Grant asked for.....				

Remarks:—

Certified Correct


8 - 7 - 16.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Province of Nova Scotia

Department of Indian Affairs

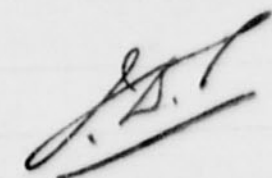
TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended Sept. 30 1916

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Mary A. Shortt	Shubenacadie	\$ 400 00	\$100 00	
	Teacher, Shubenacadie, N. S.			
No. of School days in quarter.....				
No. days School was open.....				
No. holidays.....				
Grant asked for.....				

Remarks:—

Certified Correct



11, 10, 16.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Province of _____

Nova Scotia

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended

Dec 31st 1916

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Mary A. Shortt	Shubenacadie	\$ 400 -	\$ 100 00	Teacher Shubenacadie N.S.
No. of School days in quarter.....				
No. days School was open.....				
No. holidays.....				
Grant asked for.....				

Teacher
Shubmanadi
No. _____

Remarks:—

29.12.16

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Anna Sexton

TEACHERS' SALARIES

ERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended March 31 19 17

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Mary A. Shortt	Shubenacadie	14 00	\$ 100 00	Teacher Shubenaca N. S.
No. of School days in quarter.....				
No. days School was open.....				
No. holidays.....				
Grant asked for.....				

Remarks:—

CERTIFIED CORRECT

5/4/77
R.P.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

Province of *Iowa* *Scott*

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended *June 30* 19*17*

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant of Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
<i>Mary A. Shortt</i>	<i>Shubeneadi</i>	<i>400</i>	<i>\$100</i>	<i>Teacher Brookfield Albion Co. U. S.</i>
No. of School days in quarter.....				
No. days School was open.....				
No. holidays.....				
Grant asked for.....				

Remarks:—

CERTIFIED CORRECT

5/7/17

P.P.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Province

Nova Scotia

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED September 30 1917

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Mary A. Shortt	Shubenacadie	\$400 00	\$100 00	Teacher, Shubenacadie, Hants Co. N.S.
No. of School days in quarter.....				
No. days School was open.....				
No. holidays.....				
Grant asked for.....				

Remarks :—

Certified Correct

5 / 10 / 17.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated: payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPoor
copy

Province of **Nova Scotia**

Department of Indian Affairs

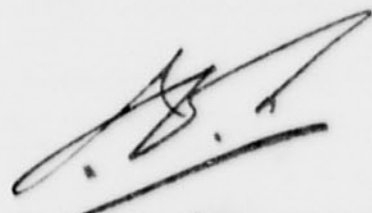
TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended **December 31** **1917**

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Mary A. Shortt	Shubanacadie	\$400 00	\$100 00	
	Teacher, Shubanacadie N. S.			
No. of school days in quarter				
No. days school was open				
No. holidays				
Grant asked for				

Remarks:—

Certified Correct


4 / 1 / 18.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

**POOR
COPY**

Province

NOVA SCOTIA

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHER'S SALARIES

For Quarter ended

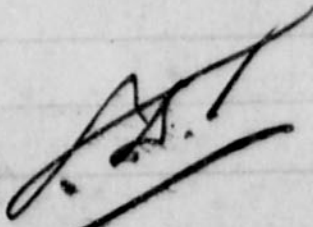
March 31

19 18

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Mary A. Shortt	Shubenacadie	\$400 00	\$100 00	
	Teacher, Shubenacadie, N. S.			
No. of school days in quarter				
No. days school was open				
No. holidays				
Grant asked for				

Remarks:—

Certified Correct


 13 / 4 / 18.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPOOR
COPY

NOVA SCOTIA

TEACHER'S SALARIES

June 30 1918

Teacher,
R. R. No. 1,
Brookfield,
Colchester Co. N. S.

Remarks:—

Certified Correct

8 / 7 / 18.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

Province of NOVA SCOTIA

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended.....September 30.....1918

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary.	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Mary A. Shortt	Shubenacadie	\$400 00	\$100 00	Teacher, Shubenacadie, Hants Co. N. S.
No. of school days in quarter				
No. days school was open.				
No. holidays.				
Grant asked for.				

Remarks :—

Certified Correct

M. J. B.

12 / 10 / 18.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Nova Scotia

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended

December 31 1918

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary.	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Mary A. Swift	Shubunacadu	# 400	# 100 ⁰⁰ / ₁₀₀	Teacher Shubunacadu Hanto M. S.
No. of school days in quarter	No. days school was open.	No. holidays.	Grant asked for.	

Remarks :—

P.P.
31.12.18

Teacher
Shubunacadie
Hants Co.
N. S.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

Province of

NOVA SCOTIA

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended MARCH 31 1919

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Mary A. Shortt	Shubenacadie	\$400 00	\$100 00	Teacher, Shubenacadie, Hants County, N. S.
No. of school days in quarter				
No. days school was open				
No. holidays				
Grant asked for				

Remarks :

Certified Correct

M. L. B.

9 / 4 / 19.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Province of

NOVA SCOTIA

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended JUNE 30, 1919. 19

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Mary A. Shortt	SHUBENACADIE	\$400 00	\$100 00	
Teacher, Brookfield, Colchester Co. N. B.				
No. of school days in quarter				
No. days school was open				
No. holidays				
Grant asked for				

Remarks :

Certified Correct

M. J. B.

3 / 8 / 19.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended **SEPTEMBER 30, 1919**

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Mary A. Shortt	SHUBENACADIE	\$400 00	\$100 00	
	Teacher, Shubenacadie, Hants Co. N.B.			
No. of school days in quarter.....				
No. days school was open.....				
No. holidays.....				
Grant asked for.....				

Remarks :—

Certified Correct

M. J. B.

9 / 10 / 19.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct

Supt. or Agent

NOTE—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR
COPY

Brookfield, Col. Co., N.S.

Dec. 22nd, 1919.

120090 - 1

534358

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sirs,

I'm making
up the returns for the
December quarter, in the
Shubenacadie Indian
Day School, I unintention-
ally omitted to state
my reason for teaching
only fifty four days
instead of fifty eight.

Two days of the
four not taught, I was

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

attending Teacher's Institute
Stewiacke, Col. Co.

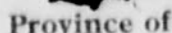
One day I remained at
home because my
mother was ill, and
another I missed the
morning train. To go
down on the next train,
one does not reach the
Reserve until noon.

Trusting this explanation
will reach you as soon
as my return does.

I remain,

Yours respectfully,

Mary A. Shortt.



Province of

Ivra Lotta

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended

Dec 31 1919

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Mary A. Shortt	Shubeneadie	400.00	<i>H</i> <i>100 00</i>	Teacher Brookfield, Colchester Co., N.B.
No. of school days in quarter.....				
No. days school was open.....				
No. holidays.....				
Grant asked for.....				

Remarks :—

CERTIFIED CORRECT

30-12-19
P.B.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct -

Supt. or Ac

NOTE—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

of

NOVASCOTIA

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended

MARCH 31, 1920

19

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Mary A. Shortt	SHUBENACADIE	\$400 00	\$100 00	
Teacher, Brookfield, Co;chester County, N. S.				
No. of school days in quarter				
No. days school was open				
No. holidays				
Grant asked for				

Remarks :

Certified Correct

A. J. B.

16 / 4 / 20

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Province

NOVA SCOTIA

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended **JUNE 30, 1920** 192

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Mary A. Shortt	SHUBANACADIE	\$400 00	\$100 00	
	Teacher, Brockfield, Colchester Co. N. S.			
No. of school days in quarter				
No. days school was open				
No. holidays				
Grant asked for				

Remarks:

Certified Correct

M. J. B.

12 / 7 / 20.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE:—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

NOVA SCOTIA

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended **March 31, 1922.** 192

[illegible][illegible]

No. days school was open.....

Remarks :—

This School re-opened - Miss Ruby D. Anthony appointed Teacher, at \$500 a year from Jan. 1, 1922.

CERTIFIED CORRECT

10-4-22.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked is stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

51-1-3



*Indian Brook Reserve,
Shubenacadie, N. S.
April 22nd, 1922.*

568696

*The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.*

Dear Sir, —

*I have not yet received
my salary, in acknowledgement for my
quarterly returns mailed to you on
April 1st. I fear there must be some
mistake as I would have heard before
this.*

*The cheque for my bonus money was
received a week ago.*

*Respectfully yours,
Felix Anthony.*

*Brookfield
Colchester County
N. S.
Ck mt April 11/22*



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

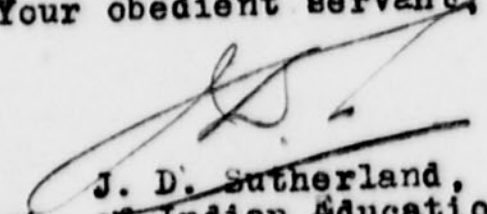
51-1-3.

Ottawa, April 27, 1922.

Madam:

In reply to your letter of the 22nd instant, I beg to say that the cheque for your March quarter salary was sent on the 11th instant, addressed to you at Brookfield, Col. Co., N. S., which was the address of the former teacher of the Shebenacadie school. You should apply to the Postmaster at that point and he will, no doubt, forward the letter containing the cheque to you.

Your obedient servant,


J. D. Sutherland,
For Supt. of Indian Education.


Miss Ruby Anthony,
Teacher Indian Day School,
Shubenacadie, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Province ~~Quebec~~

Wm. S. S. S.

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended JUNE 30, 1922. 192

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Ruby D. Anthony	SEUBENACADIE	\$500 00	\$125 00	
	Teacher, Kennetcook Corner, Hants County, N. S.			
No. of school days in quarter.....				
No. days school was open.....				
No. holidays.....				
Grant asked for.....				

Remarks :—

Certified Correct

M. J. B.

7. 7. 22.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

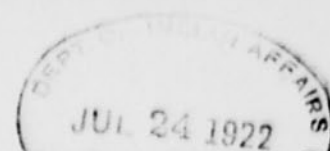
NOTE—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated ; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-3



Kennetcook, Hants Co., N.S.
July 20th 1922.

Left
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

572722

Dear Sir,
I have not received cheque
for Bonus or salary for last quarter,
teaching at Indian Reserve, Shubenacadie.
The quarter previous, one cheque was
mailed to wrong address, I fear something
the same has happened again!

Respectfully yours,
Ruby Anthony.

Kennetcook Corner
Hants Co. N.S.

971-125
Swd on July 8/22

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-3

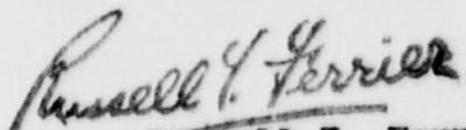
Ottawa. July 25, 1922.

Madam,-

In reply to your letter of the 20th instant, I beg to say that cheque No. 971, for \$125.00, in payment of your June quarter salary as teacher of the Shubenacadie Indian Day School, was sent you on the 8th instant, addressed to Kennetcook Corners, Hants County, Nova Scotia.

The method of paying the bonus to Indian day school teachers for the present fiscal year, has not yet been decided upon. As soon as a decision is made the bonus due you for the June quarter will be sent you.

Your obedient servant,



Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.



Miss Ruby Anthony,
Kennetcook
Hants County.
N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

E OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED **SEPTEMBER 30/22** 192

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Ruby D. Anthony	SHUBENACADIE	\$500 00	\$125 00	

REMARKS:—

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

M. J. B.

9, 10, 22.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

PROVINCE OF Nova Scotia

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED **December 31,** 192**2**

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Ruby D. Anthony	Shubenacadie	\$500 00	\$125 00	

REMARKS:—

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

11/1/23

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR
COPY

E OF

TEACHERS' SALARIES

192

NAME OF TEACHER _____

NAME OF SCHOOL

ANNUAL GRANT
OR SALARY

AMOUNT DUE

ADDRESS TO WHICH
CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT

SHUBENACADIE

\$500 00

\$150.00

REMARKS:—

Mrs. Andrew King appointed January 1, 1923. Paid for three months. Salary \$500.00 per annum.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

5. 4. 23.

5, 4, 23.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

NOVA SCOTIA

FOR QUARTER ENDED..... **JUNE 30, 1923.**

192

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHECK IS TO BE SENT
Mrs. Andrew King	SHUBENACADIE	\$500 00	\$150 00	

REMARKS:—

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

M. J. B.

16. 7. 23.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

PROVINCE ()

NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

FOR QUARTER ENDED

SEPTEMBER 30, 1923

192

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs. Andrew King	SHUBENACADIE	\$500 00	\$50 00	

REMARKS:—

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

5, 10, 23.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED **DECEMBER 31, 1923**¹⁹²

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs. Andrew King	SHUBENACADIE	\$500 00	\$150 00	

REMARKS :

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

3. 1. 24.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR
COPY

NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED **MARCH 31, 1924.** 192

[illegible]

REMARKS :—

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

13. 3. 24.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED **JUNE 30, 1924.** 192

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs. Andrew King	SHEBENACADIE	\$500 00	\$150 00	

REMARKS :

EXAMINED and
found correct.

8. 7. 24.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

NOVA SCOTIA

FOR QUARTER ENDED ~~SEPTEMBER~~ 30, 1924.¹⁹²

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs. Andrew King	SHUBENACADIE	\$500 00	\$50 00	

REMARKS : —

EXAMINED and
found correct.

8, 10, 24.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR
COPY

NOVA SCOTIA

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED **DECEMBER 31, 1924.** 192

[illegible]

REMARKS:—

8, 1, 25.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

NOVA SCTOIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED..... **MARCH 31, 1925.** 192

[illegible]

REMARKS:—



6, 4, 25.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR
COPY

NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED.....**JUNE 30, 1925.**.....192

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY		AMOUNT DUE		ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs. A. King	SHUBENACADIE	\$650	00			
				\$195	00	

REMARKS:—

As the bonus has been discontinued salary has been increased from April 1st by \$150.00 for the ten teaching months.



7. 7. 25.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

NOVA SCOTIA

SEPTEMBER 30, 1925.

Mrs. A. King

SHUTENACADIE

650 00

\$65 00

EXAMINED and
found correct.

9, 10, 25.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR
COPY

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED.....December 31st.....1925.

[illegible]

REMARKS:—

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

4/1/26.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

PROVINCIAL

NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED.....**March 31st,**.....192.....**6**

[illegible]

REMARKS: --

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

7. 4. 26.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR
COPY

D. F. MACINNIS, M.D., C.M.
TELEPHONE 14

SHUBENACADIE, N. S.

June 28th 1926

This certifies that Mrs.
Andrew King, Indian Teacher
Was unable to teach
April 19th to April 30th
Inclusion due to Influenza
D F Macinnis M.D. C.M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED **June 30th,** 192**6**

[illegible]

REMARKS: --

EXAMINED and
found correct

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

23. 6. 26

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

PROVINCE OF.....NOVA SCOTIA.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED.....**September 30th**.....192...**6**

[illegible]

REMARKS: --

EXAMINED and
found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

14, 10, 26

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED **December 31st.**.....1926.

[illegible]

REMARKS: --

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

4/1/27.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR
COPY

NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED **March 31st,** 192**7.**

[illegible]

REMARKS: --

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

EXAMINED and
found correct.

8/4/27.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

NOVA SCOTIA

TEACHERS' SALARIES

June 30th, 1927.

Mrs. A. King

REMARKS: —

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

5/7/27.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

NOVA SCOTIA

'TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED **September 30th,**.....192...**7.**

[illegible]

REMARKS: --

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

6/10/27.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR
COPY

NOVA SCOTIA

FOR QUARTER ENDED.....**December 31st.**.....192**7.**

[illegible]

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and
found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

12/1/28.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR
COPY

NOVA SCOTIA

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED **March 31st,**.....1928.

[illegible]

REMARKS:—

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

3/4/28.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR
COPY

PROVINCE OF

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED **June 30th,** 192**8.**

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs. A. King	SHUBENACADIE	\$650 00	\$195 00	

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and
found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

5/7/28.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR
COPY

PROVINCE OF

NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED **September 30th,** 192 **8.**

[illegible]

REMARKS:—

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

EXAMINED and
found correct.

3/10/28.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED **December 31st,** 192**8.**

[illegible]

REMARKS:—

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

27/12/28.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

PROVINCE OF

NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

FOR QUARTER ENDED **March 31st,**

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY		AMOUNT DUE		ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs. A. King	SHUBENACADIE DAY	\$650	00	\$195	00	

REMARKS:—

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

2/4/29.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

FOR QUARTER ENDED.

[illegible]

REMARKS:—

Wellington P.O.,
Halifax Co., N.S.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

EXAMINED and found correct.

8/7/29.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF **NOVA SCOTIA**

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED September 30th, 19 29.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY		AMOUNT DUE		ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs. A. King	SHUBENACADIE DAY	\$650	00	\$65	00	

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED
found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

8/10/29.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR
COPY

C O P Y

51-1-3

Original on 51-1-1.

Ottawa, December 16, 1929.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 10th instant, recommending that the Shubenashdie Indian Day School be continued in operation until the end of February, next, in order to ascertain whether there will be accommodation at the new Indian Residential School for all the pupils who are now attending the day school. In reply I have to say, in view of your recommendation, the Department will approve of the day school being continued in operation until the end of February, next. I shall be pleased if you will inform both Mr. Agent Lawlor and the teacher.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

J. W. Maxner
J. W. Maxner, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Windsor, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

PROVINCE OF

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

FOR QUARTER ENDED.....**December 31st,**.....19**29.**

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY		AMOUNT DUE		ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs. A. King	Shubenacadie Day	\$650	00	\$195	00	

REMARKS:—

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

27/12/29.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED **March 31st.** 19 **30**

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs. A. King	Shubenacadie Day	\$650.00	130.00	

REMARKS:—

Shubenacadie Day School closed on February 28th.
Teacher allowed salary for two months.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

7/3/30.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

51-1-1

Ottawa,
September 23, 1943.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Shubenacadie Indian Day
School, No. 260.

Mrs. Elsie Charles Basque, teacher of
the above school, has submitted her resignation,
effective November 1, 1943, and no further
payment of salary should be made to her after
that date.


Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa,
November 15, 1943.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Shubenacadie Indian Day
School, No. 260.

In my memorandum of September 25, I advised you that Mrs. Elsie Charles Basque, teacher of the above school, had resigned, effective November 1, 1943. At the request of the Indian Agent Mrs. Basque continued in charge of the school to November 5 and consequently she should be paid salary for the period November 1 to November 6.

To succeed her the Department has appointed Miss Agatha McGinty at the same salary. Miss McGinty began duties on November 8, 1943. I enclose copy of letter of appointment and the other forms will be forwarded to you as soon as received.



Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-1

Ottawa,
March 23, 1944.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

**Re: Shubenacadie Indian Day
School, No. 260.**

Please note that the teacher, Miss M.A. McCinty, gave up duties effective March 31, 1944, and no further payment of salary should be made to her after that date. The cheque for the period she taught the school during the month of March should be issued in her favour and forwarded to Mr. H.C. Rice, Indian Agent, Shubenacadie, N.S.

DM
for Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-1

Ottawa,
April 14, 1944.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Shubenacadie Indian Day
School, No. 260.

The Department has appointed Mary E. MacNeill as teacher of the above school, effective March 27, 1944, at a salary of \$70 a teaching month. I enclose cost-of-living bonus form and copy of letter of appointment. Staff questionnaire will reach you shortly.

for Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-1

Ottawa,
September 13, 1944.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Shubenacadie Indian Day
School, No. 260.

It has been decided to increase the salary of Mrs. Mary McNeil, teacher of the above-mentioned school, from \$70 to \$80 a teaching month, plus bonus, effective September 1, 1944. I attach copy of letter approving this increase, also new T.D. 1 form.

for Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, April 23rd, 1947.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Shubenacadie Indian Day School No. 260.

Reverend H. Boudreau has been appointed supervising principal of the school at a salary of \$177. a teaching month. He began duties on April 1st, 1947.

Enclosed are T.D.1A forms and staff questionnaire.

for Deputy Minister.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-1 (WT 1)

Ottawa, June 2nd, 1947.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Shubenacadie Indian Day School No. 260

Please note that the following teachers are giving up duties at the end of the current academic year,

Mrs. Elsie Basque
Mrs. Mary E. Macneil.

No further payment of salaries should be made to them after July 1st, 1947.

for Deputy Minister.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, July 14th, 1947.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Shubenacadie Day School No. 265
and Millbrook Day School No. 256

Please note that the Department has transferred Mrs. Mary Elizabeth MacNeil from Shubenacadie day school to Millbrook Indian Day School, effective September 1st, 1947.

According to the new salary schedule, Mrs. MacNeil should be allowed salary at the rate of \$1,560. a year from that date.

for Deputy Minister.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

47-1-1 (WT 1)
51-1-1

Ottawa, July 23rd, 1947.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Shubenacadie Indian Day School No. 265
Millbrook Indian Day School No. 256

In Memorandum of July 14th, you were advised of the transfer of Mrs. M.E. MacNeill from Shubenacadie to Millbrook Indian Day School.

Mrs. MacNeill has decided not to accept the appointment at Millbrook and consequently the transfer is cancelled and she should be considered as having resigned effective July 1st, 1947.

for Deputy Minister.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

DORMANT

CROSS REFERENCE

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

54

DORMANT

[illegible]

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

SHUBENACADIE
FILE NO. 260-3

COLLETS

Indian Affairs. (33 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

22
J. L. 1/23
J. L.

*Business, Supplies, etc. etc.
Shubert & Co. Schmitt*

Harro Co.

Department of Indian Affairs

260-5

~~C-1-19~~

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
RECORDS CENTRE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

23.611

Jamalgass Esq
Indian Agent

Shubenacadie

N.S.

Oct 8 80

7.10.80

Sir

With reference to that
part of your report of the
28th ultimo which refers
to the Indians of Shub.
enacadie, ^{requesting} to have a school
established on their Reserve
I have to enquire whether
the Indians of that Reserve
will get out & flatten the
logs for the building there
the same provided the Govt
will afterwards supply
them with flooring, nails
window sashes &c &c?

Yours
J. M. K.

J. M. K.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

24.245

Shubenacadie Oct 28th 1890
L. A. K. O. H. M. S.

Dep. Sup. Genl. of Indian Affairs
Respected Sir,

Yours in Reference to the
School building for the Indians received.

My reason for not replying sooner
was that the Captain of the band was
absent and I could do nothing without
him.

I have spoken to the Chief, Captain
and one more leading man of the tribe
and they now wish to have a frame
building for a School Room.

They have agreed to put up the bare frame
if they could get it covered in and finished.
They say that as all their other buildings
are frame including a snug chapel
which they have they would also like
to have a frame School house.

I remain yours etc
James G. G. G.
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Agents, V.
In your reply refer to



23611

Hand

18

James Gass, Esq
Indian Agent
Oshibemacadie
N.S.

Sir,

Nov 6 80

In reply to your letter
of the 26th ultimo, I have to
regret that you will
inform me of what
size ^{the} proposed school
house ^{shall} be and give
an estimate of the cost
of completing the same
with full details.

I have also to enquire
whether logs could not be
obtained from the Reserve
for the walls of the pro-
posed building and the
labor of the Indians
in getting out and flattening
the same utilized.

A very neat building
might be created of logs
properly flattened &
afterwards painted which
would if the logs can be
got at the Reserve cost
much less than a
frame building

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



L. Van Tongeren
Dep Supt Genl of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Respected Sir

In Reference to a School Building for the Indians I have say that I have asked a Builder what he thought about the matter. I asked him to make an estimate of the cost of a frame building which he gave me as follows:

A Frame Building Boarded & Shingled with 6 Windows 1 Door 1 Chimney 16 Seats 1 Desk and painted outside. The probable cost of which would be about \$275.

The Indians think they can not get out the logs so that they would be fit to paint or finish.

But they say they would get out the frame of the building which would make the frame building cost \$240.00 less and the Rail

says the frame building would cost less when finished than log one and as the Indians have very poor teams I think it would tax them too much to get out a log one and they say they would do without having it finished inside for a time.

I Remain yours etc

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

23611

James G. Esg
Indian Agent

Shubenacadie. ~~MS~~ MS.

Sir

Nov. 23rd '80

In reply to your letter of the
15th inst. I have to request
that you will send more
minute specifications of
the ^{new} building of which
you state the probable
cost would be about
27500 with a view to the
question of having the
same constructed being
properly considered. There
you should be able to
obtain from the person
who gave you the estimate
of the cost of the building.

Yours

AM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Cost of Material		#170 53
work-		
Putting up frame -	#12.00	
Boarding in "	6.00	
Shingling house	15.00	
putting on finish		
Selling windows & Doors	12.00	
Laying Floor	6.00	
Building Chimney	2.50	
Painting	6.00	
Teaching Platform & Setting Seats	3.00	
Glazing Windows	2.00	64.50
		#235.03

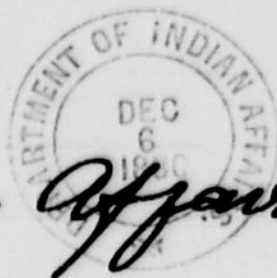
Estimate of cost of erecting
House for Indians "Size" 35x18 21



3 Sills 30 ft Long -	7x8	= 420
2 " 18 " "	7x8	= 168
2 Plates 30 " "	5x6	= 150
3 Beams 18 " "	5x6	= 135
6 Posts 10 " "	5x7	= 175
16 Joists 18 " "	3x7	= 504
20 Rafters 13 " "	3x5	= 320
61 Studs 10 " "	2x5	= 509
10 Gable Beams 10 " "	2x5	= 86
		= 2467

2467 11 - Timber	@ 8 ⁰⁰ / ₁₀₀ per ft	\$ 19.73
2355 " Hemlock Boards	" 8 ⁰⁰ / ₁₀₀	18.80
600 " Flooring	" 10 ⁰⁰ / ₁₀₀	6.00
17 1/2 " Shingles	" 15 ⁰⁰ / ₁₀₀	25.50
6 Windows	" 2 ⁰⁰ / ₁₀₀	12.00
Door Frame Lock & Hinges		5.00
400 Bricks	" 10 ⁰⁰ / ₁₀₀ per ft	4.00
1 Bbl Lime		1.00
100 " White Lead		.50
5 Gals Oil		9.00
150 Saps	@ 2 ⁰⁰ / ₁₀₀	5.00
1 Desk -		5.00
Glass -		5.00
Putty -		.50
200 lbs - Nails	@ 4 ⁰⁰ / ₁₀₀	8.00
1/2 1/2 " Pine Lumber for truck	@ 16 ⁰⁰ / ₁₀₀	8.50
Materials		\$ 170.53

L. Vankoughnet
Depy Supy Genl of Indian Affairs



Respected Sir

Enclosed please find
estimate of cost of school house
for the Indians as furnished me
by the builder as requested in yours
No 23.611

He has estimated the entire
cost (that is without a wall foundation)
but as I advised you before the
Indians are willing to get out the
frame if we wish it which will
save \$1973 the estimated cost
of the frame

In the meantime awaiting your
Reply I am

Sir

Yours obt Servt

James Gass

Indian Agent

Shubsuacadie N.S.
Dec 2nd/80

P.S. You will note that this estimate is
lower than I at first told you it would
cost. It is the same builder that gave
me the first but he only made a rough
count at first and this is counted exact

29.6/1

James Cass, Esq
Indian Agent
Shubenacadie

N.S.

January 14th '81

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the
21st inst. enclosing an estimate
of the cost of erecting a school
house for the Indians of
Shubenacadie I have to request
that you will ^{prepare} ~~obtain~~ speci-
fications of the building des-
cribing minutely all particulars
in respect to the ~~same~~ and
forward ^{the same} ~~specifications~~ to this
office for consideration.

The document forward-
ed by you is merely an
estimate of the cost of pro-
curing the material for the
said school. It gives no
particulars as to the
manner in which the
work ~~shall~~ ^{is to} be done on
the school house or the
building erected. I am &

LW
✓

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

No
8912

26.666

R. Van Koughnet
Dept 4 Sup^t Genl of Indian Affairs
Respected Sir

Yours No 23.611 to hand
In reply I beg to say that the
builder has furnished me with
the prices for building school
houses for the Indians
The Bill I sent you before
was merely for procuring materials
and erecting the house as follows
The house to be thirty feet
long thirty feet wide
Ten feet high in the posts
Pitched Roof
Covered in with inch boards
and shingled with sawn
pine or spruce shingles
A hanging finish around
the eaves and up the gable
Similar to what used on
common dwellings
Three windows on each
side Twelve lights in each
of glass 9 x 12 inches
One door in end with
lights over the top

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

One coat of white paint outside
The floor of inch stuff plained
and double

The floor built of Brick
and Clinks put in

You will notice that the
Bill I sent before did not
include underpinning the house
nor plastering inside.

It would cost Thirty
Dollars to underpin it with
stone and Fifty Dollars to
plaster it inside.

It would be plastered
from the floor to the
collar beams three feet
above the plate making
the room thirteen feet
in height.

If a lobby was taken
off the end of five feet
depth it would require
two inside doors with
their frames Casings
Mopp boards Pine Rails
Black Boards etc
Which will cost Twenty
Dollars more Making the

the total cost of the
building furnished inside
and out Three Hundred
and Thirty five Dollars

This you will see would
be a plain substantial
building while it would
also be a respectable
looking one
awaiting your further
orders I am

Sincerely

Yours Truly
James Gass

Shubenacadie N.S.
Feb'y 1st / 81

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

23.611

James Cass Esq
Indian Agent
Shubenacadie

N.S.

Sir,

February 11th '81

In reply to your letter
of the 1st instant specifying
the description and value
of the building proposed to be
erected for the school house at
Shubenacadie, I have to in-
form you that the price of the
building is very much more
than the Dept would be dis-
posed to pay.

AW

You may however call
for tenders for the erection of
said building ⁱⁿ accordance with
the specifications from several
competent builders in the
locality and transmit the
same to this Dept ^{awaiting}
further instructions ^{from the Dept} relative
thereto before giving the contract.
Yours
J. Cass

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Shubenacadie N.S. Mar 16/81
Respected Sir

I enclose you tenders for
School House for Indians as
you requested

I am Sir
Yours obt Servt
James Gase

To
Hon^{ble} J^{rs} G^{ov}
Dep^y Sup^y Gen^l of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Shubenacadie Feb 19/81

Mr. James Goss
Sir

In answer to your request for tender for the
building of School House at Indian Brook
as per specifications I will undertake to do
the same in Workmanlike manner subject
to inspection for the Sum of \$372.00
Three Hundred & Seventy two Dollars

Alex Brechin

Shubenacadie Mar. 16th 1886

I will agree to build
School House according to
specification for \$335.00
Three Hundred and thirty five
Dollars

C. V. Knodell

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Shulunacadi Mar 10th 1884

We will agree to Build School
House according to Specifications
for \$375.00

Wm Fraser
Kobs List
[Signature]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Copy Specification

School house to be built at Indian Brook

To be 18 x 24 (30) Thirty feet Long
(18) Eighteen " Wide
(10) Ten " high in Posts
with Pitched Roof
Covered with Boards (orn. with)
Shingled with Raw Spruce or Pine Shingles
Hanging finish around the eaves
and up the gable

2 (3) Three Windows on each side
(12) Twelve lights in each of glass 9 x 12 inch
(1) One Door in end with lights
over Lops

Double floor of such stuff stained
The floor to be built of Brick
Oiled Coat white Paint outside
Underpinned with brick or stone
Plastered inside from the floor to
the collar Beams three feet above
plates and the ceiling

Lobby off the end five feet deep
With two inside doors
With Frames Casings Mopps boards
Pin Raits etc.

12 (3) Three Black Boards
(15) Desks

(1) One Teachers Desk with platform
The inside woodwork to have one
coat Dark paint

The Whole to be built in a
substantial and Workman like
Manner

See also

25/11

James Mass. Esq
Indian Agent
Shubenacadie
N. S.

Sir,
March 24th '81

In reply to your letter
of the 10 Instant, enclosing
tenders for the school house
proposed to be built
at Indian Brook. I have to inform
you that the ~~mentioned~~ ^{lowest} tender
is more than the Dept. could
afford to pay for the school
house at Shubenacadie. The size of the
building might be reduced from
30 x 18 to 28 x 24 feet & there need
be no more than two windows
instead of three the lobby off the
end five feet deep with two
inside doors might ^{also} be omitted,
& one door would ^{then} be sufficient.
I will be good enough
to amend the specifications
accordingly & call again
for tenders to be based
thereon
Yours
James

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

School House
The India at Indian Brook

To be Twenty four (24) feet Long
" Eighteen (18) " Wide
" Ten (10) " High in post
" Covered with Boards one (1) inch
" Shingled with Sawn Spruce or Pine
" Hanging finish around the Sides and
up the Gable

Two Windows in each side with glass
9x12 Twelve lights in each
One Door in end with light over top
Double Floor of One inch stuff plained
The floor to be built of Brick
One Coat of White paint Outside
Bonds painted with dark or stone
plaster from the floor to the Collar
beam and over head
Three (3) Black boards
Eighteen (18) Dicks
One (1) Teachers desk & platform
The inside of the door to have one
coat of dark paint

The whole to be built in a
substantial & workmanlike manner

James G. Goss
Indian Agent

Chubnacadie April 25th 1891

Mr Gass

In reply to your call for tenders for building
school houses I would say that I will build
said house according to specifications for
the sum of Three Hundred Dollars

Charles V Knodell

28.846

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Shubenacadie

April 23/81

Mr. James Gass
Sir

In reply to your call
for tender for the Erection for
School house at Indian road
I would say that it can be
built as per Specifications in
a workman-like manner
for the sum of \$256.00
Two Hundred & Fifty six
Dollars

Alex Brechin

28848

APR
29
1881

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Shub-macadiu April 27th 1881
Dear Sir
Enclosed please find
a list of tenders for the building
of school house
The other parties that tendered
before have so much work
on hand that they were
unable to attend to this
I am Sir
your obedt Servt

James Gass

L. L. Van Tonghuet
Depy Supt Genl of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

25.611

James G. Esq

Indian Agent.

Shubenacadie N.S.

May 10th '81

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the
27 ultimo regarding tenders
for the building of a school
house at Shubenacadie. I
have to remark that the
amount of the lowest tender
viz \$296⁰⁰ appears high com-
pared with the amount paid
by the Department for similar
buildings elsewhere.

It is not usual to
pay more than \$200⁰⁰ for
such purposes and if the
building cannot be erected
for that sum you should
endeavor to induce the
Indians to make up the
difference viz \$96⁰⁰ and

9.5.81
Recd. on the 9th May '81
afternoon of J.D. W.H.

[Signature]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 19th Oct 1887

What is the amount at the
Credit of the Nova Scotia Trust
Fund at present?

AK

1900/81 \$238.⁶⁰ " J.H.M.

put by

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs,

To *Sacramento*

Ottawa, *Oct 7th* 1882

What was the amount (if
any) included in the estimate
for schools to cover cost
of school building at
Shubenesadie in the County
of Kanto N.S.

A. M. H. H. H. H. H.
\$100

By Minutes.

\$300 was voted—

A. M. H. H. H. H. H.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

23.611

James Sars, Esq.
Indian Agent.
Shubenacadie,
N.S.

Oct 18 1882.

Sir,

Referring to previous correspondence respecting the construction of a School house at Shubenacadie, I enclose herewith Specifications which have been prepared at this Office for the erection of the building.

You may as before invite tenders from practical & responsible persons for the construction of the ~~building~~ ^{same} and award the tender to the one making the lowest offer, provided he will furnish ^{by his own or by a responsible surety} security in ~~the amount~~ ^{the amount} of his offer. Should the ~~offer~~ ^{lowest} however exceed \$300. as you will not accept any of the ~~tenders~~ ^{tenders} but ~~award the work to the one of~~ ^{award the work to the one of} ~~the lowest~~ ^{lowest} bid also enclose a Bond for execution by the successful competitor & his sureties, which after being executed should be returned with the Specifications (of which you should retain a copy in your Office) to this Department. All the tenders received should be forwarded to the Dept with your report.

AM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

✓ To The Indian Agent:

4425

I the Undersigned propose to
erect School House at Indian
Brook, Shubenacadie in accordance
with specification seen at the Office
of Jas. Gass. for the sum of
Four Hundred and Fifty Dollars
\$450⁰⁰

— Jeremiah Ryand
per J. B.

Shubenacadie
Nov 27. 1882

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1425

Shubdl, Nov 16th 1882
To The Indian Commr.
I the undersigned
hereby agree to build and
finish the schoolhouse in
Indian Settlement. According
to Specification for the
sum of \$375.00/100 three
Hundred and seventy
five Dollars Dominion
Currency.
A. S. Calder

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

#294.

Order for School House

1425

I the undersigned propose
to erect a school house
at Indian Brook Shubenacadie
in accordance with specifications
seen at the office of
James Gass. for the sum
of Two hundred and Ninety Four Dollars

Joshua Ainslie

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Biggar Nov 28/82
Mr James Gass ~~_____~~

Sir ~~_____~~

I have examined the
specification for school
house and agree to
build the same for
\$340.00 (three hundred and
forty dollars)

Yours truly

John Grant

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Beaford Nov 28/82
4425

Mr. James Gase

Sir
I have examined the
specifications for School
House & agree to build
the same for \$340.00
Three Hundred & Forty Dollars
Yours Truly
John Grant

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Shutinaacatu Nov 23rd 82

Sir I have just opened tenders for School house which I enclose herewith. As you will see the lowest is Two Hundred and Ninety Four Dollars. I have not yet awarded the Contract to the party as I wish further information on the subject.

The Indians promise to have the frame prepared in time for the Contractor. But in case they should fail to provide the frame I shall proceed to get it on a piece of Department.

As it is impossible to get good Cedar posts here, can Hemlock be used instead. Each of the parties have mentioned this matter to me and I myself know that Hemlock is frequently used in this part of the country.

The posts cannot now be sent down spring but the party getting the job can have worry they ready to go on with.

The work as upon at 14:20
Can be done
In the meantime I shall
ask the party the Amelie
to Name Ship Sureties
In case he does not offer
good Sureties what shall I
do in the matter as I do
not consider the party
himself worth any amount
The next lowest tender that
of John Grant \$340
He is a good mechanic
a Reliable man and can
furnish good Sureties
Awaiting your reply
I remain
Your Obedt Servant
James
Indian Agent

To
L. A. R. H. H. H.
Dep. Secy of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

MEMORANDUM.

4425

Department of Indian Affairs,

To.....

Ottawa,..... 188

*Mr. [unclear] prepare usual
Bridges for [unclear] by [unclear]
[unclear] for school houses
at [unclear]*

2 & 2 Mr. [unclear] [unclear] to
Mr. [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]
1st that the [unclear] must have
the frame prepared before
the contractor commences
work 2 that if he is
satisfied that [unclear] [unclear]
posts will answer the
purpose & that [unclear]
round timber is used
they may be substituted
for [unclear] as he states
that Mr. [unclear] [unclear]
[unclear] 3 Mr. [unclear]
[unclear] is accepted provided
he names [unclear] [unclear]
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPoor
copy

MEMORANDUM.

4425

Department of Indian Affairs,

To.....

Ottawa,.....188

Consider his family as
reliable. He will report
their names, places of
residence & occupation
to the Dept. & the reason
why he considers them
responsible parties.

[Signature]

7/12/88
J. W. M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

23611

James Gair Esq
Indian Agent
Shubenacadie
N. S.

Decr 12 /88

11/12/88

Sir,

I am in receipt
of your letter of the 28th
relative to the ^{proposed} erection
of a school, at Shubenacadie

In reply I enclose
herewith a Bond for
execution by the Con-
tractor & his Sureties for
the due performance of
the contract. ~~That~~ I beg
to inform you:-

1st That the Indians must
have the frame prepared
before the contractor com-
mences work

2nd That if you are
satisfied that Hemlock
posts will answer the
purpose; ^{you see that} good sound
timber is used, they
may be substituted
for Cedar, which you
state cannot be ob-
tained

3rd Mr. Ainslie's Tender
is accepted provided
he

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Mr. Gair

he names proper
sureties ~~and~~ ~~will~~

You will please
~~also~~ attach specifications
for building ^{to the}
Bond & see that ^{the same}
is properly executed ~~by~~

Should you consider
the sureties non-reliable
you will report their
names, residences
& occupation ^{to the}
Dept. together with
your ~~the~~ reasons ~~that~~ you
for considering them irrespon-
sible parties.

Yours
Dawson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

23611

James G. and Son
Indian Agent
Shubenacadie
N.S.

th
12 Aug 1883

Sir, Have to call your
attention to the letter
addressed to you on the
17th December last
relative to the proposed
erection of a school house
at Shubenacadie & have
to request that you will
report what progress
has been made.

Yours
J. G.

J. G.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

MEMORANDUM.

To Mr. Asquith Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, July 10 1883

Call Mr. Asquith's attention to
let. to him of 12 Dec re school
house to be built at Shubenacadie
request him to report what
progress has been made

AK

Recd 10/9/12

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Shubunacadi

99015

Feb 10th 1893



In reply to yours No 98,002 I beg to say that I cannot find among my papers a letter from you dated July 12 1893.

With reference to building of School House you are no doubt aware that tenders were invited and contract awarded but the Indians were to provide the frame for the building and this they failed to do although urged by me to do so. The building therefore did not proceed. I feel sure that I reported this fact to you at some later date.

I am of the opinion that a school house would be a blessing to them but I also believe that it is useless to depend on the Indians to provide the frame or any part of building.

I might modify the former specification in such a way as to reduce cost of building and invite tenders again if you see fit to instruct me to do so.

I remain

Yours obedt Servt
James G. Cox
Indian Agent

To The Depy Supy Genl of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

MEMORANDUM.

To Deputy Minister

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa,

1893

With ref. to Agent Gass's letter of the 15th inst. relative to the erection of a school house at Shubenacadie I beg to report that after some correspondence in the matter Mr Gass was instructed on the 18th Decr 1892 to invite tenders for its erection according to specifications enclosed to him with that letter. He was informed at the same time that he must not exceed a sum of \$300.00 which was the amt voted for this purpose. On the 28th Novr that year he forwarded tenders & that of one Joshua Ainslie for \$294.00 was accepted & Mr Gass was so informed on the 12th Decr that year & a bond enclosed for execution by the contractor. On the 12th July 1893 Mr Gass was requested to state what had been done in the matter but no reply was recd. An application has recently been made by the Chief & other members of the Band at this place for a school house. Mr Gass was referred

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

MEMORANDUM.

To

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 189

on the 27th ult
 referred to the letter to him of the 22nd July
 1883 & asked to report what had been
 done in the matter. In his reply of the 10th
 inst. he states that he cannot find a letter
 dated July 12th 1893. He makes a mistake here
 it was 1883. He states that the Indians
 were to get out & provide the frame for
 the building but that they failed to do so
 although urged by him. The building and
 Mr. Thompson proceed. He states also that
 a school is necessary but that it is
 useless to depend on the Indians to provide
 any part of the building. He states also
 that the former specifications might
 be ~~amended~~ amended in such way as to
 reduce the cost of the building & ~~invite~~
 fresh tenders be invited. I would
 recommend that he be requested to forward
 the specifications for examination in this
 respect

John McFen

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR
 COPY

RETURN TO
CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH.

James Gass Esq
Indian Agent
Shubenacadie

Exd.

July 22nd 1893

Sir,

I have to ack the receipt of
your letter of the 10th instant
relative to the proposed erection
of a school house at Shubenacadie
in reply I have to request that
you will forward specifications
for examination by the Dept.

Yours respectfully

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



Specifications for a School House to be erected at Indian Brook, Shubenacadie in the County of Saint John and Province of Nova Scotia

The building to be 25 x 18 feet outside with twelve feet posts to rest on 1st large Hemlock Posts sunk 3 1/2 feet in the ground, and to stand one foot above the surface at the highest place, the posts to be planked from the bottom of the sills to the ground and shew face with the building all around.

The sills to be put together with mortice and tenon and properly fastened to have joints 9.3 inches placed in the sills at two feet centres properly joined in the upper beams to be framed on the plates and to be sixteen inches from centre to centre.

The rafters to be 15 feet long 6 x 2 inches and planked 2 feet apart, and cut for the projection of hanging eave and project one foot from the side wall and well spiked to the plate the plates to be 3 inches in thickness. The eaves and gables to be finished with a plain and neat finish.

The walls and roof to be well rough boarded with good Spruce or Hemlock Boards one inch in thickness. Roof to be shingled with No. 1 Hemlock Shingles laid 4 1/2 inches to the weather. To be finished with Saddlebush. The roof to receive one good coat of Metallic Roof Paint. The walls to be covered with No. 1 Sawn Spruce Shingles laid 5 inches to the weather and when finished to get two good coats of Lead paint well mixed with Linseed oil and properly put on.

The building to have seven windows, and frames placed as directed by the Indian Agent. Manufactured of good pine properly made to be capped and zinc put neatly on the caps. Sashes to be 1 1/2 inches and made to raise from the bottom to have 8 lights of

12 x 14 inch glass. or 12 lights of 9 x 12 glass. as the contractor may prefer. well glazed after being primed. Sashes to be drawn in India Red Paint after being glazed.

To have two panel doors. Placed as directed by the Indian agent. to be properly furnished with hinges and locks of good quality and well capped and zinc put neatly on the caps.

To have a double floor. laid the lower floor to be of good Spruce or Stumlock Boards of even thickness. The upper floor to be of good Spruce Boards planed and well Seasoned.

The whole of the inside to be well plastered with well burnt lime. The mortar to be well mixed with hair and fresh sharp sand. to be finished with one coat of plaster to be finished with base boards 9 inches wide all around inside of building.

Or. The whole of the inside to be sheathed with matched Spruce Boards not more than 6 inches in width well Seasoned. and to receive one good coat of paint of some dark colour.

(Parties Tendering will offer for either way)

To have a good six brick flue from the beams to stand 3 feet above saddle boards set on 3 inch plank on top of beams with two or more solid courses of brick in the bottom with pipe safe inside of flue and plaster box in ceiling to admit of stove pipe being put into flue. The beams to be suspended from the roof to support the flue.

All inside woodwork (whether building to be plastered or sheathed) to have one good coat of paint of a colour to be named by the Indian agent at Chubuacain.

To be furnished with 20 Desks and seats to
 same, each desk to accommodate 2 Pupils
 Desks to be of different sizes to be made of
 Pine or good Spruce well Seasoned, and
 placed in 3 rows, facing Teachers platform 7 in
 each Side row and 6 in centre row leaving
 space for stove in rear of Centre row. Also one
 Table one chair and a Blackboard. To have
 a Teachers platform raised 6 inches.

To have a platform 3x6 feet, made of 2 inch plank
 and well made steps from ground to platform

Contractor to provide all materials & labour
 necessary for the completion of the building and
 furniture in a substantial and workmanlike
 manner, and to be completed on or before the

day of ^{1st} 1893 to the satisfaction
 of the Indian Agent, or whoever he may be placed to
 inspect the work.

99760



Shubwacadii N.S. March 8th 1893

Herewith Specification which I have
 prepared for the erection of School house
 at the Indian Brook reserve and which
 I think could be built for from \$300 to \$350.⁰⁰
 It is useless to depend on the Indians supplying
 the frame or any part of the material
 possibly tenders might come below the figures
 above. and I think this is a favourable time to
 call for tenders while builders have nothing on hand
 In the Specification you will notice I have used
 Hemlock Shingles for roof as they are much cheaper
 than Cedar and are found them very good for roofs in
 this section

If you propose to have it erected I would suggest
 that as soon as you have examined Specification
 you would return it to me and allow me to call
 for tenders from several of the builders here at the
 same time you might name a figure at which I
 could accept. and close with Contractor

Your Obedt Servant
 James Gass

Indian Agt

J. D. Supt Genl of Indian Affairs
 Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR
 COPY

Memorandum

14th June 1893

To Deputy Minister

The specifications submitted by Agent Gass for the proposed building at Shubenacadie are quite sufficient. A cheap building, suitable for a small country school-house is very well described.

Mr Gass states he thinks the building can be erected for \$300 to \$350 and that possibly the tenders may come below this. The building with desks complete as described would under ordinary circumstances cost \$350, but in Nova Scotia, where, I am informed, labour and materials are cheap it is quite possible that the building may be erected for \$300.

Sam Bruce

(No provision is made for a wood shed, stove & pipe and water-closets and fencing - the sum voted is not sufficient - I suppose a small sum might be placed in the ^{new} estimates for this purpose.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

RECEIVED
CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH

98002

James Gass Esq
Indian Agent
Shubenacadie

N.S.

March 15th 93

Exd.

Sir,

I have to ack the recd
of your letter of the 8th inst
enclosing specifications for the
erection of a School House
on the Indian Brook Res
and asking to be allowed to call
for tenders for the erection thereof
You say I have to inform you
that tenders cannot be called
for until the money therefor
is voted by Parliament.

A.N. 10000
A.N. 10000

Seeh. P.
Seeh. P.

Yours truly



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Conraku Br. Request As: Jan to
ask for tenders for the School
House at Sahabamucadre. W.
he also forward to the Dep. -
Say that Gov. has been
appropriation for the building.

RD
JUN 14 1893
16/16/93

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

9800²

James Gass. Esq.
Indian Agent.
Shubenacadie.
Nova Scotia.

June 16 1893

Sir,

Referring to Dept
letter of the 15th March
I have to inform you
that you may call
for tenders for the
proposed school house
at Shubenacadie, the
sum of \$300⁰⁰ having
been appropriated for
this building.

You should forward
the tenders to the Dept
for approval together
with a report thereon

Yours &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103181



Sumner J.B. Submacadii June 19/93
24 June 1893

In reply to yours No 98002 of the 18th
 inst. I beg to remind you that Enclosed
 Specification to you on the 8th of March
 has not been returned and I
 cannot call for tenders without having
 the Specification on hand for the inspection
 of parties tendering
 If the Specification sent you is satisfactory
 kindly return it to me and I will
 immediately call for tenders
 for Odd Suits
James Cass
 Indian Agent

To the Deputy Sup. Genl. Indian Affairs
 Ottawa



24 June 1893

To Comr. Branch
 To forward to Agent Cass the
 accompanying copy of the specifications
 referred to.
for Deputy Minister

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR
 COPY

98002 James Saxeby.
Indian Agent.
Shubenacadie
Nova Scotia.

June 27 1893

Sir.

In compliance with
the request made in your
letter of the 19th Inst I
transmit herewith a copy
of the specification for the
proposed school house
at Indian Brook, Shubenacadie.

Yours etc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Tender for scool house
at indian Brook
I will bold the
scool house according
to specification for
the sum of three
hundred and twenty
five Dollars

Jeromeah Bryan



104069

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

104069



North Salem July 7th
 I herein agree to build
 School House at Indian
 Settlement according to
 Specifications seen at
 Indian Agents Office
 at Shubenacadie
 For the sum of \$295.⁰⁰
 Two hundred and ninety five dollars

Joshua Ainslie

P.S. This tender is for
 Sheathing with Spruce Sheathing
 according to Specification
 J A

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR
 COPY

104069

Shubenacadie July 7/93

I will build & finish
School house at
Indian Settlement for
according to plans &
Specifications for the
sum of \$373 or three
hundred & seventy three
dollars. Wm Higgs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

104069



Shubunacadie July 14 1893
Mr. Horwath 3 tenders for erection
of School house.
Joshua Ainslie's which is much
lower than others will probably
meet with your approval
Please instruct me immediately
if I shall award Contract to Ainslie
Yours truly
James Cass
Indian Agent

To Mr. Bouchet by
Ottawa
Immediate



Conc. Pro. Ackd by Mr. Joshua

Ainslie's tender is accepted provided he
knows him to be a competent and reliable person, & a
form of Contract with the blank spaces
in which and in the Affidavits attached thereto
he (the Agent) should very carefully
fill up and then have the same
duly executed by Mr. Ainslie, and
return to the Department to the Dept
and two copies and attached

July 19
1893

RR

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

RETURN TO
CORRESPONDENCE

9800N

James G. R. R.
Indian Agent
Shubenacadie
N.S.

Aug 20 1893

Sir

I have to ack the recd of
your letter of the 14th inst
inclosing three tenders for the
building of a school house
at Shubenacadie in reply
I have to inform you that Mr Joshua
Ansel's tender is accepted
provided you think him to be a
competent and reliable person

See below

Agreement of Contract is enclosed
herewith in blank space

in which you the aff'ts attached

trusts you should very carefully

pick up and then have the same

fully executed by Mr Ansel

and two sketches and altered by the

letter & then returned to the Dept

Yours truly

You should
carefully guard
against them being
any extras or
extra expenses in
the fulfillment of
this contract
as the appropriation
for the work is only
\$300.
We must not be
overexpended.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

105152

Shubmacadii ND Aug 15/93

Strenuous Bond Joshua Austin Geo
Parker & Geo Austin for erection of School-
house, at Indian Brook.

It is not very neatly signed The
Contractors Mr Austin took it away to have
it signed

The Witness is Geo Austin Junr.
although he has just signed Geo Austin

Yours odd Servt
James Gass
Indian Agent.



To Deputy Sup^t Gen^l of Indian Affairs

Deputy Minister

24th Aug. 1893

I think the Contract and Bond may be
accepted - the only irregularity appears to be that Mr
McKenzie J.P. has signed in wrong places

Cones. Mr. To return the document to Mr Gass.
forward the ^{original} blank form in duplicate. request

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Mr. Gars to have the Contract and Bond
properly filled out - he will observe that
in addition to the error he points out that
Mr. McKensie has signed in the wrong place
in each case - and that the two sureties
and the witness have practically not signed
at all.

They should see
themselves personally see
that the document
is correctly executed

L. H. Deputy Minister

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

98002

Ans regd

OK
M. J. M.

Jas. Gass Esq
Indian Agent
Shubenacadie
Nova Scotia

Aug 29 1893

Sir,

Referring to your
letter of the 15th instant
inclosing a Contract
executed by Mr Joshua
Amisic & this in relation
to the erection of a
school house at Indian
Brook, I beg to inform
you that the Instrument
in question has not
been properly filled in
& is therefore returned
herewith.

I enclose a blank
form of Contract (in
duplicate) & you should
personally see that the
spaces therein & in the
Affidavit attached thereto
are

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

filled in and the instrument
are properly executed by
Mr. Amelie & his two parents
and attested by the latter.

In addition to the
error in the instrument pointed
out by you, there have been made;
Mr. McKeen has signed in the
wrong place, ^{on each side} & the two
parents & the witness have
practically not signed
at all.

Yours etc

105754



Shubunacadu Sept 8/93

Herewith Bond Joshua Austin
and others duly signed which will
no doubt prove satisfactory to you
from Obed Servant
James G. Lavo
Indian Agent

To the Deputy Sup^t Gen^l Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

To the Special Branch.

To examine Bond

A. M. W. M.

for duty.

To the A.C.C.

They certify that the Bonds to are now correct

Copy
to the
Dept. of Justice
for
examⁿ.

9.9.93

Sent to Dept. of Justice for

A. M. W. M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103754

1879/93
Approved
E.L. Newcomb

Know all Men by these Presents,

THAT Mr Joshua Ainslie
of the district of North Salem
in the County of Hants and Province of Nova Scotia
George Parker
of the district of North Salem
in the County of Hants aforesaid
and George Ainslie
of the district of North Salem
in the County of Hants aforesaid

are held and firmly bound to the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs of the Dominion of Canada in the sum of Six Hundred dollars of lawful money of Canada, to be paid to the said Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, acting for the Department of Indian Affairs of the Dominion of Canada, or his certain Attorney, Executors, Administrators and Assigns, for which payment well and truly to be made we bind ourselves, our Heirs, Executors, Administrators and Assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents, sealed with our seals

Dated this twenty seventh day of July
in the year of Our Lord, one thousand eight hundred and ninety three

The Condition of this Obligation is such, that if the above bounden Joshua Ainslie George Parker
and George Ainslie
their Executors, Administrators and Assigns, shall in all things well and truly keep and perform the covenants, conditions and agreements specified and contained in a certain agreement bearing even date with the above written obligation and made between the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs of the Dominion of Canada and Joshua Ainslie

of the District of North Salem in the County
of Hants, Province of Nova Scotia which on the part of the
said Joshua Ainslie ought to be
observed, fulfilled and kept according to the true intent and meaning thereof, then the said obligation to be void and of no effect; otherwise to remain in full force, virtue and effect.

Signed, Sealed and Delivered

IN THE PRESENCE OF

George Ainslie

Joshua Ainslie

Geo Parker

George Ainslie

Form No. 86.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Be it Remembered that on this Twenty Seventh
day of July in the year of Our Lord One thousand
Eight Hundred and Ninety Three it is agreed by and
between the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs of the Dominion of Canada,
acting for the Department of Indian Affairs, of the one part, and
Joshua Aweslie of the
District of North Salem in the
County of Hauts Province of Nova Scotia of the other
part, in form and manner following, viz.:

The said Joshua Aweslie
for the consideration hereinafter mentioned, for himself, his Executors and Admin-
istrators, agrees to and with the said Superintendent General of Indian Affairs of
the Dominion of Canada, acting for the Department of Indian Affairs, his Succes-
sors and Assigns, that the said Joshua Aweslie
shall or will, on or before the Fifteenth day of
November 1893, in good and workmanlike manner,
in accordance with a plan and specification thereof lying at the Indian Office
at Shubunacadu in the
County of Hauts Province of Nova Scotia
and according to the best of his art and skill, well and substantially erect, build,
set up and finish the School House
on the Indian Brook Indian Reserve,
in the County of Hauts
aforesaid, and to compose the same of such stone, brick, timber and other materials
as shall be approved of by James Gass Indian Agent at
Shubunacadu In consideration whereof
the said Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, acting for the Department of
Indian Affairs, for himself, his Successors and Assigns, promises and agrees to and
with the said Joshua Aweslie his Executors, Administrators
and Assigns, well and truly to pay or cause to be paid unto the said Joshua Aweslie or his Assigns
the sum of Two Hundred and Ninety five
dollars.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the said Superintendent General of Indian Affairs
acting as aforesaid, and the said Joshua Aweslie
have hereunto set their
hands and seals the day and year first above mentioned.

Signed, Sealed and Delivered

IN PRESENCE OF

Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

George Kinkaid

Joshua Aweslie

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

105754

PROVINCE OF *Nova Scotia*
County of *Hants*

To Wit:

I, *George Parker*

one of the Sureties in the foregoing bond named, make oath and say as follows:

1. I am seized and possessed to my own use of real and personal estate in the Province of *Nova Scotia* in Canada, of the actual value of *Six Hundred* dollars over and above all charges upon or incumbrances affecting the same.

2. My post office address is as follows:

*North Salem
Hants County
Nova Scotia*

Geo Parker

SURETY.

Sworn before me at the *district*
of *North Salem*
in the County of *Hants*
in the Province of *Nova Scotia* this
4th day of *August*

in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight
hundred and *Ninety Three*

John McKenzie J.P.

A Commissioner, &c., in H. C. J. for

PROVINCE OF *Nova Scotia*
County of *Hants*

To Wit:

I, *George Ainslie*

one of the Sureties in the foregoing bond named, make oath and say as follows:

1. I am seized and possessed to my own use of real and personal estate in the Province of *Nova Scotia* in Canada, of the actual value of *Six Hundred* dollars over and above all charges upon or incumbrances affecting the same.

2. My post office address is as follows:

*North Salem
Hants County
Nova Scotia*

George Ainslie

SURETY.

Sworn before me at the *district*
of *North Salem*
in the County of *Hants*
in the Province of *Nova Scotia* this
4th day of *August*

in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight
hundred and *Ninety Three*

John McKenzie J.P.

A Commissioner, &c., in H. C. J. for

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

PROVINCE OF *Nova Scotia*
County of *Hants*.

I, *George Austen Junr*
of the *district of North Salem*
in the County of *Hants*

To Wit:

in the Province of *Nova Scotia* do solemnly make oath and say
that I was personally present and did see *Joshua Austen*
George Parker and *George Austen*
the obligors in the foregoing bond or writing obligatory named, duly execute the said
Instrument by signing, sealing, and, as their respective acts and, deeds delivering the
same; and that I am a subscribing witness to such execution.

WITNESS.

Sworn before me at the *district*
of North Salem
in the said County of *Hants* this
4th day of *August*

A.D. one thousand eight hundred and

ninety three
John McKinnon J.P.
A Commissioner, &c., in H. C. J. for

George Austen Junr



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

106925



Shubenacadie Oct 16. 93

To Mr. Deputy Superintendent of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Dear Sir

Your favor to the "Indian Agent"
James Tass is hand. Mr. Tass is at
present away but will return for some
days. but immediately on his return your favor
will be attended to.

Yours Truly

J. C. Tass

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

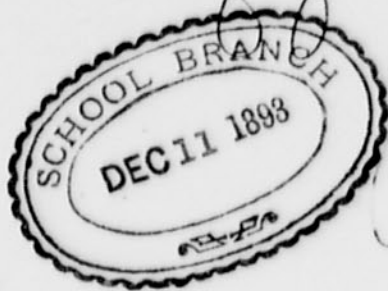
108230



W. J. S.

Shubmacadu N.B. Nov 25/93
1128

Herewith are *Joshua Amelin* \$295⁰⁰
for erection of School House at Indian
Brook as per Contract and which
is now ready for occupancy.



Your obedt Servt.

James Gass

Indian Agt

To the Deputy Sup^t Gen^l of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Canada

*Paul
H. G.
H. G.*

✓ 1/12/93
OK SENT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Memorandum
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, 189

To C.C.

Shool House on the Hudson's Bay
Res completed & acct of contract for
\$095⁰⁰ paid in the 1st inst.

M. Benson
No appropriation for teacher salary in
current year

Exd.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

MEMORANDUM.

To Accountant's Branch.

Department of Indian Affairs.

100th March

189

Please let me have a Memorandum showing the expenditure on account of building and furnishing of the school house at Shubenacadie, N.S. *& since Jan'y 1893*

HL- R
Decr 1893 - Cost of Building \$295.00
but I cannot find that there has
been any Expenditure for furnishing
R.P. for acc't

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH.

THIS LETTER WAS RECD. BY

OTTAWA 11th March 1896

Dear Sir,

In further reference to our conversation of yesterday, relative to the Shubenacadie Indian School I beg to say that the Department paid \$295 for the building of a new school-house in '93 for these Indians, but has contributed nothing towards furnishing or equipment.

H.M.
Yours truly,

Secy
F.W. Borden, M.D.; M.P.

House of Commons

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

128580

Province of Nova Scotia

Department of Indian Affairs
S. James G. T. T. T.

Date	Service	Amount
May 27 ¹⁸⁹⁵	To, for Trunks	34
	" " Wash Basin } to school	15
	" " Bell	45
		128
		548 84 cents
		14-6.95
	Total	✓ 5.48

Chk sent 19 June '95

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct that the material has been supplied the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

James Gago

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

120090-5



W. Shubwasadie

Sir
Herewith are the ¹²⁸⁵⁸ bills for
Bills to supply the ~~Central~~ Indian
reserves as ordered.



Yours Obedt Servt
James Gass
Indian Agent

The Deputy Sup^t Gen^l of Ind Affairs
Ottawa

12858-84 cents
548-84 cents
pay W.D. Ch. Sec'd
19 June 95

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

150956

No. of Acct.

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

The Department of Indian Affairs

To

Robt Fish - Dr

DATE.			AMOUNT.	
1896				
Novem	26	To 20 lbs 10 dy Wire Nails @ 4	✓	80
		25 lbs Wire Shingle Nails 5	✓ 1	25
		1 Mortice Lock & Knob	✓	32
		1 Pair 3 1/2 Butts 1 1/2 doz Screws	✓	17
Dec	5	16 1/2 lbs 8 dy Cut Nails @ 3 1/2	✓	58
		2 lbs Mixed White-paint 10	✓	20
		3 doz Panes 8 x 10 Glap @ 35	✓ 1	05
		4 1/4 lbs Putty 3	✓	19
	15	1 pair Hinges & Screws	✓	8
		1 Thumb Latch & Screws	✓	8
		5 lbs 10 dy Wire Nails	✓	20
		10 lbs Wire Spikes	✓	40
		2 Rolls Sheathing Paper @ 80	✓ 1	60
				\$ 6.92 ✓
				<i>Inc</i>

I hereby certify that the articles have been received, the services performed, and that the prices are fair and just.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPOOR
COPY128 92
212 86
5-1-97

150956

No. of Acct.

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

The Department of Indian Affairs

To *Osborne Wallace*

DATE.			AMOUNT.	
<i>Summit</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>1500 ft boards</i>	<i>✓ 12</i>	<i>00</i>
		<i>" 800 ft scantling</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>40</i>
		<i>" delumung shingles</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>50</i>
		<i>" 7 ft shingles</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>95</i>
		<i>" 2 3 1/2 days work</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>25</i>
			<i>63</i>	<i>20</i>
				<i>Inc</i>

I hereby certify that the articles have been received, the services performed, and that the prices are fair and just.

Alonso Wallace

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPoor
copy

150956

No. of Acct.

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

The Department of Indian Affairs

To *James Bennett*

DATE.			AMOUNT.	
<i>Dec</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>To three windows</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>00</i>
		<i>" one door and frame</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>50</i>
		<i>" painting and glazing</i>		<i>50</i>
			<i>10</i>	<i>00</i>
				<i>Wmb</i>

I hereby certify that the articles have been received, the services performed, and that the prices are fair and just.

Alonzo Wallace

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPOOR
COPY

150956

No. of Acct.

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

The Department of Indian Affairs

To *John Layton*

DATE.			AMOUNT.	
<i>Dec</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>850 ft Sheathing</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>35-</i>
		<i>250' Flooring</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>50</i>
			<i>17</i>	<i>85-</i>
		<i>80 ft bed Molding</i>		<i>25-</i>
		<i>Knockers</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>00</i>
			<i>14</i>	<i>10</i>
			<i>Inc</i>	

128
211
5-1-47

I hereby certify that the articles have been received, the services performed, and that the prices are fair and just.

Alonso Wallace

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090-21
150956

not
DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DECEMBER 18 1896
Deputy Sub-Commissioner
of Indian Affairs
Albany

Shubunacadi the
DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DECEMBER 17 1896

ACCOUNTANTS
DECEMBER 18 1896

Sir In answer to your letter
of the 12 November. No 120090/2 instructing me
to have a house built for Mr Lagan
are issued. I beg leave to submit that
I have done as instructed there and
enclosed you will find bills for same
Yours Obedient Servant

Alonso Ballar
Agent

~~Act~~
~~Should not be~~
~~original after he~~
~~submitted. Jmb~~

ACCOUNTANTS
DECEMBER 22 1896
BRANCH

slm

from Aug 1895
63.90
101.00
141.10
61.92
344.92

at 128
rail
road

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

156198

Vote

ACCOUNT

County

District
MAY 18 1898

BRANCH

Province of

New Scotia

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

To

James Ross V. Ross

DATE.	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
May 6	1/ Shouil " 1/ Garden Lake " 1/ Bloom " 1/ Pine Point " 1/ Sal Pair	80 80 15 85 30
at 2 per cent 1/6/94 Authorized on invoice of this file 128 pay 4537 31-5-97 M. W. M. assigned		
Total		183

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Alonzo Wallace

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPOOR
COPY

156198

Ottawa, 18th May, 1897.

Sir,

I have to request that you will kindly ~~send~~

report to the Department ~~to whom~~ to whom the articles
charged in for in Messrs Jas. Mass & Sons' account
amounting to \$1.83, (which you recently forwarded to the
Department) over supplied.

Your obedient servant,
A. Wallace, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie,
N.S.

Acting Secretary.

Account Branch
Circular
Containing
information
from Agents as regards
Apts & prepared.
Two & core in month

A. Wallace, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie,
N.S.

Conformances in the
Subject by Apts

For

Every Agent has
fully instructed; but it is
quite lacking in many
cases - correspondence in
A. Wallace's
sincerely

Handwritten
in Mrs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090

156715

Shubunacoon 22 May

Sir, Referring to your letter of May 18
no 156798 in which you request a report
from me concerning the whom certain
articles were supplied of which account
was forwarded by me from James Goss
& sons of the amount of \$1.83 in answer.
Hence I would respectfully refer to a letter
of April 26/1897, no 120090 when I am
authorised to purchase the article enumerated
in said account.

These goods were given in charge of Mr Logan
the teacher an account of which will appear
in his report of articles in his charge.

Yours obedient servant
Alonzo Wallace
Agent

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

see ch no under

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090-21

167421

Shubunassai Feb 17 1898



Sir,

Enclosed please find bill for same as by
your directions of letter dated September 17 1897
No 120020--4
your obedient servant

Alonso Hallae.
agent

*Recd
where is at
of Sept 19 1897 referred to
on file 120090
42600
Sent 25 Feb 1898*



Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Vote No.

Farm No.....

Treaty No.

Province of Nova Scotia

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

DIAN AFFAIRS

To James Earl Ray

DATE.	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
Mar 1899 14	2 Elbows 3 Iron Pipe 1 Cap 2 Handles	30 54 75 24
	651	
	Total.....	203

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Alonzo Wallace Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

120090-5

OST

183557

S. Kulemasadi April 22 1899

Si

Enclosed please find vouchers for
school supplies as referred to in letter of yours
of April 10 1899. No 96036/3-

Yours obedient servant

Alonzo Wallace

2074

For Mr. P. A. C.

557
Sent May

Secretary

Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Treaty No.

Province of *Nova Scotia*

County of Hants—

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Joshua Ansley

DATE.	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1899 June 10	To 1 1/2 hr Lather at 1.00	1.50
" "	6 1/2 bbl. plaster @ 1.00 per bbl	6.50
" ...	plastering entire room	3.00
	6 3/4 days work of man	6.75-
	Total.....	18.75-

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Alonzo Wallace Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

120090-5

191404

Hants county Nova Scotia



Shubenacadie November 10 1899

Sir

Referring to your letter of 22 September
no 120090-5 wherein you instruct me
to have the Shubenacadie schoolroom pla-
stered I have the honor to inform you
I have carried out your instructions to
to me and herewith send you vouchers
in duplicate and details for the amount
of the cost of repairs

and your obedient servant

Alonzo Wallace
agent

2014

Copy to
Jas
Pacot

183
Sent-16 Nov.



The Secretary
Department of
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

228594
Department of Indian Affairs

Vote No.

Farm No.

Treaty No.

To Jas Gass & Son
Shubenacadie
Hants co. N.S.

DATE.	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
March 5 th	Lo 1 Broom	20
	Towling.	30
TOTAL,		50 ⁰⁰

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Alma Wallace
 Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR
 COPY

1200 80-5

228594



Hants co. N.S.
Shubenacadie.

Exd.

June 4th 1902

The Secretary. Dear Sir

In reference to your letter of 28th May
no 96036-5. I have with inclose Vouchers for the articles
named for School use. I am sorry I omitted to put the
County name in the right hand corner, I will try and
avoid such mistakes in future.

Your Obedient Servant
Alongo Wallace,
agent

Dept Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.



210^W
Ray W. J. acct
for
674
Sent
9 June

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

OTTAWA, 23rd August, 1904:-

Sir,

I have to request that you will employ some one to clean the Shubenacadie school thoroughly. It might be well to have the walls whitewashed and the floor well scrubbed, and you should make arrangements to have the school cleaned periodically, informing the Department upon what terms you have this work attended to. This work should be attended to at once.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLeod

Secretary

Alonzo Wallace, Esq.

Indian Agent,

Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPoor
copy

120090-1
265639



Shulkenacod: H. H. H. & Co. N.S.
Oct 5 - 1904

Di. Jh.

On examination of the School house I have to report that the roof will need re-shingling before the wet weather sets in this autumn as it is leaking pretty badly now each rain.

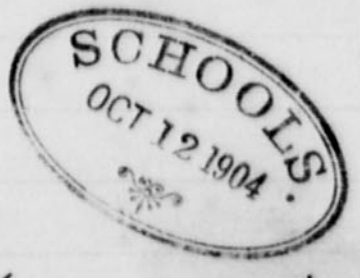
With respect to cost I am of the opinion it could be done at a cost of about Twenty Dollars. This I think would cover expense of the entire job together with cost of lime for roof and walls as also cleaning and whitewashing the School room.

I await your instruction in this matter.

Your humble servant
George Wallace

Hand
available
for.

The Secretary
Department of
Indian Affairs
Ottawa



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Exd.

OTTAWA, 15th October, 1904

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 5th instant I beg to say that you may, as recommended expend the sum of \$20.00 in re-shingling the roof, white-washing the walls and cleaning the schoolroom of the Shubenacadie School.

Your obedient servant,

S. STEWART

Assistant Secretary

Alonso Wallace, Esq.

Indian Agent,

Shubenacadie, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPoor
copy

1200 90.5



267049

Dr:

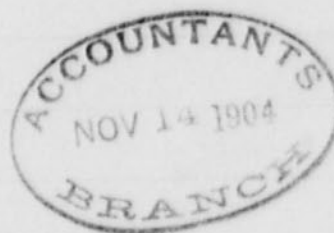
Shumacadi Nov 11 1904

Enclosed please find *all* for
repair *etc* for Shumacadi school
as directed in your letter of 15 Oct

No 120090

Yours obediently

Alwyn Wallace



The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090/5.

Ottawa, 19th November, 1904.

Exd.

Sir.-

Referring to your letter of the 11th instant, I re-enclose herewith the account which you forwarded in favour of Mr. Thomas Mason for re-shingling the roof of the Shubenacadie Schoolhouse and white-washing the walls, etc. The Department desires to know whether the work was done by contract; if not, the details of the expenditure should be given on the face of the voucher.

Tom. L. 2

J. W. L.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Alonzo Wallace, Esq.,

Indian Agent,

Shubenacadie, Nova Scotia.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Vote
1994

Treaty No.

To Thomas Mason
Shubuta Acad.
Hans-ev. R. D.

[Handwritten signature]

TOTAL, ~~\$~~ 20 03-

Alonso Wallace
Agent.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

120090-5



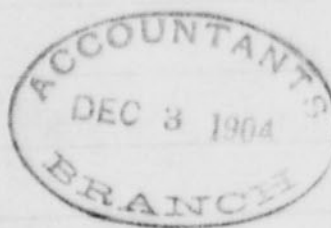
Si.

Shulmacedi Nov 24. 1904
Enclosed please find enclosed act
as requested in your letter of 19 inst
no 120090/5- for repairs to school
house at Indian River reserve

your humble servant

Alonso Hallan

get for Hants-



The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

School Note 1994
Recommended for Payment
Approved 200
D.E.C. C.T.A.

JWS
4/12/04

Cheque 330
Sent 13/12/1904



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090 5,

398405

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

C. Thompson Thawlor

Shubenacadie

Nova Scotia

Feb 9th 1912

DATE.	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
	1 doz Glass 8x10	3 1/2 35 ✓
	3 " Putty	5 15 ✓
	15 " Shingle Nails	4 60 ✓
	1 doz Strap Hinges	10 ✓
	10 " Board Nails	3 1/2 35 ✓
	5 " Spikes	3 1/2 18 ✓
	5 " 6d Nails	4 20 ✓
	1 Thumb Latch	12 ✓
	1 Box Screws	28 ✓
	250 feet Pine Lumber	2 500 ✓
	Planing same	50 ✓
	250 feet Hemlock	3 00 ✓
	50 feet Sheathing	2 1/2 125 ✓
	3 " Shingles	1 60 480 ✓
TOTAL,		16 88 ✓

This expenditure was authorized by official letter dated December 2, 1911, No. 120090/1.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

120090⁵
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Simon Basque, et al.,

398363 Indians,

Shubenacadie, N.S.



Feb. 30

Simon Basque, Foreman:-

Hauling Lumber with team, 3½ days, @ 2.25, \$7.88 ✓
Labour, repairing teacher's residence, 5 days @ 1.50 7.50 \$15.38 ✓

N. J. McDonald:-

Labour, repairing teacher's residence, 9½ days @ 1.50 14.25 ✓
Hauling sawdust for banking teacher's residence, 1.50 15.75 ✓

Peter Glode:-

Labour, repairing teacher's residence, 1½ days @ 1.50 2.25 ✓

Louis Toney:-

Labour, banking teacher's residence, ½ day @ 1.50 75 ✓

This expenditure was authorized by official letter
dated December 2, 1911, No. 120090/1.

H. J. Bayd

make checks for each man +
send to Bayd.

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT
2 Accounts

APPROVED

D. G. of I. A.

Send Mar-9-12

Total, \$34.13 ✓

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

H. J. Bayd
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

400085

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

To Mr. James A. Kirkpatrick

Merchant.

Shubenacadie, N.S.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1912		
March 2	5 No. 1 Readers @ 15¢	75 ✓
	1 " 2 "	20 ✓
	1 Bot. Ink 25¢; 6 Lead Pencils 6¢,	31 ✓
	1 Box Slate Pencils,	15 ✓
	6 Pen Holders 15¢; 2 gross Pens 40¢,	55 ✓
TOTAL,		\$ 1 96 ✓

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

G. J. Boyd
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Duplicate.

400085

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

To Jas. Millar & Sons,

Shubenacadie,

N.S.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
<u>1912</u> March 12	350 Hard Bricks for rebuilding flue in school house, Indian Reserve, Shubenacadie, N.S., @ 80¢	\$ 2 80 ✓
TOTAL,		\$ 2 80 ✓

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. J. Bayne
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Duplicate.

400085

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

To Mr. Watson Smith.

Hardware Merchant.

Shubenacadie, N.S.

DATE		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
<u>1912</u>				
March	7	Lime 60¢; Cement 1.25. (Used for building flae in Indian school house, shubenacadie, N.S.)	\$	1 85
TOTAL,			\$	1 85

Sub-Mar. 29 12
2710
✓

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. J. Boyd
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090 - 5

Office of the Indian Superintendent,

River Bourgeois, N.S., 21st. March, 1912.



400085

Sir,-

I enclose herewith vouchers for sundry expenditures, amounting to \$6.61, incurred in reopening the Indian school at Shubenacadie, N.S.

A new flue had to be built in the school house, the old one being in a state of collapse and utterly useless, necessitating the purchase of lime, cement, and bricks. The Indians did nearly all the work, and I shall forward a voucher covering the labour bill, as soon as I get the account, which is at hand, adjusted. Some of its items require explanation.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd

Indian Superintendent.



26/3/12
L

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

To Martin E. GrumleyTeacher, Indian Reserve,Shubenacadie, N.S.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
<u>1912.</u>			
March 11	Hiring and directing labour, purchasing materials, for building a new flue in school house, Shubena- cadie, N.S., 2 days @ 1.00	2	00
		TOTAL,	\$ 2 00 ✓

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[Signature]
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Duplicate

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

402240

To Simon Basque, et al.

Indians.

Shubenacadie, N.S.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1912		
	Repairs to Indian school house, Shubenacadie, Reserve, N.S.	
	Simon Basque, Team 2 days, @ 2.25	4 50
	" " Building Flue, 1 1/2 days 1.75	2 62
	Isaac Sack, carrying water, etc., 2 1/2 days, 1.25	3 13
	Henry Sack, Carrying mortar, etc., 1 1/2 " 1.50	2 25
	Peter Glade, Labour, 3 hours .15	45
	Thomas McDonald, taking down old flue,	1 50
	Neel McDonald, hauling bricks, 1 day,	2 25
	Mary Basque, scrubbing & cleaning school house,	1 50
	TOTAL,	\$ 18 20

3055
6
7
8
9
60
1

Chs. sent April 22nd

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

H. J. Boyd
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

402240

Next Indian Road
Hank Co., A.S.
March 30th/12

A. J. Boya, Esq.
Indian Superintendent
Cannes C.B.
Dear Sir -

I am in receipt of your letter of
21st inst. complaining of amount of bill for
building flue; hauling brick, sand, lime,
cement, etc.

Noel MacDonald was one day hauling
brick, about 7 miles.

Simon Bague one day hauling sand about 6 mi.
and another day getting lime and cement
and taking communication to you.

Loose Sack, two and a half days helping
to clean up school house, carrying water, and
keeping fire in stove to heat water for the
molar

I might say that the flue was small,
but it required just as much time
to get the materials as it would for a
much larger one.

My charges were for to get a mason,
as Bague did not wish to build the flue;

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

but I was unable to get any, so no one
wished to work in the cold. Alas, for
getting the Indians to clean the school house.
I was in reality four days, but only
charged for two, as I thought the bill
quite large enough.

Hoping this explanation is clear

I am yours truly

Martin Gussak

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Copy.

Office of the Indian Superintendent,

402240

River Bourgeois, N.S., 21st. March, 1912.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 16th. inst., enclosing labour bill, amounting to \$20.20, for taking down the old flue in the Indian school house at Shubenacadie and building a new one.

The expenditure incurred is a surprise to me, and, I think, excessive. At any rate, before paying the bill, the Department will certainly require an explanation as to why it was necessary to employ a man and team three days in the work of building a flue requiring only 350 bricks. Again, Thomas McDonald took down the old flue; and Simon Basque built the new one, with Henry Sack, as his assistant, carrying bricks and mortar. What was Isaac Sack doing during the 2½ days he was employed? Kindly explain.

I presume your own charge in the matter was for the time occupied in coming to Shubenacadie to communicate with me by wire, and afterwards, in purchasing materials for the flue.

Your obedient servant,

A. Boyd
Indian Superintendent.

Mr. Martin E. Grumley,

Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090-5-
Office of the Indian Superintendent,

[Signature]
River Bourgeois, N.S., 13th. April, 1912.

402240

Sir,-

I enclose herewith vouchers for the expenditure on account of labour in connection with taking down the old flue, and building a new one, in the Indian school house at Shubenacadie Reserve; also other documents, which explain themselves.

I felt, at first, that the expenditure was excessive, and wrote Mr. Grumley to that effect, asking him for an explanation, which he has sent, and which, I think, is satisfactory. I am aware that the work was done under very difficult circumstances.

Your obedient servant,

[Signature]

Indian Superintendent.

[Stamp: School House, RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT, 18/4/12, APPROVED, J. O. McLean, Esq., Asst. Deputy and Secretary, Indian Department, Ottawa.]

Indian Department,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

2961-73
Office of the Indian Superintendent,

402534

Acet
River Bourgeois, N.S., 12th. April, 1912.

Sir,-

The enclosed cheque has been returned to me.
It should be made payable to Philip, instead of
Louis, Toney. I cannot say who is responsible for
the mistake. Kindly send me a new cheque for the
right person, and oblige,

*Sept. 10/12
no. 2542
G.M.*
Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd

Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary,

Indian Department,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1200905
ORIGINAL, FOR THE DEPOSITOR.

No. 6414

402334

Bank of Montreal,

Ottawa,

April 17

RECEIVED from

Dep't. cheque 2592

on account

Indian Funds

the sum of

Twenty four cents

Dollars,

which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit with this Bank.

Signed in Triplicate,

Ent'd.

Pro. Manager



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

402979

Vote No.

Farm No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

Thompson & Lawlor
Shubenacadie
Nova Scotia

DATE.	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
<i>1912</i>		
<i>Apr 27</i>	<i>To 1 Galkins History of Canada</i>	<i>25</i>
	<i>1 Gales Spelling Book</i>	<i>30</i>
	<i>1 7th Reader</i>	<i>17</i>
	<i>6 Scrubblers cs</i>	<i>30</i>
	<i>12 Pencils Lead cs</i>	<i>30</i>
	<i>1 Heath Reader</i>	<i>20</i>
	<i>1 Ball Frame</i>	<i>45</i>
	TOTAL,	<i>197</i>

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Alonso Wallace

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR
 COPY

120090

402979



Mr. Macnamara April 29/12

Q.

Enclosed please find bill for
School supplies as directed in your
letter of 16 inst no 120010/4
our statement has no drawing
books in stock

Yours humble servant

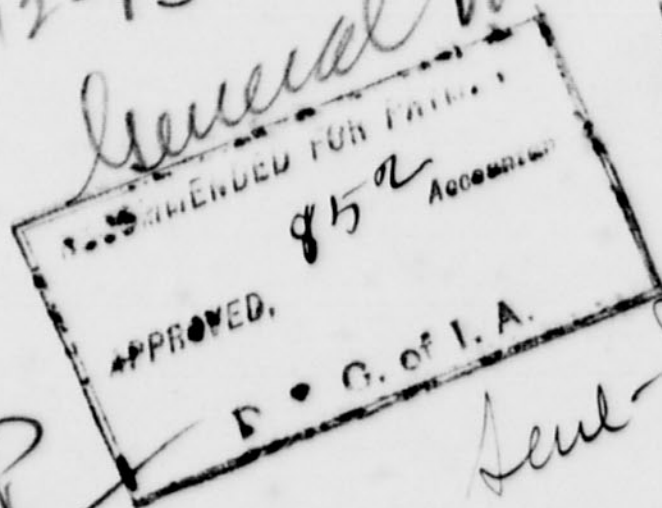
Alonso Wallace

agent

J. H. Hark
A. S.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

1912-13



116

Sent May 4/12

3/5/12 P

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090 - 5-

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,



Shulman

June 4 1912

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,

405014

*Shulman find voucher for
goods supplied as per your
order April 16 no 120010/4*

*your obedient servant
Alonso Ballon
agent*

School Vth

recd June 12th

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT
APPROVED:
U. S. G. of I. A.

243

*The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090-4

Office of the Indian Superintendent,
405595



River Bourgeois, N.S., June 14th., 1912.



Sir,-

Mr. Martin E. Grumley, the Indian teacher at Shubenacadie, N.S., has written me for blank school returns, which he will require at the end of the quarter, but I have none. Kindly supply his wants in that respect, and oblige,

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd

Indian Superintendent.

*12 forms sent
24/6/12*

J. D. McLean, Esq.,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary,

Indian Department,

Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090 5

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

To Martin E. Grumley. **405595**

Indian Teacher.

Shubenacadie, N.S.

DATE		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1912.			
March	30	1 Wash Basin	\$ 22
		1 Water Pail,	25
		2 Towels @ .30	60
		1 Cup for drinking,	10
Mr. Grumley was instructed by me to furnish the above mentioned school requisites.			
<i>Semi June 24th</i> <i>School Van</i> <i>318</i>			
TOTAL, <i>H</i>			\$ 117

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. J. Boyd
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090-5

Vote No.

Treaty No.

OCT
3
1912

Department of Indian Affairs

To Thompson & Lawler

411648

Merchants.

Shubenacadie, N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1912.	For supplies to Indian school, Shubenacadie, N.S.	
	namely:-	
March 2	1 Broom,	50
	6 panes Glass,	30
	6 pcs. Soap	25
	1 Scrub Brush,	20
	TOTAL,	1 25



See Ser. 2-2

1183

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[Signature]
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120690 - 5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

River Bourgeois, N.S.

21st. January. 1913.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 120090.

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,

418630

After forwarding the voucher for advertising by The Halifax Herald, in connection with the Shubenacadie school, I discovered that its charge is about double that of other newspapers for the same service, and think it my duty to direct your attention to the fact. Perhaps a mistake was made by the Herald people in rendering their account. I am not familiar with business of that kind, but should suppose that advertising rates would be about the same all round. I notice that the accounts of The Sydney Post, and The Moncton Times, ^{herewith,} are practically the same.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd.

Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

*Miss Boyd
Return a/c's
that copy of advt must
accompany any
can be traced
say
as a/c
Kings*



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

EXD

Ottawa, 25th January, 1913.

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 21st instant, I return herewith the account which you submitted from the Sydney Post Printing Co., and also the account from the Times Printing Co. of Moncton. In each case a clipping of the advertisement printed should be attached to the account. This is necessary in order that the accounts may be taxed by the King's Printer, in accordance with the usual custom, previous to payment.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, 28th January, 1913.

Sir,-

I re-enclose herewith the account of \$2.00 which you forwarded recently from the Truro Publishing Company for advertising for a teacher for the Indian School at Shubenacadie. It is necessary that a clipping of the advertisement in question be attached to the account, before the same can be taxed with a view to payment.

Your obedient servant.

J. D. McLELLAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,

Indian Supt.,

River Bourgeois, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Vote No.

Shubenacadie, Hants Co., Agency

Department of Indian Affairs

To The Halifax Herald, Limited, 418628

Halifax,

N.S.

DATE		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1912.				
Dec.	31	Advertising for teacher for Shubenacadie School, Hants Co., N.S.,	\$	4 18
		Authorized by official letter to me dated December 3rd., No. 120090.		
		<i>School Not Pay Sent</i>		
		<i>2395- Jan. 30/13</i>		
		TOTAL,	\$	4 18

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. J. Boyd
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

OFFICES:
GRANVILLE STREET

Halifax, Canada July 31/13 191

W. Boyd, Esq.

River Bourgeois 420406

To The Halifax Herald, Limited, Dr.

All Advertisements for less than \$5.00 MUST BE PREPAID unless inserted for contract Advertisers who have quarterly accounts.
If a cheque is sent add 25c. for Bank Charges

THE
HALIFAX HERALD

THE
EVENING MAIL

THE
WEEKLY MAIL AND HOMESTEAD

"ALL THE NEWS ALL THE TIME"

Sec. 1/2

31

The Amount of Account Rendered

Stub

Space

Insert'ns

4 12

ALL TRANSIENT
ADVERTISING
IS PAID BY
ADVANCE



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No.

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

120090-5-

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

River Bourgeois, N.S.

18th. February, 1913.

22/2/13

Sir,—

The enclosed statement of account for advertising in The Halifax Herald, the last week of December, for a teacher to take charge of the Indian school at Shubenacadie, N.S., was before me on my arrival at head quarters Saturday night after an absence of two weeks on official business.

On the 20th. ultimo, I forwarded a Voucher to the Department covering the charge for that advertising. Kindly let me know if the account has been paid, as the Herald people appear to hold me personally responsible in the matter, and oblige.

Your obedient servant,

*miss in
Say age was paid
on 30 Jan.*

A. J. Boyd.

Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

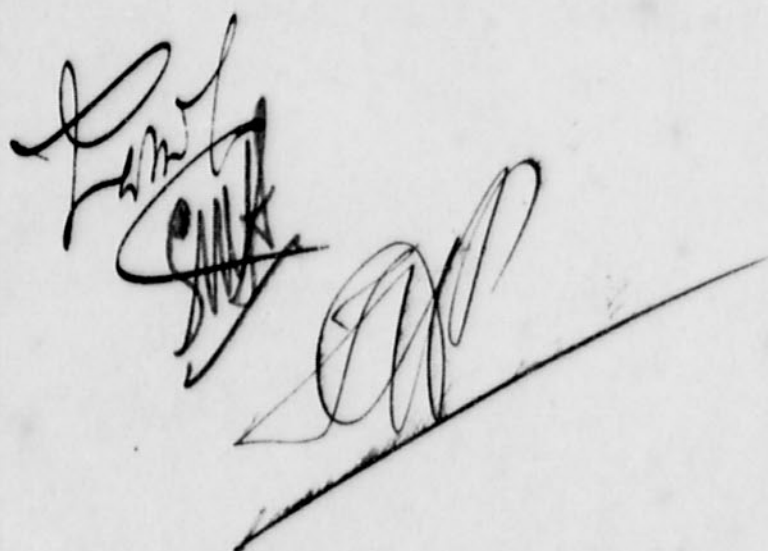
poor
copy

120090-5

Ottawa, 25th February, 1913.

Sir:-

In reply to your letter of the 18th instant, I beg to say that the account therein referred to from the Halifax Herald was paid on the 30th January by cheque No. 2395 for \$4.18.



Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A.J. Boyd Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Duplicate

Vote No. _____
Agency _____
PRINTED

Department of Indian Affairs 418630

To The Times Printing Co.,
Moncton, N.B. 420535

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1912. Dec. 31	Advertising for teacher for Indian School, Shuben- acadie, N.S.,	\$ 2 40
Authorized by official letter to me dated December 3rd., No. 120090.		
TOTAL,		\$ 2 40

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. J. Boyd
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

duplicate



Vote No.

Agency

Department of Indian Affairs

420545

418630

To The Sydney Post Publishing Co., Limited,

Sydney,

N.S.

DATE.	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1912. Dec. 30	Advertising for teacher for Indian School, Shuben- acadie, N.S.,	\$ 2 22
Corrected Contract Rates, G. H. Parnelle K. P. & C. S. Per <i>V. B. Pauland</i> A.C. Authorized by official letter to me dated, December 3rd., No. 120090. 2634 <u> </u> Lms. Feb. 27/19		
		TOTAL, \$ 2 22

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. J. Boyd
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Vote No.

418758

Agency

Department of Indian Affairs

KING'S
MAR 8 1913
PRINTER

To The Truro Publishing Co., Ltd.

Truro,

N.S.

420822

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1913. Jan.	20 Advertising for teacher for Indian school, Shuben- acadie, N.S.,	\$ 2 00
Authorized by official letter to me dated December 3rd., No. 120090. <i>School Note</i> <i>Pay</i> <i>Subst. Mar. 12/13</i> <i>approved</i> <i>Edm. Leach</i> <i>asst. D. S. G. of Ia.</i> <i>2739</i>		
TOTAL,		\$ 2 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. J. Boyd
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090-5

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

422319

Department of Indian Affairs



To Mr. Thomas D. Spike,

Amt

Watchmaker and Jeweller,

Barrington Street, Halifax,
N.S.



DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1913.		
Feb. 22	One Clock for Indian School, Shubenacadie, N.S.	\$ 1 00
TOTAL,		\$ 1 00



2878

Exe-Spice 1/13

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. J. Boyd.
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Duplicate

Vote No.

Agency

Department of Indian Affairs 422527

To James A. Kirkpatrick,

Merchant,

Shubenacadie, N.S.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1913.		
March 25	Materials for erecting outside closet at Indian School, Shubenacadie, N.S., also for repairs and renewals in school room:-	
	10 lbs. Nails, 40¢; 5 lbs. Spikes 20¢;	60
	2 Thumb Latches, 20¢; 2 prs. Hinges, 16¢	36
	2 doz. Screws, 6¢; 2 Files, 1/10¢, 1/15¢,	31
	96 ft. Scantling 1.15; 303 ft. Beards, 3.64.	4 79
	1 stove pipe Damper 15¢; 5 Window Blinds, 2.50.	2 65
	1 " " Thimble, 75¢; 1 box Slate Pencils 20¢.	95
	1 " Shovel, 15¢; 7 lbs. Zinc, 70¢; Deer Hook 3¢.	88
	1 M. Leek, 35¢; 1 Wood Box, 15¢; 6 lbs. Soap 30¢.	80
	2 No. 2 Readers, 40¢; 7 No. 1 Readers, 1.05.	1 45
	4 prs. Towels 1.00; 9 Combs, 1.00.	2 00
	2 Wash Basins 50¢; 2 gran. ware Mugs, 20¢.	70
	9 pcs. Toilet Soap 40¢; 2 gal. iron Pails 65¢.	1 05
	1 box Chalk, 25¢; 1 doz. P. Knebs 30¢; 2 Bad Locks) 40¢,	95
	2 Hooks & Eyes 10¢; 1 doz wire Bl. Hooks 5¢.	15
	1 Leek 1.00; 1 Broom, 45¢; stove pipe Wire 10¢.	1 55
	1 Box Stove 7.50; 6 links Stove Pipe 1.30.	9 30
	2 Stove Pipe Elbows 60¢; 2 Hasps & Staples 30¢.	90
	Stove Polish, 10¢; Stove Brush, 25¢.	35
	TOTAL,	29 74

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

H. J. Boyd.
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

422527

River Bourgeois, N.S.



March 27th., 1913.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No.

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,—

If there ever had been an outside closet in connection with the Indian school at Shubenacadie, it had entirely disappeared before the present teacher's incumbency, and one had to be provided without delay. Therefore, I employed Simon Basque, Indian, to purchase materials and erect a suitable outbuilding for a closet, forthwith.

The Steve in the school room was broken and a new one had to be purchased; the blinds on the windows were in shreds and had to be renewed; and the other items mentioned in the enclosed voucher were necessary to put the school in proper condition. I believe there is still room for improvement.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd.

Indian Superintendent.



General = 2001
Schools = 120
27-84-3092

Chris Boyd - 15/13

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090 5-



425078

120090

Extrast from Quarterly Return of the Shubenensie Indian
Day School for the quarter ended March 31, 1913.
Original on File 120090-2

Should like to have (12) single sanitary desks. What we
have are not at all suited to the sizes of the children.
They are old home made seats and desks.

We are in great need of a blackboard.

Mary E. Ahern,

Teacher.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

120090 5
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Adler
River Bourgeois, N.S.



9th. May. 1913.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 120090-5.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

425811

Sir,—

Enclosed herewith please find a voucher covering the claim of the News Sentinel Limited, Amherst, N.S., against the Department for services rendered last December.

Sent to K.P. Sent
Their account came to hand a few days ago, but not in complete form. I had to write to them and ask for a clipping of the advertisement inserted three times in the "Amherst Daily News" last December, at my request. It was forwarded promptly, and will be found with their statement attached to the Voucher.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120096-5-
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,



Shulimassan

Feb 19

1914

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No.

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

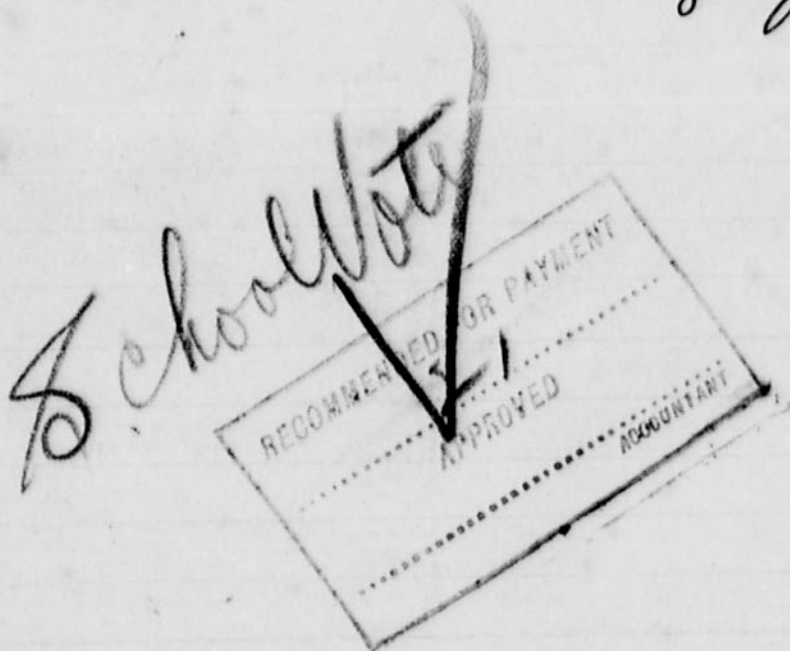
Sir,-

442672



Enclosed please find voucher
for cost of boots set on leather
horns on Indian issue as
directed in your letter of 31
1913

your obedient servant
Always, Yollan
agent for Hawk Co. N. S.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Shubenacadie, Hants Co.,

Feb. 25th 1914.



Mr. A. Wallace,

Gays River.

12090

5

443370

Dear Sir:- I write to ask for
permission to order some
school supplies, dishes,
kitchen utensils, and bedding.

I am very much in
need of some of these
things and would be
very grateful if you
would reply as soon as
possible.

Yours Truly,

Mary Shortt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090 - 45

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Shubunash. N.S.

Mar 5th 1913

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No.

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

443593

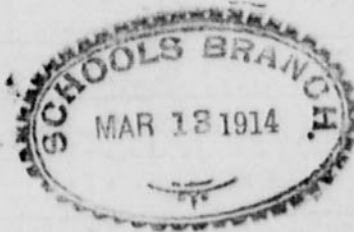
443570

Sir,-

I have inclosed a letter from
Miss Shout - Teacher - asking for
certain school supplies which do not
appear to me to be school supplies
but rather supplies for housekeeping.

I am therefore referring the matter to
you for information as to whether and
things as ammunition are supplies under
the circumstances and if so I will be
glad to give more definite information as
to what would be required.

Yours obediently
Alonso Hallam
Agent for House Co.
N.S.



The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

A. Fulton and
Shubert
to look after disinfection
of teacher home. Feasting
can be done during holidays. —

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

*Records
Please file*

120090-0-
443765



Requirements of school at Shubenacadie, viz.-

Coat of finish on plaster, new seats, blackboard renewed,
outside of building painted, woodhouse. Children should
have glasses and teacher's residence should be improved.

*Asked for by Mr. Supt. Boyd
when in Department. 12/3/14.*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Records
Please file
Shubegacadie, Hants Co.,
120090 of ab. 28th 1914
This letter was handed in by Mr.
Supt. Boyd when in Department
Mr. Boyd.
Riner Bourgeois.



443763

Dear Sir:-

I write to ask you
if I could get permission
to have the school house
thoroughly fumigated. One of
the pupils, a little girl about
seven years old, has died of
consumption, and one of the
boys who went to school last
year died of the same disease.

So I think something should
be done as soon as possible.

If this could be done,
it would relieve me very much,
as it is dangerous for the
children to have to stay in such
a schoolroom.

Yours Respectfully,
Mary Shortt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, March 19, 1914.

Sir,-

The teacher of the Shubenacadie school has asked to have the building fumigated and you will be good enough to authorize Dr. A. Culton of Shubenacadie to do this.

Mr. Superintendent Boyd, when in the Department a few days ago, stated that this school requires a coat of finish on the plaster, to be painted outside, a woodshed erected and new seats and blackboard and also that the teacher's residence should be improved.

You will be good enough to state the sizes of the seats and the number of each size required and also the dimensions of the blackboard.

The Department would like to have an estimate of the probable cost of finishing the plaster, painting the building outside, erecting the woodshed and making the necessary improvements to the teacher's residence.

In reply to your letter of the 5th instant enclosing a letter from the teacher in reference to some supplies she requires I beg to say that if she will submit a list of the articles she wants the matter will be dealt with.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Alonso Wallace, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1700905
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No.

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

River Bouffalo, N.S.



1914.

446249

Sir,—

When I was in Ottawa last month arrangements were made with the Department for the fumigation of the school house at Shubenacadie, Hants Co., and Mr. Benson advised me that the medical officer there would be instructed forthwith to give the matter proper attention without delay.

I was, therefore, rather surprised to receive a letter recently from Miss Shortt, the teacher, complaining that the building had not been fumigated up to that time, and wanting to know the reason. I could only give her such information as I possessed, and that may be read in the preceding paragraph.

Miss Shortt feels aggrieved that the matter has been apparently neglected; and I think it my duty now to inform the Department that there is danger of losing the services of one of the best teachers in its employ in Nova Scotia, if final action be not taken in this case at once.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd

Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090/5

Ex'd

Ottawa, April 30, 1914.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 25th instant in reference to fumigating the Shubenacadie Indian School.

In reply I beg to say that on March 19th, last, Mr. Agent Wallace was instructed to authorize Dr. A. Culton of Shubenacadie to do this. Mr. Wallace will be again written to in connection with this matter and you might also communicate with him.

[Handwritten signature]
[Handwritten initials]

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLELLAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bougeois, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090/5

2 letters

Ex'd

Ottawa, April 30, 1914.

Sir,-

I beg to refer you to official letter of the 19th ultimo in which you were instructed to authorize Dr. A. Culton of Shubenacadie to fumigate the school building and asked to state the sizes of seats and the number of each size required, the dimensions of the blackboard and to give an estimate of the probable cost of finishing the plaster, painting the building outside, erecting a woodshed and making the necessary improvements to the teacher's residence.

The Department is in receipt of a communication from Mr. Inspector Boyd in which he states that the building has not been fumigated. The Department would like you to state why you have not had this done and would also like to receive the information asked for in the letter above referred to.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Alonzo Wallace, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Shubenacadie, Nanto Co.,
April 22nd 1914

Mr. Wallace,

Shubenacadie

447176

Dear Sir:-

The following is a list
of articles needed for school and house

For school:- 1 box chalk. 6 copy books
no. 2, 6 copy books no 1. 6 ^{angular} drawing books
no. 1. 1 box slate pencils, 1 doz. lead
pencils, 6 large scribbblers. 4 Readers
no. 2. 1 doz. Butler's Catechisms, 6 First Communion Catechisms

For house:- 2 comforters, 2 pillows
6 yds sheeting, 4 yds. cotton for pillow
slips, 1 screen door, screens for three
windows. 2 pitchers, 2 pie plates
2 ~~bake~~ pans. 1 toaster. 2 sauce
pans 6 berry dishes. half doz. knives
half dozen forks, half doz. spoons. 2
table spoons. 1 bread knife. 2 platters.
1 small table cloth. 1 broom

Yours Truly
Mary A. Shortt.

120090⁵⁻

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Shulmanan. N.S.

May 24 1914

447176

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.



Referring to your letter of 19 March/14
no 120090/5- I herewith enclose
a list of assets required as referred
to in last of above mentioned
letter

Your obedient servant
Alonzo Hallam

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Halifax, N. S.

July 9th. 1915



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No.

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

470819

Sir,—

The Indian School house at Shubenacadie is badly in need of repairs. I understand that Mr. Superintendent Boyd made certain recommendations regarding this past year but there was nothing done. I consider the following as being absolutely necessary and should be done before the school re-opens in September. The inside of the building refinished, as it is now it is very cold. The building should be shingled this has not been done since it was built 21 years ago. The building has never been painted and should be painted inside and out. A wood house is badly needed as at present the wood gets wet as there is no shelter. A closet is required in the School to keep books, papers etc. in. A new Blackboard is urgently needed also a large Globe and map of the Dominion. The seats are in a disgraceful condition and new ones will have to be provided. I would suggest having a carpenter go over the building and report just what is necessary.

Extract put in No. 4

The secretary

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa

Your obedient servant,

W. G. Foster

Superintendent.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, July 17, 1915.

Sir.-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 9th instant stating that certain repairs are absolutely necessary for the Shubenacadie School.

In reply I beg to say that you may, as you suggest, have a carpenter go over this building and report just what is necessary. In his report he should give a detailed estimate of the cost of the necessary repairs. Kindly advise the Department of the dimensions of the blackboard required and also of the sizes of the seats needed and the number of each size.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. G. Foster, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Halifax, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

Department of Indian Affairs

To Michael Short
Shubunawan
N.S.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1915		
Nov 15	Team to haul bloodwood	2 00
"	One day work	2 00
TOTAL,		\$ 4 00

Shubunawan. 27/5

2844

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct. that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Alonzo Hallac
 Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR
 COPY

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

To Michael Short
Shubenacadie
N.S.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1915	Team to haul bloodwood	2 00
Nov 15	" One day work	2 00
TOTAL,		\$ 4 00

Shuben. 27/5

2844

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct. that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Alonzo Wallace
 Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR
 COPY

120090

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Shubunacadih,



Nov 15- 1915-

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.



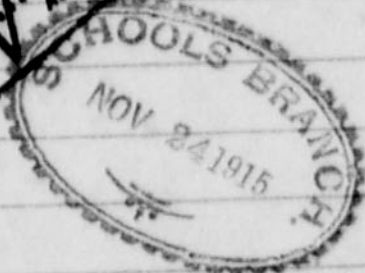
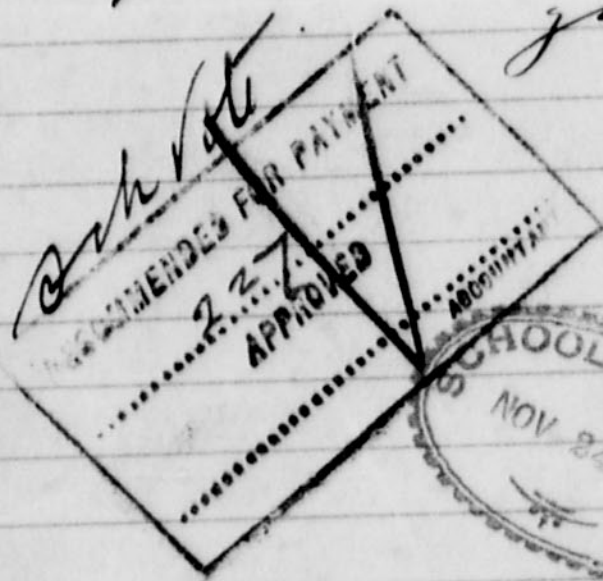
R

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of Sept-23 1915
no 120090-4 - Mr. Martin Benson -
I have to inform you the blackboard
and mouldings come to hand and as
the school was in urgent need of it
I employed Michael Short to have the
same and have it put up in a
workman like manner which he has
done and I enclose you voucher
for the same

your obedient servant

Alonzo Wallace
agent for Hants: & N.S.



The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Shubenacadie, Hants Co., N. S.
Jan. 22nd, '15.

Mr. W. Foster.

Indian Supt. Halifax.

Dear Sir:-

I wonder if it would
be possible to secure from
the Department, some ^{household} ^{children}
and cheese, for the Indians of
the Reserve here.

Some of them are very poor,
and many of them I think would
come to school more regularly, if
they didn't have to go home at
noon time over bad roads to
get their dinner.

Hoping to receive a favorable
reply, I remain,

Yours Respectfully,
Mary A. Shortt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120040-5
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

River Bourgeois, N.S.

Feb. 2nd, 1916.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No.

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

478241

Sir,—

I beg to submit for your consideration the enclosed letter addressed to Mr. Foster, Indian Supt., Halifax, by Miss Shortt, teacher of the Indian school at Shubenacadie.

The letter explains itself, and I wish to be advised as to whether Miss Shortt may have the biscuit and cheese for the Indian school children as desired, or not.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd.

Indian Superintendent.



J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, February 8, 1916.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 2nd instant enclosing a communication from Miss Shortt, teacher of the Shubenacadie Indian Day School, asking if it would be possible to secure some biscuits and cheese for the children of the reserve.

In reply I beg to say that you may purchase a box of pilot biscuits and about twenty pounds of cheese to furnish a lunch for the children attending this school. You will be good enough ^{to} report as to whether the giving of this lunch has any improvement on the attendance.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary,

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090-5-

478570



Extract from Teachers Annual Report for the Year Ending
~~Dec. 31, 1915.~~
~~March 31, 1916,~~ on the Shunabacadie Indian Day School,

Original on 160370-22E. N. S.

Sgt. A. Shortt

Building needs shingling and painting.



Sgd. Mary A. Shortt

Teacher.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Ottawa, February 19, 1916.

Sir,-

The teacher of the Shubenacadie Indian School, in her report for the year ended December 31st, last, states that the building needs shingling and painting.

Kindly state whether you consider this necessary and, if so, be good enough to submit a detailed estimate of the probable cost of having the work done.

W.E.A.



Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090/5

Indian Superintendent's Office,

No. 120090/5.

River Bourgeois, N.S.,

March 13th., 1916.



479615

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 19th. ultimo, I beg to say that the teacher of the Shubenacadie Indian school is quite correct in stating that the building needs shingling and painting. She might have stated also that her school room is very uncomfortable and should be improved. I made a note of these requirements when I visited the school on a tour of inspection recently.

The interior of the building was never completed, having received but one rough coat of plaster, and I would recommend that a second, or finishing coat be included in such repairs as may be decided upon. The windows also should be cased, and new seats and desks for the pupils furnished.

It is difficult to make a close estimate of the probable cost of repairs and improvements in this case, because the building may be in worse condition than outside appearances indicate, but I submit the following figures:-

6.400	10 M. Shingles,	@ 3.50,	\$35.00
30	60 lbs. Nails,	.05,	3.00
	Plastering 100 sq. yds. of surface,)		15.00
	including cost of material,		
	Removing old shingles,		5.00
	Laying new shingles,		12.00
	Casing windows, including cost of material,		6.00
	Glazing windows,		5.00
	6 seats and desks,	@ 3.50,	21.00
	6 gns. Paint,	2.50,	15.00
	Work of painting,		10.00
	Unforeseen,		13.00
			\$140.00

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd,
Indian Superintendent.

The Secretary,
Department of
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Size

26' X 18 X 12 feet
erected - 1894

1 class room

16 $\frac{4}{6}$ X 19 X 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ feet

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

120090-5.

Ottawa, May 22, 1916.

Sir,-

I have to request that you obtain estimates necessary for the repairing of Shubenacadie Indian School from qualified persons in the vicinity.

Encl.

The estimates to be in accordance with the attached specifications and is to have all of the work necessary to complete the building. The estimates to be submitted as soon as possible so that the work may be completed during the Summer vacation.

Your obedient servant,

Amc
SS
E. STEWART

In Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Alonzo Wallace, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie,
N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090-5.

Ottawa, May 22, 1916.

Sir,-

RMO
SS

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of March 13th last, in reference to improvements necessary for Shubenacadie Indian School, and in reply to inform you that Alonzo Wallace, the Indian Agent, has been requested to obtain estimates ~~from~~ ^{from} competent persons in that vicinity, and on their receipt, if reasonable, instructions will be issued for the carrying on of the work.

Your obedient servant,

S. STEWART

for Asst. Deputy and secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1914
Shubunacadi June 6th
Department of Indian Affairs
Olaia Can
To J.B. Caddell
To Visiting Shubunacadi Indian
Day School
Inspecting Building and
Estimating Cost of Repairs
\$ 5.06

Don't pay
10th

I hereby certify that the above work has been
performed and is a fair and just charge
against the Government of Canada.

Alonso Ballase

Shubnasadei. N.S June 6th 1916

Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

To J.B. Caddell

To Visiting Shubnasadei Indian
Inspection for ^{purpose to} ~~the~~ Day School
making ~~Estimate~~ ^{for} ~~and~~ ^{repairs} and
Repairs \$5.00

This inspection is
awarded in the
and should not be
All.

I hereby certify that the above work has been per-
formed and is a fair and just charge
against the government of Canada
Along Hallows

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Shubeneacada June 6th 1916
Superintendent of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Can

By Request of your Agent here I have
visited the Indian day School. and personally
inspected same. and Estimated Cost of
repairs as contained in your Specification
and I estimate that what you specify
will cost \$ 210 00

I find that this Building is sitting on
a wood foundation which has rotted
away and allowed the Building to settle
out of shape and broke the Plaster. I
would recommend that the building be
straightened into shape and a concrete
wall 2 ft in height 8 inches at bottom
and 6 inches at top be built under Building
also 3 Piers under Center of Building
this would do away with the necessity
of banking with rot the bottom of
Building. The Ceiling is of wood and
is full of knot holes and very much
sprunked. I would recommend that this
be covered with Beaver Board and
Painted. The Plastering runs down to
the floor without any Base Board for
Protection and is considerable broken

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

I would recommend that school room
be varnished to bottom of windows
about 3 ft in height a new floor is also
required as the old one is worn through
and would have to be replaced in at least
another year. I have estimated the
cost of repairs contained in your
specification at

Concret Wall	\$ 2.10 ⁰⁰
Brass Board Ceiling	\$ 50.00
Varnis Coating	\$ 15.00
New floor Spruce	\$ 15.00
	25.00
	315.00

Yours Truly

J. B. Caddell
Contractor & Builder
Shubnaceville N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090-5-

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Shulnacadi

June 7



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 1110
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

482719

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of May 22
I herewith submit the estimate of
cost of repair by Mr. Caddell
I may say further that he has
had a consultation with Inspector
Bayer and the Inspector of Schools
Mr. Campbell who in addition to
the said repair, would advise hardwood
to be used instead of spars in the
floor which would be about \$15.00
additional, your humble servant
Along Nakase



The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, 16th June, 1916.

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 7th instant in reference to repairs for the Shubenacadie Indian School with estimate enclosed for doing the work and in reply to inform you that the estimate of J.B. Caddell, contractor and builder of Shubenacadie, N.S., at \$315.00^{is accepted} for doing of all work as specified including also the additional work contained ⁱⁿ his estimate consisting of jacking and straightening the building, building of a concrete foundation under, ceiling covered with beaver board, wainscoting around walls to bottom of windows with narrow v jointed sheeting, with neat cap on same, and re-flooring the school with narrow tongued and grooved seven-eight inch maple or birch floor with one thickness of roofing felt between floors, for which an additional \$15 will be allowed.

mmc

All extra work to be painted and finished^{as} for original work.

The foundation wall and piers to be composed of a good concrete in a proportion of one of cement, three of clean sharp sand, four of clean screened gravel mixed dry with frequent shovelling, then water added to make of the consistency of mortar.

The work to be completed not later than August the 15th and to be done to the entire satisfaction of the Indian Agent or other officer of this Department authorized to inspect the work.

Alonso Wallace, Esq.
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Your obedient servant,

E. H. MOLEAN

Asst. deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPoor
copy

120090-3
Shubracadee N.S.

August 7th 1916

AUG
9
1916

Superintendent of Indian Affairs

Shubracadee Case 484499

Dear Sir,
I beg to inform you
that I have completed
the repairs to Indian
School house at Shubracadee
and the work is now ready
for inspection. I have
handed the keys of the Building
to your agent here. who has
has promised it a good job
I would be pleased to have
it visited by other officials
of the Department or the
Inspector of Schools. as I would
like them to see. What a
comfortable tidy School house
the Indians of Shubracadee
have.

Yours Truly

J.B. Caddell - Contractor
Shubracadee N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Vote No.

Agency

Department of Indian Affairs

To John B Gaddeli
Shubenacadie
N. S.

DATE.	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
Aug 7	To repair on School house Shubenacadie school	330
	INDIAN EDUCATION	
	CERTIFIED CORRECT, Charges fair and just Signed <u>M. M. G. G. G.</u>	
	1149 sent aug 11/16.	
	TOTAL,	330

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Alonso Wallace

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR
 COPY

Vote No.

Agency

Department of Indian Affairs

To John B. Gaddell
Shubenacadie
N. S.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
Aug 7	To repair on School house Shubenacadie school	330 ⁰⁰
	INDIAN EDUCATION	
	CERTIFIED CORRECT, Charges fair and just Signed <u>Mr. Agilwin</u> 1149 sent Aug 11/16.	
	TOTAL,	330 ⁰⁰

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct. that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Alonso Wallace
 Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR
 COPY

120090-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE, 484488

Shubunada

Aug 7

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 9 1916

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. _____
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 10 1916
ARCHITECT.

[Handwritten signature]

Sir,-
Referring to the matter of upan to the Indian School as directed in your letter of May 22/120090-5- and condensation in subsequent correspondence. I have to inform you that the contractor Mr. John B. Coddell has completed the upan as specified and am herewith attaching his account for \$330 = the amount specified and agreed upon. I may say I have had the opportunity of a daily inspecting the job during this time the work was done and have to inform you that according to my judgement it is a first class job. in every respect.

Yours obedient servant
Alonso Hallam

whote
RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT
APPROVED
[Signature]
Department of Indian Affairs
Alham

1149

ACCOUNTANTS
AUG 10 1916
BRANCH

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 10 1916

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy



Shubenacadie, Hants Co., N.S.

Nov. 20th '16

Mr. Alonzo Wallace,
Shubenacadie N.S.

Dear Sir,—

Would you kindly
apply to the Department of
Indian Affairs, for a supply
of cheese and crackers, for
the noon day meal, of the
pupils of the Shubenacadie
Indian Day School, during
the winter months.

Also for a pail for
drinking water, one with
a spout, so that pupils will

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R

not be obliged to dip their drinking cups into the pail. I would also like if possible to have one dozen drinking cups.

If cheese and crackers are furnished, do not send a large piece of cheese at one time, as it moulds very quickly in damp weather.

Yours Truly,

Mary A. Shortt

P. S. Would it be possible to have a storm door put on the schoolhouse. The rain and snow come in under the door whenever there is a storm

M. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090-5
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,



Shubunecauk. H.

Nov 22 1916
438751

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,-

*Attached I am sending you an
application from the Warden of the Indian
school for certain things which I would
recommend.*

*Yours obediently
Alonge Hallam*

*The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa*



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, November 28, 1916.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd instant enclosing a communication from Miss Shortt, teacher of the Shubenacadie Indian Day School, in which she asks for certain supplies.

In reply I beg to say that you may purchase a box of pilot biscuits and about twenty pounds of cheese to furnish a lunch for the children attending this school. You may also purchase a pail with a spout for the drinking water and one dozen cups and you may have a storm door made and put on the school-house.

N.E.A.
hms
[Signature]
Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Alonzo Wallace, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Duplicate.

Rs. 272.

Vote No.

Agency

Department of Indian Affairs

To Simon Basque.

Indian.

Shubenacadie, N.S.

DATE.	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
<u>1913.</u> March 31	Trucking teacher's desk, and stove for school house from Shubenacadie Ry. Station to reserve,	\$ 2 00
<u>1913.</u> " "	Trucking furniture for teacher's residence from Shubenacadie Ry. Station to reserve,	2 00
April 30	Trucking four loads of lumber for W. Closets in connection with Indian school, \$ 1.00	4 00
May 31	Labour at W. Closets, 9 days, 2.00	18 00
" "	Half charge for cleaning teacher's residence,	1 00
<u>1914.</u> Nov. 30	Trucking saw dust for banking school house,	2 00
Simon Basque's present address is Fisher's Grant Reserve, Pictou, N.S. <i>H. J. Boyd</i>		
TOTAL, <i>H. J. Boyd</i>		\$ 29 25

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

H. J. Boyd
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Vote No. _____

Treaty No

To.....Peter Glode.....

Indian.

Shubencadie, H.S.

3364.
sent Jan. 23/17.

schute
213

A. J. Daye Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR
COPY

Duplicate.

No. 274.

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

To Noel McDonald,

Indian,

Shubenacadie, N.S.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1914.	Trucking saw dust for banking school house,	\$ 2 00
INDIAN EDUCATION		
3363 (19.50) sent Jan. 23/17		
TOTAL,		\$ 2 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct. that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

H. J. Boyd
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090-5

Office of Indian Superintendent,

20,090-5.

River Bourgeois, N.S.,

January 12, 1917.



Sir,-

With reference to your letter of August 5th. last and previous correspondence, I re-enclose herewith the accounts in question, which, so far as I can determine, may be regarded as correct.

From what I consider reliable information, I find that the work was done during the months mentioned in the Vouchers, and for that reason I have used the last day of each month as terminating the particular period in which the services were rendered.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd.

Indian Superintendent.

mk vote
213
APPROVED FOR PAYMENT
APR 11 1917

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

EVAN THOMPSON

Shubenacadie, N. S., Dec 31st 1916

A. L. Wallace Esq
Shubenacadie N.S.

IN ACCT.
WITH

THOMPSON & LAWLOR
DEPARTMENT STORE

Dry Goods, Millinery, Gents' Furnishings, Clothing, Boots and
Shoes, Groceries, Flour, Feed, Provisions.

Terms—7 per cent. interest charged on overdue accounts.

1916

Aug 29	To 2 Brooms	75	1 50
Dec 26	To 20* Pilot Biscuits	12	2 40
" 26	" 1 Pair w/out Spout		50
" 26	" 18* Cheese	30	5 40
" 26	" 12* Mugs	10	1 20
			<u>\$ 11 00</u>

Received Payment
Dec 28/1916.
Thompson & Lawlor
Thanks.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

EVAN THOMPSON

D. B. LAWLOR

Shubenacadie, N. S., Dec 31st 1916

H. L. Wallace Esq

Shubenacadie N.S.

IN ACCT.
WITH

THOMPSON & LAWLOR
DEPARTMENT STORE

Dry Goods, Millinery, Gents' Furnishings, Clothing, Boots and
Shoes, Groceries, Flour, Feed, Provisions.

Terms—7 per cent. interest charged on overdue accounts.

1916

Aug 29	To 2 Brooms	75	1 50
Dec 26	To 20* Pilot Biscuits	12	2 40
" 26	" 1 Pair with Spout		50
" 26	" 18* Cheese	30	5 40
" 26	" 12* Mugs	10	1 20
			<u>\$ 11 00</u>

Received Payment
Dec 28/1916.
Thompson & Lawlor
Thanks.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Department of Indian Affairs

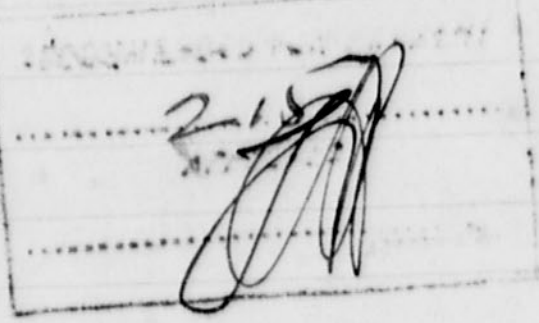
To A. L. Wallace

Shubenacadie
Nova Scotia

Vote No.

Treaty No.



DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1916		
Aug 29	To 2 Brooms 75¢ ea Letter Aug 11/16 * 120090/2	1 50
Dec 26	To 20* Pilot Biscuit 12¢ lb	2 40
" 26	" 1 Pail with Spout. 50¢	50
" 26	" 18* Cheese @ 30¢	5 40
" 26	" 12 Mugs @ 10¢	1 20
	Letter Nov. 28 * 120090/5	
	Shubenacadie school	
	INDIAN EDUCATION	
		
	3505	
	sent Feb. 1/17	
	TOTAL,	11 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct. that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. L. Wallace

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

To Michael Shout

Shubunacade N. S.

Feb 5th 1914

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
Feb 28	To storm door for school house	3.00
TOTAL,		3.00

INDIAN EDUCATION

3783.

sent Feb. 17/16

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct. that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Alonso Wallace

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPOOR
COPY

120090-5'

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,



Shubmacadi N, S,

Haut County Feb 3 1917

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No.

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

adpt

R.



Sir,-

Referring to your letter of Nov 28
1916. no 120090-5- am herewith enclosing
voucher for the same supplied by my
order and your instruction as above
your obedient servant
blong Malasse

INDIAN EDUCATION

pay gar

*The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*POOR
COPY*

120090-5-

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Shubenacadie, N.S.

Feb 14



491896

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,-

*I am in receipt of a letter
from Miss Short of the Indian
School asking for a supply of chess
and cards.*

*Yours obedient servant
Alonso Wallace*



*The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, February 22, 1917.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 13th instant stating that you are in receipt of a communication from Miss Shortt, teacher of the Shubenacadie Indian Day School, asking for a supply of cheese and crackers.

In reply I beg to say that you may purchase a box of pilot biscuits and about twenty pounds of cheese to furnish a lunch for the children attending this school.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Alonzo Wallace, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Shubenacadie, Hants Co., N. S.

April 20th 1917

1200

Mrs. A. Wallace,

Shubenacadie, N. S.

Dear Sir, - Would you kindly
order more biscuits to
be sent out. We have only
about eight pounds now,
and they will last but
a short time, so would
you kindly see that
they are sent as soon
as possible.

Yours respectfully,

C. L. Haller

Mary A. Shortt.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILED

Ottawa, April 27, 1917.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of letter of the 20th instant from Miss Shortt, teacher of the Shubenacadie Indian School, which you forwarded to the Department, and in which she asks for some more biscuits for the midday lunch for the children attending her school.

In reply I beg to say that you may purchase sufficient biscuits to do this school until it closes for the summer holidays.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Alonzo Wallace, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

No. 395.

Vote No.

Treaty No

To A. J. Reid & Sons,

Merchants.

Milford Station, N.S.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
<u>1917.</u>			
April	1 pr. Bals.	3	50
	1 " "	2	50
	<u>INDIAN EDUCATION.</u>		
	Sent 8/6/17. 274		
	TOTAL.	274	6.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. J. Boyd, Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

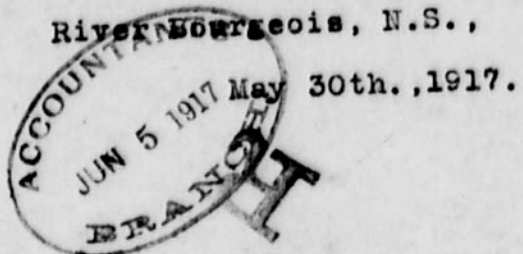
**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

120090-5-
Office of the Indian Superintendent.

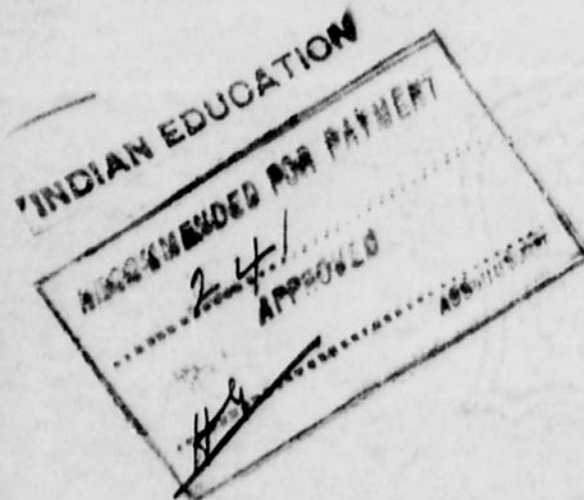


Ames
River George, N.S.,



Sir,-

The Voucher herewith covers an expenditure authorized by me for the purchase of a couple of pairs of strong Bals., or Boots, to enable ~~xxxxxx~~ two of the principal pupils at Shubenacadie reserve to attend school, from which they had been absent some weeks up to March 29th., the date of my visit thereto, for want of foot-wear which their parents had not the means to procure for them. I thought it a pity to see them out of school and losing a valuable opportunity.



Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean
Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

*Report
please file*

120090/5



509642

Extract from report of Inspector W. R. Campbell
on the Shubenacadie Indian Day School dated May 30, 1918.
Original on 120090/6

Buildings and Premises.

Are in good condition, but plaster on the walls
is beginning to shell off, and if it continues it would
be well to sheathe or cover with Beaver Board.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

Ottawa, June 7, 1918.

Sir,-

Mr. Inspector Campbell, in a recent report on the Shubenacadie Indian Day School, states that the buildings and premises are in good condition, but that the plaster on the walls is beginning to shell and that, if it continues, it would be well to sheathe or cover with Beaver Board.

I have to ask you to be good enough to state whether you consider any repairs are necessary to the walls of this school and, if so, kindly give an estimate of the cost of having them done.

Your obedient servant,
J. B. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

122090-5

Indian Office



120090/5.

At River Bourgeois, N.S.,

August 15th., 1918. XXX

MEMO.

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of June 7th., I beg to report that I inspected the school house at Shubenacadie reserve in July, and found, as Mr. Inspector Campbell stated, that the plaster on the walls of the school room had begun to crack and shell.

Repairs are not absolutely necessary, yet I think it would be better to have the plastered walls covered with Beaver Board, as suggested, which may be done at a cost of about forty dollars. I do not advise using plaster again instead of Beaver Board, as I believe the latter to be less expensive and more lasting.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd

Indian Superintendent.



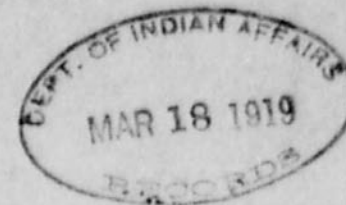
J.D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

1200903-



Extract from Teacher's Annual Report on the Shubenacadie
Indian School for the year ended December 31, 1918.

Original 160370-25F.

NOVA SCOTIA.

520702

Spad
Foundation in good repair, except that the finishing coat
of plaster is all falling off.

=====

10 desks, uncomfortable, homemade ones.

=====



Mary A. Shortt
Teacher

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

120090/5

Ottawa, March 20, 1919.

Sir,-

Miss Mary A. Shortt, teacher of the Shubenacadie Indian Day School, in her report for the year ended the 31st of December, last, states that the foundation is in good repair, except that the finishing coat of plaster is all falling off.

Kindly furnish the Department with an estimate of the cost of replastering the foundation of this school.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Alonza Wallace, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

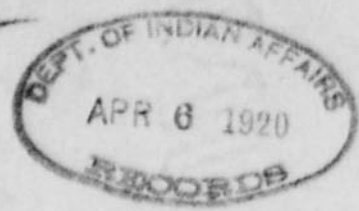
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

*Records
for file*

120090 ⁵⁻



Extract from Teacher's Annual Report on the Shubenacadie Indian School for the year ended March 31, 1920. Original on 160370-26F. N.S.

State

State of building. Finishing coat of plaster all falling off. Ceiling in need of paint.

Closets. In very poor repair.

Kind of fencing. Broken rail fencing on three sides.

~~There is no fence on the fourth side.~~

Mary A. Shortt,

Teacher.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*poor
copy*

120090/5

Ottawa, April 7, 1920.

Sir,-

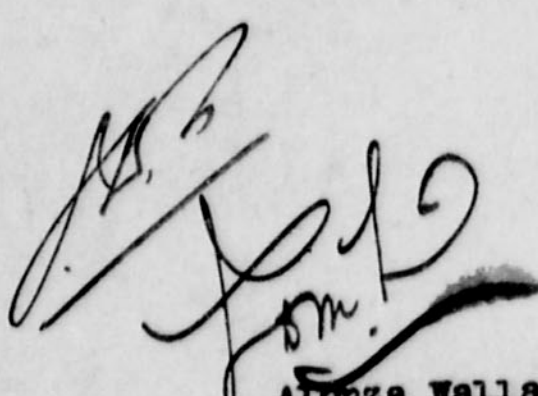
The teacher of the Shubenacadie Indian Day School, in her report for the year ended March 31st, last, states that the finishing coat of plaster is falling off and that the ceiling is in need of paint. She also states that the closets are in very poor condition and that the fencing around the school property needs repairing.

You will be good enough to look into these matters and furnish a report on the repairs required and also an estimate of the cost of having the work done. Kindly forward the information asked for at an early date.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAM

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.


Alonza Wallace, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-5
15/0090
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



Shulenaade N

May 31 1920

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

[Handwritten signature]

541191

Sir,—

Referring to your letter April 7th No 120090/
I have to inform you that I have con-
-sulted Superintendent Bayd concerning R-
matti and he has recommended that certain
expenditures for R's aulhouse only be undertaken
at present which I have estimated at \$25.00
certain other alterations and repairs asked for
by R's Teacher not being pressing can be
postponed for R's present
your humble servant
Alonzo Wallace



The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-5

Ottawa, June 4, 1920.

Sir,-

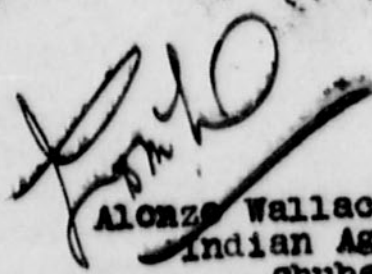
I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 31st ultimo submitting a price covering the work that should be done to the closets at the Shubenacadie Indian Day School.

In reply I beg to say that you may take the necessary steps to have the closets placed in good repair. You should have this work done at the lowest possible price and the expenditure should not exceed your estimate of \$25.00. As soon as the work has been completed, you should forward properly certified vouchers, in duplicate, covering the expenditure incurred. Kindly give this matter your prompt attention and have this work completed as soon as possible.

The other repairs asked for by the teacher can be postponed for the present.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.



Alonzo Wallace, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

Shubenashie
August 28/20

Department of Indian Affairs Ottawa On

To One Window (Sash and glass) #148

" 20 hours work putting up

Blackboard and repairing

Out house at 50 c per hour

10. 00
\$ 11 48

Michael Short

Shubenashie NS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

Department of Indian Affairs

To Michael ShoutShubunacookH. P.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Aug 23	Window post flight - 10 hours work at \$4.80	1 48 10 00 11 48 XX
INDIAN EDUCATION		
TOTAL,		11 48

INDIAN EDUCATION

Lent 19/10/20
1605

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Alonzo Wallace
Agent.

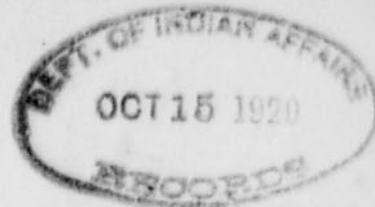
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

50-1-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



Shubunacadi N.S.

Oct 9 1920

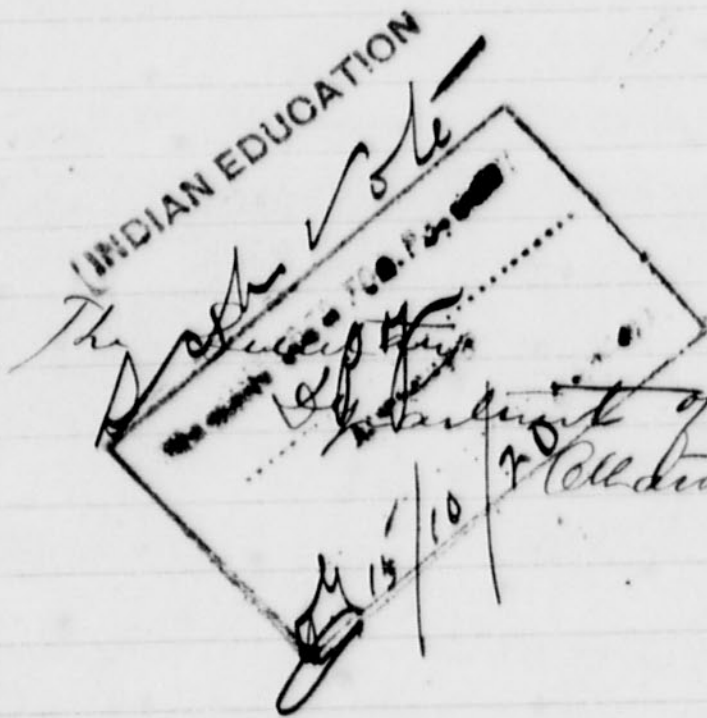
IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

[Handwritten signature]

R

Sir,—

Enclosed find voucher for
repairs to buildings of Shubunacadi
Indian School as reference to your letter
April 7/1920 No 120090/5 ~~and previous~~
and subsequent correspondence thereto
your obedient servant
Alonso Hallam



Alonso Hallam

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Memo--Covering Purchase of Supplies
the cost of which exceeds \$10.00

Supplies for which prices obtained including CHARTERS.

2 Bed & Springs 2 mattresses
6 Window glass putty broom
wall paper

NAME OF FIRM OR PERSON ASKED TO QUOTE

J A Kuspatin
A P Reed
Thompson & Lawlor

NAME OF FIRM OR PERSON QUOTING LOWEST PRICE, GIVING PRICES QUOTED

Thompson & Lawlor

NAMES OF FIRMS OR PERSONS WHO QUOTED GIVING PRICES QUOTED.

Thompson & Lawlor
per as per voucher

George Wallace
agent for Hardware
N. B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Department of Indian Affairs

To *Thompson and Lawlor*
Shubenacadie
Nova Scotia

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1922		
Jan 24	To 2 Panes Glass ^{14/7} 8x10, 2 Panes Glass ^{24/12} 10x14	38
.	2 Panes Glass ^{70/51} 14x28 ^{1 1/2} " Betty ^{18/12}	88
.	1 Broom ^{1.00} 1 Galv Pail ⁷⁵	175
.	2 Iron Beds ^{9.00}	1900
.	2 Mattresses ^{8.00}	1700
.	2 Springs ^{7.00}	1400
.	Shuckage	100
TOTAL,		5401

For teacher's residence
Shubenacadie School

ms 3/3/22

3942
Sent Mar 3/22

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Alonso Wallace
 Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR
 COPY

51-1-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

STAT. & INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 1 1922
RECORDS

Shukrabad:

Feb 29 1922

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No.....

ALBO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER:

Sir,—

Sir,—
Enclosed please find vouchers for
goods supplied as per your letter of Jan 12/1902
No 57-1-1
Yours faithfully,
J. H. [Signature]

No 6/-/-/-/ may say I was informed by Miss Anthony that as they had surplus there own clothing for the beds she suggested that instead of supplying one bed entire as directed in game letter that she would accept instead two beds and mattress. I assumed this arrangement would

instead two beds and
On enquire I learned this arrangement would
be cheaper than to supply the entire bed room
for the vache is made to cover cost of two
iron bedssteads (called in the vache beds) and two mattresses
also broom and glass and paint which was
necessary to have at the opening of the school
your obedient servant
Alonso Ballares

The Secretary
Department of Pindar Ghan-
Alam

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR
COPY

51-1-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



Shubunacadi, N.S.

May 25 1922

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

Miss Anthony the teacher of
the school has informed me
that it will be necessary to have
the floors and walls of the school
room scrubbed in order that it may
comply with the sanitary requirements—
in such cases

I have made inquiries and have
learned that the job can be done
for the sum of \$3.00

Yours obedient servant
Almon Hallam
agent

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-5

Ottawa. May 30, 1922.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 25th instant, requesting authority to have the floors and walls of the Shubenacadie Indian Day School scrubbed and furnishing an estimate of the cost of having the work done.

In reply I beg to say that you may arrange to have the school room floor and walls scrubbed and thoroughly cleaned and the cost should not exceed your estimate of approximately \$3.00.

Properly prepared vouchers should be forwarded when this work has been completed covering the cost of the same,

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier
Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Alonza Wallace
Alonza Wallace, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie,
N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

To *Ruby Paul*
Shubeneaa
, N. S.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
<i>June 5 1922</i>	<i>10 cleaning and scrubbing School</i> <i>[Signature]</i>	<i>3.00</i>
TOTAL.		

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Belmont Wallace
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPOOR
COPY

5741-5+

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



Shumacash N.S.

June 5th 1922

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

Enclosed please find voucher
for \$3.00 in favour of Ruby Paul
for running school as per your
instruction in letter to me of
May 30 1922 no 54-1-5-
you about sent
Along v Hallac



The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

EXTRACT FROM REPORT OF JANET A. CAMPBELL,
COUNTY HEALTH NURSE FOR THE PROVINCE OF NOVA
SCOTIA, ON HER INSPECTION OF THE CHILDREN
OF THE SHUBENACADIE INDIAN DAY SCHOOL.

ORIGINAL ON FILE #51-1-1.

The outbuilding needs attention very badly -
building is in bad shape and sanitary condition very
poor.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-5.

OTTAWA, June 9th, 1922.

Sir, -

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 3rd instant, enclosing the report of the County Health Nurse on her inspection of the children of the Shubenacadie Indian Day School. The Nurse, in her report, states that the closet needs attention very badly; that the building is in bad shape and the sanitary conditions very poor.

I have to request that you will take the necessary action as soon as possible to have the closets put in a good state of repair and thoroughly cleaned. No undue expenditure should be incurred for this purpose. You should arrange with an Indian or other competent person to do the work. When completed, you should forward properly certified vouchers, in duplicate, covering the expenditure incurred.

The report of the Nurse on the children who require medical treatment is receiving attention, and you will be further advised in this matter.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Alonzo Wallace, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

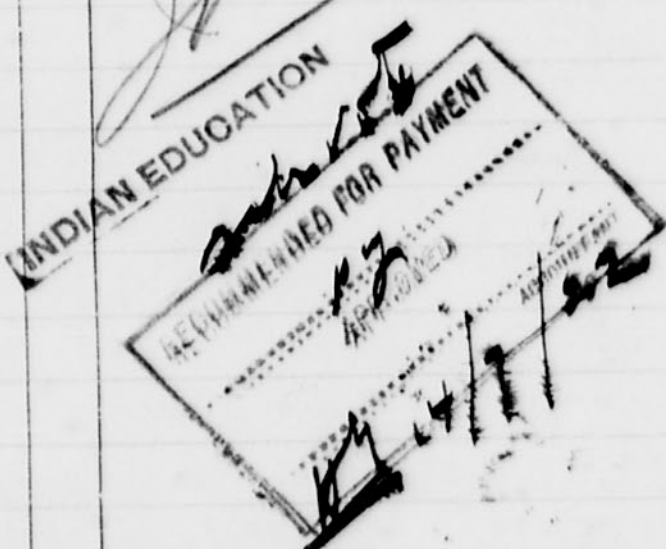
POOR
COPY

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

To Janet A Campbell
Windsor
N.S.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1922 July 4	To 14 work-bushes for school Shubenacadie S.C. OK JP  1155 Sent 17/7/22	2 24 2 24
TOTAL,		2 24

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Alma Hall
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPOOR
COPY

Windsor N.S.

July 4th 1922

Mr. A. J. W. Wallace
Shubenacadie N.S.

Dear Mr. Wallace:



In to-day's mail, there was a P.O. from Miss Ruby Anthony, in regard to the Shubenacadie Indian Day School - giving me the names of the children needing tooth brushes -

- 1 Stephen Maloney
- 2 Ruby Maloney
- 3 Mary Ellis Perry
- 4 Matthew Maloney
- 5 Richard Basque
- 6 Maximus Basque
- 7 Bridget Maloney
- 8 George Paul
- 9 Richard Bass
- 10 Anthony Glode
- 11 Nancy Glode
- 12 Thomas Along Maloney
- 13 Walter M. Donald
- 14 Mary Knockwood

The tooth brushes are 16 cents each -

14 brushes at 16 cents are \$2.24

These I am sending you for the school children.

14



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

(2)

On June 15th, a letter was sent me from Ottawa from the Department of Indian Affairs by the Deputy General, saying he had instructed you to have your Medical Attendant visit the school & take whatever action was necessary for the benefit of the Indian children. & that he had requested you to obtain the Public School tooth brushes for those who needed them.

I wrote Miss Anthony for the list of those needing tooth brushes.

I hope the Medical Attendant has visited the children & will have done whatever he considers necessary.

I am so pleased this can be done for the children.

Thanking you for your assistance I am,

Yours very truly
Janet A. Campbell
"County Health Nurse."

P.S. The money for the brushes comes to me, I pay for them & the children pay me as they get them J.A.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

To Mrs Andrew King
 Shubunawa
 N.S.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
Feb 1	To act of B King	
	Putting on storm windows	50
	and repairing door	
	cleaning scrubbing and lining closet	2 00
	opening siller drain	50
TOTAL.		8 50

4552
 sent Feb. 20/23

HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Alonzo Mallon
 Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR
 COPY

Letter No.

Office of the *Shahmadd* Indian Agency,

Sir,

Feb 12, 1923

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos., amounting to \$ *3.00*

in favour of *Mrs. M. A. King*

for *repayment as per attached bill*

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. *71-1-5* dated *Jan 9-1923*

Your obedient servant,

Wongz Mallace
Indian Agent.

note
12/19/23
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

57-1-5

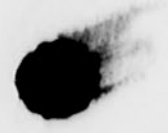


583272

Shubenacadie

Extract from Teacher's Annual Report on the
SHUBENACADIE School for the year ended March
31, 1923. 160370-29F. Mar. Pro.

Outside coat of plaster falling off
in places on walls of classroom.



Mrs. Andrew King,
Teacher.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

51-1-5.

Ottawa, April 18, 1923.

Sir:

The teacher of the Shubenacadie Indian Day School, in her annual report for the fiscal year ended March 31st, last, states that the plaster is falling off in places on the walls of the classroom.

I have to request that you will report regarding this matter and state the approximate cost of having the necessary plastering carried out. If any other repairs are needed to the building, please state the approximate cost of the same.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Alonzo Wallace, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Treaty No.

R. Thompson and Lawlor
Shrubnackii
Nova Scotia

My Sister

1923

AMOUNT.

Apr 12 To 6 States 20

Shubenacadie Indian Day School
Letter April 4/1923 No. 120090-4

1	20
48	XX

INDIAN EDUCATION

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT
APPROVED

APPROVED
9/7/23

sent July 11/23
1569

TOTAL,

120

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Alonzo Wallace
Agent.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

Treaty No.

R. Simon Barque
Shuttsmacodie
Nova Scotia

Int 24-1-24.
5057

Alonzo Wallace Agent
J. B. Blower

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

51-1-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



Jan 18th 1924

R

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Asst

Sir,—

Enclosed, please find
vouchers for work furnished by Simon
Basque in connection with cleaning and
upping the closet at the Indian Day School
Shutnacadic as per your instructions letter June 9/1922 #51-1-5

your obedient servant
Alonso Wallace
Agent
p. S. B. Lower.

sch vote
only
The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Canada
Jan 23 1924

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Treaty No.

To Thompson my Lawlor
Shaboncedie
Nova Scotia

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
Jan 7 1923	To 2 Brooms @ \$85 ea Shubenacadie Indian Day School Letter Jan 2/24 - 4 (200) - 4	1 70 XX
	Mar. 4/24. 5695	
Duplicate	TOTAL,	170

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Alongs. Wallace Agent
per B. L. G. L.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR
COPY

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

51-1-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 3 1924
RECORDED

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

act

Feb 28 1924

Sir,—

Enclosed please find vouchers
for two rooms supplied the Shutenosodie
Indian Day School as per your instructions
Letter Jan. 2/24 # 120090-4

your obedient servant

Alonzo Wallace
Agent—
per B. Lower

*Sch 106
4/13/24*

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada.
APR 1 1924

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

To Thompson and Lawlor
Shubenacadie
Nova Scotia

DATE 1924	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
April 15	To 3 Panes Glass 12x14 @ 15¢	45
.	To 1 Enamel Wash Basin	40
15	To 1 Tea Kettle	3 25
	Shubenacadie Indian Day School	
	Letter April 8/1920 #51-1-4	
TOTAL,		4 10

Duplicate

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Alonzo Wallace
 Agent.
W.D.B. Lawlor

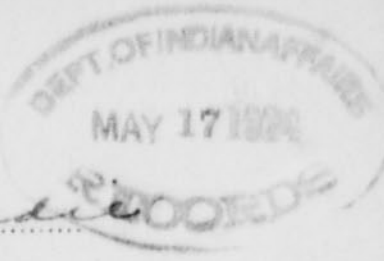
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR
 COPY

51-1-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

act

May 13 1924

R

Sir,—

Enclosed please find
vouchers for goods supplied
the Shubenacadie Indian Day School
as per your instructions. Letter Apr 8/1924
51-1-4.

your obedient servant

Alonso Wallace
Agent.

Geo. B. Rawlin

*See note
19/5/24*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

To: *Thompson and Lawlor*
Shubenacadie
New Scotia

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1924		
July 14	To 6 Bars Soap ^{48¢} 1 Scrub Brush ^{35¢}	✓ 83
	To 50 ⁺ Lime @ 2½¢ per lb	✓ 125
	To 6 Window Blinds @ 100 ^{ea} complete	✓ 600
<i>Shubenacadie Indian Day School</i> <i>Letter July 8th 1924 # 51-1-4</i>		
INDIAN EDUCATION 1755 19-7-24		
TOTAL,		\$ 8 08

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Alonzo Wallace
 Agent.

Per D.B. Lawlor

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR
 COPY

51-1-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



Shubenacadie N.S.

July 14 1924

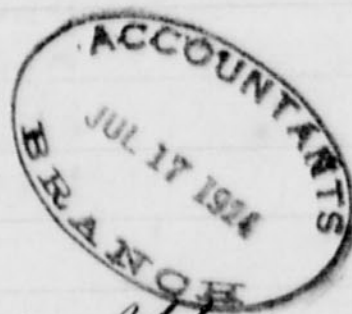
IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

Enclosed please find voucher
for goods supplied the Shubenacadie Indian
Day School as per your instructions
letter July 8/1924 # 51-1-4

your obedient servant
Mouzo Wallace
Agent
per D.B. Lowler

13/ Sch. v. 6
EXAMINED and
found correct.
July 15/24



The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.
Canada

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Shubenacadie, N. S. *February 25th 1925*

The Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

IN ACCOUNT WITH

THOMPSON & LAWLOR

DEPARTMENT STORE

**Dry Goods, Millinery, Gent's Furnishings, Clothing, Boots and Shoes
Groceries, Flour, Provisions**

Terms—7 per cent. interest charged on overdue accounts.

1925

Feb. 25 To 1 Aluminum Tea Pot 1 75

*Supplied Shubenacadie
Indian Day School.*

Duplicate

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

*POOR
COPY*

Treaty No.

C. Thompson and Lawlor
Shubensadie
Nova Scotia

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
<u>1925</u>		
Feb 25 ^m	To / Aluminum Tea Pot For Shubenscadie Indian Day School Letter Jan 19/1925 # 51-1-4	1 75 XX
		
	Ant 26/3/25	
<u>Duplicate</u>	6374	
	TOTAL,	1 75

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

a. DB Leavelle. Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

51-1-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



Shubenacadie, N. S.,.....

March 20th,.....19 25.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No.....

ALSO

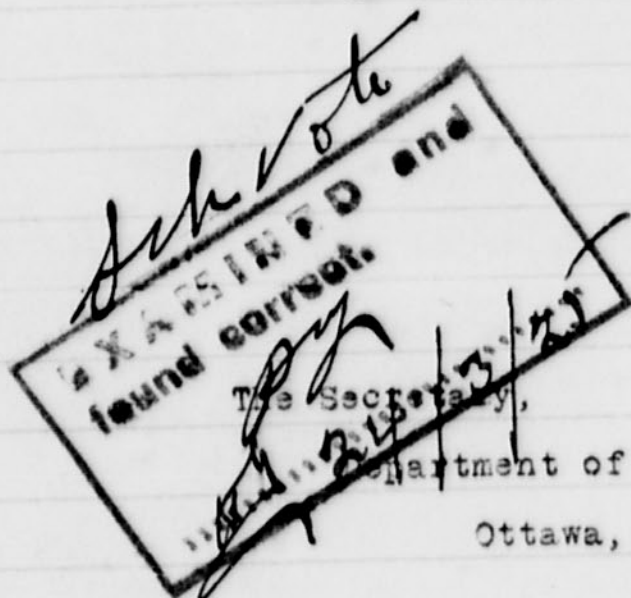
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

Enclosed please find vouchers for one
Aluminum Tea Pot furnished Shubenacadie Indian
Day School, as per your instructions, Letter
January 19th, 1925, # 51-1-4.

Your obedient servant,

D.B. Lawlor
Agent



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Shubenacadie, N. S., June 30 1925

The Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada.
IN ACCOUNT WITH

THOMPSON & LAWLOR

DEPARTMENT STORE

Dry Goods, Millinery, Gents' Furnishings, Clothing, Boots and Shoes
Groceries, Flour, Feed, Provisions

Duplicate

TERMS—7 per cent Interest charged on overdue accounts

DATE	ARTICLES	FOLIO	CREDIT AMOUNT	DEBIT AMOUNT	TOTAL
1925					
June 17	To 6 yds. Towelling @ 25			1.50	
	Supplied Shubenacadie Indian Day School, Letter April 15, 1925, # 51-1-4			✓	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

To Thompson & Lawlor
Shubenacadie
Nova Scotia

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1925		
April 25	To 6 yds Sewing @ 25¢ per yd Supplied the Shubenacadie Indian Day School Letter April 15/1925 #51-1-4	1 50 XX J.S.
	Duplicate	
	TOTAL.	1 50

INDIAN EDUCATION

1625
 sent July 8/25

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D. B. Lawlor

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR
 COPY

51-1-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Shubenacadie, N.S.

June 30th 1925

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

[Handwritten signature]
Sir



[Handwritten initials]

Enclosed please find
vouchers for Touring supplied the
Shubenacadie Indian Day School, as per
your instructions Letter April 15th 1925
51-1-

INDIAN EDUCATION
[Handwritten: Sch. Voucher]
EXAMINED and
found correct.
[Handwritten: 10-4-11/25]

your obedient servant
S. B. Lawlor.
Agent

The Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.
Canada

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

THOMPSON & LAWLOR

DEPARTMENT STORE

Dry Goods, Millinery, Gents' Furnishings, Clothing, Boots and Shoes

Groceries, Flour, Feed, Provisions

TERMS—7 per cent interest charged on overdue accounts

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR
COPY

Treaty No.

R. Thompson & Lawlor
Shuttsocadie
Nova Scotia

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
July 11 1925	To 6 Bars S. Soap 7 Shubenacadie Indian Day School Letter July 8 th 1925 # 51-1-4	42 XX \$
INDIAN EDUCATION Per Oct 19/25 3503		
Duplicate.		
TOTAL,		42

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D. B. Lawlor

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

51-1-5-

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Shubmacadie, N.S.

Oct 8, 1925

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

Enclosed please find
vouchers for 6 Bars Soap supplied
the Shubmacadie Indian Day School
as per your instructions Letter July 8/1925 51-1-4
your obedient servant
J. B. Lawlor
Agent.

Sch. 10
W. H. H.

13/10/25

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.
Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Fairview Hotel
DECHMAN & AMIRAUT
PROPRIETORS

BRIDGEWATER, N. S. Nov. 23, 1921-

Mr. D. B. Lawlor
Shubenacadie, N.S.

My dear Mr Lawlor:-

On the occasion of my visit to the Indian Reserve, near Shubenacadie, I found the water supply most unsatisfactory. The water which I saw, was very bad, Mrs King tells me, that after heavy rains, it cannot be used for drinking purposes.

Last summer the Dept. authorized the Agent for Cumberland Reserve, to have a well sunk, for the purpose of supplying good water, on this Reserve. — A similar well, with a pump, would be one way of remedying condition, on Indian Brook Reserve.

The school, also, should be supplied with a tank or some such container for water. Individual cups are also a necessity, particularly where there are suspected cases of tuberculosis.

Mrs King would be willing to see that the children brush their teeth, if they are supplied with tooth brushes.

Yours very truly

C. T. McDonald Rq. M.

Brook Village
Inverness Co.
N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

57-1-5
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Shubenacadie, N. S.

December 14th, 1925

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No.

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

R

Enclosed please find a letter from Miss C. T. McDonald, R. N., in which she advises me that she has found the water supply at the Indian Reserve unsatisfactory and recommended that a well be supplied to remedy this. Also that the school be supplied with a water tank and individual drinking cups, also tooth-brushes be furnished the children.

I would say that I can procure a tank for \$6.00. Drinking mugs from 20¢ to 25¢. Tooth brushes from 35¢ to 50¢.

In reference to the water supply would say that the following families, the Glodes, Mrs. Williams, Mrs. Rube Paul, Simon Basque, Mrs. King and the school get their water from a brook or a hole dug in a swamp. In summer the swamp dries up, also the water in the brook gets very low and at such time it is not very good for drinking purposes. Again after big rains when the brook is flooded, the water is muddy and unfit for use. During the winter months this brook which is away below the level of the road makes it very difficult, on account of ice conditions, for the people to carry the water from same.

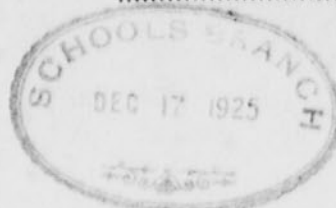
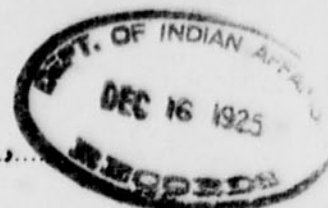
I would fully recommend that the well be dug near the school house with a pump attached to same as I think this quite necessary. I cannot give you an estimate of what this work would cost as I do not know how far one would have to sink to get the water. Just roughly, I think they would probably get water at a distance of 20 or 25 feet.

If the above request meets with your approval, kindly send me the necessary authority and I will have the articles asked for for the school procured as soon as possible and the well dug at the first convenient opportunity and think I can get Indian labor for the work.

Your obedient servant,

D B Lawlor
Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Can.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

18 tooth brushes sent -
Agent - Dec 18/25
JLB

(2 copies)

51-1-5.

Ottawa, December 19th, 1925.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 14th instant, enclosing a communication which you received from Miss MacDonald, travelling nurse for the Province of Nova Scotia, relative to the water supply at the Shubenacadie Indian School and Reserve, and recommending that a well be dug.

In reply I have to request that you will state whether you would advise that the work of sinking a well be carried out during the present winter or whether you would advise that it remain over until next spring. You should also state how you would propose having the work done, whether by day labour or not. You might state the cost per foot in digging the well, also the approximate cost of supplying a pump. If this well is dug, it should be located near the school building in order that the teacher and caretaker of the school could have oversight of same and see that the pump is not damaged. When we have further information from you as requested, consideration will then be given to authorizing having the work of sinking the well carried out.

You may arrange for the purchase of a covered tank for the drinking water for the use of the pupils, and also for the purchase of graniteware drinking cups for the pupils' use. Please instruct the teacher that she should take care that each pupil uses his or her own drinking cup. Please forward properly certified vouchers, in duplicate, covering the expenditure incurred in the purchase of the tank and drinking cups.

We are forwarding to you 18 tooth brushes for the use of the children, and when you receive same you should hand them to the teacher.

Your obedient servant,

[Signature]
D. B. Lawlor, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie,
N.S.

[Signature]
J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

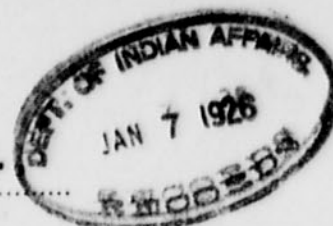
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-5
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Shubenacadie, N. S.



January 2nd., 19 26.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No.

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

[Signature]
Sir,—

Replying to your letter of the 18th inst.,
No. 51-1-5 in reference to having a well dug on the
Indian Reserve, I would advise that the work of digging
this well be left remaining over until next Spring when
I will take the matter up further with you and give you
all particulars regarding cost per foot in digging, pump,
etc., and whether I can have the work done by day labor
or not.

Your obedient servant,

D. B. Rowland
Agent

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-5.

Ottawa, January 8th, 1926.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 2nd instant relative to the digging of a well on the Shubenacadie Indian Reserve to provide a water supply for the Indian School and Reserve.

In reply I beg to say it is noted that you recommend that the digging of this well be left until next spring, when you will further report in the matter giving particulars as to the cost, etc. You should keep this matter in mind and, when considered timely, you should furnish a report as to how you would recommend that the work be done, and the cost.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.


D. B. Lawlor, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

WATSON SMITH & SON

HARDWARE—SPORTING GOODS
KODAKS—FILMS
AUTOMOBILE SUPPLIES
CYCLES AND ACCESSORIES



PAINTS—VARNISHES—MURESCO
CROCKERY—CHINA
HOUSEHOLD UTENSILS
STOVES—RANGES—FURNACES

SHUBENACADIE, N. S.

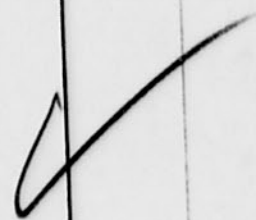
CALL  No. 5

Departments of Indian Affairs *Jan 5 1926*

1 Tank
10 Bungs

6.00
3.00

9.00



"ALWAYS SOMETHING NEW"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

19

Sir,—

I

Department of Indian Affairs
 To Watson Smith Son
 Shutsnascadie
 Nova Scotia

Date	Service	Amount
Jan 5	To 1 Lark	600
"	10 Mugs C 30	300

Goods supplied The Shutsnascadie Indian Day
 School Letter Dec. 18th 1925 #51-1-5

12-1-26.
 5230

Total 9.00
 7X

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the
 material has been supplied, the work performed and that
 the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been
 incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge
 against the Government of Canada.
 Duplicate

D. B. Lawlor.
 Agent.

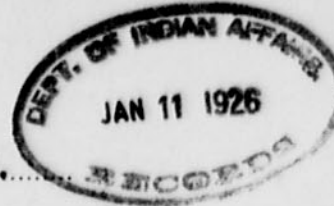
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR
 COPY

51-1-5
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Shubenacadie, N. S.



January 9th, 1926.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



At
Sir,—

Enclosed please find vouchers in
favor of Watson Smith & Son, for one covered
tank and ten drinking mugs supplied the
Shubenacadie Indian Day School, as per your
instructions Letter December 18th, 1925,
No. 51-1-5.

Your obedient servant,

D B Fowler
Agent.

See note
Jan 11/26
The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Shubunacadie N.S.

Sept. 9th 1926

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,

In reply to your letter # 51-1-5 in reference to well on the Indian Reservation, near the School House, I would recommend, that the work in connection be given to Mr Ezra McPhee, who is experienced in this line, on a basis of cost per foot and not by day labour. Mr McPhee agrees to dig a well with an inside wall of eight feet, supplying the necessary stone and build the concrete cover at the rate of Four Dollars (\$4.00) per foot. The concrete amounting to three bags at a cost of 100 per bag to be furnished him. The pump for the well will cost fifteen dollars (\$15.00).

If this meets with your approval, kindly send me the necessary authority and I will have this matter attended to this fall.

your obedient servant
D. B. Rawls
Agent

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-5.

Ottawa, September 17, 1926.

Sir:

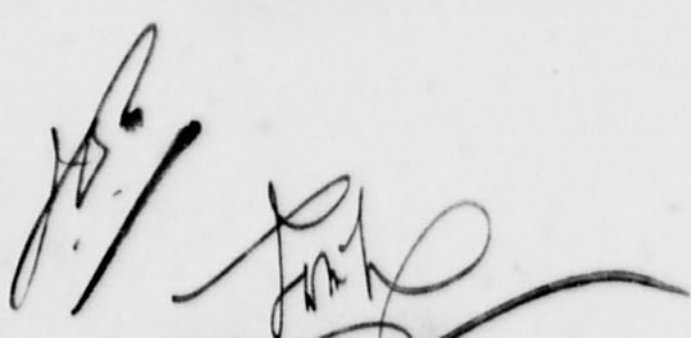
I have your letter of the 7th instant, giving an estimate of the cost of digging a well and installing a pump in order to provide a water supply for the Shubenacadie Indian Day School and Reserve.

In reply I beg to say that you may arrange to have this well dug at a location near the school. We note that you can arrange to have the work done at the rate of \$4 per foot, which includes the necessary stone and building of the concrete cover. The Department will also pay for the cost of the quantity of cement required and for the pump. It is hoped that it will not be necessary to go to any considerable depth to obtain a good supply of water and that the total cost will not be large. You should arrange to have this work completed this fall.

When the work has been finished, please forward properly certified vouchers, in duplicate, covering the expenditure incurred in digging the well and for the cement and pump.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.


D. B. Laylor, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Shubenacadie, N. S., Jan 31st 1927

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa

IN ACCOUNT WITH

THOMPSON & LAWLOR

DEPARTMENT STORE

Dry Goods, Millinery, Gents' Furnishings, Clothing, Boots and Shoes

Groceries, Flour, Feed, Provisions

TERMS—7 per cent interest charged on overdue accounts

DATE	ARTICLES	FOLIO	CREDIT AMOUNT	DEBIT AMOUNT	TOTAL
Jan 19 th 26	180 ⁷⁰ yds Sewing 1 Broom 125 ⁷⁰ Wash Basin			375 ⁷⁰	
	The Shubenacadie Indian Day School Letter Jan 5/1927 #57-1-4			2 ⁷⁰	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Treaty No.

R. Thompson & Fowler.
Shubenacadie
Nova Scotia

5658

Mar 25-2-27

TOTAL.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

L. B. Laio Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

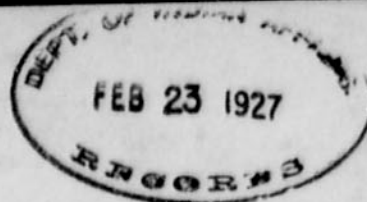
poor copy

51-1-5

INDIAN OFFICE

At Shubenacadie N.S.

Feb. 18th 1927.

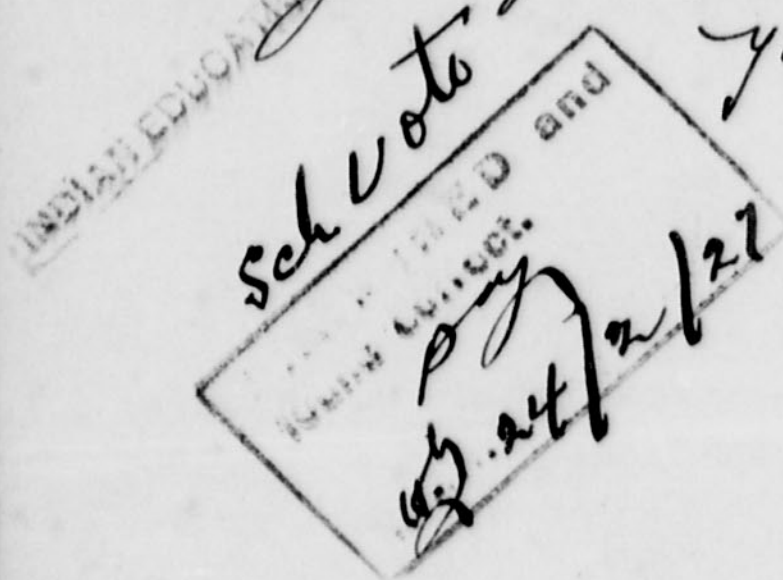


Sir: *AMT*

Enclosed please find vouchers in
favor Thompson & Lawlor for goods
supplied the Shubenacadie Indian Day
School as per your instructions
Letter January 5th 1927 # 51-1-4.

Your obedient servant.

D.B. Lawlor
Agent.



The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Canada.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

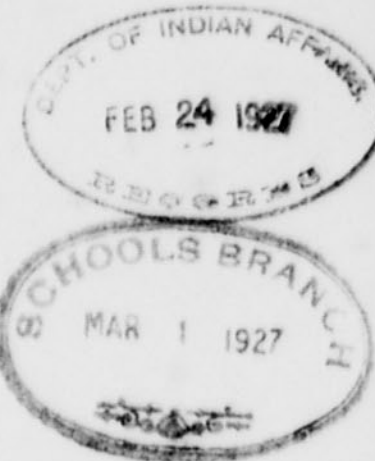
POOR
COPY

51-1-6-5

Subj

EXTRACT FROM REPORT OF INSPECTOR STAPLETON
on the Shubenacadie Indian Day School.
Report dated January 25th, 1927.

Original on File 51-1-6



"Would recommend a new stove, and a supply of dry wood to be delivered and piled in the woods here in the Summer. The present stove is useless and the wood not so good as should be."

"The day I visited her was cold. She was not able to keep the children warm in the schoolroom and so took them to her own dwelling, where the work of the school was conducted."

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-5.

Ottawa, March 1st, 1927.

Sir:

The Public School Inspector, in a report on his recent inspection of the Shubenacadie Indian Day School, recommends that a new stove be supplied, and also that a supply of dry wood be delivered and piled in the woodshed in the summer. He states that the present stove is useless, and the wood not as good as it should be. He also states that, on the day he visited the school, the teacher was not able to keep the children warm in the schoolroom, and took them into her own dwelling, where the school work was conducted.

If you consider that a new stove is required, you may arrange for the purchase of same. You should obtain a stove of a type suitable to properly heat the building. Please obtain competitive prices, if possible, from a number of dealers, and make the purchase from the firm quoting the lowest price. Should any stove pipe be required, you may also arrange for the purchase of same. If you make this purchase, you should forward properly certified vouchers, in duplicate, covering the expenditure incurred. While a serviceable stove should be obtained, it should be purchased as cheaply as possible.

Relative to the wood, it is noted that ten cords of hardwood were supplied in January, last, and stored in the woodshed. Please state whether you consider this quantity is sufficient to complete the present winter's requirements, and if any further supply would be required for next winter's use, and, if so, when you would recommend that the same be obtained. I shall be pleased to hear from you regarding the matter of having a sufficient quantity of dry wood on hand for the balance of this winter and for next winter's use. You should also state what action you have taken regarding the purchase of a stove.

D. B. Lawlor, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie,
N.S.

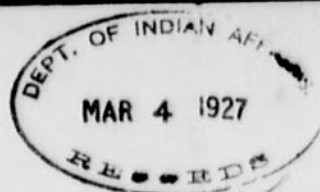
Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



51-1-5-

Lillian Brewster

Feb 28th 1927

To Secretary Indian Affairs Ottawa
Dear Sir,

I am taking it upon myself to write you to see if there cannot be something done in the way of putting up a shed that would do for a cow and home. Ever since I came here (1923) I have been paying rent for first one stable and then another only to move at the owner's pleasure. Now the last one I had rented has been sold and the owner wants the building. You may imagine how pleasant it is to go on in this way. Now I cannot afford to put up

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Mrs. A. King
Teacher Indian District School
Shubertacadi
N. S.

a shed nor do I want to sell my
horse and cow. To do without
either of them would be very
hard in a place like this.
As I have every intention
of remaining here for a time yet
(unless the unforeseen happens) I am
writing you to see what
can be done. I don't want
a large building I think about
10 ft x 15 ft and say 10 ft high would
give room for cow and horse
and some hay. If the Dept.
will buy the material I can
have the work done at my
own expense.
As I must have my horse
and cow & hay all moved by
March 25th I hope you will
answer as soon as possible.
Thanking you,
I remain
Yours A. King

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-5.

Ottawa, March 5, 1927.

Madam:

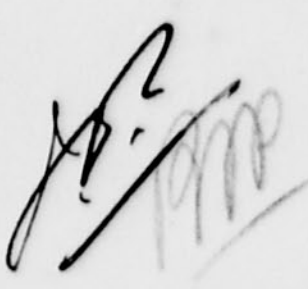
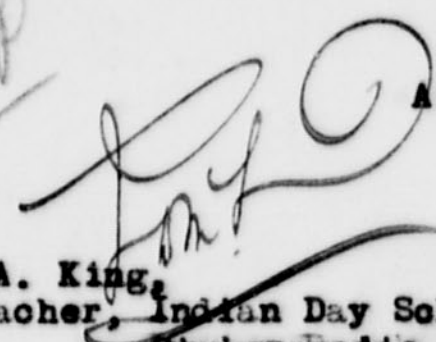
I have your letter of the 28th ultimo, requesting that a grant be allowed you to assist in the erection of a shed to provide accommodation for a cow and horse owned by you.

In reply I beg to say that the Department has never provided a grant towards the erection of a stable for the accommodation of livestock which is the property of the teacher. It is, therefore, regretted that it will not be possible to accede to your request.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.



Mrs. A. King,
Teacher, Indian Day School,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-5

INDIAN OFFICE



At Shubenacadie N.S.

March 25th

1927

Sir:- Replying to your letter of March 1/1927 #51-1-5 in reference to the stove & wood at the Shubenacadie Indian Day School, I would say that I visited the School today and examined the stove and wood.

I find the stove in fair condition, with the exception of a surface crack in the side, which an expenditure of fifty cents for fire clay will remedy. The stove is giving satisfaction and warms the School Room on any ordinary winter day. The Pipe has never been cleaned for some considerable time and needs to be replaced with new pipe and will require 12 feet of pipe and 3 Elbows and will for staying same in safe condition.

The Wood is green hardwood of the finest quality. The Windows require five panes of 10 x 14 glass, and a small quantity of putty to match same. The Wood shed requires a strong padlock to stop pilfering of wood.

I would recommend that the above materials be obtained and a reliable man be sent out to the school to put the pipe up properly, fix the stove, put in the glass and fix the windowed door so it can be properly secured. I also examined the Teacher's Residence and find both doors destroyed or broken on the front and back doors, also the wooden platform on the front damaged and the platform at the rear destroyed and buried down over the bank at the rear of the house, also the cellar drain in bad condition, being plugged up and water in the cellar. The damaged platform and door locks were caused by the work of parties unknown on Halloween night.

I cannot give an accurate estimate of what all the materials and work for above will cost, but would estimate approximately Twenty Five Dollars would cover same.

In reference again for the wood supply for the school, I would recommend that authority be given me to purchase this wood on a basis of ten over

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

INDIAN OFFICE

At.....

.....19.....

ten cords for the year, buying part Dry
Wood during the Summer months and part
green wood in the early part of the coming
winter as I think it would be more economical
and give more heating satisfaction in the School Room.

The teacher informed me, they will be able to
manage comfortably for the balance of this School term
with the present condition of the stove and wood.

If the above meets with your approval, kindly
send me, the necessary authority and I will have
the work attended to as promptly as possible.

your obedient servant
D. B. Cowler
Agent.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa,
Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, April 1st, 1927.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 25th ultimo, relative to the stove, fuel supply and repairs, etc., required at the school and teacher's residence at the Shubenacadie Indian Day School.

Relative to the stove, it is noted that at a small cost the same can be put in a satisfactory condition. The quantity of stove pipe required is also noted. You may purchase the number of lengths of pipe, elbows and wire required and have this new pipe installed, and the stove repaired. You may also purchase the number of panes of window glass of the size required and the quantity of putty necessary to install same.

You may also purchase a strong padlock, with key, and have same installed on the woodshed.

With reference to the teacher's residence, you may have locks installed on the front and rear doors, also the wooden platforms at the front and rear of the building repaired and placed in good condition. The cellar drain should be cleaned out. We note that the cost of these repairs will be approximately \$25. You should purchase the materials required in making the above repairs, and you may engage the services of a competent man to do all of the work mentioned above. When this work has been done to your satisfaction, you should forward properly certified vouchers, in duplicate, covering the expenditure incurred in the purchase of the materials and for the labour in having the work done. It is expected that you will keep the expense down to the lowest possible point.

With reference to the wood supply for the use of the school, you may purchase this wood on the basis of 10 cords for the year, buying part dry wood during the summer months and part green wood in the early part of next winter. You should obtain competitive prices, if possible, for the supplying of the wood, and the purchase should be made from the person quoting the lowest price. Vouchers should be forwarded in the usual manner covering the cost.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

[Signature]
D. B. Lawlor, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie,
N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



Cream Cans a Specialty

Shubenacadie, N. S.,

April 12

1927

Department of Indian Affairs



To WATSON SMITH Dr.

SHEET METAL WORKER

Furnaces, Ranges, Plumbing

April 12
 10 ft 6" pipe ¹⁴⁰
 1 6" Sqr Elbow ⁶⁵ 2. 6" Elbow ⁸⁰
 0 12x14 bars ⁷⁵ 1 can Rinnick ³⁵
 1 pad lock ⁷⁵ 2 petty ¹⁴

4 80
 3 10
 1 10
 89

1019

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

R

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

W. Watson Smith
Shubenacadie
Nova Scotia

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1927		
April 12	To 10 Joints 6" Pipe ⁴⁰⁶ / ₄₀ 26" Elbows ⁸⁰ / ₄₀	4 80
	1 Sq. Elbow ⁶⁵ / ₄₀ , 1 Lock ¹⁴⁰ / ₄₀ , 1 Lock ¹³⁵ / ₄₀	3 40
	5 12x14 Glass ⁷⁵ / ₄₀ , 1 Can Cement ³⁵ / ₄₀	1 10
	1 Padlock ⁷⁵ / ₄₀ , 2 Putty ¹⁴ / ₇	89
	Duplicate	
	Indian Education	
	Ant 3-5-27.	
	342	
	TOTAL,	10 19

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D.B. Lawlor

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR
 COPY

51-1-5

INDIAN OFFICE

At Shubenacadie N.S.

April 23



Sir:-

Enclosed please find vouchers
in favour Watson Smith for material
needed for repairs at the School House
and Teacher's Residence, Letter April 1/1927

#51-1-5

your obedient servant
D.B. Lawlor
Agent.

INDIAN EDUCATION

Schroter

1925/4/27

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Canada

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Folio _____

Apr 23 1927

Department of Indian Affairs

In. Sect. Ottawa

with Dexter Williams

Shubenacadie

Terms _____

1927

April 18 To 10 hours labour 50¢ hrs 5. 00

Repairing
one school house & reading
at Indian Reserve
Shubenacadie

Duplicate

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

200R
copy

Vote No.

Treaty No.

I Department of Indian Affairs

Dexter Williams
Shubunscadie
Nova Scotia

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1918		
April 18	To 10 hours labour coop for house Repairing on School House and Dredging at Shubunscadie Reserve Letter April 1 st 1927 # 51-1-5	5 00 xx
TOTAL,		5 00

INDIAN EDUCATION

Ant 3-5/27.
341

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D B. Lawlor
 Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR
 COPY

51-1-5

INDIAN OFFICE

At Shubunomie N.S.

April 23 1927



Sir: *Am.*

Enclosed please find vouchers
in favour of Lester Williams for repairs
done to the School by dwelling at the
Shubunomie Indian Reserve as per
your instructions letter April 1/1927
51-1-5

sch 206
EXAMINED AND
found correct
10.3.28/4/27

Your obedient servant
D. B. Knowlton
Agent.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Canada

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

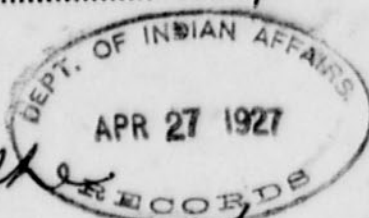
POOR
COPY

51-1-5

INDIAN OFFICE

At Shubunacadie N.S.

April 23rd 1927.



Sir:—

On my last visit to the Shubunacadie Indian Day School, I found that the Side Walls of the School House are badly in need of repairs. The Plaster is cracked and falling from the walls. I would request that a competent man be employed to repair these walls and that they be given a coat of Murex to make them clean and improve their appearance. The Approximate cost of same would be about Twenty Five Dollars.

If this meets with your approval, kindly send me the necessary authority and we will have some attended to.

Your obedient servant
D.B. Lawlor
Agent.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.
Canada

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-5

SCHOOLS BRANCH
MAY 4 1927

INDIAN OFFICE

At Shubmucadie N.S.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 27 1927
RECORDS

April 23rd

Sir,

R

I beg to advise you, that I have had the School House Stove repaired and the platform repaired and locks renewed on the Teachers Residence.

I have to advise you in reference to the Celler Drain, that the present drain is useless as far as keeping the Celler clear of water is concerned, and that it is necessary to dig a new drain.

The Backs Walls under the house are also in bad condition and eventually will tumble down.

I could have these walls pointed and repaired and they would last for a time and save the expense of putting new walls under the house at the present time.

This work including the material would cost approximately twenty dollars.

I would advise that the work be done and if same meets with your approval, kindly send me the necessary authority and I will hereafter attend to as promptly as possible.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Canada

Your obedient servant
J B Bowler
Agent.

RECEIVED
APR 27 1927

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-5.

Ottawa, May 4th, 1927.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 23rd ultimo, informing the Department that the side walls of the Shubenacadie Indian Day School building are badly in need of repair and that the plaster is cracked and falling from the walls. In reply I beg to say that you may engage the services of a competent man to repair these walls, and they may be given a coat of muresco. We note that you estimate the approximate cost of having this work done to be about \$25. If possible, this amount should not be exceeded.

I have also your letter of the same date regarding the repairs required to the back walls under the house. You may arrange to have these walls pointed and repaired. We note that you estimate the cost of this work, including material, to be approximately \$20.

If the above repairs would interfere with the classroom work, it might be advisable to wait until the summer holidays to have the work done. The Department will, however, leave this matter in your hands to have the repairs carried out when considered advisable by yourself.

When the above authorized work has been completed, you should forward properly certified vouchers, in duplicate, covering the expenditure incurred.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,

Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

D. B. Lawlor
D. B. Lawlor, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-5
INDIAN OFFICE



At Shubenacadie, N. S.

.....Sept. 29, 1927.


Sir:-

Enclosed please find vouchers in favor of D. B. Lawlor, with itemized receipted accounts attached hereto for plastering, murescoing and cleaning the Shubenacadie Indian Day School, as per your instructions. *Letter May 4/1927 #51-1-5*

In reference to same, would say that the cost of same exceeded the estimate given you from the fact that the plasterer, after quoting the price I submitted you, refused to do the work and I had to engage these men to do same.

After finishing the walls, the ceiling looked so badly in need of cleaning that I had this done and then also had the men give the school house a thorough scrubbing and cleaning, which I trust will meet with your full approval.

Your obedient Servant.

The Secretary

Dept of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

D. B. Lawlor
Agent



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-5

/o'c

Ottawa, October 5th, 1927.

Sir:-

I return herewith the accounts which you submitted for repairs to the Shubenacadie Indian Day School. I have had them attached to proper voucher forms for your signature. You will note that the \$4.00 which you have charged for livery hire has been attached to a separate voucher as it is not considered chargeable to Indian Education, but is charged against Agent's Travelling Expenses.

Kindly sign the vouchers and return them to the Department for payment.

INCL.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean.
Assistant Deputy & Secretary.

D. B. Lawlor, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
SHUBENACADIE,
Nova Scotia

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

olio

Sept. 8/27

191

M. Jas. A. Bell

Am Acct.
with

Dept. of Indian Affairs

Terms

Ottawa, Can.

To three days labor @ \$3.00 per day
plastering & mudding & cleaning
school room at the Shubenacadie Indian
Day School at Shubenacadie, N. S.

9 00

received payment in full.

Jas A Bell

Duplicate

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

olio

Sept. 8, 1921

191

Mr. Harry O. Denmore

Mr. Acct.
with

Shubenacadie

Dept. of Indian Affairs

Terms

Ottawa.

To 3 days hire of horses and team

at \$1.50 per day,

4 50

Transportation for the plasterers to

the Shubenacadie Indian Day School.

Received payment in full.

Supplement

H. O. Denmore

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Folio _____

Sept. 5, 1927

191

M. Hart Horton

*An Acct.
with*

Dept. of Indian Affairs.

Terms _____

Ottawa.

To three days labor @ \$3.00 per day
plastering, muresecoing & cleaning
school room at the Shubenacadie Indian
Day school, Shubenacadie

9 00

Received payment in full

Duplicate

Hart Horton

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

OUR MOTTO--"Best Goods None Too Good For Our Patrons"
OUR WATCHWORD--"Service"

Shubenacadie, N. S. Sept. 28/27 192

Dept. of Indian Affairs

In account with **A. J. REID**

Dealer in

GROCERIES, DRY GOODS, CLOTHING
BOOTS and SHOES and CROCKERY

Custom Tailoring a Specialty

Hardware, Flour and Feed

To 32 lbs Selenite ?	64	
11 1/2 Calced Plaster	55	
2 1/2 Pkgs Muresco	1.63	
1 lb Nails	05	
		2.67

*Paid
A. J. Reid*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

To D. B. Lawlor,

Indian Agent.....

Shubenacadie, N.S.

DATE		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1927				
Oct.	5	To amount paid A.J. Reid, receipted account attached	2.	67
"	"	" Hart Horton, " "	9.	00
"	"	" Harry O. Denmore, " "	4.	50
"	"	" J.A. Bell, " "	9.	00
		Repairing, cleaning, etc., the Shubenacadie Indian Day School.		
		Authority:- Dept. letter May 4th, 1927 - File 51-1-6		
		<i>Sent Oct. 12/27. 3035</i>		
		TOTAL,	25.	17

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. B. Lawlor

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR
COPY

51-1-5
INDIAN OFFICE

At.....Shubenacadie, N. S.....

October 7, 1927

OCT 10 1927

19.....

Agent.
SIR:-

Your letter of Oct. 5. th. to hand

No. 51-1-5.

Enclosed please find vouchers as
requested.

Your obedient servant

D. B. Lawlor.
Agent.

INDIAN EDUCATION
THE SEC'Y

THE DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

OTTAWA, ONT.

Sch note
EXAMINED and
found correct.

W. B. 10/27



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

Shubenacadie, N. S., Oct 20th 1927

Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

IN ACCOUNT WITH

THOMPSON & LAWLOR

DEPARTMENT STORE

Dry Goods, Millinery, Gents' Furnishings, Clothing, Boots and Shoes
Groceries, Flour, Feed, Provisions

TERMS—7 per cent interest charged on overdue accounts

DATE	ARTICLES	FOLIO	CREDIT AMOUNT	DEBIT AMOUNT	TOTAL
Oct 20	To 1 Westclox Alarm Clock			1 75	
	Supplied Shubenacadie Indian Day School Letter Oct 6 th 1927 #51-1-14				
	Duplicate				

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

*To Thompson and Lawlor**Shubenacadie**Nova Scotia.*

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
<i>1927</i>		
<i>Oct. 20</i>	<i>To 1 Westlot's Alarm Clock</i>	<i>1.75</i>
	<i>Supplied The Shubenacadie Indian Day School Letter Oct 6/1927 #51-1-4</i>	<i>7x</i>
	<i>Duplicate</i>	
	<i>INDIAN EDUCATION</i>	
	<i>Sent Oct. 25/27.</i>	
	<i>3458</i>	
	TOTAL.	<i>1.75</i>

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D B Lawlor

Agent.

51-1-5

INDIAN OFFICE

At Shutemacadie N.S.

Oct. 20th 1927

Agst
in:



R

Enclosed please find vouchers in
favor Thompson and Fowler for one Alarm
Clock supplied The Shutemacadie Indian
Day School as per your instructions
Letter Oct 6/1927 #51-1-4.

INDIAN EDUCATION
Sch ✓ *etc*
EXAMINED and
found correct.
OK
10/24/10/27

Your obedient servant -
D. B. Fowler



The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Canada

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Shubenacadie, N. S.,

Nov 4th 1927

M ~~Department of~~ Indian Affairs
Lester Williams

To The Atlantic Lumber Co., Limited, Dr.

Manufacturers of

LUMBER and LATHS

1927

Oct 31 To 44 feet Lumber \$21.00

Paid Nov 5/27

THE ATLANTIC LUMBER CO., LIMITED

[Signature]

\$ 1.10

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

TERMS STRICTLY 30 DAYS

A. J. REID

Shubenacon

Nov 1 1927

M. *Dept of Indian Affairs*

Acct. No.

Clerk

Account
Forwarded

Re: Mr. Hillman

1 bag Cement 85

Paid

43

Our Motto: "Best goods, none too good for our Patrons"
Your account stated to date. If error is found, return at once
McCaskey's Galt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

Folio

Nov. 5 1927

Mr. Lester Williams

In. Acct. Shubenacadie, N.S.

with the Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Terms

1927

To 36 hours labour @ 50¢ per hour	18 00
To 1 Bag Cement	85
To 44 feet Lumber @ 25 ⁰⁰ per ft	1 10
	19 95

Digging Cellar Drain and pointing
Walls of Tractor's Residence,
Repairing the door on School Toilets and
Burning the James Glode Shock on
The Shubenacadie Indian Reserve

✓

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPoor
copy

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

To *Lester Williams**Shubunacadie**Kona Scotia.*

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1927		
Nov. 5	To 36 hours labour @ 50¢ per hour	18 00
	1 Bag cement	85
	44 feet Lumber @ 250¢ per M	1 10
	Digging cellar drain and pointing Walls of Teacher's Residence. Repairing door on School House toilet and burning the James Glode Sheds on the Shubunacadie Indian Reserve Letter May 4/1927 # 51-1-5 Letter March 21/1927 # 93-51	
	<i>Duplicate</i>	
	<i>Sub vote</i>	
	EXAMINED and found correct <i>15/11/27</i>	
	3891	
	TOTAL.	19 95

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D. B. Lawlor

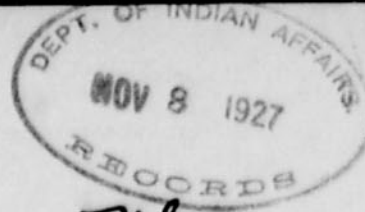
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

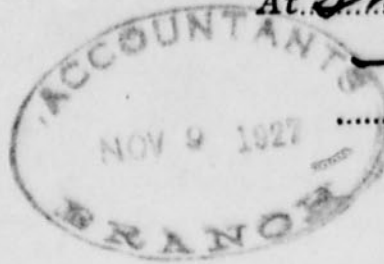
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPoor
copy

51-1-5

INDIAN OFFICE



At Shubenacadie N.S.



Nov. 5th 1927.

Sir:-

Enclosed please find vouchers
in favour of Leslie W. Macdonald for
work and materials used in
connection with repairs to the Teachers
Residence at the Shubenacadie Indian
Reservation as per your instructions
Letter May 4/1927 # 51-1-5 and Letter
March 31/1927 # 93-51.

Your obedient servant -
W. B. Fowler
Agent.



The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Folio

Nov 8th 1927

The Department of Indian Affairs

Mr. Asst. Ottawa.

with Fred Pines

Terms

West Indian Road.

5 cords Dry Hardwood @ 900 ft cord 4500

Cut in stove lengths

and piled in woodshed

at the Shubmucadie Indian Day School.

Duplicate

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R

Treaty No.

to Fred Pineo

West Indian Road.

Shubnucadie N.S.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1927		
Nov. 8	To 5 cords Dry Hardwood @ 9 ⁰⁰ per cord cut in stove lengths and piled in Woodshed at the Shubenacadie Indian Day School Letter April 1/1927 #51-1-5	45 00 57
Duplicate.		
Sent 15-11-27		
3890		
TOTAL,		45 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D. B. Fowler.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

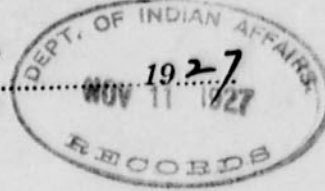
poor copy

51-1-5

INDIAN OFFICE

At Shubunoodie N.D.

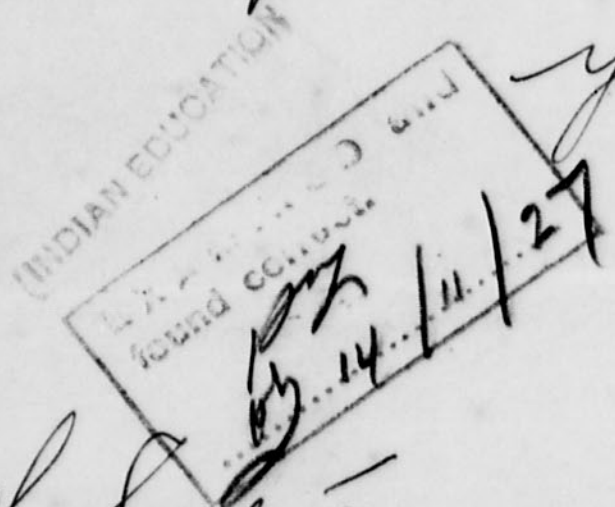
Nov. 8



ac31
Sir:

Enclosed please find Vouchers
in form Fund Pines for Cord
Wood supplied the Shubunoodie Indian
Day School as per your instructions
Letter April 1/1927 # 51-1-5.

Your obedient servant
D.B. Lawlor.
Agent.



The Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

Shubenacadie, N. S., *April 19* 192*8*
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

IN ACCOUNT WITH

THOMPSON & LAWLOR
DEPARTMENT STORE

Dry Goods, Millinery, Gents' Furnishings, Clothing, Boots and Shoes
Groceries, Flour, Provisions

Terms—7 per cent, interest charged on overdue accounts.

1928

Apr 18 To 5th Sept ²⁵ 8th Jan ²⁴ 30 / 1st Feb ²⁵ 330

*Shubenacadie Indian
Day School*

Letter Apr 3/1928 #51-1-4 ✓

Duplicate

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Treaty No.....

Thompson & Lawlor
Shubenacadie
Nova Scotia

sent April 27/28
596

D. B. Lawlor. Agent.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

51-1-5

INDIAN OFFICE

At *Shutenacadie N.S.*

April 19th 1928



H

Sir -
Enclosed please find vouchers in
favour of Thompson & Lawlor for
goods supplied the Shutenacadie
Indian Day School as per your
instructions. Letter April 3/1928 # 45-1-4.
your obedient servant.
D. B. Lawlor
Agent.

INDIAN EDUCATION
EXAMINED and
PAID
26/4/28

The Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Shubenacadie, N. S., *March 18th* 192*7*

M. *Superintendent of Indian Affairs*
Ottawa

IN ACCOUNT WITH

THOMPSON & LAWLOR
DEPARTMENT STORE

Dry Goods, Millinery, Gents' Furnishings, Clothing, Boots and Shoes
Groceries, Flour, Provisions

Terms—7 per cent, interest charged on overdue accounts.

Jan 18 L 1 Broom

85

Expensive

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Treaty No.....

To Thompson Lawlor

Shuttswood

728

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
Jan 18 1928	To Berom Shubmanadie Indian Day School Letter Dec 28, 1928 #51-1-4 Duplicate	\$ 17 51
		Serv 2-2-3-29.
		7726
TOTAL,		\$

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

51-1-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Asst

Shutnacadie

March 18 1929

Sir,—

27

Enclosed please find
vouchers in favour of Thompson & Hawley for
Broom supplied the Shutnacadie Indian
Day School in per your instructions
Letter Dec. 2/1928 # 51-1-4

your obedient servant
D. B. Fowler
Agent

INDIAN EDUCATION

pay
wh. 21/3/29

ACCOUNTANTS
MAR 21 1929

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

Shubenacadie, N. S. October 14, 192 9.

M Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

In Account With

THOMPSON & LAWLOR

DEPARTMENT STORE

Dry Goods, Millinery, Gents's Furnishings, Clothing, Boots and Shoes,
Groceries, Flour, Provisions

Terms—7 per cent. Interest Charged on Overdue Accounts.

1 Broom		89	
1 Scrub Brush		50	
1 Water Pail	1	10	
1 Wash Basin		65	
4 lbs. Soap $6\frac{1}{4}$		25	
5 yds. Towelling .30¢	1	50	\$4 39

The Shubenacadie Indian Day School.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To *Thompson & Lawlor**Shubmacadie**Nova Scotia*

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1929		
Oct. 14	To 1 Broom	89
	1 Scrub Brush	50
	1 Water Pail	1 10
	1 Wash Basin	65
	4 lbs S Soap 6 1/4	25
	5 yds Towelling @ 30	1 50
	The Shubmacadie Indian Day School Letter Oct 9 #51 1-14	
	Duplicate	
	Sent 18-10-29.	
	4211	
	TOTAL,	4 89

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D. B. Lawlor
Agent.



51-1-5



Letter No. *100X*

Office of the *Shutemacook* Indian Agency,

Oct 14 1929

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. *1*

amounting to \$ *4.89* in favour

of *Hompson, Lawlor*

for *Four Dollars & Eighty Nine Cents (\$4.89)*

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. *51-1-4* dated *October 9/1929*

Your obedient servant,

D. B. Howler

Indian Agent.

pay 11/10/29
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

57-1-8

Secretary Dept. Indian Affairs, Ottawa

[Signature]

Pardon me but I wish to ask you about the picture in the Indian Book. Does the Dept. intend to sell it. If so I would like the first offer. There is nothing very valuable as everything has been in use for a number of years. Some of it has been used for about fifteen or more years. The very latest ten years the cooking stove I have used now for some time over seven years. I would be willing to pay a reasonable price for this, providing the Dept. decides to sell.

With an amount of time, some paint and other requisites I could make it do a turn. I trust you at your convenience.

ACCOUNTANT'S
FEB 14 1930

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 15 1930
[Signature]

I remain
Respectfully Yours
Mrs. A. King Indian Book, St. Mary's, Manitoba.

POOR
COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

51-1-5

Ottawa, February 15, 1930.

Madam:

I have your letter of the 11th instant, requesting to be informed as to whether the Department would dispose of the furnishings in the teacher's residence at the Shubenacadie Indian Day School, and requesting an opportunity to purchase same.

In this connection I have to say that we are communicating with Mr. Agent Lawlor and when a report is received from him you will be advised as to the Department's decision in the matter.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

for
R.R.O.
W.S.M.
Mrs. A. King,
Shubenacadie,
N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-5.

Ottawa, February 15, 1930.

Sir:

The Department has received a communication from Mrs. A. King, teacher of the Shubenacadie Indian Day School, regarding the furnishings in the teacher's residence. She desires to purchase this furniture should it not be required after the school closes at the end of the present month.

I have to request that you will furnish the Department as soon as possible with an inventory of the furniture and any supplies in the residence which are the property of this Department. You should also state whether you would recommend that these furnishings be sold and the value you place on each item. We are informing Mrs. King that the matter has been referred to you. Your early reply will oblige,

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.


D. B. Lawlor, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie,
N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Shubunacodie N.B.

Feb 22 1930

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

I in reply to your letter of the 15th inst # 51-1-5 in reference to the furniture in the Teacher's residence, I would say that the inventory and my valuation is as follows.

1 Cook stove	500	500
5 Kitchen Chairs	50 each	250
1 Kitchen Table	200	200
2 Double Beds with Springs	500 each	1000
1 Bedroom Dresser	500	500
1 Commode	300	300
1 Bucket	50	50
1 Wash Pan	25	25
		28.25

you will understand that I am endeavouring to give you only an approximate value and my valuation may be possibly high, for the class of used goods. You state Mrs King is desirous of purchasing the above and want my recommendation as to whether these furnishings should be sold. I would recommend that they would and that Mrs King would have the chance to purchase them providing she will take the lot.

your obedient servant
O.B. Bowler
Agent

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
WESTERN NOVA SCOTIA

Windsor, N.S. February 25th, 1930.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to enclose inventory of furniture
at the Indian Day School at Shubenacadie as submitted
Indian Agent Mr. D.B. Lawlor.

You will of course advise Mr Lawlor as
to what you want done with this furniture.

Your obedient servant,

J W Maxner

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

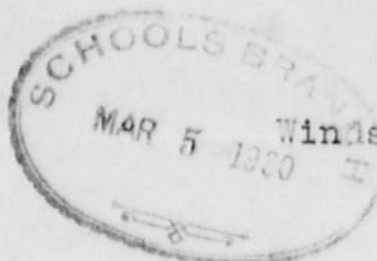
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
WESTERN NOVA SCOTIA



Windsor, N.S. February 25th, 1930.

Dear Sir:-

As you already know, the Teachers Residence at Shubenacadie is to vacated on February 28th.

Indian Agent Mr. D.B. Lawlor of that place has recommended that Joe Howe Jr., who has recently married a widow woman, be allowed to live in this house, provided that the Department has no other plan in view.

Mr. Lawlor reports that Mr. Howe is willing to pay a small sum for the house, but I think the Department should keep the house as their property and allow Howe the use of it while he resides at Shubenacadie.

I recommend that Agent Lawlor be authorized to allow Joe Howe Jr. to dwell in this house untill further notice.

There are two children in the above mentioned family.

Your obedient servant,

J. W. Maxner

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-5

Ottawa, March 5, 1930.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 25th ultimo, enclosing an inventory of the furniture in the teacher's residence at the Shubenacadie Indian Day School as submitted by Mr. Agent Lawlor.

The Department is informing Mr. Lawlor that he may arrange for the sale of these furnishings to Mrs. King, the former teacher, providing she will take the lot at the valuation placed on same by the Agent.

We are also informing Mr. Lawlor that, in view of your recommendation, Joe Howe, Jr., may occupy the residence until further notice, the house, however, to remain the property of the Department.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. W. Maxner
J. W. Maxner, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Windsor, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-5.

H.X.11.

Ottawa, March 5, 1930.

Sir:

Mr. Inspector Maxner has forwarded the inventory which you prepared of the furniture in the teacher's residence at the Shubenacadie Indian Day School, together with the valuation placed by you thereon. As these furnishings will not be further required, the Department will approve of your arranging for their sale to Mrs. King, the former teacher, providing she will take the lot and pay for same at time of delivery to her. We note you estimate the value of the furnishings to be approximately \$28.25 and, if you consider this to be a fair price, you may dispose of same at that figure. You should forward the amount received direct to the Department for credit of the Receiver General.

Mr. Maxner recommends that Joe Howe, Jr., be permitted to occupy the teacher's house during the time he resides at Shubenacadie, and the Department will have no objection to his living in the house provided he takes proper care of same and that no damage is occasioned by himself or his family. The Department is not prepared to authorize the sale of this house at the present time.

We are informing Mr. Inspector Maxner that you have been authorized to arrange for the sale of the furniture and to permit Joe Howe to have the use of the house during the pleasure of the Department.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

D. B. Lawlor
D. B. Lawlor, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

DUPLICATE, FOR DEPARTMENT.

No. 5396

Bank of Montreal,

\$ 28.25

Ottawa, Mar. 24th 1930.

RECEIVED from D.B. Lawlor,

on account Indian Funds,

the sum of Twenty-eight.....25/100 Dollars,
which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit with this
Bank.

Signed in Triplicate,

Ent'd.

Pro. Manager.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Shubmucadie N.S.

March 17 1930

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

Enclosed please find cheque
for \$28.25 being amount received from
Mrs. A. King for the furnishings in the teacher's
residence at Shubmucadie as instructed in
your letter March 5/1930 #51-1-5.

your obedient servant
D. B. Rawlson
Agent.



The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-5

BANK RECEIPT No.

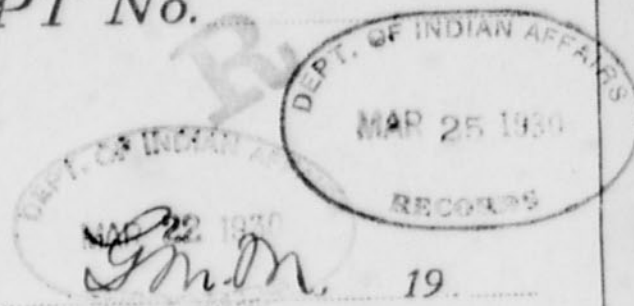
Amt. #28²⁵ chq

Date *G.M.M.* 19

Entered Journal No. Folio

Adm. T. J. J.

Dept. Receipt No.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-5.

Ottawa, June 17, 1930.

Sir:

I have to request that you will inform the Department the number and condition of the desks that are on hand at the Shubenacadie Indian Day School. Please state whether they are double or single desks and, if possible, the name of the manufacturer. We are opening a new school on a reserve in the Province of New Brunswick, and it is thought that if any of the desks that were in use at the Shubenacadie School are serviceable they could be used in this new school. You should also state whether there is a teacher's desk and chair on hand and the condition of same. Your early reply is requested giving full information regarding the desks.

Your obedient servant,

A. P. MacKenzie
A. P. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

D. B. Lawlor
D. B. Lawlor, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Shutnacodie

June 20 1930

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

Replying to your letter of the 17th inst.
#51-105 re number & condition of the Desks that
are on hand at the Shutnacodie Indian Day
School, I would beg to say that there are
Ten (10) Desks which seat two pupils.
They were made by some local carpenter about
35 years ago. The material is Spruce and they
are now very much deformed and are nailed solidly
to the floor.

The teacher desk is in good condition size
length 42 inches width 28 inches height 30 in—
The teacher chair is just an ordinary kitchen chair
and damaged.

Your obedient servant
D. B. Lawler
Agent

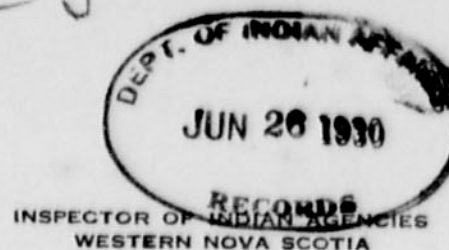
J. W. Maxner Esq.
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Windsor
Nova Scotia.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
WESTERN NOVA SCOTIA

Windsor, N.S. June 23rd, 1930.

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing letter received this morning, from Agent Lawlor of Shubenacadie. I presume you wrote to Mr. Lawlor asking for information re school desks, etc.

Your obedient servant,

J. W. Maxner

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

-- COPY --

51-1-5.

(Original on .. 55-6-5.)

Ottawa, June 27, 1930.

Sir:

Referring to official letter of the 16th instant relative to the proposed Indian Island Indian Day School, I have to inform you that you may arrange to have temporary desks or tables built locally for this school. This equipment should be of a type that will be satisfactory until such time as it is ascertained whether the work at this point will be a success or not. No unnecessary expense should be incurred, and, after these desks have been built and placed in the residence which is being rented for school purposes, you should forward an account, in duplicate, properly certified, covering the cost.

This Department recently closed an Indian day school at Shubenacadie, N.S., but we are informed by the local Agent, D. B. Lawlor, Windsor, N.S., that the pupils' desks are in very poor condition and are not worth shipping for use in the proposed Indian Island School. There is, however, a teacher's desk in good condition at Shubenacadie, and we are requesting Mr. Agent Lawlor to arrange to have this desk shipped to you at Richibucto, N.B., and to prepay the shipping charges. There is no teacher's chair, and you may arrange for the purchase of an inexpensive chair for the teacher's use. When the teacher's desk arrives at Richibucto, you should arrange to have it taken to the Indian Island School.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Chas. Hudson
Chas. Hudson, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Richibucto, N.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-5.

Ch. 8. 10.
Ottawa, June 27, 1930.

Sir:

Mr. Inspector Maxner has forwarded your letter of the 20th instant, relative to the condition of the desks that are on hand at the Shubenacadie Indian Day School. It is noted that these desks are more or less defaced and in an unserviceable condition. It is thought that they are not worth shipping to the proposed new Indian day school which is being opened in New Brunswick.

Relative to the teacher's desk, it is noted that this is in good condition, and I have to request that you will arrange to have same shipped by freight, charges prepaid, addressed to Mr. Charles Hudson, Indian Agent, Richibucto, N.B. Please prepay the freight charges, and obtain a receipt for same. This you should attach to a voucher form, in duplicate, for the amount of the freight charged prepaid by you, and send to the Department, when a refund will be made you for the cost of the freight. We are informing Mr. Agent Hudson that this teacher's desk is being shipped to him.

Yours obedient servant,
A. F. MacKenzie

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Lawlor, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Windsor, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-5.

Ottawa, June 27, 1930.

Sir:

Mr. Inspector Maxner has forwarded your letter of the 20th instant, relative to the condition of the desks that are on hand at the Shubenacadie Indian Day School. It is noted that these desks are more or less defaced and in an unserviceable condition. It is thought that they are not worth shipping to the proposed new Indian day school which is being opened in New Brunswick.

Relative to the teacher's desk, it is noted that this is in good condition, and I have to request that you will arrange to have same shipped by freight, charges prepaid, addressed to Mr. Charles Hudson, Indian Agent, Richibucto, N.B. Please prepay the freight charges, and obtain a receipt for same. This you should attach to a voucher form, in duplicate, for the amount of the freight charged prepaid by you, and send to the Department, when a refund will be made you for the cost of the freight. We are informing Mr. Agent Hudson that this teacher's desk is being shipped to him.

Your obedient servant,
A. F. MacKenzie

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

D. B. Lawlor
D. B. Lawlor, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Windsor, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

THIS IS ~~51-1-5~~ **260-5-**

C L O S E D

PLEASE SEE

~~51-1-5~~

VOL,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

CORRECTION

Pook
copy

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6052)



File 260-1, part 1	Hants Co. - Shubenacadie School - General Administration. 1880 - 1882, 1893 - 1930.
File 260-1, part 2	Hants Co. - Shubenacadie School - General Administration. 1935 - 1949.
File 260-3, part 1	Hants Co. - Shubenacadie School - Teachers' Salaries. 1912 - 1930, 1943 - 1947.
File 260-5, part 1	Hants Co. - Shubenacadie School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1880 - 1883, 1893 - 1904, 1912 - 1930.
File 260-5, part 2	Hants Co. - Shubenacadie School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1932 - 1947.
File 260-5, part 3	Hants Co. - Shubenacadie School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1947 - 1949.
File 260-8, part 1	Hants Co. - Shubenacadie School - Teachers' Residence - Establishment - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1896 - 1897, 1913 - 1930.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

22
143
M

*Beitawis, Suppletu. etc. et
Shubemiacio School*

Chants Co.

Department of
260-5

~~51-1-3~~

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
RECORDS CENTRE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

POOR
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

22

22/8/35
M.L.

*Quintais, Suppletus. de it.
Shu be m i a c i o Schunt*

Harro Co.

5

Department of Indian Affairs

260-5

~~61-1-19~~

PUBLIC RECORDS CENTRE

Indian Affairs. (1G 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

POOR
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

23.6.11

James Gass Esq
Indian Agent

Shubenacadie

N.S.

Oct 9 80

7.10.80

Sir

With reference to that
part of your report of the
28 ultimo which refers
to the Indians of Shub.
^{request} enacadie to have a school
established on their Reserve
I have to enquire whether
the Indians of that Reserve
will get out & flatten the
logs for the building & erect
the same provided the Govt
will afterwards supply
them with flooring, nails
windows & shingles &c &c?

Yours
J. Gass

J. Gass

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

24.245



Shubenacadie Oct 28th 90
L. Laughton
Dep. Sup. Genl. of Indian Affairs
Respected Sir

Yours in Reference to the
School building for the Indians received.
My reason for not replying sooner
was that the Captain of the band was
absent and I could do nothing without
him.

I have spoken to the Chief. Captain
and one more leading man of the tribe
and they now wish to have a frame
building for a School Room.

They have agreed to put up the bare frame
if they could get it covered in and finished.
They say that as all their other buildings
are frame. Including a snug chapel
which they have they would also like
to have a frame School house.

Yr & main yours etc
James Gass
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Agents, V.
In your reply refer to



23611

Wana

18

James Gass, Esq
Indian Agent
Oshkumacadie
N.S.

Sir,

Nov. 6 80

In reply to your letter
of the 26 ultimo, I have to
regret that you will
inform me of what
size ^{the} proposed school
house ^{shall} be and give
an estimate of the cost
of completing the same
with full details.

I have also to enquire
whether logs could not be
obtained from the Reserve
for the walls of the pro-
posed building and the
labor of the Indians
in getting out and flattening
the same utilized.

A very neat building
might be erected of logs
properly flattened &
afterwards painted which
would if the logs can be
got at the Reserve cost
much less than a
frame building

SM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



L. Van Trough
Dep Sup ^{Ind. Affairs} Ottawa

Respected Sir

In Reference to a School Building for the Indians I have say that I have asked a Builder what he thought about the matter. I asked him to make an estimate of the cost of a frame building which he gave me as follows:

A Frame Building Boarded & Shingled with 6 Windows 1 Door 1 Chimney 16 Seats 1 Desk and painted outside the probable cost of which would be about \$275.

The Indians think they can not get out the logs so that they would be fit to paint or finish.

But they say they would get out the frame of the building which would make the frame building cost \$240 less and the Builder says the frame building would cost less when finished than

log one and as the Indians have very poor teams I think it would tax them too much to get out a log one and they say they would do without having it finished inside for a time.

I remain

Yours etc

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

23.611

James Gress Esq
Indian Agent

Shubenacadie. ~~NS.~~ NS.

Sir

Nov. 23rd 80

In reply to your letter of the
15th inst. I have to request
that you will send more
minute specifications of
the plan and building of which
you state the probable
cost would be about
27500 with a view to the
question of having the
same constructed being
properly considered. These
you should be able to
obtain from the person
who gave you the estimate
of the cost of the building.

Yours truly
J. Gress

LK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Cost of Material		#170 53
work-		
Putting up frame -	#12.00	
Boarding in "	6.00	
Shingling house	15.00	
putting on finish		
Selling windows & Doors	12.00	
Laying Floor	6.00	
Building Chimney	2.50	
Painting	6.00	
Teaching Platform & Setting Seats	3.00	
Glazing Windows	2.00	64.50
		#235.03

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Estimate of cost of erecting
House for Indians "Siz" 35x48 21



3 Sills 30 FT Long -	7x8	= 420
2 " 18 " "	7x8	= 168
2 Plates 30 " "	5x6	= 150
3 Beams 18 " "	5x6	= 135
6 Posts 10 " "	5x7	= 175
16 Joists 18 " "	3x7	= 504
20 Rafters 13 " "	3x5	= 320
61 Studs 10 " "	2x5	= 509
10 Collar Beams 10 " "	2x5	= 86
		= 2467

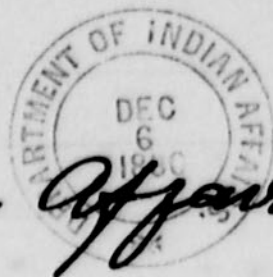
2467 ft - Timber	@ 8 ⁰⁰ per ft	\$ 19.73
2355 " Hemlock Boards	@ 8 ⁰⁰	18.80
600 " Flooring	@ 10 ⁰⁰	6.00
17 ft Shingles	@ 15 ⁰⁰	25.50
6 Windows	@ 2 ⁰⁰	12.00
Door Frame, Lock & Hinges		5.00
400 Bricks	@ 10 ⁰⁰ per ft	4.00
1 Bbl Lime		1.00
9 inc -		.50
100 lb White Lead		9.00
5 Gals Oil		5.00
150 Seps	@ 2 ⁰⁰	37.50
1 Desk -		5.00
Glass -		5.00
Putty -		.50
200 lbs - Nails	@ 4 ⁰⁰	8.00
1/2 ft of fine Lumber for finish	@ 16 ⁰⁰	8.00
Materials		\$ 170.53

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

L. Vankoughnet
Depy Supy Genl of Indian Affairs



Respected Sir

Enclosed please find
estimate of cost of school house
for the Indians as furnished me
by the builder as requested in yours
No 23.611

He has estimated the entire
cost (that is without a wall foundation)
but as I advised you before the
Indians are willing to get out the
frame if we wish it which will
save \$1973 the estimated cost
of the frame

In the meantime awaiting your
Reply I am

Sir

Yours obedt Servt

James Gass
Indian Agent

Shubnacadie N.S.
Dec 2nd/90

P.S. You will note that this estimate is
Lower than I at first told you it would
cost It is the same builder that gave
me the first but he only made a rough
count at first and this is counted exact

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

23.6/1

James Cass. Esq
Indian Agent
Shubenacadie

N.S.

January 14th '81

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the
21st inst. enclosing an estimate
of the cost of erecting a school
house for the Indians of
Shubenacadie I have to request
that you will ^{prepare} ~~obtain~~ speci-
fications of the building des-
cribing minutely all particulars
in respect to the same and
forward ^{the same} ~~specifications~~ to this
office for consideration.

The document forward-
ed by you is merely an
estimate of the cost of pro-
curing the material for the
said school. It gives no
particulars as to the
manner in which the
work ~~shall~~ ^{is to} be done on
the school house or the

building erected
I am

LM
✓

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

No
8913

26.666

R. Van Koughnet
Dept. Sup. Genl. of Indian Affairs
Respected Sir

Yours No 23.611 to hand
In reply I beg to say that the
builder has furnished me with
the prices for building school
houses for the Indians
The Bill I sent you before
was merely for procuring materials
and erecting the house as follows
The house to be thirty feet
long eighteen feet wide
Ten feet high in the posts
Pitched Roof
Covered in with inch boards
and shingled with sawn
pine or spruce shingles
A hanging finish around
the eaves and up the gable
Similar to that used on
common dwellings
Three windows on each
side Twelve lights in each
of glass 9 x 12 inches
One door in end with
lights over the top

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

One coat of white paint outside
The floor of inch stuff plained
and double.

The flue built of Brick
and Clinks put in

You will notice that the
Bill I sent before did not
include underpinning the house
nor plastering inside.

It would cost Thirty
Dollars to underpin it with
stone and Fifty Dollars to
plaster it inside.

It would be plastered
from the floor to the
collar beams three feet
above the plate making
the room thirteen feet
in height.

If a lobby was taken
off the end of five feet
depth. It would require
two inside doors with
their frames casings
moss boards pine rails
Black Boards etc
Which will cost Twenty
Dollars more Making the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

the total cost of the
building furnished inside
and out Three Hundred
and Thirty five Dollars

This you will see would
be a plain substantial
building while it would
also be a respectable
looking one
awaiting your further
orders

I am

Sir

Yours Res

James Gass

Shubenacadie N.S.

Feb'y 1st / 81

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

23.611

James Cass Esq
Indian Agent
Shubenacadie

N.S.

Sir, February 11th '81

In reply to your letter of the 1st instant specifying the description and value of the building proposed to be erected for the school house at Shubenacadie, I have to inform you that the price of the building is very much more than the Dept would be disposed to pay.

ALL
You may however call for tenders for the erection of said building ⁱⁿ accordance with the specifications from several competent builders in the locality and transmit the same to this Dept ^{from the Dept} awaiting further instructions ^{relative} thereto before signing the contract.
Yours
James

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Shubenacadie N.S. Mar 16/81
Respected Sir

I enclose you tenders for
School House for Indians as
you requested

I am Sir
Yours truly
James Gas

To Hon. Lord Dufferin
Dep. Sup. Genl. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Shubenacadie Feb 19/81

Mr. James Gass
Sir

In answer to your request for tender for the
building of School House at Indian Brook
as per specifications I will undertake to do
the same in Workmanlike manner subject
to inspection for the Sum of \$372.00
Three Hundred & Seventy two Dollars

Alex Brechin

Shubenacadie Mar. 16th 1886

I will agree to build
School House according to
specification for \$335.00.
Three Hundred and thirty five
Dollars

C. V. Knodell

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Shulunacadi Mar 10th 1891

We will Agree to Build School
House according to Specifications
for \$375.00

Wm Fraser
Kola Liss
Wm Fraser

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Copy Specification

School house to be Built at Indian Brook

To be (30) Thirty feet Long
18 x 24 (18) Eighteen " Wide
(10) Ten " high in Posts
with Pitched Roof
Covered with Boards (orn with)
Shingled with Rawn Spruce or Pine Shingles
Hanging finish around the Eaves
and up the Gable

2 (3) Three Windows on each side
(12) Twelve lights in each of glass 9 x 12 inches
(1) One Door in end with lights
over Lops

Double floor of such stuff plained
The floor to be built of Brick
Oiled Coat white Paint outside
Underpinned with Brick or stone
Plastered inside from the floor to
the collar Beams three feet above
plates and the Ceiling

Lobby off the end five feet deep
with two inside doors
with Frames Casings Mopps boards
Pin Rails etc

12 (3) Three Black Boards
(15) Desks

(1) One Teachers Desk with platform
The inside woodwork to have one
coat dark paint

The Whole to be built in a
substantial and Workman like
Manner

last glass

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

23/6/11

James Mass Coy
Indian Agent
Shubenacadie

N. S.

Sir,

March 24th '81

I reply to your letter
of the 16 Instant, enclosing
tenders for the school house
proposed to be built
at Indian Brook. I have to inform
you that even the lowest tender
is more than the Dept. could
undertake to pay for the school
house at Shubenacadie. The size of the
building might be reduced from
30 x 18 to 18 x 24 feet & there need
be no more than two windows
instead of three - the lobby off the
end five feet deep with two
inside doors might ^{also} be omitted,
& one door would ^{then} be sufficient
I will be good enough
to amend the specifications
accordingly & call again
for tenders to be based
thereon.

Yours
James

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

School House
to be built at Indian Brook

To be Twenty four (24) feet long
Eighteen (18) " wide
Ten (10) " high in post
Covered with Boards one (1) inch
thick
Shingled with Sawn Spruce or Pine
Hanging finish around the Sides and
up the Gable

Two Windows in each side with glass
9x12 Twelve lights in each
One Door in end with light over top
Double Floor of one inch stuff Plained
The floor to be built of Brick
One Coat of White paint Outside
Sonderpainted with Brick or Stone
planting from the floor to the Collar
beam and overhead
Three (3) Black boards
Eighteen (18) Seats
One (1) Teachers desk & platform
The inside of woodwork to have one
coat of Dark paint

The whole to be built in a
substantial & workmanlike manner

James G. Goss
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Chubnacadie April 25th 1881

Mr. Gass

In reply to your call for tenders for building
school houses I would say that I will build
said house according to specifications for
the sum of Three Hundred Dollars

Charles V. Knodell

28.846

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Shubenacadie
April 23/81

Mr. James Gass
Sir

In reply to your call
for tender for the erection for
School house at Indian road
I would say that it can be
built as per specifications in
a workman-like manner
for the sum of \$256.00
Two Hundred & Fifty six
Dollars

Alex Brechin

28.810

APR 29 1881

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Shub-macadiu April 27th 1881
Dear Sir
Enclosed please find
a list of tenders for the building
of School house
The other parties that tendered
before have so much work
on hand that they were
unable to attend to this
I am Sir
Yours obedt Servt

James Gass

L. L. Van Loughnut
Depy Supt Genl of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

23.611

James Gass Esq

Indian Agent.

Shubenacadie N.S.

May 10th '81

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 27th ultimo enclosing tenders for the building of a school house at Shubenacadie. I have to remark that the amount of the lowest tender viz \$296⁰⁰ appears high compared with the amount paid by the Department for similar buildings elsewhere.

It is not usual to pay more than \$200⁰⁰ for such purposes and if the building cannot be erected for that sum you should endeavor to induce the Indians to make up the difference viz \$96⁰⁰ and

9.5.81
Recd. on the
afternoon of 9th May '81
J.D. W.H.

[Signature]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

23611

MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs,

To

Accountant

Ottawa,

19th Oct

1881

What is the amount at the
Credit of the Nova Scotia Trust
Fund at present?

AM

\$238.⁶⁰
1900/81 "G.M."

put by

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs,

To *Assessment*

Ottawa, *Oct 7th* 188 *2*

What was the amount (if
any) included in the estimate
for schools to cover cost
of school building at
Shubenesadie in the County
of Kent N.S.

Paul Hanley
J.M.

By Minute.

\$300 was voted —

Robt. Sinclair

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

23.611

James Sars. Esq.
Indian Agent.
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Oct 18 1882.

Sir,

Referring to previous correspondence respecting the construction of a school house at Shubenacadie, I enclose herewith Specifications which have been prepared at this Office for the erection of the building.

You may as before invite tenders from practical & responsible persons for the construction of the same, and award the tender to the one making the lowest offer, provided he will furnish security in the sum of \$300. or you will not accept any of the tenders but advise the Dept thereof. Should the offer of his offer. Should the offer however exceed \$300. or you will not accept any of the tenders but advise the Dept thereof. I also enclose a Bond

for execution by the successful competitor & his sureties, which after being executed should be returned with the Specifications (of which you should retain a copy in your Office) to this Department. All the tenders received should be forwarded to the Dept with your report.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

To The Indian Agent:-

4425

I the Undersigned propose to
erect School House at Indian
Brook, Shubenacadie in accordance
with specification seen at the Office
of Jas Gass. for the sum of
Four Hundred and Fifty Dollars
\$450⁰⁰

Jeremiah Ryand
per J. B.

Shubenacadie
Nov 27. 1882

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

4425
Shubert Nov 16th 1887
To The Indian Commr
I the undersigned
hereby agree to build and
finish the schoolhouse in
Indian Settlement according
to Specification for the
sum of \$375.00/100 three
Hundred and seventy
five Dollars Dominion
Currency
A. S. Calder

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

#294.

Order for School House

4425

I the undersigned propose
to erect a school house
at Indian Brook Shubenacadie
in accordance with specifications
seen at the office of
James Cass. For the sum
of Two hundred and Ninety Four Dollars

Joshua Ainslie

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Prepared Nov 28/82
Mr James Cass ~~_____~~
Sir ~~Gentleman~~
I have examined the
specification for school
house and agree to
build the same for
\$340.00 (three hundred and
forty dollars)
Yours truly
John Grant

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

2



Beaford Nov 28/82
4425

Mr. James Gase

Sir
I have examined the
specifications for School
House & agree to build
the same for \$340.00
Three Hundred & Forty Dollars

Yours Truly
John Grant

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

The work as upon at 14:28
Can be done
In the meantime I shall
ask the party McAnellie
to Name his Sureties
In case he does not offer
good Sureties what shall I
do in the matter as I do
not consider the party
himself worth any amount
The next lowest tender that
of some Grant \$340
He is a good mechanic
a Reliable man and can
furnish good Sureties
Awaiting your reply
I remain
Your Obedt Servant
James P. Jones
Indian Agent

To
L. A. S. Huet
Dep. Secy of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Shutinaacatu Nov 28th 82

Sir I have just opened tenders for School house which I enclose herewith. As you will see the lowest is Two Hundred and Ninety four Dollars. I have not yet awarded the contract to the party as I wish further information on the subject.

The Indians promise to have the frame prepared in time for the contractor but in case they should fail to provide the frame I shall proceed to get it on a piece of Department.

As it is impossible to get good Cedar posts here, can Hemlock be used instead. Each of the parties have mentioned this matter to me and I myself know that Hemlock is frequently used on the part of the country.

The posts cannot now be sent before spring but the party at least they can have them ready to go on with.

MEMORANDUM.

4425

Department of Indian Affairs,

To.....

Ottawa,..... 188

Consider his business more
reliable. He will report
their names, places of
residence & occupation
to the Dept. & the reasons
why he considers them
irresponsible parties.

[Signature]

7/12/80
Wen

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

23611

James G. Carr Esq
Indian Agent
Shubenacadie
N. S.

Decr 12 /88

11/12/88

Sir,

I am in receipt
of your letter of the 28th
with ^{encl.} relative to the ^{proposed} erection
of a school, ^{house} at Shubenacadie

In reply I enclose
herewith a Bond for
execution by the Con-
tractor & his Sureties for
the due performance of
the contract. ~~It is~~ I beg
to inform you:-

1st That the Indians must
have the frame prepared
before the contractor com-
mences work

2nd That if you are
satisfied that Hemlock
posts will answer the
purpose; ^{you see that} good sound
timber is used, they
may be substituted
for Cedar, which you
state cannot be ob-
tained

3rd Mr. Ainslie's Tender
is accepted provided
he

Mr. Ainslie

[Signature]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

the names proper
sureties ~~and~~ ~~will~~

You will please
~~even~~ attach specification
for building to the
Bond & see that ~~the same~~
is properly executed ~~by~~

Should you consider
the sureties non-reliable
you will report their
names, residences
& occupation to the
Dept together with
your ~~the~~ reasons that you
for considering them irrespo-
-sible parties.

Yours
Dawson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

23611

James G. Ross Esq
Indian Agent
Shubenacadie
N.S.

th
12 July 1883

Sir, I have to call your
attention to the letter
addressed to you on the
17th December last
relative to the proposed
erection of a school house
at Shubenacadie & have
to request that you will
report what progress
has been made.

I am.

J.P.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

MEMORANDUM.

To Mr. Macmillan Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, July 10 1883

Call Mr. Agnew's attention to
let. to him of 12 Dec re school
house to be built at Shubenacadie
request him to report what
progress has been made

AK

Recd 10/17/13

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

99015



Shubmanadi Feb 10 1893

In reply to yours No 98,002 I beg to say that I cannot find among my papers a letter from you dated July 12 1893. With reference to building of School House you are no doubt aware that tenders were invited and Contract awarded but the Indians were to provide the frame for the building and this they failed to do, although urged by me to do so. The building therefore did not proceed. I feel sure that I reported this fact to you at some later date.

I am of the opinion that a School House would be a blessing to them. But I also believe that it is useless to depend on the Indians to provide the frame or any part of building.

I might modify the former specification in such a way as to reduce cost of building and invite tenders again if you see fit to instruct me to do so.

I remain
Yours obedt Servt
James G. Cox
Indian Agent

To The Depy Supy Genl of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs.

To.....

Ottawa,.....189.....

on the 27th ult
 referred to the letter to him of the 22nd July
 1883 & asked to report what had been
 done in the matter. In his reply of the 10th
 inst. he states that he cannot find a letter
 dated July 12th 1893. He makes a mistake here
 it was 1883. He states that the Indians
 were to get out & provide the frame for
 the building but that they failed to do so
 although urged by him. The building and
 Mr. Thompson proceed. He states also that
 a school is necessary but that it is
 useless to depend on the Indians to provide
 any part of the building. He states also
 that the former specifications might
 be ~~made~~ amended in such way as to
 reduce the cost of the building & ~~thereby~~
 fresh tenders be invited. I would
 recommend that he be requested to forward
 the specifications for examination in this
 respect

John M. Fen.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPoor
copy

MEMORANDUM.

To Deputy Minister

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa,

189

With ref to Agent Gass letter of the 10th inst
relative to the erection of a school house
at Shubenacadie I beg to report that after
some correspondence in the matter Mr
Gass was instructed on the 18th Dec 1882
to invite tenders for its erection according
to specifications enclosed to him at
that letter. He was informed at the same
time that he must not exceed the sum
of \$300.00 which was the amt voted for this
purpose. On the 28th Nov that year he
solicited tenders & that of one Joshua
Ainslie for \$294.00 was accepted & Mr
Gass was so informed on the 12th Dec that
year & a Bond enclosed for execution by
the contractor. On the 12th July 1883 Mr Gass
was requested to state what had been done
in the matter but no reply was recd.
An application has recently been made by
the Chief & other members of the Band at this
place for a school house Mr Gass was
referred

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

RETURN TO
CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH.

James Gass Esq
Indian Agent
Shubenacadie

Exd.

July 22nd 1893

Sir,

I have to ack the receipt of
Your letter of the 10th instant
relative to the proposed erection
of a School House at Shubenacadie
on resp I have to request that
You will forward specifications
for Examination by the Dept.

Yours obediently

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



Specifications for a School House to be erected at Indian Brook, Shubenacadie in the County of Hants and Province of Nova Scotia

The building to be 25 x 18 feet outside with twelve feet posts to rest on ~~cut~~ large hemlock posts sunk 3 1/2 feet in the ground, and to stand one foot above the surface at the highest place, the posts to be planked from the bottom of the sills to the ground and shew girth with the building all around.

The sills to be put together with mortice and tenon and properly fastened to have joints 9.5 inches placed in the sills at two feet centres properly joined in the upper beams to be framed on the plates and to be sixteen inches from centre to centre.

The rafters to be 15 feet long 6 x 2 inches and placed 2 feet apart, and cut for the projection of hanging eave and project one foot from the side wall and well spiked to the plate the plates to be 3 inches in thickness. The eaves and gables to be finished with a plain and neat finish.

The walls and roof to be well rough boarded with good Spruce or Hemlock boards one inch in thickness. Roof to be shingled with No. 1 Hemlock shingles laid 4 1/2 inches to the weather. To be finished with Saddlebark.

The roof to receive one good coat of Metallic roof paint. The walls to be covered with No. 1 Sawn Spruce shingles laid 5 inches to the weather and when finished to get two good coats of Lead paint well mixed with Linseed oil and properly put on.

The building to have seven windows and frames placed as directed by the Indian Agent. Manufactured of good pine properly made to be capped and zinc put neatly on the caps. Sashes to be 1 1/2 inches and made to raise from the bottom to have 8 lights of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

12 x 14 inch glass. or 12 lights of 9 x 12 glass as the contractor may prefer, well glazed after being primed Sashes to be drawn in India Red paint after being glazed.

To have two panel doors. Placed as directed by the Indian agent. to be properly furnished with hinges and locks of good quality and well capped and zinc put neatly on the caps.

To have a double floor. laid the lower floor to be of good spruce or shuolock boards of even thickness The upper floor to be of good spruce boards planed and well seasoned

The whole of the inside to be well plastered with well burnt lime The mortar to be well mixed with hair and fresh sharp sand to be furnished with one coat of plaster to be furnished with base boards 9 inches wide all around inside of building

Or. The whole of the inside to be sheathed with matched spruce boards not more than 6 inches in width well seasoned. and to receive one good coat of paint of some dark colour.

(Parties Tendering will offer for either way)

To have a good six brick flue from the beams to stand 3 feet above saddle boards set on 3 inch plank on top of beams with two or more solid courses of brick in the bottom with pipe safe inside of flue and plaster box in ceiling to admit of stove pipe being put into flue. The beams to be suspended from the roof to support the flue

All inside woodwork (whether building be plastered or sheathed) to have one good coat of paint of a colour to be named by the Indian agent at Shubunacabin

To be furnished with 20 Desks and seats to
 same, each desk to accommodate 2 Pupils
 Desks to be of different sizes to be made of
 Pine or good Spruce well Seasoned, and
 placed in 3 rows, facing Teachers platform 7 in
 each side row and 6 in centre row leaving
 space for stove in rear of Centre row. Also one
 Table one chair and a blackboard. To have
 a Teachers platform raised 6 inches.

To have a platform 3x6 feet, made of 2 inch plank
 and well made steps from ground to platform

Contractor to provide all materials & labour
 necessary for the completion of the building and
 furniture in a substantial and workmanlike
 manner, and to be completed on or before the
 day of ^{Oct} 1893 to the satisfaction
 of the Indian Agent, or whoever he may be placed to
 inspect the work.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

poor
 copy

99760



Shubunacadie N.S. March 8th 1893

*1. To Mr. A. J. ...
2. To Mr. ...
3. To Mr. ...
4. To Mr. ...
5. To Mr. ...
6. To Mr. ...
7. To Mr. ...
8. To Mr. ...
9. To Mr. ...
10. To Mr. ...
11. To Mr. ...
12. To Mr. ...
13. To Mr. ...
14. To Mr. ...
15. To Mr. ...
16. To Mr. ...
17. To Mr. ...
18. To Mr. ...
19. To Mr. ...
20. To Mr. ...*

Herewith Specification which I have prepared for the erection of School House at the Indian Brook reserve and which I think could be built for from \$300 to \$350.⁰⁰ It is useless to depend on the Indians supplying the frame or any part of the material possibly tenders might come below the figures above. And I think this is a favourable time to call for tenders while builders have nothing on hand. In the Specification you will notice I have used Hemlock Shingles for roof as they are much cheaper than Cedar and we find them very good for roofs in this section.

If you propose to have it erected I would suggest that as soon as you have examined Specification you would return it to me and allow me to call for tenders from several of the builders here at the same time you might name a figure at which I could accept. and close with Contractors.

Your Obedt Servant
James Gass
Indian Agt

To Dkpt Supt Genl of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Memorandum

14th June 1893

To Deputy Minister

The specifications submitted by Agent Gass for the proposed building at Shubenacadie are quite sufficient. A cheap building, suitable for a small country school-house is very well described.

Mr Gass states he thinks the building can be erected for \$300 to \$350 and that possibly the tenders may come below this. The building with desks complete as described would under ordinary circumstances cost \$350, but in Nova Scotia, where, I am informed, labour and materials are cheap it is quite possible that the building may be erected for \$300.

Sam Porcup

(No provision is made for a wood shed, stove & pipe ~~and~~ water-closets and fencing - the sum voted is not sufficient - I suppose a small sum might be placed in the ^{next} estimates for this purpose.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

RETURN TO
CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH.

98002

James Gass Esq
Indian Agent
Shubenacadie

N.S.

March 15th 93

Enc.

Sir,

I have to ask the recd
of your letter of the 8th inst
enclosing specifications for the
erection of a School House
on the Indian Brook Res
and asking to be allowed to call
for tenders for the erection thereof
You say I have to inform you
that tenders cannot be called
for until the money therefor
is voted by Parliament.

S. N. Gass
Agent

Seeh. P.
Seeh. P.
Seeh. P.

Yours faithfully



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Conraku Br. Request As? Give the
area for tenders for the School
House at Sahabamucadre'. W?
he also forwarded to the Dept. -
Say that Gov^t has been
appropriation for the building.

RD
JUN 14 1893
SEARCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

9800ⁿ

James Lass. Esq.
Indian Agent.
Shubenacadie.
Nova Scotia.

June 16 1893

Sir,

Referring to Dept
letter of the 15th March
I have to inform you
that you may call
for tenders for the
proposed school house
at Shubenacadie, the
sum of \$300⁰⁰ having
been appropriated for
this building.

You should forward
the tenders to the Dept
for approval together
with a report thereon

Yours &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

103181



Sumner J.B. Chubmacadii June 19/93
24 June 1893

In reply to yours No 98002 of the 18th
inst. I beg to remind you that I enclosed
Specification to you on the 8th of March
This has not been returned and I
cannot call for tenders without having
the Specification on hand for the inspection
of parties tendering
If the Specification sent you is satisfactory
kindly return it to me and I will
immediately call for tenders
Yours truly
James Cass
Indian Agent

To the Deputy Sup. Genl. Indian Affairs
Ottawa



24 June 1893

To Comr. Branch
To forward to Agent Cass the
accompanying copy of the specifications
referred to.

for Deputy Minister

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

RECEIVED

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

98002 James Sasse Esq.
Indian Agent.
Shubenacadie
Nova Scotia.

June 27 1893

Sir.
In compliance with
the request made in your
letter of the 19th Inst I
transmit herewith a copy
of the specification for the
proposed school house
at Indian Brook, Shubenacadie.

A. N. M.
R. Gordon

Yours etc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Tender for school house
at indian Brook
I will build the
school house according
to specification for
the sum of three
hundred and twenty
five Dollars
Jeremiah Bryan



104069

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

104069

Shubenacadie July 7/53

I will build & finish
School house at
Indian Settlement for
according to plans &
Specifications for the
sum of \$373 or three
hundred & seventy three
dollars.

Thos Higgo

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

104069



North Salem July 7th
 I herein agree to build
 School House at Indian
 Settlement according to
 Specifications seen at
 Indian Agents Office
 at Shubenacadie
 For the sum of \$295⁰⁰
 Two hundred and ~~mar~~ty five dollars

Joshua Ainslie

W S this tender is for
 Sheathing with Spruce sheathing
 according to specification
 J A

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

poor
 copy

Joshua Aivalas which is much
lower than others will probably
meet with your approval
Please instruct me immediately
if I shall award Contract to Aivalas
Yours, & my Obedt

Yours Truly
James G. Smith
Indian Agent

To Mr. Bingham Esq
Hawaii
Immediate

CONFIDENTIAL
CORP. JUL 19 1988
B. BRANCH

Conce. Bro Raksony M. Isabela

Amshie's tender is accepted provided he
knows him to be a competent and reliable person, & a
Person of Contract ^{work} the blank spaces
in which are in the Affidavits attached thereto
he (the Agent) should very carefully
fill up and then have the same
duly executed by Mr Amshie, ^{and two Swornes and} and
return the Affidavits to the Dept

July 19
19th

AK

Indian Affairs. (PG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

RETURN TO
COR.

98000

James Guss Esq
Indian Agent
Shubenacadie
N.S.

Aug 20 1893

Sir

I have to ack the recd of
Your letter of the 14th inst
inclosing three tenders for the
freedom of a school house
at Shubenacadie you reply
I have to inform you that Mr Joshua
Ansel's tender is accepted
provided you think him to be a
competent and reliable person

A form of contract is enclosed
herewith in blank space
in which you the affto attached
terms you should very carefully
fill up and then have the same
duly executed by Mr Ansel
and two witnesses and addressed to the
letter & then returned to the Dept

You should
carefully guard
against there being
any extras or
extra expenses in
the fulfillment
of this contract
as the appropriation
for the work is only
\$300.

We must not be
overexpended.

Yours faithfully
J. Guss

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

105152

Shubmacadie NS Aug 15/93

Stewart Bond Joshua Austin Geo
Parker & Geo Austin for erection of School-
house at Indian Brook.

It is not very neatly signed The
Contractors Mr Austin took it away to have
it signed

The Witness is Geo Austin Junr.
although he has just signed Geo Austin

Yours odd Servt
James Gass
Indian Agent.

To Deputy Supd Genl of Indian Affairs

Deputy Minister

24th Aug. 1893

I think the Contract and Bond may be
accepted - the only irregularity appears to be that Mr
McKensie J.P. has signed in wrong places

S. Pruef
Comes Mr. To return the document to Mr Gass
forward the ^{accompanying} blank form in duplicate. request

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Mr. Gars to have the Contract and Bond properly filled out - he will observe that in addition to the error he points out that Mr. McKensie has signed in the wrong place in each case - and that the two sureties and the witness have practically not signed at all.

L. H. Deputy Minister

They should see
himself personally see
that the documents
is correctly executed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

98002

Ans regd

get
25/2/93

Jas. Gass Esq
Indian Agent
Shubenacadie
Nova Scotia

Aug 29 1893

Sir,

Referring to your
letter of the 15th instant
inclosing a contract
executed by Mr Joshua
Smith & this meeting
for the erection of a
school house at Indian
Brook, I beg to inform
you that the instrument
in question has not
been properly filed in
& is therefore returned
herewith

I enclose a blank
form of contract (in
duplicate) & you should
personally see that the
spaces therein & in the
affidavit attached thereto
are

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

filled in and the instrument
are properly executed by
Mr. Amelie & his two parents
and attested by the latter.

In addition to the
error in the instrument pointed
out by you there have been made;
Mr. McKeen has signed in the
wrong places ^{in each case} & the two
parents & the witness have
practically not signed
at all.

Yours etc

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

105754



Sr Shubenacadie Sept 13/93

Herewith Bond Joshua Austin
and others duly signed which will
no doubt prove satisfactory to you
from Obed Servant
James Gave
Indian Agt

To The Deputy. Sup^t Gen^l Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

To The Special Branch.

- To examine Bond

A.M. Wm

for Dec.

To the A.C.C.

They certify that the Bonds to are now correct

Copy
J. W. Wm
11/1/93

9.9.93

W. A. Austin

Sent Bond to Dept. of Justice for

A.M. Wm

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

105754

1879/93

Appears
E. L. Newcomb

Know all Men by these Presents,

THAT

we Joshua Ainslie
of the *district of North Salem*
in the *County of Hants and Province of Nova Scotia*
George Parker
of the *district of North Salem*
in the *County of Hants aforesaid*
and *George Ainslie*
of the *district of North Salem*
in the *County of Hants aforesaid*

are held and firmly bound to the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs of the Dominion of Canada in the sum of

Six Hundred dollars of lawful money of Canada, to be paid to the said Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, acting for the Department of Indian Affairs of the Dominion of Canada, or his certain Attorney, Executors, Administrators and Assigns, for which payment well and truly to be made we bind ourselves, our Heirs, Executors, Administrators and Assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents, sealed with our seals

Dated this *twentieth* day of *July* in the year of Our Lord, one thousand eight hundred and *Nineteen* Three

The Condition of this Obligation is such, that if the above bounden *Joshua Ainslie* *George Parker* and *George Ainslie* their Executors, Administrators and Assigns, shall in all things well and truly keep and perform the covenants, conditions and agreements specified and contained in a certain agreement bearing even date with the above written obligation and made between the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs of the Dominion of Canada and *Joshua Ainslie*

of the *District of North Salem* in the County of *Hants* *Province of Nova Scotia* which on the part of the said *Joshua Ainslie* ought to be observed, fulfilled and kept according to the true intent and meaning thereof, then the said obligation to be void and of no effect; otherwise to remain in full force, virtue and effect.

Signed, Sealed and Delivered

IN THE PRESENCE OF

George Ainslie

Joshua Ainslie

Geo Parker

George Ainslie

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Be it Remembered that on this Twenty Seventh
day of July in the year of Our Lord One thousand
Eight Hundred and Ninety Three it is agreed by and
between the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs of the Dominion of Canada,
acting for the Department of Indian Affairs, of the one part, and
Joshua Amslie of the
District of North Salem in the
County of Hants Province of Nova Scotia of the other
part, in form and manner following, viz.:

The said Joshua Amslie
for the consideration hereinafter mentioned, for himself, his Executors and Admin-
istrators, agrees to and with the said Superintendent General of Indian Affairs of
the Dominion of Canada, acting for the Department of Indian Affairs, his Succes-
sors and Assigns, that the said Joshua Amslie
shall or will, on or before the Fifteenth day of
November 1893, in good and workmanlike manner,
in accordance with a plan and specification thereof lying at the Indian Office
at Shubunacadie in the
County of Hants Province of Nova Scotia
and according to the best of his art and skill, well and substantially erect, build,
set up and finish the School House
on the Indian Brook Indian Reserve,
in the County of Hants
aforesaid, and to compose the same of such stone, brick, timber and other materials
as shall be approved of by James Glass Indian Agent at
Shubunacadie In consideration whereof
the said Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, acting for the Department of
Indian Affairs, for himself, his Successors and Assigns, promises and agrees to and
with the said Joshua Amslie his Executors, Administrators
and Assigns, well and truly to pay or cause to be paid unto the said Joshua Amslie or his Assigns
the sum of Two Hundred and Ninety five
dollars.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the said Superintendent General of Indian Affairs
acting as aforesaid, and the said Joshua Amslie
have hereunto set their
hands and seals the day and year first above mentioned.

Signed, Sealed and Delivered

IN PRESENCE OF

Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

George Kirkland

Joshua Amslie

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

105754

PROVINCE OF *Nova Scotia*
County of *Hants*

To Wit:

I, *George Parker*

one of the Sureties in the foregoing bond named, make oath and say as follows:

1. I am seized and possessed to my own use of real and personal estate in the Province of *Nova Scotia* in Canada, of the actual value of *Six Hundred* dollars over and above all charges upon or incumbrances affecting the same.

2. My post office address is as follows:

*North Salem
Hants County
Nova Scotia*

Geo Parker

SURETY.

Sworn before me at the *district*
of *North Salem*
in the County of *Hants*
in the Province of *Nova Scotia* this
4th day of *August*
in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight
hundred and *Ninety Three*
John McKenzie J.P.
A Commissioner, &c., in H. C. J. for

PROVINCE OF *Nova Scotia*
County of *Hants*

To Wit:

I, *George Ainslie*

one of the Sureties in the foregoing bond named, make oath and say as follows:

1. I am seized and possessed to my own use of real and personal estate in the Province of *Nova Scotia* in Canada, of the actual value of *Six Hundred* dollars over and above all charges upon or incumbrances affecting the same.

2. My post office address is as follows:

*North Salem
Hants County
Nova Scotia*

George Ainslie

SURETY.

Sworn before me at the *district*
of *North Salem*
in the County of *Hants*
in the Province of *Nova Scotia* this
4th day of *August*
in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight
hundred and *Ninety Three*
John McKenzie J.P.
A Commissioner, &c., in H. C. J. for

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

PROVINCE OF *Nova Scotia*
County of *Hants*.

I, *George Austen Junr*
of the *district of North Salem*
in the County of *Hants*

To Wit:

in the Province of *Nova Scotia* do solemnly make oath and say
that I was personally present and did see *Joshua Austen*
George Parker and *George Austen*
the obligors in the foregoing bond or writing obligatory named, duly execute the said
Instrument by signing, sealing, and, as their respective acts and, deeds delivering the
same; and that I am a subscribing witness to such execution.

WITNESS.

Sworn before me at the *district*
of North Salem
in the said County of *Hants* this
4th day of *August*

A.D. one thousand eight hundred and

ninety three
James McKnight J.P.

A Commissioner, &c., in H. C. J. for

George Austen Jr

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

106925

Shutcuacade Oct 16. 93

To The Deputy Superintendent of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Dear Sir Your favor to the "Indian Agent"
James Tass is hand. Mr. Tass is at
present away and will not return for some
days. but immediately on his return your favor
will be attended to.

Yours Truly
J. C. Tass

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

108230

Shutwacade N.B. Nov 25/93

Sir

1128

Herewith are Joshua Austin \$295⁰⁰
for erection of School House at Indian
Brook as per Contract and which
is now ready for occupancy.



Yours obdt Serv^t

James Gass

Indian Agt

To The Deputy Sup^t Gen^l of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Canada

Recd
H. G. Gass

7/12/93
11/20/93

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Memorandum

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 189

To C.C.

Short time on the end of the
As completed & acct of C. H. A. for
\$895⁰⁰ paid in the year.

M. Benson

No appropriation for Teacher salary for
current year

End

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

MEMORANDUM.

To Accountant's Branch.

Department of Indian Affairs.

100th March

189

Please let me have a Memorandum showing the expenditure on account of building and furnishing of the school house at Shubenacadie, N.S. *since Jan 1893*

HA- R
Decr 1893 - Cost of Building \$295.00
but I cannot find that there has
been any Expenditure for furnishing
R.P. for Ash

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

EXAMINED
SCHOOL REPORT

OTTAWA 11th March 1896

Dear Sir,

In further reference to our conversation of yesterday, relative to the Shubenacadie Indian School I beg to say that the Department paid \$295 for the building of a new school-house in '93 for these Indians, but has contributed nothing towards furnishing or equipment.

Yours truly,

^{Sgt}
F.W. Borden, M.D.; M.P.

House of Commons

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

128580

Province of Nova Scotia

Department of Indian Affairs

To James Gass & Sons

Date	Service	Amount
May 27 ¹⁸⁹⁵	To, for Travels	34
	" " Wash Basin } to school	15
	" " Bell	45
		94
		128
		5.48 84 cents
		14-6-95
	Total	5.48

Chk recd
19 June '95

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct that the Material has been supplied the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

James Gass
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPOOR
COPY

120090

Shubmanadi



Sir
Herewith are two boxes for
Bills to Supplement the Contract Indian
reserves as ordered.

128584

Your Obedt Servt

James Cass
Indian Agent

The Deputy Sup^t Gen^l of Ind Affairs
Ottawa

178 548-84 cents
pay 100
Chr Secd
19 June 95

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

150956

No. of Acct.

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

The Department of Indian Affairs

To

Robt Fish - Dr

DATE.			AMOUNT.	
1896				
Novem	26	To 20 lbs 10 dy Wire Nails @ 4	✓	80
		25 lbs Wire Shingle Nails 5	✓ 1	25
		1 Mortice Lock & Knob	✓	32
		1 Pair 3 1/2 Butts 1 1/2 doz Screws	✓	17
Dec	5	16 1/2 lbs 8 dy Cut Nails @ 3 1/2	✓	58
		2 lbs Mixed White Paint 10	✓	20
		3 doz Panes 8 x 10 Glap @ 35	✓ 1	05
		4 1/4 lbs Putty 3	✓	19
	15	1 pair Hinges & Screws	✓	8
		1 Thumb Latch & Screws	✓	8
		5 lbs 10 dy Wire Nails	✓	20
		10 lbs Wire Spiritus	✓	40
		2 Rolls Sheathing Paper @ 80	✓ 1	60
			\$ 6.92 ✓	
			mch	

128 92
 212 86
 5-1-97

I hereby certify that the articles have been received, the services performed, and that the prices are fair and just.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPoor
copy

150956

No. of Acct. _____

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

The Department of Indian Affairs

To *Osborne Wallace*

DATE.		AMOUNT.
<i>December 14</i>	<i>20 1500 ft boards</i> <i>" 800 ft scantling</i> <i>" delivering shingles</i> <i>" 7 ft shingles</i> <i>" 2 3 1/2 days work</i>	<i>✓ 12 00</i> <i>6 40</i> <i>1 50</i> <i>8 95</i> <i>35 25</i> <i>63 20</i> <i>Incob</i>

I hereby certify that the articles have been received, the services performed, and that the prices are fair and just.

Alonso Wallace

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPOOR
COPY

150956

No. of Acct.

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

The Department of Indian Affairs

To *John Layton*

DATE.		AMOUNT.
<i>Dec 4</i>	<i>850 ft Sheathing</i> <i>250' Flooring</i> <i>80 ft bed Molding</i> <i>Truck age</i>	<i>9 35-</i> <i>3 50</i> <i>11 85-</i> <i>25-</i> <i>2 00</i> <i>14 10</i> <i>Inc</i>

I hereby certify that the articles have been received, the services performed, and that the prices are fair and just.

Alonso Wallace

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPOOR
COPY

150956

No. of Acct.

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

The Department of Indian Affairs

To *James Beattie*

DATE.			AMOUNT.	
<i>Dec</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>To three windows</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>00</i>
		<i>" one door and frame</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>50</i>
		<i>" painting and glazing</i>		<i>50</i>
			<i>10</i>	<i>00</i>
				<i>Imb</i>

I hereby certify that the articles have been received, the services performed, and that the prices are fair and just.

Alonso Wallace

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPoor
copy

120090-21
150956

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA
DEC 18 1896

Shubunacadi Dec 1896

Sir In answer to your letter of the 12 November. No 120090/2 instructing me to have a house built for Mr Logan are issued. I beg leave to submit that I have done as instructed. Herewith and enclosed you will find bills for same you desired.

Alonso Ballar
Agent

~~Act~~
~~Should not be~~
~~original after he~~
~~submitted - Jmb~~

slay

at 128

rail
road

from charges
63.90
10.00
14.10
6.92
94.92

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

156198

Vote

Province of

New Scotia

ACCOUNT

District
MAY 18 1898

BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

To

James Ross V. Ross

DATE.	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
May 6	to 1 Shouil	80
	" 1 Jaden Kaze	80
	" 1 Bloom	13-
	" 1 Tom Pint	08
	" 1 Gal Mail	30
at 2 North 1/16/94 Authorized on invoice of this file 128 pay 4 534 51-5-97 Mr. Wm acknowledged		
Total		183

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Alonzo Ballance

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

524

112.

Report to the Department ~~that~~ to whom the articles
charged in for in Messrs Jns. Mess & Sons! amount
amounting to \$1.83, (which you recently forwarded to the
Department ~~for~~ supplies.

Every day we have
fully mechanized; but if our
Agent, lacks of many business
capacity - correspond in intellect.
N.Y. Bureau
daily

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs.
(RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

120090

756188

Shubunacoodi 156715 22 May

Sir, Referring to your letter of May 18
no 156198 in which you ^{report} a report
from me concerning to whom certain
articles were supplied of which account
was forwarded by me from James Goss
& sons of the amount of \$1.83 in answer.
I would respectfully refer to a letter
of April 26/897. no 120090 when I am
authorised to purchase the articles mentioned
in said account.

These goods were given in charge of McLogan
the teacher an account of which will appear
in his report of articles in his charge.

Yours obedient servant
Alonzo Wallace
Agent

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

ack no 120090

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090 - 21

167421

Shubunassai Feb 17 1898



di;

Enclosed please find bill for same as by
your directions of letter dated September 17 1897
No 120020 -- 4

your obedient servant

Alonso Wallace.

agent

Recd
where is cut
of Sept 197 referred to
on file 120090
128
Page 20
Arch
Sent 25 Feb 98

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Vote No.

Farm No.

Treaty No.

Province of Nova Scotia

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

DIAN AFFAIRS

DATE.	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
Mar 1899 16	2 Elbows 3 Souds Pipe 1 Cap 2 Haudles	50 ✓ 54 ✓ 75- 24✓
	C	
	551	
	Total.....	203 ✓

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Clonzo Wallace
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

120090-5

DXT

183557

S. Kulmasadi April 22 1899

Si

Enclosed please find vouchers for
school supplies as referred to in letter of yours
of April 10 1899. No 96036/3-

Yours obedient servant

Alongoballale

2074

For Mr. P. A. C.

557
Sent May

Secretary

Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Treaty No.

191404

Province of Nova Scotia

County of Hancock

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Yosuka Amaki

	DATE.	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
<i>Prom</i>	<i>1899</i>		
	<i>10</i>	To <i>1 1/2 lb Lath at .00</i>	<i>1.00</i>
	"	<i>6 1/2 bbl. plaster @ 1.⁰⁰ per bbl</i>	<i>6.50</i>
	...	<i>plastering entire room</i>	<i>3.00</i>
		<i>6 3/4 days work of man</i>	<i>6.75-</i>
		Total..... <i>[Signature]</i>	<i>19.95</i>

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Alonso Wallace Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR
COPY

191404

Hants county Nova Scotia

Phubera acadi November 10 1899

Di

Referring to your letter of 22 September
no 120090, wherein you instruct me
to have the Shubnasadi Schoolroom pla-
stered I have the honor to inform you
I have carried out your instructions to
to one and hundred and two your vouchers
in duplicate and detail for the amount
of the cost of repairs
I am yours obedient servant

Alongs ballae ~~agut~~

2-14

[Handwritten signatures]

183
Sept-16 m.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR
COPY

228594

Department of Indian Affairs

Vote No.

Farm No.

Treaty No.

To *Jas Gass & Son**Shubenacadie**Hants co. N.S.*

DATE.	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
<i>March 5th</i>	<i>Lo 1 Broom</i>	<i>20</i>
	<i>Lodging</i>	<i>30</i>
TOTAL		<i>50^{cts}</i>

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Alonzo Wallace

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPOOR
COPY

1200 80-5

228594

Hants co.
Shubenacadie.



Exd.

June 4th 1902

The Secretary. Dear Sir

In reference to your letter of 28th May
no 96036-5. I here with inclose Vouchers for the articles
named for School use. I am sorry I omitted to put the
County Name in the right hand corner. I will try and
avoid such mistakes in future.

Your Obedient Servant
Along Wallace,
agent

Dept Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.



210^W
Ray H. H.
for acct
674
Sent
9 June

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

OTTAWA, 23rd August, 1904:-

Sir,

I have to request that you will employ some one to clean the Shubenacadie school thoroughly. It might be well to have the walls whitewashed and the floor well scrubbed, and you should make arrangements to have the school cleaned periodically, informing the Department upon what terms you have this work attended to. This work should be attended to at once.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary

Alonzo Wallace, Esq.

Indian Agent,

Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090-1
265639



Shulkenacod: H. H. H. Co. N.S.
Oct 5 - 1904

Di. Jh.

On examination of the School house I have to report that the roof will need re-shingling before the wet weather sets in this autumn as it is leaking pretty badly now each rain.

With respect to cost I am of the opinion it could be done at a cost of about Twenty Dollars. This I think would cover expense of the entire job together with cost of lime for roof and walls as also cleaning and whitewashing the School room.

I await your instruction in this matter.

Your humble servant
Alonzo Wallace

Approved
available
JWS.

The Deputy
Superintendent of
Indian Affairs
Albany



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Exd.

OTTAWA, 15th October, 1904

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 5th instant I beg to say that you may, as recommended expend the sum of \$20.00 in re-shingling the roof, white-washing the walls and cleaning the schoolroom of the Shubenacadie School.

Your obedient servant,

S. STEWART

Assistant Secretary

Alonzo Wallace, Esq.

Indian Agent,

Shubenacadie, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



120090.5

267049

Shubumacadi Nov 11 1904

Sr:

Enclosed please find all for
repair etc for Shubumacadi school
as directed in your letter of 15 Oct
no 120090

Yours obedient Servant
Alwyn Wallace



*The Deputy
Superintendent of Indian Affairs
Ottawa*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

Ottawa, 19th November, 1904.

Exd.

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 11th instant, I re-enclose herewith the account which you forwarded in favour of Mr. Thomas Mason for re-shingling the roof of the Shubenacadie Schoolhouse and white-washing the walls, etc. The Department desires to know whether the work was done by contract; if not, the details of the expenditure should be given on the face of the voucher.

Tom. 19
[Signature]

[Signature]

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Alonso Wallace, Esq.,

Indian Agent,

Shubenacadie, Nova Scotia.

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Vote
1994

Treaty No.

To Thomas Mason
Shubuta Road
Hans-cr. N. D.

TOTAL,

Clorozo Wallace Agent

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR
COPY

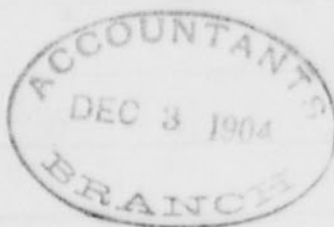
120090-5



Si.

Recd 287613
Shulmacedi Nov 24. 1904
Enclosed please find enclosed act
as requested in your letter of 19 inst
no 120090/5- for repair etc on school
house at Indian River reserve

your humble servant
Alonso Halloran
get for Hants-



The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

School Note 199
Recommended for Payment
Approved *200*
D. E. C. C. T. A.
JMS
4/12/04
Check *330*
Sent *13/12* 1904



Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

120090 5,

398405

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

To Thompson & Howler
Shubenacadie
Nova Scotia

Feb 9th 1912

DATE.	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
	1 doz Glass 8 X 10	3 1/2 35 ✓
	3 * Putty	5 15 ✓
	15 * Shingle Nails	4 60 ✓
	1 doz Strap Hinges	10 ✓
	10 * Board Nails	3 1/2 35 ✓
	5 * Spikes	3 1/2 18 ✓
	5 * 60y Nails	4 20 ✓
	1 Thumb Latch	12 ✓
	1 Box Screws	28 ✓
	250 feet Pine Lumber	2 5 00 ✓
	Planing same	50 ✓
	250 feet Hemlock	3 00 ✓
	50 feet Sheathing	2 1/2 1 25 ✓
	3 Shingles	1 60 4 80 ✓
TOTAL,		16 88 ✓

This expenditure was authorized by official letter dated December 2, 1911, No. 120090/1.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090⁵
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Simon Basque, et al.,

398363

Indians,

Shubenacadie, N.S.



n.,30

Simon Basque, Foreman:-

Hauling Lumber with team, 3½ days, @ 2.25,	\$7.88	
Labour, repairing teacher's residence, 5 days @ 1.50	7.50	\$15.38

N. J. McDonald:-

Labour, repairing teacher's residence, 9½ days @ 1.50	14.25	
Hauling sawdust for banking teacher's residence,	1.50	15.75

Peter Glode:-

Labour, repairing teacher's residence, 1½ days @ 1.50	2.25	
---	------	--

Louis Toney:-

Labour, banking teacher's residence, ½ day @ 1.50	75	
---	----	--

This expenditure was authorized by official letter
dated December 2, 1911, No. 120090/1.

H. J. Bayd

*make checks for each man +
send to Bayd.*

Recommended for PAYEE.
APPROVED
D. G. of I. A.
Send Mar-9-12

Total, \$34.13

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

H. J. Bayd
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

400085

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

To Mr. James A. Cirkpatrick

Merchant,

Shubenacadie, N.S.

DATE.	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1912		
March 2	5 No. 1 Readers @ 15¢	75 ✓
	1 " 2 "	20 ✓
	1 Bot. Ink 25¢; 6 Lead Pencils 6¢,	31 ✓
	1 Box Slate Pencils,	15 ✓
	6 Pen Holders 15¢; 2 gross Pens 40¢,	55 ✓
TOTAL,		\$ 1 96 ✓



I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[Signature]
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Duplicate.

400085

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

To Jas. Millar & Sons,

Shubenacadie,

N.S.

DATE.	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1912		
March 12	350 Hard Bricks for rebuilding flue in school house, Indian Reserve, Shubenacadie, N.S., @ 80¢	\$ 2 80 ✓
TOTAL,		\$ 2 80 ✓



I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. J. Bayne
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

400085

*Vote No.....

Treaty No

To Mr. Watson Smith.

Hardware Merchant.

Shubenacadie, N.S.

DATE.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
<u>1912</u>				
March	7	Lime 60¢; Cement 1.25. (Used for building flae in Indian school house, shubenacadie, N.S.)	\$ 1	85
<i>Sub-March 29th</i> 2710 				
TOTAL,			\$ 1	85

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. J. Boyd

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

120090 - 5

Office of the Indian Superintendent,

River Bourgeois, N.S., 21st. March, 1912.



400085

Sir,-

I enclose herewith vouchers for sundry expenditures, amounting to \$6.61, incurred in reopening the Indian school at Shubenacadie, N.S.

A new flue had to be built in the school house, the old one being in a state of collapse and utterly useless, necessitating the purchase of lime, cement, and bricks. The Indians did nearly all the work, and I shall forward a voucher covering the labour bill, as soon as I get the account, which is at hand, adjusted. Some of its items require explanation.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Bayd

Indian Superintendent.



Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Indian Department,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

To Martin E. Grumley

Teacher, Indian Reserve,

Shubenacadie, N.S.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
<u>1912.</u>			
March 11	Hiring and directing labour, purchasing materials, for building a new flue in school house, Shubena- cadie, N.S., 2 days @ 1.00	2	00
		TOTAL,	
		\$	2 00 ✓

Sup. Dep. 22nd
3062

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[Signature]
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPOOR
COPY

Vote No.....

Treaty No

402240

Department of Indian Affairs

To Simon Basque, et al.

Indians.....

Shubenacadie, N.S.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1912	Repairs to Indian school house, Shubenacadie, Reserve, N.S.		
	Simon Basque, Team 2 days, @ 2.25	4	50
	" " Building Flue, 1 1/2 days 1.75	2	62
	Isaac Sack, carrying water, etc., 2 1/2 days, 1.25	3	13
	Henry Sack, carrying mortar, etc., 1 1/2 " 1.50	2	25
	Peter Glade, Labour, 3 hours .15		45
	Thomas McDonald, taking down old flue,	1	50
	Neel McDonald, hauling bricks, 1 day,	2	25
	Mary Basque, scrubbing & cleaning school house.	1	50
	TOTAL,	18	20

3055-769860-1

Chas. East April 27 1912

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

G. L. Boyd
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

402240

Neet Indian Road
Hants Co., N.S.
March 30th/12

A. J. Baya, Esq.
Indian Superintendent
Cannes C.B.

Dear Sir -

I am in receipt of your letter of
21st inst. complaining of amount of bill for
building flue; hauling brick, sand, lime,
cement, etc.

Noel Mac Donald was one day hauling
brick, about 7 miles.
Simon Bague one day hauling sand about 6 mi.
and another day getting lime and cement
and taking communication to you.
Loose Sack, two and a half days helping
to clean up school house, carrying water, and
keeping fire in stove to heat water for the
molar.

I might say that the flue was small,
but it required just as much time
to get the materials as it would for a
much larger one.

My charges were for to get a mason,
as Bague did not wish to build the flue;

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

but I was unable to get any, as no one
wished to work in the cold. Alas, for
getting the Indians to clean the school house.
I was in reality four days, but only
charged for two, as I thought the bill
quite large enough.

Hoping this explanation is clear

I am yours truly

Martin Gussak

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Copy.

Office of the Indian Superintendent,

402240

River Bourgeois, N.S., 21st. March, 1912.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 16th. inst., enclosing labour bill, amounting to \$20.20, for taking down the old flue in the Indian school house at Shubenacadie and building a new one.

The expenditure incurred is a surprise to me, and, I think, excessive. At any rate, before paying the bill, the Department will certainly require an explanation as to why it was necessary to employ a man and team three days in the work of building a flue requiring only 350 bricks. Again, Thomas McDonald took down the old flue; and Simon Basque built the new one, with Henry Sack, as his assistant, carrying bricks and mortar. What was Isaac Sack doing during the 2½ days he was employed? Kindly explain.

I presume your own charge in the matter was for the time occupied in coming to Shubenacadie to communicate with me by wire, and afterwards, in purchasing materials for the flue.

Your obedient servant,

W. J. Boyd
Indian Superintendent.

Mr. Martin E. Grumley,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090-5-
Office of the Indian Superintendent,

[Signature]
River Bourgeois, N.S., 13th. April, 1912.

402240

Sir,-

I enclose herewith vouchers for the expenditure on account of labour in connection with taking down the old flue, and building a new one, in the Indian school house at Shubenacadie Reserve; also other documents, which explain themselves.

I felt, at first, that the expenditure was excessive, and wrote Mr. Grumley to that effect, asking him for an explanation, which he has sent, and which, I think, is satisfactory. I am aware that the work was done under very difficult circumstances.

Your obedient servant,

[Signature]

Indian Superintendent.

18/4/12
School House
RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT
18/4/12
APPROVED.
J. O. McLean, Esq.,
D. S. of I. A.
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Indian Department,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

2961-75
Office of the Indian Superintendent,

402534

Acct
River Bourgeois, N.S., 12th. April. 1912.

Sir,-

The enclosed cheque has been returned to me.
It should be made payable to Philip, instead of
Louis, Toney. I cannot say who is responsible for
the mistake. Kindly send me a new cheque for the
right person, and oblige,

*Repr. chq
no. 254
S. J.*
Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd
Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary,

Indian Department,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

No. 6414

1200965
ORIGINAL, FOR THE DEPOSITOR.

402334

Bank of Montreal,

Ottawa,

April 17



RECEIVED from

Repts. cheque 2592

on account

the sum of

Twenty four cents — Dollars,
which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit
with this Bank.

Signed in Triplicate,

Ent'd.

Pro. Manager.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Vote No.

Farm No.

Treaty No.

Thompson & Lawlor
Shubenacadie
Nova Scotia

DATE.	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
Apr 27 1912	To 1 Coakins History of Canada	25
	1 Gages Spelling Book	30
	1 7-8 Reader	17
	6 Scribbles cs	30
	12 Pencils Lead cs	30
	1 Heath Reader	20
	1 Ball Game	45
	TOTAL,	219

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Alonso Wallace Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

120090

402979



Chickamauchie Apr 29/12

Q.

Enclosed please find bill for
School suppl. as directed in your
letter of 16 inst no 120010/4
our stationer has no drawing
books in stock

Yours humble servant

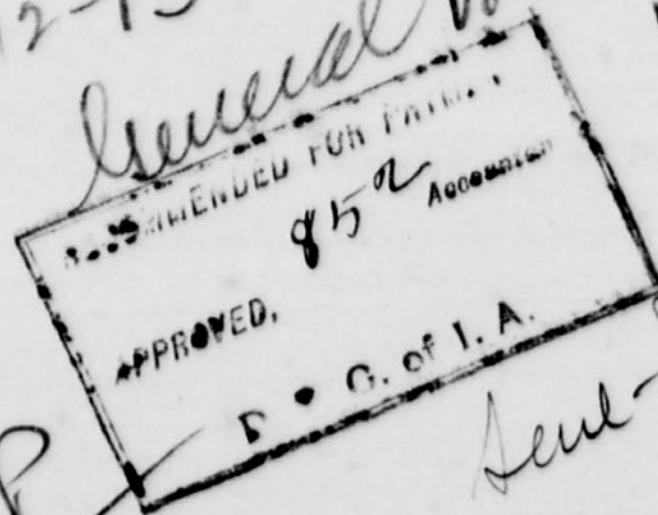
Alonzo Wallace

agent

J. H. Hark &
A. S.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

1912-13



3/5/12

P

Sent May 4/12

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Treaty No.

W. Watson Smith
Shubunacadu
U.S.

Alonso Wallace Agent.

poor copy

120090 - 5-

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Shulman



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No.

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,

405014

*Good morning find voucher for
goods supplied as per your
order April 16 no 120010/4*

*your obedient servant
Alonso Haller
agent*

School Vth

sent June 12th

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT
APPROVED: U.S.G. of Ind.

243

*The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090-4

Office of the Indian Superintendent,
405595



River Bourgeois, N.S., June 14th., 1912.



Sir,-

Mr. Martin E. Grumley, the Indian teacher at Shubenacadie, N.S., has written me for blank school returns, which he will require at the end of the quarter, but I have none. Kindly supply his wants in that respect, and oblige,

Your obedient servant,

Indian Superintendent.

12 forms sent
24/6/12

J. D. McLean, Esq.,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary,

Indian Department,

Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

To Martin E. Grumley **405595**

Indian Teacher.

Shubenacadie, N.S.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1912.		
March 30	1 Wash Basin	\$ 22
	1 Water Pail,	25
	2 Towels @ .30	60
	1 Cup for drinking,	10
Mr. Grumley was instructed by me to furnish the above mentioned school requisites.		
<i>See June 24th</i> <i>School Van</i>  <i>318</i>		
TOTAL,		\$ 117

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. J. Boyd
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090-5

Vote No.

Treaty No.

OCT
3
1912

Department of Indian Affairs

To Thompson & Lawler

411608

Merchants.

Shubenacadie, N.S.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1912.		For supplies to Indian school, Shubenacadie, N.S.		
		namely:-		
March	2	1 Broom,	\$	50
		6 panes Glass,		30
		6 pcs. Soap		25
		1 Scrub Brush,		20
TOTAL,			\$	1 25

Schmidt
RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT
APPROVED
D. S. G. of I. A.

See Ser. 5-11

1183

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. J. Boyd
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090-5
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

River Bourgeois, N.S.

21st. January. 1913.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 120090
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,

418630

After forwarding the voucher for advertising by The Halifax Herald, in connection with the Shubenacadie school, I discovered that its charge is about double that of other newspapers for the same service, and think it my duty to direct your attention to the fact. Perhaps a mistake was made by the Herald people in rendering their account. I am not familiar with business of that kind, but should suppose that advertising rates would be about the same all round. I notice that the accounts of The Sydney Post, and The Moncton Times, ^{herewith,} are practically the same.

Your obedient servant,

H. J. Boyd.

Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

*Miss
Arthur a/c
that copy of advt must
accompany any \$20 ad a/c
can be taxed by Kings.*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

EXD

Ottawa, 25th January, 1913.

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 21st instant, I return herewith the account which you submitted from the Sydney Post Printing Co., and also the account from the Times Printing Co. of Moncton. In each case a clipping of the advertisement printed should be attached to the account. This is necessary in order that the accounts may be taxed by the King's Printer, in accordance with the usual custom, previous to payment.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLaughlin
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPOOR
COPY

Ottawa, 28th January, 1913.

Sir,-

I re-enclose herewith the account of \$2.00 which you forwarded recently from the Truro Publishing Company for advertising for a teacher for the Indian School at Shubenacadie. It is necessary that a clipping of the advertisement in question be attached to the account, before the same can be taxed with a view to payment..

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLELLAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,

Indian Supt.,

River Bourgeois, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Vote No.

Shubenacadie, Hants Co., Agency

Department of Indian Affairs

To The Halifax Herald, Limited, 418628

Halifax,

N.S.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1912.		
Dec. 31	Advertising for teacher for Shubenacadie School, Hants Co., N.S.,	\$ 4 18
Authorized by official letter to me dated December 3rd., No. 120090. <i>School Mtr Pay Sent</i> <i>2395- Jan. 30/13</i>		
TOTAL,		\$ 4 18

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. J. Boyd
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

OFFICES:
GRANVILLE STREET

J. Bayd, Esq.

Halifax, Canada July 31/13 191

River Bourgeois 420406

To The Halifax Herald, Limited, Dr.

*All Advertisements for less than \$5.00 MUST BE PREPAID unless inserted for contract Advertisers who have quarterly accounts.
If a cheque is sent add 25c. for Bank Charges*

*THE
HALIFAX HERALD*

THE
EVENING MAIL

THE
WEEKLY MAIL AND HOMESTEAD

"ALL THE NEWS ALL THE TIME"

Sec.	'12	31	In Amount of Account Rendered	Stub	Space	Insert's
						4

ALL TRANSIENT
ADVERTISING
IS PAID IN
ADVANCE.

PLEASE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

120090-5-

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

River Bourgeois, N.S.

18th. February, 1913.

420406

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No.

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,—

The enclosed statement of account for advertising in The Halifax Herald, the last week of December, for a teacher to take charge of the Indian school at Shubenacadie, N.S., was before me on my arrival at head quarters Saturday night after an absence of two weeks on official business.

On the 20th. ultimo, I forwarded a Voucher to the Department covering the charge for that advertising. Kindly let me know if the account has been paid, as the Herald people appear to hold me personally responsible in the matter, and oblige,

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd.

Indian Superintendent.

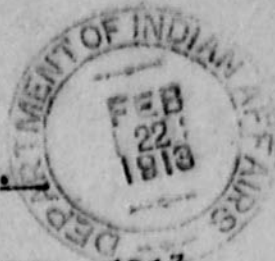
J. D. McLean, Esq.,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

*miss in
Sayge was paid
on 30 Jan.*



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

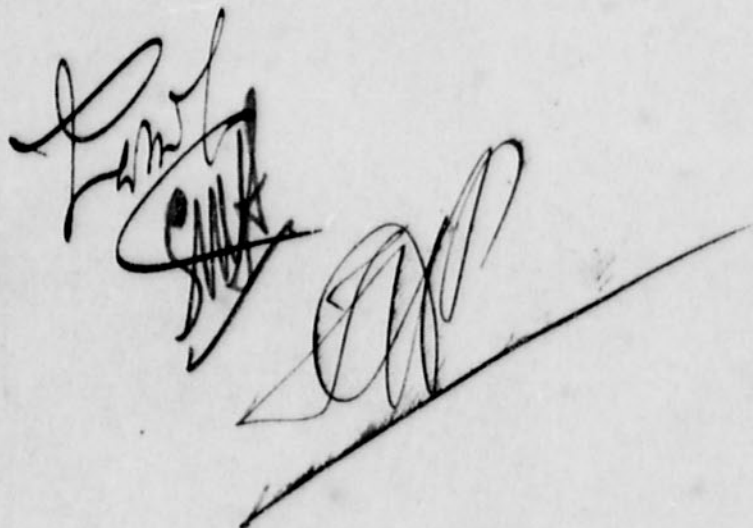
120090-5

Ottawa, 25th February, 1913.

Sir:-

In reply to your letter of the 18th instant, I beg to say that the account therein referred to from the Halifax Herald was paid on the 30th January by cheque No. 2395 for \$4.18.

Your obedient servant,



Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

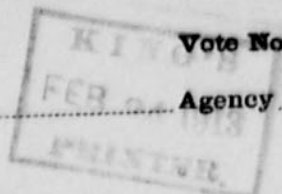
A.J. Boyd Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Duplicate



Vote No.

Agency

Department of Indian Affairs 418630

To The Times Printing Co.,

420535

Moncton.

N.B.

DATE.	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1912. Dec.	31 Advertising for teacher for Indian School, Shuben- acadie, N.S.,	\$ 2 40
Authorized by official letter to me dated December 3rd., No. 120090.		
TOTAL,		\$ 2 40

Corrected Contract Rates.
C. H. P. & C. S.
Per MacLachlan A.C.

See Feb. 27/13
2635

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. J. Boyd
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

POOR COPY

Vote No.

418758

Agency

Department of Indian Affairs

KING'S
MAR 8 1913
PRINTER

To The Truro Publishing Co., Ltd.

Truro,

N.S.

420822

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1913. Jan.	20 Advertising for teacher for Indian school, Shuben- acadie, N.S.,	\$ 2 00
Authorized by official letter to me dated December 3rd., No. 120090.		
TOTAL,		\$ 2 00

Contract Rates:
Per Line K. P. & S. S.
A.C.

School Voucher
Pay
Approved
Mar. 12/13
L. M. Leav
asst. D. S. G. of SA.

2739

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. J. Boyd
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Vote No.....

Treaty No

422319

Department of Indian Affairs

To Mr. Thomas D. Spike,

Watchmaker and Jeweller.....

Barrington Street, Halifax,
N.S.



Arch



DATE.			AMOUNT.
<u>1913.</u>			
Feb.	22	One Clock for Indian School, Shubenacadie, N.S.	\$ 1 00
			H
School Note RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT APPROVED [Signature] 137 Accountant S. C. O. F. I. A. 2878 ✓			
Total,			\$ 1 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. J. Boyd.
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

Duplicate

Vote No.

Agency

Department of Indian Affairs 422527

To James A. Kirkpatrick,

Merchant,

Shubenacadie, N.S.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1913.		
March 25	Materials for erecting outside closet at Indian School, Shubenacadie, N.S., also for repairs and renewals in school room:-	
	10 lbs. Nails, 40¢; 5 lbs. Spikes 20¢;	60
	2 Thumb Latches, 20¢; 2 prs. Hinges, 16¢	36
	2 doz. Screws, 6¢; 2 Files, 1/10¢, 1/15¢,	31
	96 ft. Scantling 1.15; 303 ft. Boards, 3.64.	4 79
	1 stove pipe Damper 15¢; 5 Window Blinds, 2.50.	2 65
	1 " " Thimble, 75¢; 1 box Slate Pencils 20¢.	95
	1 " Shovel, 15¢; 7 lbs. Zinc, 70¢; Deer Hook 3¢.	88
	1 M. Lock, 35¢; 1 Wood Box, 15¢; 6 lbs. Soap 30¢.	80
	2 No. 2 Readers, 40¢; 7 No. 1 Readers, 1.05.	1 45
	4 prs. Towels 1.00; 9 Combs, 1.00.	2 00
	2 Wash Basins 50¢; 2 gran. ware Mugs, 20¢.	70
	9 pcs. Toilet Soap 40¢; 2 gal. iron Pails 65¢.	1 05
	1 box Chalk, 25¢; 1 doz. P. Knobs 30¢; 2 Bad Locks) 40¢,	95
	2 Hooks & Eyes 10¢; 1 doz wire Hinges Hooks, 5¢.	15
	1 Lock 1.00; 1 Broom, 45¢; stove pipe Wire, 10¢.	1 55
	1 Box Stove 7.50; 6 links Stove Pipe 1.50.	9 30
	2 Stove Pipe Elbows 60¢; 2 Hasps & Staples 30¢.	90
	Stove Polish, 10¢; Stove Brush, 25¢.	35
	TOTAL,	29 74

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. J. Boyd.
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

422527

River Bourgeois, N.S.



March 27th., 1913.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No.

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,—

If there ever had been an outside closet in connection with the Indian school at Shubenacadie, it had entirely disappeared before the present teacher's incumbency, and one had to be provided without delay. Therefore, I employed Simon Basque, Indian, to purchase materials and erect a suitable outbuilding for a closet, forthwith.

The stove in the school room was broken and a new one had to be purchased; the blinds on the windows were in shreds and had to be renewed; and the other items mentioned in the enclosed voucher were necessary to put the school in proper condition. I believe there is still room for improvement.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd.

Indian Superintendent.



*General = 2001
Schools = 190
27-84-254
3092*

*Chas. S. Boyd
15/13*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090-5



EXD

425078

Extract from Quarterly Return of the Shubunessie Indian
Day School for the quarter ended March 31, 1913.
Original on File 120090-2

Should like to have (12) single sanitary desks. What we
have are not at all suited to the sizes of the children.
They are old home made seats and desks.

We are in great need of a blackboard.

Mary E. Ahern,

Teacher.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090 5
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Atty
River Bourgeois, N.S.



9th. May. 1913.

425811

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 120090-5.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Spent 4 K P
Slut
Sir,—

Enclosed herewith please find a voucher covering the claim of the News Sentinel Limited, Amherst, N.S., against the Department for services rendered last December.

Their account came to hand a few days ago, but not in complete form. I had to write to them and ask for a clipping of the advertisement inserted three times in the "Amherst Daily News" last December, at my request. It was forwarded promptly, and will be found with their statement attached to the Voucher.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Treaty No

Michael Scott
Suburban
Tampa, Fla. 8

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Alonso Wallace
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

120090-5-
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,



Shulman

Feb 19

1914

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

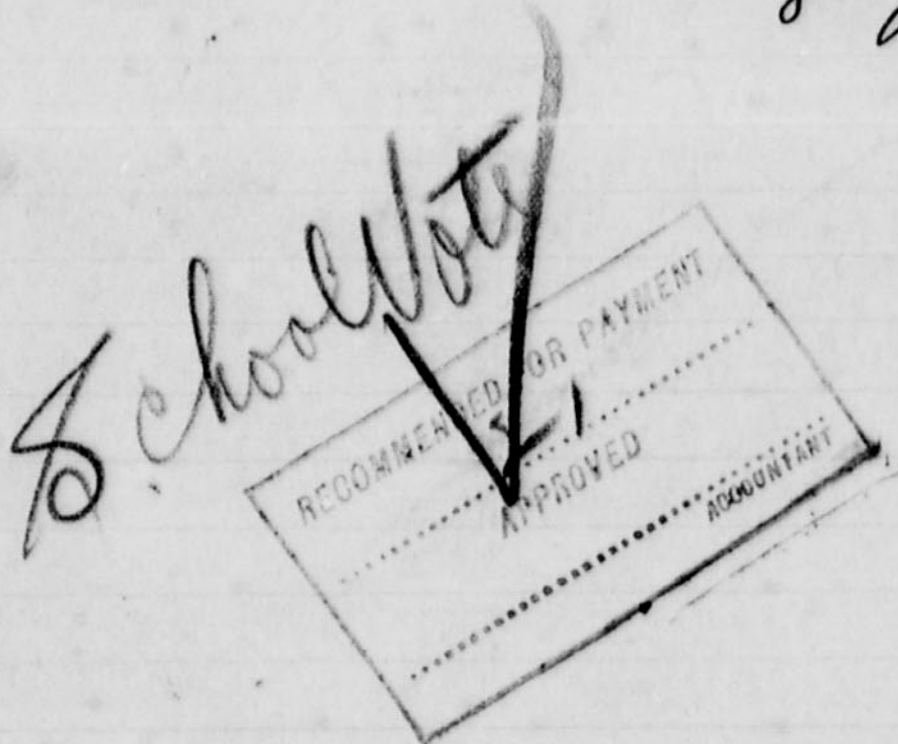
Sir,—

442672



Enclosed please find voucher
for cost of boots set on leather
hous on Indian issue as
directed in your letter of at 3/
1913

your obedient servant
Always yours
agent for Hous. Co. N. S.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Shubenacadie, Hants Co.,

Feb. 25th 1914.

Mr. A. Wallace,

Gays River.

17090

5

443370

Dear Sir:- I write to ask for permission to order some school supplies, dishes, kitchen utensils, and bedding.

I am very much in need of some of these things and would be very grateful if you would reply as soon as possible.

Yours Truly,

Mary Shortt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090 - 45

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Shubunagan, N.S.

Mar 5th 1913

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No.

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

443593

~~443370~~

Sir,-

I have inclosed a letter from
Miss Shout - Teacher - asking for
certain school supplies which do not
appear to me to be school supplies
but rather supplies for housekeeping.

I am therefore referring the matter to
you for information as to whether and
things as ammunition are supplies under
the circumstances and if so I will be
glad to give more definite information as
to what would be required.

Yours obediently

Alonso Hallam

Agent for House Co.
N.S.



The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

A. Fulton and
Shumbunneade
to look after disbursement
of Teacher Home Yearling
can be done during holidays. —

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

*Records
Please file*

*120090 - U-
443765*



Schools

Requirements of school at Shubenacadie, viz.-
Coat of finish on plaster, new seats, blackboard renewed,
outside of building painted, woodhouse. Children should
have glasses and teacher's residence should be improved.

*Asked for by Mr. Supt. Boyd
when in Department. 12/3/14.*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*POOR
COPY*

Records
Please file Shubegacadie, Hants Co.,
120090 Feb. 28th 1914
This letter was handed in by Mr.
Supt. Boyd when in Department
Mr. Boyd.
✓ Riner Bourgeois.



Dear Sir:-

443763

I write to ask you
if I could get permission
to have the school house
thoroughly fumigated. One of
the pupils, a little girl about
seven years old, has died of
consumption, and one of the
boys who went to school last
year died of the same disease.

So I think something should
be done as soon as possible.

If this could be done,
it would relieve me very much,
as it is dangerous for the
children to have to stay in such
a schoolroom.

Yours Respectfully,
Mary Shortt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, March 19, 1914.

Sir,-

The teacher of the Shubenacadie School has asked to have the building fumigated and you will be good enough to authorize Dr. A. Culton of Shubenacadie to do this.

Mr. Superintendent Boyd, when in the Department a few days ago, stated that this school requires a coat of finish on the plaster, to be painted outside, a woodshed erected and new seats and blackboard and also that the teacher's residence should be improved.

You will be good enough to state the sizes of the seats and the number of each size required and also the dimensions of the blackboard.

The Department would like to have an estimate of the probable cost of finishing the plaster, painting the building outside, erecting the woodshed and making the necessary improvements to the teacher's residence.

In reply to your letter of the 5th instant enclosing a letter from the teacher in reference to some supplies she requires I beg to say that if she will submit a list of the articles she wants the matter will be dealt with.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLELLAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Alonso Wallace, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1700905
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No.

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

River Bouffalo, N.S.



1914

446249

Sir,—

When I was in Ottawa last month arrangements were made with the Department for the fumigation of the school house at Shubenacadie, Hants Co., and Mr. Benson advised me that the medical officer there would be instructed forthwith to give the matter proper attention without delay.

I was, therefore, rather surprised to receive a letter recently from Miss Shortt, the teacher, complaining that the building had not been fumigated up to that time, and wanting to know the reason. I could only give her such information as I possessed, and that may be read in the preceding paragraph.

Miss Shortt feels aggrieved that the matter has been apparently neglected; and I think it my duty now to inform the Department that there is danger of losing the services of one of the best teachers in its employ in Nova Scotia, if final action be not taken in this case at once.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd

Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090/5

Ex'd

Ottawa, April 30, 1914.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 25th instant in reference to fumigating the Shubenacadie Indian School.

In reply I beg to say that on March 19th, last, Mr. Agent Wallace was instructed to authorize Dr. A. Gulton of Shubenacadie to do this. Mr. Wallace will be again written to in connection with this matter and you might also communicate with him.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bougeois, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090/5

2 letters

Ex'd

Ottawa, April 30, 1914.

Sir,-

I beg to refer you to official letter of the 19th ultimo in which you were instructed to authorize Dr. A. Culton of Shubenacadie to fumigate the school building and asked to state the sizes of seats and the number of each size required, the dimensions of the blackboard and to give an estimate of the probable cost of finishing the plaster, painting the building outside, erecting a woodshed and making the necessary improvements to the teacher's residence.

The Department is in receipt of a communication from Mr. Inspector Boyd in which he states that the building has not been fumigated. The Department would like you to state why you have not had this done and would also like to receive the information asked for in the letter above referred to.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Alonzo Wallace, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*Poor
copy*

Shubenacadie, Santo Co.,
April 22nd 1914

Mr. Wallace,
Shubenacadie

447176

Dear Sir:-

The following is a list
of articles needed for school and house

For school:- 1 box chalk, 6 copy books
no. 2, 6 copy books no. 1. 6 ^{angelus} drawing books

no. 1. 1 box slate pencils, 1 doz. lead
pencils, 6 large scribblers. 4 Readers

no. 2. 1 doz. Butler's Catechisms, 6 First Communion Catechisms

For house:- 2 comforters, 2 pillows

6 yds sheeting, 4 yds. cotton for pillow
slips, 1 screen door, screens for three

windows. 2 pitchers, 2 pie plates

2 bake-pans. 1 toaster. 2 sauce

pans 6 berry dishes. half doz. knives

half dozen forks, half doz. spoons. 2

table spoons. 1 bread knife. 2 platters.

1 small table cloth. 1 broom

Yours Truly
Mary A. Shortt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090⁵⁻

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Shulman a. n. s.

May 27 1914

447176

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.



Referring to your letter of 19 mar/14
no 120090/5- I herewith enclose
a list of articles required as referred
to in last of above mentioned
letter

*Your obedient servant
Alvin G. Hallam*

*The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa*



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090-5
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Halifax, N. S.

July 9th. 1915

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

470819

Sir,—

The Indian School house at Shubenacadie is badly in need of repairs. I understand that Mr. Superintendent Boyd made certain recommendations regarding this past year but there was nothing done. I consider the following as being absolutely necessary and should be done before the school re-opens in September. The inside of the building refinished, as it is now it is very cold. The building should be shingled this has not been done since it was built 21 years ago. The building has never been painted and should be painted inside and out. A wood house is badly needed as at present the wood gets wet as there is no shelter. A closet is required in the School to keep books, papers etc. in. A new Blackboard is urgently needed also a large Globe and map of the Dominion. The seats are in a disgraceful condition and new ones will have to be provided. I would suggest having a carpenter go over the building and report just what is necessary.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Your obedient servant,
W. G. Foster
Superintendent.



Extract
put in No. 4

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, July 17, 1915.

Sir.-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 9th instant stating that certain repairs are absolutely necessary for the Shubenacadie school.

In reply I beg to say that you may, as you suggest, have a carpenter go over this building and report just what is necessary. In his report he should give a detailed estimate of the cost of the necessary repairs. Kindly advise the Department of the dimensions of the blackboard required and also of the sizes of the seats needed and the number of each size.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. G. Foster, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Halifax, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Treaty No

2. Michael Short
Shubert Road
R. 8.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Stamps Hallac
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

120090

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Shubunacadih,



Nov 15 1915

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No.

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

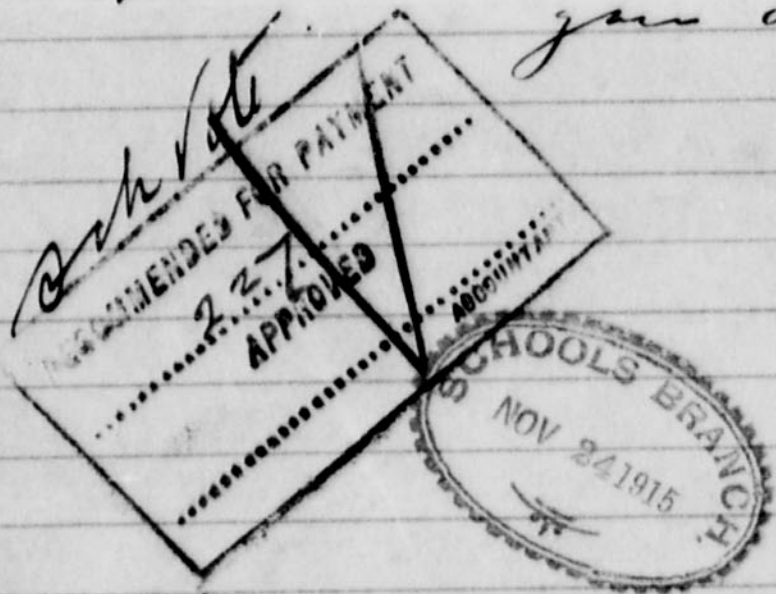


R 7

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of Sept-23 1915
 no 120090-4 — Mallam Benson —
 I have to inform you the blackboard
 and mouldings come to hand and as
 the school was in urgent need of it
 I employed Michael Short to have the
 same and have it put up in a
 workman like manner which he has
 done and I enclose you voucher
 for the same

your obedient servant
 Alonge Kallan
 agent for Hanks & Co.



The Secretary
 Department of Indian Affairs
 Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Shubenacadie, Hants Co., N. S.

Jan. 22nd. '15.

Mr. W. Foster.

Indian Supt. Halifax.

Dear Sir:-

I wonder if it would be possible to secure from the Department, some ^{household} ^{children} and cheese, for the Indians of the Reserve here.

Some of them are very poor, and many of them I think would come to school more regularly, if they didn't have to go home at noon time over bad roads to get their dinner.

Hoping to receive a favorable reply, I remain,

Yours Respectfully,
Mary A. Shortt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120040-5
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

River Bourgeois, N.S.

Feb. 2nd, 1916.



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. _____

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

478241

Sir,—

I beg to submit for your consideration the enclosed letter addressed to Mr. Foster, Indian Supt., Halifax, by Miss Shortt, teacher of the Indian school at Shubenacadie.

The letter explains itself, and I wish to be advised as to whether Miss Shortt may have the biscuit and cheese for the Indian school children as desired, or not.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd.

Indian Superintendent.



J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, February 8, 1916.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 2nd instant enclosing a communication from Miss Shortt, teacher of the Shubenacadie Indian Day School, asking if it would be possible to secure some biscuits and cheese for the children of the reserve.

In reply I beg to say that you may purchase a box of pilot biscuits and about twenty pounds of cheese to furnish a lunch for the children attending this school. You will be good enough ^{to} report as to whether the giving of this lunch has any improvement on the attendance.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary,

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090-5-

478570



Extract from Teachers Annual Report for the Year Ending
Dec. 31, 1915.
~~March 31, 1916~~, on the Shunabacadie Indian Day School,
Original on 160370-22E. N. S.

Sgt. A. T.

Building needs shingling and painting.



Sgd. Mary A. Shortt

Teacher.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Ottawa, February 19, 1916.

Sir,-

The teacher of the Shubenacadie Indian School, in her report for the year ended December 31st, last, states that the building needs shingling and painting.

Kindly state whether you consider this necessary and, if so, be good enough to submit a detailed estimate of the probable cost of having the work done.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090/5

Indian Superintendent's Office,

No. 120090/5.

River Bourgeois, N.S.,

March 13th., 1916.



479615

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 19th. ultimo, I beg to say that the teacher of the Shubenacadie Indian school is quite correct in stating that the building needs shingling and painting. She might have stated also that her school room is very uncomfortable and should be improved. I made a note of these requirements when I visited the school on a tour of inspection recently.

The interior of the building was never completed, having received but one rough coat of plaster, and I would recommend that a second, or finishing coat be included in such repairs as may be decided upon. The windows also should be cased, and new seats and desks for the pupils furnished.

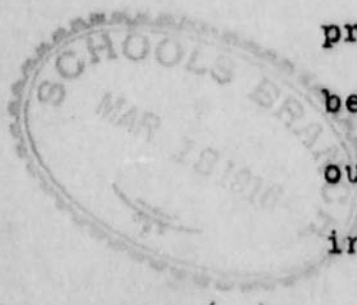
It is difficult to make a close estimate of the probable cost of repairs and improvements in this case, because the building may be in worse condition than outside appearances indicate, but I submit the following figures:-

6.500	10 M. Shingles,	@ 3.50,	\$35.00
30	60 lbs. Nails,	.05,	3.00
	Plastering 100 sq. yds. of surface,		15.00
	including cost of material,		5.00
	Removing old shingles,		12.00
	Laying new shingles,		6.00
	Casing windows, including cost of material,		5.00
	Glazing windows,	@ 3.50,	21.00
	6 seats and desks,	2.50,	15.00
	6 gns. Paint,		10.00
	Work of painting,		13.00
	Unforeseen,		\$140.00

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd,
Indian Superintendent.

The Secretary,
Department of
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Size

26' X 18 X 12 feet
erected - 1894

1 class room

16 $\frac{5}{6}$ X 19 X 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ feet

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090-5.

Ottawa, May 22, 1916.

Sir,-

I have to request that you obtain estimates necessary for the repairing of Shubenacadie Indian School from qualified persons in the vicinity.

Encl.

The estimates to be in accordance with the attached specifications and is to have all of the work necessary to complete the building. The estimates to be submitted as soon as possible so that the work may be completed during the Summer vacation.

Your obedient servant,

AmB
SP
E. STEWART

In Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Alonzo Wallace, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie,
N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090-5.

Ottawa, May 22, 1916.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of March 13th last, in reference to improvements necessary for Shubenacadie Indian School, and in reply to inform you that Alonzo Wallace, the Indian Agent, has been requested to obtain estimates ~~from~~ ^{from} competent persons in that vicinity, and on their receipt, if reasonable, instructions will be issued for the carrying on of the work.

Your obedient servant,

S. STEWART

for Asst. Deputy and secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,

Indian Superintendent,

River Bourgeois, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1914
Shubracadi June 6th

Department of Indian Affairs

Olaia Can

To J.B. Caddell

To Visiting Shubracadi Indian
Day School

Inspecting Building and
Estimating Cost of Repairs
\$ 5.06

Don't pay
it

I hereby certify that the above work has been
performed and is a fair and just charge
against the Government of Canada.

Alonso Ballase

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

I would recommend that School room
be varnished to bottom of windows
about 3 ft in height a new floor is also
required as the old one is worn through
and would have to be replaced in at least
another year. I have estimated the

Cost of Repairs contained in your Specification at	\$ 210.00
Concret Wall	\$ 50.00
Brass Board Ceiling	\$ 15.00
Varnishing	\$ 15.00
New floor Spruce	25.00
	315.00

Yours Truly

J.B. Caddell
Contractor & Builder
Shubnaceville N.S.

Shubenaecia June 6th 1916
Superintendent of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Can

By Request of your Agent here I have
visited the Indian day School. and personally
inspected same. and Estimated Cost of
repairs as contained in your Specification
and I estimate that what you specify
will cost \$ 210 00

I find that this Building is sitting on
a wood foundation which has rotted
away and allowed the Building to settle
out of shape and broke the Plaster. I
would recommend that the Building be
straightened into shape and a concrete
wall 2 ft in Height 8 inches at bottom
and 6 inches at top be built under Building
also 3 Piers under Center of Building
this would do away with the Necessity
of banking with lots the bottom of
Building. The Ceiling is of wood and
is full of knot holes and very much
sprunked. I would recommend that this
be covered with Beaver Board and
Painted. The Plastering runs down to
the floor without any Base Board for
Protection and is considerable broken

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

120090-5-

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Stukinacadi

June 7



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. *M-1010*
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

482719

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of May 22
I herewith submit the estimate of
cost of repair by Mr. Caddell
I may say further that he has
had a consultation with Inspector
Baya and the Inspector of Schools
Mr. Campbell who in addition to
the said repairs, would advise hardwood
to be used instead of spruce in the
floor work would be about \$18.00
additional, your humble servant
Alonzo Ballance



*The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, 16th June, 1916.

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 7th instant in reference to repairs for the Shubenacadie Indian School with estimate enclosed for doing the work and in reply to inform you that the estimate of J.B. Caddell, contractor and builder of Shubenacadie, N.S., at ^{is accepted} \$315.00 for doing of all work as specified including also the additional work contained ⁱⁿ his estimate consisting of jacking and straightening the building, building of a concrete foundation under, ceiling covered with beaver board, wainscoting around walls to bottom of windows with narrow v jointed sheeting, with neat cap on same, and re-flooring the school with narrow tongued and grooved seven-eighth inch maple or birch floor with one thickness of roofing felt between floors, for which an additional \$15 will be allowed.

All extra work to be painted and finished ^{or} for original work.

The foundation wall and piers to be composed of a good concrete in a proportion of one of cement, three of clean sharp sand, four of clean screened gravel mixed dry with frequent shovelling, then water added to make of the consistency of mortar.

The work to be completed not later than August the 15th and to be done to the entire satisfaction of the Indian Agent or other officer of this Department authorized to inspect the work.

Alonso Wallace, Esq.,
Shubenacadie,
N.S.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPOOR
COPY

120090-5
Shubruacadee N.S.

August 7th 1916

AUG
9
1916

Superintendent of Indian Affairs

Shubruacadee Case 484499

Dear Sir,
I beg to inform you
that I have completed
the repairs to Indian
School house at Shubruacadee
and the work is now ready
for inspection. I have
handed the keys of the building
to your agent here. who has
has performed a good job
I would be pleased to have
it visited by other officials
of the Department or the
Inspector of Schools. as I would
like them to see. What a
comfortable tidy school house
the Indians of Shubruacadee
have.

Yours Truly

J.B. Caddell - Contractor
Shubruacadee N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Vote No.

Agency

Department of Indian Affairs

To John B. Cardwell
Schubenacadie
N. S.

DATE.	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
Aug 7	to repair on School house Schubenacadie school INDIAN EDUCATION CERTIFIED CORRECT, Charges fair and just 10/16 Signed <u>M. M. Spilwa</u> 1149 Sent Aug 11/16.	330	=
		TOTAL,	330 =

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Alonso Wallace

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE, 484488

See under Shubunaa.

Aug 7

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 9 1916

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. _____
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 10 1916
ARCHITECT.

Sir,
Referring to the matter of repair to the Indian School as directed in your letter of May 22/120090-5 and condensed in subsequent correspondence. I have to inform you that the contractor Mr. John B. Cadell has completed the repair as specified and am herewith attaching his account for \$330 = the amount specified and agreed upon.

I may say I have had the opportunity of a day inspecting the job during the time the work was done and have to inform you that according to my judgement it is a first class job in every respect.

your obedient servant
Alonso Wallace

INDIAN EDUCATION
Vote
RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT
APPROVED
Department of Indian Affairs
Alham

1149

ACCOUNTANTS
AUG 10 1916
BRANCH

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 10 1916

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Shubemacadie, Nanticoke, P.E.I.

Nov. 20th 16

Mr. Alonzo Wallace,

Shubemacadie R.S.

Dear Sir,—

Would you kindly
apply to the Department of
Indian Affairs, for a supply
of cheese and crackers, for
the noon day meals, of the
pupils of the Shubemacadie
Indian Day School, during
the winter months.

Also for a pail for
drinking water, one with
a spout, so that pupils will

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R
PY

not be obliged to dip their drinking
cups into the pot. I would also
like if possible to have one dozen
drinking cups.

If cheese and crackers are furnished,
do not send a large piece of
cheese at one time, as it moulds
very quickly in damp weather.

Yours Truly,

Mary A. Shortt

P. S. Would it be possible to
have a storm door put on
the schoolhouse. The rain
and snow come in under
the door whenever there is
a storm

M. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090-5
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,



Shubunwadee, N.S.

Nov 22 1916

488751

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No.

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,-

*Attached I am sending you an
application from the Warden of the Indian
school for certain things which I would
recommend.*

Yours obediently

Alonso Hallam

*The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa*



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090/5

Ottawa, November 28, 1916.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd instant enclosing a communication from Miss Shortt, teacher of the Shubenacadie Indian Day School, in which she asks for certain supplies.

In reply I beg to say that you may purchase a box of pilot biscuits and about twenty pounds of cheese to furnish a lunch for the children attending this school. You may also purchase a pail with a spout for the drinking water and one dozen cups and you may have a storm door made and put on the school-house.

n.e.d.
HMB

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Alonzo Wallace, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Duplicate.

25. 272.

Vote No.

Agency

Department of Indian Affairs

To Simon Basque

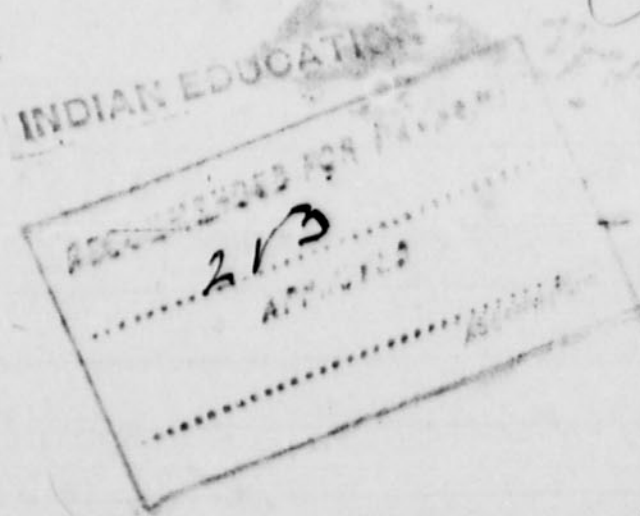
Indian

Shubenacadie, N.S.

DATE.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
<u>1913.</u>				
March	31	Trucking teacher's desk, and stove for school house from Shubenacadie Ry. Station to reserve,	\$	2 00
<u>1913.</u>	"	Trucking furniture for teacher's residence from Shubenacadie Ry. Station to reserve,		2 00
April	30	Trucking four loads of lumber for W. Closets in connection with Indian school, \$ 1.00		4 00
May	31	Labour at W. Closets, 9 days, 2.00		18 00
"	"	Half charge for cleaning teacher's residence,		1 00
<u>1914.</u>				
Nov.	30	Trucking saw dust for banking school house,		2 00
TOTAL,			\$	29 25

Simon Basque's present address is Fisher's Grant Reserve, Pictou, N.S.

A. J. Boyd



3365
sent Jan. 23/17

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. J. Boyd
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Vote No. _____

Treaty No

To Peter Glode.

Indian.....

Shubenacadie, N.S.

3364.
sent Jan. 23/17.

213

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. J. Dwyer
Agent.

Duplicate.

No. 274.

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

To.....Moel McDonald,.....

Indian,.....

Shubenacadie, N.S.

DATE.	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1914.	Trucking saw dust for banking school house,	\$ 2 00
INDIAN EDUCATION		
3363 (19.50)		
sent Jan. 23/17.		
TOTAL,		\$ 2 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct. that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

H. J. Boyd.
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090-5
Office of Indian Superintendent,

20,090-5.

River Bourgeois, N.S.,

January 12, 1917.



Sir,-

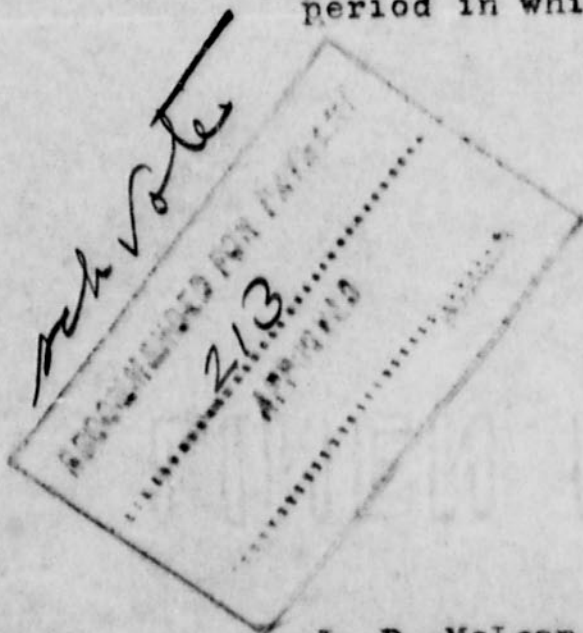
With reference to your letter of August 5th. last and previous correspondence, I re-enclose herewith the accounts in question, which, so far as I can determine, may be regarded as correct.

From what I consider reliable information, I find that the work was done during the months mentioned in the Vouchers, and for that reason I have used the last day of each month as terminating the particular period in which the services were rendered.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd.

Indian Superintendent.



J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

EVAN THOMPSON

D. B. LAWLOR

Shubenacadie, N. S., Dec 31st 1916

H. L. Wallace Esq

Shubenacadie N.S.

IN ACCT.
WITH

THOMPSON & LAWLOR
DEPARTMENT STORE

Dry Goods, Millinery, Gents' Furnishings, Clothing, Boots and
Shoes, Groceries, Flour, Feed, Provisions.

Terms—7 per cent. interest charged on overdue accounts.

1916				
Aug 29	To	2 Brooms	75	1 50
Dec 26	To	20 ⁺ Pilot Biscuits	12	2 40
" 26	"	1 Pair with Spout		50
" 26	"	18 ⁺ Cheese	30	5 40
" 26	"	12 ⁺ Mugs	10	1 20
				<u>\$ 11 00</u>

Received Payment
Dec 28/1916.
Thompson & Lawlor
Thanks.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Department of Indian Affairs

To *A. L. Wallace*

Shubenacadie

Nova Scotia

Vote No.

Treaty No.



DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1916		
Aug 29	To 2 Brooms 75¢ ea Letter Aug 11 1916 120090/2	1 50
Dec 26	To 20* Pilot Biscuit 12¢ th 50¢	2 40
" 26	" 1 Pail with Spout.	50
" 26	" 18* Cheese @ 30¢	5 40
" 26	" 12 Mugs @ 10¢	1 20
	Letter Nov. 28* 120090/5	
	<i>Shubenacadie school</i>	
	INDIAN EDUCATION	
	<i>3505</i>	
	<i>sent Feb. 11/17</i>	
	TOTAL,	11 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. L. Wallace

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Treaty No

To Michael Scott -

Spizella socialis n. s.

Feb 5th 1914

INDIAN EDUCATION

3783.
sent Feb. 17/16

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Alongo Wallace Age

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

120090-5
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,



Shubunacadi N, S,

Haus County Feb 5 1917

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Accepted



Sir,-

Referring to your letter of Nov 28
1916. no 120090-5- am herewith enclosing
voucher for the same supplied by my
order and your instructions as above
your obedient servant
Blomys Wallace

INDIAN EDUCATION

pay cash

*The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

120090-5-

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Shubunacodai, N.S.

Feb 12



491896

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,-

I am in receipt of a letter
from Miss Short of the Indian
School asking for a supply of chess
and checkers.

your obedient servant
Alonso Wallace



The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, February 22, 1917.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 13th instant stating that you are in receipt of a communication from Miss Shortt, teacher of the Shubenacadie Indian Day School, asking for a supply of cheese and crackers.

In reply I beg to say that you may purchase a box of pilot biscuits and about twenty pounds of cheese to furnish a lunch for the children attending this school.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Alonzo Wallace, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Shubenacadie, Hants Co., N. S.

April 20th 1917
1200


Mr. A. Wallace,

Shubenacadie, N. S.



Dear Sir, - Would you kindly
order more biscuits to
be sent out. We have only
about eight pounds now,
and they will last but
a short time, so would
you kindly see that
they are sent as soon
as possible.

Yours respectfully,
C. L. Wallace Mary A. Shortt.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120090/5

REC'D

Ottawa, April 27, 1917.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of letter of the 20th instant from Miss Shortt, teacher of the Shubenacadie Indian School, which you forwarded to the Department, and in which she asks for some more biscuits for the midday lunch for the children attending her school.

In reply I beg to say that you may purchase sufficient biscuits to do this school until it closes for the summer holidays.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Alonzo Wallace, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Duplicate.

No. 395.

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

To A. J. Reid & Sons,

Merchants,

Milford Station, N.S.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
<u>1917.</u>		
<u>April</u>	1 pr. Bals.	3 50
	1 " "	2 50
INDIAN EDUCATION		
TOTAL.		6 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. J. Boyd,
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

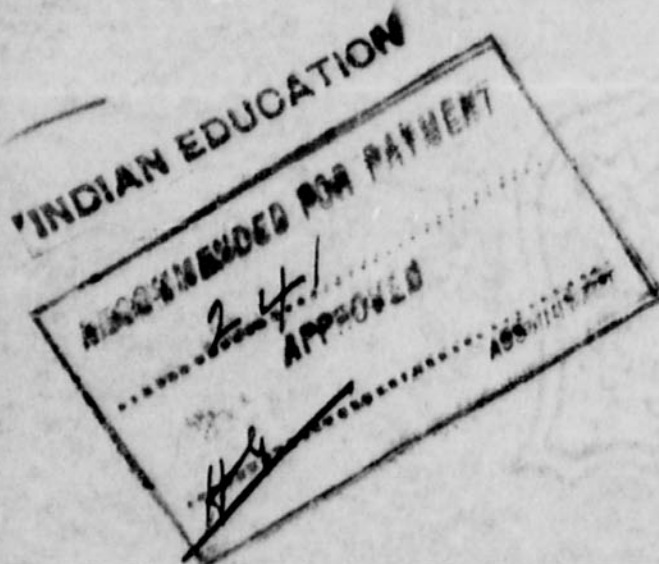
120090-5-
Office of the Indian Superintendent.



Carroll
River George, N.S.,
JUN 5 1917 May 30th., 1917.
ACCOUNTS
BRANCH

Sir,-

The Voucher herewith covers an expenditure authorized by me for the purchase of a couple of pairs of strong Bals., or Boots, to enable ~~xxxxxx~~ two of the principal pupils at Shubenacadie reserve to attend school, from which they had been absent some weeks up to March 29th., the date of my visit thereto, for want of foot-wear which their parents had not the means to procure for them. I thought it a pity to see them out of school and losing a valuable opportunity.



Your obedient servant,

H. J. Bayd.

Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

*Direct
person file*

120090/5

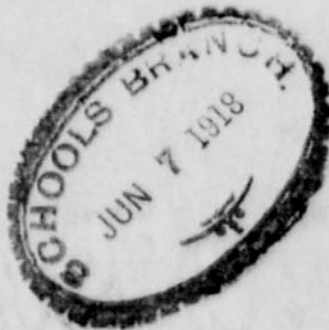


509642

Extract from report of Inspector W. R. Campbell
on the Shubenacadie Indian Day School dated May 30, 1918.
Original on 120090/6

Buildings and Premises.

Are in good condition, but plaster on the walls
is beginning to shell off, and if it continues it would
be well to sheathe or cover with Beaver Board.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*poor
copy*

Ottawa, June 7, 1918.

Sir,-

Mr. Inspector Campbell, in a recent report on the Shubenacadie Indian Day School, states that the buildings and premises are in good condition, but that the plaster on the walls is beginning to shell and that, if it continues, it would be well to sheathe or cover with Beaver Board.

I have to ask you to be good enough to state whether you consider any repairs are necessary to the walls of this school and, if so, kindly give an estimate of the cost of having them done.

Your obedient servant,
J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

122090-5
Indian Office



120090/5.

At River Bourgeois, N.S.,

August 15th., 1918. ~~XXX~~

Mr. O'Connell
MEMO.

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of June 7th., I beg to report that I inspected the school house at Shubenacadie reserve in July, and found, as Mr. Inspector Campbell stated, that the plaster on the walls of the school room had begun to crack and shell.

Repairs are not absolutely necessary, yet I think it would be better to have the plastered walls covered with Beaver Board, as suggested, which may be done at a cost of about forty dollars. I do not advise using plaster again instead of Beaver Board, as I believe the latter to be less expensive and more lasting.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd

Indian Superintendent.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
AUG 22 1918
ARCHITECT.

J.D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

1200903-



Extract from Teacher's Annual Report on the Shubenacadie
Indian School for the year ended December 31, 1918.

Original 160370-25F.

NOVA SCOTIA.

520702

[Signature]
Foundation in good repair, except that the finishing coat
of plaster is all falling off.

=====

10 desks, uncomfortable, homemade ones.

=====

Mary A. Shortt
Teacher



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

120090/5

EX-10

Ottawa, March 20, 1919.

Sir,-

Miss Mary A. Shortt, teacher of the Shubenacadie Indian Day School, in her report for the year ended the 31st of December, last, states that the foundation is in good repair, except that the finishing coat of plaster is all falling off.

Kindly furnish the Department with an estimate of the cost of replastering the foundation of this school.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Alonza Wallace, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

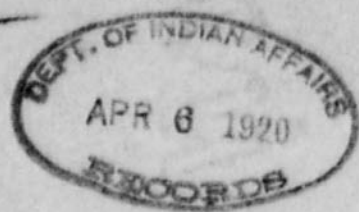
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

*Records
for file*

120090 ⁵⁻



Extract from Teacher's Annual Report on the Shubenacadie Indian School for the year ended March 31, 1920. Original on 160370-26F. N.S.

Shortt

State of building. Finishing coat of plaster all falling off. Ceiling in need of paint.

Closets. In very poor repair.

Kind of fencing. Broken rail fencing on three sides.

~~The school is in poor condition.~~

Mary A. Shortt,
Teacher.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

120090/5

Ottawa, April 7, 1920.

Sir,-

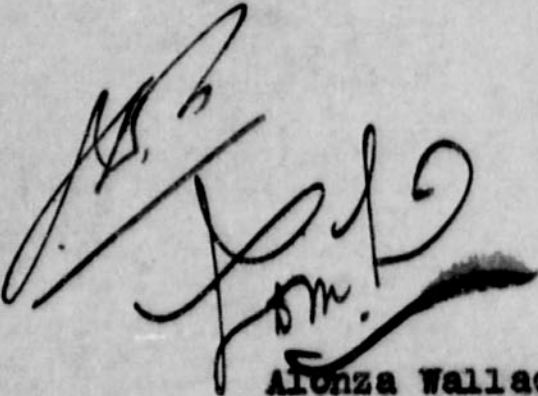
The teacher of the Shubenacadie Indian Day School, in her report for the year ended March 31st, last, states that the finishing coat of plaster is falling off and that the ceiling is in need of paint. She also states that the closets are in very poor condition and that the fencing around the school property needs repairing.

You will be good enough to look into these matters and furnish a report on the repairs required and also an estimate of the cost of having the work done. Kindly forward the information asked for at an early date.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAM

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.


Alonza Wallace, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

5-1-1-5
1510090
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



Shulenaacode

May 31 1920

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

[Handwritten signature]

541191

Sir,—

Referring to your letter April 7th No 120090/
I have to inform you that I have con-
-sulted Superintendent Baya concerning Ri-
matti and he has recommended that certain
expenditures for Ri aulhouse only be undertaken
at present which I have estimated at \$25.00
Certain other alterations and repairs asked for
by Ri Teacher not being pressing can be
postponed for the present
your humble servant
Alonzo Wallace



The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-5

Ottawa, June 4, 1920.

Sir,-

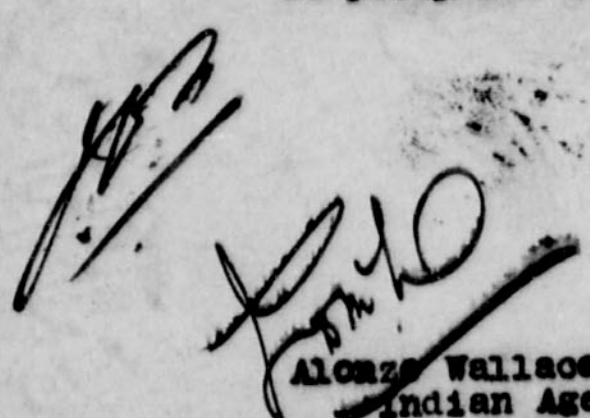
I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 31st ultimo submitting a price covering the work that should be done to the closets at the Shubenacadie Indian Day School.

In reply I beg to say that you may take the necessary steps to have the closets placed in good repair. You should have this work done at the lowest possible price and the expenditure should not exceed your estimate of \$25.00. As soon as the work has been completed, you should forward properly certified vouchers, in duplicate, covering the expenditure incurred. Kindly give this matter your prompt attention and have this work completed as soon as possible.

The other repairs asked for by the teacher can be postponed for the present.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.


Alonzo Wallace, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

Shubenackie
August 28/20

Department of Indian Affairs Ottawa On

To One Window (Sash and glass) #148

" 20 hours work putting up
Blackboard and repairing

Out house at 50 c per hour

10. 00
\$ 11 48

Michael Short

Shubenackie NS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

Department of Indian Affairs

To *Michael Shot**Shubenacadie**H. P.*

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Aug 23	<i>1920</i> Window post flight - 10 hours work at 5.00	1 48 10 <u>00</u> 11 48 11 48
INDIAN EDUCATION		
Lent 19/10/20 1605		
TOTAL,		11 48

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Alonso Wallace

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

57-1-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



Shubunacadi N. 8.

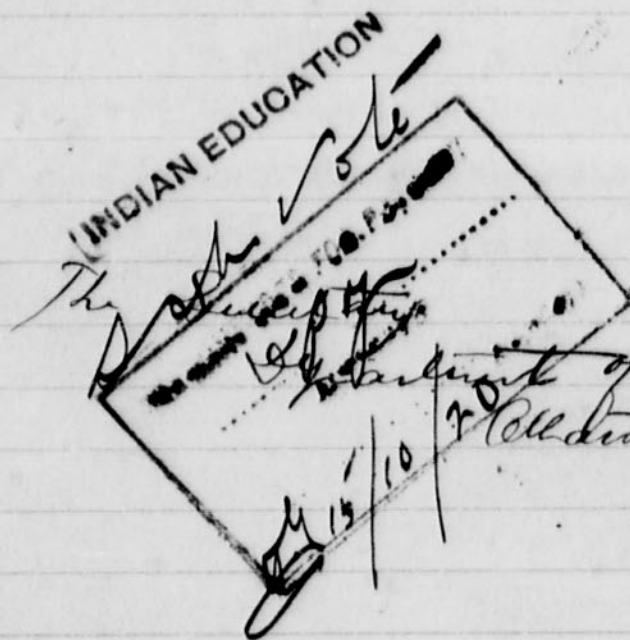
Oct 9 1920

R

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

Enclosure find voucher for
repairs to buildings of Shubunacadi
Indian School as reference to you letter
April 7/1920 No 120090/5 and previous
and subsequent correspondence thereto
your obedient servant
Alonso Hallan



Sub-agent of Indian Affairs
Alonso Hallan

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Memorandum Covering Purchase of Supplies
the cost of which exceeds \$10.00

Supplies for which prices obtained including QUANTITIES

2 Bed & Springs 2 mattresses
6 Indian glass jatty brown
wall panel

NAME OF FIRMS OR PERSONS ASKED TO QUOTE

J. A. Kuspatin
A. P. Reed
Thompson & Lawlor

NAME OF FIRM OR PERSON QUOTING LOWEST PRICE, GIVING PRICES QUOTED

Thompson & Lawlor

NAMES OF FIRMS OR PERSONS WHO QUOTED GIVING PRICES QUOTED

Thompson & Lawlor
per as per vouchers

Lorenzo Wallace
agent for hardware
N. B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Department of Indian Affairs

To *Thompson & Lawlor*
Shubenacadie
Nova Scotia

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1922		
Jan 24	To 2 Panes Glass ^{14/7} 8x10, 2 Panes Glass 10x14 ^{24/12}	38
.	2 Panes Glass 14x28 ^{70/12} 1/2" Putty ^{18/12}	88
.	1 Broom ^{1.00} 1 Galv. Pail ⁷⁵	175
.	2 Iron Beds 9.00	1900
.	2 Mattresses 8.00	1700
.	2 Springs 7.00	1400
.	Shuckage	100
TOTAL,		5401

For teacher's residence
Shubenacadie School

ms 3/3/22

3942
Sent Mar 3/22

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Alonso Wallace
 Agent.

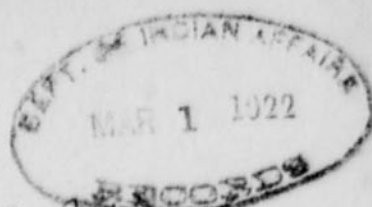
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR
 COPY

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

51-1-5



Shubunacadi

Feb 23 1922

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

Enclosed please find voucher for
goods supplied as per your letter of Jan 12/1922
No 51-1-1

I may say I was informed by Miss
Anthony that as they had supplied their own
clothing for their beds she suggested that
instead of supplying one bed entire as
suggested in your letter that she would accept
instead two bedsteads and mattress

On enquiry I learned this arrangement would
be cheaper than to supply the entire bed there-
fore the voucher is made to cover cost of two
iron bedsteads (called in the voucher beds) and two mattresses

also broom and glass and paint which was
necessary to have at the opening of the school
your obedient servant

Alonzo Ballance

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

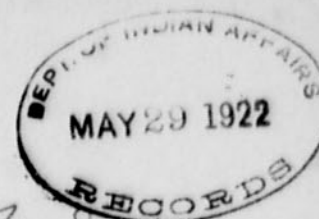
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



Shubunacadi, N.S.

May 25 1922

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

John B.

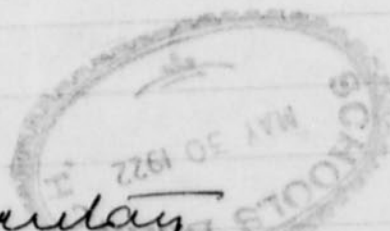
570265

Sir,—

Miss Anthony the teacher of
the school has informed me
that it will be necessary to have
the floors and walls of the school
room scrubbed in order that it may
comply with the sanitary requirements—
in such cases

I have made enquiries and have
learned that the job can be done
for the sum of \$3.00

your obedient servant
Alonzo Hallan
agent



The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-5

Ottawa. May 30, 1922.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 25th instant, requesting authority to have the floors and walls of the Shubenacadie Indian Day School scrubbed and furnishing an estimate of the cost of having the work done.

In reply I beg to say that you may arrange to have the school room floor and walls scrubbed and thoroughly cleaned and the cost should not exceed your estimate of approximately \$3.00.

Properly prepared vouchers should be forwarded when this work has been completed covering the cost of the same,

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier
Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Alonza Wallace
Alonza Wallace, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie,
N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

To Ruby Paul
Shubuneari
H. S.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
<i>June 5 1922</i>	<i>To cleaning and scrubbing School</i> <i>[Signature]</i>	<i>2.00</i>
TOTAL.		

624
Sent June 9/22.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Belong Wallace
 Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR
 COPY

5741-5+

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



Shulmanac. N.S.

Jun 5.2 1922

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

Enclosed please find voucher
for \$3.00 in favour of Ruby Paul
for running school as per your
instruction in letter to me of
May 30 1922 no 57-1-5-
yours about suit
Along v Wallace

Sch

May 1



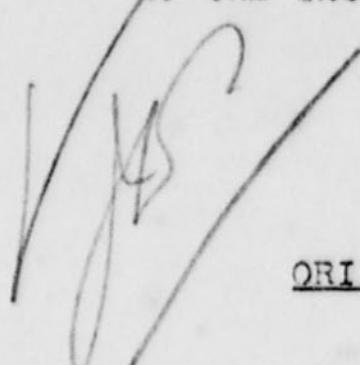
The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

EXTRACT FROM REPORT OF JANET A. CAMPBELL,
COUNTY HEALTH NURSE FOR THE PROVINCE OF NOVA
SCOTIA, ON HER INSPECTION OF THE CHILDREN
OF THE SHUBENACADIE INDIAN DAY SCHOOL.



ORIGINAL ON FILE #51-1-1.

The outbuilding needs attention very badly -
building is in bad shape and sanitary condition very
poor.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

51-1-5.

OTTAWA, June 9th, 1922.

Sir, -

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 3rd instant, enclosing the report of the County Health Nurse on her inspection of the children of the Shubenacadie Indian Day School. The Nurse, in her report, states that the closet needs attention very badly; that the building is in bad shape and the sanitary conditions very poor.

I have to request that you will take the necessary action as soon as possible to have the closets put in a good state of repair and thoroughly cleaned. No undue expenditure should be incurred for this purpose. You should arrange with an Indian or other competent person to do the work. When completed, you should forward properly certified vouchers, in duplicate, covering the expenditure incurred.

The report of the Nurse on the children who require medical treatment is receiving attention, and you will be further advised in this matter.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Alonzo Wallace, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

To Janet A Campbell
Windsor
K. S.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1922		
Aug 4	To 14 work-bushes for school	2 24
	Shubenacadie sch	2 24
	OK JP	
	INDIAN EDUCATION RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT APPROVED 1155 Sent 17/7/22	
	TOTAL,	2 24

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Almoy Ballance
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Windsor N.S.

July 4th 1922

Mr. ~~W. H. H. H.~~
Shubenacadie N.S.

Please Mr. Wallace:



In to-day's mail, there was a letter from Miss Ruby Anthony, in regard to the Shubenacadie Indian Day School - giving me the names of the children needing tooth brushes -

- 1 Stephen Maloney
- 2 Ruby Maloney
- 3 Mary Ellis Perry
- 4 Matthew Maloney
- 5 Richard Basque
- 6 Maximus Basque
- 7 Bridget Maloney
- 8 George Paul
- 9 Richard Bass
- 10 Anthony Glode
- 11 Nancy Glode
- 12 Thomas Alonzo Maloney
- 13 Walter M. Donald
- 14 Mary Knockwood

The tooth brushes are 16 cents each -

14 brushes at 16 cents are \$2.24

These I am sending you for the school children.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

(2)

On June 15th, a letter was sent me from Ottawa from the Department of Indian Affairs by the Deputy General, saying he had instructed you to have your Medical Attendant visit the school & take whatever action was necessary for the benefit of the Indian children. & that he had requested you to obtain the Public School tooth brushes for those who needed them.

I wrote Miss Anthony for the list of those needing tooth brushes.

I hope the Medical Attendant has visited the children & will have done whatever he considers necessary.

I am so pleased this can be done for the children.

Thanking you for your assistance
I am,

Yours very truly
Janet A. Campbell
"County Health Nurse."

P.S. The money for the brushes comes to me, I pay for them & the children pay me as they get them.
J.A.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

To Mrs Andrew King
Shubunawa
N. 8

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
Feb 1 1923	To act of B King	
	Putting on storm windows	50
	and repairing door	
	cleaning scrubbing and lining closet	2 00
	Opening cellar drain	50
TOTAL,		8 50

4552
 Sent Feb. 20/23

HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the bill is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Alonso Wallace
 Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR
 COPY

51-1-5

Letter No.....

Office of the *Shashinanda* Indian Agency,

AS

Feb 12. 19*23*

EXD.

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos....., amounting to \$ *3.00*

in favour of *Mrs. Anand K. Singh*

for *expenditure as per attached bill*

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. *51-1-5* dated *Jan 9-1923*

Your obedient servant,

sch
10/2/23

Alonzo Wallace

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

ACCOUNTANTS
1923

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

57-1-5



583272

Schiff
Extract from Teacher's Annual Report on the
SHUEENACADIE School for the year ended March
31, 1923. 160370-29F. Mar. Pro.

Outside coat of plaster falling off
in places on walls of classroom.



Mrs. Andrew King,
Teacher.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

51-1-5.

Ottawa, April 18, 1923.

Sir:

The teacher of the Shubenacadie Indian Day School, in her annual report for the fiscal year ended March 31st, last, states that the plaster is falling off in places on the walls of the classroom.

I have to request that you will report regarding this matter and state the approximate cost of having the necessary plastering carried out. If any other repairs are needed to the building, please state the approximate cost of the same.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Alonso Wallace, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Treaty No.

E. Thompson and Lawlor
Shubnaceae
Nova Scotia

Nova Scotia

DATE
1973

AMOUNT.

Apice	12	To	6	Slates	20
-------	----	----	---	--------	----

Shubenacadie Indian Day School
Letter April 4/1923 No. 120090-4

1	20
	XX

INDIAN EDUCATION

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT
APPROVED

Sent July 11/23
1569

TOTAL,

1	20
---	----

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Alonzo Wallace
Agent

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

Treaty No.

R. Simon Barque
Shutnacodie
Nova Scotia

Int 24-1-24.
5057

Alonzo Wallace Agent.
per D. B. Fowler

POOR
COPY

51-1-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

act

Jan 18th 1924

R

Sir,—

Enclosed, please find
vouchers for work furnished by Simon
Basque in connection with cleaning and
upgrading the closet at the Indian Day School
Shutnacadic as per your instructions Letter June 9/1922 #51-1-5

your obedient servant
Alonso Wallace
Agent
per S.B. Lower.

sch vote
one
The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Canada
23/1/24

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Treaty No.

R. Thompson ^{and} Lawlor
 Shubnucce die
 Nova Scotia

Mar. 4/24.

5695

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Alonge, William
Agent.
per S. B. Lough.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR
COPY

51-1-5
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 3 1924
RECORDED

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Shutenscodie

Feb 28 1924

Sir,—

Enclosed please find vouchers
for two rooms supplied The Shutenscodie
Indian Day School as per your instructions
Letter Jan. 2/1924 # 120090-4

your obedient servant

Alonzo Wallace
Agent—
per S.B. Lawlor

Sch. v. 6
4/13/24

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Canada
APR 1 1924

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Treaty No.

To Thompson and Lawlor
Shubenacadie
Nova Scotia

Ans May 19/24
694

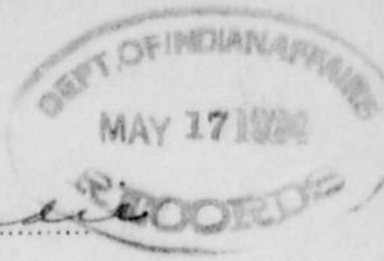
Alonzo Wallace
Agent.
J. D. B. Lovelock

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

57-1-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

act

May 13 1924

R

Sir,—

Enclosed please find
vouchers for goods supplied
the Shubenacadie Indian Day School
as per your instructions Letter Apr 8/1924
51-1-4.

your obedient servant

Alonso Wallace
Agent

Geo. B. Rawlin

*See note
19/5/24*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

To: *Thompson & Lawlor*
Shubenacadie
New Scotia

DATE 1924	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
July 14	To 6 Bars Soap ⁴⁸ / ₈ , 1 Scrub Brush ³⁵ / ₁₀₀	✓ 83
	To 50 * Lime @ 2 1/2¢ per lb	✓ 1 25
	To 6 Window Blinds @ 1.00 ea Complete	✓ 6 00
Shubenacadie Indian Day School Letter July 8 th 1924 # 51-1-4		
INDIAN EDUCATION		
1755 Mont 19-7-24		
TOTAL,		\$ 8 08

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Alonzo Wallace
 Agent.
Per D.B. Lawlor

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR
 COPY

61-1-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



Shubunashie N.B.

July 14 1924

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

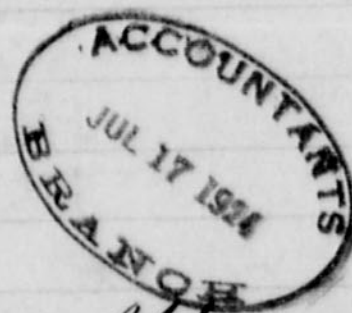
Enclosed please find voucher
for goods supplied the Shubunashie Indian
Day School as per your instructions
letter July 8/1924 # 51-1-4

your obedient servant
Mouys Wallace

Agent

per D.B. Lowler

12/ Sch. v. t.
EXAMINED and
found correct.
July 18/24



The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Canada

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Shubenacadie, N. S. *February 25th 1925*

M. *The Department of Indian Affairs*
Ottawa, Canada

IN ACCOUNT WITH

THOMPSON & LAWLOR

DEPARTMENT STORE

Dry Goods, Millinery, Gent's Furnishings, Clothing, Boots and Shoes
Groceries, Flour, Provisions

Terms—7 per cent. interest charged on overdue accounts.

1925

<i>Feb. 25</i>	<i>To 1 Aluminum Tea Pot</i>	<i>1 75</i>
----------------	------------------------------	-------------

*Supplied Shubenacadie
Indian Day School.*

Duplicate

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*poor
copy*

Treaty No.

C. Thompson and Lawlor
Shubensadie
Nova Scotia

6374

23. DB Lovelace

Agent

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

51-1-5
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Shubenacadie, N. S.,

March 20th, 1925.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No.

ALSO

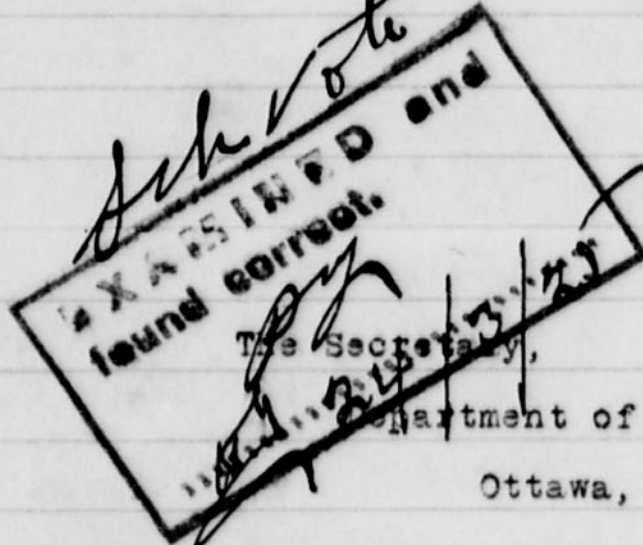
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

Enclosed please find vouchers for one
Aluminum Tea Pot furnished Shubenacadie Indian
Day School, as per your instructions, Letter
January 19th, 1925, # 51-1-4.

Your obedient servant,

D.B. Lawlor
Agent



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Shubenacadie, N. S., June 30 1925

The Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

THOMPSON & LAWLOR

DEPARTMENT STORE

Dry Goods, Millinery, Gents' Furnishings, Clothing, Boots and Shoes

Groceries, Flour, Feed, Provisions

Duplicate

TERMS—7 per cent interest charged on overdue accounts

DATE 1925	ARTICLES	FOLIO	CREDIT AMOUNT	DEBIT AMOUNT	TOTAL
June 17	To 6 yds. Towelling @ 25			1.50	
	Supplied Shubenacadie Indian Day School, Letter April 15, 1925, # 51-1-4			✓	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

Treaty No.

To Thompson & Lawlor
Shubenacadie
Nova Scotia

INDIAN EDUCATION

D. B. Lawlor

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

51-1-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Shubenacadie, N.S.

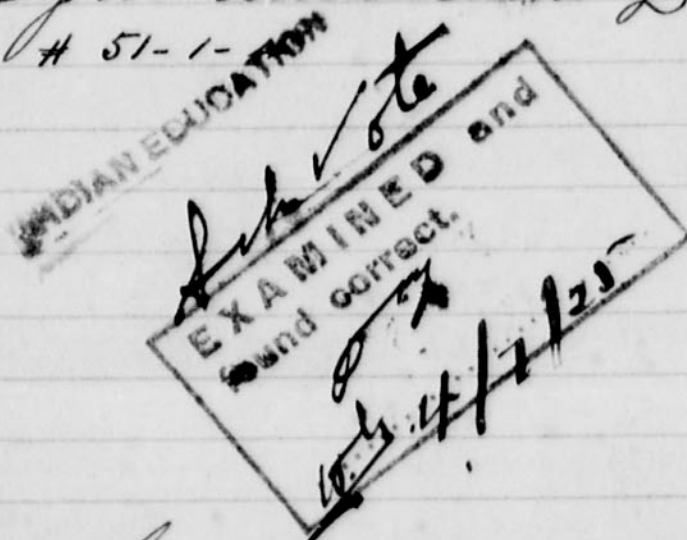
June 30th 1925



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,

Enclosed please find
vouchers for travelling supplied the
Shubenacadie Indian Day School as per
your instructions letter April 15th 1925
51-1-



your obedient servant
D. B. Lawler.
Agent.

The Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.
Canada

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

awa, Canada
THOMPSON & LAWLOR

Dry Goods, Millinery, Gents' Furnishings, Clothing, Boots and Shoes
Groceries, Flour, Feed, Provisions

DATE	ARTICLES	FOLIO	CREDIT AMOUNT	DEBIT AMOUNT	TOTAL
1925					
July 11	To: 6 bars Surprise Soap @ 7 cts per bar Supplied Shubenacadie Indian Day School Letter July 8th, 1925 # 51-1-4			42	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Treaty No.

To Thompson & Lawlor
Shutensadie
Nova Scotia

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1925		
July 11	To 6 Bars & Soap 7 Shubenacadie Indian Day School Letter July 8 th 1925 # 51-1-4	42 XX S
INDIAN EDUCATION 19/25 3503		
Duplicate.		
TOTAL,		42

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D. B. Lawlor

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

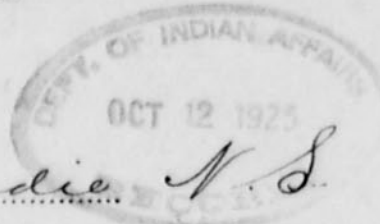
**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

51-1-5-

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Shubmacadie N.S.



Oct 8 1925

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

[Handwritten initials]

Sir,—

Enclosed please find
vouchers for 6 Bars Soap supplied
the Shubmacadie Indian Day School
as per your instructions Letter July 8/1925 457-1-4
your obedient servant
J. B. Lawlor
Agent.

Sch. 10
W. H. [illegible]
Examined and
found correct.
13/10/25

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.
Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Fairview Hotel
DECHMAN & AMIRAUT
PROPRIETORS

BRIDGEWATER, N. S.

Nov. 23, 1921

Mr. D. B. Lawlor
Shubenacadie, N.S.

My dear Mr Lawlor:-

On the occasion of my visit to the Indian Reserve, near Shubenacadie, I found the water supply most unsatisfactory. The water which I saw, was very bad, Mrs King tells me, that after heavy rains, it cannot be used for drinking purposes.

Last summer the Dept, authorized the Agent for Cambridge Bay to have a well sunk for the purpose of supplying the Reserve. — A similar well, with a pump, water, on this Reserve, would be one way of remedying condition, on Indian Brook Reserve.

The school, also, should be supplied with a tank or some such container for water. Individual cups are also a necessity, particularly where there are suspected cases of tuberculosis.

Mrs King would be willing to see that the children brush their teeth, if they are supplied with tooth brushes.

Yours very truly

A. T. McDonald Rq. N.

Brook Village
Inverness Co.
N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

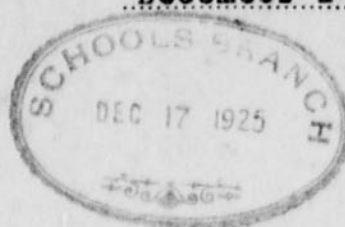
57-1-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Shubenacadie, N. S.



December 14th, 1925



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No.

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

R

Enclosed please find a letter from Miss C. T. McDonald, R. N., in which she advises me that she has found the water supply at the Indian Reserve unsatisfactory and recommended that a well be supplied to remedy this. Also that the school be supplied with a water tank and individual drinking cups, also tooth-brushes be furnished the children.

I would say that I can procure a tank for \$6.00. Drinking mugs from 20¢ to 25¢. Tooth brushes from 35¢ to 50¢.

In reference to the water supply would say that the following families, the Glodes, Mrs. Williams, Mrs. Rube Paul, Simon Baeque, Mrs. King and the school get their water from a brook or a hole dug in a swamp. In summer the swamp dries up, also the water in the brook gets very low and at such time it is not very good for drinking purposes. Again after big rains when the brook is flooded, the water is muddy and unfit for use. During the winter months this brook which is away below the level of the road makes it very difficult, on account of ice conditions, for the people to carry the water from same.

I would fully recommend that the well be dug near the school house with a pump attached to same as I think this quite necessary. I cannot give you an estimate of what this work would cost as I do not know how far one would have to sink to get the water. Just roughly, I think they would probably get water at a distance of 20 or 25 feet.

If the above request meets with your approval, kindly send me the necessary authority and I will have the articles asked for for the school procured as soon as possible and the well dug at the first convenient opportunity and think I can get Indian labor for the work.

Your obedient servant,

D B Lawlor
Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Can.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

18 tooth brushes sent -
Agent - Dec 18/25
JL

51-1-5.

Ottawa, December 18th, 1925.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 14th instant, enclosing a communication which you received from Miss MacDonald, travelling nurse for the Province of Nova Scotia, relative to the water supply at the Shubenacadie Indian School and Reserve, and recommending that a well be dug.

In reply I have to request that you will state whether you would advise that the work of sinking a well be carried out during the present winter or whether you would advise that it remain over until next spring. You should also state how you would propose having the work done, whether by day labour or not. You might state the cost per foot in digging the well, also the approximate cost of supplying a pump. If this well is dug, it should be located near the school building in order that the teacher and caretaker of the school could have oversight of same and see that the pump is not damaged. When we have further information from you as requested, consideration will then be given to authorizing having the work of sinking the well carried out.

You may arrange for the purchase of a covered tank for the drinking water for the use of the pupils, and also for the purchase of graniteware drinking cups for the pupils' use. Please instruct the teacher that she should take care that each pupil uses his or her own drinking cup. Please forward properly certified vouchers, in duplicate, covering the expenditure incurred in the purchase of the tank and drinking cups.

We are forwarding to you 18 tooth brushes for the use of the children, and when you receive same you should hand them to the teacher.

Your obedient servant,

D. B. Lawlor, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie,
N.S.

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

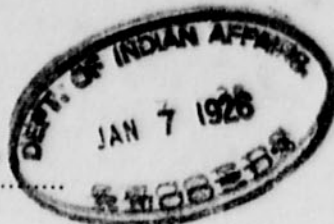
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-5
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Shubenacadie, N. S.



January 2nd., 19 26.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

[Signature]
Sir,—

Replying to your letter of the 18th inst.,
No. 51-1-5 in reference to having a well dug on the
Indian Reserve, I would advise that the work of digging
this well be left remaining over until next Spring when
I will take the matter up further with you and give you
all particulars regarding cost per foot in digging, pump,
etc., and whether I can have the work done by day labor
or not.

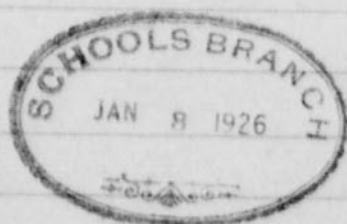
Your obedient servant,

D. B. Lawlor
Agent

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-5.

Ottawa, January 8th, 1926.

Sir:

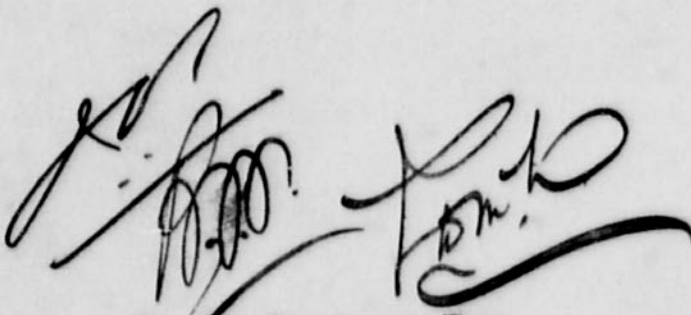
I have your letter of the 2nd instant relative to the digging of a well on the Shubenacadie Indian Reserve to provide a water supply for the Indian School and Reserve.

In reply I beg to say it is noted that you recommend that the digging of this well be left until next spring, when you will further report in the matter giving particulars as to the cost, etc. You should keep this matter in mind and, when considered timely, you should furnish a report as to how you would recommend that the work be done, and the cost.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.


D. B. Lawlor, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

WATSON SMITH & SON

HARDWARE—SPORTING GOODS
KODAKS—FILMS
AUTOMOBILE SUPPLIES
CYCLES AND ACCESSORIES



PAINTS—VARNISHES—MURESCO
CROCKERY—CHINA
HOUSEHOLD UTENSILS
STOVES—RANGES—FURNACES

SHUBENACADIE, N. S.

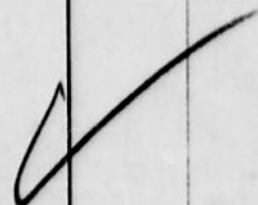
CALL  No. 5

Departments of Indian Affairs *J. A. S. 1926*

1 Tank
10 Bungs

6 00
3 00

9 00



"ALWAYS SOMETHING NEW"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No.

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

19

Sir,—

I

Department of Indian Affairs
To Watson Smith Son
Shuttsuacadie
Nova Scotia

Date	Service	Amount
Jan 5	To 1 Tank	600
"	10 Mugs C 30	300

Goods supplied The Shuttsuacadie Indian Day
School Letter Dec. 18th 1925 #51-1-5

Int 12-1-26.

5230

Total 9.00
XX

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D. B. Lawlor.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-5
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Shubenacadie, N. S.

January 9th, 1926.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No.

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

Enclosed please find vouchers in favor of Watson Smith & Son, for one covered tank and ten drinking mugs supplied the Shubenacadie Indian Day School, as per your instructions Letter December 18th, 1925.

No. 51-1-5.

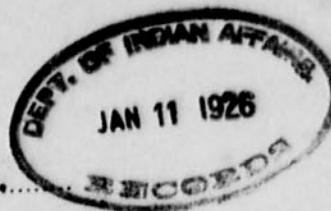
Your obedient servant,

Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada.



EXD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,

Shubuneechie N.S.

Sept 9th 1926



In reply to your letter # 51-1-5 in reference to well on the Indian Reservation, near the School House, I would recommend, that the work in connection be given to Mr Ezra McPhee, who is experienced in this line, on a basis of cost per foot and not by day labour. Mr McPhee agrees to dig a well with an inside wall of eight feet, supplying the necessary stone and build the concrete cover at the rate of Four Dollars (\$4.00) per foot. The concrete amounting to three bags at a cost of 10⁰⁰ per bag to be furnished him. The pump for the well will cost fifteen dollars (\$15.00).

If this meets with your approval, kindly send me the necessary authority and I will have this matter attended to this fall.

your obedient servant
D. B. Rawls
Agent

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-5.

Ottawa, September 17, 1926.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 7th instant, giving an estimate of the cost of digging a well and installing a pump in order to provide a water supply for the Shubenacadie Indian Day School and Reserve.

In reply I beg to say that you may arrange to have this well dug at a location near the school. We note that you can arrange to have the work done at the rate of \$4 per foot, which includes the necessary stone and building of the concrete cover. The Department will also pay for the cost of the quantity of cement required and for the pump. It is hoped that it will not be necessary to go to any considerable depth to obtain a good supply of water and that the total cost will not be large. You should arrange to have this work completed this fall.

When the work has been finished, please forward properly certified vouchers, in duplicate, covering the expenditure incurred in digging the well and for the cement and pump.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.


D. B. Lawlor, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Shubenacadie, N. S., Jan 31st 1927

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa

IN ACCOUNT WITH

THOMPSON & LAWLOR

DEPARTMENT STORE

Dry Goods, Millinery, Gents' Furnishings, Clothing, Boots and Shoes

Groceries, Flour, Feed, Provisions

TERMS—7 per cent interest charged on overdue accounts

DATE	ARTICLES	FOLIO	CREDIT AMOUNT	DEBIT AMOUNT	TOTAL
Jan 19 26	6 yds Sewing ¹⁸⁰ Broom ¹²⁵ wash Basin ⁷⁰			375	
	The Shubenacadie Indian Day School Letter Jan 5/1927 #57-1-4			2	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Treaty No.

C. Thompson & Fowler.
Shubenacadie
Nova Scotia

[illegible]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

L. B. Laroche

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

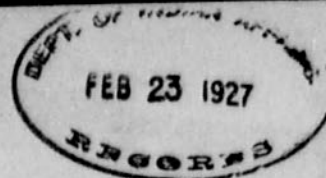
POOR COPY

51-1-5

INDIAN OFFICE

At Shubenacadie N.S.

Feb. 18th 1927.

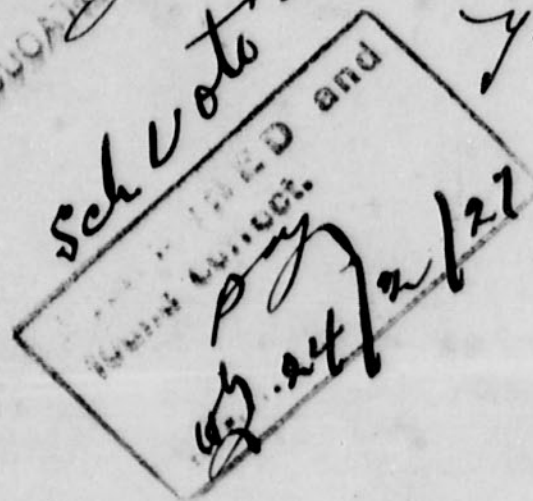


Sir:

Enclosed please find vouchers in
favor Thompson & Lawlor for goods
supplied the Shubenacadie Indian Day
School as per your instructions
Letter January 5th 1927 # 51-1-4.

Your obedient servant.

D. B. Lawlor
Agent.



The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Canada.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

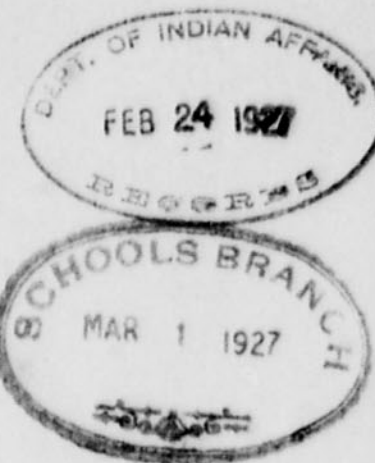
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-6-5

EXTRACT FROM REPORT OF INSPECTOR STAPLETON
on the Shubenacadie Indian Day School.
Report dated January 25th, 1927.

Original on File 51-1-6



"Would recommend a new stove, and a supply of dry wood to be delivered and piled in the woodshed in the Summer. The present stove is useless and the wood not so good as should be."

"The day I visisted her was cold. She was not able to keep the children warm in the schoolroom and so took them to her own dwelling, where the work of the school was conducted."

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

51-1-5.

Ottawa, March 1st, 1927.

Sir:

The Public School Inspector, in a report on his recent inspection of the Shubenacadie Indian Day School, recommends that a new stove be supplied, and also that a supply of dry wood be delivered and piled in the woodshed in the summer. He states that the present stove is useless, and the wood not as good as it should be. He also states that, on the day he visited the school, the teacher was not able to keep the children warm in the schoolroom, and took them into her own dwelling, where the school work was conducted.

If you consider that a new stove is required, you may arrange for the purchase of same. You should obtain a stove of a type suitable to properly heat the building. Please obtain competitive prices, if possible, from a number of dealers, and make the purchase from the firm quoting the lowest price. Should any stove pipe be required, you may also arrange for the purchase of same. If you make this purchase, you should forward properly certified vouchers, in duplicate, covering the expenditure incurred. While a serviceable stove should be obtained, it should be purchased as cheaply as possible.

Relative to the wood, it is noted that ten cords of hardwood were supplied in January, last, and stored in the woodshed. Please state whether you consider this quantity is sufficient to complete the present winter's requirements, and if any further supply would be required for next winter's use, and, if so, when you would recommend that the same be obtained. I shall be pleased to hear from you regarding the matter of having a sufficient quantity of dry wood on hand for the balance of this winter and for next winter's use. You should also state what action you have taken regarding the purchase of a stove.

[Signature]
D. B. Lawlor, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie,
N.S.

Your obedient servant,

[Signature]
J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



51-1-5-

Indian Brev.

Feb 28th 1927

To Secretary Indian Affairs, Ottawa

Dear Sir,
I am taking it upon myself to write you to see if there cannot be something done in the way of putting up a shed that would do for a cow and horse. Ever since I came here (1923) I have been paying out for first one stable and then another only to move at the owner's pleasure. Now the last one I had rented has been sold and the owner wants the building. You may imagine how pleasant it is to go on in this way. Now I cannot afford to put up

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

51-1-5.

Ottawa, March 5, 1927.

Madam:

I have your letter of the 28th ultimo, requesting that a grant be allowed you to assist in the erection of a shed to provide accommodation for a cow and horse owned by you.

In reply I beg to say that the Department has never provided a grant towards the erection of a stable for the accommodation of livestock which is the property of the teacher. It is, therefore, regretted that it will not be possible to accede to your request.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

[Handwritten signature]
[Handwritten signature]
Mrs. A. King,
Teacher, Indian Day School,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-5

INDIAN OFFICE



Shubunacadie R.S.



March 25th 1927

Sir:- Replying to your letter of March 1/1927 #51-1-5 in reference to the stove & wood at the Shubunacadie Indian Day School, I would say that I visited the School to day and examined the stove and wood.

I find the stove in fair condition, with the exception of a small crack in the side, which an expenditure of fifty cents for fire clay will remedy. The stove is giving satisfactory and warms the School Room on any ordinary winter day. The Pipe has never been cleaned for some considerable time and needs to be replaced with new pipe and will require 12 Licks of Pipe and 3 Elbows and will for staying same in safe condition.

The Wood is green hardwood of the finest quality. The Windows require five panes 20 x 14 glass, and a small quantity of putty to make same. The Wood shed requires a strong padlock to stop pilfering of wood.

I would recommend that the above materials be obtained and a reliable man be sent out to the school to put the pipe up, properly, fix the stove, put in the glass and fix the damaged door so it can be properly secured.

I also examined the Teacher's Residence and find both doors destroyed or broken on the front and back doors, also the wooden platform on the front - damaged and the platform at the rear destroyed and hurled down over the bank at the rear of the house, also the cellar drain in bad condition, being plugged up and water in the cellar. The damaged platforms and door locks were caused by the work of parties unknown on Halloween night.

I cannot give an accurate estimate of what all the materials and work for above will cost, but would estimate approximately Twenty Five Dollars would cover same.

In reference again for the wood supply for the School, I would recommend that authority be given me to purchase this wood on a basis of ten over

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPOOR
COPY

INDIAN OFFICE

At.....

.....19.....

ten cords for the year, buying part Dry
Wood during the Summer months and part
green wood in the early part of the coming
winter as I think it would be more economical
and give more heating satisfaction in the School Room.

The teacher informed me, they will be able to
manage comfortably for the balance of this School term
with the present condition of the stove and wood.

If the above meets with your approval, kindly
send me, the necessary authority and I will have
the work attended to as promptly as possible.

your obedient servant
D. B. Cowler
Agent-

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa,
Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Ottawa, April 1st, 1927.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 25th ultimo, relative to the stove, fuel supply and repairs, etc., required at the school and teacher's residence at the Shubenacadie Indian Day School.

Relative to the stove, it is noted that at a small cost the same can be put in a satisfactory condition. The quantity of stove pipe required is also noted. You may purchase the number of lengths of pipe, elbows and wire required and have this new pipe installed, and the stove repaired. You may also purchase the number of panes of window glass of the size required and the quantity of putty necessary to install same.

You may also purchase a strong padlock, with key, and have same installed on the woodshed.

With reference to the teacher's residence, you may have locks installed on the front and rear doors, also the wooden platforms at the front and rear of the building repaired and placed in good condition. The cellar drain should be cleaned out. We note that the cost of these repairs will be approximately \$25. You should purchase the materials required in making the above repairs, and you may engage the services of a competent man to do all of the work mentioned above. When this work has been done to your satisfaction, you should forward properly certified vouchers, in duplicate, covering the expenditure incurred in the purchase of the materials and for the labour in having the work done. It is expected that you will keep the expense down to the lowest possible point.

With reference to the wood supply for the use of the school, you may purchase this wood on the basis of 10 cords for the year, buying part dry wood during the summer months and part green wood in the early part of next winter. You should obtain competitive prices, if possible, for the supplying of the wood, and the purchase should be made from the person quoting the lowest price. Vouchers should be forwarded in the usual manner covering the cost.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

[Signature]
D. B. Lawlor, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie,
N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



Cream Cans a Specialty

Shubenacadie, N. S., *April 12* 1927
M. Department of Indian Affairs



To WATSON SMITH Dr.

SHEET METAL WORKER

Furnaces, Ranges, Plumbing

April 12
 10 ft 6" pipe ¹⁴⁰
 1 6" Sqr Elbow ⁶⁵ 2 6" Elbow ⁸⁰
 0 12x14 bars ⁷⁵ 1 lock ¹³⁵ 1 lock ¹⁴⁰
 1 pad lock ⁷⁵ 2 putty ¹⁴ can cement ³⁵

4 80
 3 40
 1 10
 89

1019

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

poor
 copy

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

W. Watson Smith
Shubenacadie
Nova Scotia

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1927		
April 12	To 10 Toints 6 ⁱⁿ Pipe ⁴⁰⁶ / ₄₀ 26 ⁱⁿ Elbows ⁸⁰ / ₄₀	4 80
	1 Sq. Elbow ⁶⁵ / ₄₀ , 1 Lock ¹⁴⁰ / ₄₀ , 1 Lock ¹³⁵ / ₄₀	3 40
	5 12x14 Glass ⁷⁵ / ₄₀ , 1 Can Cement ³⁵ / ₄₀	1 10
	1 Padlock ⁷⁵ / ₄₀ , 2 Putty ¹⁴ / ₇	89
	Duplicate	
	INDIAN EDUCATION	
	Ant 3-5-27.	
	342	
	TOTAL,	10 19

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D. B. Lawlor

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

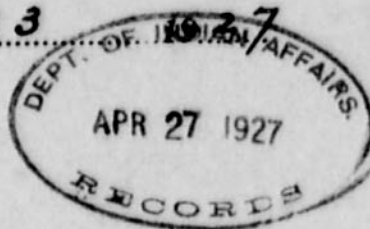
POOR
 COPY

51-1-5

INDIAN OFFICE

At Shubenacadie N.S.

April 23



Sir:-

Enclosed please find vouchers
in favour Watson Smith for material
needed for repairs at the School House
and Teacher's Residence, Letter April 1/1927

51-1-5

your obedient servant -
D. B. Lawlor
Agent.

INDIAN EDUCATION

Schroter

By W. B. Lawlor
25/4/27

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Canada

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Folio _____

April 23 1927

Department of Indians Affairs

In Acct. Ottawa

with Dexter Williams

Shubenacadie

Terms _____

1927

April 18	To 10 hours labour 50¢ hrs	5. 00
----------	----------------------------	-------

Repairing
one school house & building
at Indian Reserve
Shubenacadie

Duplicate

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Treaty No.

Lester Williams
Shubenacadie
Nova Scotia

[illegible]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D. B. Fawcett

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

51-1-5

INDIAN OFFICE

At Shubunomie N.S.

April 23 1927



Sir: *Am.*

Enclosed please find vouchers
in favour of Lester Williams for repairs
done to the School by dwelling at the
Shubunomie Indian Reserve as per
your instructions letter April 4/27
51-1-5

sch 206
EXAMINED and
found correct
W.S. 28/4/27

Your obedient servant
D. B. Howland
Agent.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Canada

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-5

INDIAN OFFICE

At Shubunacodie N.S.

April 23rd 1927.



Sir:—

On my last visit to the Shubunacodie Indian Day School, I found that the Side Walls of the School House are badly in need of repairs. The Plaster is cracked and falling from the walls. I would request that a competent man be employed to repair these walls and that they be given a coat of Murex to make them clean and improve their appearance. The Approximate cost of same would be about Twenty Five Dollars.

If this meets with your approval, kindly send me the necessary authority and I will have some attended to.

Your obedient servant

D.B. Lawlor
Agent.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.
Canada

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-5

SCHOOLS BRANCH
MAY 4 1927
INDIAN OFFICE

At Shubmucadie N.S.

April 23rd 1927

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 27 1927
RECORDS

Sir

R

I beg to advise you, that I have had the School House Stove repaired and the platform repaired and locks renewed on the Teachers Residence.

I have to advise you in reference to the Celler Drain, that the present drain is useless as far as keeping the Celler clear of water is concerned, and that it is necessary to dig a new drain.

The Backs Walls under the house are also in bad condition and eventually will tumble down.

I could have these walls pointed and repaired and they would last for a time and save the expense of putting New Walls under the house at the present time.

This work including the material would cost approximately Twenty dollars.

I would advise that the work be done and if same meets with your approval, kindly send me the necessary authority and I will have same attended to as promptly as possible.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Canada

Your obedient servant
J B Lawlor
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-5.

Ottawa, May 4th, 1927.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 23rd ultimo, informing the Department that the side walls of the Shubenacadie Indian Day School building are badly in need of repair and that the plaster is cracked and falling from the walls. In reply I beg to say that you may engage the services of a competent man to repair these walls, and they may be given a coat of muresco. We note that you estimate the approximate cost of having this work done to be about \$25. If possible, this amount should not be exceeded.

I have also your letter of the same date regarding the repairs required to the back walls under the house. You may arrange to have these walls pointed and repaired. We note that you estimate the cost of this work, including material, to be approximately \$20.

If the above repairs would interfere with the classroom work, it might be advisable to wait until the summer holidays to have the work done. The Department will, however, leave this matter in your hands to have the repairs carried out when considered advisable by yourself.

When the above authorized work has been completed, you should forward properly certified vouchers, in duplicate, covering the expenditure incurred.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

D. B. Lawlor
D. B. Lawlor, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-5

INDIAN OFFICE



At Shubenacadie, N. S.

.....Sept. 29,.....19.27..


Sir:-

Enclosed please find vouchers in favor of D. B. Lawlor, with itemized receipted accounts attached hereto for plastering, murescoing and cleaning the Shubenacadie Indian Day School, as per your instructions. *Letter May 4/1927 #51-1-5*

In reference to same, would say that the cost of same exceeded the estimate given you from the fact that the plasterer, after quoting the price I submitted you, refused to do the work and I had to engage these men to do same.

After finishing the walls, the ceiling looked so badly in need of cleaning that I had this done and then also had the men give the school house a thorough scrubbing and cleaning, which I trust will meet with your full approval.

Your obedient Servant.

The Secretary

Dept of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

D. B. Lawlor
Agent



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-5

/o'c

Ottawa, October 5th, 1927.

Sir:-

I return herewith the accounts which you submitted for repairs to the Shubenacadie Indian Day School. I have had them attached to proper voucher forms for your signature. You will note that the \$4.00 which you have charged for livery hire has been attached to a separate voucher as it is not considered chargeable to Indian Education, but is charged against Agent's Travelling Expenses.

Kindly sign the vouchers and return them to the Department for payment.

INCL.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean.
Assistant Deputy & Secretary.

D. B. Lawlor, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
SHUBENACADIE,
Nova Scotia

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

olio

Sept. 8/27

191

M. Jas. A. Bell

An Acct.
with

Dept. of Indian Affairs

Terms

Ottawa, Can.

To three days labor @ \$3.00 per day
plastering & muredding & cleaning
school room at the Shubenacadie Indian
Day School at Shubenacadie, N. S.

9 00

Received payment in full.

Jas A Bell

Duplicate

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

olio _____

Sept. 5, 1921 191

M. Harry O. Denmore

Asst.
with

Shubenacadie

Dept. of Indian Affairs

Terms _____

Ottawa.

To 3 days hire of horses and team

at \$1.50 per day,

4 50

Transportation for the plasterers to
the Shubenacadie Indian Day School.

Received payment in full.

Supervisor

H. O. Denmore

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Folio _____

Sept. 5, 1927

191

M. Hart Horton

*In Acct.
with*

Dept. of Indian Affairs.

Terms _____

Ottawa.

To three days labor @ \$3.00 per day
plastering, muresecoing & cleaning
school room at the Shubenacadie Indian
Day school, Shubenacadie

9 00

Received payment in full

Duplicate

Hart Horton

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

OUR MOTTO--"Best Goods None Too Good For Our Patrons"
OUR WATCHWORD--"Service"

Shubenacadie, N. S. Sept. 28/27 192

Dept. of Indian Affairs

In account with A. J. REID

Dealer in

GROCERIES, DRY GOODS, CLOTHING
BOOTS and SHOES and CROCKERY

Custom Tailoring a Specialty

Hardware, Flour and Feed

To 32 lbs Selenite 2	64	
11 1/2 Calced Plaster	35	
2 1/2 Pkgs Muresco	1.63	
1 lb Nails	05	
		2.67

*Paid
A. J. Reid*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

To D. B. Lawlor,

Indian Agent......

Shubenacadie, N.S.

DATE		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1927				
Oct.	5	To amount paid A.J. Reid, receipted account attached	2.	67
"	"	" Hart Horton,	9.	00
"	"	" Harry O. Denmore,"	4.	50
"	"	" J.A. Bell,	9.	00
		Repairing, cleaning, etc., the Shubenacadie Indian Day School.		
		Authority:- Dept. letter May 4th, 1927 - File 51-1-6		
		<i>Sent Oct. 12/27. 3035</i>		
		TOTAL,	25.	17

Authority:-

Dept. letter May 4th, 1927 - File 51-1-6

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. B. Lawlor

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

51-1-5
INDIAN OFFICE

At.....Shubenacadie, N.S.....

October 7, 1927

OCT 10 1927

19.....

Agent.
SIR:-

Your letter of Oct. 5. th. to hand

No. 51-1-5.

Enclosed please find vouchers as
requested.

Your obedient servant

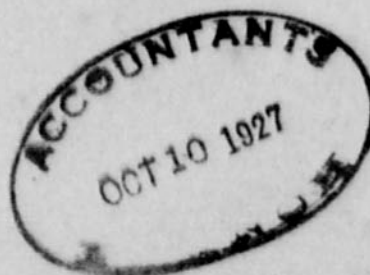
D. B. Lawlor.
Agent.

INDIAN EDUCATION
THE SEC'Y

THE DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

OTTAWA, ONT.

Sch note
EXAMINED and
found correct.
W. H. 10/12/27



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Shubenacadie, N. S., Oct 20th 1927

Department of Indian Affairs Ottawa

IN ACCOUNT WITH

THOMPSON & LAWLOR

DEPARTMENT STORE

Dry Goods, Millinery, Gents' Furnishings, Clothing, Boots and Shoes
Groceries, Flour, Feed, Provisions

TERMS--7 per cent interest charged on overdue accounts

DATE	ARTICLES	FOLIO	CREDIT AMOUNT	DEBIT AMOUNT	TOTAL
Oct 20	To 1 Westclox Alarm Clock			1.75	
	Supplied Shubenacadie Indian Day School Letter Oct 6th 1927 #51-1-14				
	Duplicate				

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

Thompson & Lowlor
Shubenacadie
Nova Scotia.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1927		
Oct. 20	To 1 Westetoe Alarm Clock	1.75
	Supplied The Shubenacadie Indian Day School Letter Oct 6/1927 #51-1-4	75
	INDIAN EDUCATION	
	Duplicate	
	Sent Oct 25/27.	
	3458	
	TOTAL,	1.75

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D B Lowlor
 Agent.

51-1-5

INDIAN OFFICE

At Shutemacadie N.S.

Oct. 20th 1927



R

Agst
Sir:

Enclosed please find vouchers in
favor Thompson and Fowler for one Alarm
Clock supplied the Shutemacadie Indian
Day School as per your instructions
Letter Oct 6/1927 #51-1-4.

INDIAN EDUCATION
Sch. v. etc
EXAMINED and
found correct.
Oct 24/10/27

Your obedient servant -
D. B. Fowler



The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Canada

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Shubenacadie, N. S.,

Nov 4th 1927

M

~~Department of Indian Affairs~~
Lester Williams

To The Atlantic Lumber Co., Limited, Dr.

Manufacturers of

LUMBER and LATHS

1927

Oct 31 To 44 feet Lumber 221.00 m

\$ 1.10

Paic Nov 5/27

THE ATLANTIC LUMBER CO., LIMITED

P. W. Edway

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

TERMS STRICTLY 30 DAYS

A. J. REID

Shubert Street, No. 1, 192

M. *Dept of Indian Affairs*

Acct. No. Clerk Account Forwarded

Rich. H. Miller

1 bag Amm. 85

PAID

43

Our Motto: "Best goods, none too good for our Patrons"

Your account stated to date. If error is found, return at once

McCaskey's Galt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Folio

Nov. 5 1927

Mr. Lester Williams

In Acct. Shubenacadie, N.S.

with the Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Terms

1927

To 36 hours labour @ 50¢ per hour

18 00

To 1 Bag Cement

85

To 44 feet Lumber @ 25¢ per ft

1 10

19 95

Digging Cellar Drain and pointing
Walls of Tractor's Residence,
Repairing the door on School Toilet and
Burning the James Glode Shock on
The Shubenacadie Indian Reserve

✓

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

to Lester Williams
Shubunacadie
Kona Scotia.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1927		
Nov. 5	To 36 hours labour @ 50¢ per hour	18 00
	1 Bag cement	85
	44 feet lumber @ 250¢ per m	1 10
	Digging cellar drain and pointing Walls of Teacher's Residence. Repairing door on School House Toilet and burning the James Berde Sheds on the Shubunacadie Indian Reserve Letter May 4/1927 # 51-1-5 Letter March 21/1927 # 93-51	
	<i>Duplicate Sch vch</i>	
	<i>EXAMINED and found correct 3891 15-11-27</i>	
	TOTAL,	19 95

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D. B. Lawlor
 Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR
 COPY

51-1-5

INDIAN OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 8 1927
RECORDS

At Shubenacadie N.S.

ACCOUNTANTS
NOV 9 1927
BRANCH

Nov. 5th 1927.

Sir: -

Enclosed please find vouchers
in favour of Leslie Weir for
work and materials used in
connection with repairs to the Teachers
Residence at the Shubenacadie Indian
Reservation as per your instructions
Letter May 4/1927 # 51-1-5 and Letter
March 31/1927 # 93-51.

Your obedient servant -
D. B. Fowler
Agent.

ACCOUNTANTS
NOV 8 1927

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Folio

Nov 8th 1927

The Department of Indian Affairs
 Mr. Acct. Ottawa.
 with Fred Pines

Terms

West Indian Road.

5	boards Dry Hardwood @ 900 per cord	4500
---	------------------------------------	------

Cut in stove lengths
 and piled in woodshed
 at the Shubmucadie Indian Day School.

Duplicate

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR
 COPY

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

To Fred Pines

West Indian Road.

Shubenacadie N.S.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1927		
Nov. 8	To 5 cords Dry Hardwood @ 9 ⁰⁰ per cord cut in stove lengths and piled in Woodshed At the Shubenacadie Indian Day School Letter April 1/1927 #51-1-5	45 ⁰⁰ XX
	Duplicate.	
	15-1-27 3890	
	TOTAL,	45 ⁰⁰

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D. B. Fowler.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

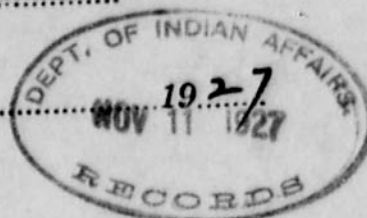
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADAPOOR
COPY

51-1-5

INDIAN OFFICE

At Shubenacadie N.S.

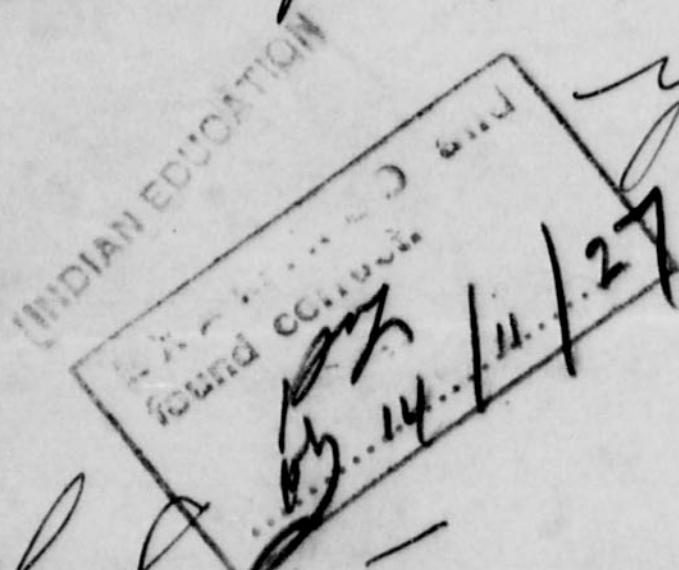
Nov. 8



ackd
Sir:

Enclosed please find Vouchers
in form Fuel Pines for Cook
Wood supplied the Shubenacadie Indian
Day School as per your instructions
letter April 1/1927 # 51-1-5.

Your obedient servant
D.B. Fowler.
Agent.



The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Shubenacadie, N. S., *April 19* 192*8*
MS. Journal of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

IN ACCOUNT WITH

THOMPSON & LAWLOR
DEPARTMENT STORE

Dry Goods, Millinery, Gents' Furnishings, Clothing, Boots and Shoes
Groceries, Flour, Provisions

Terms—7 per cent, interest charged on overdue accounts.

1928

Apr 18 To 5th Sept³⁵ 8th June²⁴⁰ 1st Oct⁵³ 330

*Shubenacadie Indian
Day School*

Letter Apr 3/1928 #51-1-4 ✓

Duplicate

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Treaty No.

Thompson & Fawcett
Shubenacadie
Nova Scotia

sent April 27/28
596

D. B. Fowler. Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

51-1-5

INDIAN OFFICE

At Shubenacadie N.S.

April 19th 1928



R

Sir

Enclosed please find vouchers in
favour of Thompson & Lowry for
goods supplied the Shubenacadie
Indian Day School as per your
instructions. Letter April 3/1928 # 45-1-4.

your obedient servant.
D. B. Lawlor
Agent.

INDIAN EDUCATION
EXAMINED and
RECORDED
26/4/28

The Secretary.

Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Shubenacadie, N. S., *March 18th* 1927

M. J. Spar

*Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa*

IN ACCOUNT WITH

THOMPSON & LAWLOR
DEPARTMENT STORE

Dry Goods, Millinery, Gents' Furnishings, Clothing, Boots and Shoes
Groceries, Flour, Provisions

Terms—7 per cent, interest charged on overdue accounts.

Jan 18 Ls 1 Broom

85

Expensive

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Treaty No.

Thompson Lawlor

Shuford

Sept 22-3-29.
7726

D.B. Hawley

.....
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

51-1-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Agst

Shutemacadie N.D.

March 18.....1929

Sir,—

Enclosed please find
vouchers in favour of Thompson & Lowie for
Broom supplied the Shutemacadie Indian
Day School as per your instructions
Letter Dec. 2/1928 # 51-1-4

your obedient servant
D. B. Fowler
Agent

INDIAN EDUCATION

pay
ch. 21/3/29



The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Shubenacadie, N. S. October 14, 192 9.

M Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

In Account With

THOMPSON & LAWLOR

DEPARTMENT STORE

Dry Goods, Millinery, Gents's Furnishings, Clothing, Boots and Shoes,
Groceries, Flour, Provisions

Terms—7 per cent. Interest Charged on Overdue Accounts.

1 Broom		89		
1 Scrub Brush		50		
1 Water Pail	1	10		
1 Wash Basin		65		
4 lbs. Soap $6\frac{1}{4}$		25		
5 yds. Towelling .30¢	1	50	\$4	39

The Shubenacadie Indian Day School.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To *Thompson & Lawlor**Shubmacadie**Nova Scotia*

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1929		
Oct. 14	To 1 Broom	89
	1 Scrub Brush	50
	1 Water Pail	1 10
	1 Wash Basin	65
	4 lbs S Soap 6 1/4	25
	5 yds Towelling @ 30	1 50
	The Shubmacadie Indian	
	Day School Letter Oct 9 #51 1-14	
	Duplicate	
	Sent 18-10-29.	
	4211	
	TOTAL,	4 89

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D. B. Lawlor
Agent.



51-1-5

Letter No.

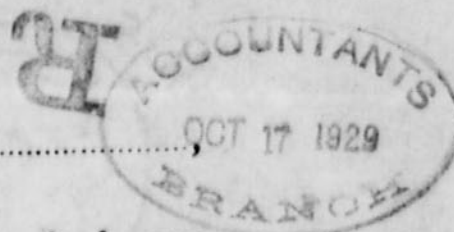


Office of the *Shutemacook* Indian Agency,

Oct 14th 1929

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.



amounting to \$ *4.89/100* in favour

of *Thompson & Lawlor*

for *Four Dollars & Eighty Nine Cents (\$4.89)*

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. *51-1-4* dated *October 9/1929*

Your obedient servant,

D. B. Howler

Indian Agent.

pay 11/10/29
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

57-1-8

Shubenacadie N.S.
Feb. 11th/1930
DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 14 1930

Secretary Dept. Indian Affairs, Ottawa

~~Dear Sir:-~~ Pardon me but I wish to ask you about the picture in the Indian Book. Does the Dept. intend to sell it. If so I would like the first offer. There is nothing very valuable as everything has been in use for a number of years. Some of it has been used for about fifteen or more years. The very latest ten years the cooking stove I have used now for some time over seven years. I would be willing to pay a reasonable price for this, providing the Dept. decide to sell.

With an amount of time, some paint and other requisites I could make it like a new one. I am from you at your convenience. Trusting to hear from you at your convenience.

I remain
Respt. Yours

Mrs. A. King Indian Book. Shubenacadie N.S.

SC. POLS. BRANCH
FEB 15 1930

ACCOUNTANTS
FEB 14 1930

POOR
COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

51-1-5

Ottawa, February 15, 1930.

Madam:

I have your letter of the 11th instant, requesting to be informed as to whether the Department would dispose of the furnishings in the teacher's residence at the Shubenacadie Indian Day School, and requesting an opportunity to purchase same.

In this connection I have to say that we are communicating with Mr. Agent Lawlor and when a report is received from him you will be advised as to the Department's decision in the matter.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKensie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

JS
RRP
WJM
Mrs. A. King,
Shubenacadie,
N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-5.

Ottawa, February 15, 1930.

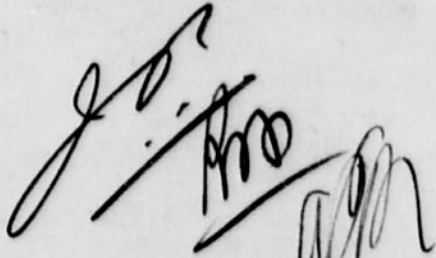
Sir:

The Department has received a communication from Mrs. A. King, teacher of the Shubenacadie Indian Day School, regarding the furnishings in the teacher's residence. She desires to purchase this furniture should it not be required after the school closes at the end of the present month.

I have to request that you will furnish the Department as soon as possible with an inventory of the furniture and any supplies in the residence which are the property of this Department. You should also state whether you would recommend that these furnishings be sold and the value you place on each item. We are informing Mrs. King that the matter has been referred to you. Your early reply will oblige,

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.


D. B. Lawlor, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie,
N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Shubmashie N.B.

Feb 22 1930

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

[Signature]
Sir,—

I in reply to your letter of the 15th inst # 51-1-5 in reference to the furniture in the Teachers residence, I would say that the inventory and my valuation is as follows.

1 Cook Stove	500	500
5 Kitchen Chair	50 each	250
1 Kitchen Table	200	200
2 Double Beds with Springs	500 each	1000
1 Bedroom Dresser	500	500
1 Commode	300	300
1 Bucket	50	50
1 Wash Pan	25	25
		28.25

you will understand that I am endeavouring to give you only an approximate value and my valuation may be possibly high for the class of used goods. You state Mrs King is desirous of purchasing the above and want my recommendation as to whether these furnishings should be sold. I would recommend that they would and that Mrs King would have the chance to purchase them providing she will take the lot.

your obedient servant
O.B. Bawler
Agent

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
WESTERN NOVA SCOTIA

Windsor, N.S. February 25th, 1930.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to enclose inventory of furniture
at the Indian Day School at Shubenacadie as submitted
Indian Agent Mr. D.B. Lawlor.

You will of course advise Mr Lawlor as
to what you want done with this furniture.

Your obedient servant,

J. W. Maxner

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

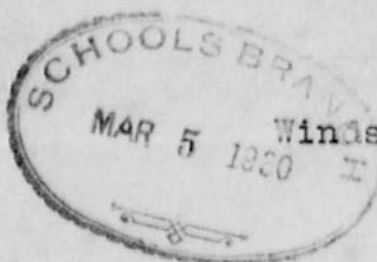
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
WESTERN NOVA SCOTIA



Windsor, N.S. February 25th, 1930.

Dear Sir:-

As you already know, the Teachers Residence at Shubenacadie is to vacated on February 28th.

Indian Agent Mr. D.B. Lawlor of that place has recommended that Joe Howe Jr., who has recently married a widow woman, be allowed to live in this house, provided that the Department has no other plan in view.

Mr. Lawlor reports that Mr. Howe is willing to pay a small sum for the house, but I think the Department should keep the house as their property and allow Howe the use of it while he resides at Shubenacadie.

I recommend that Agent Lawlor be authorized to allow Joe Howe Jr. to dwell in this house untill further notice.

There are two children in the above mentioned family.

Your obedient servant,

J. W. Maxner

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Ottawa, March 5, 1930.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 25th ultimo, enclosing an inventory of the furniture in the teacher's residence at the Shubenacadie Indian Day School as submitted by Mr. Agent Lawlor.

The Department is informing Mr. Lawlor that he may arrange for the sale of these furnishings to Mrs. King, the former teacher, providing she will take the lot at the valuation placed on same by the Agent.

We are also informing Mr. Lawlor that, in view of your recommendation, Joe Howe, Jr., may occupy the residence until further notice, the house, however, to remain the property of the Department.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. W. Maxner
J. W. Maxner, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Windsor, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

51-1-5.

W.X.D.

Ottawa, March 5, 1930.

Sir:

Mr. Inspector Maxner has forwarded the inventory which you prepared of the furniture in the teacher's residence at the Shubenacadie Indian Day School, together with the valuation placed by you thereon. As these furnishings will not be further required, the Department will approve of your arranging for their sale to Mrs. King, the former teacher, providing she will take the lot and pay for same at time of delivery to her. We note you estimate the value of the furnishings to be approximately \$25.25 and, if you consider this to be a fair price, you may dispose of same at that figure. You should forward the amount received direct to the Department for credit of the Receiver General.

Mr. Maxner recommends that Joe Howe, Jr., be permitted to occupy the teacher's house during the time he resides at Shubenacadie, and the Department will have no objection to his living in the house provided he takes proper care of same and that no damage is occasioned by himself or his family. The Department is not prepared to authorize the sale of this house at the present time.

We are informing Mr. Inspector Maxner that you have been authorized to arrange for the sale of the furniture and to permit Joe Howe to have the use of the house during the pleasure of the Department.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

D. B. Lawlor
D. B. Lawlor, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

No. 5396

DUPLICATE, FOR DEPARTMENT.

Bank of Montreal,

\$ 28.25

Ottawa, Mar. 24th 1930.

RECEIVED from D.B. Lawlor,

on account Indian Funds,

the sum of Twenty-eight.....25/100 Dollars,
which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit with this
Bank.

Signed in Triplicate,

Ent'd.

Pro. Manager.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Shubnashie N.S.

March 17 1930

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

Enclosed please find cheque
for \$28.25 being amount received from
Mrs. A. King for the furnishings in the teacher's
residence at Shubnashie as instructed in
your letter March 5/1930 #51-1-5.

your obedient servant
D. B. Lawlor
Agent.



The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-5

BANK RECEIPT No.

Amt. #28²⁵ chq

Date Mar 22 1930 1930

Entered Journal No. _____ Folio _____

Agst
Gold

Dept. Receipt No. _____

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 25 1930
RECORDS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

**POOR
COPY**

51-1-5.

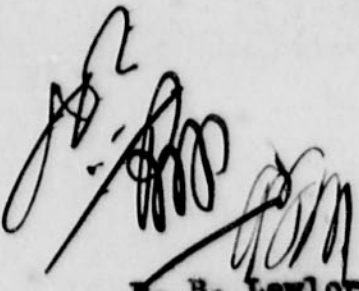
Ottawa, June 17, 1930.

Sir:

I have to request that you will inform the Department the number and condition of the desks that are on hand at the Shubenacadie Indian Day School. Please state whether they are double or single desks and, if possible, the name of the manufacturer. We are opening a new school on a reserve in the Province of New Brunswick, and it is thought that if any of the desks that were in use at the Shubenacadie School are serviceable they could be used in this new school. You should also state whether there is a teacher's desk and chair on hand and the condition of same. Your early reply is requested giving full information regarding the desks.

Your obedient servant,


A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.


D. B. Lawlor, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Shubenacadie

June 20 1930

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO No.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

Replying to your letter of the 17th inst.
#51-1-5 re number combination of the Desks that
are on hand at the Shubenacadie Indian Day
School, I would beg to say that there are
Ten (10) Desks which seat two pupils.
They were made by some local carpenter about
35 years ago. The material is Spruce and they
are more or less deformed and are nailed solidly
to the floor.

The Desks desk is in good condition size
length 42 inches width 28 inches height 30 in
The Desks chair is just an ordinary Kiletem chair
and damaged.

Your obedient servant
D. B. Lawlor
Agent

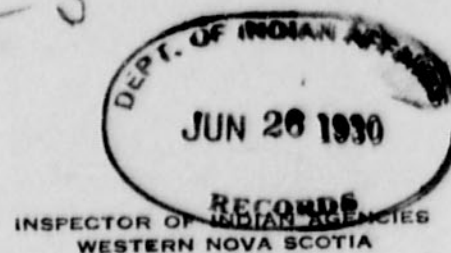
J. W. Maxner Esq.
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Windsor
Nova Scotia

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
WESTERN NOVA SCOTIA

Windsor, N.S. June 23rd, 1930.

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing letter received this morning from Agent Lawlor of Shubenacadie. I presume you wrote to Mr. Lawlor asking for information re school desks, etc.

Your obedient servant,

J. W. Maxner

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

-- COPY --

51-1-5.

(Original on .. 55-6-5.)

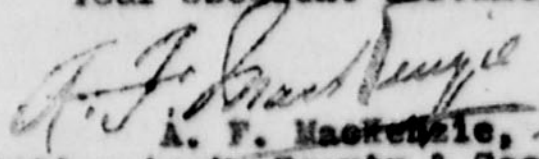
Ottawa, June 27, 1930.

Sir:

Referring to official letter of the 16th instant relative to the proposed Indian Island Indian Day School, I have to inform you that you may arrange to have temporary desks or tables built locally for this school. This equipment should be of a type that will be satisfactory until such time as it is ascertained whether the work at this point will be a success or not. No unnecessary expense should be incurred, and, after these desks have been built and placed in the residence which is being rented for school purposes, you should forward an account, in duplicate, properly certified, covering the cost.

This Department recently closed an Indian day school at Shubenacadie, N.S., but we are informed by the local Agent, D. B. Lawlor, Windsor, N.S., that the pupils' desks are in very poor condition and are not worth shipping for use in the proposed Indian Island School. There is, however, a teacher's desk in good condition at Shubenacadie, and we are requesting Mr. Agent Lawlor to arrange to have this desk shipped to you at Richibucto, N.B., and to prepay the shipping charges. There is no teacher's chair, and you may arrange for the purchase of an inexpensive chair for the teacher's use. When the teacher's desk arrives at Richibucto, you should arrange to have it taken to the Indian Island School.

Your obedient servant,


A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.


Chas. Hudson, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Richibucto, N.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-5.

M. S. W.
Ottawa, June 27, 1930.

Sir:

Mr. Inspector Maxner has forwarded your letter of the 20th instant, relative to the condition of the desks that are on hand at the Shubenacadie Indian Day School. It is noted that these desks are more or less defaced and in an unserviceable condition. It is thought that they are not worth shipping to the proposed new Indian day school which is being opened in New Brunswick.

Relative to the teacher's desk, it is noted that this is in good condition, and I have to request that you will arrange to have same shipped by freight, charges prepaid, addressed to Mr. Charles Hudson, Indian Agent, Richibucto, N.B. Please prepay the freight charges, and obtain a receipt for same. This you should attach to a voucher form, in duplicate, for the amount of the freight charged prepaid by you, and send to the Department, when a refund will be made you for the cost of the freight. We are informing Mr. Agent Hudson that this teacher's desk is being shipped to him.

Your obedient servant,
A. F. MacKenzie

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

D. B. Lawlor
D. B. Lawlor, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Windsor, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

THIS IS ~~5115~~ **260-5-**

C L O S E D

PLEASE SEE

~~5115~~

VOL,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6052)



File 260-1, part 1	Hants Co. - Shubenacadie School - General Administration. 1880 - 1882, 1893 - 1930.
File 260-1, part 2	Hants Co. - Shubenacadie School - General Administration. 1935 - 1949.
File 260-3, part 1	Hants Co. - Shubenacadie School - Teachers' Salaries. 1912 - 1930, 1943 - 1947.
File 260-5, part 1	Hants Co. - Shubenacadie School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1880 - 1883, 1893 - 1904, 1912 - 1930.
File 260-5, part 2	Hants Co. - Shubenacadie School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1932 - 1947.
File 260-5, part 3	Hants Co. - Shubenacadie School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1947 - 1949.
File 260-8, part 1	Hants Co. - Shubenacadie School - Teachers' Residence - Establishment - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1896 - 1897, 1913 - 1930.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

NO. 51-1-5

ST-1-5 CLOSED

260-5

Department of Indian Affairs

19

SHUBENACADIE DAY SCHOOL

BUILDINGS, SUPPLIES & C.

22/385

51-1-5

Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To *D.B. Lawlor*

Shabamoodie

Nora Sinton

DATE

SERVICE

AMOUNT

1930

July 23	To Cash pd. W.H. Logan trucking	1 00
24	To Cash pd Thompson Lawlor for Summer & Labour Contracting Fish	1 50
	Shipped to Charles J. Hudson, Resolute N.B.	
24	To Repaid freight on same	92
	Letter July 29/1930-# 51-1-5	

Duplicate

(Luton Island Day School)

INDIAN EDUCATION
RECEIVED
JUL 28 1930

12-8-30

3074

TOTAL,

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form 52.

D.B. Lawlor
Approved
J.W. Maxner
Inspector

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6C52, file 26C-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Shubenacadie, N.S., June 14 1932

W. H. H. of Indian Affairs

To WATSON SMITH, Dr.

SHEET METAL WORKER

Cream Cans A Specialty

Furnaces, Ranges, Plumbing

2 bchs	80
Hasp	25
Screws	6
Glaze Paints	10
Glass	1 80
	84
putty	104 , 489

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Treaty No.....

To Mr. Watson Smith
Shubunacadie
Hants Co. N.S.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1922,			
Nov	17.	20 Goods as per statement attached	4 89
VOTE..... AGENCY..... ALLOT.....			
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for [unclear] <i>[Signature]</i> Dec 14			
TOTAL,			4 8

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Allison McDonald Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6C52, file 260-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

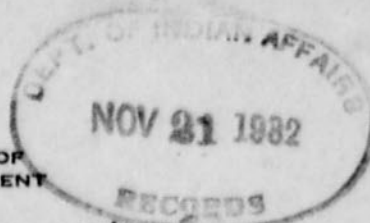
poor copy



51-1-5

R

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Shubenacadie, N.S.
Nov 7, 1932

Shubenacadie, N.S.

November 7, 1932.

The Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

Dear Sirs:-

On recent visit to Indian Brook Reserve.
Found the windows and locks of the School House
broken. Therefore I hired a carpenter and got the
necessary things at "Watson Smith Hardware" store.
I have the keys now in my possession. The bills
for the following have been forwarded to the
Department.

Yours truly,
Allison Mac Donald
Per H. M.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 2)

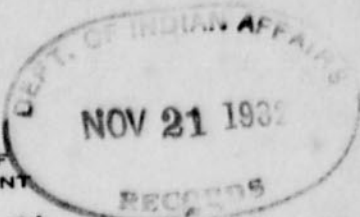
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Shubenacadie, N.S.

November 18, 1932



The Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Canada
Dear Sirs:—

There are family who are at the present time living at Eufield Halifax County Nova Scotia. But they have to move, because they are not living on Government property. Are moving to Indian Brook Reserve. Would it be possible for this man Noel Paul and his family (consisting of his wife and three grown-up daughters) to have the use of the School House for the present. As there are no other vacant building on the Reserve.

yours truly,
Allison Macdonald
Per H.M.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

51-1-5

[Handwritten signature]
Ottawa, November 24th, 1932.

Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 18th instant, I beg to say that the Department will approve of Noel Paul occupying the unused school building on the Shubenacadie Reserve, provided you consider that the building will not be damaged and that he will look after any minor repairs required without cost to the Department.

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature of A. F. MacKenzie]
A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

[Handwritten signature of Allison MacDonald]
Allison MacDonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

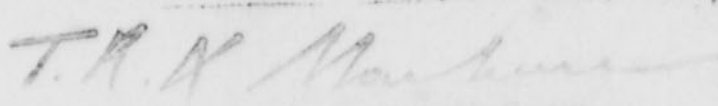
51-1-5

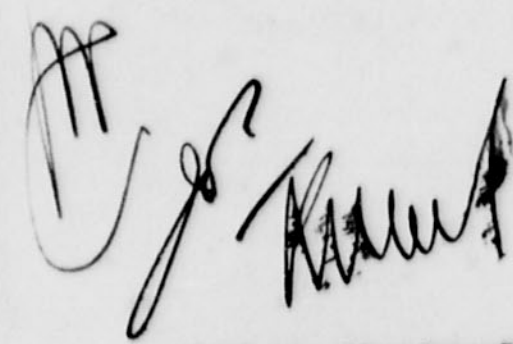
Ottawa, December 5th, 1932.

Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 7th ultimo, enclosing an account for \$4.89 in favour of Watson Smith, it is noted that there is a charge of \$1.04 for putty. It would appear that a very large amount of putty was used for the amount of glass placed in this building. Please let me have your explanation.

Your obedient servant,


T. R. L. MacInnes.
Acting Secretary.


Allison Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

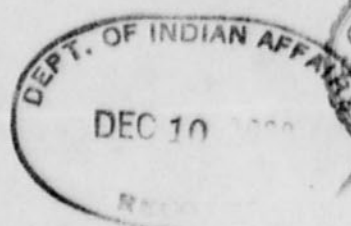
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

51-1-5
Shubenacadie N.S.

Dec 8, 1932.

The Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Canada.



Dear Sir: -

Your letter 51-1-5 recieved this morning. Regarding the amount of putty used. I found necessary to putty all the windows. The ~~one~~ glass that was in as well as those that were out. Therefore is was just a little putty left over. I helped the Carpenter myself.

Yours truly,
Allison MacDonald
Per. M.M.,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEC 16 1932

Shubenacadie N.S.
Dec. 13, 1932.

The Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Canada

Dear Sirs: -

In reply to letter No 51-1-5 of
November 24, 1932. Noel Paul moved into
the School House on Indian Brook Reserve.
to-day. (December 13, 1932) The stove he had was
not fit to put. as I was afraid it would burn
the building. Therefore I put a stove into the
School House. This will be own by the Department.
I had to paid fifteen dollars for it. It was
new stove last year, cost at that time twenty-
four dollars. I also bought new pipe. These
bills are being send under separate cover.

Now it will be safe in case of fire. I
couldn't buy stove from Hardware Merchant as he did
not have it in stock. But got the pipe from him.

Hoping this satisfactory

Yours truly,

Allison MacDonald
Per H.M.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Canada
Brought from Otis Gardiner
Shekewacadie Haut Co. N.S.

/ Store / for Indian Brook Reserve School House 15.⁰⁰

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6C52, file 26C-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Treaty No.....

DEC 19 1932
RECORDS

Shubert Acadie
Haut C. B. S.

TRIPPLICATE ON FILE

Allison McDonald
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6C52, file 26C-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

51-1-5-



Shubenacadie N.S.
April 22. 1933.

The Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:-

The house which the Government
built for the teacher on the Indian Brook
Reserve is badly in need of repairs.

The roof is leaking bad and has
come through in the plaster. It is a good
house, all finished.

Could I get permission to have it
shingled and also painted to preserve
the shingles. The paint wore badly.

Yours truly,
Allison MacDonald.
Per. H.M.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

51-1-5.

Ottawa, April 25, 1933.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 22nd instant, requesting authority to carry out certain repairs to the roof of the teacher's residence at the former Shubenacadie Indian Day School.

In this connection I would request that you will inform the Department if this building is occupied or what use is being made of it at the present time. You should also give as close an estimate as possible of the cost of the repairs required. Consideration will then be given as to whether funds to carry out the repairs can be provided or not.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Allison McDonald
Allison McDonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie,
N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor
copy

51-1-5.

Ottawa, April 25, 1933.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 22nd instant, requesting authority to carry out certain repairs to the roof of the teacher's residence at the former Shubenacadie Indian Day School.

In this connection I would request that you will inform the Department if this building is occupied or what use is being made of it at the present time. You should also give as close an estimate as possible of the cost of the repairs required. Consideration will then be given as to whether funds to carry out the repairs can be provided or not.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Allison McDonald
Allison McDonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie,
N. S.

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6C52, file 26C-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



51-1-5
Shubenacadie, N.S.
May 14/1933.

The Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sirs:-

In reply to your letter No 51-1-5
April 25, 1933. regarding teacher's residence
of former Shubenacadie Indian Day School.

This house is occupied at the
present time by two Indian families.

This is good house, but is badly
in need of repairs.

Therefore I have made investigation
and found that it will cost about. Twenty
- five dollars \$25.00 for repairs

This includes labor at the rate of
40¢ per hour and material and hardware.

Therefore may be a few other
repairs, which I did not see, after we
tear the shingles off.

Yours Truly,
Allison MacDonald.
Per. J. M.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Mr. G. G. G. G.

May 5, 1933.

MEMORANDUM:

Regarding correspondence hereunder relative to repairs required to the building formerly used as a teacher's residence at the Shubenacadie Indian Day School, I have to say that, since the opening of the residential school, this building has not been required for school purposes. As it is now occupied by two Indian families, the repairs, as recommended by the Indian Agent, if carried out, should not form a charge against the Appropriation for Indian Education. It is not likely that this building will again be required as a teacher's residence, as the school has been permanently closed. Therefore, any expenditure in connection with the up-keep of the building, while occupied by Indians, should be paid from the Appropriation for Relief.

J. A. G. G.

The Secretary:

Mr. Parker

I would suggest that Mr. Parker be requested to look into this matter when he visits this Agency.

H. G. G. G.

6/5/33

Indian Affairs. (AG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

DATE, Aug 1 1936

M Dept - Indian affairs
Ottawa

Acct No.	Clerk	Account Forwarded
June 20	600 yd Ropes	12 ⁰⁰
	500 " Tarpaulins	20 ⁰⁰
	100 " 2x10 "	20 ⁰⁰
	100 " 2x4 "	16 ⁰⁰
	49 " 2x10 "	20 ⁰⁰
		\$2178
	for Steven K... ..	
41		

THE ROYAL PRINT & LITHO, LIMITED, HALIFAX, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy



EX'D.

Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

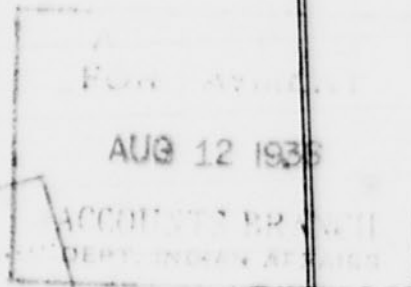
To *Mr. Edward Kerr*

Muhmacadi's

R. S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
<i>Aug 1936</i>	<i>Is Lumber for Attached Out- for firing over School House for Steven Knochenboel</i>	<i>\$ 21 78</i>
TOTAL.		<i>\$ 21 78</i>

VOTE.....
AGENCY.....
ALLOT..... E. R.....
Materials Supplied
Services Performed
Prices Fair and Just
Approved for Payment
[Signature]



I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. A. Poph

Age

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

*Rec'd file 6 P.P.
J. S. Robb*

51-1-5

Ottawa, July 8, 1939.

Dear Sir:

It has been decided to re-open the day school on the Shubenacadie reserve. You should, therefore, immediately notify the occupant of the school that she must vacate the building in order that you can arrange for removing the partitions and placing the building in proper condition for a classroom.

When I met you in Shubenacadie, you definitely stated that in the event of the day school being opened the Indians would do the necessary work without cost to the Department.

It will be necessary to erect two new toilets. You should therefore let me know at once what materials are required for these toilets and also what materials will be required for repairing the school.

The Department will depend on you to make this building as habitable as possible.

Arrangements will be made to purchase new desks. You will be notified when they reach Shubenacadie and you should arrange to have them taken to the reserve and placed in the school.

Please give this matter your immediate attention, in order that the school may be opened on September 5.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

J. S. Robb
J. S. Robb, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 260-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

**END OF
REEL**

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6052, file 200-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

*Poor
copy*